LANTHORN, A.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer GALLEGOS	Case Report No 99-7625OO
Connecting Case Report No CONTROL NUMBER 4599	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 062799
Classification X HOMICIDE / Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X / Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

ALISON M. LANTHORN, DOB/012581, W/F

5437 S. Independence St.

Littleton, CO 80123

(303) 973-5564

INVESTIGATION:

On June 23, 1999, I interviewed Alison Lanthorn by telephone Lanthorn said that she had been in her 5th hour class when she heard people screaming and saw people running down the hallway She said that one of the female students in her class, opened the door to the hallway and asked a student that was running down the hall, what was going on Lanthorn said that she was told that someone was shooting a gun.

Lanthorn said that the female student that asked was, Carrie Sabie. Lanthorn said that Mr Manuello, the teacher told the students to run out of the school. Lanthorn said that as she ran out of the classroom and through the storage room, she heard a loud boom, that shook the ground.

Lanthorn said that while she was running out of the school the fire alarm went off She said that she ran with the rest of the class, that got out, to the smokers pit area and climbed the fence. She said that she ran to Clement park and then to the Columbine library

I asked Lanthorn who she had run out of the school with and she said that she ran out with Christy Hild She said that she and Christy Hild stayed together the entire time.

I asked Lanthorn if she ever saw who was shooting and she said that she didn't see who was shooting I asked her if she had ever heard of the TCM before and she said that she had heard of the TCM before but never knew anything about the members.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
	LAV	0097			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/I674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: GALLEGOS	Case Report No: 99-7625OO
Connecting Case Report No: CONTROL NUMBER 4599	Victim Name Original Report:		Date This Report: 062799
Classification: X HOMICIDE	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

I asked Lanthorn to describe the clothing she was wearing the day of the shooting and bombing at CHS. She said that she had been wearing a black colored shirt and a white colored tank top.

I asked Lanthorn if she remembers hearing or reading any of the announcements on the morning of the shooting. Lanthorn said that she did not remember any announcements. The interview was then terminated.

DISPOSITION:

Open

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
	INV	0097			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

LAVELY, E

Page 1 of _____ Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
AVERY, ELIZABETH					
Residence Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
7904 W. RYMOUTH PL.	LITTLETON	Jeff.	Co.	80128	
Residence Phone	Business Phone	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.	
(303) 933-4428	( )			2-8-83	
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
ROBERT AVERY - DAD					
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date	Time		
Det. B. Archer	90033	4-20-99	1505 Hours		
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:			

Summary of Statement:

I WAS IN SCIENCE CLASS & I HEARD SCREAMING & NOISE. WE THOUGHT IT WAS A SENIOR PRANK. A COUPLE OF US WENT TO THE DOOR TO SEE & SOMEONE TOLD US TO GET UNDER OUR DESKS. I HEARD LOUD BANGS & STUFF. PEOPLE WERE RUNNING UP FROM THE COMMONS, SCREAMING. WE WENT IN TO THE BACK SCIENCE ROOM & STAYED THERE.

Q. WHAT FLOOR IS THE SCIENCE ROOM ON?

A. THE 2ND FLOOR, FIRST HALL & FIRST ROOM ON THE RIGHT.

Q. DO YOU KNOW WHAT TIME ALL THIS STARTED?

A. I DON'T KNOW, IT WAS ABOUT 11:30 or 11:35.

Q. HOW DID YOU GET OUT?

A. THE POLICE KNOCKED ON THE DOOR & WE WENT WITH THEM.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ Date

1506 Time Statement Completed ☐ AM ☐ PM

Elizabeth A Avery Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-002005

0600

DN# 3408

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	Harris/Klebold	**Docket Number:**	
Date:	May 19, 1999	**Case Number:**	99AO62
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Gallagher .

****

Witness: Beth Lavely
DOB 2-8-83
7904 W. Plymouth Pl.
Littleton, Co.
303-933-4428

On May 19, 1999 this investigator conducted a telephone interview with Beth Lavely, who is a sophomore at Columbine High School. Ms. Lavely made the following statements.

Ms. Lavely stated on 4-20-99 during fifth hour which commenced at 11:15 A.M. she was in the science green room. Ms. Lavely stated she did not see anything but heard one of the gunmen talking.

Ms. Lavely stated she first heard people running and screaming outside in the hallway. She thought it was a senior prank. Somebody yelled they got guns. She heard the gunmen running up and down the hallway outside of the green room. She heard one of the gunmen say something to the effect "It is a day to die". She heard the gunmen laughing and screaming.

When asked if the gunmen's voices sounded like there was more than one. Ms. Lavely stated she thought there was at least two that were screaming and laughing. Another student identified as Katie

JC-001-002006

Patrick told her she heard one of the [redacted] say the name [redacted]

Ms. Lavely stated she left her back pack in the science room. The back pack contained school equipment. Her glasses were left in the green room. She has a coat belonging to her sister in her locker with her wallet. She has $20 to $30 in her wallet.

Nothing further.

michael Gallagher
Investigator

5-19-99
Date

JC-001-002007

LILLY, R.

JC-001-002008

CONTROL # 4884

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	WRIGHT	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		8-2-99

Classification ☒ Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☒ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐
1° MURDER			

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

LILLY, RYAN DOB 9-5-83 933 1751
6374 W CANYON AVE LITTLETON CO 80128

INVESTIGATION

ABOUT 0845 HRS I CONTACTED (W) LILLY BY PHONE TO CONDUCT AN INTERVIEW. (W) LILLY SAID HE WAS IN BIOLOGY CLASS WHEN HE HEARD + SAW PANICED PEOPLE IN THE HALLWAY AND HEARD GUNSHOTS + EXPLOSIONS. ALL THE STUDENTS IN CLASS WENT INTO THE GREEN HOUSE AREA + SHUT THE DOOR - THEY DID NOT LOCK OR BARRICADE IT. (W) LILLY DID NOT SEE THE SHOOTERS BUT DID HEAR WHAT HE THOUGHT WAS ONE OF THEM SAY "IT'S A GOOD DAY TO DIE." AFTER SOME OF THE EXPLOSIONS HE FELT THE ROOM SHAKE SO HE THOUGHT IT MUST BE BOMBS INSTEAD OF SHOTGUNS. THE STUDENTS STAYED IN T. GREEN HOUSE UNTIL ABOUT 1530 HRS UNTIL THE SWAT TEAM ARRIVED.

(W) LILLY SAID HE DID NOT KNOW THE SHOOTERS PERSONALLY BUT DID KNOW OF THEM.

JC-001-002009

DISPO OPEN

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
Dale M Wind		3207	82 080299		of 1

LINDHOLM, , M.

Page 1 of 1 Pages Case No _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)		Making Statement (s):		
LINDHOLM, MARJORIE M.		☐ Officer ☒ Witness		☐ Person advised
Residence Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
7576 So. NEWLAND	LITTLETON	JEFF	CO	80128
Residence Phone	Business Phone	Social Security No		Date of Birth / Serial No
( )	( )			9/30/82
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No	Date	Time	
DET R. PARTENHEIMER	68-23	4/20/99	4:20 AM Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:		
COLUMBINE SCHOOL		ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		

Summary of Statement:

I WAS IN SCIENCE CLASS. HEARD LIKE 2 ROCKS HITTING SCHOOL CLASS WINDOW. MR. JOHNSON LOOKED OUT. HEARD A LOUD BANG. SOMEONE SAID THEY WERE SHOOTING. STARTED TO GET ON FLOOR. MR SANDERS CAME IN AND FELL TO THE FLOOR AND STARTED COUGHING UP BLOOD. MR JOHNSON MADE A SIGN AND PUT IT IN WINDOW SAYING "HELP, BLEEDING TO DEATH." HEARD LOTS OF SHOTS. LITTLE ONES & BIG ONES. WE ALL STAYED ON THE FLOOR. A GIRL TEACHER HAD COME INTO THE ROOM AND WAS USING A ~~CELL~~ CLASS PHONE. LATER, A POLICE OFFICER CAME AND LET US OUT. I DID NOT SEE THE SHOOTERS.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked

4, 20, 99
Date

4:20
Time Statement Completed ☐ AM ☒ PM

X Marjorie Lindholm
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 Re. 2 95

JC-001-002011

LOPATIN, J.

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	GALLEGOS	99-7625KK

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
CONTROL NUMBER 4598		06-18-99

Classification X HOMICIDE	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

JESSICA J. LOPATIN, W/F

(303) 979-6609

INVESTIGATION:

ON June 16, 1999, I interviewed the brother of Jessica Lopatin. He had told me in that interview that he had found his sister, in the Tech. Lab. And grabbed her and ran with her out of the building. Jessica Lopatin was in Mr. Manuello's 5th hour Physics class while her brother was in the room next door. Both of the Lopatin children got out of the school at the same time and the same way. Refer to control number 4575 for additional information.

DISPOSITION:

Open

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
	IW	0097			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

JC-001-002013

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

LOPATIN, N.

JC-001-002014

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	GALLEGOS	99-7625Z
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
CONTROL NUMBER 4575			06-15-99
Class on X HOMICIDE	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

NATHAN BRIDGER LOPATIN, W/M, DOB/ 030382

8078 W. Caley Place

Littleton, CO. 80123

(303) 979-6609

ZACHARY INGLES, W/M

(303) 932-0788

INVESTIGATION:

On June 14, 1999, I spoke to Nathan Lopatin by telephone in reference to the Columbine High school shooting.

Lopatin said that he was in Mr. Cram's 5th hour chemistry class at the time that he heard the shooting start Lopatin said that Mr. Cram was in front of the class lecturing when he heard a very loud pop like explosion. Lopatin said that his desk is right in front of the class, directly In front of where Mr. Cram was standing

Lopatin said that with in a few seconds of hearing the explosion, Mr. Manuelo's and his class came running into his classroom Lopatin said that the class was told to run out through the Tech Lab . Lopatin said that he found his sister who is in Mr Manuelo's class, and they ran out to the main hallway and towards the front doors of the school. Lopatin said that he ran with his sister down the hallway by the counselors offices and out the doors by the post grad. Center and into the smokers pit. Lopatin said that they had to climb over the fence in the smokers pit, and ran to Clement park. Lopatin said that he had left his car keys, backpack and other personal items inside of the Chemistry classroom, but his sister had a key to his car with her. Lopatin said that he got in his car along with his sister and Erin Boards He said that while driving through the park he gave a ride to Cheryl Dale and from there they all went to Gunther Tudies and called their parents.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
R. Gallegos	INV	0097			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

JC-001-002015

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/I674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer GALLEGOS	Case Report No 99-7625Z
Connecting Case Report No CONTROL NUMBER 4575	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 06-15-99
Cl tion X HOMICIDE	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

I asked Lopatin how long he had been in class before he heard the explosion. He said he had been in class between 5-10 min. When he heard the first explosion. He said that he saw and heard people running down the hallway out side of the classroom he was in. I asked him if he heard gunshots and he indicated that he did not hear gun shots but only heard loud booms.
I asked Lopatin if he ever saw who was shooting and he said that he never did see the shooters and had no idea how many people were involved. Lopatin said that about half of the students in his class got out while the others remained behind and hid in the Physisics lab with Mr. Manuelo.

I asked Lopatin if he knew of the TCM or its members. He said that he had heard of the TCM before but had no knowledge of who they were or really what they did. He said that the TCM members kept to themselves. Lopatin said that he did have a run in with Eric Harris before. Lopatin said that Harris had been involved in a car accident where Harris had backed into Lopatin's car Lopatin said that when Harris had backed into his car Harris had become angry and started to shake and pound on his steering wheel Lopatin said that the TCM was not as big as everyone thinks it is. He said that the members all wore ench coats but never really bothered anyone.

I asked Lopatin if he had heard of anyone else that may have been involved with the incident at Columbine High School Lopatin said that he had heard through the rumor mill that [redacted] may have been involved and was arrested. He said that he does not know the circumstances of the arrest or even if [redacted] was arrested in reference to the shooting.

Lopatin said that he had heard from a friend of his who he identified as Zachary Ingles, had that a special education student named Nathan, who the Columbine students call "Blackhole" because he is always saying Blackhole, that Nathan had seen bombs in the trash cans on Monday the 19th of April Lopatin said that he believes the story is true because Zach Ingles is his best friend and would not lie to him. Lopatin said he did not think he had any other information which was relevant to the shooting and the interview was terminated.

DISPOSITION:

Open

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
K Gallegos	INV	0097			

LORENZ, K.

JC-001-002017

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	GALLEGOS	99-7625MM
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
CONTROL NUMBER 4600			062599
C' ation X HOMICIDE	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

KIMBERLY CHRISTIE LORENZ

DOB/ 053181, W/F

5242 S. Holland St.

Littleton, CO 80123

(303) 973-8199

INVESTIGATION:

On June 23, 1999, I spoke to Kim Lorenz, by telephone. I told Lorenz why I was calling and I asked her if she had time to answer a few questions. Lorenz stated that she had time and was willing to answer questions.

Lorenz said that she was in Mr. Manuello's 5 th hour Physics class, painting tiles, when they saw several students running down the hall. She said that one of the students in her class opened the door and asked a student that was running by, why they were running. Lorenz said that th student told them that there was someone shooting at them

Lorenz said that she had her teacher told the class to run out of their room and into Mr Cram's room, which is right next door Lorenz said that she and the rest of her class ran to the front door of the classroom and attempted to exit through there, but were told by students and teachers who running, not to go out that way

Lorenz said that she then ran through the Tech Lab , but was told not to go out that way either She said that she and 13 other students and Mr. Manuello ended up hiding in the storage room until they were rescued by th SWAT Team.

Lorenz said that while she was hiding in the storage room she heard muffled bangs. She said that she did not know how many she had heard. Lorenz said that Mr. Manuello was in contact with a 9-1-1 operator during the entire time that they were hiding in the room.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer GALLEGOS	Case Report No 99-7625MM
Connecting Case Report No CONTROL NUMBER 4600	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 062599
C' tion X HOMICIDE Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Lorenz said that while hiding, she heard a T.V. turn on and a light go off. Lorenz said that she did not know how loud the T.V. was, but they were able to hear the muffled voices on the T.V. over the fire alarm.

Lorenz said that when she first started running towards the front door of the classroom, she heard two gunshots. Lorenz said that she first heard everything around 11:35 a.m..

Lorenz said that the T.V came on about 45-60 min. after the incident started. She said that around 2:15 p.m. or 2:30 p.m., the school bell went off. She said that about 1 to 1 and ½ hours later she was rescued by the SWAT Team and escorted out of the building.

I asked Lorenz if she remembered any of the announcements on April 20, 1999 Lorenz said that she remembers reading something on the screen like, "420 wish you weren't here." Lorenz said that she remembers reading that at the end of the announcements. She said that the screen was flashing something like, "420 wish you weren't here." Lorenz said she could not remember anything else about the announcements.

I asked Lorenz if she knew Harris or Klebold. She said that she knew both of them and had grown up with Dylan Klebold. I asked her if she had ever heard them mention doing anything like what they did at the school. Lorenz said that she never had a problem with Harris or Klebold and had never heard them talk about doing anything like what they did.

DISPOSITION:

Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
	MV	0097			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

LOIENZ, M.

FBI 174A-DN-57419
JCSO 99-7625
Detective: Mark Allen – Denver Police Department / (303) 640-1183

RE: CONTROL # 3521

INTERVIEW:

Melissa Loienz
5242 S. Holland St.
Littleton, CO 80123
(303) 973-8199

Subject: Columbine High School Shooting,

On 5/18/99 I interviewed Melissa Loienz at her residence and her mother was present. Melissa reported that she entered the cafeteria at approx. 10.20M and she left at approx. 11.15AM. Melissa said that she sat a table II or V with Nicole Raye, Lindsey Blair, Lindsey Dowling, and Dawn unk last name. Melissa said she didn't see the duffel bags or anyone carrying the bags. Melissa said that she didn't see any TCM or associates in or around the cafeteria. Melissa said she didn't know any TCM or their friends.

Melissa reported that after she left the cafeteria she responded to her science class #7 with Mrs. Mossier. Melissa said they locked the doors and hid in the classroom until the police arrived. Melissa said the thought of the day was "I'll bet you wish you weren't here today".

Melissa didn't relate any further information that was relevant at this time. (No rumors)

** NO new leads generated.

Detective: Mark Allen Date 5/18/99 ___ of ___

DN 3521

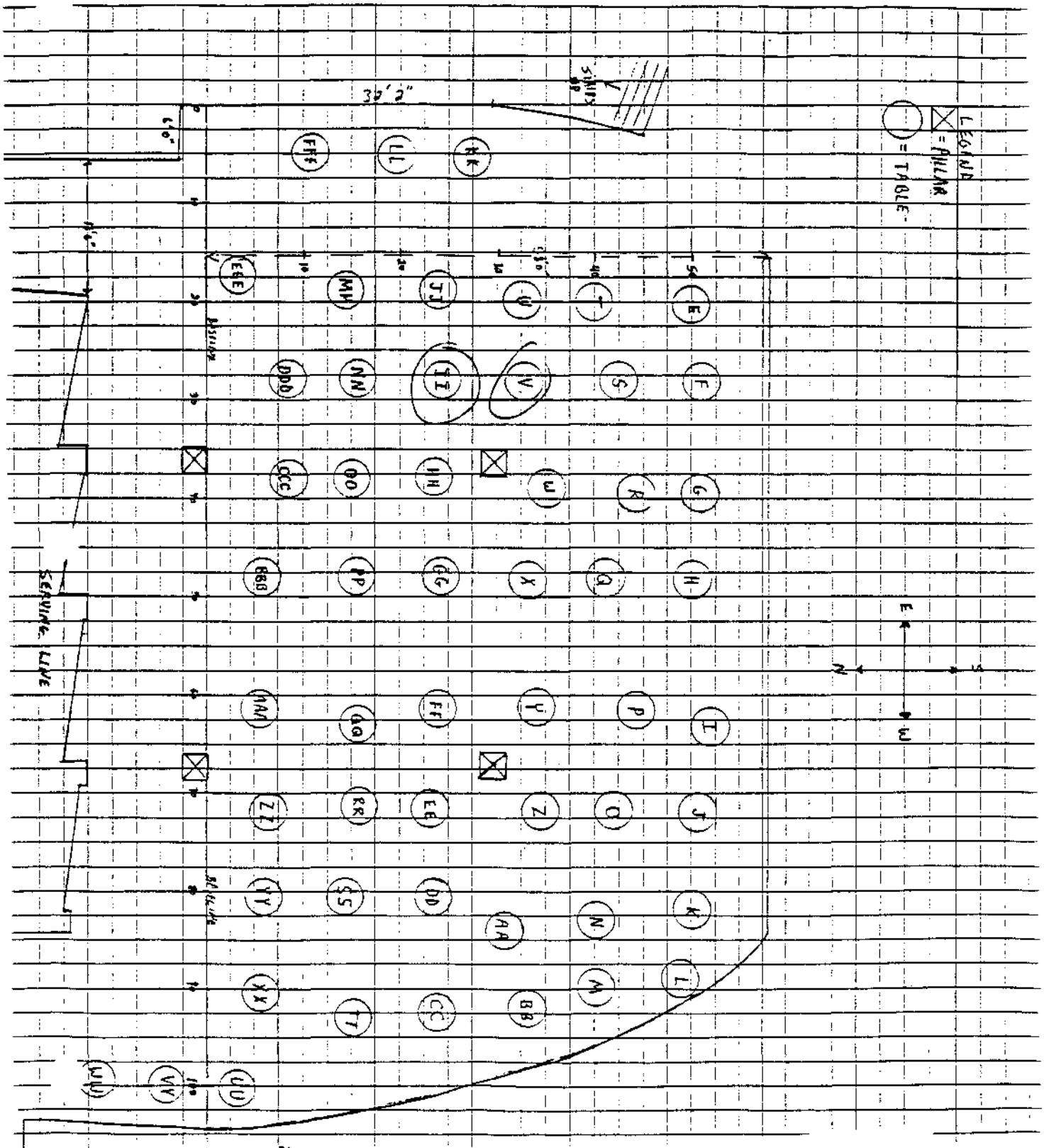
** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? NO
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? NO
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? NO
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ?
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ?
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? Yes, AFGAE8,
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ? NO,
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ?
    " I BET You Wish You Weren't Here"
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? NO,
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

JC-001-002022

V OR II 10.20AM - 11.15 DN 3521

JENNY ALLEN, NICOLE RAYE, LINDSEY BLAIR
LINDSEY DOULING, DAWN UNK LAST



BROCK SITTING ALONE
DARON MEZTLER.

MANUELLO, T.

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	Harris/Klebold	**Docket Number:**	
Date:	May 26, 1999	**Case Number:**	99AO62
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Gallagher M.

****

Witness: Troy Manuello
DOB 3-5-72
4801 So. Wadsworth Blvd. Build. #7 apt.303
Littleton, Co.
303-948-5675

On May 26, 1999 this investigator conducted an interview with Troy Manuello, who is a Physics teacher at Columbine High School. Mr. Manuello made the following statements.

Mr. Manuello stated he has been a teacher at Columbine High School for the past two years. He also graduated from Columbine High School

Mr. Manuello on April 20, 1999 during fifth hour he was teaching Physics Mr. Manuello stated his class was suppose to be taking a test. However, he stated the kids were coming back from a prom weekend and he wanted to take it easy with the class. The class had been in the process of painting these little tiles for a class project. He was also in the process of handing back paperwork. He was in the middle of the classroom when we felt (meaning he and the class) vibrations. He thought this was a senior prank.

Mr. Manuello stated a girl identified as Carrie Sabey opened the classroom door and asked what was going on. Someone from a

crowd of people running down the hall yelling "He's got a gun". Mr. Manuello stated he heard gunshots.

Mr. Manuello stated the fire alarm had not gone off but he took action to get the kids moving toward the back door. Al Cram, another science teacher had the same idea. However, upon arriving at the back door someone yelled for the kids to go back. Some of the kids kept going and eventually were able to escape the school through the doors by the Home Economic room. The rest of the class, approximately fourteen kids,and he went back to the physics room where they turned off all the lights except for a light in the tech room. Theresa Miller, another teacher, told Mr. Cramm to call 911.

Mr. Manuello stated they tried calling 911 but could not get through. Mr. Doug Johnson, another science teacher came in and told them that Mr. Sanders had been shot and instructed them to call 911 again. Finally they were able to reach 911.

Mr. Manuello stated the 911 operator tried to keep him on the line. However, they thought they heard someone trying to get in the door and he got cut off from the 911 dispatcher. Later on they were able to reconnect to the 911 operator and they had contact with the dispatcher until the swat team arrived and they were rescued.

Mr. Manuello stated he never saw the gunmen. He did hear what sounded like two people talking but could not hear what they were saying.

Nothing further.

Michael Gallagher — Investigator

5-26-99 — Date

JC-001-002026

MAR, A [redacted]

JC-001-002027

174A-DN-57419 3/164

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	(Columbine shooting)	**Docket Number:**	99AO62 (W)
Date:	050799	**Case Number:**	99-7625
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Mike Heylin

****

WITNESS:

Arty Mar DOB: 102884
7688 S. Eaton Way
Littleton, CO 80128
303-972-6488
c/o mother; Norma Mar
father; Arturo Mar (w) 303-971-5656
-CHS student; in science class when shooting began; remained in science class until rescued by SWAT; was in science class when one of suspects fired a round through the wall by the door; never saw suspects

INVESTIGATION:

On May 6, 1999 at 1829 hours I interviewed Valaria Mar at her home with her mother present. During this interview I learned that Valaria's twin brother, Arty, was in his science class when the shooting began and remained there until rescued by SWAT. I then interviewed Arty and he told me the following:

* He was in Mr. Will's 5th hour science class when the incident began. This class is the farthest southeast corner classroom in that science area.

* The class heard an explosion and Mr. Will thought it may have been an experiment gone bad in one of the other science classes. He

JC-001-002028

then heard people running and screaming. He then heard two gunshots and then the fire alarm went off.

* He went with the class (approximately 25 students) out the room and then west down the interior hallway in the science area. He said that a lady in an orange and white striped shirt told them, "Its not a fire, go back." They went back to the classroom and heard more screaming and gunshots.

* As they were going back to the class, Mr. Will broke off with several students and went into a small storage room just north of their classroom. He said another teacher, Mr. Mosier, kept an eye on their class and his own class from a doorway on the west wall of their class.

* While in the room for about 5 to 10 minutes, he heard one of the suspects walking around the hallway by their classroom. A gunshot then entered the classroom through the wall by the door. He never saw any suspect. He never heard any statements by the suspect.

* While in the room, he felt the floor rumble at one time. He also saw the ceiling bow down above the class and he thought that a person was up in the ceiling.

* After a while, students were looking out the classroom's west window. Police officers were seen out in the lot. Somehow, it was communicated from one of the police officers to one of the students that they would be up for them in a while.

* He said they were in the classroom for about 4 hours. SWAT officers finally came in and had the class exit the room and line up along the hallway. Each student was searched and then led east down the hallway, then north down a small hallway, and then out the east door that is just south of the main east doors.

This concluded my interview with Arty Mar. See diagram for room location.

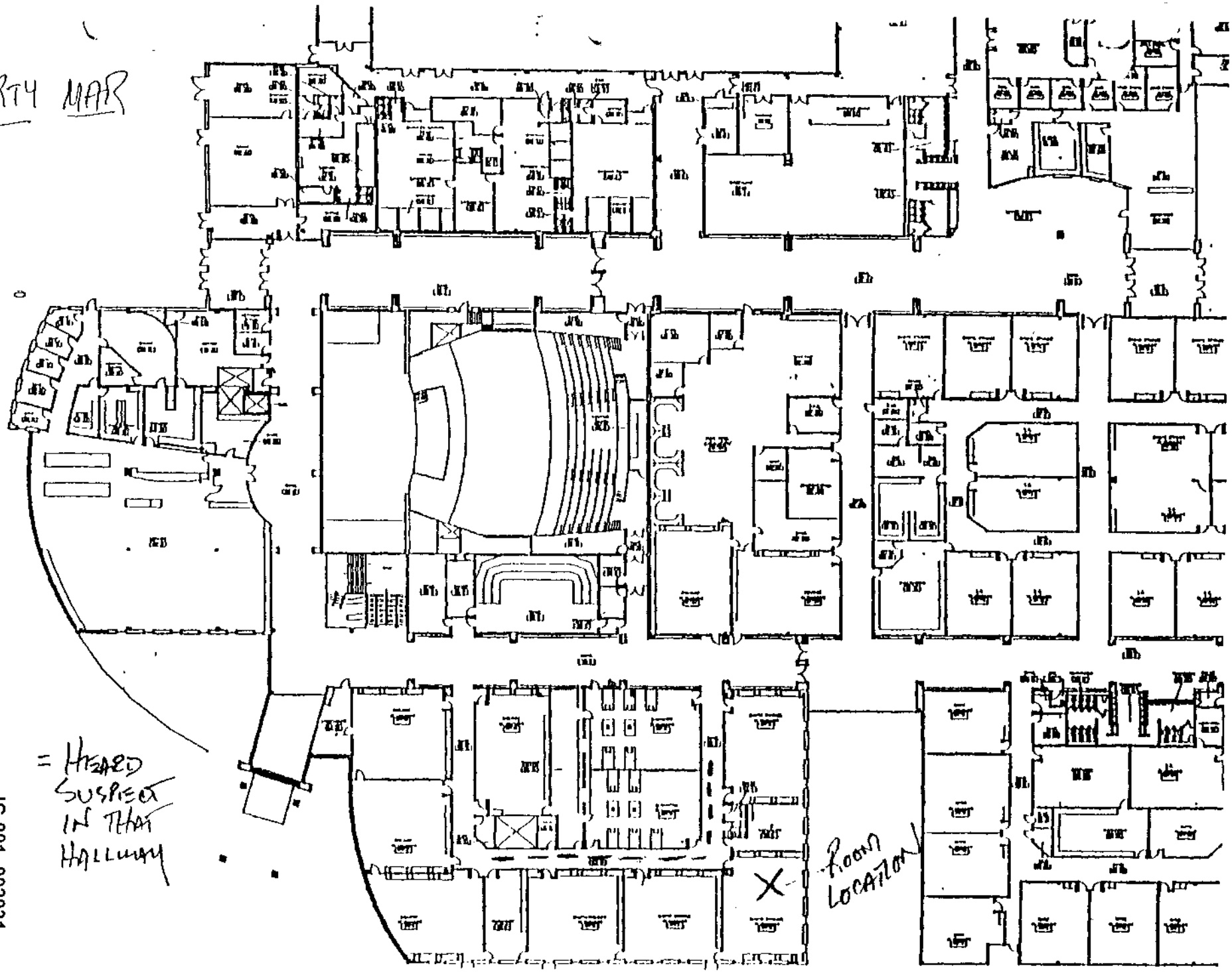
M. F. H. Lui

Investigator

5/7/99

Date

ARTY MAP



= HEARD SUSPECT IN THAT HALLWAY

ROOM LOCATION

JC-001-002031

MARTIN, S

Case Number 99-7625
Supplement Report
Reporting Agency: Jefferson County Sheriff's Office
Reporting officer: S.K. Wygant 1001
Date of this Report: 081399
Offense Status: Open

WITNESS: Control # 4787
Stephanie Martin
Address: 7925 W. Geddes Pl.
Littleton, CO. 80123
Phone: 303 972 2943
Student: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

WITNESS:
Christopher Mosier, Teacher, Earth Science Class
Room SC5

INVESTIGATION:

Several attempts were made to contact Stephanie Martin. All attempts resulted in negative contact.
I did contact Chris Mosier. He verified that Martin was in his Earth Science class on April 20, 1999. He reported that her actions were similar to the students in his class during the shooting

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

MARTINEZ, CORI

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: BROOKS	Case Report No: 99-7625-KK
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report: COLUMBINE		Date This Report: 06-02-99
...sation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Excepuonally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

Cori Martinez / DOB 051284

7244 West Walker Place

Littleton, Colorado 80123

303-933-2731

Columbine High School / 9th grade

INVESTIGATION:

Follow up on DN3885

On 06-01-99, at about 3:30 p.m., I interviewed Tony Martinez as follow up on DN3336. During the interview, Tony told me that his daughter, Cori Martinez, had hidden inside the school's science wing on 04-20-99, and was eventually found by a SWAT team at about 4:00 p.m. Tony told me that Cori refuses to be interviewed by law enforcement because she was "traumatized" and "wants to put this matter behind her." Tony told me that he will continue to encourage Cori to avail herself for an interview, but will not force her. Tony told me that if/when Cori changes her mind, he will notify me by telephone Accordingly, no interview with Cori Martinez was conducted.

DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
	INV	0565			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

MC CLAUGHERTY, E.

L A K E W O O D P O L I C E D E P A R T M E N T

Offense: FIRST DEGREE MURDER
Victim: SCOTT
Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY
Inv Agt: 1197 GIRSON

CR#: 99038856
Date: 05/19/99

Key: 11462*1300*1173

S U P P L E M E N T

ASSOCIATED CASE REPORT NUMBERS:

Jefferson County Sheriffs Office C.R.: 99-7625
FBI control number: 174A-DIV-57419

SUBJECT: McCLAUGHERTY, Evan Eugene
DOB: 11/12/82
7224 West Portland Avenue
Littleton, CO. 80123
(303) 972-7485

PARENT:
MOTHER: Renee McClaugherty

OBSERVATION / INVESTIGATION:

On May 4, 1999 I was assigned an interview with Evan McClaugherty, a Columbine High School student, who may have been in the cafeteria on the morning of April 20, 1999. On May 10th I attempted to complete the interview with Evan but found that he was visiting relatives out of state and was not due to return until the week of May 17th. On May 18th I spoke to Renee McClaugherty and made an appointment to interview Evan on May 19th at 0800.

On May 19th, at 0755, I went to 7224 West Portland Avenue and contacted Evan. Evan advised that he was a student at Columbine High School, in the tenth grade. Evan further advised that he was in school on April 20th, and had been in the cafeteria between approximately 7:00AM and 8:00AM. Evan continued to say that he just walked through the area and did not sit at any of the tables. Evan advised that while he was walking through the cafeteria he did not observe any large duffel type bags either on the floor or sitting on a table. Evan also said that while he was walking through the cafeteria he did not encounter anyone carrying such a bag into the cafeteria.

Evan advised that at the time of the shooting he was in science class located on the main level in the group of class rooms to the south-east of the library. The science class was in the room on the south-west corner of this group of class rooms. Evan reported that his first indication of trouble was a big bang sound outside of the class room. A short time later a teacher came into the room and told the science teacher that there were people with guns and the class should get against the walls which they did. Evan stated that the class remained inside the class room for

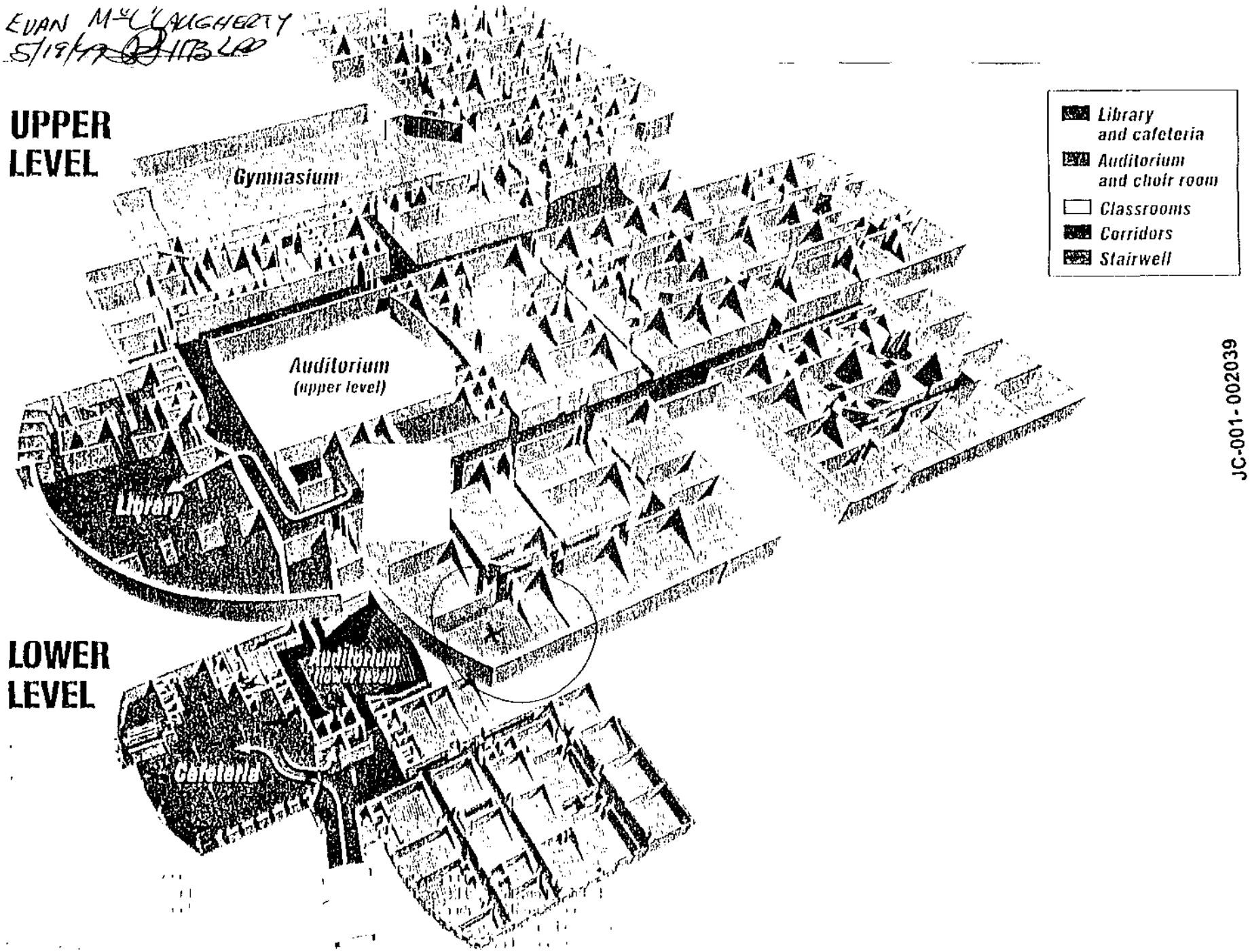
approximately three hours until a swat tea[illegible]uated them. Evan advised that he did not see who was doing the shooti[illegible] Evan advised that there had been no rumors about impending trouble at [illegible]he school before April 20th, and he had heard no rumors about anyone building bombs or buying guns.

Evan said that he does not associate with anyone involved with the Trench Coat Mafia, and none of the friends are associated with the group. Evan continued to say that he does not know Dylan Klebold and has not had any contact with Klebold. Evan did advise about four months before the shootings he did have a confrontation with Eric Harris in school. Evan related that he walked around a corner and bumped into Harris. Harris became angry and pushing ensued. At the end of the confrontation Harris told Evan that he "should watch his back". Evan advised that he is not familiar with Harris's website and does not know what if any names Harris or Klebold were using on the internet.

Evan could provide no further information and the interview concluded at 0815.

Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY Printed: 05/20/99 20:15
Sergeant: 1514 HINKLE, GEORGE 05/20/99 14:59
----------*EOR*

EVAN McCLAUGHERTY
5/19/22



JC-001-002039

MC CONNELL, B

#2950

Denver Police Department

Metro Gang Task Force

Date: 05-07-99
To: The Jefferson County District Attorneys Office
From: Detective Terry Demmel 78007-Assigned with the Columbine Law Enforcement Task Force

Supplementary Report

Ref: Interview with Columbine Senior student Brice McConnell DOB 10-09-80

On 05-06-99 at 6:40 P.M. Detective Terry Demmel, assigned with the Columbine Law Enforcement Task Force, contacted Columbine Senior student Brice McConnell by phone. Detective Demmel explained the need for an interview to Brice's father who then handed the phone to Brice. Brice reported that he was in 5th hour chemistry class with teacher Mr. Cram. They saw kids running by in the hall and thought it was a Sr prank. The teacher told them not to pay attention to it. After hearing some loud bangs the teacher got worried and told the class to run out. The class ran out together and into the Tech center area where another teacher instructed them to run back the direction they had come from. The group ran out of a door near the east side of the gym and away from the school.

Brice did not see any people with guns or weapons and did not see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. Brice stated that he knew Dylan since the 7th grade and had him in some class's but that he didn't talk to him much. Brice reported that he had not heard any rumors around school and did not know what was going to happen that day.

The information control lead sheet had indicated that while watching the school from a distance a teacher had instructed Brice and another student to move back and they refused to move. Brice had no excuse other than he was curious as to what was happening and thought he was already at a safe distance.

Copy

MCKENNA, A

Page_____ of_____ Pages Case No._____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) McCanna, Ashley			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised	
Residence Street Address 7767 Sundisk St.	City Littleton	County Jeff.	State Co.	Zip Code
Residence Phone ( ) 9042052	Business Phone ( ) -	Social Security No. —		Date of Birth / Serial No. 5-28-83
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement DET. M.G. CISNEROS	Serial No. 70-166	Date 4-20-99		Time 3 @ P.M. Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: Columbine High School		Location where statement taken: S. Pierce & Hillwood Dr.		

Summary of Statement:

Today at Columbine High School in Mrs. Williams 5th hour Biology a lot of people started running up the stairs & screaming then I heard gun shots & then I ran into a little green house room next to our room we heard gunshots a lot after that. One guy screamed that he wanted to die. I never saw anybody Then the SWAT guys came and took us out. I wasn't hurt.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/99
Date
3 10 P.M. ☐ AM ☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

904-2765
Signature of Person Making Statement

OPD 366 (Rev 2/95)

JC-001-002043

0600

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 8/3/99

Ashley McKenna, date of birth May 28, 1983, 7767 South Depew Street, Littleton, Colorado, telephone (303)904-2755, was interviewed at her residence in the presence of her mother Lisa McKenna. After being advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview, McKenna furnished the following information:

McKenna is a Sophomore at Columbine High School. McKenna's first class of the day is History with Mr. Digiosio during first period. First period runs from 7:30 a.m. to 8:25 a.m. During second period, McKenna has Photography with Mrs. Hirokuro. This period runs from 8:25 a.m. to 9:20 a.m.. Second period is five minutes longer than the other class periods for school announcements. The Rebel News Network is broadcasted throughout the school on televisions. McKenna did not pay attention to the announcements on April 20, 1999. She could not recall hearing anything unusual about that day's announcements. Third period starts at 9:25 a.m. and McKenna has Literature with Mr. Friesen. This period ends at 10:15 a.m.. McKenna has Math with Mr. Bundy during fourth period, which runs from 10:20 a.m. to 11:10 a.m.. McKenna's fifth period class is Biology with Ms. Williams in Science Room 11. This class begins at 11:15 a.m. and ends at 12:05 a.m..

On April 20, 1999, McKenna was in her fifth period Biology class waiting for her science partner. The bell to start class rang. Student Dorian Salazar and his brother were doing a "break dance" demonstration on the floor. The students had pulled two tables apart to make room for the demonstration. When the demonstration was done, the class began to review their homework for a quiz on the digestive system. Ms. Williams was reviewing the homework with the class using the overhead projector. The lights in the class were turned off and the door from the classroom to the hallway was open.

Within a few minutes, McKenna could hear people running outside the classroom in the main hallway. It sounded like a "stampede" of people. McKenna could see a white male teacher in the hallway. The teacher was yelling at the students to slow down and questioning what they were doing McKenna did not know

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

the identity of the teacher but thought he looked like Mr. Bundy, though she knew it was not him. Thinking the activity was the result of a senior prank, McKenna got up and started to move toward the door. She than heard three gunshots and got under her table. The male teacher pulled several students into the classroom. The students included Elisia Encino, Nick Last Name Unknown (LNU), Amber (LNU), Helen Promisebeger and possibly another student. Ms. Williams directed everyone into the Greenhouse Room connected to the classroom. McKenna was one of the first students into the Greenhouse Room. As she was moving into the Greenhouse Room, she heard two more gunshots coming from the hallway area.

The Greenhouse Room has two doors. One door leads to Science Room 11 and the other to the main hallway (Math/Science Hallway). The door to the main hallway has a window. The window was covered by a poster. The Greenhouse Room also has a window that overlooks the student parking lot. There were approximately 35 to 40 students and Ms. Williams in the room. McKenna remembers looking at the clock in the classroom and it was 11:25 a.m.. She had looked at the clock as she heard the "stampede" of people or just prior to the "stampede". As she was going into the Greenhouse Room, she looked at the clock and it was 11:30 a.m..

McKenna heard four to five explosions in the hallway right outside the Greenhouse Room in the direction of the Library. The first explosion occurred right after she got into the Greenhouse Room. She remembers the fire alarm going off as she was going into the room. The explosions were very loud and caused the floor to vibrate. She also heard "lots" of gunshots in the hallway, but could not give a specific number of gunshots she heard.

Encino had been limping when she came into the classroom. Encino sat next to a student named Ashley LNU. Encino stated she was in the cafeteria, had run up the stairs and than down the hallway by the Library. She said there were gunshots by the west entrance glass doors and she turned around and ran back down the hallway. She tripped by the platform of the stairs and that was why she was limping. McKenna could not recall any additional specifics about Encino's statements.

Approximately five to ten minutes after getting into the Greenhouse Room, McKenna heard "boy voices" in the main hallway. One of the "boy voices" yelled he wanted to die. She was hearing lots of yelling by the "boy voices". The statement may have been "I want to die today". Approximately five to ten minutes later she heard one of the same "boy voices" yelling [redacted] The statement with the name [redacted] was made referencing him to come to them or to go. The next thing she heard was what she thought were faint gunshots coming from an area near the front/main office. The individuals did go by the door to the Greenhouse Room several times. McKenna could tell by the noises they were making. She could not recall the specific noises. She did hear them run up and down the stairs to the Cafeteria two or three times. Approximately thirty minutes later she heard an adult male voice state "put your weapon down." The voice was faint and was not outside Greenhouse Room in the hallway. McKenna could not give a direction for the comment.

The gunshots than stopped for approximately one hour. She than heard what she thought were more gunshots and the same "boy voices" outside in the hallway. She could hear running and yelling in the hallway. McKenna thought the voices and sounds she was hearing may also have been the police SWAT officers moving in the school. At about this same time, Ms. Williams opened the door leading from the Greenhouse Room to the classroom to let in some fresh air. Ms Williams opened the door for thirty to sixty seconds and was leaning against the door the whole time. McKenna was able to see into the classroom and noted the classroom door to the hallway was open.

At 2:15 p.m. a school bell rang, staying on for an extended period of time. McKenna looked at a friend's watch, Lindsay Hamilton, to check the time. At approximately 2:45 p.m. SWAT officers entered the Greenhouse Room and began letting them out through the door to the hallway. They were lead down the stairs to the Cafeteria, out a door on the northwest side of the Cafeteria and up the outside stairs.

While McKenna was in the Greenhouse Room no one came into or went out of the room after Ms. Williams closed the door and until they were rescued by the SWAT officers There was no

telephone in the Greenhouse Room and no one had a cellular telephone.

MEASON, T

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	OBBEMA	99-7625-N

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		05-08-99

C ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

Travis Meason

5738 W Canyon Ave.

Littleton, CO 80128

303-933-0873

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-05-99, at about 1000 hours, I interviewed Travis Meason at his residence. This supplement is connected to lead sheet #DN1588 Meason is a 10th grader at Columbine High School.

I asked Meason to describe to me the events that occurred on 04-20-99, at Columbine High School. Meason stated his first period class was German with Ms. Burnett. It starts at 0730 hours, however, he was about ten minutes late for class that day. When he arrived, he saw nothing out of the ordinary. He did not go to the cafeteria before this first period class. His second period class was History with Mr. Moore. During his second period class, he did not pay any attention to the announcements broadcasted on the REBEL News Network. His third period class was Language Arts. Meason stated he has fourth period off. During that time he went downstairs to the cafeteria. He sat at table "U," which he indicated on the cafeteria map I had presented to him Meason stated he was in the cafeteria for 15 to 20 minutes. He then went upstairs to see his Biology teacher, Mrs. Williams, in room #SCI-1. Mrs. Williams was not there, so he returned back downstairs to the cafeteria. He had been gone for approximately five minutes Again, Meason sat at table "U" with several of his friends.

I asked Meason to tell me the names of the friends who sat with him at table "U" in the cafeteria. He gave me the following names: Mark Ballegeer, Mike Leary, Jason Jones, Chad Roybal, Erik Trujillo, James Sealander and Evin Todd. Meason stated other friends, that were also in the cafeteria with them, sat at table "JJ," as indicated on the map I presented to him His friends at table #JJ were Ben Cohen, Kyle Gummere, and John Mulvey Meason also indicated he believed that student Craig Scott joined them at table "U" sometime during their time in the cafeteria.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer OBBEM	Case Report No 99-7625-N
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-08-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Meason stated he saw neither of the suspects, Harris or Klebold, during his time in the cafeteria. He saw no one carry anything into the cafeteria or in the cafeteria which appeared to be large and bulky. Meason stated he saw nothing odd, nor any unattended belongings. Meason remembers no comments by his friends that would have pointed out something out of the ordinary. Meason stated he remained in the cafeteria until the passing bell for the fifth period sounded.

I asked Meason about his familiarity with the suspects. He stated he had seen Klebold before, but did not know him by name He had not seen Harris before. He said he did not have any classes with Klebold or Harris.

Meason's fifth period class was Biology with Mrs. Williams on the second floor. Meason stated he dropped his personal items off at his Biology table, and then went out into the side hallway There he met Isaiah Shoels. Shoels was by himself. The two talked for two to three minutes and discussed meeting each other after school to exchange some CD's. The bell sounded for class, and Meason returned to his Biology class. In the class, one of the students was doing some break dancing. He identified the student as Dorian Salizar. Salizar demonstrated break dancing for about five minutes. After that, the students reset the tables to begin class.

Suddenly there was commotion outside in the hallway Meason stated that a number of people were running just outside his classroom door. He looked out the door window and saw two male Science teachers, whose names he did not know, in the hallway. A Biology student named Jason Baer opened the door and ran into the hallway to see what was going on. At that time, Meason heard two pops. Baer came running back in saying, "There's a fucking gun!" Two students ran into their Biology class from the hallway Meason identified those two as Megan Kellogg and Alisa Encinas.

Mrs. Williams told all the Biology students in her classroom to get into the green room. The green room is a room adjacent to the Biology class just to the west. Meason stated all the students got into the green room and sat on the floor There were no lights on in the green room The only light visible was a light coming in from the window that faced the south parking lot There was a poster covering the glass window on the door which leads from the green room into the south main hallway Meason stated he sat on the floor next to the door that leads into that hallway, but could not see anything due to the fact that

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer OBBEMA	Case Report No 99-7625-N
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-08-99
C ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

the poster was covering the door window.

Meason stated it became quieter and there was no more screaming coming from the hallway. He then heard a male voice yell very loudly from the hallway, "I'm ready to die today." He stated the male had to have been right outside the door he was sitting against. He then heard rapid shots and a big bang. Meason then heard a male voice, possibly the same one who had just yelled, saying, "Did you see me catch that thing on fire?" Meason said from the sound of the voice, it appeared as though it was coming from a person who was coming up from the downstairs. Just outside the doorway Meason was sitting against, is the top of the stairway which leads down to the cafeteria area. Meason stated after hearing the statement, "Did you see me catch that thing on fire," there was about ten seconds before he heard the sprinklers turn on and the fire alarm sound. He stated the sprinklers and the fire alarm both activated simultaneously. Meason stated he also heard other voices later, but could not tell what was being said, or who was talking. He heard gunshots, bangs, and the fire alarm.

Meason pointed out to me that he had later heard his teacher, Mrs. Williams, and Alisa Encinas, who were both in the green room with him, had heard a male voice say, "[redacted] gunned down three more." Meason stated that all of those who were in the green room during this time were sitting down. Mrs. Williams told them to pray quietly during the incident.

Meason stated he then heard gunshots for 30 to 45 minutes. He stated it seemed some of the shots sounded lighter than others, and some further away He stated he heard bombs exploding, which would shake the room. After the gunshots stopped, there was about 30 minutes of silence. He could hear helicopters outside of the school. He believes some students might have seen helicopters through the window that faced the south end of the school

Meason stated he heard gunshots start again, for perhaps five to ten minutes He stated it had a pistol sound and sounded further away, and then the gunfire stopped. The students in the room then began to talk to each other quietly, and then they began standing up and looking around. Meason stated he had to go to the bathroom so bad that students passed him a trash can, which he then urinated in Meason believes they were in the green room for an hour to an hour and a half

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	OBBEMA	99-7625-N

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		05-08-99

C ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Meason then heard a voice outside the door say, "I bet you they're in there, let's check." He stated it seemed like they were the police. There was a knock on the door. Some of the students asked if they wanted them to open the door. The students then opened the door, which led from the green room into the south main hallway. Meason heard a SWAT officer say, "Whoa." and the officer shut the door. SWAT officers then began taking the students out of the green room, instructing them to put their hands behind their head. The students walked out into the hallway. Once they were in the hallway, they were led down the stairs to the first landing, and there they were given instructions again by the SWAT officers to go single file down the rest of the stairways into the cafeteria, and to exit the west doors.

Meason stated the SWAT officers instructed them to go single file down the stairway into the cafeteria. They were to keep their hands above their head. Meason stated he and the other students walked through the cafeteria single file to the west door of the cafeteria. They had to walk through several inches of water as they went through the cafeteria. Once at the west door, they were given more instructions from the SWAT officers. They were told to go outside, then up the stairway on the west side. The students did this. When they got at the top of the stairs, they assembled near the fences near where the machinery is on the west side of the school. There were police cars in that area. Each student was individually searched, then placed in a patrol car, and taken to Clement Park by way of the ball field. Meason stated during the incident at Columbine High School he never saw either of the suspects, nor did he see any weapons

Meason stated his locker number is possibly 687 He had no valuables in his locker, and his backpack is still in his Biology class Inside his backpack, the items of value are his glasses and a calculator.

Meason indicated on a map I presented to him the location of his locker, how he entered the school, his classrooms, and the table he sat at during his break Those two maps are attached to this report.

DISPOSITION: Open.

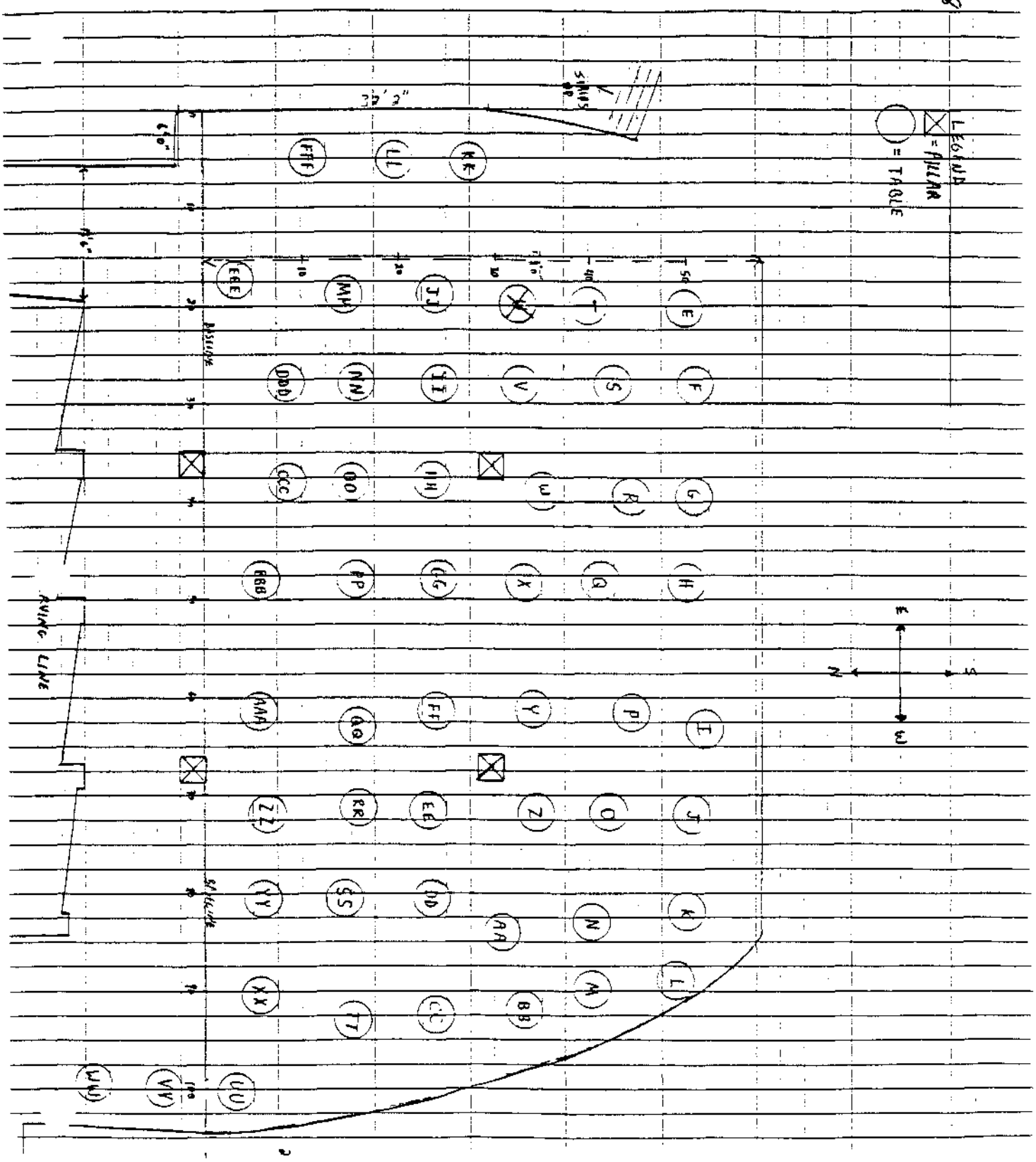
Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 4 of 4
	IW				

SAT AT TABLE U
HAD FRIENDS AT JJ

DN1588

TRAVIS MEASON

5-5-99



TRAVIS MEASON
5-5-99
1000
99-7625

DN 1588

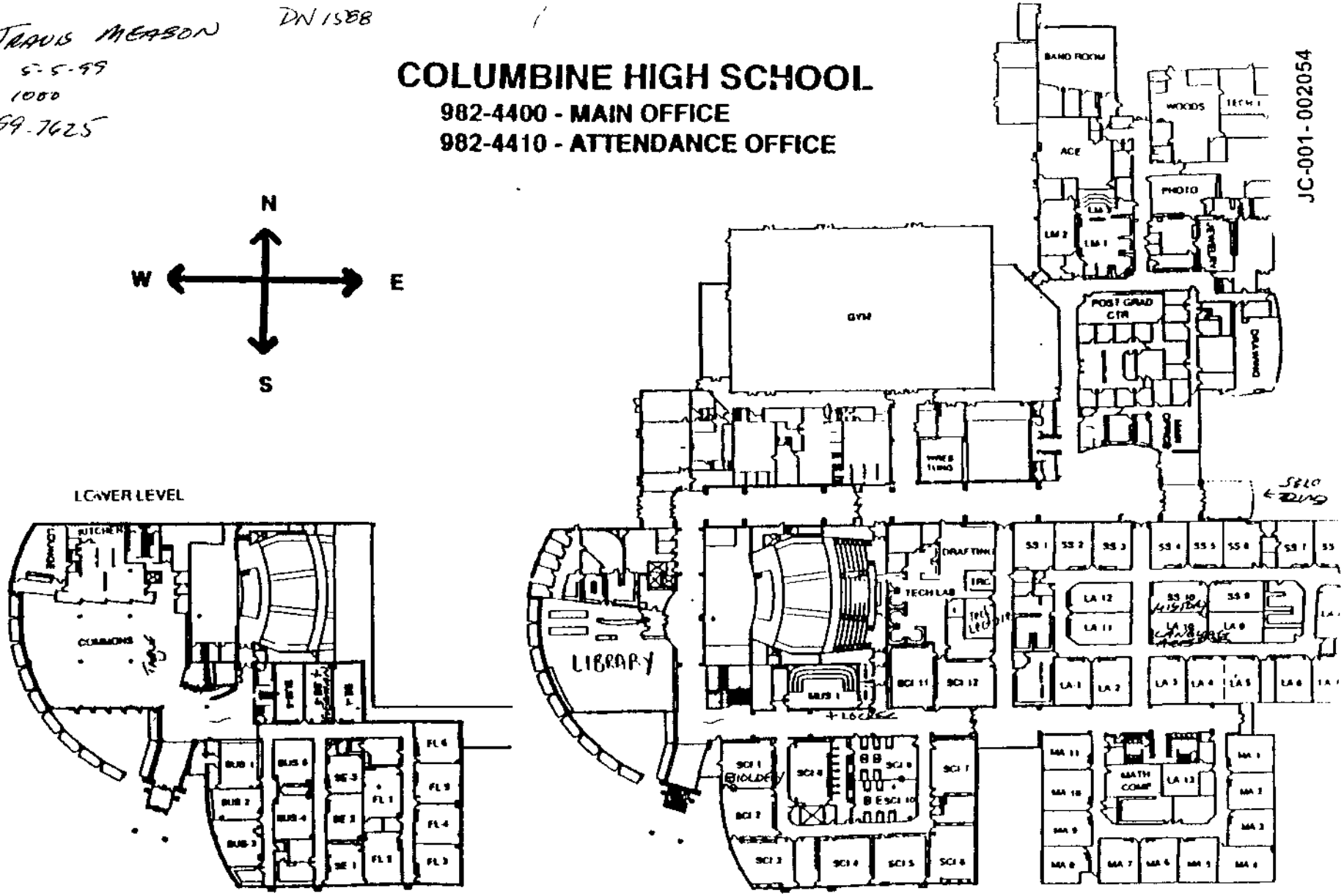
COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE
982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE

JC-001-002054

N
W E
S

LOWER LEVEL



MEYER, SUZANNE

** FOR ORIGINAL SEE:
AGENCY REPORTS:
LITTLETON POLICE DEPARTMENT:
BACA, D. A.

- Suzanne Lee Meyer 7/18/83--She was in 5th hour science class. She stayed in the room the entire time. She heard several gunshots but did not see anything.

Detectwe
R. Hoffman
4 20 99

CONTINUATION ☐
SUPPLEMENT ☑

CONTROL #4883

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	WYGART, S.K.	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		07 26 99

...ation ☑ ...fication ☐ 1° MURDER	Offense Status: Open ☑ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

SUZANNE MEYER, DOB 07-18-83
ADDRESS: 6881 W. WALDEN PL. LITTLETON, CO. 80123
PHONE: 303-979-0456 (HOME) 303 979-5120 (WORK)
EMPLOYEER: COLUMBINE RECREATION ASSOCIATION
LITTLETON, CO.
STUDENT: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

INVESTIGATION:

ON THIS DATE I INTERVIEWED SUZANNE MEYER, A STUDENT AT COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL. MEYER REPORTED THAT ON 042099 SHE WAS IN A BIOLOGY CLASS AT CHS WHEN SHE HEARD STUDENTS SCREAMING AND HEARD GUN-SHOTS. SHE COULD SEE STUDENTS RUNNING THROUGH A WINDOW IN THE BIOLOGY ROOM. MEYER SAW A TEACHER TELLING STUDENTS THAT THERE WAS A PROBLEM AND TO GET OUT OF THE BUILDING.
MEYER SAID SHE THOUGHT THE GUN SHOTS/NOISES WERE COMING FROM THE CAFETERIA AREA OR FROM AROUND THE COMMONS AREA.
MEYER REPORTED THAT WHEN SHE KNEW THERE WAS TROUBLE SHE LEFT THE BIOLOGY CLASSROOM AND HID IN A ROOM WITH OTHER STUDENTS NEAR THE BIOLOGY CLASSROOM.
MEYER WAS ESCORTED OUT OF THE BUILDING BY SWAT TEAM MEMBERS. SHE SAID SHE WAS IN THE BUILDING FOR ABOUT 3 1/2 HOURS. SHE WAS ESCORTED OUT OF THE DOOR BY THE COMMONS AREA NEAR THE TEACHERS LOUNGE AT ABOUT 1500-1530 HOURS

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assign
Wygart	-	1001	[signature]	

JC-001-002057

81 ASAF 3 (Rev 6 82)

OK 14040 K97510 Reynolds + Reynolds

DN#4883

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☑

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
JCSO	W.GRANT, S.K.	99-1625

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		072699

ation ☑	Offense Status: Open ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐	
ification ☐ 1° MURDER	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

MEYER DID NOT KNOW HARRIS OR KLEBOLD BUT HAD SEEN THEM ON CAMPUS BEFORE. DURING THE SHOOTING INCIDENT, MEYER REPORTED THAT SHE NEVER SAW A SHOOTER(S).

DISPOSITION:

CASE OPEN

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
Steve Wygant	—	1001		JC-001-002058	2 of 2

MOHRBACHER, D

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-LL
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-03-99
(cation X First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

MOHRBACHER, DANIEL, DOB/09-20-83 (JUVENILE)

6551 W. Calhoun Place

Littleton, Colorado 80123

(303) 797-8117

Student: Columbine High School

MOHRBACHER. ROBERT, DOB/08-18-53

Same as above.

Bus: 5601 York Street

Denver, Colorado 80216

(303) 295-2911, EXT. 15

MOHRBACHER, KATHRYN, DOB/02-11-51

Same as above.

Bus: 5660 Greenwood Plaza Blvd., Suite 510

Englewood, CO 80120

(303) 771-1117

INVESTIGATION:

On 06-01-99, at about 1815 hours, I responded to 6651 West Calhoun Place, to contact and interview Daniel Mohrbacher, who is a student at Columbine High School. The reason for this interview was in reference to the shooting that occurred on 04-20-99 at Columbine High School.

Daniel Mohrbacher was interviewed in the presence of his parents, Robert and Kathryn Mohrbacher. Daniel Mohrbacher told

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-LL
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-03-99
Cl ation X First Degree Murder	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

me that on 04-20-99, after leaving the weight lifting room of his gym class, he went into the Columbine High School cafeteria, arriving at about 1015 hours. I showed Daniel Mohrbacher a diagram of the Columbine High School cafeteria. Daniel Mohrbacher showed me the table he had selected on 04-20-99, which was table "LL" on this diagram. Table "LL" is in the farthest east row of tables, on the east side of the cafeteria. This table is near the stairway that leads to the second level of Columbine High School. Daniel Mohrbacher said he was with the following students at this table on 04-20-99, his sister, Kimberly Mohrbacher, David Schulte, Aubren Hummell, Lisa Steepleton, Tyson Knapke, Ryan Morrill, Josh Casey, and Amy Staley. Daniel Mohrbacher said he did not see the duffle bags and/or propane tank that was later recovered in the cafeteria of Columbine High School. Daniel Mohrbacher said he left the cafeteria on 04-20-99 at about 1110 hours, and went up to the second level of the high school to his science class The teacher of this class was Mr Mosier Daniel Mohrbacher said that the science class students had the lights turned off in the classroom and were listening to tapes Daniel Mohrbacher said suddenly he heard the fire alarm for the school go off, then he heard what he described as "bangs." Daniel Mohrbacher said he exited the classroom at this point into the hallway. Daniel Mohrbacher said he then went down the hallway to southeast corner Daniel Mohrbacher said a Columbine High School teacher told the students to turn around and go back into the science room. Daniel Mohrbacher said at this point, Aubren Hummell, Charles Whitsell, Nick Cowalti, and Gustavo (unknown last name), were with him when they were turned around in the hallway by this unknown teacher. Daniel Mohrbacher said he heard more "bangs" that sounded to him like they were shotgun rounds being discharged, possibly from the cafeteria area of Columbine High School Daniel Mohrbacher said he heard approximately 30 shots that seemed to be discharged in groups of about five shots each. Daniel Mohrbacher told me as the shots continued to be discharged, they sounded as thought they were getting closer and closer to the science area where he was hiding Daniel Mohrbacher said the students in the classroom flipped the classroom desks over onto their sides, so that they could hide behind them within the classroom.

Daniel Mohrbacher said he hid in the science area with the other students for approximately four hours. He said the students were in the classroom laying and sitting quietly during this time. Daniel Mohrbacher said some of the students had to use trash cans to urinate in while inside the classroom Daniel Mohrbacher said during this time period, the students listened to the events taking place at Columbine High School on a radio that was in their room Daniel Mohrbacher said a Columbine High School teacher, Mr Will, went from an adjoining classroom into an office where there was a television set so he could watch the events taking place at Columbine High School on this television set.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 4
A Peterson XD	Inv	5022		JC-001-002061	

ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD 1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-LL
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-03-99
C ation x First Degree Murder / Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X / Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exc ally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Daniel Mohrbacher said that at one point while in the science classroom, a science teacher by the name of Mr. Friesen, ran through the classroom without his shirt on and said that Mr. Sanders had been shot. Daniel Mohrbacher said Mr. Friesen kept going, through the classes.

Daniel Mohrbacher said after approximately four hours of hiding, the people inside of the classroom were rescued by SWAT Daniel Mohrbacher said the rescued people from the classroom were searched by SWAT team members, then were escorted from the science classroom, down the hallway, and exited the school through a southeast door that faces South Pierce Street. Daniel Mohrbacher said he was then taken to Leawood Elementary School, and arrived there at approximately 1555 hours on 04-20-99

Daniel Mohrbacher said he did not know the Trench Coat Mafia students prior to this incident. Daniel Mohrbacher also said he could not remember seeing any Trench Coat Mafia students at Columbine High School. Daniel Mohrbacher said he does not know of anybody, nor he has heard any rumors of anybody manufacturing explosive devices and/or possession firearms.

Daniel Mohrbacher said that Scott and David Schulte, who are neighbors of his family, used to play on a baseball team with Dylan Klebold. Daniel Mohrbacher said the Schulte's phone number is 303-798-1274 I later contacted the Schulte family and was advised that the children had already been interviewed by law enforcement. Daniel Mohrbacher said that Robbie and Chris Wisher, have played paint ball with both Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris in the past. Daniel Mohrbacher said the Wisher's father's name is Howard Wisher Daniel Mohrbacher's mother, Kathryn Mohrbacher, told me she may have some information, but she did not know if it would it would be related to the Columbine High School incident. She said either one to two summers ago (1997 or 1998) explosions could be heard on different occasions, coming from the field west of their house at 6551 West Calhoun Place. Kathryn Mohrbacher when these explosions were heard, the power to their house would go off She said several calls were made to the Public Service Company, however, they told the Mohrbachers it was probably caused by a transformer making an explosion noise. Kathryn Mohrbacher said on one occasion when an explosion was heard, they looked west of their house, but did not see anyone or anything suspicious. She did say it was dark outside when this occurred, however Kathryn said since the explosions and the bombs at Columbine High School, she has wondered if the explosions one to two summers ago may have been related to this incident at the school.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 4
Aletuson X32	INV	5022		JC-001-002062	

ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-LL
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-03-99
ication X First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Kathryn Mohrbacher said prior to the shooting on 04-20-99, at Columbine High School, (unknown how long before) she was running late one day, so she stopped into the Black Jack Pizza at Ottawa and Pierce to order a pizza to go. Kathryn Mohrbacher said when she went inside, several people who she now believes may have been Trench Coat Mafia people, came from inside the rear of the restaurant. Kathryn Mohrbacher said, "there was obviously a lot more going on back there, than making pizzas." She said these people really scared her by the way they looked and talked to her. She said she asked them if she could order a pizza to go and she was told "no." Kathryn Mohrbacher said rather than question them as to why, she left the restaurant Kathryn Daniel Mohrbacher said she did not call the Black Jack Pizza management, nor did she call law enforcement at that time

I gave both Daniel Mohrbacher and Kathryn Mohrbacher my business care and asked them to contact me in the future if they want to talk to a J.C.S.O. Victim Advocate. I told them I would make the necessary arrangements for them at that time.

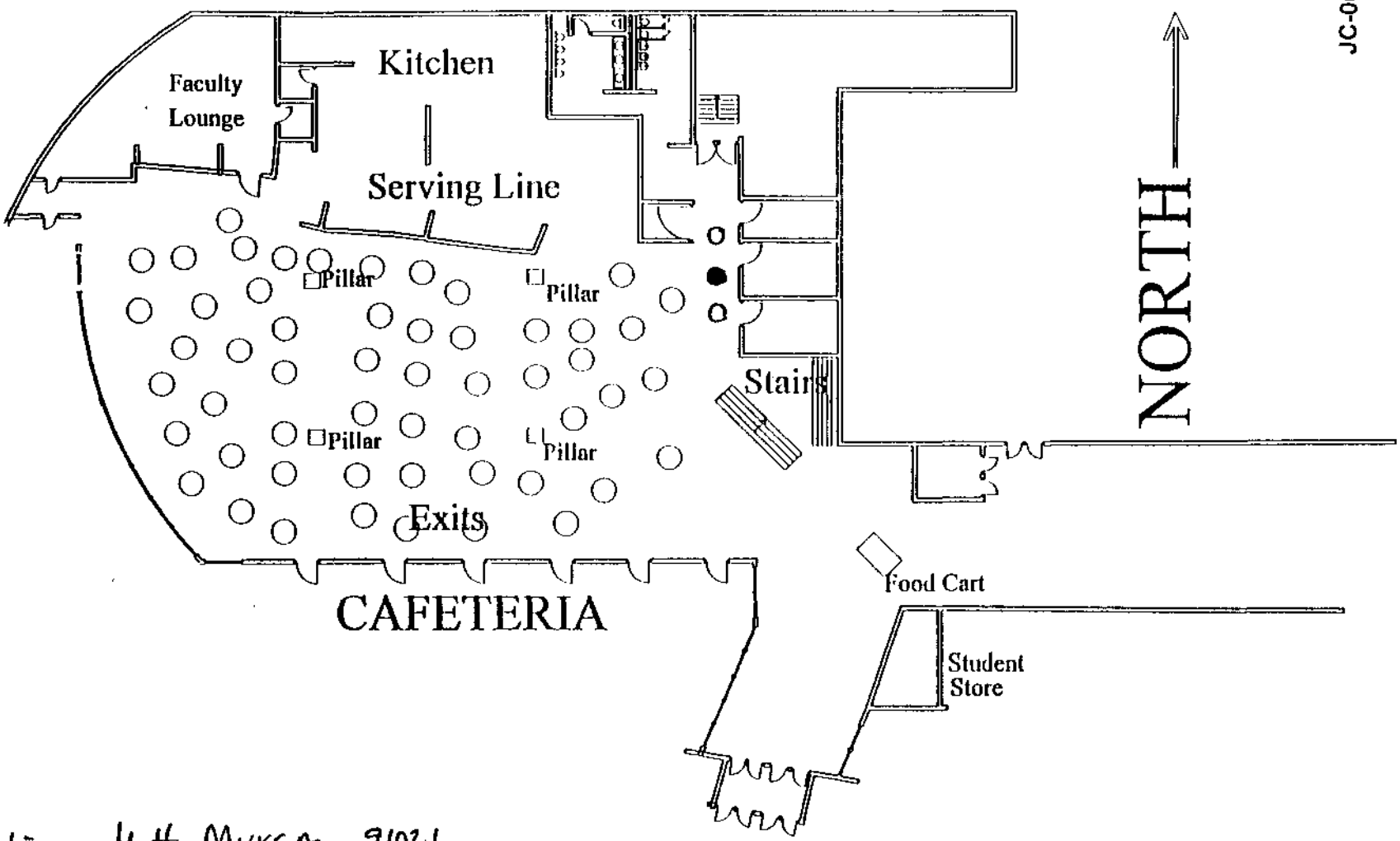
DISPOSITION: Case remains open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 4 of 4
APeterson X32	Inv	502		JC-001-002063	

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

0.04152":1'

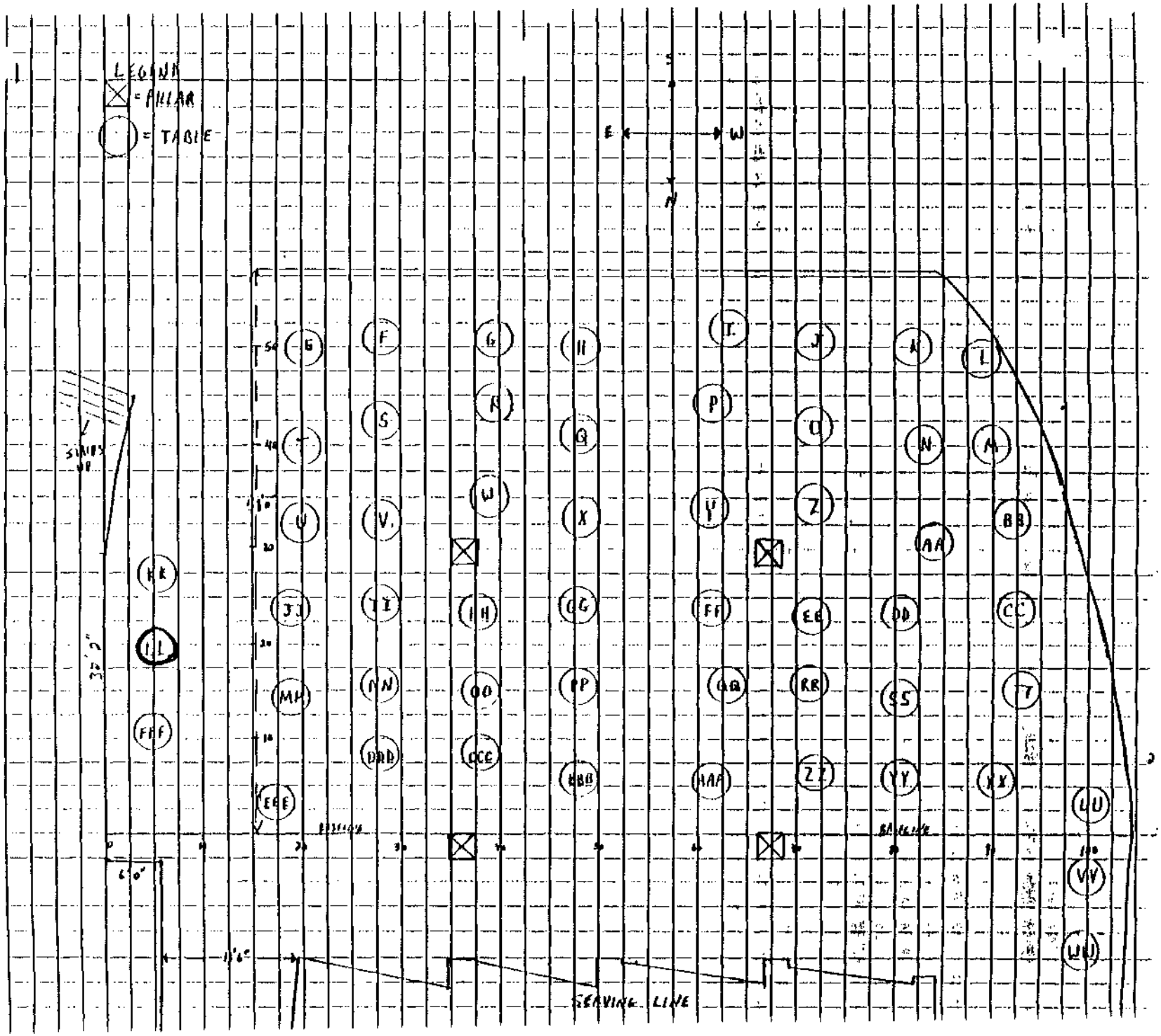
99-7605
~~05/20/99~~ 06/01/99
DANIEL MONARRACHEA



JC-001-002064

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
11-26-99

9-7625
~~20/89~~ 06/0
Daniel
Rohrbacher



JC-001-002065

MORRONI, M.

JC-001-002066

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	GALLEGOS	99-7625JJ

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
CONTROL NUMBER 4601		06-18-99

Classification X HOMICIDE	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

MARK ARRON MORRONI, W/M, DOB/ 101180

(303)972-2450

INVESTIGATION:

On June 17, 1999, I spoke to Mark Morroni, by telephone. Morroni said that he and his brother Jeff, had already been interviewed by two detectives from the Lakewood Police Department. Morroni said that he would prefer to not be interviewed a second time if at all possible. Morroni said the he had gotten out of the school almost immediately after he heard the shooting and he had not seen who the shooters were. Morroni said that he did not remember the names of the two detectives from Lakewood who had interviewed him. He said that they had gone to his home and spoke to both he and his brother and had left their business cards with his father. I then terminated the interview with Morroni.

DISPOSITION:

Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
	INV	0097			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

MOSIER, CHERYL

Case Number 99-7625

Supplement Report
Reporting Agency: JCSO
Reporting Officer: Wygant, S.K.

Lead Control Number 4797 – A summary report reference Mrs. Mosiers Earth Science class at Columbine High School on April 20, 1999

Colorado Berea of Investigation Agent Alsup telephonically interviewed the following students.

Austin, Carrie	DOB 051284	Control # 4797
Johnson, Jessica	DOB 061184	Control # 4799
Cayler, Joshua	DOB 011884	Control # 4800
Crona, Kathleen	DOB 071984	Control # 4804
Turner, Kimberli	DOB 070683	Control # 4806
Grill, Nathan	DOB 032284	Control # 4813
Bigley, Ryan	DOB 092583	Control # 4815
Spence, Sarah	DOB 122983	Control # 4816
Tfchmanski, Seth	DOB 031584	Control # 4818
Lawrence, Shaya	DOB 080384	Control # 4819

Per Agent Alsup the above students gave similar accounts of their actions on the day of April 20, 1999 when the incident began. Students were in Mrs. Mosier's Earth Science class when an un-identified student ran into the classroom and advised them that someone was shooting down the hall. Mrs. Mosier then told the students to get out. The students ran out a north door and went to Leawood Park.
None of the students reported hearing gun shots or bombs going off, additionally they did not see the shooters.

Jefferson County Sheriff's deputy Steve Wygant telephonically interviewed the following students.

Navarro, Justin	DOB 123083	Control # 4801
Mathewson, Kimberly	DOB 112083	Control # 4807
Keyes, Kelly	DOB 052484	Control # 4805
Mckee, Meghan	DOB 012984	Control # 4809
Simpson, Nocole	DOB 102383	Control # 4814
Greunke, Scott	DOB 111983	Control # 4817
Baker, Jacquelyn	DOB 030384	Control # 4828

Per deputy Wygant the above students gave similar accounts of their actions on the day of April 20, 1999 when the incident began. Students were in Mrs. Mosier's Earth Science class and could hear people running in the halls. Un-identified student(s) ran into the class and said that somebody was shooting downstairs and somebody has a gun. Mrs. Mosier told the students to seek shelter. She locked the doors and advised the students to keep quiet. Students reported that they heard gun shots or bombs, but did not see any of the incident.
SWAT evacuated the students after waiting in the class for 3 to 4 hours. SWAT escorted the class out in three groups of ten. Once out of the building the students were escorted to Leawood Elementary.
Students reported that they were pat searched by SWAT members prior to entering the bus.
Several students admitted to having seen either Klebold or Harris on campus, but none were close associates. None admitted to being involved in the Trench Coat Mafia.

The below listed students were not in class on April 20, 1999.

Dalvit, Christina	DOB 051483	Control # 4798	Home sick
Campbell, Kara	DOB 100983	Control # 4803	Orthodontist appointment

---

Attempts to contact the following students telephonically were made, however the results were negative. Earth Science teacher Mrs. Mosier was telephonically interviewed and was able to verify that each student was in class and that their actions on April 20, 1999 were similar to that of other classmates.

Barnstable, Kara	DOB 022783	Control # 4802
Mallon, Michael	DOB 041183	Control # 4810
Steggal, Nancy	DOB 100884	Control # 4811

MOSIER, CHRIS

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	Harris/Klebold	**Docket Number:**	
Date:	May 11, 1999	**Case Number:**	99AO62
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Gallagher M.

****

On May 10, 1999 this investigator conducted a telephone interview with Chris Mosier, who is a science teacher at Columbine High School. Mr. Mosier made the following statements.

Mr. Mosier stated both he and his wife are science teachers at Columbine High School. He teaches in science room six.

Mr. Mosier stated they did not see anything. When the shooting started they along with their students turned off all the lights and hid in the science classrooms.

Mr. Mosier was asked if he heard on the intercom or saw on the school TV that this would not be a good day to be in school. Mr. Mosier stated he heard something to the effect during the morning announcements that said how can you expect us to be in school today.

Mr. Mosier had nothing further.

Information: Chris Mosier
6711 W. Frost Ave.
Littleton, Co.
303-973-4438

Michael Gallagher
Investigator

5-11-99
Date

JC-001-002072

CASE NUMBER 99-7625

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

AGENCY: JEFFERSON COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

REPORTING OFFICER: WYGANT, S.K.

A SUMMARY REPORT FOR MR. MOSIERS EARTH SCIENCE CLASS, ROOM SC5

Jefferson County Sheriff's deputy Steve Wygant telephonically interviewed the following student.

Lile, Timothy DOB 031284 Control # 4783

Timothy reported that while he was in Mr. Mosiers Earth Science class he heard a loud commotion out in the hall, so he went out with other students to investigate. He then heard what he believed to be shooting, coming from a gun. The fire alarm began to sound, he was then told by an un-identified teacher to go back into the classroom. He and several students soon realized that someone was in the school shooting with a gun. His teacher, Mr. Mosier instructed the class to take shelter and hide in the room. Two science classes adjoined and took cover together. Mr. Mosier locked the classroom door and turned off the lights. After three to four hours a SWAT team evacuated this class and escorted the students to Leawood Elementary. Timothy was not able to see any of the incident, but reported to hearing gun fire and bombs. Denied knowing Klebold or Harris and denied having any prior knowledge of this incident.

Jefferson County Sheriff's Deputy Dale Wizieck telephonically interviewed the following students.

Hazlett, Janelle	DOB 070384	Control # 4778
Scherlis, Lauren	DOB 051384	Control # 4794

Both students provided similar account of their actions during the shooting on April 20, 1999.

Students were in Mr. Mosiers Earth Science classroom when they heard explosions and the fire alarm sounding. The students exited the class to see what the noised were. Once

out in the halls, a female teacher, un-identified, yelled that someone was shooting and ordered them back into the room. Some students went back Mr. Mosiers class and some into the adjoining classroom of Mr. Wills. Students hid under tables and on the floor for several hours until a SWAT team rescued them. The class was then escorted to Leawood Elementary. One student reported that she heard several gun shots in the first twenty minutes, the other student reported that she heard what she thought was the suspects running down the halls about 3:00pm.
None of the above students reported to knowing the shooters and could not report of prior knowledge of this incident.

Several attempts were made to contact the following student with negative results. Fellow student Lauren Scherlis, Control # 4794 was able to positively state that she saw Clark in the Earth Science room, adjoining hers on April 20, 1999. Scherlis reported that Clark's actions were similar to hers.

Clark, Robin DOB 090384 Control # 4791

The following students were not at school on April 20, 1999.

Tinker, Cameron DOB 110283 Control # 4781
Home sick

Maddux, Skye DOB 030484 Control # 4788

Verified with father Henery Maddux that he and his family were in Washington D.C. on 042099. He and his daughter were at the school early on in the day to pick up her homework, then departed for D.C.

Attempts to contact the following student were made with negative results. Attempts were made to contact the student's father at his employer. The employer advised that the family had moved to Ohio and did not leave forwarding information.

Kirkpatrick, Sarah DOB 052784 Control # 4790

Mr. Mosier's Class
Control No. 4777
4779
4780
4782
4785
4786
4789
4792
4793
4795

Mrs. Mosier's Class 4808
Interviewing Agent: Jay Alsup, Colorado Bureau of Investigation, 690 Kipling St., Ste. 4000, Denver, CO 80215, (303) 239-4649

The following students were interviewed by the Reporting Agent (RA) by telephone:

Jillian Schneider, DOB 07/25/83 Control No 4777
7933 S Otis Court, Littleton, CO 80128, (303) 972-2730

Krista Romero, DOB 06/16/84 4779
5205 W Caryl Avenue, Littleton, CO 80123, (303) 727-8915

Charles Whitesel, DOB 08/16/83 4780
7461 S Webster St., Littleton, CO 80123, (303) 979-1624

Bethany Urban, DOB 07/03/84 4782
5197 S Drew Ct., Littleton, CO 80123, (303) 978-9781

Tara Cornelius, DOB Unknown 4785
6342 W Maplewood Dr., Littleton, CO 80128, (303) 738-1707

Steven Cordova, Jr., DOB 02/11/84 4786
9613 W Long Dr , Littleton, CO 80128, (303) 948-3135

Sarah Lammers, DOB 08/01/84 4789
9704 W Arlington Ave , Littleton, CO, (303) 979-8747

Nicole Appareti, DOB 03/26/84 4792
7790 W Portland Ave., Littleton, CO 80128, (303) 972-0699

Nicholas Bowlin, DOB 08/05/84 4793
7832 W Ottawa Place, Littleton, CO 80128, (303) 904-0369

Kelli Turner, DOB: 07/06/83 4795
6754 S. Webster St., #203, Littleton, CO 80128, (303) 971-0262

Mary Shearer, DOB: 07/21/84 (Mrs. Mosier's Class) 4808
1251 Paddock St., Elizabeth, CO 80107, (303) 646-6100

All of the above gave similar accounts of their actions on the April 20, 1999, attack on Columbine High School. They were all in Mr. Mosier's class when an unknown student came into the classroom and stated there was a person with a gun in the school and they all needed to get out quickly. All of the students interviewed gave similar accounts of the exit of the classroom. They stated they left the classroom escorted by SWAT Team members through the Language Hall. Once they were outside, they were led by the police to Leawood Elementary where they were eventually released.

None of the witnesses listed above knew the suspects or saw them firing at anyone Steve Cordova advised that he was not in school at the time of the incident that he had been suspended and was at home.

Also contacted was Mary Shearer who was in Mrs. Mosier's class. She also said that she saw nothing and left with the rest of the class She said she heard Melissa Sauder knew about the shooting before it happened but that she had subsequently heard that that was a rumor and was untrue. Shearer said that when she heard the fire alarm, she hid under her desk until the SWAT Team came to her class and escorted the entire class out the front door, down the hill and ended up at Leawood Elementary

The following are screen names and ICQ numbers of the students who have access to computers at their homes

Kelly Turner - no computer
Nick Bowlin - RBOW FAM.CWIX.COM, no ICQ number
Nicole Appareti - no computer
Sarah Lammers - SSWSL, no ICQ number
Steve Cordova - #QP105, no ICQ number
Bethany Urban - ROSIE-CHS02@HOTMAIL.COM, no ICQ number
Charles Whitesel - CMLS, no ICQ number
Julian Snyder - no computer
Krista Romero - co computer
Mary Shearer - SHEARERALL@WORLDNET.ATT.NET, no ICQ number



OLEJNICZAK, S

PROGRESS REPORT
CASE TYPE: HOMICIDE
CASE NUMBER: 99016215
PAGE 1 OF 3
INVESTIGATOR BRICE MOOMAW

Control Number: 3223

On 05-07-99 at about 1020 hrs., this Investigator conducted an interview with:

OLEJNICZAK, SARAH LILLIAN
DOB: 09-08-84
7769 W. Frost Dr.
(303) 933-0376

This Investigator initially conducted an interview with Sarah's sister, Alicia. For information reference that interview, see Control Number 1935.

Sarah related she was in science room # 5, teacher was Ms. Will. The class started at 1115 hrs. Her seat is next to the door. They were watching a video about planets. She got up after the video. Some kids were running through the halls. Ms. Will said to shut the door.

They heard two gunshots about 1130 hrs. The fire alarm went off. Ms. Will thought it was a fire drill and told the students to go out the hall to the stairs and out to the commons.

Sarah was at the end of the hall where there is a elbow in the hall. They looked towards the main hall and saw a shooter. He ran past the hall, then back towards the stairs. Sarah described the person as:

> Wearing dark or black jeans, had a black shirt and full length black trench coat. He was possibly wearing a mask. When asked why she thought he had a mask, she indicated she only remember seeing him from the chin down.

Sarah did not see any type of weapon. The person was looking down the hall to the east and she did hear shooting.

Ms Miller came out and told them, "He's got a gun, go back to class." There were three students who grabbed her overalls and took her back to Science Room #6. The three kids who grabbed Sarah are identified as:

WILSON, STEWART
BINGLE, PATRICK
SAVIE, JUSTIN

When they returned, they went into the science office. Mr. Mozier's class if room #5. He was in the rear door way between the rooms. Sarah related they were against the back wall of the class. They heard bombs and shooting.

An unknown teacher came into their room and wanted their spare clothing. They didn't hear anything for about a half hour to an hour. They turned on the TV and listened to the news. They pulled up the blinds on the windows. They looked at the police cars and counted 28 ambulances.

They tried to wave and signal the police, however they did not see them. They were quiet for awhile, then played games.

Sarah related when she was at the back of the class against the wall, you could see into the hall. There was a person who ran past their room, then ran back. He stopped at their door, looked in. He then shot at them twice through the door. He tried to kick the door open, then left. During the time the person was shooting into the room, she laid down and did not see the shooters.

After the shooting, they moved to the other side of the room. In regards to the bullets, one went through the glass and the other one possibly went through the wood in the door.

At around 1550 hrs., they heard two shots. They were kind of muffled shots. The alarm had stopped and went to the bells. Sarah looked at the clock to see what time it was. They heard nothing else.

About fifteen minutes later after the two shots, the SWAT team came to their room. The SWAT team was trying to get in, so Justin Scott went to look in the hall and contacted SWAT. They were told to put their hands over their heads. After Justin went out, the door shut. SWAT finally kicked the door in.

SWAT told everyone to put their hands over their heads. They went down the hall to the main hall. They did not take them out. The went down the Social Studies hall to the emergency door.

This Investigator asked Sarah where her back pack was and she related in the room. Sarah said it was actually a black book bag instead of a back pack. Once outside the school, they went through the housing area and got on a van, where they went to Lea Wood Elementary school. There were about twenty to twenty three students in the class.

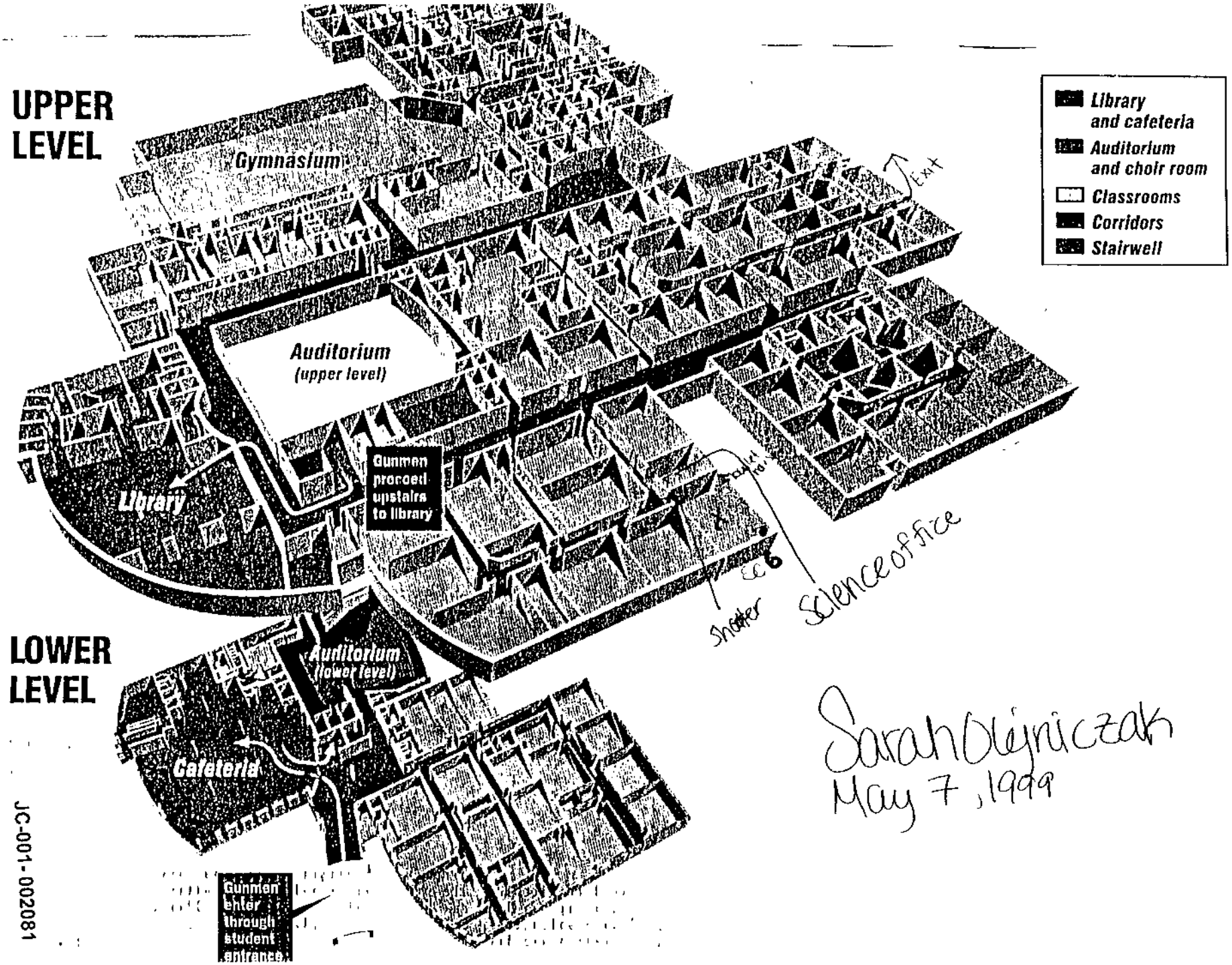
This Investigator asked Sarah if she ever saw or knew the shooters. She related sometimes she would ditch third hour and go to the cafeteria. She sat next to the people in this group. They talked about Hitler and spoke in German. Sometimes Dylan would be there. She never saw Eric Harris before.

They thought Hitler was cool. One time they had a big poster with a swastika and patches on it.

Other times, Isaiah Shoels would walk by and they would yell names at him. They would call him really bad names about him being an athlete

Sarah indicated she does not remember the names of the people at the table. Possible names are a Chris and Josh or possibly Justin or Jason.

A map was completed by Sarah showing her location in the school and her route of escape.


UPPER LEVEL
LOWER LEVEL
Library and cafeteria
Auditorium and choir room
Classrooms
Corridors
Stairwell
Gymnasium
Auditorium (upper level)
Library
Gunmen proceed upstairs to library
Exit
Shooter
Science office
Auditorium (lower level)
Cafeteria
Gunmen enter through student entrance
JC-001-002081
Sarah Olejniczak
May 7, 1999

OLSEN, C.

JC-001-002082

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

2164 copy

Defendant: Harris/Klebold **Docket Number:**
Date: April 28, 1999 **Case Number:** 99A062
Deputy D.A.: **Investigator:** Gallagher M.

****

On April 28, 1999 this investigator conducted an interview with Christian Olsen, who along with his brother Kyle Gummere were in the a science room at Columbine High School on the day of the shootings. Mr. Bruce Gummere the boy's step father was also present during the interview. Mr. Olsen made the following statements.

Mr. Olsen stated he is a sophomore at Columbine High School. On April 20, 1999 he was in science class. The classroom is located near the library.

At approximately 11:20 A.M. he was in the middle of a test when he heard three to four explosions. His teacher identified as Mr. Petersen left the classroom. The fire alarm went off and he heard more explosions. He and his classmates attempted to leave the classroom. Mr. Johnson another teacher told them to go back in their classroom and lock the door.

Mr. Olsen stated when he first opened the classroom door he saw Mr. Sanders (teacher) had been shot.

After going back into the classroom they did what Mr. Johnson told them to do. He and his classmates hid in the south corner of the classroom. Mr. Johnson also told them to stack tables around them.

Mr. Olsen stated he did not see any of the gunmen, but identified classmate Jen Smull as seeing the gunmen.

Mr. Olsen was asked if he heard anything on the intercom or saw anything on the marquees about this being Hitler's birthday or that it was going to be a bad day. Mr. Olsen stated he did not hear anything nor did he see anything.

Mr. Olsen stated he left his green back pack in the science room.

Information: Christian Olsen
DOB 7-21-83
5658 W. Ken Caryl Avenue
Littleton, CO 80128
(303) 979-8872

Michael Gallagher
Investigator

4-18-99
Date

OLSEN, E

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	Harris/KLebold	**Docket Number:**	
Date:	May 5, 1999	**Case Number:**	99A062
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Gallagher M.

****

On May 4, 1999 this investigator conducted an interview with Eddie Olsen, who is a senior at Columbine High School. Mr. Olsen made the following statements.

Mr. Olsen stated he is in the same bowling class with Eric Harris, Dylan Klebold, Chris Morris and Nate Dykeman.

On April 20, 1999 Mr. Olsen's class was supposed to bowl against the class containing the above individuals. Mr. Olsen stated Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold did not show up for the bowling class. The only ones present were Chris Morris and Nate Dykeman.

The bowling class is held at the bowling alley at Bellview Ave and Federal Blvd. Littleton, Colorado. The class starts at 6:15 A.M.

Mr. Olsen further stated he has calculus with Dylan Klebold. Klebold was not in the calculus class either.

Mr. Olsen stated he was in his physics class and did not see any of the shooting.

Information: Eddie Olsen
DOB 2-2-81
5658 W. Ken Caryl Pl.
Littleton, Co.
303-9798872

Michael Gallagher 5-5-99

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
	JCSO	GALLEGOS	99-7625YY

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
CONTROL NUMBER 4602		070199

Classification X HOMICIDE	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

EDWARD ANTHONY OLSEN, DOB/ 020281

4230 S. Lipan St.

Englewood, CO 80110

303-783-5469

INVESTIGATION:

On July 1, 1999, I spoke to Ed Olsen by telephone. Olsen said that he had been in Mr. Manuello's 5th hour class when the shooting started at CHS, on April 20, 1999.

Olsen said that he never saw who was shooting. He said that he ran out of the classroom with several other students, after some initial confusion on which way they should run out of the school.

Olsen said that he ran out of the classroom and into the middle hallway. He said that he then ran out the doors located on the north end of the school, by the counselors offices. He said that he ran to Clement park after having climbed over a fence.

I asked Olsen if he had heard of the TCM before. He said that he had. He said that both Klebold and Harris had been in his bowling class, but both were absent on the 20 th of April. Olsen said that the TCM was a group of students who wore trench coats and hung around together. Olsen said that he never had any problems with them and that they "will leave you alone if you leave tem alone."

Olsen said that he had no additional information that he felt was relevant to the shooting. I asked him if he heard any gun shots or explosions. He said that he had heard both but he didn't remember how many of either or at what times. Olsen said that he has forgotten a lot of what happened to him that day.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
	INV	0097	082099		

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer GALLEGOS	Case Report No 99-7625YY
Connecting Case Report No. CONTROL NUMBER 4602	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 070199
C: tion X HOMICIDE Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Olsen said that all he remembered was that he had heard screaming and yelling and Carrie Sabie, a student in his class, got up a went out into the hallway where there were several student running. He said that Sabie asked the students that were running why they were running. He said that he heard them say that there was someone shooting or getting shot, down stairs. Olsen said that he ran out of the classroom with several other students from Mr. Manuello's and Mr. Cram's classes.

DISPOSITION:

Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
	INV	0087			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

PARSONS, E

Page____ of____ Pages Case No.____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

I (Last, First, Middle initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☑ Witness ☐ Person advised		
PARSONS ERIC J					
Residence Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
7895 S MARSHALL CT	LITTLETON	JEFFERSON	CO	80128	
Residence Phone	Business Phone	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.	
(303) 973 0876	( )			7/30/82	
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date		Time	
DET. Ybarra	89-4			1520 Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:			

Summary of Statement:

Taking Scenic Test. Miss Wyatt came to door. Called teacher over. Mentioned shooting someone yelled "Someone's Shooting" Panic. Everyone got against wall.

Mr Sanders came in bleeding from mouth. Fell to ground

5th period ~11:00

Just heard it was three people shooting.

I've heard people describe one person as a tall guy His Face is all Broke very Slender. ~~people were~~

We were all Laying down on the Floor in are Science Class 2nd Floor on South Side of the School. I Heard Shooting & I heard people Say From the Cafeteria, we were in class a Couple Hours, & a couple of Students & Teachers were Taken care of We Stayed Since he was Bleeding From the mouth. & Then we Heard the Fire

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

04/20/99
Date

1540 ☐ AM ☑ PM
Time Statement Completed

Charles Parsons
(X) Eric D. Parsons
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-002090

0600

Page ____ of ____ Pages Case # ____

Summary of Statement (cont.) Alarm & Then That STOPS, & Then The Swat Team Came IN. We worked our way out of School & police Brought us To The Library My Dad knew To Respond To The Library. I do not know who was doing The Shooting.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

04/20/99
Date

1540 ☐ AM ☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Charles Parsons
(X) Eric D Parsons
Signature of Person Making Statement

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	**Docket Number:**
Date: 5-18-99	**Case Number:** 99A062
Deputy D.A.:	**Investigator:** J.Burkhalter

****

Eric Parsons Control # 2791
7845 S. Marshall Ct.
Littleton, CO 80128
Ph. 303-973-0876

This investigator met with Eric and his mother regarding his brother, Matt, stating Eric had seen a member of TCM at the Comic Shop the day of the shooting.

Eric stated it wasn't the day of the shooting but the day after, Wednesday, 4-21-99. Eric stated the Comic Store is located at Ken Karl and Pierce St.

Eric stated he was in the comic store when a W-M, 18 YOA, 6'3", skinny about 180 lbs. with dark hair, short and curly, and bad acne scars and bad teeth that needed braces was in the store. He was wearing a tie dyed shirt, yellow/orange and blue jeans. Eric stated he had seen the guy before at school and knew him to be member of the TCM.

Eric stated he returned home and when he received his 1999 CHS year book he looked in it and found the student. He identified him as Robert Perry a senior.

Eric stated when he was in the science room waiting to be rescued, someone mentioned that one of the suspects is real tall and skinny.

Eric stated he didn't know who the suspects were or their description on Wednesday, 4-21-99 but remembered the rumor.

Eric was asked if he had been interviewed regarding his involvement with the shooting on 4-20-99. Eric stated the only time he was interviewed was when they were all brought out of the school by the SWAT teams.A statement was taken from Eric at this time.

Eric stated he was in Math during 4th. period with the teacher being Mrs. Moore. When the class bell rang at 11:10 A.M., Eric walked down the hall to his next class which was Science.

Eric went to his science class room number 3, which Mr. Johnson teaches. Eric stated they began taking a science test and after a few minutes into the test Mrs. Wyatt came to the door and whispered to Mr. Johnson that someone was shooting.

Eric stated he then heard three gunshots from the Cafeteria area. Then he heard screaming coming from the same area.

Eric continued by saying that everyone in his class stood up and the teachers told them to get against the wall and get down. Eric stated there were about 30 students in the class. They got against the wall closest to science room 2, so that if anyone looked into his class room they couldn't see anyone unless they entered the room.

Eric stated Mr. Sanders came in before they got to the walls. He stated Mr. Sanders had blood on his face, a lot of blood. Mr. Sanders then fell down after about 1 1/2 steps into the room. Eric stated all the students got up against the wall when this happened.

Eric went on to say that Mr. Friesen came into the room and took his shirt off to help stop the bleeding of Mr. Sanders. Mr. Johnson and Mr. Friesen tried to help Mr. Sanders.

Eric continued by saying while in the room they heard some big booms from the below them. He stated he knew this because the floor shook.

Eric went on to say the suspects came into the science hallway and Eric heard one of the students say they're in the hall. Eric stated at that time he heard doors and windows getting shot up. He stated he could hear glass breaking after gunshots. Eric stated when this was happening everyone got down for a while and then sat back up when the noise sounded further away. However, everyone stayed in the classroom.

Eric stated Mrs. Miller and Aaron Hancey were on the phone with 911.

Aaron Hancey and Kevin Starkey were giving first aid to Mr. Sanders according to Eric.

Eric went on to say after a while they turned on the classroom TV, after a couple of hours, and watched what was going on at their school. Eric stated they saw three guys get arrested on TV and thought the incident was over due to these arrests.

Eric stated after about 3 1/2 hours, Mr. Sanders started talking about SWAT and they better get to him soon or he would have to go to down to them. Eric stated Mrs. Miller was talking to SWAT on the phone and giving instructions to where they were in the school. Eric stated Mrs. Miller would look out the window and see them go by. SWAT told Mrs. Miller they would be in the classroom in about 10 or 15 minutes. At this information Mr. Sanders stated he couldn't make it that long according to Eric.

Eric stated about two minutes later SWAT told them on the phone to make noise so they could tell where they were. Eric stated the whole class made noise two times. Eric stated he then heard noise coming from Science Room 1 & 2.

Eric continued, stating SWAT came through the green house and about one minute later SWAT came into their room and said for everyone to get up and put their hands on their heads and go out single file. Eric stated his class went out through the green house hall door and

down the stairs through the cafeteria and out a side door and then up the stairs to an area behind the gym, outside. A short time later police cars began taking everyone away from the school. Eric stated he was in an unmarked police car that didn't know where to go so the officer took his group to the Columbine Library.

Eric stated someone took a brief statement from him at that time.

Eric stated he left his Black Jansport backpack with papers and books with his name on them and a 86 TI calculator in the classroom.

The interview was concluded at this time.

Jim Burkhalter
Investigator

5-18-99
Date

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	GALLEGOS	99-7625II

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
CONTROL NUMBER 4603		06-18-99

fication X HOMICIDE	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

CHRISTOPHER K. PARTRIDGE, W/M, DOB/032381

7183 W. Walden Drive

Littleton, CO. 80128

(303) 973-5068

INVESTIGATION:

On June 17, 1999, I interviewed Christopher Partridge, by telephone. Partridge said that he had been inside of Mr.Manuello's 5th hour class, when the shooting started. Partridge said that his 4th hour class is in the same classroom as his 5th hour class, so he had been inside of the classroom for some time, and did not know for sure how long he had been in his 5th hour class when the shooting started. Partridge said that he thought he had been in class for about 10-15 min. Before he heard any shooting.

Partridge said that he ran out of the classroom almost immediately after he was instructed to by Mr. Manuello. Partridge said that he ran out the doors by the Tech. Lab. And then to the main hall and up towards the main office. He said that he ran out the doors at the end of the north hallway, the doors that lead into the smoking area.

Partridge said that once he got outside he and the other students had to climb over the fence and ran into the park. Partridge said that he stayed in Clement park for about 30 min. And then made his way over to where the ambulances were. He said that he was looking for his brother and his girlfriend and could not find them. Partridge said that he then walked to Leawood Elementary school and waited there for his brother.

I asked Partridge if he ever saw who was shooting. He said that he did not see the shooters at anytime that day. I asked partridge if he knew the Harris or Klebold or any other members of the TCM. Partridge said that he knew Robert Perry and spoke to Chris Morris on occasion. Partridge said that he had no knowledge of the shooting prior to the incident.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
	IW	0097			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer GALLEGOS	Case Report No 99-7625II
Connecting Case Report No CONTROL NUMBER 4603	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 06-18-99
Section X HOMICIDE Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Partridge said the he knew that Mr. Manuello and several of his classmates had ended up trapped inside of one of the classrooms. He said that he was told that by other students who had run out of the classroom after he had already left.

Partridge said that he did not see anything strange or unusual the day of the incident until the shooting started then he saw all the students and teachers running. Partridge said that the first two gunshots that he heard, while still inside of the classroom, were different. He said that one of the gunshots sounded like it was far away or came from outside. He said that the second shots sounded a lot closer and louder then the first one did. Partridge said he could not remember anything else that happened and the interview was terminated.

DISPOSITION:

Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
	NV	0097			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

JC-001-002097

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

PATRICK, KATIE

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	Harris/Klebold	**Docket Number:**	
Date:	May 26, 1999	**Case Number:**	99A062
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Gallagher M.

****

Witness: Katie Patrick
DOB 4-2-83
5490 So. Jellison St.
Littleton, Co.
303-979-4977

On May 25, 1999 this investigator conducted a telephone interview with Katie Patrick, who is a Columbine High School sophomore. Ms. Patrick made the following statements.

Ms. Patrick stated on April 20, 1999 she arrived at Columbine High School at approximately 7:15 A.M. to begin her classes. Nothing unusual occurred until fifth hour.

During fifth hour Ms. Patrick was in her Biology class science room number one. Her teacher was Mrs. Williams. The class was going over a test. Ms. Patrick stated she heard people running outside in the hallway. She thought it was a senior prank.

Ms. Patrick stated another teacher came into the classroom and told the class to get under the desks. The class went into what is known as the Green Room. She heard a lot of gunshots and explosions. It seemed like the whole floor was shaking.

Ms. Patrick stated she heard two people talking and one of them said, "They were going to kill the world and it was a good day to die".

JC-001-002099

Ms. Patrick also heard someone yelling, [redacted]

Ms. Patrick stated they stayed in the Green Room until the swat team arrived and rescued them.

Ms. Patrick stated she had a back pack which was left in the biology room. The back pack contained a calculator and books. No other valuables were in the back pack.

Nothing further.

Michael Gallagher
Investigator

5-25-99
Date

JC-001-002100

PETERSEN, F

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: MOORE	Case Report No: 99-7625-G
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report: 04-28-99
Classification: X First Degree Murder; Reclassification: ☐	Offense Status: Open X; Cleared by Arrest ☐; Exceptionally Cleared ☐; Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐; Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

INTERVIEW WITH FRANK PETERSEN, DOB/01-16-50

Science Teacher/Columbine High School

3456 West 30th Avenue

Denver, Colorado 80211

(303) 477-6793

INVESTIGATION:

On 4-20-99, at about 1445 hours, I contacted Frank Petersen, who advised me that he was inside Columbine High School when the incident occurred. He stated that another teacher by the name of Theresa Miller called him out of his classroom and into the hallway She told him to go to the office in order to get help. He stated at this time he heard one to two rapid fire shots, at which time he responded to the office, telling them that there was a problem in the school. He stated he contacted the Assistant Principal, Karen Studenka, and told her what was occurring. He then proceeded out of the high school and directed students to Clement Park. He stated that all he heard was shots being fired and he did not see any injuries and did not see any of the suspects

DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
	X63	5048			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

PROGRESS REPORT
CASE TYPE: HOMICIDE
CASE NUMBER: 99-16215
PAGE 1 OF 2
INVESTIGATOR BRICE MOOMAW

Control Number: 2081

On 05-05-99 at about 1100 hrs., this Investigator responded to Chatfield High School and contacted:

PETERSEN, FRANK LLOYD
DOB: 01-16-50
3456 W. 30th Ave.
Denver, CO 80211
(303) 477-6793

Petersen identified his classroom as Science Room #2. He was in the process of giving a test. Theresa Miller closed his back door when the incident started, then went to his front door. She signaled him to come over to the door. This occurred a little after 1115 hrs.

Miller advised him there was shooting in the building. He initially thought it was a senior prank, simply because of the time of year.

Petersen shut his classroom door behind him. He left the class. He went to the stairs going down to the cafeteria. At first, he didn't hear anything. There were kids coming up the stairs quickly, but not at an alarming rate.

Petersen heard a barrage of fire. He then heard pop, pop, pop. Kids hit the deck, then there was a second barrage of gunfire. Petersen saw another teacher Rich Long. He was crouched over. Long yelled for Petersen to go and get help. There was possibly someone on the floor next to him. This Investigator asked Petersen if it was Dave Sanders? He indicated it is unknown to him if it was Sanders or not.

Petersen turned and went east down the hall. He was yelling and herding kids down the hall. He crossed the hallway and the fire alarm went off. People started coming out of the math area.

Petersen went down the TRC hallway to the main hall. There was heavy shooting going on down at the other end. This would be the set of doors heavily shot up. Petersen made his way to the main office. Petersen related all the windows around the office area and front doors were intact..

When he went inside, no body was in the office. He subsequently found that there were a couple of students and the vice principal, who he identified as Karen Studenka, in the office. Studenka and Petersen took the students out of the office. At this point, Petersen related he was unable to get back to his classroom. He related it is unknown to him if anybody went to his class.

This Investigator asked Petersen if he ever saw the shooters and he said no. This Investigator then asked Petersen if he heard any statements by the shooters. He related he heard lots of yelling, but nothing he could identify coming from them.

This Investigator asked Petersen when he was near the stairs, did he ever look towards the library? He related he took a quick glance and did not see anyone in the hallway.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: C SCHOSHKE	Case Report No: 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No.: CONT.#3827	Victim Name Original Report:		Date This Report: 6-22-99
Classification ☐ Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Peterson, Frank

3456 W. 30th Av Denver, Co. 303 477-6793

On 6-21-99 I spoke with Peterson who told me that he had already been interviewed twice but could not remember the names of the detectives.

No further information.

Off. Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
C E Schoshke		31	6-99		

ORIGINAL X | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	OBBEMA	99-7625-GG

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
	COLUMBINE	07-19-99

:ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

DN # 4552

FRANK PETERSEN

3456 West 30th Avenue

Denver, Colorado

(303) 477-6793

INVESTIGATION:

I contacted Frank Petersen, a student at Columbine High School by phone. Frank Petersen told me that he was in his Biology class when Teresa Miller told him of the shooting. He ran to the south main hall, where he saw Mr. Long. Mr. Long told him to "Get help." Petersen then went to the main office and talked to a woman named Karen. He heard glass breaking and decided to leave the school via the east exit on the Art hallway. He went over to Clement Park.

Petersen stated that his class had been meeting in Science Room #2. He later found out that his class stayed in that classroom and were joined by students from Science Room #3. His teacher was Doug Johnson. Petersen stated he did not see any suspects.

DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
	INV	5067			

ORIGINAL ✓ | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer OBBEMA	Case Report No 99-7625-NN
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 07-27-99
C ation X First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

INVESTIGATION:

I contacted the following Columbine High School students who were in Mr. Petersen's 5th period biology class on 4/20/99:

Michelle Berrymen, DOB 10/08/82 - RS# 4554

Jody Clause, DOB 10/15/82 - RS# 4556

Lexis Coffey-Berg, DOB 12/17/82 - RS# 4557

Shannon Eberly, DOB 07/13/83 - RS# 4559

Nicole Lopez, DOB 02/22/83 - RS# 4560

Scott Phipps, DOB 06/15/83 - RS# 4563

Hannah Sheely, DOB 04/27/83 - RS# 4564

Jeffery Williamson, DOB 06/23/83 - RS# 4566

These students described the events of 4-20-99 as follows:

The class was having a test when Mr. Petersen ran out of the room. Gunshots were heard coming from outside the classroom and the fire alarm activated. Some students thought it was a senior prank. The students began to evacuate the classroom, but were told when they got into the hallway to return to the classroom. Some students stated that Mrs. Miller was the teacher who told them to return to the classroom.

The students went back into the classroom. They huddled together on the floor by the door that joined Mr. Petersen's classroom with Mr. Johnson's classroom. Mr. Johnson came into their class and locked their doors. Mr. Johnson had the students turn the tables in a way which would provide a barricade. The students remained in their classroom until such time as they were rescued by the SWAT team. The SWAT team then led them out of the school, via the stairway and through the cafeteria area.

During the incident, the connecting door between the classrooms was opened. Some of the students in Mr. Petersen's class were

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
	INV	5067	073099		

ORIGINAL — INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer OBBEMA	Case Report No 99-7625-NN
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 07-27-99
C ation X First Degree Murder	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

~~aware that teacher Dave Sanders had been inured and that he was in Mr. Johnson's classroom.~~

Two students in Mr. Petersen's biology class were not in class on 4-20-99 due to illness. Those students are:

Vincent Phenis, DOB 02/27/81 - RS# 4562

Candace Nelson, DOB 03/22/83 - RS# 4561

The following students could not be contacted. Phone messages were left at their residences and were not returned:

David Smith, DOB 09/13/83 - RS# 4565

Jennifer Dice, DOB 10/28/82 - RS# 4558

Jason Wood, DOB 04/15/83 - RS# 4567

Angela Adams, DOB 12/19/82 - RS# 4553

I spoke with student Kirsten Broman, DOB 09/14/83, RS# 4555, who advised me that while she was in Mr. Johnson's class during the incident, she saw two suspects in the science hallway shooting guns at the door of another science room. She did not see the faces of the suspects. She did not see their weapons. She did not see them leave so she could not tell me a direction of travel. She did not know if the suspects were male or female. She described one of the suspects as being blond.

Teacher Mr. Petersen, was interviewed in connection with RS#4552. His interview is on report #99-7625-GG.

DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
	INV	5467	8Z 073099		

ORIGINAL ✓ | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

PIERCY, ZACHARY

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Control # 4576

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	Nizlein	99-7125

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		82399

Classification ☒ 10 Murder	Offense Status: Open ☒	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Rec'lication ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

PIERCY, ZACHARY ANTONE DOB 3-1-82 979 7893
6891 S. YUKON WY LITTLETON CO 80128

INVESTIGATION

ABOUT 1400 HRS I CONDUCTED A PHONE INTERVIEW WITH (W) PIERCY. (W) PIERCY WAS IN CHEMISTRY CLASS. HE HEARD GUN SHOTS AND THE PANIC IN THE HALL. HE HID IN THE CHEMISTRY OFFICE FOR A WHILE THEN THEY LEFT THE SCHOOL VIA THE DOORS NEAR THE WOOD SHOP. ONLY KNEW KLEBOLD FROM CLASSES. NEVER SAW THE SHOOTERS DURING THE OFFENSE.

DISPO ORN

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page / of
Dale Mlynarik		3207	082399	JC-001-002110	1 / 1

81 ASAF 3 (Rev 6/82)

PILLOW, M

Page____ of____ Pages

Case No.____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☑ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Pillow Melisa					
Residence Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
6555 W Hoover Pl	J		JEFF. CO	Colo	80123
Residence Phone	Business Phone		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
(303) 798-6676	( )				10-14-83
Business Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.		Date		Time
B. Gordon	9206		04-20-99		1455 Hours
Concerning an incident occuring at:			Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

THIS STATEMENT IS BEING WRITTEN FOR MELISA PILLOW BY DETECTIVE B. GORDON 9206. MELISA PILLOW RELATES ON THIS DATE SHE WAS IN BIOLOGY CLASS. ABOUT TEN MINUTES IN THE CLASS SHE HEARD PEOPLE YELLING AND SCREAMING SOMEONE IN THE CLASS WENT TO THE DOOR AND SAW PEOPLE RUNNING. MRS WILLIAMS TOLD EVERYONE TO GET UNDER THE TABLES AND THEN EVERYONE RAN TO THE GREEN HOUSE. WHILE IN THE GREEN HOUSE MELISA HEARD SOMEONE SCREAM "I WANT TO DIE TODAY" AND THEN THERE WAS A GUN SHOT. MELISA STAYED IN THE GREEN HOUSE UNTIL THE POLICE CAME.

BIOLOGY CLASS

I have read the foregoing statemen... in are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all ...cident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

04 / 20 / 99
Date

1515
Time Statement Completed ☐ PM

x Melissa Pillow
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-002112

0600

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:		**Docket Number:**	
Date:	5-10-99	**Case Number:**	99A062
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	J.Burkhalter

****

Melissa Pillow, dob 10-14-83
6555 W. Hoover Pl.
Littleton, CO 80123
Ph. 303-798-6676

This investigator met with Melissa and her parents at her house.

Melissa stated she has not talked to anyone about the CHS incident. Melissa stated she spent 4th. hour in the school library and when the 5th. hour bell rang at 11:10 A.M., she left the library and went to her biology class in the science section.

Melissa stated Ms. Williams teaches the class and they were due to have a test but one of the students was allowed to show the class some skills prior to the test.

After a short period of time, about 5 minutes according to Melissa, they heard people running down the hallways. One of the biology students went to the hall and looked out. He returned very quickly and appeared very pale. The according to Melissa, Mr. Richard Long ran into the classroom and yelled for everyone to get down under tables and stay there. He then left.

Ms. Williams told everyone to get into the green house after they heard a shot. Once in the green house Melissa stated "it was like constant shooting." Then about a half hour of silence and then more

shooting. Melissa stated the shooting sounded like it would last a half hour at a time as well.

Melissa went on to say they thought it was over and then heard a bunch of gunshots and then someone say; "I want to die today." Melissa stated the person saying that had a mocking type laugh and would yell and then more gunshots.

Melissa stated she felt two bombs go off. She stated the green house shook and she thought it was at the school store since it was directly under them.

Melissa stated bells were ringing around 2:30 P.M., and the fire alarm went off and then a bell constantly ringing which means "all clear". Then Melissa stated they heard some more shooting and then some single type shots that were a little quieter. She stated she looked at a watch and it was 2:30 P.M.

Melissa went on to say they hear yelling and that's when SWAT came and helped them out of the building.

Melissa was asked if she could tell where the shots were coming from? She stated the shooting was up and down the hallway and it sounded like the lockers were being shot at due to the noise.

Melissa stated she could hear people talking outside the door but couldn't make out what was being said.

Melissa stated she left her Eddie Bauer dark blue backpack with a leather base in the class room. She stated it has papers with her name on it as well as a TI 86 calculator in a black case. She stated her wallet (black) with pictures is in the backpack as well as a 20 dollar bill. She stated her day planner has her name in it as well.

Melissa stated she doesn't know any TCM members personally, but has seen them in the hallway dressed funny.

Melissa stated she was in the library while a class was being conducted and she sat in the stuffed chair near the South side of the library.

Melissa didn't have any thing else to add except she did not see any of the shooter and didn't recognize them until their picture was in the newspaper.

This concluded the interview.

Jim Burkhalter
Investigator

5-10-99
Date

POLESCHOOK, M

Page ____ of ____ Pages Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) Peschook Melanie J		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address 7205 S. Zephyr Way	City Littleton	County Jeff CO	State CO	Zip Code 80128
Residence Phone (303) 973-1829	Business Phone ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No
Business Street Address Do	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement Det. Jeffrey A Carroll	Serial No. 72010	Date 4/20/99		Time 3:37pm Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

I was in my science class, Mr. Johnson's room. We were taking our test when at about 11:30 we heard some loud noises + screaming. We all stood up and ran to the back of the room and sat on the floor by the walls. Mr. Sanders and a few people came in our room. Mr. Sanders was shot and he was bleeding then he layed on the floor. We all layed on the floor and we heard some yelling and more gunshots. We stayed in the room for about 3 hours. We turned on the news to see what was going on. We heard the door handle move, I think the gunmen were trying to break into our room.

When the swat team came we all stood up w/ our hands on our heads + walked into the hall + down to a platform on the stairs. The swat team told us to keep our hands on our head and walk outside. When we got through the cafeteria they told us to run up the side walk and we ran passed about 4 bodies. Then we got into a cop car and they took us to Clement Park

Mr. Johnson + Friesen left the room to try to help

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/99
Date

3:30 ☐ AM ☒ PM
Time Statement Completed

Melanie Poleschook
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-002117

0600

PREZIOSI,C

Page_____ of_____ Pages

Case No._____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Ziesi Carrie E					
Residence Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
7608 S. Gray St	Littleton				
Residence Phone	Business Phone		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
(303) 978-3208	( )				
Business Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date		Time	
Det Michael Pettigrew	89043	04-20-99		1600	Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:			
Columbine High School					

Summary of Statement:

x. Mr. Sanders came into the room bleeding out of his mouth he had been shot twice. Mr. Johnsons class and Mr. Petersons class joined ~~in~~ right by the door where the classrooms meet. Something broke the door to the science office and made a loud bang. And you could hear people running downstairs and all around. Last year a man or student at Columbine told me that he helped with bombs he was part of the bomb squad his name was Nate Dykeman. I didn't see any of the shooters.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/99
Date

☐ AM
☑ PM
Time Statement Completed

Carrie E. Ziesi
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev 2/95)

JC-001-002119

0600

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL SHOOTING
APRIL 20, 1999
CONTROL NUMBER 2465

REPORTING OFFICER:
Linda R. HOLLOWAY
CBI
690 Kipling
Denver, Colorado 80215
(303) 239-4218

WITNESS:

Carrie Elizabeth Preziosi
DOB 08/03/83
SSN 521-61-5276
Address 7662 S. Gray Street
Littleton, Colorado 80128
(303) 972-3208
work number (303) 973-1020

WHERE INTERVIEWED:
Residence: 7662 S. Gray Street, Littleton, Colorado 80128

WHEN INTERVIEWED
May 3, 1999

ACTION TAKEN:

On May 3, 1999 Agent Linda R. HOLLOWAY of CBI was given a last sheet, control number 2465 requesting that an interview be done with Columbine Student Carrie PREZIOSI. It was believed that Carrie was in the cafeteria around 7 a.m. on April 20, 1999.

I contacted Carrie PREZIOSI by telephone and obtained directions to her residence in Littleton. She was at home and available for an interview.

At 0940 hours (9:40 a.m.) I interviewed Carrie at her home. Her older brother was present upon my arrival and left shortly after we began the interview.

Carrie PREZIOSI related that her mother took her to school as usual. Her mother is a teacher at another school. She got to school at 6:55 a.m. and went to the commons area (cafeteria) There she met up with friends Jeremy ORBAN(sp), Steve BRODEN, Brandi WISEMAN, and Chris (unknown last name). A diagram of the cafeteria was shown to Carrie at this time and she was fairly certain that they sat at Table Y.

The group remained at Table Y until 7:35 a.m. when she went to Language class. She returned back to the cafeteria during second hour at about 8:25 a.m. and sat at either Table II or V. She sat with Aaron BROWN, Keil ASHTEN, Evan McLAUGHERTY (sp), Justin HENDERSON and Justin BAER during this break. She did not notice any suspicious duffel bags or remember anyone in the area where the duffel bags were placed. She was shown photographs of the duffle bags and did not recognize them.

She was in the science room, Biology class with teacher Mr. JOHNSON, taking a test when a teacher came into the room and told the students to get down. There were 25 to 30 students in the class at that time. They got up against a wall and waited.

Two or three children who had been in the cafeteria ran into their room and joined the group. She could hear loud bangs and people screaming. The explosions were so forceful that she could feel them through the floor.

She then noticed that Mr. SANDERS came into the room. He had been shot and was bleeding from the mouth and had also suffered a chest wound. He fell onto the floor. Two students, Erin HANCEY and Kevin STARKEY helped Mr. SANDERS. They attempted to stop the bleeding and a sign was placed in the window that she thought related that there was a wounded victim in that room.

An adjacent room of children joined them. There were about 60 kids in total in the classroom. A teacher left and locked some of the doors. Mr. FRIESEN and Mr. JOHNSON were the teachers in the classroom with the kids. Something was thrown threw the glass portion of a window to the room where they were that caught fire. It was quickly extinguished by a fire extinguisher. She assumed it was one of the gunmen that threw the device.

She was in the room with the other student and Mr. SANDERS from 11:15 a.m. until 3:15 p.m. when the SWAT team entered the room. They watched the television to learn what was going on on the outside and they had telephone contact with people on the outside.

The shooting had stopped for about two hours before the rescue. The fire alarms were going off. Mr. SANDERS was still alive and showing students the photographs of his family and telling students to tell his wife and daughters that he loved them. Mr. SANDERS did not feel like he was going to live. He was choking up blood. When the SWAT team removed the children, they were told to leave Mr. SANDERS.

She left the school by going through the cafeteria, passing next to the serving area and out a door. The cafeteria had several inches of water on the floor from the sprinkler system. Their were two dead bodies of students outside the building that she passed. One was at the top of the stairs and one at the bottom.

Carrie did remember that after the announcements that are shown in each room with a television that there is a " thought for the day" or "phrase for the day.". She recalled that the message for that day was something to the effect of "YOU DON'T WANT TO BE

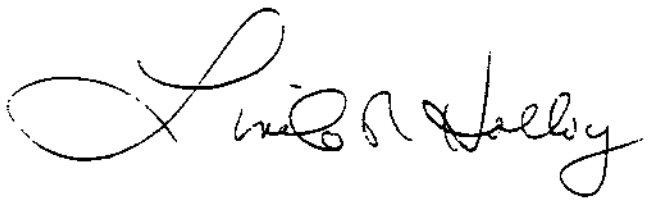
HERE TODAY. 4/20/99.

When Carrie was asked about knowledge of the Trench Coat Mafia she related that a girl by the name of Shantel DOWNS or Shantel BERRY (sp) hangs around a heavy set male that she believes belongs to the TCM. This male is further described as have short straight thin brown hair and a small mustache.

She further stated that members of the TCM usually still in the corner of the cafeteria near the table WW. She also gave the name of Krista WEINER who may know the heavy set male who hangs around with the TCM. She believes that Krista WEINER is in Boulder getting an abortion. The only other information she had on the TCM was that she believed that they hung around a red house on Engles Street a couple of blocks from her residence.

Carrie left her black backpack in the Science Room. It is brand "Out brook". She was wearing a green shirt, a kacki colored skirt and sandals on that day. When asked about the Internet, she related that she does use the E-Mail occasionally and has used a "chat line" twice to talk with her grandparents.

The interview ended at 10:20 a.m.



RATAY, ELIZABETH

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-NNNNN
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 08-09-99
(ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

ELIZABETH LOUISE RATAY, DOB/04-23-82

18 White Pine Drive

Littleton, CO 80127

(303) 972-2701

Student-Columbine High School

NANCY L. RATAY

Same as above.

Work: (303) 982-3480

GARY L. RATAY

Same as above.

Work: (303) 972-2701 (works out of his residence)

INVESTIGATION:

On 08-09-99 at approximately 1600 hours, I responded to 18 White Pine Drive to contact and interview witness Elizabeth Louise Ratay, who is a student at Columbine High School. The reason for this interview was in reference to the shooting that occurred on 04-20-99 at Columbine High School. Also present during this interview was Elizabeth's mother, Nancy Ratay.

Elizabeth Ratay told me on 04-20-99, she drove her vehicle (a blue Subaru) to Columbine High School for her scheduled classes arriving at approximately 0715 hours. She said she parked her vehicle in the student parking area of Clement Park and walked into Columbine High School through the Band room door on the north side of the school. Elizabeth said her first hour class is Band that lasts from 0730 hours to 0820 hours, and is located on the upper level of Columbine High School. Elizabeth said after Band, she then went to her second hour class, which is Math and is located on the upper level of Columbine High School

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-NNNNN
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 08-09-99
C ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

also. She said this class was from 0825 hours to 0920 hours, however, she said she was five minutes late arriving to her Math class on 04-20-99. Elizabeth said next she went to her third hour class which was German, and this class was from 0925 hours to 1015 hours. Elizabeth said this class is on the lower level of Columbine High School. She said when she walked to her German class, she had to go down the stairway from the upper level of the school to the lower level and said this stairway goes into the cafeteria/commons area of Columbine High School. Elizabeth said when she got to the bottom of the stairway, she turned to her left to go to her classroom. Elizabeth said she walked along the east side of the cafeteria/commons area only briefly as she went to her German class. I showed Elizabeth the photographs of the duffle bag and the propane tank that were later recovered in the Columbine High School cafeteria. She said she did not see either item, nor did she see anybody carrying any other item or items of a similar description. Elizabeth said after German class, she went to her history class that was from 1020 hours to 1115 hours, and then went to her fifth hour Choir class that begins at 1115 hours. Elizabeth said when she arrived at her Choir class, she talked to Mr. Andres, who is the teacher of this class. After talking to Mr. Andres, she went to the Chemistry lab because she needed to make up a lab for Chemistry class. Elizabeth said the Chemistry lab is on the upper level of Columbine High School, and said she arrived at approximately 1115 hours to 1120 hours on 04-20-99. She said after getting to the Chemistry lab, she went to her locker (Locker #1360) which was located near the east side main doors/ administrative offices of Columbine High School. Elizabeth said she then returned to the Chemistry lab from her locker. Elizabeth said she did not see anything out of the ordinary while going in between classes or when she went to her locker and then back to the Chemistry lab. Elizabeth said the teacher of the Chemistry lab was Ms. Miller, and Elizabeth said the other students inside the Chemistry lab with her were Sarah Ellison, Aaron Hancey, and John Bachelnor (exact spelling of John's last name was unknown by Elizabeth). Elizabeth said after Ms. Miller got the students started in the lab, Ms. Miller left to go do hall duty. Elizabeth said a short time later (unknown number of minutes later due to the fact that Elizabeth was unable to estimate that time) she heard people in the hallway outside of the lab running and screaming. Elizabeth said several students ran into the Chemistry lab including Mary Bareboon (unknown spelling of last name) according to Elizabeth, who said there was someone shooting inside of Columbine High School. Elizabeth said after Mary told her someone was shooting, Mary ran out of a lab door crying. Elizabeth said at this time the fire alarm inside of Columbine High School went off and Sarah Ellison ran out of the room. Elizabeth said Ms. Miller returned to the lab room and said that a teacher by the name of Dave Sanders had been shot, and wanted to know if anybody knew First Aid. The students then all moved to one side of the room, and when another teacher by the name of Mr. Friesen came into the lab room, he told the students to get down on the floor. Elizabeth

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 4
APeterson x33	INV	5022			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-NNNNN
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 08-09-99
C ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

said then another teacher by the name of Mr. Johnson came into the room and then the doors between the classroom and the hallways were locked, however, Elizabeth did not know who locked them. Elizabeth said after the doors were locked, the lights were all turned off in the room between the lab stations and everybody hid inside. Elizabeth said the hiding students talked to each other quietly to try to take their minds off of what was taking place at Columbine High School. Elizabeth said while she was hiding, she heard numerous gunshots or explosive devices being detonated. Elizabeth told me that she has never shot a firearm, nor has she been present when a firearm has been shot, so therefore, she is not sure if these were gunshots or explosive devices being detonated. She also said after hearing these shots or explosions, it was quiet for a while and then she heard a shot or explosion every once in a while until approximately 1400 hours on 04-20-99 when they stopped. Elizabeth said when she heard these shots or explosions, they sounded like they were coming from the area of the main hallway, possibly outside of her location. Elizabeth said she remained hiding with the other people until they were rescued by SWAT at approximately 1500 hours on 04-20-99.

I asked Elizabeth Ratay what she knew about the Trench Coat Mafia, the Trench Coat Mafia students and particularly what she knew about Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris. Elizabeth said that prior to the shooting on 04-20-99, she did not know any of the Trench Coat Mafia students by name, and told me she did not remember seeing any of the Trench Coat Mafia students or associates. Elizabeth said she did recall seeing a male student at Columbine High School wearing a trench coat, and said she now believes that this student was Robert Perry. Elizabeth said she could not provide any further information in reference to Robert Perry Elizabeth said when she was a freshman at Columbine High School (1996-1997 school year) Robyn Anderson was a sophomore at Columbine High School and was in her Dance class. Elizabeth said the only thing she could remember about Robyn Anderson was the fact that Robyn Anderson had told her that her friends were older than she was.

Elizabeth Ratay said she did not see anybody with a firearm or explosive device at any time on 04-20-99. She said also that she does not know of anybody, nor has she heard rumors of anybody manufacturing explosive devices and/or possessing, buying or selling firearms. Elizabeth also told me she has heard other students say that they believed there were more than two suspects involved in the shooting, however, Elizabeth said has not heard any specific names mentioned, nor is there any evidence that would support these beliefs.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 4
APeterson 432	DAU	5022			

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: PETERSON	Case Report No: 99-7625-NNNNN
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report: COLUMBINE		Date This Report: 08-09-99
C ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: Elizabeth Ratay said when she ran out of Columbine High School on 04-20-99, she left her backpack and contents behind in the Science room. This backpack was described as a blue "REI" backpack. Elizabeth said she has since picked up the backpack and contents from Columbine High School.

I asked Elizabeth Ratay and her mother, Nancy Ratay how they and the rest of their family have been doing since the shooting at Columbine High School on 04-20-99. Elizabeth and Nancy said that they are doing okay. I gave each of them one of my business cards and asked them to contact me in the future should either one of them, or their other family members want to speak with a J.C.S.O. Victim Advocate in the future.

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 4 of 4
A Peterson X32	INV	5022			

ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	JC-001-002127	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

REILLY, N

** FOR ORIGINAL SEE:
AGENCY REPORTS:
LITTLETON POLICE DEPARTMENT:
BACA, D. A.

I then interviewed:

Nicole Renee REILLY
DOB: 05-06-83
8570 W. David Dr., Littleton, CO (303) 972-2324

REILLY offered that she was in the Biology room with 60 to 70 othher kids and 10 other kids came in. REILLY said that she heard "noise" that she described as "guns, bombs and shots." That she knew a teacher had been shot and she saw two kids help him. That she waited for SWAT and then ran from the school.

Detective
Steve Johnson
4 20 99

RIOCH, J.

JC-001-002130

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer GALLEGOS	Case Report No 99-7625QQ
Connecting Case Report No CONTROL NUMBER 4604	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 062899
C ation X HOMICIDE Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

JOHN RIOCH, DOB/ 111980

7231 W. Weaver Place

Littleton, CO. 80123

(303) 9979-3737

DAVID RIOCH

(Same as above)

INVESTIGATION:

On June 23, 1999, I spoke to David Rioch, the father of John Rioch. David Rioch said that his son John had left shortly after graduation, to Army boot camp. He said that John Rioch would not be home for two months. David Rioch said that John Rioch had spoken to him about his involvement in the CHS shooting.

I asked David Rioch to tell me what his son had told me. He said that John Rioch had been one of the students who had remained in the Tech. Lab. with Mr. Manuello. He said that John told him he had heard explosions while hiding and had never seen who it was that was doing the shooting. He said that John Rioch told him he had attempted to run out when the rest of the class did but Mr. Manuello had told them to stay.

David Rioch said that John told him he did not really remember all of what happened at the start of the incident, because it had happened so fast. David Rioch said that John told him that he remembered hearing a T.V. being turned on in an other room and everyone got scared because they thought it was the people who had been shooting. He said that John told him they had been escorted out of the school by the SWAT Team. David Rioch said that he did not remember anything else that his son had told him.

Officer Signature K L Gallegos	Unit IN	Number 0097	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer GALLEGOS	Case Report No 99-7625QQ
Connecting Case Report No CONTROL NUMBER 4604	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 062899
Cl tion X HOMICIDE Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

DISPOSITION:

Open.

Officer Signature: K. Gallegos	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
ORIGINAL / INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		

RISSMILLER, DUSTIN

DN#3718

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	Harris/Klebold	**Docket Number:**	
Date:	May 18, 1999	**Case Number:**	99AO62
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Gallagher M.

****

Witness: Dustin Rissmiller
DOB 4-17-83
4430 W. Jamison PL.
Littleton, Co.
303-972-2324

On May 18, 1999 this investigator conducted a telephone interview with Dustin Rissmiller in reference to the above case. Mr. Rissmiller is a sophomore at Columbine High School. Mr. Rissmiller made the following statements.

Mr. Rissmiller stated on April 20, 1999 during fifth hour he was in Mr. Johnson's science room number three taking a test. Mr. Rissmiller stated he heard a big boom. The class stood up to see what it was when they heard another boom. They heard gunshots.

Shortly after hearing the gunshots Mr. Sanders stumbled into the room and fell to the floor. Mr. Johnson told all of the students to get up against the wall. Mr. Johnson locked the door. Mr. Johnson went over to Mr. Petersen's room which is right next to our room to help the students put up tables to use as barricades.

Mr. Rissmiller stated somebody from Mr. Petersen's room yelled the gunmen were coming down the hall. The gunmen threw a molotov cocktail down by the storage room. Ms. Miller another teacher was able to put the fire out with a fire extinguisher.

Mr. Rissmiller was asked if he saw the gunmen. Mr. Rissmiller stated he never saw the gunmen nor did he hear them talking.

Mr. Rissmiller stated he has a back pack that he left in the science room. The back pack contains school books.

Nothing further.

Michael Gallagher
Investigator

5-18-99
Date

ROMANO, DOMINICK

CONTROL # 4605

CONTINUATION ☐
SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer WIZIER	Case Report No. 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report 8-30-99

Classification ☒ Recommendation ☐ 1° MURDER

Offense Status: Open ☒ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐

Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

ROMANO, DOMINICK A DOB 9-23-80 933-1929
7682 W PEAKVIEW AV LITTLETON CO 80123

INVESTIGATION

ABOUT 1130 HRS I CONDUCTED A PHONE INTERVIEW WITH (W) ROMANO. (W) ROMANO SAID WHEN THE OFFENSE BEGAN HE WAS IN PHYSICS CLASS. HE HEARD PANIC IN THE HALL WAY THEN AN EXPLOSION DOWN STAIRS. AT THAT POINT HE RAN OUT OF THE CLASSROOM - THROUGH THE TECH LAB AND DOWN THE MAIN HALLWAY. HE HEARD A SECOND EXPLOSION (BOTH WERE TOO LOUD FOR A GUN). HE EXITED THE SCHOOL VIA DOOR BY THE COUNSLER CENTER AND RAN TO CLEMENT PARK. HE NEVER HEARD OR SAW THE SHOOTERS AND ONLY HAD KNOWLEDGE OF THEM FROM CLASSES. HE DID NOT HAVE ANY PRIOR KNOWLEDGE OF THE OFFENSE NOR DOES HE KNOW OF ANYONE WHO DID.

DISPO OPEN

JC-001-002137

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
Dale M Wiick		3207	SR 083099		

81 ASAF 3 (Rev. 6/82)

OK-140401 (K37510) Reynolds + Reynolds

ROTOLE, M

JC-001-002138

Page_____ of_____ Pages Case No._____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

N (Last, First, Middle Initial) KOTOLE MIKE			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
R. ...nce Street Address 8938 W. BRANDT DR.	City Littleton		County	State 80123	Zip Code
Residence Phone ( ) 933-0094	Business Phone (grade 10)		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
Business Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement GRIMES	Serial No. 72028		Date 4-20-99	Time 3:10 pm	Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:			Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

I WAS IN My Science Room - WE heard a shot a teather came IN And told our teacher something We heard multiple gun shots close range. A teacher MR SANDERS CAME IN And I was shot in the jaw and back. We fell flat on his face. My teacher used my shirts to try to stop the bleeding. We took the tables and put them on their sides and hid behind them.

The police flung open and the police and led us out.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ Date ☐ AM ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Mike Kotole

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-002139

0600

DW#3869

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	Harris/Klebold	**Docket Number:**	
Date:	May 25, 1999	**Case Number:**	99AO62
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Gallagher M.

****

Witness: Michael Rotole
DOB 9-18-82
8938 Brandt Drive
Littleton, Co.
303-933-0094

On May 24, 1999 this investigator conducted a telephone interview with Michael Rotole, who is a sophomore at Columbine High School. Mr. Rotole made the following statements.

Mr. Rotole stated on April 20, 1999 during fifth hour he was in Mr. Doug Johnson's science class taking a test. They were in science room number three.

Mr. Rotole stated a teacher identified as Ms. Wyatt came to the door of the classroom to talk to Mr. Johnson. After talking to Ms. Wyatt, Mr. Johnson came running back into the classroom and yelled for the class to get against the wall. Mr. Rotole stated he heard gunshots.

Mr. Rotole stated Mr. Sanders stumbled into the classroom and fell on the floor. Mr. Rotole stated he and other students took their shirts off to help stop the bleeding on Mr. Sanders.

Mr. Rotole was asked if he saw the gunmen. Mr. Rotole stated he was positioned by a window in the science room door and he saw

the gunmen as they ran by the science room. He stated he thought they threw a bomb down by the science storage room. Ms. Miller, another teacher, had put out the fire with a fire extinguisher.

When asked to give a description. Mr. Rotole stated both of the gunmen were wearing black. That was all he could see.

Mr. Rotole was asked if he noticed anything else on April 20, 1999 that might have been unusual. Mr. Rotole stated it was a regular day for him.

Mr. Rotole stated he had a back pack he left in the science room. The back pack contained school books and a calculator. There were no other valuables in the back pack.

Michael Gallagher
Investigator

5-25-99
Date

RUSCH, J

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: ERZEN	Case Report No: 99-7625-F
Connecting Case Report No: 174A-DN-57419 (FBI case number)	Victim Name Original Report:		Date This Report: 04-22-99
C ion X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS

Rusch, Jessica Ann, dob/02-12-83 — Student at Columbine High School
W/F 5'04" 130 BLN/BLU
5888 West Fair Drive
Littleton, Colorado 80123
(303)730-2868

Rusch, Gary A., dob/07-15-57 W/M
same address as above
Work: 13426 West Center Drive
Lakewood, Colorado 80228
(303)986-4371

Rusch, Cindy A., dob/05-28-57 W/F
same address as above
ork: same as above

Deputy Steve Luciano
JCSO / (303)271-5665

INVESTIGATION

On 04-21-99, between the hours of 0004 and 0035, Deputy Steve Luciano and myself conducted an interview with Jessica Rusch at her residence located 5888 West Fair Drive, Littleton, Colorado, in reference to the Columbine High School incident. JCSO had obtained information from Jessica's boyfriend, Patrick McDuffee, dob/05-30-81, that she identified one of the gunmen at the Columbine High School as being an individual known as [redacted]

Jessica Rusch provided us with the following information concerning the incident at Columbine High School and what she observed the day of 04-20-99. Jessica stated she was in the Science room for 5th period, and that the Science room is located on the second level of Columbine High School. 5th period starts at 11:15 a.m., and ends at 12:05 p.m.. Jessica stated shortly after class had started, she heard a loud explosion in the school, and initially thought it was some type of a Senior prank. Shortly after the loud explosion, she heard a series of gunfire, accompanied by a lot of screaming and yelling from other students from thin the school. After determining that there was a problem at the school, the students locked the Science room door from the

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 3
	INTEL	0057	042399		

ORIGINAL X | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

inside. Jessica stated she was huddled with her friend, Jennifer Small, and at one point they observed an individual at the door to the Science room, and this party was carrying a large weapon.

I asked Jessica to give me the details about the subject she observed near the Science room who was carrying the weapon. She stated the individual was about 6'00" tall, skinny, and she described his manner of dress being in all black, telling me that the party had a black baseball cap on that was on backwards. She said he had a black face mask, black jeans, and a black trench coat. Jessica said under the baseball cap, she could see the individual's hair, and described it as being brown in color, curly, and about collar length. She stated she did not know the age of the individual. I asked Jessica if she could identify that person and tell me the individual's name. She told me she could not, but she had a conversation with her boyfriend, Patrick McDuffee, after the incident. She described the individual that she saw at the Science room door, and they came to the conclusion that it was [redacted] because McDuffee knew he was associated with the gang known as the Trench Coat Mafia.

asked Jessica if she could tell me how many times she has either seen or spoken with [redacted] She said she has seen him around school probably three or four times, and that it would have been last year. I again asked Jessica how she came to the conclusion that the individual she saw at the Science room door was [redacted] She stated her boyfriend, McDuffee, is associates with members of the Trench Coat Mafia. I asked her how close of an association her boyfriend has with this group. She stated she doesn't know, but he knew or knows quite a few of the members of the group. She then reiterated that after she described the gunman she observed in Columbine High School, that it was Patrick McDuffee that said it sounded like [redacted] from the description that she gave.

Jessica stated the individual she observed in all black, who was carrying the long gun, was unable to get into the Science room, and walked away from the door. Jessica stated after the party with the gun disappeared from the window, that a teacher known as Mr. Sanders entered into the classroom from an adjoining classroom, and that he had been shot in the back area. Jessica stated students then rendered aid to Mr. Sanders. Jessica told me that they remained locked in the Science room anywhere from three to four hours before they were removed by SWAT Teams.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-F
Connecting Case Report No 17 ' ' -DN-57419 (FBI case number)	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-22-99
C ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

After Jessica provided her initial statement, I then asked her to try and give me a description of the long gun that she saw the suspect carrying. She stated she could not tell me what the gun, as far as the brand or caliber was, she just knew it was a long gun. Jessica did say that her friend, Jennifer Small, told her it was a sawed off shotgun.

Jessica was asked if she knew of any other individuals who belong to the Trench Coat Mafia other than the suspects that were initially at the school. She stated the only other person she knows involved in this group is a Joe Stair, and she relayed the information that after she was taken from Columbine High School, that she remembers seeing Stair north of the school near Clement Park at the soccer fields, and that Stair was talking with a law enforcement officer. She described Stair as being in a Columbine Rebels gym shirt and blue jeans, and she described his long blondish hair. Jessica said she saw him as she was being taken to Leawood Elementary. I again asked Jessica if she knew what her boyfriend, McDuffee's, relationship was with the Trench Coat Mafia. Again, she told me he knows several members of the group, but she did not know the relationship, and as far as she knows he is not a member of the group.

At the conclusion of our interview with Jessica, I provided her with a business card and asked that she contact me if she has any additional information to provide.

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 3
	INTEL	0057			

ORIGINAL X | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

RYAN, S

Page_____ of_____ Pages Case No._____

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

e (Last, First, Middle Initial) SEAN RYAN ~~Shawn~~		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
R ence Street Address 5968 So. Zenobia Ct	City	County	State	Zip Code
Residence Phone ( ) 738-3121	Business Phone grade 10	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement GRIMES	Serial No. 77028	Date 4-20-99		Time 2 55 pm Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

I WAS IN my Science Class
My teacher, Mrs. Williams, told us
to get in the Store Room. We stayed
there. I Heard gunshots, and a male
Voice SAY I WANT TO DIE.

The police Knocked On the Door
and we ran out.

Q Did you see anyone with a gun
a No
Q Do You Know Who Did this
a No

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ Date ☐ AM

_____ Time Statement Completed ☐ PM

Sean Ryan
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-002147

0600

CONTROL # 4882

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT X

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSD	DELEAND	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		07/19/99

Classification	Offense Status: Open	Exceptionally Cleared	Recommend Case: Review
1ST MURDER	Cleared by Arrest	Unfounded	Closure

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

RYAN, SEAN D.O.B. 092382

5968 SO. ZENOBIA CT. LITTLETON, CO 80123 738-3121

STUDENT COLUMBINE H.S.

INVESTIGATION

SEAN RYAN WAS INTERVIEWED BY TELEPHONE ON 071999.

SEAN STATED THAT HE WAS IN BIOLOGY CLASS ON 042099. WHILE IN CLASS SEAN HEARD WHAT HE THOUGHT WERE BOMBS GOING OFF. HE THEN SAW SEVERAL STUDENTS RUNNING IN THE HALLWAY. SEAN AND CLASSMATES THEN HID INSIDE A STORAGE ROOM NEAR THE BIOLOGY CLASSROOM. WHILE INSIDE THE STORAGE ROOM SEAN HEARD SOMEONE IN THE HALLWAY SAY "I'M GOING TO DIE TODAY" SEAN THINKS THAT EITHER HARRIS OR KLEBOLD MADE THE STATEMENT.

SEAN STATED THAT HE [redacted] AND CLASSMATES REMAINED IN THE STORAGE CLOSET FOR ABOUT TWO HOURS UNTIL RELIEVED BY SWAT

DISPOSITION

CASE OPEN

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assi
D. DELEAND	-	61	07/20/99	

JC-001-002148

Page 1 of 1

81 ASAP-3 (Rev 6/82)

OK : 40401 - K97101 Reynolds + Reynolds

SABEY, CARRIE

FBI 174A-DN-57419
JCSO 99-7625
Investigator: Glenn Moore - Golden Police Department / (303) 384-8080

RE: CONTROL # 3321

SOURCE: Sgt. Richard Webb / JCSD

LEAD: Interview Carri Sabey and identify members of her bowling team scheduled to bowl against Harris / Klebold / Morris / Dykeman on 04-20-99, (cross to lead #DN2161).

TELEPHONE INTERVIEW:

SABEY, Carrie (DOB:050581)
5765 S. Depew Court
Littleton, CO 80123
(303) 734-0894

05-17-99 / 11:05am

In this telephonic interview SABEY said her team bowled against the HARRIS / KLEBOLD / DYKEMAN and MORRIS team on April 20th, first hour. She provided a list of her classmates on her team as Christy HELD, Mike PAAVILAINEN, and Ed OLSEN. She specifically recalls DYKEMAN as well as MORRIS bowling that morning, and that HARRIS and KLEBOLD were absent. She recalled thinking MORRIS' flannel shirt and white t-shirt as not being typical for him as he generally wears black. She said she knew each of these students on sight, but did not know them well enough to ascertain whether MORRIS and DYKEMAN were behaving unusually that day. She added that HARRIS and KLEBOLD were very animated bowlers as they would "shot-put" the ball, and would roundhouse/softball pitch the ball. The two would also make a "Heil Hitler" type salute after bowling a strike.

SABEY added that she did not see KLEBOLD or HARRIS at all the day of the shooting. She said nobody questioned MORRIS or DYKEMAN why KLEBOLD and HARRIS were absent. She thought MORRIS might have shown as absent due to possibly arriving after the teacher took attendance, but she could not specifically recall him arriving late.

SABEY described having been in Mr. MANUELLO's Physic's class, which started at 11:15am working on a class project painting tiles to be displayed on the walls. She described sitting by the door that leads to the hallway by the stairs to the commons/cafeteria area. At about 11:20am to 11:25am she said she heard a "stampede" of students running by the door to their class, yelling and screaming. She opened the door and asked the students what was happening, to which they replied, "someone's being shot!" Immediately after this she heard a "loud bang" come from downstairs, to her right, possibly in the cafeteria. She said she presumed it to be a gunshot due to the students telling her someone was being shot.

Investigator _____ Date 05/19/99 1 of 2

RE: CONTROL # 3321

All of the students in SABEY's class then went into the adjacent storage area where she heard another "loud bang." From her vantagepoint she could not ascertain the direction from which the noise came. The fire alarm then sounded and Mr. MANUELLO directed them to move into an adjoining room, which was that of Mr. CRAM's.

SABEY said Mr. CRAM then went into the hallway and they heard a couple of additional "bangs." Mr. CRAM then told them to go back into the classroom, as two other teachers were in the hallway by the choir room, at the top of the stairs, above the cafeteria. SABEY said she thought one of these two teachers was Mr. FRIESEN (sp?).

SABEY said they then went back into the storage room where another teacher in the "Tech Lab" told them to run from the building. About half of the students in the room ran from the classroom, turning right heading towards the office area. There she saw the broken glass of the interior windows that had been shattered onto the floor. She then ran left towards the Home Economics and Woodshop area. There she heard another "boom" come from the area of the Library. She and some of the other unidentified students ran out the exit door near the counseling area. They then ran by the baseball fields then into the Public Library where they waited until the incident was over.

** New leads generated:
Teacher MANUELLO

** Existing duplicate leads:
Student Kristi HELD: CN# DN3322
Teacher CRAM: CN# DN2880 & DN3343
Teacher FRIESEN: CN# DN2481
Student Mike PAAVILAINEN: CN# DN2161
Student Ed OLSEN: CN# DN2071

Investigator _____ Date 05/1799 2 of 2

SAGGAU, W

Page____ of ____Pages CASE NO._____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE INITIAL)			MAKING STATEMENT IS: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
SABBAH WILL					
RESIDENCE STREET ADDRESS	CITY		COUNTY	STATE	ZIP CODE
8102 SO JAY DR.					
RESIDENCE PHONE	BUSINESS PHONE		SOCIAL SECURITY NO.		DATE OF BIRTH / SERIAL NO
( )	( )		9326162		
BUSINESS STREET ADDRESS	CITY		COUNTY	STATE	ZIP CODE
OFFICER TAKING STATEMENT	SERIAL NUMBER	DATE		TIME	
DET. J. SNOW	7398	/ /		Hours	
CONCERNING AN INCIDENT OCCURRING AT		LOCATION WHERE STATEMENT TAKEN			

SUMMARY OF STATEMENT

WAS IN SCIENCE ROOM AND RAN INTO A CLOSET AREA ADJOINING THE ROOM.

I HEARD EXPLOSIONS AND SHOTS, THEN I HEARD SOMEBODY SHOOTING RIGHT OUTSIDE THE ROOM I THEN HEARD YELL "I WANT TO DIE TODAY" WHEN WE LEFT I SAW A GUY RIGHT OUTSIDE THE CAFETERIA ON THE SIDEWALK DEAD AND A GIRL AT THE TOP OF THE STAIRS DEAD.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of person making statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 1/87)

JC-001-002153

CONTROL # 4974

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
JCSD	LUCIANO	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		083099

Classification ☒ / Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☒ / Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐
1° MURDER			

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

SAGGAU, WILLIAM D.O.B. 072583
8102 SO JAY DR. LITTLETON, CO 80123 932-6162
STUDENT COLUMBINE H.S.

SAGGAU, ANNE D.O.B. 120361
MOTHER OF WILLIAM SAGGAU

INVESTIGATION

ON 083099 ANNE SAGGAU WAS INTERVIEWED ON THE TELEPHONE.

ANNE STATED THAT HER SON WILLIAM DID SPEAK TO HER IN REFERENCE TO HIS OBSERVATIONS ON APRIL 20, 1999 WILLIAM WASNOT AVAILABLE TO BE INTERVIEWED

ANNE STATED THAT WILLIAM WAS IN MRS WILLIAMS' SCIENCE CLASS WHEN THE SHOOTINGS STARTED WILLIAM FIRST HEARD WHAT HE THOUGHT WERE FIRECRACKERS GOING OFF HE THEN HEARD TWO EXPLOSIONS. WILLIAM THEN HID IN THE GREEN HOUSE WITH HIS CLASSMATES WHILE IN THE GREEN HOUSE THE FIREALARM WAS GOING OFF SO WILLIAM COULDN'T HEAR MUCH. WILLIAM AND CLASSMATES WERE RESCUED BY SWAT.

WILLIAM DIDNOT KNOW THE SUSPECTS.

DISPOSITION

CASE OPEN

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	A	Page
[signature]	—	61	82 083199	JC-001-002154	1 of 1

81 ASAF 3 (Rev 6/82)

OK 140401 (K57510) Reimpaste – Reimpaste

SALAZAR, D

Page 1 of 1 Pages Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)				Making Statement as:		
Nazar Dorian				☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address		City		County	State	Zip Code
7765 W. Ottawa Dr.		Littleton		Jefferson	Co.	80128
Residence Phone	Business Phone			Social Security No.		Date of Birth
(303) 972-9808	( )			523-49-2066		4/27/83
Business Street Address		City		County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement		Serial No.		Date		Time
Det R. Kraft		72012		4-20-99		4:10 PM Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:				Location where statement taken:		
Columbine H.S.						

Summary of Statement:

At 11:25 ~~we~~ we heard people Screaming and Running up the stairs and a few people came in the class room we then ran to a back Storage Room and hid in there. For about 2 hours we heard gun shots and explosions. We heard the people shooting and talking one said the School is on fire another said Hey [redacted] where are you? And another said "I want to die today!". After about 30 minutes of Silence we heard more gun Shots. Than for about an hour of silence the swat team came in and evacuated us. With Mr. Willams

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/99
Date

☐ AM
☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-002156

0600

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	**Docket Number:**
Date: 5-5-99	**Case Number:** 99AO62
Deputy D.A.:	**Investigator:** J.Burkhalter

****

Dorian Salazar, dob 4-27-83 Control # 1528
7765 W. Ottawa Dr.
Littleton, CO 80128
Ph. 303972-9808

This investigator interviewed Dorian with his dad present. Dorian stated he is a sophomore at CHS.

Dorian stated he was in 5th. hour Science class with Ms. Williams. Dorian stated they heard noises from outside the classroom in the hallway. At this time Jason Baer went to the door and looked out into the hallway and returned immediately and told everyone what was happening.

Dorian stated Ms. Williams then told everyone to get into the storage room within this science room. Once inside this room more gunshots and explosions could be heard.

Dorian stated the first hour in the storage room they heard a lot of shots and then a pause and about another half hours worth of shooting. Dorian stated he heard someone in the hall state: "I wanna die today." and a short time later the person was yelling: "Hey [redacted] where are you?" Dorian stated this was followed by more shots and explosions.

Dorian continued by saying that after an hour they looked out a big window at the rear of the storage room and they could see officers

who he thought were police snipers on a roof. Dorian stated Jason saw an armored vehicle pull up outside with officers getting out of it.

Dorian went on to say about a half an hour later SWAT officer knocked on their hallway door. Dorian stated his group yelled that they were inside. The officers opened the door and led everyone to stairs and out a door near the kitchen. The officers told everyone to hold their hands on their heads.

Dorian stated he never saw the shooters in the school and doesn't know either of the suspects identified as the shooters.

Dorian was asked how many people were in the room with him and he stated around 29 plus the teacher. He stated several students that were not in the science class came into the room to hide.

Dorian was asked about the sounds of shooting and he stated some of the shooting sounded like it was a long way off, like in the main hallway and then it returned and was very close. Dorian stated he thinks he heard 5 bombs explode.

Dorian was asked how he knew different times of things happening. He stated the class starts at 11:15 A.M. and it was about 10 minutes later the shooting started. He related that he keeps time in minutes and from the time he heard shots until rescued by the SWAT team 100 minutes had passed. He also knows it was 1:00 P.M. when the SWAT team opened the door. Then he just subtracted the 100 minutes to find the time the incident started.

Dorian stated he left his backpack, Black with his initials DSM written on the outside. His day planner is inside with his name in it. A CD player, Sony and a two way radio, Sony Gray which belongs to a friend was inside.

Dorian stated Elisa Encinias told him it was Trench Coat people because she had come upstairs from the lunch room to hide.

The interview was concluded at this time.

Jim Burkhalter
Investigator

5-5-99
Date

SAUTER, JALENE

CASE NUMBER 99-7625
SUPPLEMENT REPORT
REPORTING AGEBCY: JEFFERSON COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE
REPORTING OFFICER: S.K. WYGANT 1001
DATE OF THIS REPORT: 083099
CASE STATUS: OPEN

WITNESS INFORMATION

CONTROL NUMBER 4577
JALENE SAUTER DOB 021982
7867 S. WEBSTER CT.
LITTLETON, COLORADO 80128
PHONE 303 979 1630
STUDENT: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

RONALD SAUTER DOB 071241
7867 S. WEBSTER CT.
LITTLETON, COLORADO 80128
PHONE 303 979 1630
FATHER OF STUDENT, JALENE SAUTER

INVESTIGATION

On 083099, I telephonically interviewed Ronald Sauter, the father of Columbine High School student, Jalene Sauter. Eight attempts were made to contact Jalene, all with negative results.
Ronald told me that Jalene was at school on April 20, 1999 and in Mr. Cram's science class when the shooting incident began. He said that his daughter was made aware of the shooting by a teacher. Per Ronald's report, Jalene was able to exit the school quickly and without harm. He said she was one of the first students to exit the school. Jalene called her dad, Ronald from a friend's house. Ronald then picked his daughter up from her friend's house, which is located directly across the street from the school. He took Jalene and her friend to his home. Ronald said it was about 1145 hours. Ronald said that he got there at the same time all of the emergency equipment was arriving.
Ronald said that Jalene was not able to see any of the shooting, but she did hear shooting. *DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN*

SCHNEIDER, E

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	Harris/Klebold	**Docket Number:**	Cmt 1939
Date:	May 4, 1999	**Case Number:**	99AO62
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Gallagher M.

****

On May 4, 1999 this investigator conducted an interview with Elizabeth Schneider in reference to the above case. Ms. Schneider works part time as a secretary, a teacher's aid in science, and in counseling at Columbine High School. Ms. Schneider made the following statements.

Ms. Schneider stated she did not see anything on the school marquees or school TV that it was going to be a bad day or anything like that on April 20, 1999.

On April 20, 1999 she was working in the science room office. A teacher identified as Caprice Wyatt came through the office and stated some people had guns and were shooting.

Approximately five minutes later Ms. Schneider heard shooting and large booms, that sounded like shotguns blasts. Ms. Schneider stated they hid in a corner of the science room.

Mr. Rich Long (teacher) came into the room and he had blood on his arm. She thought Mr. Long had been shot. Mr. Long told Ms. Schneider it was Dave Sander's blood.

Ms. Schneider stated they kept hearing gunshots. Then the gunmen came down towards the science room although Ms. Schneider did not see the gunmen you could hear them talking to one another. The gunmen shot at the science room door. One of the gunnmen said "This

Fucking Door" They shot at it a second time and you could hear the glass break.

Ms. Schneider stated the gunmen threw what she thought was a bomb in the room that caused a fire. Teresa Miller (teacher) said it was a molotov cocktail. They heard the gunmen say "That ought to do it". Teresa Miller was able to put the fire out with a fire extinguisher.

During the time they spent in the science rooms the students turned the tables upside down to make barricades. She helped a visual impaired student during the ordeal. They were able to turn on the television to see what was happening. They saw the police arrest the three other suspects, who were later let go.

The Police Swat Team rescued all of the people who were hiding in the science rooms. She saw and heard Police Swat Team members assist Dave Sanders. She heard the Swat Team officers call for medical assistance for Dave Sanders. The time of the rescue was approximately 3:30 P.M.

Ms. Schneider stated she does not know either Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold.

Ms. Schneider stated the shooting was going on past the noon hour. At least until 12:30 P.M. to 12:45 P.M.

Ms. Schneider stated the students have told her there are more involved than Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold.

I gave Ms. Schneider business cards to have those students contact me with any additional information.

Ms. Schneider had left her purse in the science room. Her purse contained checks, credit cards, keys and acell phone.

Information: Elizabeth Schneider
DOB 5-8-43
6316 So. Gray Ct.
Littleton, Co. 80123
303-794-1452

Michael Gallagher
Investigator

5-4-99
Date

JC-001-002165

SCHWAB, C.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
	JCSO	GALLEGOS	99-7625HH

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
CONTROL NUMBER 4606		06-18-99

Classification X HOMICIDE	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

CHRISTOPHER JAMES SCHWAB, W/M, DOB/ 030881

5510 S. Jellison Street

Littleton, CO. 80128

(303) 979-0133

INVESTIGATION:

On June 17, 1999, I interviewed Christopher Schwab, by telephone. Schwab said that on April 20, 1999, he had bee inside of Mr. Manuello's's's 5th hour Physics class, when the shooting started.

Schwab said that he had gone to school that day as usual. He said that he had been in his 5th hour class working on tiles when he saw students running down the hall screaming. He said that one of his female classmates looked out into the hall and asked a student who was running, what was going on. Schwab said that the student yelled that they should all get out of the school because there was someone inside the school shooting. Schwab said that Mr. Manuello's told the students to run into the storage room adjacent to the Tech. Lab. And to go out the Tech. Lab> doors.

Schwab said that they were told to go out the other doors of their classroom, so they ran to those doors. He said that they opened the doors to run out of them and heard two gun shots. He said that Mr. Manuello's then told them to run into the Tech. Lab And to get down and hide. Schwab said that all of the students in his classroom and Mr. Cram's Chemistry class, all managed to run out of the Tech. Lab., with the exception of Mr. Manuello's and 14 students including himself.

Schwab said that he and the 13 other students and Mr. Manuello's stayed hiding inside of the Tech. Lab Until the were rescued by the SWAT team. Schwab said that he was scared and does not remember much of what happened inside the classroom.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
	INV	0097			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

JC-001-002167

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer GALLEGOS	Case Report No 99-7625HH
Connecting Case Report No. CONTROL NUMBER 4606	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 06-18-99
ication X HOMICIDE Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Schwab said that he did not hear much of anything after hiding in the Tech. Lab.. He said that he was hiding in the corner of the room and was in the back of the majority of the other students. He said that someone in the classroom with him, said that they had seen a light go off and a T.V. turn on in an adjacent room. Schwab said that he did not witness that.

I asked Schwab about what time the shooting started. He said that he had been in class for about 10 min. When he first heard the shooting. I asked Schwab what time he was finally escorted out of the school. He said that he did not remember times very well, but thought that he had been rescued around 3:30 p m.. Schwab said that they were sent out the doors located o n the east side of the school, just south of the main doors to the school. He said that he ran across the street and was frisked by the SWAT Team a second time and sent to a bus which was waiting in the neighborhood east of the school. He said that they were then driven to Leawood elementary school. Schwab said that he did not remember anything else and did not know who the shooters were as he had not seen who was shooting in the halls of the school on that day. Schwab said that he did not know anything about the TCM or its members. The interview with Schwab was then Terminated.

DISPOSITION:

Open

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
	INV	0097			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

JC-001-002168

SCOTT, J

Control # 4796

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	Wizielle	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		8-6-99

Classification ☒ / Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☒ / Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐
1° Murder			

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

SCOTT, JUSTIN DOB 122382 730 2239
6322 W. MAPLEWOOD DR LITTLETON CO 80123

INVESTIGATION

ABOUT 1055 HRS I CONDUCTED A PHONE INTERVIEW WITH (W) SCOTT. (W) SCOTT SAID HE WAS IN MR. MOSIER'S SCIENCE CLASS. HE HEARD SOME GUNSHOT SO HE AND THE REST OF HIS CLASS RAN INTO MR WILL'S CLASS ROOM WHICH WAS ADJACT TO HIS ROOM. (W) SCOTT SAID HE WENT TO THE FRONT MAIN DOOR OF THAT CLASS ROOM TO SHUT THE DOOR. AT THAT POINT HE SAW A WHITE MALE DRESSED IN THE BLACK DUSTER, WHITE T SHIRT AND BLACK PANTS — (THIS WOULD INDICATE (S) HARRIS) (W) SCOTT SAID THAT PERSON APPEARED TO HAVE A HANDGUN BUT IT LOOKED BIGGER THAN A NORMAL HAND GUN. THIS WAS ALL HE COULD REMEMBER BECAUSE AS HE SAW THE SUSPECT, THE SUSPECT SAW HIM, TURNED AND ~~AN~~ FIRED ONE SHOT AT (W) SCOTT, SO HE DUCKED AND CRAWLED THE OTHER SIDE OF THE ROOM. (W) SCOTT DISCRIBED "THE BULLET WIZZED PASSED MY HEAD HIT THE WALL JUST NEXT TO THE DOOR JAM". HE INDICATED THE BULLET HIT THE WALL NEXT TO THE DOOR KNOB PART OF THE JAM. ALSO HE SAID THE BULLET WENT THROUGH THE WALL AND ACROSS THE ROOM WITHOUT HITTING ANYONE INSIDE. HE DID NOT INDICATE THAT A LARGE EXIT BLAST OCCURRED TO THE WALL. HE SOUNDED LIKE IT WAS A SINGLE PROJECTILE POSSIBLE ONE OF THE 9mm'S BUT HE WAS SO SCARED AT THAT POINT HE COULD NOT BE SURE. (W) SCOTT SAID THE SUSPECT DID NOT ENTER THE ROOM BUT MUST HAVE CONTINUED DOWN THE HALL. (W) SCOTT NEVER HEARD OR SAW ANY SUSPECTS AFTER THAT POINT. HE SAID THEY STAYED IN THAT ROOM (ABOUT 50 KIDS TOTAL) FOR ABOUT 4 HRS UNTIL THE SWAT TEAM ARRIVED ABOUT 1430-1500 HRS. (S) HARRIS WAS IN A CLASS (WOOD SHOP) DURING THE FIRST SEMESTER THAT YEAR OTHERWISE HE DIDN'T KNOW THE SUSPECTS AT ALL.

JC-001-002170

DISPO OPEN

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
Dale M Wizielle		3207	SL 080699		1 of 1

DK 140401 (6/95 C) Reynolds - Reynolds

SELCHERT, R.

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	GALLEGOS	99-7625AA

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
CONTROL NUMBER 4578		06-15-99

Classification X HOMICIDE	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

RYAN JOHN SELCHERT, W/M

(303) 979-8690

INVESTIGATION:

On June 15, 1999, I spoke to Ryan Selchert by telephone, in reference to the Columbine High School shooting.

Selchert said that he was in Mr. Cram's 5th hour Chemistry class and heard people running and screaming so he looked out the window on the door and saw students running. Selchert said that Mr. Manuelo, a teacher from the classroom right next to his classroom came running into Mr. Cram's class and told the students to run. Selchert said that he heard a girl yell that there was someone in the school shooting. Selchert said that he heard loud booms or loud gun shots at that time.

Selchert said that he started to run out of the classroom but was stopped by Mr. Manuelo who told him and several other students that it was no longer safe to run out of the classroom into the hallways. Selchert said that he and 14 other people including Mr. Manuelo hid inside of a Physics classroom until they were rescued several hours later by a SWAT Team.

I asked Selchert at about what time he had heard the first booms or gunshots. He said that he heard the first booms around 11:30 a.m.. Selchert said that he then looked out the window on the classroom door and saw people running down the hallway He said that the teachers then told them to run out of the classroom. He said that the fire alarm had gone off and it was difficult to hear.

I asked Selchert who had been in the classroom hiding with him. He said that Mr. Manuelo, Sara Arborgast, Bill Vandermere, Mark Maroney, Andrew Largabore, Kim Lorenz and several others were hiding with him. Selchert said that they tried calling -1-1 but they could not get through so they called the Littleton Fire Department and stayed on hold with them for a very long

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	GALLEGOS	99-7625AA

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
CONTROL NUMBER 4578		06-15-99

Cla ...ion X HOMICIDE	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

time. He aid that the dispatcher would come on the line every few min. And ask them if they were still alright and ask for any updates. Selchert said that while hiding in the classroom they heard about (4) four more explosions or loud gunshots. He said that while they were hiding a T.V. in the Tech. Lab. next to the room they were in, went on and a light went off. Selchert said that they remained quite and did not look to see who it was that had turned on the T.V. or turned off the light.

I asked Selchert about how long they had been hiding before the T.V. came on and the light went off. He said that he had been hiding for around 45 min. when that took place. Selchert said that the fire alarm was going off and sounding for around two hours. He said that the bell then began to sound and it continued to sound for a very long time. He said he thought the bell was still sounding when they were rescued by the SWAT team around 3:30 or 3;45 p.m..

Selchert said that they heard the SWAT Team walking around and talking in the hallway and the students knocked on the wall. He said that the SWAT Team told them to identify themselves to the SWAT Team and were then escorted out the doors located on the east side of the school just south of the main entrance to the school. He said that they were told to run across the street and were lined up along the fence adjacent to Pierce Street. He said that from there they were sent through a hole in the fence and loaded on tom a bus which was parked in the neighborhood east of the school, and driven to Leawood Elementary School.

Selchert said that while hiding in the room he could hear people walking around in the hall but he did not know who it was and was to frightened to look. Selchert said that the teacher and other students who were hiding in a science room had called to their room and told them that a teacher had been shot. Selchert said that was the first time they knew that someone had been shot.

I asked Selchert if he had ever heard of the TCM before or if he knew the shooters. Selchert said that he did not see the shooters on the day of the shooting and did not don't it had been Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold who had been the shooters until after he had been rescued from the school. Selchert said that Harris and Klebold were in a lot of the same classes he was in . He said that they were in his video production class. Selchert said that on Monday the 19th of April, just after (2) second hour he and two of his friends who he identified as, Mike Vendenia and Nick Romanision, saw Eric Harris sitting outside the doors located the west end of the main hallway. Selchert said that they asked Eric Harris what he was doing and he responded, "I' m

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	GALLEGOS	99-7625AA

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
CONTROL NUMBER 4578		06-15-99

C ation X HOMICIDE	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

planning for tomorrow." Selchert said that they laughed and said "Well if the school blows up we'll know who did it." Selchert said that they did not take the comments made by Eric Harris as serious and were only joking with him when they responded. Selchert said that Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris were both in his video production class and his bowling class. He said that both Harris and Klebold were missing from classes the morning of the shooting.

Selchert said that he had seen Harris and Klebold make videos where in they were always shooting things. He said that he had also seen some videos they made that were "normal." Selchert said that he did not suspect and had no reason to suspect that Harris and Klebold were planning the incident at Columbine High School.

DISPOSITION:

Open

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
K. Gallegos	INV	0097		JC-001-002174	

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

SHEELY, H

Page_____ of_____ Pages

Case No._____

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
SHEELY HANNAH L.					
Residence Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
5764 So. Depew Cir		Littleton			80123
Residence Phone	Business Phone		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
(303) 738 0333	( )				4-27-83
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement		Serial No.	Date		Time
R. P. Gilmore		71079	4-26-99		303 pm Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:			Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

Not Hurt, Heard loud Noise (Poss. BB's) Loud Poss. Gun. Feet Floor and Table Vibrate. Went To Window and Sat Down. It All Started About 11:20 - 11:25 AM. Didn't See Any Weapons or People with Weapons. Not Injured

Joseph Sheely # ? 363-

* Grand Mother Marsh Slack # 798-2672

Glen Small — Poss. SOS. w/ Gun.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4 / 20 / 99
Date

☐ AM

3:10
Time Statement Completed

☑ PM

_____
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev 2/95)

JC-001-002176

0600

SKINNER, B

PROGRESS REPORT
CHS INCIDENT/CONTROL #2925
REPORT BY JACKLYN GEE (ACSO)

On 052199, this Investigator spoke to:

Skinner, Brooks
DOB: 042682
Ph# 303 973-4436

Brooks advised the following:

That on the day of the incident, about 10 minutes after Brooks got out of CHS (unknown time), Brooks was in Clement Park, when she was approached by a girl that she did not know.

That Brooks described the girl as:

White female (student)
5' and medium/heavy build (wearing baggy clothes)
wore a baseball cap and glasses
black or dark brown hair

That the unidentified girl said, "you all deserve to die" and also said, "they planned to do it and she knew about it for a year".

That Brooks looked in the yearbook but did not see the aforementioned girl pictured.

That Brooks hear rumor that the aforementioned girl had left school right before the incident with a stomach ache, although could not understand why she was in the park if she had left school.

That Brooks was also aware that the aforementioned girl was contacted by the police that day in the park and has also heard that she have been interviewed by the police about 5 times since that incident.

Based on other reports of similar incidents, the identity of the aforementioned girl is believed to be Alejandra Marsh.

SMITH, D.

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	Harris/Klebold	**Docket Number:**	Content #2110
Date:	May 3, 1999	**Case Number:**	99AO62
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Gallagher M.

****

On May 3, 1999 this investigator conducted an interview with Dave Smith. Mr. Smith is a sophomore at Columbine High School. He was in Mr. Petersen's science classroom on April 20, 1999. Mr. Smith made the following statements.

Mr. Smith stated he did not hear any announcements or saw anyhting unusual on the day of the shooting.

Mr. Smith stated he knew Dylan Klebold from a Team Sports class, but he did not know Klebold on a personal basis.

Mr. Smith stated the only Trench Coat Mafia member he knows is Joe Stair.

On April 20, 1999 at 11:25 A. M. he was in his science class. He heard alot of people running and screaming. He heard explosions. He and his other classmates went to the door to see what was happening. An unidentified teacher told us to get back in the classroom and lock the door. They went back in the classroom. They flipped tables over and hid behind them. He heard approximately five more explosions.

Mr. Smith stated he did not see any of the gunmen or what was causing the explosions. They were eventually rescued by Police Swat Team Members.

Mr. Smith took off his shirt to help stop the bleeding on Mr. Sanders.

Mr. Smith stated he owns a blue backpack which has identifying papers in the backpack. He also had a $100 calculator in the backpack. The backpack was left in the science room.

Information: Dave Smith
DOB 9-13-83
7570 W. Portland Ave
Littleton, Co.
303-932-2404

Michael Gallagher
Investigator

5-3-99
Date

SMULL, JENNIFER

Page_____ of_____ Pages Case No._____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

(Last, First, Middle initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☑ Witness ☐ Person advised		
mull Jennifer L.					
Residence Street Address: 6597 Newland cir	City: Littleton	County: Jefferson	State: CO	Zip Code: 80123-3751	
Residence Phone: (303)794-4736	Business Phone: ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.: M-11-83	
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date	Time: Hours		
Concerning an incident occurring at: LHS	Location where statement taken: Heawood Elem.				

Summary of Statement:

I was in a science class when I heard a loud shot that shook the floor. Not but seconds later students from the cafiteria ran up stairs into the classroom. The fire alarm went off. So I went out into the hall where a teacher was helping students. She told us to go back into the classroom. The teacher in the next class came into our class through a door that connected our room to his. He told us to get down and barracade the tables. I looked between the tables to see what was going on. I saw a senior standing outside our classroom door. I knew he was the shooter. Then I saw an adult (blonde, short, spiky hair). I thought he was a cop until he held up a sawed off shot gun. (thought, he was in 30s) Then he and the senior tried to break into the room where a shot teacher went. When they couldn't get in -

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-002183

0600

Page _____ of _____ Pages Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.) they ran away shooting down the hall once or twice. After they ran I went outside the door and I saw smoke, like a smoke bomb had been lit. We stayed in the room until SWAT escorted us outside.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____ / ____ / ____ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Jennifer Arnold
Signature of Person Making Statement

#1540

Interview Jennifer Smull DOB/071183
Address 6597 S Newland Circle, Littleton, CO
Home phone 303-794-4763
Sophomore at Columbine High School

Jennifer Smull was interviewed on 04-28-99 by Inv Jill Reuteler (7394), Colorado State Patrol, at approx. 3 15pm at her residence Ms Smull stated that she had been interviewed a few days before by Pat Vandercamp (sp?).

I asked Ms Smull to go over the events that day Ms Smull said that she had seen **Eric Harris** at the "smoker's pit" between 11 05 and 11 10am on 04-20-99 She wasn't sure about what he was wearing but thought he had on a trench coat. Ms. Smull said she made a remark about having a bad day to the students at the pit and that Eric said something like, 'Not only are you having a bad day, it's Hitler's birthday' Smull said she remembered the remark because Harris usually didn't speak with her. She said that she thought some of the other students at the smoker's pit might have been **Taran Flemming**, **Brooks Brown**, and **Rachel Scott**.

Ms Smull said that between 11 10am and 11 15am she saw a person, who she thought was [redacted] some one who hung out with **Dylan**, near the main doors and it appeared that he had just come in (She later identified this person as [redacted]. She said that he was wearing a black trench coat, black shirt, black and white camouflage pants (he normally tucks his pants into his boots, but she didn't remember if they were tucked in or not), and he was carrying a black colored duffel bag with one or two yellow stripes, or maybe just some yellow color on it, and the bag appeared to be heavy by the way it was being carried upon his shoulder Ms. Smull said that [redacted]s is about 2 to 3 inches shorter that Dylan

Ms. Smull said that she went to Science Class with Mr Peterson and that at 11:25am, she heard a loud boom and several shots and then the fire alarm went off. Ms Smull said that Mrs. Miller, a teacher, came in and told the students to lock the door Ms Smull said that there were two adjoining classrooms, and that in the next room was Mr Sanders and at some time she looked into the hallway and saw the trail of blood into the adjoining classroom where Mr Sanders went after he was shot. Ms. Smull said that the teachers, Mr **Johnson, Mr. Freisen, Mrs. Miller, and another teacher** were in the class room with Mr Sanders and that the students had gathered in the adjoining class room Ms Smull said that at some time, Mr Johnson came in and told them to flip the tables on their sides, to sort of build a barricade that they could hide behind

Ms Smull said that she peeked out between the tables and also looked out the window of the classroom doors She said that between 11 45am and noon, she looked into the hallway and saw Dylan in the hallway, and another white male, she said that had he looked past the other person he would have seen her easily Ms Smull was asked to describe Dylan and she said he was wearing a black T shirt with writing on it, (she didn't know what it said) and a black hat on backwards with writing on it and that he had long curly hair

She said that the person with Dylan appeared to be older, had short blonde hair, like a buzz cut, and was wearing a white T shirt, tight fit with no pocket, and was carrying a tan-colored sawed off shotgun She said that they tried to break down the door where Mr Sanders was and when they couldn't break the door down, they threw a bomb and ran down the hall Ms Smull said another student, **John Bandamar** (sp?) was also periodically looking out the window in the other door to the room. Other students in the science room were **Michelle Berryman** and **Kyle Gummere**

Ms Smull said that around 1 30pm she went to get a blanket for Mr Sanders and also the remote control for the television, so they could watch tv and try to figure out what was going on in the school She said that around 1 35pm the bell rang three times like it usually did, then she heard a loud boom, the fire alarm stopped ringing and the bell continued to ring

Jill E Reuteler

1540

Ms Smull said that around 2:55 to 3:00pm, a SWAT guy came in to get them out She and the other 40 kids in the room with her as well as the teachers in the next room all left the building as the SWAT guy directed

I read Ms. Smull the photo lineup admonition and showed her a photo array and asked her if she recognized anyone. Ms. Smull immediately identified photograph number one as **Dylan**, the person she saw outside of the science room between 11.45 and noon on 04-20-99

I showed Ms Smull another photo lineup and asked if she recognized anyone. She immediately identified the person in photograph number three as **Eric**, the person she had seen in the smoker's pit, between 11 05 and 11.10 am on 04-20-99

I showed Ms. Smull another photo lineup and asked if she recognized anyone. She positively identified the person in photograph number six as an associate of the **Trench Coat Mafia**. She did not know their name The person in photograph number six is **Chris Morris.**

I showed Ms. Smull another photo lineup and asked if she recognized anyone. Ms Smull said that she believed the person in photograph number three may be the person that carried in the duffel bag. Ms Smull said that she didn't know his name. The person in photograph number three is [redacted]

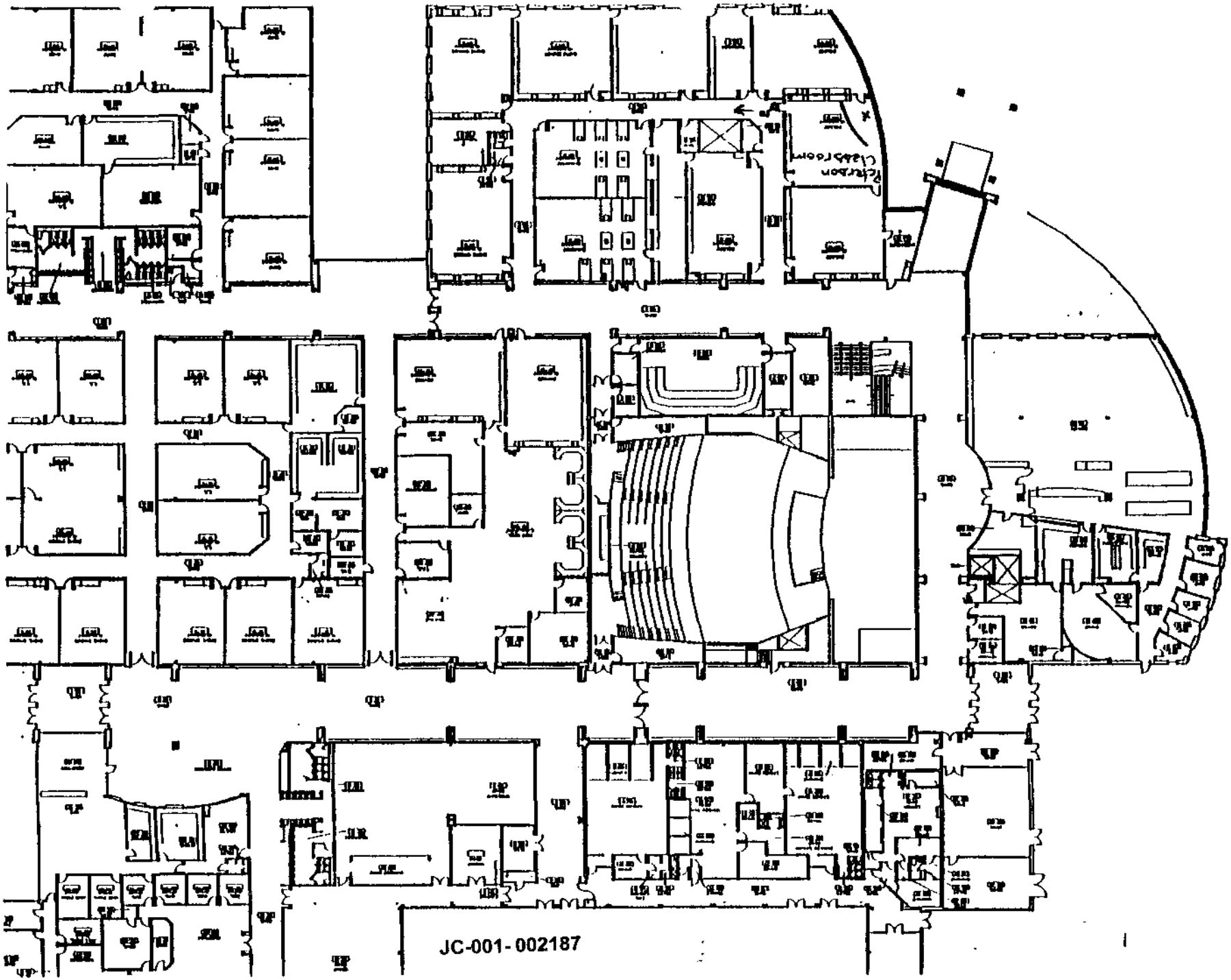
During the interview, Ms Smull marked on a map of the school, the location of the science room that she had been in. She marked this room, "Peterson classroom" Ms Smull drew a line to depict where the tables had been set on their sides and an X to mark where the students hid behind the tables. In the hallway, she marked a D for where Dylan was standing when she looked out the window of the door and an E for where the other person was standing with Dylan (this was at my direction, as Ms. Smull does not believe that the other person was Eric) Ms. Smull drew an arrow to indicate which way the suspects ran after they unsuccessfully tried to break down the adjoining class room door and then threw the bomb

Jill E Reuteler

04-30-99 - telephone
Smokers pit just N of school between tennis court & baseball field. To access from N. wing door next to family consumers dept.

Main entrance where Smull saw the person with duffel bag is by the main offices.

Jill E Reuteler



JC-001-002187

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: ERZEN	Case Report No: 99-7625-GGGG
Connecting Case Report No: DN 5069	Victim Name Original Report:		Date This Report: 10-13-99
Classification: X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

SMULL, JENNIFER, DOB/07-11-83

6597 S. Newland Circle

Littleton, CO 80123

(303) 794-4736

Student at Columbine High School-Junior

SMULL, NANCY, DOB/12-14-65

Same as above.

Work: Same as above.

INVESTIGATION:

On 10-12-99, between the hours of 1640 and 1710, I had an opportunity to re-interview Jennifer Smull in reference to an interview she conducted with Investigator Jill Reuteler with Colorado State Patrol on 04-28-99, DN 1450

Jennifer and her mother, Nancy Smull, met me at the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office South Substation where we conducted this interview. I provided Jennifer and her mother a copy of the report that Investigator Jill Reuteler had completed in reference to the interview she had conducted earlier with Jennifer. I had Jennifer review the report, at which time I asked additional questions in reference to some of the statements that were made in the report. My initial question was pertaining to Jennifer's observations where she states that she saw [redacted] at the high school between 1110 and 1115 hours on 04-20-99 and that [redacted] was near the main doors and appeared to be carrying a large duffle bag. Jennifer initially identifies this person as [redacted] then recants and identifies [redacted]. Jennifer explained that she does not know [redacted] and told me that the individual she saw that day looked similar to [redacted], but she could not positively tell me who the subject was. I asked Jennifer if she was implicating [redacted] as being involved in this incident. She told me she has no knowledge of him being involved in this incident and she did not see him doing anything which would lead her to believe that he was involved in this incident.

JC-001-002188

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 4
	[illegible]	0057	10/20/99		

ORIGINAL ✓ | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

4SAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-GGGG
Connecting Case Report No DN 5069	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 10-13-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

I asked Jennifer about the statement that she made that between 11:45 a.m. and noon she observed two armed gunmen in the hallway, just outside her science class. Jennifer identifies Dylan Klebold as being one of the armed gunmen and describes him as wearing a black t-shirt with writing on it, had a black hat on, turned backwards with writing on it, and she saw his long, curly hair extend below the baseball cap. Jennifer stated that she was positive that individual was Dylan Klebold. In her statement, she then describes a second armed gunman, who is unknown to her.

Jennifer described the second gunman as being older, had short blond hair, like a buzz cut, was wearing a white t-shirt, tight fit with no pockets and was carrying a tan colored sawed off shotgun. Jennifer said that that description was accurate, at which time she provided me a composite drawing that she had done in reference to the suspect she saw at the high school and provided a complete description of the subject. Jennifer described the subject as having natural strawberry blond hair, it was buzz cut, stating that his face was well defined, high cheekbones, chiseled. The party had a wide forehead and muscular neck. He was bout 5'11" to 6'0", oval face, smaller upper lip, narrow nose and small eyebrows. I took the two items as evidence and later placed them into the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office Evidence Vault for safekeeping. I asked Jennifer if she could provide the identification of that second armed gunman. She told me that she did not recognize the individual and she did not believe the party was Eric Harris. I explained to Jennifer that throughout this investigator, that we relied not only on Forensic evidence that was recovered at the scene, but with the assistance of witness identification, that the two gunmen that were in Columbine High School have been identified as Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold. I also told Jennifer that a videotape did exist which showed two armed gunmen down in the cafeteria at the school and I asked her if I could show her still photos of that videotape and have her determine if these were the two individuals that she saw at the high school on the incident date. Jennifer and her mom were shown still photos, #44, #47, #52 and #53 The still photos clearly depict Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris as being the two armed gunmen in the school. One of the photos has the time of 11:46 a.m. This is one minute after Jennifer claims she saw them in the upper level of the school. Eric Harris is shown in the photo wearing a white colored t-shirt He has a short haircut, dark pants, and is carrying a sawed off shotgun. Jennifer looked at the photos and again I asked her are these the two individuals that she saw at the high school. Jennifer positively identified Dylan Klebold, but stated the other subject she saw was not Eric Harris. She told me that the party she saw was about 25 to 30 years old, had a thick muscular neck and muscular build and that Eric Harris was too scrawny to be the same party she observed. I again reiterated with Jennifer that the still hotos are of Eric Harris and it is the same description that she is giving us.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: ERZEN	Case Report No: 99-7625-GGGG
Connecting Case Report No: D[illegible] 5069	Victim Name Original Report:		Date This Report: 10-13-99
Classification: X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Jennifer again told me that she could not positively identify the second gunman as being Eric Harris and believed that the second gunman she saw was somebody other than Eric Harris. Nancy asked me how the news media had gotten copies of the cafeteria video which was released on national news on 10-12-99. I told Nancy that I did not know how or why the video was released. Nancy stated, "You have custody of the tapes, and you don't know how thy were released?" I told her I did not have that information and I wasn't privy to it. Nancy told me that it was hard for her to sit here and believe what I was telling her about the case when she has concerns if the Sheriff's Office is giving her truthful information. It was apparent to this investigator that Nancy and Jennifer were questioning the credibility of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office.

At the completion of this interview, Nancy and Jennifer then expressed their concerns, telling me that they believe their home telephone has been tapped and someone is monitoring their calls I asked Nancy why she believes this. She told me there is a constant beeping when you're on the telephone talking and she was told several years ago that the beeping is indicative that someone has tapped your phone line. I asked Nancy who she believed had tapped her phone line. She told me her scenario is that associates who are sympathetic to Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold's might be responsible because these parties know that her daughter has information on the identity of the two gunmen.

Jennifer also explained that since the incident date, they have received several hang up calls at their residence, telling me that Caller ID identifies the calls as being out of the area. I asked Nancy and Jennifer if any of the calls were threatening in nature or if they were coming at inconvenient hours of the day. They told me that they were nothing more than hang up calls and they have received anywhere from as many as three per day. They were instructed that if they have a legitimate concern about the phone calls and somebody making harassing phone calls, that they could contact the Sheriff's Office and speak with a uniformed deputy who could ultimately initiate some type of a harassment report. I also explained to them that the phone service has means of trapping those annoying phone calls and that information could be provided to law enforcement if a criminal report has been generated. I also told Nancy that changing their home phone number might be an option they might consider At the conclusion of this interview, I told Jennifer and Nancy if they any additional questions or any additional information, to contact me.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 4
	ISTL	0057			

ORIGINAL X | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
	JCSO	ERZEN	99-7625-GGGG

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
D' 069		10-13-99

Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: FBI Case Number: 4-DN-57419, DN 5069. Attached with this supplemental report are photocopies of the composite drawing that Jennifer Smull had completed and the additional information on the second gunman's description.

DISPOSITION: Case open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-002192

SORENSON, A.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer GALLEGOS	Case Report No 99-7625BB
Connecting Case Report No CONTROL NUMBER 4579	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 06-15-99
Classification ☐ HOMICIDE Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

ANNE JEANE SORENSON, W/F, DOB/12-01-81

7665 S. Harlan Street

Littleton, CO. 80128

(303) 933-9470

INVESTIGATION:

On June 15, 1999, I spoke to Anne Sorenson by telephone in reference to the Columbine High School shooting. Sorenson said that she was in Mr. Cram's 5th hour Chemistry class when the shooting started. She said she had been in class for about 10-15 min. When she heard loud blasts and hugh bangs coming from some where inside of the school.

Sorenson said that at first she thought that Mr. Frisian, another Chemistry teacher had blown something up in his classroom. She said that she was told by Mr. Cram to sit down and wait. Sorenson said that about 3 min. Later Mr. Manuelo came running into her classroom and told the kids to run out of the school. She said that a girl came into the classroom and said that there were two people with guns shooting up the school. Sorenson said that she does not know who the girl was and ran out of the classroom with the other students.

Sorenson said that she ran through the storage room through the Tech. Lab. And out into the main hallway. Sorenson said that when she got into the main hallway she looked to her right and saw that the window on the front doors of the school had been shot out. Sorenson said that she ran down the hall towards the weight room and past the counselors offices and into the smokers pit. She said that because of the fence that goes around that part of the school they students were unable to get out. Sorenson said that two boys pushed the picnic tables against the fence and the students climbed onto the tables and over the fence. Sorenson said that after climbing over the fence the students just stood around on the basketball courts for a few moments until another student came running up and told them that there were people with guns shooting at the students. Sorenson said that she ran through Clement Park and then went with Jaleen Sauter to Andrea Bannisters house which is close to the high school.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
	LW	0097			

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	GALLEGOS	99-7625BB

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
CONTROL NUMBER 4579		06-15-99

C ation ☐ HOMICIDE	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

I asked Sorenson if she heard any announcements the morning of the shooting. She said that she heard announcements during second hour class but does not recall what hey were. Sorenson said that she remembers hearing the fire alarm going off shortly after hearing the first blasts and hugh booms.

I asked Sorenson what her class schedule on that day was. She said that her class was as follows;

0 hour---bowling

1st hour---off

2nd hour---History (Mr. Mc Clennan)

3rd hour---Math (Mr. Haven)

4th hour---off

th hour---Chemistry (Mr Cram)

6th hour Language Arts (Miss Jankowski)

8" lunch

I asked Sorenson if she had heard of the TCM. She said that she had heard of them before but they kept mostly to themselves. Sorenson said that Harris and Klebold were both in her bowling class but both were absent on the day of the shooting.

I asked Sorenson where she sat in the classroom and she said that she sat in the front of the class at the desk located to the right of Mr. Cram's desk, with Corrie Whitfield. Sorenson said that she did not think she had any additional information she could provide to me that was relevant to the shooting or the shooters. I asked Sorenson if she ever saw who it was that was doing the shooting and she indicated that she never saw who it was that did the shooting. The interview was then terminated.

DISPOSITION:

Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
	LW	0097			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

JC-001-002195

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

STARKEY, K

Colorado State Patrol
Investigative Services Section

Columbine High School Incident

Date of Report: 05-06-99 **Control Number:** 2554

Type or Print Name: (Report made by)	Signature:	IBM Number:
Sgt. Tom Conroy	Conroy	1534

Synopsis:

A paper note (item # 330) was recovered from Eric Harris' home. On the paper was the name "Scoop", the phone number 933-0412, and the address 7439 W. Frost Dr. "Scoop" was identified as STARKEY, Kevin DOB/ 07-02-82.

Subject:

STARKEY, Kevin DOB/ 07-02-82
7439 W. Frost Dr.
Littleton, Co. 80128
Tele. 303 933-0412
AKA/ "Scoop"

Narrative:

On 05-05-99 I called the telephone number listed above and left a message I was attempting to contact [redacted] At approximately 12:05 on 05-06-99, I was paged by subject STARKEY. STARKEY told me that Harris and Klebold referred to him [redacted] STARKEY advised that a girl he once dated, Devon Adams, had been going out with a TCM associate by the name of Zach Heckler. Heckler had given him the nickname. Harris and Klebold just picked up on the nickname and began using it.

STARKEY has had a number of altercations with Heckler, but not with Harris or Klebold. At one time STARKEY'S cousin, Devin Kathol, went to Heckler and told Heckler to leave STARKEY alone. A short time after the warning from Kathol to Heckler the front picture window of STARKEY'S home was shot out. STARKEY believes that Heckler is responsible for the shooting of the window.

STARKEY is currently a sophomore at Columbine HS.

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	Harris/Klebold	**Docket Number:**	
Date:	May 12, 1999	**Case Number:**	99A062
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Gallagher M.

****

On May 12, 1999 this investigator conducted an interview with Kevin Starkey in reference to the above case. Mr. Starkey made the following statements.

Mr. Starkey stated he was in science room number 3 Mr. Johnson's room taking a test when he heard bombs or large firecrackers go off.

Mr. Johnson left the room to see what the noise was. Ms. Wyatt another teacher came into our room and told all of the students to get down.

Mr. Starkey stated Mr. Sanders was wounded when he was brought to Mr. Johnson's room. He helped another student identified as Aaron Hancey give first aid to Mr. Sanders. Mr. Starkey stated he kept trying to talk to Mr. Sanders to keep him from passing out.

Mr. Starkey stated he did not see anything or anyone. He did hear all the gunshots and heard glass break.

When asked if he heard any talking between the gunmen. Mr. Starkey stated he never heard any talking either.

Mr. Starkey was asked if he knew Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold. Mr. Starkey stated he works at the Cooper 7 movie theatre and Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold worked at BlackJack Pizza which was right

JC-001-002198

next door. He would order pizza from both Eric and Dylan. They both seamed nice at the time.

Mr. Starkey also stated he had a Drafting class during sixth period. The Drafting classroom was right next to the science tech rooms. He use to see Harris and Klebold during drafting class.

In addition Mr. Starkey told this investigator that a person identified as Zack Heckler was a friend of Eric Harris and that Heckler did not like him. Heckler use to call him the name Scoop.

Mr. Starkey was asked if he knew anything about the Trench Coat Mafia. Mr. Starkey stated he knew Klebold like to wear a trench coat.

Nothing further.

Information: Kevin Starkey
DOB 7-2-82
7439 W. Frost Drive
Littleton, Co.
303-933-0412

Michael Gallagher
Investigator

5-13-99
Date

STEELE A

PROGRESS REPORT Control Number: 2978
CASE TYPE: HOMICIDE
CASE NUMBER: 99-16215

INVESTIGATOR BRICE MOOMAW

On 05-12-99 at about 0920 hrs., this Investigator responded to 5792 Lamar Lane and contacted:

STEELE, ASHLEY ELIZABETH
DOB: 09-10-84
(303) 798-8670

Steele indicated she was in either Science Room 5 or 6. The teacher was Dick Will. Initially when they heard shots, Mr. Will thought that Mr. Friesen was blowing things up again. The door to the classroom was shut.

They heard another shot. They thought it was possibly a senior prank. It then sounded like gun shots and the fire alarm went off. They decided it was real. Steele went down the back hall and made it to the top of the stairs.

When Steele got to the stairs, there were crowds of people coming up. People were going the other way than where she wanted to go, so she turned around. Steele went back to the science office. In the science office, there were eleven students and two teachers. The two teacher were identified by Steele as:

WILL, DICK

and

LONG, RICH

There were some big shelves pushed in front of the office doors. They got under some tables. They were in the back corner. They heard shots going off for a while. There were some computer wires in the room. The teachers took the wire and tied it to some shelves, then to the door. This was done since the door opened outward.

At one point, Steele said they heard some shots and running on the roof. The running occurred between 1200 to 1430 hrs. They also heard running outside their door.

This Investigator asked Steele if at any time, she ever saw any of the gunmen and she said no. At one point, she went to the sink and tried to get a drink of water. She heard one girl screaming in the hall, "Please don't shoot." Someone then said, "I don't give a damn." After this statement, Steele heard some shots. This occurred at about 1200 hrs.

This Investigator asked Steele if she knew Harris or Klebold? She said she had a class last semester with Harris. She has never met Klebold before. This Investigator asked Steele if she recognized Harris voice as one of the shooters and she said no.

This Investigator asked Steele, while they were in the science office, did anyone ever attempt to get in and she said no. No one ever attempted to get into their room. At one point, a SWAT team came. Initially, all they saw was a guy with a black mask. They thought it was possibly one of the shooters.

When they left the school, they all left in a single file. Once they left the school, they went to the fence across the street, where they were all patted down. They got on a bus, where they were taken to another school.

While in the room, all of the kids called their parents and let them know they were OK. Steele was the 2nd or 3rd to the last to call. She called her parents at about 1508 hrs.

Steele indicated Mr. Long came in their room about two minutes after it started. When he came in, he had blood on his hands and arms.

Steele identified her back pack as dark blue in color. It is a Jam Sport and is located in the science room. Her wallet, which was in her back pack, contained a $120.00 check.

At about 1400 to 1430 hrs., per Steele the sounds died down, after they heard possibly five shots and hit the floor.

This Investigator asked Steele if she knew a person by the name of Brooks Brown. Steele related the person dresses in black and has blond spiking hair. She does not remember seeing him that day.

On 05-19-99 at about 1110 hrs., this Investigator telephoned Ashley Steele. This Investigator asked Steele about her comment reference the custodian. She related she had heard that a custodian had seen Eric Harris in the school on Monday night. She indicated this was a rumor and does not remember who told her.

The custodian who possibly seen Harris in the school was described as short, bald and really skinny.

SWANSON, L

JC-001-002203

Page____ of____ Pages

Case No._____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)		Making Statement is:		
Swanson, Lindsay E.		☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
9123 W. Progress Av	Littleton		Co.	80123
Residence Phone / Business Phone		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
(303) 978-1045 ( )				9/23/82
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date		Time
Det. Garcia	83038	4/20/99		1510 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:		
Columbine		same		

Summary of Statement:

I was in the science room (2nd floor), I was taking a test, heard loud boom, we all ran to the center of the room & got down. later I realized they were gunshots. We just stayed in this room till swat came and got us.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ ☐ AM
Date
_____ ☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Lindsay Swanson
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev 2/95)

JC-001-002204

0600

TERRY, A

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer OBBEMA	Case Report No 99-7625-O
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-08-99
ication X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

Amy Terry, DOB/02-14-83

5797 S. Garland Way

Littleton, CO 80123

303-979-7270

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-05-99, at about 1115 hours, I contacted Amy Terry at her residence for the purpose of a follow-up interview. This interview is in connection with lead sheet #DN1595. Terry is a 10th grader at Columbine High School.

I asked Terry to describe to me what she observed the morning of 04-20-99. Terry stated she parked her car at Clement Park, and then walked to school with friends. Inside the school, she talked with some of her friends in the hallway, and then went to class for first period class, at 0730 hours. The class is Math with Mr. Havens.

Terry went to her second period class which is Language Arts, which is Mrs. Nykannen. I asked her if she watched any of the RNN announcements. She stated she did, but didn't notice anything odd in the announcement that morning. Terry's third period class is Spanish with Mrs. Killion. Her fourth period class is Choir with Mr. Andres Junior. Terry told me that during her time at school that morning, she did not see anyone associated with the Trench Coat Mafia.

Terry's fifth period class is Science with Mrs. Williams. She stated a student did some break dancing at the beginning of class, and then the class sat down to review a test. She said they heard screaming from downstairs. Terry told her friends, "You guys be quiet." She then heard stampeding students running east down the main hallway, which is on the south side of the building. She then heard gunshots and the fire alarm sound.

Terry stated that student Jason Baer looked through the door window. Gunshots could be heard, and Mrs. Williams told the class, "Get down." Baer then ran into the green room which is adjacent to their class on the west. Three to five students came

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer OBBEMA	Case Report No 99-7625-O
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-08-99
fication X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

in from the hallway, and they all went into the green room as well. Terry identified two of the students as Alicia Encinas and Ellen Promishberger.

Terry stated all the students in the Science class then went into the green room. They crouched down towards the floor. She stated she could hear shots being fired. She stated there were different sounds indicating different types of guns. She did not hear any explosions up until that point. She stated the gunshots went on for a very long time, perhaps twenty minutes, and then the gunshots stopped for perhaps five or six minutes. Terry remembers Alicia Encinas bleeding on her knee from having fallen down. Terry stated they were sitting at the back of the green room near the window, which would be the south end of the green room. She asked Encinas what was going on.

Encinas told Terry that she had been in the commons area when people with trench coats and masks on, came into the cafeteria shooting. She didn't know how many suspects there were. Terry stated she did not ask Encinas which door the suspects had entered into the Library. Encinas told Terry that she ran upstairs towards the Library. When she was in the hallway, just outside the Library, she could see perhaps four people in trench coats coming through the glass doors which are at the north end of the west hallway that runs along the front of the Library. Encinas told Terry that it was the "Trench Coat Mafia." She stated the suspects shot at her and a teacher. Terry did not know what teacher Encinas was referring to. Encinas said she turned and ran back into Science room #1, which is Mrs. Williams' class. Encinas stated she did not know where the teacher who had been shot at went.

Terry then stated that the students began hearing gunshots and explosions while they were in the green room. The explosions were so loud that they shook the room. She stated the shootings and explosions went on and off for a very long time. Terry stated she heard a male voice yell, "I want to fucking kill myself," or "I want to fucking die." She could not remember which term was used. She stated she could hear the male voice clearly because he was yelling. She then heard a single gunshot immediately after this statement. Terry does not wear a watch and could not tell me what time it was when that statement was made.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer OBBEMA	Case Report No 99-7625-O
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-08-99
fication X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Terry remembers hearing the school bells go off for the different periods. She stated it was sometime after this that the fire alarm went off. She later heard bells ringing continually. Terry stated she moved up to the door that leads into the hallway. Terry said it could have possibly been about 1415 hours. She stated she heard no more gunshots after that. She heard male voices yelling back and forth, but couldn't tell what was being said. She sat down and waited.

The handle to the door into the green room from the hallway began to jiggle. She heard someone say "Police." Mrs. Williams told them to open the door. When the door was opened, they could see the SWAT Team. The SWAT Team then took the students out one by one, telling them to keep their hands over their head. They then went down the stairway to the first landing, and gave them instructions to not touch any bags. The students were then led downstairs and through the commons area, and out the west doors. Once outside the building, they went up the stairway to the gym area. There they were patted down and placed into a police car, and then taken to Clement Park.

Terry stated she does not know either of the suspects, Harris or Klebold, nor does she know anyone in the Trench Coat Mafia. She stated she had seen individuals who were known to be in the Trench Coat Mafia before, but did not know them personally.

On 04-20-99, Terry never saw any suspects, nor did she see any weapons.

A map of the school, which I used to make notes on from my interview with Terry, is attached to this report.

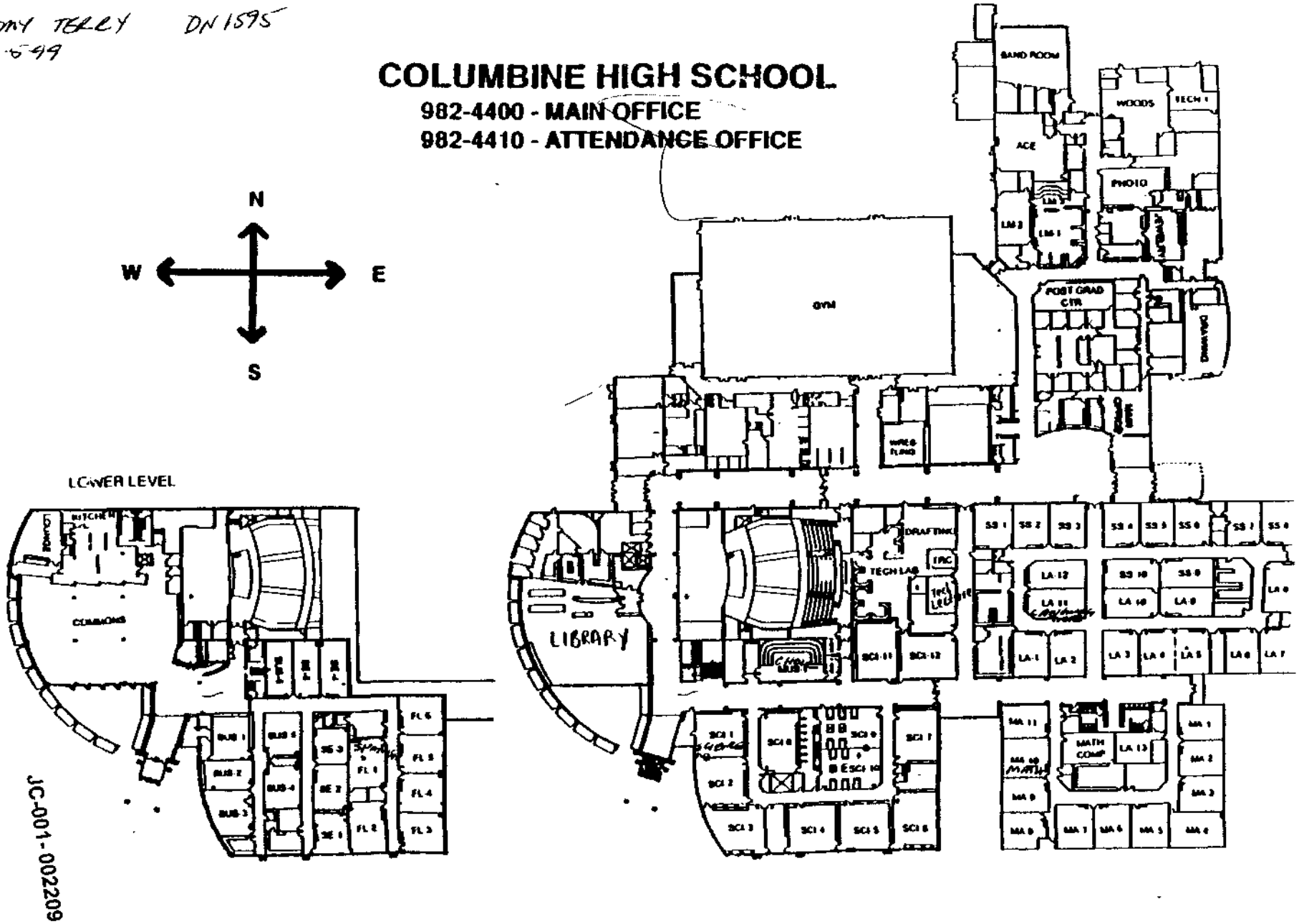
DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature	Unit INV	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 3

Amy Terry DN 1595
6-6-99

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE
982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE



JC-001-002209

THIBAULT, J.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer GALLEGOS	Case Report No 99-7625GG
Connecting Case Report No CONTROL NUMBER 4607	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 06-17-99
sification X HOMICIDE Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

JANELLE RENEE THIBAULT, W/F, DOB/ 07-07-81

7823 W. Oxford Circle

Lakewood, CO 80235

(303) 914-9827

INVESTIGATION:

On June 17, 1999, I interviewed Janelle Thibault, by telephone. Thibault said that she had been in Mr. Manuello's 5th hour Physics class for about 10 min. When she heard several students running and yelling in the hallway outside of her classroom.

Thibault said that one of the female student sin her class opened the door leading into the hallway and asked a student that was running by what was going on. Thibault said that the student that was running said that there was someone down the hallway shooting a gun Thibault said that Mr. Manuello told them to run towards the Tech. Lab. And out into the hall in order to get out of the school. Thibault said that they tried to get out that way but were told to run out the other doors by some other students. She said that then ran to the other doors and were told not to go out that way and to run out the doors by the Tech. Lab . Thibault said that she and her friend Rachael Danford ran out through the Tech. Lab. Into the hallway and then ran towards the front offices. She said that they were told to run down the hallway towards the counselors offices and to go out side.

Thibault said that she ran out the doors which are located across the hall from the Post Grad. Center She said that she and several other students had to climb over the fence in the smokers pit and then ran to Clement Park. She said that after going to the park she and Rachael Danford were told to go to the Columbine library.

I asked Thibault if she had seen or heard anything strange or unusual the morning of the shooting or before or after the shooting. She said that she had not. I asked Thibault if she had ever heard of the TCM before. She said that she had never heard

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
ORIGINAL INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer GALLEGOS	Case Report No 99-7625GG
Connecting Case Report No CONTROL NUMBER 4607	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 06-17-99
ification X HOMICIDE Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

of the TCM before but had seen students who wore trench coats to school all the time. Thibault said that she did not ever have any problems or run ins with any of those students. The interview was then terminated.

DISPOSITION:

Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
	INV	0097			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

THOMPSON, ADAM

Colorado State Patrol
Investigative Services Section

Case Number	Connecting Case #	Report Type
99-3I1014/K	**J.C.S.D. / 99-7625**	**Assist - Jefferson County Sheriff's Department**
Date	Time	Location
04-20-99	**1120**	**Columbine High School**

SYNOPSIS: Assist to the Jefferson County Sheriff's Department with the investigation of the Columbine High School homicide.

INVOLVEMENTS:

Witnesses:

COLORADO STATE PATROL - 2207 N. HWY. 402 LOVELAND, CO. 80537 (970)663-0219
-Investigator Greg McComas

CIVILIAN WITNESSES

(W)Thompson, Adam 08-31-81 (Student - Columbine High School)
Res. 8020 S. Upham St. Littleton, CO 80123 H-(303)979-8379

SUMMARY:

05-14-99/Friday

Per information control sheet **#3298**, I contacted (W)Thompson at his residence, regarding information he might have of possible suspect accomplices.

(W)Thompson stated, on 04-20-99 he left school during second period with his marketing class for an awards banquet The function was held at the Welshire Inn Restaurant and lasted through s fourth period He explained he returned to school at approximately 10:50am, parked his car in the Clement Park lot and sat in the commons area until it was time for fifth period

At approx 11 05am, he went upstairs to his fifth period chemistry class, instructed by Mr Crem. Shortly after the beginning of class he heard what he described as a "hollow explosion" At that time he felt it was possibly an explosion in the other chemistry lab or a senior prank Shortly thereafter, he heard people running and screaming and the instructor directed the class through the Tech. Lab and down a hallway, near the art classes He and his classmates exited on the north side of the building, near the gymnasium weight room. He stated, he felt the gunmen were nearby, in the area of the science classes as they were escaping due to the

sound of the shots being fired.

According to (W)Thompson, he was out of the building between 11:30am - 11:35am. Once outside he ran into Clement Park, got into his vehicle and left the area. He did not observe any of the individuals involved in the attack, or their victims. (W)Thompson stated he did not notice any strange activities, items or individuals around the school prior to the shootings. He always parks his vehicle in the Clement Park parkinglot and did not detect anything unusual in the area that morning, prior to school or upon returning from his banquet.

(W)Thompson did not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold prior to the incident. He stated, he had seen Dylan around the school on a few prior occasions and had a friend, Steven Partridge, who knew Dylan. According to (W)Thompson, Partridge went to the school prom in the same limo as Dylan and his date. Partridge told (W)Thompson, Dylan acted perfectly normal during the evening and made no references of the pending attack.

(W)Thompson stated he was also acquainted with Brooks Brown and his brother, who lived about two blocks away He had not talked with Brown since the incident but felt Brown was taking the situation extremely hard, walking around like a "zombie". He stated he did not know how well Brown knew the suspects and had never heard him talk of the plan on prior occasions.

(W)Thompson did not think Steven Partridge had been interviewed by investigators, reference this case. I completed an information control sheet for an interview with Steven Partridge.

VANDEMARK, J

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: BROOKS	Case Report No: 99-7625-J
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report: COLUMBINE		Date This Report: 05-03-99
Classification: X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-03-99, at about 1:00 p.m., I obtained a 60-minute videocassette tape from a company called Video Monitoring Services of America, L.P., located at 100 Broadway, Suite A210, Denver, Colorado, 303-733-8000, as follow up to DN 1108. Said videotape contained live coverage from Denver television station KCNC TV, a CBS affiliate, for the time period 9:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m., April 20, 1999.

Upon reviewing the tape, which starts out with anchors Aimee Sporer and Bill Stuart, I located a series of three previously recorded interviews with Columbine students. This section was located approximately 35 minutes into the tape. The first interview is with a white male, wearing a white ball cap, and a gray colored t-shirt underneath an open light colored plaid shirt. This student, later identified as John Vandemark (10th grade), said the following: "I was in the Biology room, up above or right above the stairs and we didn't hear anything downstairs earlier. But uh, they came up the stairs to us and it sounded like a big fight was going on in the halls, we thought it might be a senior prank or something and it sounded like people slamming up against doors and then a big gunshot and a teacher ran by with a bloody shoulder."

The second interview was with a white male, wearing a black baseball cap, backwards, and a white t-shirt underneath a light colored plaid shirt. This student, later identified as Christopher Wisher (10th grade), said the following: "I was in back of the school behind the cafeteria when we heard what sounded fireworks, so we went back. We started running. We came back, we just figured it was fireworks. We looked up. We saw two kids in trench coats with guns and another kid just standing there on the side of the school, in white. We saw them, one of them turned at us...yes, toward us. We were probably 100 yards away. We fell to the ground and then the bullets sopped. I don't know what he was doing, he might have been reloading or something, so we got back up. We looked over. We saw the kid in the white throwing the bombs on top of the school. It was some kind of grenade or something. I don't know what it was."

The third interview is with an Hispanic female, later identified as Bree Pasquale (11th grade), who said the following: "I was

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer BROOKS	Case Report No 99-7625-J
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-03-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

in the library. We were like copying, and we didn't know what it was and then I looked out the window and there was this guy throwing like a pipe bomb at all the cars. Then he came in, then he like started blowing up and using everyone in the cafeteria, and then we could hear him laughing and running upstairs and they were shooting anyone of color wearing a white hat or playing a sport, and then he (inaudible) who it was and it was all like close range...(crying)...Everyone around me got shot and I begged him for ten minutes not to shoot me, and he put the gun in my face and started blaming everyone and started laughing, saying that it was all because people were mean to him last year." Who were these people? "I don't know...(crying)" You saw other people get... "He did it right in front of us...(crying)" How many kids got shot? "Like, I don't know like fifty kids got shot, there's like ten that are...at least dead in the library that were round up that he shot in the head, or...(inaudible, crying)"

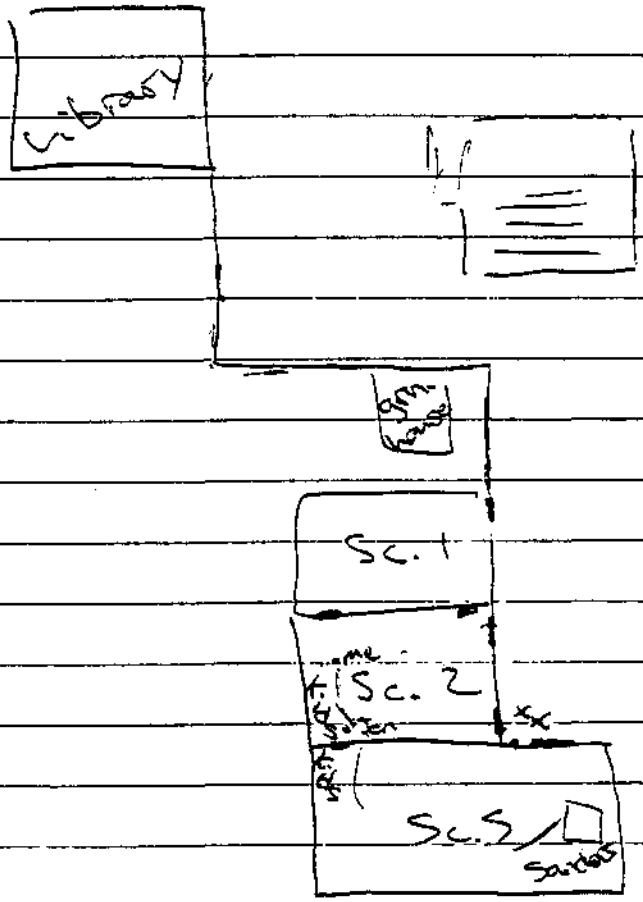
Identification of these students was made by Columbine Student Dean Christine Mikesell, who reviewed the videotape on 05-04-99, at about 2:00 p.m., at Chatfield High School.

This videotape was purchased by the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office on 05-03-99 by way of purchase order #74395, for $199.80. Billing information was provided to Video Monitoring Services for subsequent billing, and a copy of their invoice #NDV5080 was given to JCSO's billing office.

Lead sheets for the above students were prepared and submitted by me, as necessary. The videotape was submitted by me into the JCSO evidence vault.

DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2



John VanDemark
5/3/99

Denver News Order | Order # **NDV5080** | Printed on 5/3/99 9:12:52AM | Page 1 of 1

Order Date: 5/3/99 09:01 AM | Total segments: 1 | Sales Person:023 PATTY ZIMMERMAN

Production Notes:

1/2 1/2 1/2

5/3

(Continue on the back of page if necessary)

Placement: ___/___/___

Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun

Shipping: client pick up

Date: 5/3/99

Proofed By: _____

Faxed By: _____

Shipped By: _____

Air Bill #: _____

Sales Instructions:
FULL HOUR FROM 9-10 PM

Ship To: JEFFERSON COUNTY INVESTIGATIONS
200 JEFFERSON COUNTY PARKWAY
BUSINESS OFFICE
GOLDEN, CO 80401

BILL TO :

Attn: DAVE BROOKS

Phone 303.271.5633
Email:
Fax:

1/2" ORIGINAL Quantity: 1
"COLUMBINE SHOOTING/ LIVE COVERAGE"
1) LIVE COVERAGE
KCNC-TV (CBS) Ch 4 Denver

Due: Monday, May 3 at 1:00 PM MT
Via: CLIENT WILL PICK-UP
TZ: Std.
MTR: 9-10 PM FULL HOUR
4/20/99 9-10 PM MT

Length 1 HOUR

*** End Of Order***

Pricing Instructions
185 00 FOR FULL HOUR

Bill To:
JEFFERSON COUNTY INVESTIGATIONS
200 JEFFERSON COUNTY PARKWAY
BUSINESS OFFICE
GOLDEN CO 80401

Attention
DAVE BROOKS
303 271 5633

PO # 74395

DAVE BROOKS / Call In

Ordered By

JC-001-002220

Video Cassette	185	Net Sales	185 1480
Audio Cassette			
TV Transcript/Laserboard		Freight In	
Radio Transcript		Freight Out	
Misc		Fax Charges	
Reports		Sales Tax	1995
TS&H TV			
T/S & H		Grand Total	

Invoice# _____

Colorado State Patrol
Investigative Services Section

Case Number	Connecting Case #	Report Type
99-3I1014/E	**J.C.S.D. / 99-7625**	**Assist – Jefferson County Sheriff's Department**
Date	Time	Location
04-20-99	**1120**	**Columbine High School**

SYNOPSIS: Assist to the Jefferson County Sheriff's Department with the investigation of the Columbine High School homicide.

INVOLVEMENTS:

Witnesses:

COLORADO STATE PATROL – 2207 N. HWY. 402 LOVELAND, CO. 80537 (970)663-0219
-Investigator Greg McComas

CIVILIAN WITNESSES

(W)Vandemark, Jonathan 02-20-83 (Student – Columbine High School)
6888 S. Yukon Ct. Littleton, CO. 80123 (303)979-4878

SUMMARY:

05-04-99/Tuesday

Per information control sheet **#1688**, I contacted (W)Vandemark reference information he may have on the suspects in this case.

09:30am – I contacted (W)Vandemark at his residence. He stated, on 04-20-99 at approx. 11:22am, he was taking a test in Mr. Peterson's science class, when he heard a loud boom. At the time he felt it was probably some type of mishap in the science lab and continued to work on his test. A few minutes later, he overheard teachers in the hallway talking and stating they thought there were gunshots in the school. At approximately the same time he heard people screaming and running up the stairs, from the lunch room area.

(W)Vandemark stated, he then observed Mr. Sanders, being helped by another teacher, Mr. Johnson, walk past his classroom and into the classroom next door. He noticed Sanders head was down and he could see a lot of blood on the upper right side of Sanders chest. By that time he was hearing rapid gunshots and some explosions. He and the other students got down into the corner of the classroom and turned the over tables to hide behind.

om his location, he could see out of one of the two doors in the classroom into the hallway He explained each ... those doors had a window in it, about four to five feet off the floor

(W)Vandemark stated, the gunshots and explosions continued for what seemed to be about thirty minutes. He then observed two individuals with guns come down the hall and, he thought, glance into the room. They then walked away for a second and he heard another shot. The two individuals returned and starting banging on the door to the other science room, where Mr. Sanders was, trying to get in. He observed both lean down, then saw they had what appeared to be a bomb. He described the device as being a white cylinder about one foot long and one and a half inches round. The two taped the device onto the wall, near the door to the Sanders room and walked back down the hallway, toward the library At that point he heard more gunshots and people screaming. (W)Vandemark stated, he watched the device on the wall and saw it was sparking and smoking for a short time It then let off a large puff of smoke, about three foot long and stopped all activity

(W)Vandemark estimated the gunshots continued in the area of the library for approximately another hour He and the other students remained in the classroom, behind the tables for about an additional forty-five minutes, until the SWAT team entered and led them out.

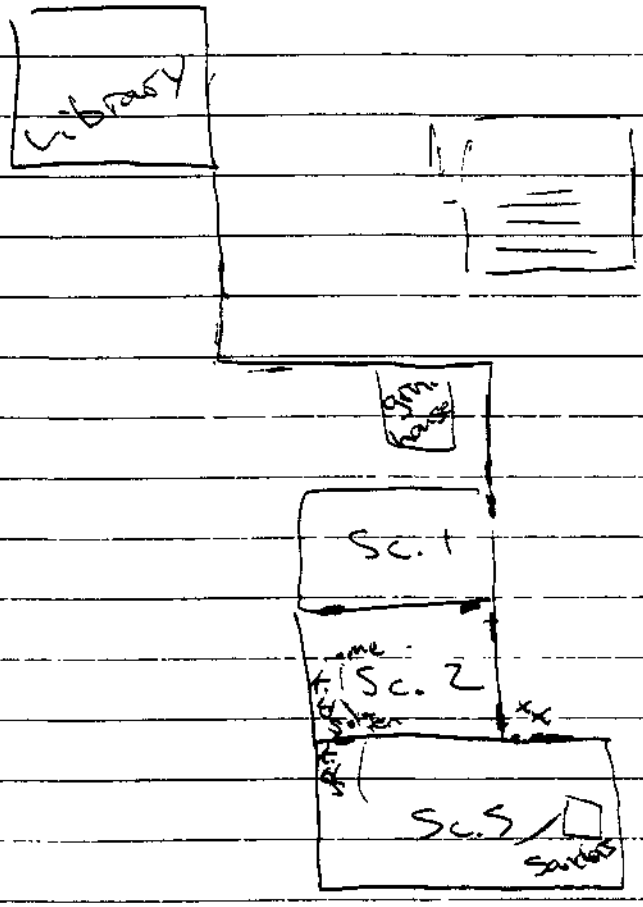
(W)Vandemark explained, that due to the height of the windows in the doors of the classroom, he was not able to observe a complete description of both gunmen. He described the first one as being tall and skinny with long dark hair, wearing a black shirt, black pants and a black hat, which was on backwards. He also saw that the individual had a small black "two handled" gun strapped around his neck. He stated he did not personally know the individual but had seen him around school before. He stated he had seen the photographs shown by the media I could positively identify the individual as Dylan Klebold.

He described "the other kid" as being about one foot shorter than Dylan, with dark hair that was spiked on top with blonde tips. That individual was wearing a white T-shirt and had on what appeared to be a dark green backpack. He was unable to see what type of pants were worn but stated he also had a gun strapped around his neck, that appeared to be similar as the one carried by Dylan. (W)Vandemark stated he is not one hundred percent sure the individual was Eric Harris. He could not recall seeing Harris around school prior to the incident and did not think the gunman resembled the photograph shown by the media. He then stated it was possibly the individual was Harris and he just looked older than the photos.

(W)Vandemark stated, as he was watching the gunmen outside his classroom he could tell they were talking back and forth. He was unable to hear anything said, due to the fire alarms He also stated he had not noticed any usual activity at the school that morning or on the prior day

(W)Vandemark drew a diagram of the area where he was hiding and observed the gunman. That diagram is attached to this report

Date of Report	Investigator/IBM#	Supervisor/IBM#	Page
May 5, 1999	D McComas / 5560		2 of 2



John VanDemark
5/3/95

JC-001-002223

5520 5/01/99

VANDERMERE, W.

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT I	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer GALLEGOS	Case Report No 99-7625NN
Connecting Case Report No CONTROL NUMBER 4608	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 062599
C cation X HOMICIDE Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

WILLIAM ASA VANDERMERE, DOB/ 083081, W/M

7956 S. Vance Court

Littleton, CO 80123

(303) 978-0110

INVESTIGATION:

On June 23, 1999, I spoke to William Vandermere, by telephone. I told Vandermere that I wanted to interview him in reference to the Columbine incident. Vandermere said that he was willing to answer questions.

. asked Vandermere where he was when the incident at Columbine started. He said that he had been in Mr. Manuello's 5 th hour Physics class when he saw several students running and screaming down the hallway. He said that Mr. Manuello and 13 other students and himself, had ended up hiding in a storage room until they were rescued by the SWAT Team.

Vandermere said that he heard a couple of loud bangs and a couple of gunshots while hiding. He said that he never saw who it was that was doing the shooting.

Vandermere said that he heard a T.V. get turned on in the room next door tot the room he was hiding in. He said that the alarm was sounding and he could hear the T.V. over the alarm, but he could not make out what was being said .

Vandermere said that he never saw who was shooting and does not remember much of what happened. I asked him if he had ever heard of the TCM before. He said that he had heard of them before but stated that he did not think they were as big a group or as well organized as everyone thinks they are.

Vandermere said that he only heard shots being fired during the first 45 min . To an hour. He said that when he was hiding in

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT I	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer GALLEGOS	Case Report No 99-7625NN
Connecting Case Report No. CONTROL NUMBER 4608	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 062599
C' ation X HOMICIDE Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

the classroom they were all trying to stay as quiet as they could. He said that some of the other students said that they could hear people walking around in the hallways or that they could hear voices.

Vandermere said that he had been in storage room Tech. Lab. For about 45 - 60 min. Before the T.V. came on. He said that the T.V. remained on for about 15-20 min.. Vandermere said that he could not remember anything else and the interview was terminated.

DISPOSITION:

Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
	INV	0097			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

WALKER, CHRIS

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer OBBEMA	Case Report No 99-7625-M
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-28-99
C ation X First Degree Murder	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

NO DN

WITNESS:

CHRISTOPHER WALKER, DOB/11-28-80

5923 West Maplewood Drive

Littleton, Colorado 80123

(303) 797-8410

Student: Columbine High School

INVESTIGATION:

On 4-29-99, at about 1745 hours, I interviewed Christopher Walker at his residence. I asked Walker to describe to me the events of 4-20-99. He stated he arrived at school at about 0700 hours. He went into the cafeteria where he had a couple doughnuts with friends. I asked for the friends names. He didn't know their last names, but their first names were Steve. Tiffany, Brandy, and Jeremy. He did some math homework and then at 0720 hours went to change clothes for his gym class Gym class started at 0730 hours. Brooks Brown was in his gym class that first period. Walker stated that everything appeared to be normal, they played dodge ball and nothing was out of the ordinary. I asked Walker if he had seen either Harris or Klebold or any other member of the "Trench Coat Mafia" in the cafeteria when he was there. He stated he did not.

At 0810 hours he changed his clothes to get ready for his next class. At 0815 hours, he began talking with a friend named Tiffany (unknown last name) and a male friend named Jean Richer. They talked for a few minutes and then he went to his second period class, which is a humanities class. No "TCM" members were in that class. Third period he went to math. He stated he was talking with Jean Richer in between classes and arrived late for his math class by about ten seconds. He stated that Laura Townsend is in that class with him. His fourth period is Economics. He attended that class which ended at 1110 hours.

He then went to his fifth hour Physics class, which is on the second floor, the same floor as the library Walker stated that about 1140 hours he heard some screaming and saw students running in the hallway. He thought they might be laughing or

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 9
	INV	5067			

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer OBBEMA	Case Report No 99-7625-M
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-28-99
C ation X First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

having some kind of fun activity. An unknown female student came into their class and he asked her what was happening. She stated, "Someone's been shot." The Physics teacher, Mr. Manuello, said, "Everybody in the back room." Walker stated that this is a store room near the Physics room. Thirty to forty students went into the store room. As Walker was telling me the details of his day, I made notations on a map, which he put his signature on after our interview.

Walker stated that the students were wondering what they should do at that point. Walker followed Mr. Manuello into a second physics classroom. Walker peeked his head through the doorway, looking into the main hallway on the south side of the school. He stated he didn't hear any shots, that the hallway was empty, except for a male teacher which had a beard. The teacher was at the end of the hallway to the west. He had fallen down. The teacher was yelling, "Everybody get back in the room, get back in the room." The students and Mr. Manuello, who had been in the second physics room returned to the store room.

Walker stated that after returning to the store room he heard gunshots for the first time. It was only a couple of gunshots. Walker stated he left the storage room with ten to fifteen students behind him. He went to peek out the tech lab door, which looks into the second floor main hallway on the north. I asked Walker to identify the students who were with him at that time. He could not identify anyone.

Walker stated when he looked out the door into the main hallway he saw two white males casually walking towards the west, which would be towards the library. The two white males were both wearing black dusters. They were walking just east of the fire doors which are in that hallway. The two males had their backs to Walker He stated that he did not see any weapons and that he did not recognize either of the students wearing the black dusters (trench coats). Walker stated he thought they were just students who were walking towards the west exit.

Due to the fire alarm sounding, Walker did not hear the two males saying anything to each other. He stated there was no one else in the hallway with the two males. I asked Walker if he attempted to say anything to the males. He stated he did not I asked him if he could describe their stature. He stated that he could not. I asked him why he would not say anything to two students who were casually walking, given the fact that he knew someone was shooting in the school. Walker said he "just

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 9
	INV	5067			

JC-001-002229

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer OBBEMA	Case Report No 99-7625-M
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-28-99
Classification X First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

didn't." I asked him if he had thought about asking students, who he saw walking in the black dusters, if they knew what was happening in the school. He stated he did not. Walker stated that he recognized the dusters, but did not notice that either person walking was Harris or Klebold.

Walker has previously known the suspects, Harris and Klebold. He stated he has taken German with Harris for 3 ½ years. He also played soccer and volleyball with Harris after school. Walker knew Klebold as a friend of Harris who hung around with Harris. I asked Walker if he saw any members of the "Trench Coat Mafia" in the school. He stated he did not.

Walker stated that when he left the tech lab he turned east towards the main doors of the upper commons. He said ten to fifteen students were with him. I asked him to identify the students. He could not give me anyone's name. Walker stated that in the upper commons lobby he could see that the interior glass doors had been shattered and an adult male, whom he could not name, was pointing people towards the hallway where the counseling offices were. Walker went down that hallway and exited the school. He went to Clement Park where there were a lot of Columbine students. Walker stated that the other half of his physics class remained in the school and were rescued about three hours later.

Walker walked to his home to get his grandmother's car. He stated it was about noon. He stated he wanted to go looking for his sister, Melissa Walker On his way he saw a friend of his named Clinton Moore, (303) 933-3759. Walker stated that Moore had gone home for lunch and did not know about the shooting. When he told Moore what was happening, Moore got in Walker's car and the two of them drove to the neighborhood south of the school. They parked the car on a cul-de-sac where a pathway leads to Clement Park. They could see police cars and police officers. The police officers were trying to rescue students. Walker stated he heard shots, perhaps 15 to 20, on the outside of the school and thought that it was the police officers shooting. He quickly dropped to the ground. He climbed the fence which separated the football area from Clement Park Police told him to go further back into the park, away from the school.

At Clement Park, a female police officer began asking questions about Klebold and Harris, such as the cars that they drove, the space numbers they parked in, their address and phone numbers. Walker thought that they had been shot. Walker stated

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 9

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer OBBEMA	Case Report No 99-7625-M
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-28-99
C ation X First Degree Murder	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

that a student named Ryan Shumber was there and gave the police officer information on Harris and Klebold. Walker gave his grandmother a phone call. She told him that his step-dad and his sister, Melissa, were at Leawood Park.

I asked Walker what kind of vehicle he borrowed from his grandmother. He stated it was a dark blue Ford Tempo, 4-door I asked Walker what his personal vehicle was. Walker stated he drives a 1969 primer gray Mustang. He stated it was in a parking spot of a senior lot, numbered 211 or 112. He wasn't sure.

I asked Walker who owned a red Geo Metro. He stated that his sister, Melissa Walker, owns a red Geo Metro. He stated that Melissa parked it next to Rachel Scott's vehicle in the Clement Park parking area along S. Pierce St. and W. Bowles Ave. I asked him if he drove that vehicle at anytime that day. He stated he did not. He stated that they did not get Melissa's vehicle out of the Clement parking lot until the next day after the shooting because the police would not allow anyone to take vehicles out of that parking lot. Walker stated his step-father and Melissa retrieved the vehicle the next day.

I asked Walker what he knew about members of the "Trench Coat Mafia." Walker stated that he knew that Nick Dykeman was a member of the "Trench Coat Mafia." A week before the shooting, Walker saw Dykeman in a brand new trench coat. Dykeman was by himself at the school. Walker asked him why he bought the new trench coat. Dykeman stated that "it was cool" and "just for the hell of it." Walker stated that Dykeman had **not** previously dressed in a trench coat, although he did wear black a lot. Walker talked to Dykeman about Dykeman's new truck. I asked him to describe the truck. He stated it was an old mid 70's pick-up truck with primer on it, big wheels, it looked beat-up. Dykeman's previous car had been a Dodge Lancer, a tannish brown color. The body style is similar to a Tempo. It was 4-door, and according to Walker it was "very ugly "

I asked Walker if he knew [redacted] He stated he did not know him. Walker did not know what vehicle [redacted] drove He stated that [redacted] did not have a vehicle. He did not know whether the vehicles were associated with the "Trench Coat Mafia."

I asked Walker more about his sister, Melissa's, red Geo Metro. Walker stated that Melissa has a set of keys and he has a set

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
ORIGINAL — INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	JC-001-002231		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/I674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer OBBEMA	Case Report No 99-7625-M
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-28-99
C ation X First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

of keys. He stated on 4-20-99, he and Clinton Moore attempted to get his sister's car out of the Clement parking lot. He stated the time was somewhere between 1330 and 1400 hours. Walker stated a police officer told him that they could not retrieve the car because the area had not been cleared yet. Moore and Walker then ran back to Walker's house and watched t.v. Walker's father, Mike Walker, came over to the residence at about 1430 hours. Walker stated that somewhere between 1700 and 1800 hours that day, his father took him over to pick up the grandmother's car which had been left in the cul-de-sac. I asked Walker what he was wearing the day of the shooting. He stated he was wearing blue jeans and a shirt with horizontal stripes. He showed me the shirt. It had small horizontal stripes, the colors included white, medium blue, and green.

I asked Walker if he ever talked with members of the "Trench Coat Mafia" about bombs, particularly Harris or Kleboid. He stated, "No." Walker **then** made the statements, "Eric liked things to go boom." I asked him how he knew that. He stated that Harris talked about always wanting to build bombs. He told him that a person could get information on how to build bombs from the Internet and from the school library. Walker stated Harris never claimed to have made a bomb or blown up any bombs.

Walker told me that in December of 1998 Eric Harris asked him to purchase a shotgun for him. When Walker wanted to know why, Harris stated he wanted it for hunting. I asked Walker if it didn't strike him funny that Harris would be interested in hunting. He stated it did not because a lot of kids go hunting. Walker's 18th birthday was on November 28, 1998. He stated he celebrated his birthday with his family and did not see Harris on that day. Walker believes Harris may have heard him talking about his birthday a few days before it actually occurred. Walker suggested that Harris knew that because of his 18th birthday that Walker would be old enough to purchase a weapon for him.

Walker stated that Harris asked him about buying the shotgun at the beginning of one of their class periods for German class. He said that Harris asked him if he was 18. When he said yes, Harris replied, "Then you can buy me a gun." Walker stated he replied, "I'm sure I could, but I wouldn't." I asked Walker why he felt Harris would ask him to make the purchase. Walker said it was because Harris "confided in me." He quickly added, "but not about his dark side."

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 5 of 9

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer OBBEMA	Case Report No 99-7625-M
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-28-99
C cation X First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

I asked Walker why he declined to purchase the weapon for Harris. Walker at first stated that he didn't want to have to wait for the background check to be done on him, he just didn't want to take that much time. I asked him if there was anything he was concerned about in regards to a background check. He stated no. Walker, later on, stated the reasons why he declined to make the purchase as being because he was "too young to have a weapon", and that he was "afraid to buy the gun" in case his parents found out about it.

I asked Walker who else was in the German class with him and Harris, and who might have been in the area to overhear this conversation. He stated that a girl named Christy Epling is the ex-girlfriend of a guy named Rhine Schumers Epling sat next to him in German class. He stated that as he was talking to Harris about the gun purchase, Epling was talking to a girlfriend in the class. He said perhaps she did not hear their conversation. I asked him about Robyn Anderson. He stated that Anderson was in their German class at the same time. At this point I could hear Walker clearing his throat. He stated that Anderson was Patrick McDuffy's ex-girlfriend.

I asked Walker what kind of weapons Harris wanted to purchase. He stated that he wanted a shotgun or a rifle. Walker stated he doesn't remember exactly which one. I could see that Walker was now swallowing hard. He made the statement that Harris was "fascinated with shotguns." I asked him how he would know that. He stated that Harris would often make sounds and motions with his arms as if he were racking a round of ammunition in the shotgun. I asked him if Harris asked him to purchase a handgun. He stated there was no talk about buying a handgun.

I asked Walker how this transaction was supposed to work out. Walker asked Harris how much money the gun would cost. Harris told him it would be a couple hundred dollars. I asked him if he knew whether or not Harris had that money at that time Harris did have the money at the time of their conversation, Walker said. Walker stated that he was to give Harris the money and Harris would then go make the purchase. Walker stated that Harris did not mention any particular place to buy the weapons. Dylan Klebold's name did not come up in their conversation. Harris did not mention a time that he wanted the purchase to be made. I asked him if he knew what time Harris needed the shotgun, and he stated he did not.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer OBBEMA	Case Report No 99-7625-M
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-28-99
C ation X First Degree Murder	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Walker then made a comment that he had a conversation with his step-father on 4-28-99, asking his step-father about the laws governing an adult purchasing a weapon. He stated his step-father told him that an 18 year old could buy a rifle.

I asked Walker how the conversation between he and Harris came about. He stated that he thinks it was because there was a girl in their German class who was a vegetarian, talking about not eating meat. Eric made the comment that he liked his meat "bloody red." The girl's name was Lisa Secler. Walker stated that he believes it was that conversation that lead into Harris talking about guns and hunting. Walker indicated that his reluctance to purchase the weapon caused the conversation to be dropped and they went on to talk about something else. Harris did not mention any other potential buyers.

Walker told me that he never saw any guns, either handguns or shotguns or rifles, belonging to the suspects. Walker stated he never knew who made the purchases for Harris. Harris never talked to him about owning a gun, but only that he wanted to own a gun. Walker said that he and Harris had a discussion about what a shotgun wound would look like. He stated he doesn't remember how the conversation came up, but that they were talking together in German class again. Walker told him that his step-father had an EMT book which showed the extensive injury a shotgun would cause to an individual. Walker stated he never showed the book to Harris.

Walker stated that about a week before the shooting at Columbine he had heard that the school locks had been super glued. He stated that after the shooting at Columbine he wondered if Harris had done that to try and trap students in the school.

I noticed that Walker was wearing a Bronco jersey with the number 87 on it. I asked him if he was a Bronco fan. He stated he was and that number 87 was Ed McCraffrey's number. I asked him if he participated in any sports. He stated he was a wrestler, but he had been injured this year and could not continue wrestling. Even though Walker considered himself a "jock," he stated that Harris had never threatened him. Harris was a friend to him and was always nice. Walker stated he did not know of any medical problems Harris might have, nor of medications that Harris might be on.

Walker showed me his 1997/1998 school yearbook. Harris made the notation in German, "Ish Bin Gott." I asked Walker what

it meant. He stated that it meant, "I am God." In Harris' written notation was also a German phrase that meant, "Fuck the world." Harris signed his name and then put the word "Reb" below it. There was also a drawing which appeared to be that of a grenade at the bottom of Harris' written comments.

I asked Walker if he was nervous about anything. He stated no. I asked him if he was holding back any information or was scared or feared being in trouble. He answered no.

Walker then went on to tell me about a time in which he, Dykeman, Harris, and a couple others whom he couldn't recall the names of, went down to the Cooper 7 Theater to look for discarded movie trailers. Trailers are previews of films. He stated that Dykeman had showed him two frames of a movie trailer one day and then after school they went over to the Cooper 7 to see if they could find more. Walker told Dykeman he wanted some. Walker stated this occurred last semester. He couldn't remember if Klebold was with them at the time. The two males that he couldn't recall the names of were friends of Dykeman Walker stated that when they went to the Cooper 7 he was able to get some discarded film showing the preview of the movie "Rush Hour." Afterwards, Dykeman dropped his friends off at a house and then took Walker to Dykeman's house. There they cut up the film in Dykeman's garage.

I asked Walker when was the last time he socialized with Klebold and Harris. He stated that they worked on some video productions together. Walker recalled that he played the German rock band "Romstien's" music as the background of a video that Harris and Klebold filmed. In the video a person playing the part of a "jock" begins to "tease" and "beat-up" a guy who looks like a "nerd." At that point Harris and Klebold walk in to the room and stare into the camera. I asked Walker if Klebold and Harris then shoot the "jock." He stated no. He stated no weapons were involved. Harris and Klebold only scared the "jock" away and that there was no touching. I asked Walker if this was the video entitled "Hitman for Hire." Walker stated he thought that was the title.

Walker recalled two other productions he assisted them with. He stated he and a guy named Mike played detectives, investigating Harris because Harris had shot someone. He stated in that video they used a prop made up of a backpack with

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer OBBEMA	Case Report No 99-7625-M
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-28-99
Classification X First Degree Murder	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

a water bottle and straw. Walker stated he didn't finish the film with them because he ended up getting injured during that time. I believe this injury is related to his wrestling injury.

Walker stated that in the fall Harris and a another student, who he just described as a "film guy", played the part of robbers in a video. They rob an individual and Walker plays the part of a cop who gives chase to them all the way to Clement Park. He stated they made the video as part of the Friday Feature presentation at the school, but that it never was aired. He stated Klebold was not in this film.

Walker stated that there was an idea that Harris and Klebold had, but the idea was never filmed. The idea had Harris and Klebold being the bag guys who go into the cafeteria and shoot students. Walker and another student named Mike played the good guys who come to get them. The idea had Harris and Klebold standing on tables in the cafeteria hurting people. There was no ending to the film discussed. Walker stated he has never been to the Harris or Klebold residences. I asked him if he ever had Klebold and Harris to his home. He stated he could not recall. He did say that Dykeman was over at his house for Walker's 17th birthday.

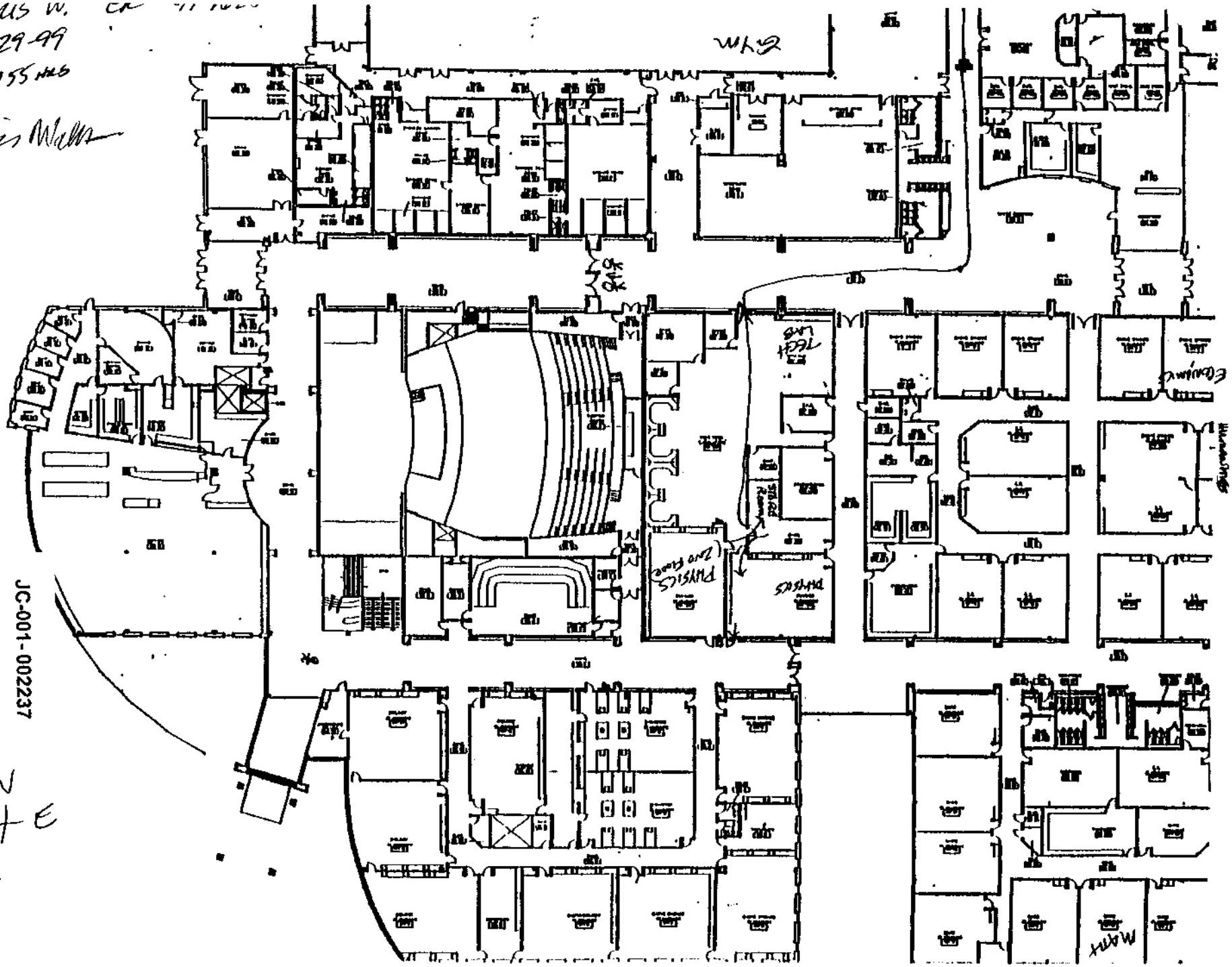
Walker stated that two days after the Columbine shooting he saw Brooks Brown at Clement Park. Brooks was at Rachel Scott's car. He was crying. Brooks was saying, "Eric and Dylan would never do this." Brooks continually repeated this statement

Walker stated he has not seen Nate Dykeman since the shooting. Walker describes his friend, Clinton Moore, as Nate Dykeman's best friend. Moore told Walker that he had called Dykeman after the shooting to see if he was alright and to check on him in case he was suicidal. Moore told Walker that Dykeman told him of a time in which Klebold was "very scary." A fight had occurred and he described Klebold as going "crazy." It is unknown when that fight occurred.

DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
	INV				

ORIGINAL ✓ | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER



JC-001-002237

WACTMAN, CHARLES

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	GALLEGOS	99-7625FF

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
CONTROL NUMBER 4610		06-17-99

Classification X HOMICIDE	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

CHARLES EDWARD WACTMAN II, W/M, DOB/ 08-14-82

6446 S. Pierce Ct.

Littleton, CO 80123

(303) 904-7685

INVESTIGATION:

On June 17, 1999, I interviewed Charles Wactman, by telephone. Wactman said that he had been in Mr Manuello's, 5th hour Physics class when he heard several students screaming. Wactman said that one of the female students in his class opened the door and looked out into the hallway and asked a student that was running by what was going on. Wactman said the student yelled that there were people shooting guns down the hall. Wactman said that he heard two gun shots at that time.

Wactman said that Mr Manuello told the kids to run out the doors that lead into the Tech. Lab.. Wactman said that once they made it to those doors they were told by students running down the hallway, to go back the other way. Wactman said that they then ran back to the other classroom door, and were told upon arriving at that door that the people that were shooting were down that hallway and they should find an other way out of the classroom.

Wactman said that they then ran back to the Tech. Lab. doors and ran out to the hallway towards the front of the school. He said that they then ran through the north hallway towards the weight room and ran out the doors that lead into the smokers pit. Wactman said that he had to climb over the fence and then ran through Clement Park. He said that he was then told to go to the Columbine library and finally ended up a Leawood Elementary School.

I asked Wactman if he ever saw the shooters. Wactman said that he never saw them and did not know who they were. I asked Wactman if he had ever heard of the TCM or knew any of it's members. Wactman said that he did not know anything about the TCM and had only been in the school for about one year. He said that the TCM is not like any of the gangs he had seen

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer GALLEGOS	Case Report No 99-7625FF
Connecting Case Report No CONTROL NUMBER 4610	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 06-17-99
C ication X HOMICIDE Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

before in his home state of Texas. Wactman said, " the gangs in San Antonio Texas are real gangs not like the Trench Coat Mafia."

I asked Wactman if he had seen or heard anything unusual the day of the shooting or anytime before or after the shooting. Wactman said that he has not heard or seen anything unusual and had not heard of anyone else that may have assisted Harris or Klebold with the planning or execution of their plan. The interview was then terminated.

DISPOSITION:

Open.

Officer Signature R Gallegos	Unit INV	Number 009	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	JC-001-002240	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/I674

WALTON, E

Page ____ of ____ Pages

Case No. ____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Colton Erin					
Residence Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
8310 S Saulsbury	Littleton				80128
Residence Phone	Business Phone		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
(303) 979-0450	( )				8/6/83
Business Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.		Date		Time
Det. Garcia D-1147	83038		4/20/99		1540 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:			
Columbine School		same			

Summary of Statement:

I was in the science room, heard gunshots (thought it was senior prank). Heard fire alarm, we started to run out but the teacher told us not to. We turned the tables over to cover. We heard gunshots getting closer. We saw two guys standing in the doorway, back to us — heard them fire 2-3 shots — don't know where (pass towards the science teacher's room) then they left. long One of the guys was tall, blk. hair wearing all black. The other one had short blon hair (like he was going bald). He looked like he was in his late 30's

We stayed in this room, till someone came & got us

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

__/__/__ Date ☐ AM ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

X Erin Colton

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-002242

0600

PROGRESS REPORT Control Number: 1950
CASE TYPE: HOMICIDE
CASE NUMBER: 99-16215

INVESTIGATOR BRICE MOOMAW

On 05-07-99at about 0910 hrs., this Investigator responded to 8310 S. Saulsbury St. and contacted:

WALTON, ERIN JEAN
DOB: 08-06-83
(303) 979-0450

Walton related when 5th hour started, she was in Mr. Petersen's room. When he left the room, Ms. Miller, Mr. Johnson and Ms. Wyatt entered the room. This is also the room that Mr. Sanders was brought into.

The boys who brought Mr. Sanders in, is identified by Walton as:

STARKEY, KEVIN

and

AARON (Last name unknown)

When they brought Mr. Sanders in, he was bleeding really bad. He slipped in and out of conscientious several times.

This Investigator asked Walton if she ever heard Mr. Sanders say anything. She related he was talking and told a couple of jokes. Then he started talking about his children. She never heard him say anything about the incident.

This Investigator inquired as to who the people were applying first aid and she replied Kevin Starkey and Aaron. The teachers were trying to keep them calm. At one point, Ms. Miller looks out the window to see what is going on. Miller is the person who put up the sign that said, "I am bleeding to death."

Walton related it is Mr. Johnson's room which faces towards the parking lot. This is where the sign was put.

This Investigator asked Walton how long after the class began, that they knew something was wrong. She related about five minutes into the class, they were taking a test. They heard a big boom. Then they heard a lot of people running and screaming. Walton thought it was a senior prank.

They could hear people coming up the stairs really fast and the fire alarm went off. Initially they thought it was a fire drill. They started to leave the class room and Ms. Miller told them to get back in the room. After going back in, they went to the back of the room.

About ten minutes later, Mr. Johnson comes in. Walton could hear gunshots and explosions going off. They heard several big booms.

Walton related about 45 minutes after the incident started, she saw two people come to the door. She could see them both. Walton saw their backs and sides of their face. Both people were standing together. They fired three to four shots at the science teachers door.

This Investigator asked Walton to describe the two people she saw. Walton gave the following description:

> Suspect # 1: Taller, long black hair, wearing all black. Had a black hat, with the bill turned backwards. He was wearing a black shirt with writing on the back. She does not remember the words. The letters were Red, white and blue in color. Walton did not see this person's face.

Per Walton, he is the only person who did any shooting. She said she saw a shot gun. His left head was extended. At one point, the person held the gun up, that is Walton saw the gun.

> Suspect # 2. Walton saw the side of his face. He was wearing a white T-shirt, real short blond hair. Walton stated he was just standing there with the other person. Walton did not see a gun.

Walton related she could not hear what was being said. The two people stood at the door for about three to four minutes talking, then the one did the shooting. They went to the science teachers lounge. She saw smoke coming out from the room.

Both subjects left. Walton related they were in there for about thirty more minutes, then they heard a couple more explosions. The SWAT team came and took them downstairs to the cafeteria. They went out the back door of the cafeteria.

This Investigator asked Walton where her back pack was and she stated it was in her locker. She identified her locker number as #761. Her locker is right outside the science room. The only thing she had with her was her science notebook.

In regards to Harris and Klebold, Walton related she saw them on TV. When asked if she knew them, she related she did not know them, but last year I hung out with kids who did know them. She indicated she knew them last year.

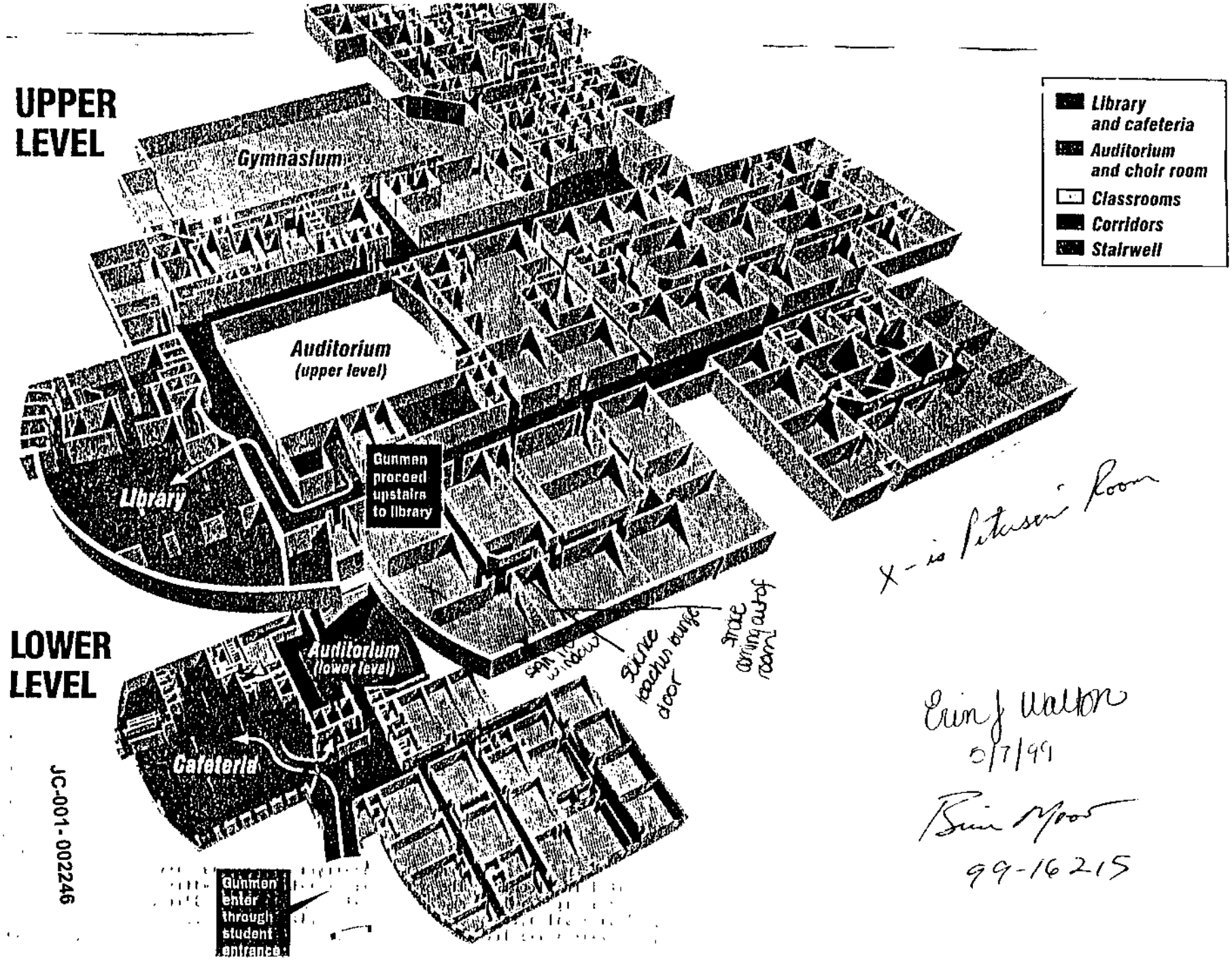
Walton related she did not recognize suspect #2.

When leaving the building, Walton related they went down the stairs and out the cafeteria. When they were going down stairs, they were told not to touch anything. Anyone of you could be the suspect.

Walton related when they saw smoke from the science lounge, she never heard an explosion.

This Investigator asked Walton if she knew a person by the name of [redacted]. She said [redacted] hung out with the trench coat people. He is a tall guy and described by Walton as really scary looking. Walton did not see [redacted] the day of the shooting.

Walton related why they were in the classroom, Mr. Johnson, Walton and several others were the ones who turned over the tables. The tables were then used to hid behind. A drawing was made by Walton reference various locations in the school.



X - is Peterson Room

Erin J Walton
5/7/99

Brian Moore
99-16215

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-YYYYY
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 09-13-99
Classification X First Degree Murder	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

ERIN WALTON, DOB/08-06-83

8310 South Saulsbury Street

Littleton, Colorado 80123

(303) 979-0450

Student: Columbine High School

SCOTTY WALTON, DOB/01-22-60

Same as above

Bus: Same

JACQUELINE WALTON, DOB/09-22-64

Same as above

Bus: (303) 792-0520

INVESTIGATION:

On 09-13-99, at approximately 0715 hours, I contacted witness Erin Walton's father, Scotty Walton, by telephone. My purpose for calling Scotty Walton was to set up an appointment for a reinterview of his daughter, Erin Walton. Scotty said that Erin Walton was not home when I called on this date. I explained to Scotty there were discrepancies in the reports that Stephanie Williams made to me when I interviewed her, and the report made by Erin Walton to Arapahoe County Sheriff's Office Detective Moomaw on 05-07-99. I briefly explained the differences in the interview statement, and asked Scotty Walton what, if anything Erin had told him about the shooting at Columbine High School on 04-20-99. Scotty said she had not told him very much about the shooting incident. Scotty said he did not remember that Erin Walton said she had seen somebody shoot a shotgun, other than to say he did recall that she said she saw someone shoot a shotgun at a door. Scotty said, however, that Erin had reported she did not see who the suspect was, and had not seen a complete view of his face. Scotty Walton said that

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-YYYYY
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 09-13-99
Classification X First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

the information Stephanie Williams gave me about him identifying the gunman on 04-20-99 would be heresay and it did not occur. This information was in the original report made to Detective Moomaw on 05-07-99.

Scotty Walton told me that Erin Walton is finally becoming successful in putting the incident from 04-20-99 behind her an said she is doing much better. Scotty said he did not want Erin Walton to be reinterviewed because it will cause her to once again think about the incident. He was afraid that would cause Erin Walton a lot of problems and he did not want to take that chance.

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

WHITFIELD, CORRIE

CONTROL # 4580

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	LUCERO AND	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date/Time Report
		082499

Classification / Reclassification	Offense Status: Open ☒ / Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐
☒ / ☐ 1° MURDER			

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

WHITFIELD, CORRIE, LEE D.O.B. 051682
9865 W POWERS CIR. LITTLETON, CO 80123 933-1582
STUDENT COLUMBINE H.S.

INVESTIGATION

CORRIE WAS INTERVIEWED BY TELEPHONE ON 082499. CORRIE STATED THAT SHE WAS AT SCHOOL ON 042099. SHE WAS IN MR. CRAM's CHEMISTRY CLASS WHEN SHE HEARD SCREAMING AND STUDENTS RUNNING IN THE HALL. MR CRAM WENT OUT INTO THE HALLWAY, THEN RETURNED TO THE CLASSROOM AND DIRECTED HIS STUDENTS INTO THE TECH. LAB. CORRIE STATED THAT SHE THEN HEARD FOUR EXPLOSIONS. CORRIE STATED THAT THEY STAYED IN THE TECH LAB FOR ABOUT FIVE MINUTES. AFTER THAT CORRIE AND CLASSMATES RAN OUT AND DOWN THE MAIN HALLWAY. THEY EXITED THE SCHOOL THROUGH A WEST DOOR AND RAN TO CLEMENT PARK. CORRIE STATED THAT SHE WAS IN THE CAFETERIA AT ABOUT 0720 ON 042099 BUT SHE DIDN'T SEE ANYTHING UNUSUAL. CORRIE STATED THAT SHE DON'T KNOW KLEBOLD OR HARRIS.

DISPOSITION

CASE OPEN

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	As:
[signature]	—	61		

JC-001-002250

Page 1 of 1

81 ASAR-3 (Rev 6/82)

WILL, R.

Control Number 4536

Interviewing Agent: Larry A. Brown, Colorado Bureau of Investigation, 690 Kipling St., Suite 4000, Denver, CO, 80215, phone (303) 239-4211

Place of Interview: Telephonic to 6428 Ingalls CT., Arvada, CO 80003, (303) 431-4119

Person Interviewed: Columbine school teacher Richard WILL, 6428 Ingalls CT., Arvada, CO 80003

Mr. WILL stated his fifth period class began at 11:15 a.m. and there were 30 students in the class. WILL said he had no recollection of the morning announcements of April 20, 1999 and did not notice anything out of the ordinary that morning. His first knowledge of something wrong that day was the sound of the fire alarm. WILL stated the preplanned evacuation was to route was toward the exits at the commons. All of his students left the room but soon many of them came running back. A teacher, Ms. Theresa MILLER, was yelling for everyone to get back into the rooms because someone had guns and was shooting. According to WILL, the students that reentered his room were a mix of his students and students from other classes and possibly the cafeteria. WILL stated he saw several students in the hallway unprotected so he left his room to escort the kids into a storage room. WILL said there was a total of 11 students in the storage room hiding with him. He said he was sure the kids in his classroom would be taken care of by the teacher from the adjoining room, Chris MOSIER. WILL also said teacher Rich LONG joined him in the storage room and had blood on his clothing. LONG told WILL that he had helped move teacher Dave SANDERS into a classroom and that SANDERS had been shot. According to WILL, the students did very little talking while hiding in the storage room because they were in fear of their lives. WILL could not remember the names of any of the students that were with him in the storage room because he was too traumatized. WILL said he stayed in the storage room until SWAT officers arrived to escort them out between 3:30 and 4:00 p.m. WILL stated he has not heard any rumors of others being involved other than HARRIS and KLEBOLD.

Larry A. Brown, Agent
Colorado Bureau of Investigation

Copy

(SE)

Reference: Control Number 4536

Interviewing Agent: Larry A. Brown, Colorado Bureau of Investigation, 690 Kipling St., Suite 4000, Denver, CO, 80215, phone (303) 239-4211

This report is referenced to Control Number 4536.

SUMMARY.
Mr. WILL'S fifth period science class was interrupted by the sounds of fire alarms and students screaming and running. While evacuating the room, someone in the hall told them t get back into the classrooms because someone had a gun. Most of the students returned to their classroom while eleven of the students took cover in a storage room with Mr. WILL and Mr. LONG. None of the students saw the gunmen but all of them heard the explosions and the sound of nearby gunfire. Everyone was evacuated safely by SWAT team members after a wait of approximately four hours.

On June 15, 1999, student Genevieve Marie KLERMUND, 7215 S. Zephyr, Littleton, CO, telephone number 303-972-2947, was interviewed regarding her observations at Columbine High School. KLERMUND stated she was in her fifth hour class with science teacher Richard Will when she heard the school fire alarms sounding. KLERMUND said she left the room at the direction of Mr. WILL and ran into lots of screaming and running students. An unidentified teacher told everyone to get back into the rooms and hide because someone had a gun . During the short time KLERMUND was in the hall, she saw no one with any weapons. KLERMUND went back into her room and hid. Mr. MOSIER and his class from the adjoining science room combined under the supervision of MOSIER. They stayed there for approximately four hours until SWAT team members arrived and directed them out the school. KLERMUND said she has not heard any rumors of anyone else being involved in the attack.

On June 15, 1999, student Jacob A. MATHEWS, 8063 S. Jay DR., Littleton CO, telephone number 303-973-6762 was interviewed regarding his observations at Columbine High School. MATHEWS said he was in Mr. WILL'S fifth hour class when the fire alarm sounded. He left the room and headed in the direction of the commons when he saw a large crowd of students running in his direction. He turned and entered the room that Mr. WILL used as an office and storage room. According to MATHEWS, he did not see any of the gunmen while he was in the hall or in the storage room. MATHEWS recalled teachers WILL and LONG were in the room along with students Kenny ELSNER and Christopher HOLICK. MATHEWS said they stayed in the room until SWAT team members directed them out of the school three to four hours later. MATHEWS stated he has not heard of anyone else being involved in the attack.

On June 15, 1999, student Sarah NIELSEN, 7153 Hinsdale DR., Littleton, CO 80123, telephone 303-933-9097, was interviewed regarding her observations at Columbine High School. NIELSEN stated she did not attend school on April 20, 1999 because it was 'National Pot Smoking Day'. NIELSEN and several friends were at the residence of student Stephanie HART smoking marijuana and making plans to attend a rally at the state capitol and protest marijuana laws. NIELSEN said she arrived at HART'S residence at approximately 8:40 a.m. Other students at HART'S residence were Chelsea LAMONTAGNE, Matt RAY, Wes THREKELD, Justin WILLIAMS and Amanda (last name unknown). According to NIELSEN, most marijuana smokers know of April 20 (4-20) as being a day to smoke marijuana. She said she heard about the attack on the school when she

JC-001-002253

returned from getting cigarettes. The other kids told her of the shootings at the school and they all watched the events on television. NIELSEN stated she knew HARRIS and KLEBOLD only in passing. She said she made an effort to talk to them occasionally because they were different from other students. NIELSEN stated she had not heard any rumors regarding of anyone else being involved in the attack.

On June 16, 1999, student Derek Ryan PONTIUS, 5182 S. Everett St., Littleton, CO, telephone 303-979-5164, was interviewed regarding his observations at Columbine High School. PONTIUS stated he was in Mr. WILL'S fifth period class when he heard an explosion followed by the sound of the fire alarm. PONTIUS exited the room as instructed and saw a large number of students running from the area of the commons. PONTIUS heard senior Sarah ALYSON say there were men with guns in the building. PONTIUS said he did not see anyone with weapons but he could hear the sound of gunfire. PONTIUS entered the room next to his science class that Mr. WILL used as an office and storage room. Others in the room were teachers WILL, LONG; classmates Chris HOLICK, Ken ELSNER, Chelsea BROWN, Ashley STEELE, Brittany BARRY, and Pamela KARAKUSIS. Other students in the room were Sarah ALYSON and Robin CLARK. PONTIUS stated they stayed in the room until they were found and escorted out of the school by SWAT team members. PONTIUS said he did not know HARRIS or KLEBOLD and had not heard of anyone else being involved with the attack.

On June 15, 1999, student Justin Craig SAVOIE, 6689 W. Caley PL., Littleton, CO, telephone 303-794-8822, was interviewed regarding his observations at Columbine High School. SAVOIE stated he heard the sound of gunfire and the fire alarms going off. He left the room and returned immediately after seeing a large number of students running and screaming. SAVOIE said he never saw anyone with weapons. Mr. WILL guided eleven students into a storage room next to his classroom and Mr. MOSIER took control of both classrooms. According to SAVOIE, Mr. FRIESEN passed through their classroom without his shirt. FRIESEN said Dave SANDERS had been shot. SAVOIE said he could hear the sound of gunshots coming from different parts of the school. SAVOIE said at one point, someone tried to open the door to the classroom he was in but the door was locked. SAVOIE stated he saw the shadows of whom he believed to be the gunmen pass by the windows of the room in which they were hiding. A shot was fired from the hall and a bullet passed through the wall and entered the room. One of the female students screamed and SAVOIE was concerned the gunmen would force their way into the room. SAVOIE said the group stayed in the room until SWAT team members escorted them out of the school. He stated he did not know HARRIS or KLEBOLD and had not heard of anyone else being involved with the attack.

On June 16, 1999, student Trevor David VANDERMEER, 7956 S. Vance CT., Littleton, CO, telephone 303-978-0110, was interviewed regarding his observations at Columbine High School. VANDERMEER stated he was in Mr. WILL'S fifth hour class when he heard the sound of gunfire. He thought it was a senior prank until he heard the fire alarm and saw people running down the hall. VANDERMEER said he heard someone yell to get back in the rooms because someone had a gun. VANDERMEER said he ended up back in his classroom and Mr. MOSIER took charge of the two adjoining classrooms as Mr. WILL had moved some of the students into a nearby storage room. According to VANDERMEER, Andrew SWANSON, Stuart WILSON, Patrick BINGEL, Sarah OLEJNICZAK, Preston JORDAN, Arturo MAR and Nathan HOCHHALTER were inside the classroom with him.

JC-001-002254

VANDERMEER said he did not see the gunmen or any weapons during the attack. VANDERMEER stated they stayed in the room until the SWAT team arrived at approximately 3:45 p.m. and escorted them out of the building.

On June 16, 1999, student Jenny Lynn MOORE, 8127 S. Lamar CT., Littleton, CO, telephone 303-944-8627, was interviewed regarding her observations at Columbine High School. MOORE stated she was in Mr. WILL'S fifth hour class when she heard people running from the commons area. A loud explosion was heard followed by the sound of the fire alarm. Everyone started to evacuate the classroom and an unknown woman came down the hall telling people to get back into their rooms because there was a guy with a gun. MOORE went back into the room and took cover along the wall that was the furthest from the door. MOORE said she could hear the sound of gunfire nearby in the hallway. MOORE recalled that Jenny KLERMUND, Sarah OLEJNICZAK, Lauren KROLICKI, Pat BINGEL, Arturo Mar, and Nathan HOCHHALTER were also in the room along with teacher Mr. MOSIER. MOORE said they all stayed in the classroom until the SWAT team came for them approximately four hours later. When asked if she heard anything about anyone else being involved, MOORE said she heard from sophomore Christopher THERRIAN that he saw a person with long hair in the cafeteria or outside during the attack.

Larry A. Brown, Agent
Colorado Bureau of Investigation

WILLIAMS, BEVERLY

PROGRESS REPORT Control Number: 1581
CASE TYPE: HOMICIDE
CASE NUMBER: 99-16215
PAGE 1 OF 3
INVESTIGATOR BRICE MOOMAW

On 05-05-99 at about 1125 hrs., this Investigator was at Chatfield High School and contacted:

WILLIAMS, BEVERLY ECK
DOB: 03-20-46
213 Cantril St.
Castle Rock, CO
(303) 688-5206

Williams related she was in her classroom, ready to give a test. Two weeks prior, they had a unity day and one student was dancing in class prior to the test. They had a radio on in the room.

When they turned it off for the quiz, they heard the kids running and heard pop, pop, pop. Williams thought it was firecrackers at first. Williams saw Theresa Miller and Rich Long. They were close together. They said to get everybody down, there were gun shots.

Williams related there were five other kids who came into the room that were not her students. They were helped into the room by Theresa Miller. She identified the kids as:

ROMANYSKEU, NICK (Jr.)
DeHoff, KRIS (F)
AMBER (Unknown last name) - (F)
ENCINIAS, ALICIA
One more student unknown.

The kids went into the greenhouse, which is located at the top of the stairs. The door which faces the main hall has a window. Two months ago, Williams put a poster on the window. You could not see inside because of the poster.

Williams figured as long as they stayed quiet, maybe the suspects would not know they were in there. Williams related the door between her classroom was not locked.

In regards to the shooters, Williams related they did not see anything. They heard a lot of shooting and bombs going off. She stated about 10 to 15 minutes after it started some kid shouted at the top of his voice, "Today, I am going to die."

The fire alarm was going all the time. Williams believes that a bomb went off right outside their door. They heard a lot of distant shots. They also heard some outside the school. It was hard for them to tell the direction.

Williams related they heard a lot of talking. Several of the kids heard one refer to the other as [redacted]" This Investigator asked Williams if she knew which kids heard the name [redacted] and she identified the following students.

HOULTON, LINDSEY
PATRICK, KATTIE
HOMBAKER, LORA

During the incident, Williams related she was against the inner door. This Investigator asked what she did in the room and she related they prayed and were soothing each other.

After about one hour, there was a lull and the kids began standing up to stretch their legs. Williams related they stayed in the room the entire time. At one point she looked at her watch and it was 1130 hrs. Later they heard the bells at 1430. At about 1440 to 1445 hrs., the SWAT team came.

This Investigator asked Williams how she knew it was the SWAT team. She heard a male voice say, "Get the shields up." It was a very husky voice. She also heard a lot of people coming up the stairs.

The kids were holding the door knob. When they heard the SWAT team, they started calling to them. When the door was finally open, the SWAT team told everybody to put their hands up in a very stern voice.

Williams stated they left through the cafeteria, holding their hands over their head. Williams related the kids were in absolute terror. At one point prior to leaving, Williams related they were frisked, asked if anybody was hurt and if anybody had any weapons.

When they went through the cafeteria, they saw one person dead. They went up the stairs where another person was dead. They got into vans and were told they were still in the line of fire.

Williams related they had absolutely no clue what was going on. One boy in the room had a pager and was being paged by his mom, dad and sister. No one in the room had a cell phone.

Initially when the incident started, they were in her class room. When they heard the shots, they crawled into the green house. At one point, Williams opens her inner door.

She later talked with Doug Johnson, a teacher. Johnson told Williams he saw a shooter go into her door recess. It was unknown to Johnson if he tried the door or not.

Williams assumes they saw no one was in the room. When Williams looked out, she saw her outer class room door was open. She could see into the hall.

Williams related that one of her golfers and student of Theresa Miller saw a gunman and someone else on the roof. Williams identified the student as.

CONWELL, LINDSEY

Williams indicated that Conwell was scheduled to speak with someone on Wednesday, 05-04-99. It is unknown to Williams if Conwell actually spoke to anyone.

She related when Alicia came into the room, she was bleeding from her knee. Williams thought when Alicia came into the room, she thought Alicia said there was three, however, it may have been just two.

Per Alicia, one suspect possibly graduated the year before and was not a student now at the school.

On 05-06-99 at about 2030 hrs., this Investigator telephoned Williams. She identified the other two girls who came into her room as:

ROSETTA, AMBER
POMASBERGER or PROMASBERGER, ELLEN

WITT, CARLY

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: GALLEGOS	Case Report No: 99-7625SS
Connecting Case Report No: CONTROL NUMBER 4611	Victim Name Original Report:		Date This Report: 062899
Classification: X HOMICIDE	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

CARLY MARIE WITT, W/F

(303) 979-3251

JOHN WITT, W/M

same as above

INVESTIGATION:

On June 23, 1999, I spoke to John Witt by telephone. John Witt said that his daughter Carly is in boot camp at Fort Jackson and then is off to school after she graduates from boot camp.

John Witt said that Carly told him that she had been one of the students who had stayed behind in Mr. Manuello's class. He said that Carly told him that she had stayed in the room and did not hear much of anything. He said that she told him some of the students heard a T V. come on but she didn't hear it. John Witt said that Carly told him she was rescued by the SWAT Team around 3:30 p.m..

John Witt said that Carly told him she never saw the shooters nor had she ever had any type of problems with the TCM. He said that she had told him that the TCM was not as large or well organized as everyone thinks they are. John Witt said that he had no additional information that he felt would be beneficial to the investigation.

DISPOSITION:

open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
K. Gallegos	INV	0097			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

WOOD, J.

** FOR ORIGINAL SEE:
AGENCY REPORTS:
LITTLETON POLICE DEPARTMENT:
BACA, D. A.

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT BY DET. BRYANN LYNCH:

On 042099, at about 1150 hours, I was paged and directed to respond to Columbine High School to assist Jefferson County on a shooting at the school. Upon arrival, I was directed to interview students, teachers and other employees as they were evacuated from the school. I interviewed:

Jason Richard Wood
DOB: 041583
5454 W. Canyon Trail
Littleton 80128

student who hid in the biology room; didn't see the shooters

WOOD, S

Page_____ of_____ Pages Case No._____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

(Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Sarah Wood					
Residence Street Address: 6543 W Cedar	City	County	State	Zip Code	
Residence Phone: ( ) 795-1069	Business Phone: ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.: 01/13/83	
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
Officer Taking Statement: D. Landis	Serial No. 78004	Date 042099		Time 1605 Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:			

Summary of Statement:

I was in the science room. I heard a lot of shots, 3 at first, then more later. There were about 30 kids, the kids from the adjoining class room came in.

Then Ms. Landis came in, he had been shot in the upper body.

Two teachers and a couple of kids helped him.

Then the SWAT team got us out of the building.

I did not see any of the suspects.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ Date ☐ AM

1615 Time Statement Completed ☐ PM

X Sarah Wood
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-002265

0600

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	Harris/Klebold	**Docket Number:**	
Date:	May 20, 1999	**Case Number:**	99AO62
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Gallagher M.

****

Witness: Sara Wood
DOB 1-13-83
6543 W. Euclid Pl.
Littleton, Co.
303-795-1069

On May 20, 1999 this investigator conducted a telephone interview with Sara Wood, who is a sophomore at Columbine High School. Ms. Wood made the following statements.

Ms. Wood stated on April 20, 1999 she was in Doug Johnson's science class taking a test. She heard gunshots and Mr. Johnson told the class to get down on the floor.

A few minutes later Mr. Sanders came into the classroom with Ms. Miller another science teacher.

Ms. Wood stated she did not see the gunmen. She was facing the floor when she heard the gunshots.

Ms. Wood stated she left her back pack in Mr. Johnson's science room. The back pack contained her school supplies and her purse. Her purse contained her student ID.

Nothing further.

Michael Gallagher 5-21-99

WYATT, C

Page ____ of ____ Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

(Last, First, Middle Initial) WYATT CAPRICE		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address 9020 W 55TH AVE	City ARVADA	County JEFF-CO	State Colo	Zip Code 80002
Residence Phone (303) 467-1211	Business Phone (303) 982-4473	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. 2-29-56
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement B. GOROLD	Serial No. 92066	Date 04-20-99		Time 1520 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

Gunshots heard Near Science Wing. A man, Dave Sanders, was brought into Sci-3 where I was w/ one other teacher. We tried to care for him, he was bleeding bad. We stayed on the floor w/ 50-60 Kids Keeping them down. Gunshots blew out door next to us & smoke bomb thrown in. This was extinguished. We were escorted out of the building by the SWAT team & taken to Columbine library.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

___/___/___ Date ☐ AM

_____ Time Statement Completed ☐ PM

Caprice Wyatt
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-002268

0600

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Contact 2064

Defendant: Harris/Klebold **Docket Number:**
Date: May 4, 1999 **Case Number:** 99AO62
Deputy D.A.: **Investigator:** Gallagher M.

****

On May 4, 1999 this investigator conducted an interview with Caprice Wyatt, who is a teacher at Columbine High School. Ms. Wyatt teaches Earth Science and Biology. Ms. Wyatt made the following statements.

Ms. Wyatt stated on April 20, 1999 she did not have a class during fifth hour which commenced at 11:15 A. M.

Ms. Wyatt stated she was in the science office grading papers, when Mrs. Teresa Miller raced into the office to call 911. Ms. Wyatt asked Ms. Miller what was wrong. Ms. Miller replied there was someone with a gun in the building.

Ms. Wyatt stated Ms. Miller went over to Frank Petersen, who was the Department Chair for the Science Department to tell him what was happening. Ms. Wyatt followed Ms. Miller to Mr. Petersen's room. During this time Ms. Wyatt heard gunshots and screaming.

Ms. Wyatt stated she went to Doug Johnson's room (science room #3) to tell him the situation. Mr. Johnson's kids were taking a test. At that point Mr. Long another teacher and Ms. Miller brought teacher David Sanders into Mr. Johnson's room. Mr. Sanders was bleeding real bad. Mr. Johnson made a sign which read Bleeding to Death and placed it in the window of the science room.

Ms. Wyatt stated another teacher identified as Kent Friesen took off his shirt to help Mr. Sanders. You could hear more gunfire and explosions.

At this point Mr. Long, Mr. Johnson, and Mr. Friesen left the science room to go and get paramedics to assist Mr. Sanders. She and Ms. Miller stayed in the room with the students and Mr. Sanders. They put up tables to use as barricades in the room.

Shortly thereafter Ms. Miller saw the gunmen coming back towards the science rooms. Ms. Wyatt stated they got real quiet. The gunmen tried opening the door but the door was already locked. The gunmen went over to Ms. Wyatt's room where they threw a firebomb. Ms. Miller told Ms. Wyatt later that one of the gunmen said "that ought to do it". Also in the room at this time was Libby Schneider, who was an assistant in the science room. After the gunmen threw the firebomb Ms. Miller was able to extinguish the fire with a fire extinguisher.

Ms. Wyatt stated Ms. Miller was able to call 911 and they were getting instructions from 911 on how to help Mr. Sanders. They meaning herself, Libby Schneider, and Ms. Miller were taking care of the students. Eventually they were rescued by a Police Swat Team. They had left Mr. Sanders in the room and he was still alive. She saw a Swat team member at Mr. Sanders side.

Ms. Wyatt was asked if she saw on a marquee or heard an announcement over the intercom this was going to be a bad day or that it was Hitler's birthday. Ms. Wyatt stated she saw on the school TV at approximately 8:25 A.M. that said something to the effect Thought for the day; "I'll bet you wish you were not here today".

Ms. Wyatt was asked if she had any valuables or belongings that was left in her classroom. Ms. Wyatt stated she had left her purse in her car that day. They had collected approximately $600 in money

and checks for a field trip. The money was left in Mr. Friesen's room.

Ms. Wyatt was asked if she knew either Dylan Klebold or Eric Harris. Ms. Wyatt answered she did not know Eric Harris. She had met Dylan last semester. Ms. Miller told Ms. Wyatt later that she met Dylan Klebold last semester when he came to the science room to help out on the web site. Ms. Wyatt stated she was impressed with the way Dylan Klebold had presented his self.

Information: Caprice Wyatt
DOB 2-29-56
9020 W. 55Th Ave
Arvada, Co.
303-467-1211

Michael Gallagher
Investigator

5-4-99
Date

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

99-7625

CAFETERIA WITNESSES

A-Ca

JC-001-002272

ABRAMS, DANIEL

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:		**Docket Number:**	
Date:	May 5, 1999	**Case Number:**	99-7625 174A-DN57419 CN 2583
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Lauck

****

CHS student, witness in cafeteria on 05-20-99.

Daniel Abrams
5154 S. Hoyt St.
Littleton, CO., 80127
303/933-6746

On May 5, 1999, this investigator met with Daniel Abrams at his residence. Present during the interview was his mother, Nancy Abrams.

Daniel stated that he had gone to the cafeteria after completing his fourth period science class. He said he stopped at his locker prior to going down to the cafeteria and believed that it would have been approximately 11:17 a.m. when he arrived there. He was shown a diagram of the cafeteria and asked if he could recall where he had been seated. Daniel marked table M by circling it and placing his initials next to it. He advised that there had been several others at his table: John Owens and P.J. Capra. Daniel stated that had been at the table for a few minutes when his friend John began to sit down. He said at that very instant, he heard what sounded to him like a gun shot, coming from outside, just west of his location. He said that John Owens told him that he just saw somone outside get shot and fall to the ground. Daniel advised that one of the school custodians inside thhe cafeteria's west end began directing students towards the stairs. Daniel stated that as he was

looking out the windows in the direction where he had heard the gunshot, he saw a male subject dressed in a black trench coat, black pants and possibly wearing sunglasses, walking in a southwest direction. He said this person was holding what appeared to him to be a long gun, in his right hand , and that the gun was held with the barrel pointed to the ground, his arm was down his side. Daniel said this person might have been Dylan Klebold but he was not sure. He advised that he has seen Klebold and Harris on occasion but never spoke to them or associated with them.

Daniel said that this person walked purposefully and had passed by the window adjacent to where he and his friends has been. Daniel advised that he crawled on the cafeteria floor for a short distance and then ran toward Coach Andres who was holding a door open which leads to the auditorium stage and he exited the school through a door by the entrance to the gym. He said he then hopped a fence and ran into Clement Park.

Daniel advised that on the day of this incident, he had been wearing blue jeans, a white Hard Rock Cafe T-shirt, and white tennis shoes.

He did advise that he had heard something about the phrase of the day being "this will not be a good day" or words to that effect, however, he could not recall when, where, or how he became aware of it.

Investigation continues.

John Lamb
Investigator

5-5-99
Date

DANIEL ABRAMS

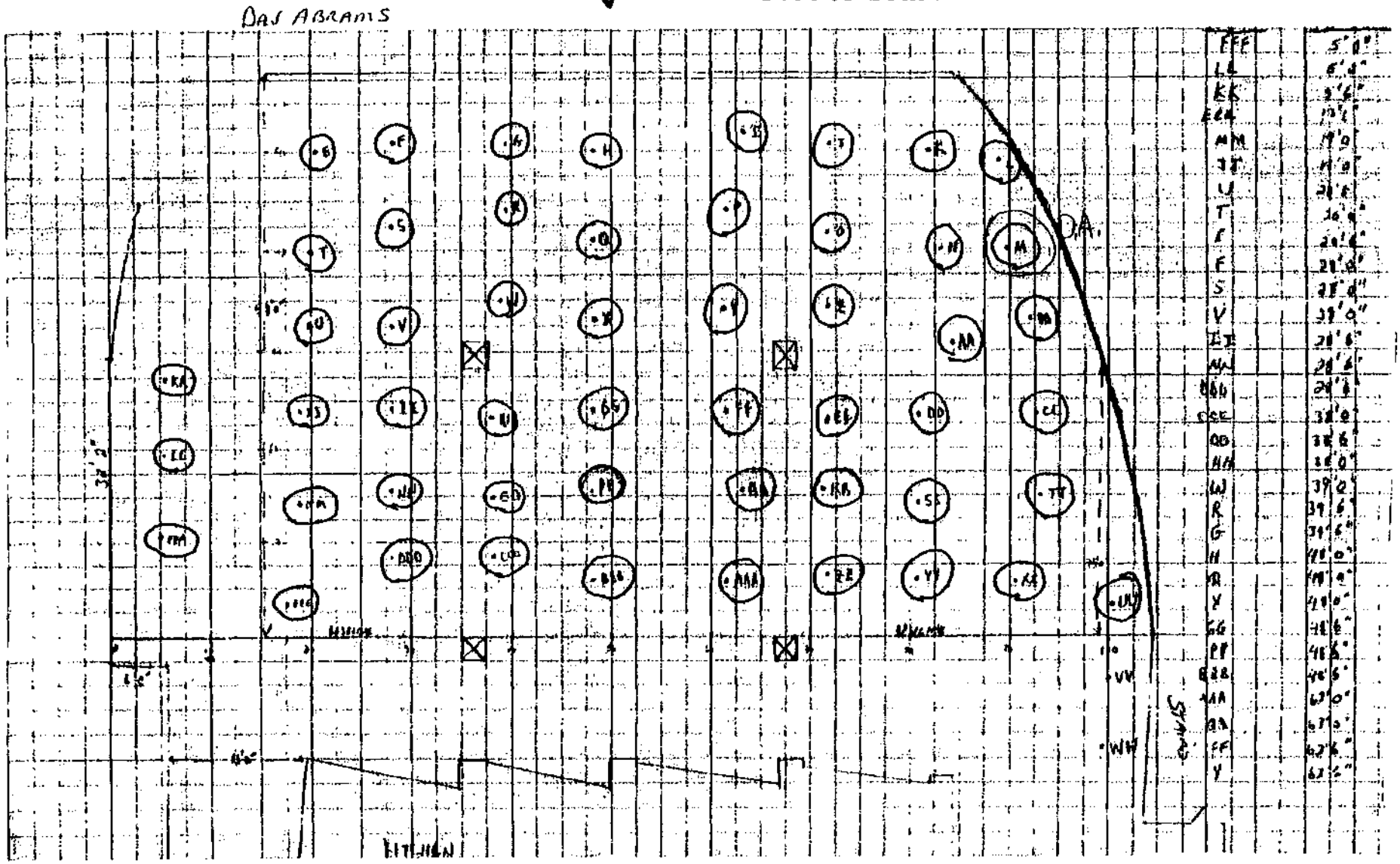
** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? NO
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? NO What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? NO
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ? Report
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ? NO
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? Report
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? Report
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? "
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ? ✓
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ? Report
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ?
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ?
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ? Report
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? NO
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ? ✓

04/22/1999

Sketched By: SA Stephen W. Di Rito, FBI

Not to scale



JC-001-002277

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:		**Docket Number:**	
Date:	May 27, 1999	**Case Number:**	174A-DN57419
			99-7625
			CN 3673
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Lauck

****

Daniel Abrams
5154 S. Hoyt St.
Littleton, CO., 80127
303/933-6746

CHS student, cafeteria witness.

On May 26, 1999, this investigator re-contacted Daniel Abrams at his residence. Present during the interview was his mother, Nancy Abrams.

Daniel was asked if he could provide any additional details about the the person he saw outside the cafeteria believed to be involved in the shooting on April 20, 1999. Daniel stated that the subject may have been wearing black pants. He said he did see the person's hair and that it was light brown in color. This was - he reasoned, why he thought this person was Dylan Klebold, as he had seen photos of both in the papers and on television shortly after the incident. He said this person was approximately 6' tall and may or may not have been wearing sunglasses. He stated that the person had something on which concealed a portion of his face and this could have been sunglasses or the collar of his coat. As to the weapon this person was carrying, Daniel could only add that it was definitely not a handgun, and was black or dark gray in color.

Daniel was shown a number of photo arrays, each having six individual photos. He did state that the photo of Dylan Klebold came closest to the appearance of the person he saw and has described.

Nothing further.

J. Law D
Investigator

5-22-99
Date

ADAM, B

FBI 174A-DN-57419 ✓
JSCO 99-7625

Page 1 of 2 Pages

Case No. DN 38 ✗

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial): ADAM, BRYAN		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Residence Phone ( )	Business Phone ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement: Mark Allen	Serial No. 84-63	Date 4/27/99		Time 1200 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: Columbine High School		Location where statement taken: 7036 AMMONS ST.		

Summary of Statement:

1# DID YOU OBSERVE TWO LARGE DUFFEL BAGS IN THE CAFETERIA
NO.
WHO WERE YOU SITTING WITH AT YOUR TABLE, ~~ANDY~~
ANDY DEARLMAN 10TH, TYLER BURCH 10TH, BRIANNA LUMLEY 10TH,
JESSIE FRIEDMAN 10TH, ASHLEY PIMLEY 10TH, JACKIE CAROL 10TH,
3 PEOPLE (UNKNOWN LAST NAME) 9TH ~~[illegible]~~ JILL CAMENS, EAN PATRICK (NOTSURE)
Q WHERE WERE YOU SITTING
A BY A POLE, HE THEN POINTED TO TABLE # HH WHEN SHOWN
THE DRAWING.
Q DO YOU KNOW WHO WAS SITTING AROUND YOU AT THE VARIOUS
TABLES
A. NO. EVERYBODY NORMALLY SITS AT THE SAME TABLES, BUT TODAY
PEOPLE WERE SITTING AT DIFFERENT TABLES.
Q. WHERE DID YOU LEAVE YOUR BACK PACK
A. UNDER THE TABLE
Q DID YOU SEE THE PEOPLE SHOOTING

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4 / 27 / 99
Date ☐ AM

12:30 ☒ PM
Time Statement Completed

Bryan Adam
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-002281

0600

Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.)

A NO.

Q DID YOU HEAR GUNSHOTS

A YES, ALOT

Q WHEN DID YOU KNOW SOMETHING WAS HAPPENING

A. WHEN ONE OF MY FRIENDS RIPPED ME TO THE GROUND & PEOPLE WERE YELLING

Q HAVE YOU HEARD RUMORS ABOUT WHAT HAPPENED.

A. YES, THAT THERE WAS 4 PEOPLE & ONE OF MY FRIENDS, DANIELLE STANICK SAID THAT SHE & SOME FRIENDS WERE CHASED OUTSIDE BY THE SMOKERS PIT & OVER THE FENCE BY TWO GUNMAN.

Q DO ANY OF YOUR FRIENDS ASSOCIATE WITH THE TRENCHCOAT MAFFIA

A I DON'T THINK SO, NO SCRIPTMOBS, I NEVER SAW OR HEARD ANYONE BEING MEAN OR MAKING FUN OF THEM.

Q DID YOU SEE ANYONE ACTING STRANGE OR DIFFERENT PRIOR TO THIS HAPPENING

A. NO.

Q DO YOU HAVE ANY MORE INFORMATION

A. NO.

Q ARE YOU AFRAID TO MAKE ANY STATEMENT ON THIS

A NO.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4 / 27 / 99
Date

☐ AM
☒ PM

12:30
Time Statement Completed

Brayan Adam
Signature of Person Making Statement

4/27/99

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

BRYAN ADAMS
CONTROL # 38

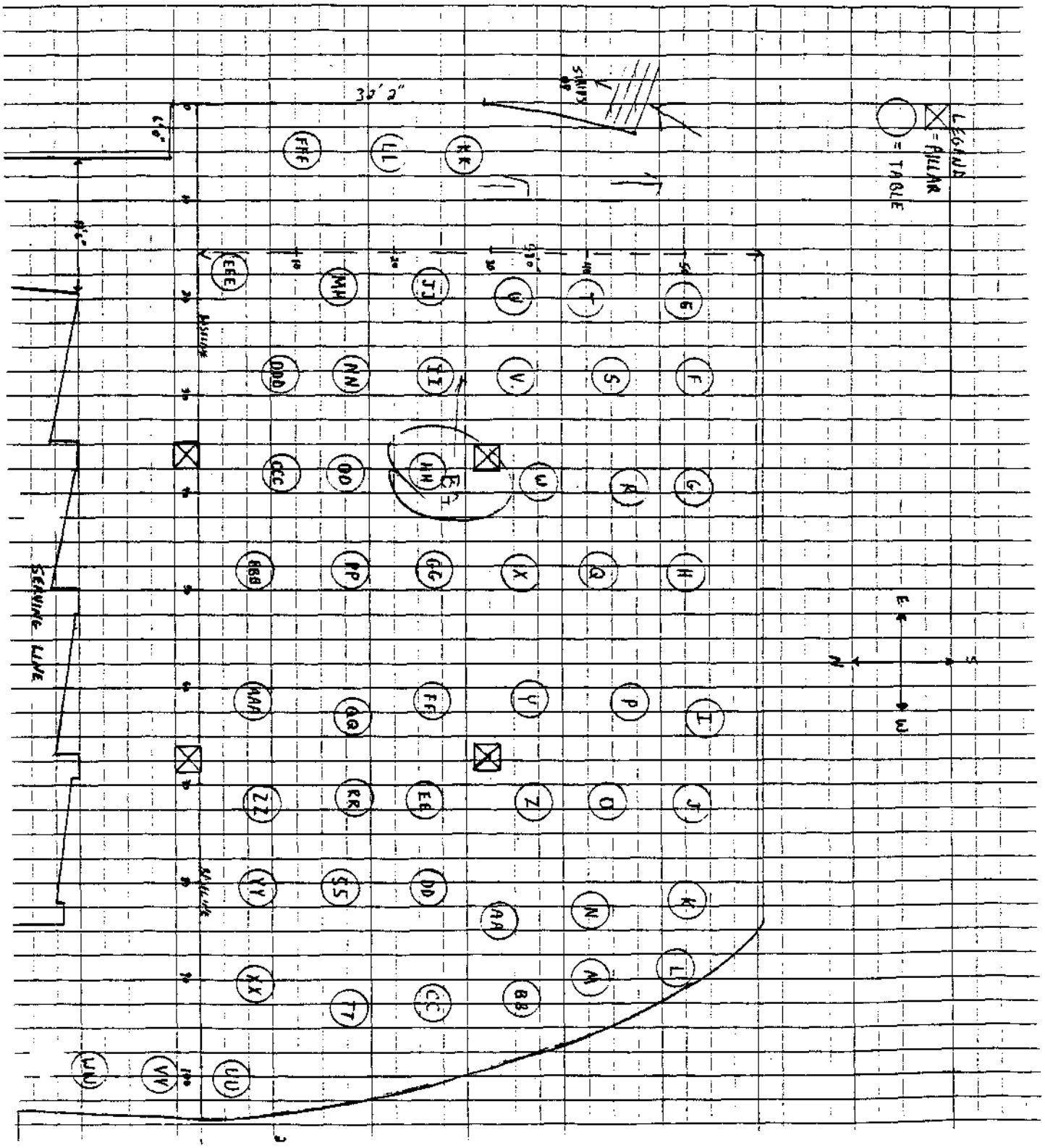
DN # 38

Bryan Adam
April 27, 1999
12:30 pm
Sheryl Adams
4/27/99
12:30 pm

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ?
   NO
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?
   NO
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?
   NO, NO,
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?
   BACK PACK, LOCKER 358, MISC ITEMS.
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?
   ANDY DEACLMAN TYLER SMITH, BRIANA LUMLEY, JESSE ZIERMAN, ASHLEY PITTMAN, JACKIE CAROL. BROCK UNKNOWN LASTNAME THE CAMP
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ?
   NO.
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ?
   NO, SOMEBODY SAID THAT THEY KNEW THERE WAS 4 GUYS (UNKNOWN NAME)
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?
   BLUE ROBEL SOCCER SHIRT, WHITE HAT, TAN SHORTS
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?
   LEFT THROUGH THE STAIRS TO 2ND FLOOR THEN THROUGH MATH HALL. THROUGH SIDE EXIT — LEAVING BACK.
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?
    APPROX 11.15AM THERE WERE ALOT of people ALREADY IN THE LUNCH ROOM. CAME from HIS BUSINESS CLASS.
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known) ?
12. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?
    NO.
13. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?
    NO.

Bryan Adam
April 27
12:30 P.M.

DN #38



ALAMI, N

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL
Date: 5/5/99
CONTROL NUMBER: 2584

Docket Number:
FBI # 174A-DN-57419
Investigator: Vondenkamp

****

On 5/4/99 I interviewed 15 year old CHS student Nada Alami at her home in Littleton, Co. Nada's father Mohammed Alami was present for this interview.

Nada advised me that she was in the cafeteria at CHS for "A" lunch on 4/20/99. She arrived at the cafeteria around 11:20am, and had walked from the administration area where she is a student assistance in the attendance office. She recalled walking alone to the cafeteria through the main hallway. She arrived at the cafeteria and sat at her "normal" area below the stairs.

I provided Nada a drawing of the cafeteria, which depicted all the tables and their location in the cafeteria. I pointed out specific areas, such as food line, kitchen and west windows of the cafeteria to give Nada a better understanding of the lay-out in this drawing. Nada looked at the drawing and pointed to table LL as the table she and several friends were seated at. She stated that her friends at table LL were CHS students: Lindsy Dowling, Julie McGinley, Erica McCluagherty, Kyly Morten, Nick Antonio, Torri Owens, Candice Kushman and Drew McCuskey. Nada recalled that she was seated with her back to the cafeteria, facing the east wall. Nada did not recall seeing any unusually large duffle bags in the cafeteria. She did not recall seeing anyone carrying large duffle bags earlier in the day, or the previous day. Nada circled and placed an X by table LL where she sat.

She recalled that shortly after sitting down, around 11:30 she heard and explosion and saw kids stand up and look out the west windows.

JC-001-002286

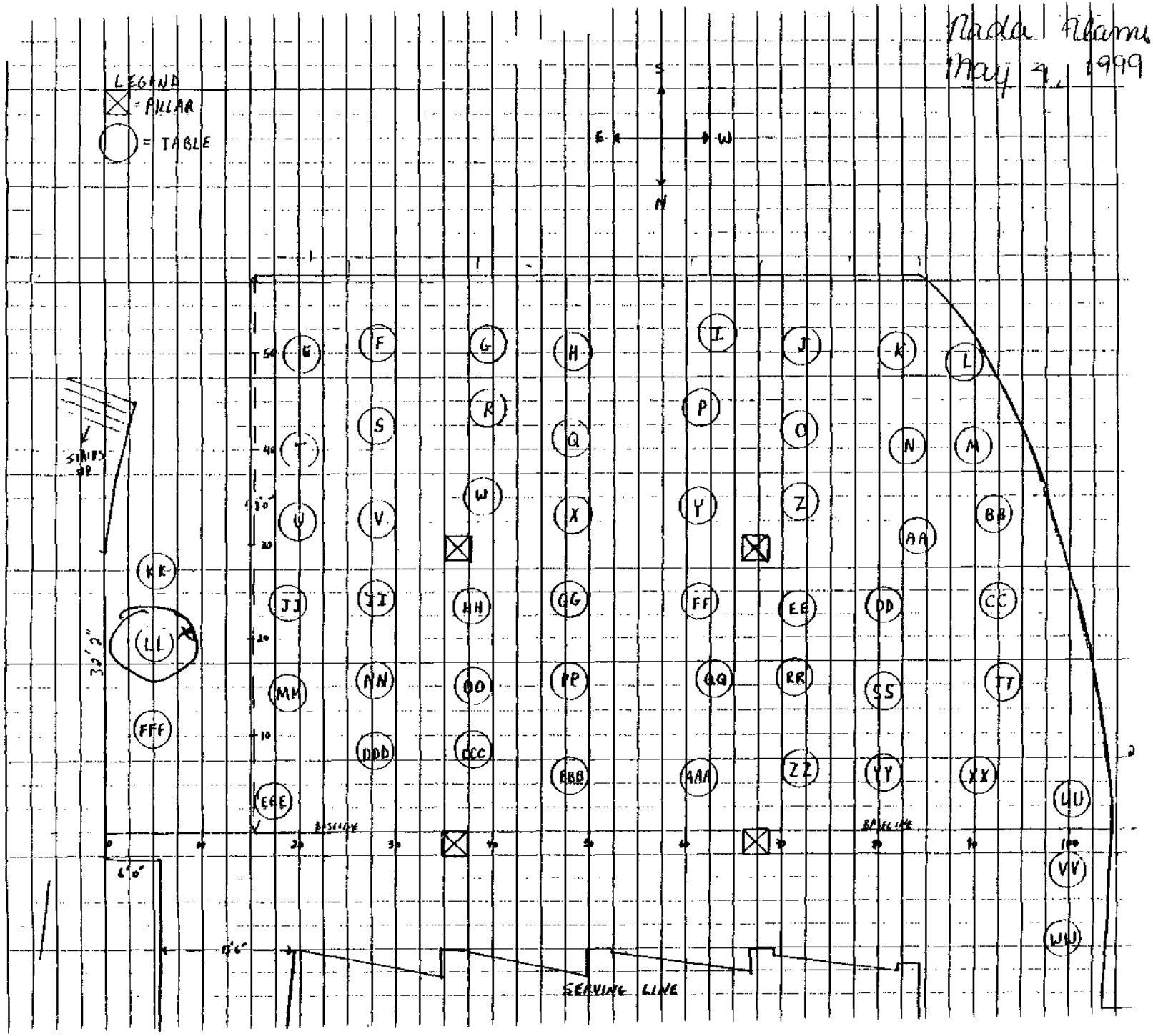
She first thought it was a senior prank. Then Mr Sanders and a janitor started yelling for everyone to get down. She and her friends got under the table. She then heard what she believed to be gunfire outside. The crowd in the cafeteria began running towards the stairs near her table. She ran up the stairs with a large group of people, and stated she was in the middle of them. As she was running up the stairs and turned at the landing, she saw two white men below wearing dark trenchcoats inside the student entrance near "rebel corner". She did not see any weapons, but recalled they were right inside the student entrance doors. She said it was a "very quick look" as she was running up the stairs and could give no physical description of these two males because she did not see their faces. I asked Nada how she knew they were white males, she responded that "she just did". She did not recall what type of shoes they were wearing. She then heard several rapid gunshots and believed the shots were being fired at the kids on the steps by these men inside.

She continued running up the steps and down the hallway. She cut through the auditorium and out into the main hallway with several students. They then ran east towards the administration office exit doors. Nada believed there was about 25 kids in this group. They exited through the administration doors (main exit). She recalled the windows in the exit doors were shattered out. The group exited the building and ran to Clemont park. She continued running and went to CHS senior Erica Jenning's home on Leawood street. Nada stated there were about 4-5 students there, whom she did not really know. She recalled Lindsy Portencastco, Lane (unknown last name) and Dominic (unknown last name) there also. Nada called her parents from Erica's home.

Nada was wearing tan pants, blue/white tank top. She left a green Jansport pack with reading glasses, calculator, black shirt and school books in it. She had no further information regarding the TCM or any further information regarding the shootings on 4/20/99.

R. Vonderkamp
Investigator

5/5/99
Date



JC-001-002288

ALBER, J

JC-001-002289

Page_____ of_____ Pages

Case No._____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
[redacted] JUSTIN WARREN					
Residence Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
8889 W. CRESTLINE DR	LITTLETON	JEFFERSON	CO	80123	
Residence Phone	Business Phone	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.	
( ) 979-4187	( )			10/31/87	
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date		Time Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:			

Summary of Statement:

IT WAS ABOUT 11:30 and I LOOKED OUT SIDE BECAUSE EVERYONE WAS SCREAMING AND I SAW A GUY, (LONG HAIR, DRESSED IN BLACK, TRENCH COAT) AND HE WAS LEANING OVER SHOOTING A KID. THERE WERE 2 KIDS LAYING ON THE GROUND THEN THE TEACHERS TOLD US TO GET DOWN ON THE FLOOR. THEN EVERYONE STARTED RUNNING UP THE STAIRS. I GOT UP THE STAIRS AND RAN INTO A SCIENCE CLASS AND HID. ONE OF THE KIDS LOOKED LIKE HE HAD A SAWED OFF SHOOT GUN AND SAW HIM SHOOTING A KID ON THE GROUND.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

__/__/__ Date

1555 Time Statement Completed

☐ AM ☐ PM

Justin Allen
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-002290



DENVER POLICE DEPARTMENT
INTER-DEPARTMENT
CORRESPONDENCE

TO: Jefferson County Investigators

FROM: Det. Peter J. Palombi, 85013, Robbery Detail

DATE: 042199

SUBJECT: Interviews while at Leawood Ele. School.

Sir:

On 042099 at 1405 hrs., myself and Det. M. Woodward, 75066, were dispatched to Leawood and Pierce St., to the Denver Police command post. Upon arrival at 1512 hrs., Lt. Haney assigned us to go to Leawood Ele. Sch. and interview students taken from the school.

At 1521 hrs., I was contacted by Tom and Jane Adorney, 730-1194. They stated that their son, Peter Ball, who was at home now, was in the library when the attack started. Their son told them that he saw some of the suspects, but was able to run out the exit and get home. Ball was never contacted by this detective.

At 1530 hrs., I contacted Justin Alber, 103183, 979-4187. He stated that he was eating lunch when the shooting started. He stated that he ran to the science room. The witness stated that he saw someone standing over another student with a sawed off shotgun. He saw this person point it at the party down and fire. Alber completed a written statement.

At 1541 hrs., I contacted Barbara Schneider, 103181, 972-2730. She stated that she was in the Choir room and someone came running into the class and said that there was someone downstairs with a gun. This class was just above the cafeteria. They all barricaded the doors and she never saw any of the suspects. She stated that she heard shots and one large "bang" below them.

At 1546 hrs., I contacted Sara Lammers, 080184, 979-8747. She stated that She was in the science room and heard shots. She went to run, but Mrs. Miller told them to go back inside the class. She said that she stayed in the room and never saw anyone hurt. Just heard the shots.

At 1549 hrs., I contacted Sara Arbogast, 011581, 932-8848. She stated that she was in Chemistry class with Mr. Manuello in the Physics storage room. They barricaded the doors and stayed in the room.

At 1559 hrs., I contacted Jennifer Smull, 071183, 794-4136. She stated that she was in the science room when she heard shots. She stated that an alarm went off and a teacher wearing an orange and yellow shirt told them to get back in class. They locked the doors and flipped the tables p for barricades. She was looking through a crack to see if anyone was

coming. She stated that she saw a party she has seen in school before with a sawed off shotgun. This party was tall, skinny, shoulder length brn hair, black shirt, pants and baseball hat (on backwards), was trying to get into a class next door, but didn't try to get into theirs. She then saw smoke, but didn't know what it was from. Afterwards, a SWAT team found them. She completed a more detailed statement.

At approximately 1730 hrs., we were dismissed from the scene.

Respectfully,

Det. Peter J. Palombi, 85013
Denver Police Department
Robbery Bureau
1331 Cherokee St.
Denver, Co. 80204
640-1184

FBI 174A-DN-57449

Page ____ of ____ Pages

Jeff Case No. 99-7625

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
ALBER JUSTIN W					
Residence Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
8889 W. CRESTLINE DR.	LITTLETON	JEFFERSON	CO	80123	
Residence Phone	Business Phone	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.	
(303) 979-9187	( )			OCTOBER 21, 1983	
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date		Time	
Det P. Scull	68-135	4-28-99		12:25 Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:			
Columbine HS.		8889 W. Crestline DR.			

Summary of Statement:

I went to the School Cafeteria from the Science Class, AND went to the Student Store. I Bought my Lunch AND went AND Sat with My friends, Bryan Fuselier CN 4276, Mike Kellog CN 4250, Jarrett Baer CN 4108, Seith DuBois CN 4166 By the window, I heard people Screams coming from Behind me. I turned AND looked. I Saw Danny Rovbal Fall Down He Then Stood up He was holding his leg. One of the Gunmen who had Long hair, wearing A Black Trench Coat, black Mask, he was Around 6' tall, 150# W. Male holding A Sawed OFF Shotgun. Who I Recognized AS Dylon Klebold was walking Down The Stairs. He WAS Shooting A Shot Gun I Saw him Shoot Danny Rovbal, There was A White female Lying on the Ground face up D. Now went over to her AND Shot her point blank We All Got Down & Dillon Disappeared From our View. we Climbed out from under the

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/28/99 Date ☐ AM

1300 Time Statement Completed ☒ PM

X Justin Alber Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-002293

0600

Page ____ of ____ Pages Case # ____

Summary of Statement (cont.) TABLES AND RAN UPSTAIRS TO THE SCIENCE HALL AND INTO MR. KRAFT'S ROOM. HE TOLD US TO GET UNDER THE TABLES WE STAYED THERE FOR ABOUT 20 MIN. WE THEN WENT TO THE CORNER. AND SAT THERE FOR ABOUT 2 1/2 HR. MR KRAFT & MR FRIEZEN TOOK US TO THE BIOLOGY ROOM WE WERE THERE FOR ABOUT 30-45 M. THE SWAT TEAM CAME AND GOT US OUT.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/25/99
Date

13:00
Time Statement Completed

☒ AM
☒ PM

Justin Allen
Signature of Person Making Statement

Page_____ of_____ Pages

Case No._____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
ALBERS JUSTIN WARREN					
Residence Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
8889 W. CRESTLINE DR.	LITTLETON	JEFFERSON	CO	80123	
Residence Phone	Business Phone	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.	
( ) 979-4187	( )			10/31/83	
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date		Time Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:			

Summary of Statement:

IT WAS ABOUT 13:30 and I LOOKED OUT SIDE BECAUSE EVERYONE WAS SCREAMING AND I SAW A GUY, (LONG HAIR, DRESSED IN BLACK TRENCH COAT) AND HE WAS LEANING OVER SHOOTING A KID. THERE WERE 2 KIDS LAYING ON THE GROUND THEN THE TEACHERS TOLD US TO GET DOWN ON THE FLOOR. THEN EVERYONE STARTED RUNNING UP THE STAIRS. I GOT UP THE STAIRS AND RAN INTO A SCIENCE CLASS AND HID. ONE OF THE KIDS LOOKED LIKE HE HAD A SAWED OFF SHOT GUN AND SAW HIM SHOOTING A KID ON THE GROUND.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been ed.

____/____/____ Date ☐ AM

1525 Time Statement Completed ☐ PM

JC-001-002295

Justin Albers
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

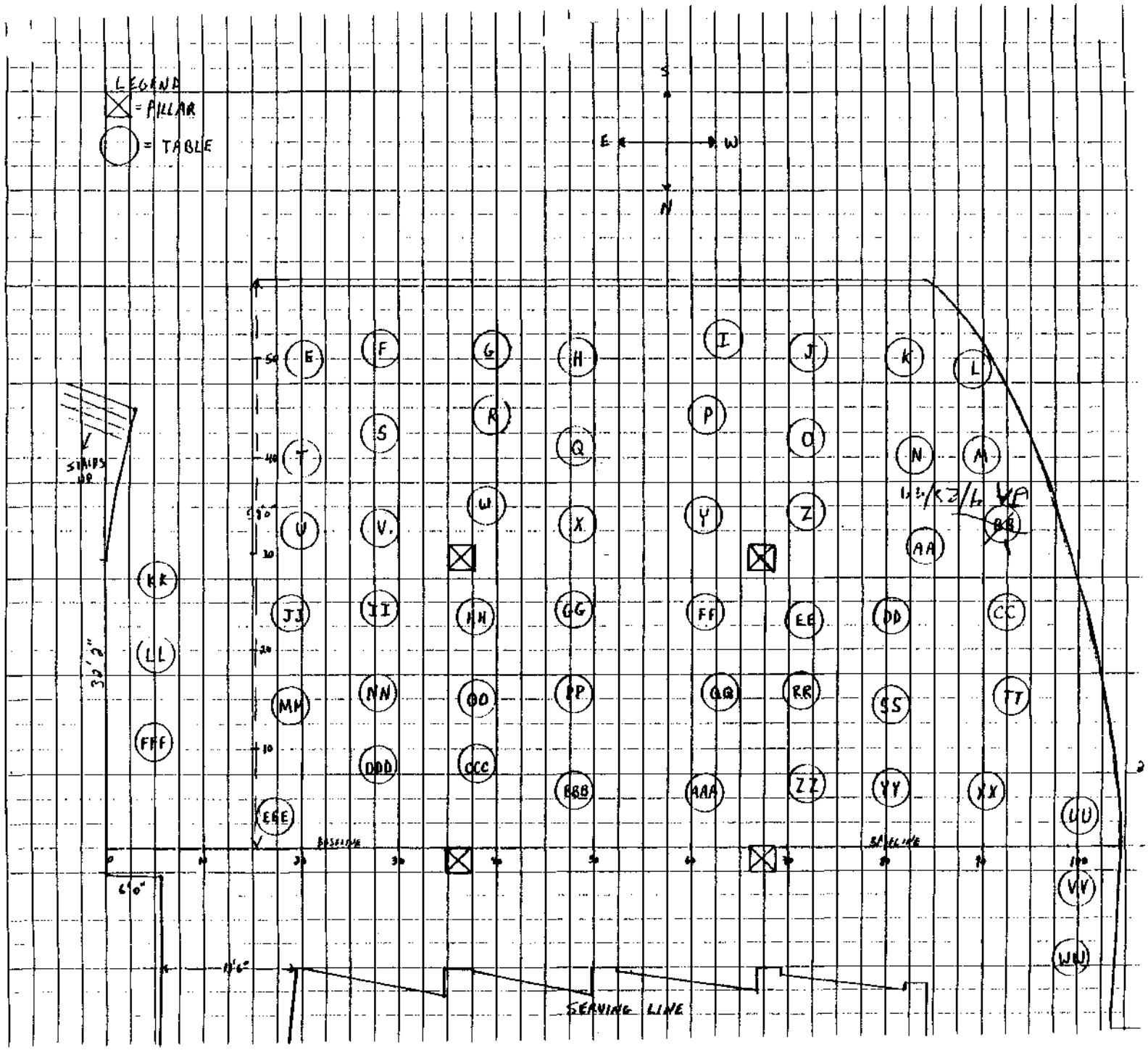
71-8882 CN-1469

Justin Aber @ 303-979-4187 8885 W. Crestline
4-27-99 Called Supplied Number Message left on Answer
11:30 machine

1/27/99 Meet 11:00 C470 - Boles - Kipling L
R. Alamo R Field L - Crestline 2nd left

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ?
   NO
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?
   NO
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?
   No
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?
   LEFT BACKPACK IN CAFETERIA
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?
   A COUPLE FRIENDS. BACK OF THE CAFETERIA, BY WINDOWS
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ?
   I SAW ONE ON FRIDAY MORNING. THEN ON TUESDAY WHEN IT STARTED
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ?
   No
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?
   JEANS, BLACK SHIRT, VEST. YES. SNOWBOARD IN A BACKPACK (RED, BLACK) WITH BINDERS IN IT.
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?
   I LEFT CAFE UP THE STAIRS GUNSHOTS OUT SIDE
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?
    ABOUT 11:15. SCIENCE B ROOM
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known) ?
12. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?
    No
13. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?



JC-001-002298

PROGRESS REPORT
CHS INCIDENT/CONTROL #3741
REPORT BY JACKLYN GEE (ACSO)

On 052499 this Investigator spoke to a subject identified as:

Alber, Jerry
DOB: 082448
8889 W. Crestline Dr.
Littleton, CO 80123
Ph# 303 979-4187

Jerry advised the following:

That Jerry's son, Justin is a student at CHS.

That on 042299, Jerry was at the West Bowels Community Church with his friend, Rick Dendorfer for a memorial service honoring the victims of the CHS incident.

That Rick's daughter, Erika and son, Matt are also students at CHS.

That "out of the blue" a girl introduced by Erika as "Alex" (Marsh) walked up to Jerry and Rick.

That Jerry described the Alex as being short and stocky, with black hair, and wearing a Miami Dolphins cap.

That Jerry recognized Alex from the news where she had been interviewed on 042099 and defended "the shooters", so he was interested in what she had to say.

That in a very clear and concise voice, Alex stated, "Yeah, they had been planning this since December".

That immediately after making the statement, Alex walked away.

That Jerry also advised that Alex made the statement in a very "cold" and "matter of fact" manner, and he stated that after she walked away he and Rick stated to each other, "What a cold bitch!".

That Jerry got the impression that Alex knew this was going to happen.

FBI #174A-DN-57415
JEFFCO #99-7625
CONTROL #1556

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ?

   NO

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?

   NO

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ?
   What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?

   DOESN'T KNOW EITHER

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?

   RED + BLK SNOWBOARDING TYPE BACK PACK IN CAFETERIA.

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?

   MICHAEL KELLOGG SETH DUBOIS 8-9 AT TABLE
   BRIAN FUSELIER

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ?

   NO

7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ?

   NO

8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? BLUE JEANS, BLK SHIRT, SHEEPSKIN VEST

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? STAIRS TO MR KRAFT'S SCIENCE ROOM

10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? 11:10 AM LIBRARY

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?

12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ? WITH SWAT TEAM out By SOCIAL STUDIES NEAR MAIN ENTRANCE

13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ?
No

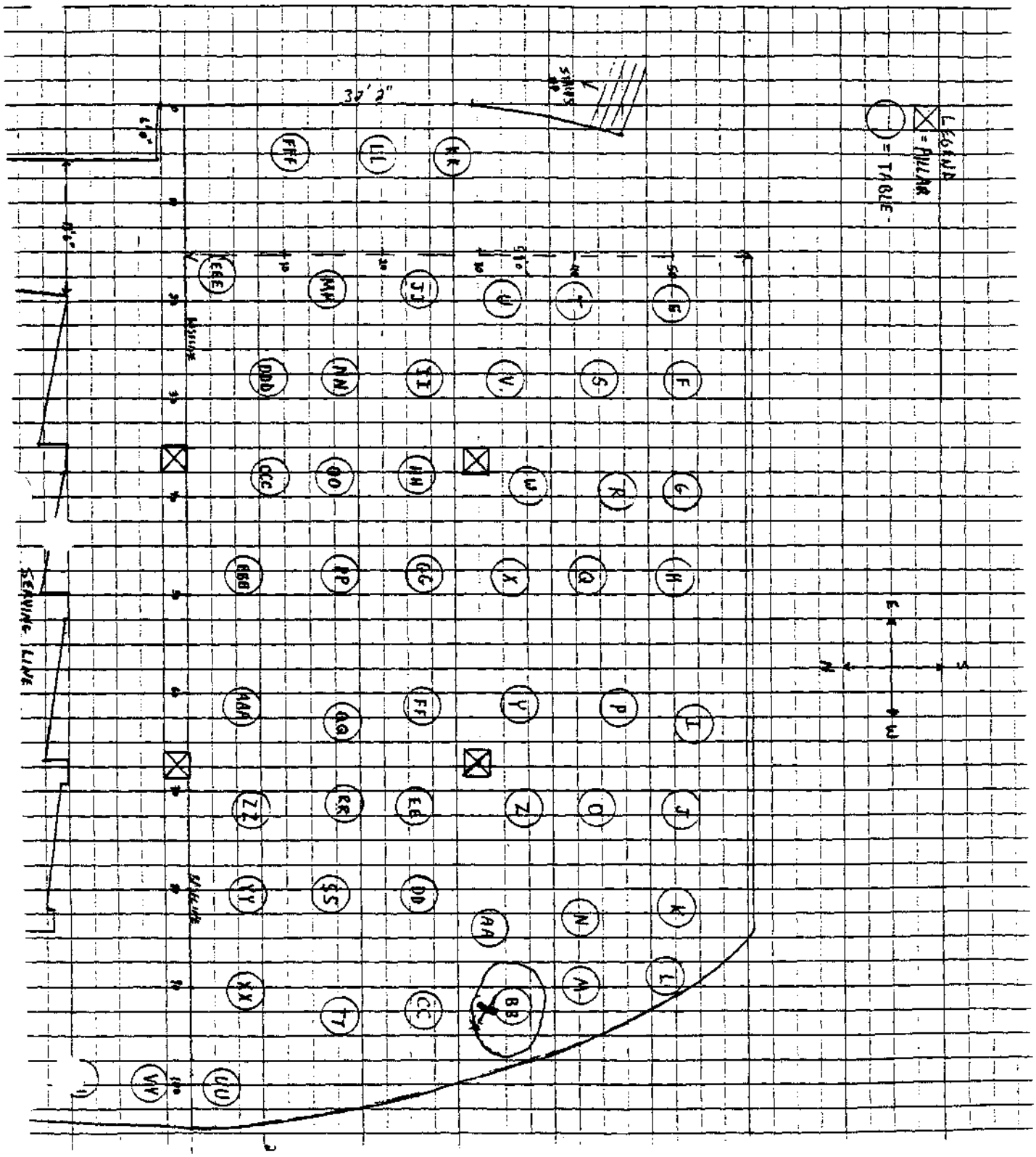
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ?
No

15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ?
No

16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?
No

17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?
No

FBI #174A-DN-57419
Jeff Co #99-7625
Control #1556



JC-001-002302

FBI #174A-ON-5741?
JEFFCO #99-7625

Page ____ of ____ Pages

Case No. CONTROL # 1556

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name: Last, First, Middle Initial			Making Statement re: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
KLEBER, JUSTIN					
Residence Street Address: 8889 W. CRESTLINE PL	City: LITTLETON		County: JEFF	State: CO	Zip Code: 80123
Residence Phone: (303) 979-4187	Business Phone: ( )		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
Business Street Address: STUDENT - COLUMBINE	City		County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date			Time: Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:			

Summary of Statement:

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

1469

JC-001-002303

0600

ALLEN, J

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: KARLA SARNACKI **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 05-07-99**

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN2910, FBI: 174A-DN-57419, JCSO: CR#99-7625, TEAM 4, CAFETERIA WITNESSES, COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

SUSPECT:

ERIC HARRIS

DYLAN KLEBOLD

WITNESS:

1. ALLEN, JENNY, W/F, DOB: 02-12-84

7135 South Polo Ridge Drive, Littleton, CO 80128, 303-979-5402

Mother: Lorie Allen, 7135 South Polo Ridge Drive, Littleton, CO 80128, 303-979-5402, work: 303-979-5402

Father: Rick Allen, 7135 South Polo Ridge Drive, Littleton, CO 80128, 303-979-5402, work: 303-488-4601

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-07-99 at 0945 hours I interviewed Jenny Allen in the presence of her mother at her home. Jenny stated that her mother drove her to school the morning of 04-20-99 arriving at 0715 hours. She stated she entered the school through the main entrance. She did not notice anything unusual going on outside. She stated she has fourth period off as an off hour and used it to study in the cafeteria. She stated she entered the cafeteria approximately at 1015 hours and entered from the stairway. She stated maybe a third of the tables were full, holding approximately 65 kids. She stated a lot of them come and go throughout the hour.

Jenny stated she did not know who HARRIS and KLEBOLD were, would not recognize them, and didn't even know their names. She stated she was not aware of the "trench coat mafia" group. Jenny stated she sat at a table with Dawn Muirhead, Lindsey Dowling, Lindsey (last name unknown), and Melissa Lorenz. She stated she didn't notice anything unusual around the cafeteria. She stated during fourth hour she went to the Rebel Corner Store and got a snack. She stated the bell rang at the end of fourth period and she went upstairs to her science class.

Jenny stated that it was in her science class that her teacher heard two pops. She stated she wasn't aware of the noise until the teacher mentioned it. Then the fire alarm went off. She stated her teacher, Mr. Moiser, told the class to get out. She stated the kids in the class started to go west in the hallway but they were met by kids coming their way who yelled at them to get back. They heard gunfire and explosions. She stated they went back

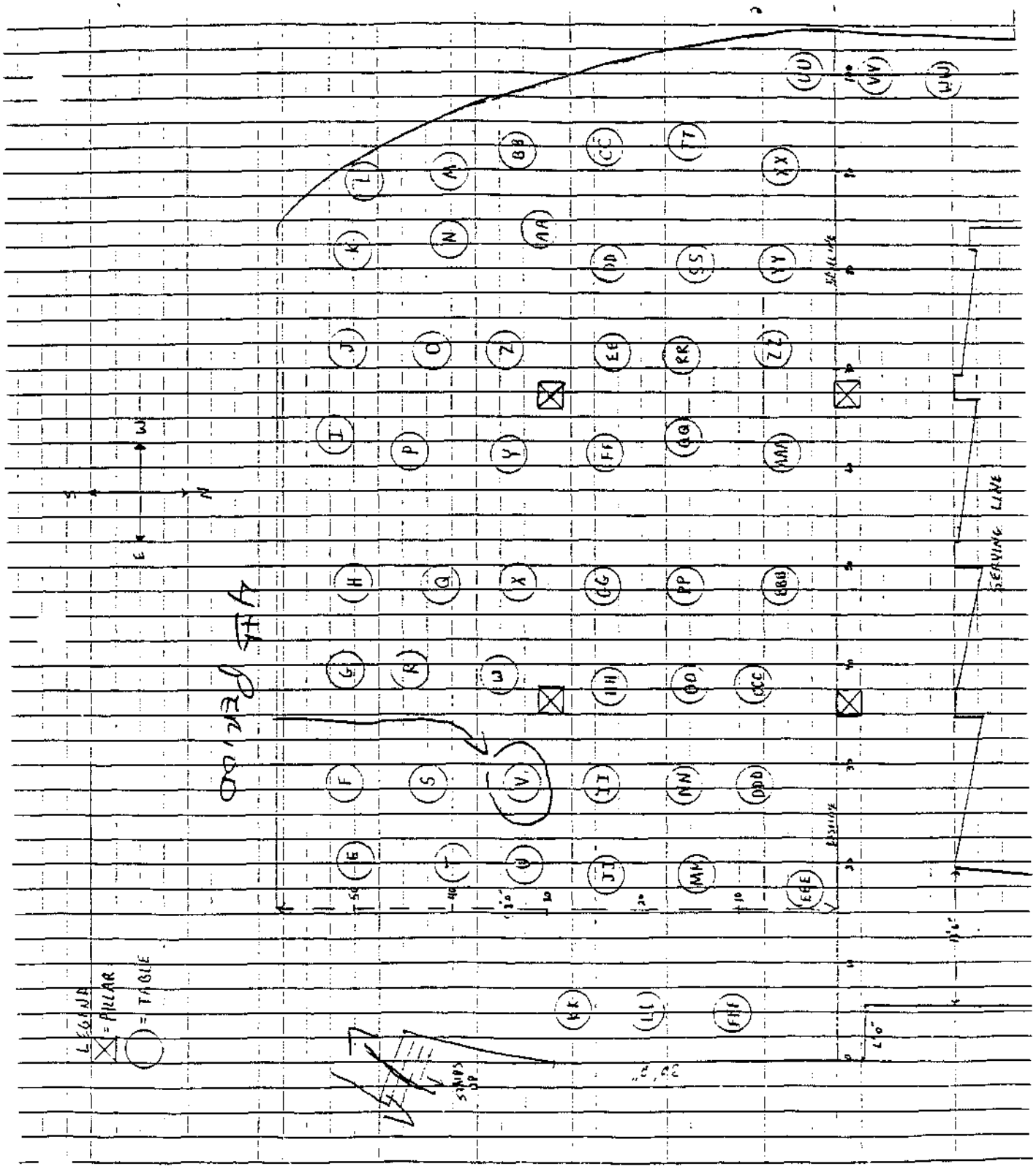
to the science room which she indicated on the attached diagram and hid under the tables. She stated that they were in the classroom for perhaps three and a half hours and didn't get out until after 1600 hours. She stated the SWAT team eventually got her class out. She stated during the stay in the room, another teacher came in looking for a first aid kit. She stated that the explosions shook the floor and she could tell they were close.

Jenny stated she remembered the thought for the day having to be with "420". She stated another girl told her that it was an indication to bring marijuana to school and use it. She also said the thought for the day had something to do with "I know you guys don't want to be here."

At this point Mrs. Allen stated her family used to live at 8002 South Vance Street, across the street from Brooks Brown. Mrs. Allen stated a year to a year and a half ago while living on South Vance Street, Mrs. Brown came over to tell Mrs. Allen about a kid to be on the lookout for. Mrs. Brown had a yellow sticky paper with a kid's name on it, his description, and a license plate number. Mrs. Brown was very intent on telling Mrs. Allen to be aware of this kid that was violent, dangerous and apparently making bombs. She asked Mrs. Allen to call the police immediately if she were to see that car out in front of the Brown's house. Mrs. Allen could not remember the kid's name.

Karla Sarnacki 1374 — Detective's signature/number/date

5/12/99 — Sergeant's signature/number/date



JENNIFER ALLEN
CONTROL #2910

ALLISON, B

FBI # 174A DN 57419
JEFCO # 99-7625

ge_____ of_____ Pages

Case No._____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

CONTROL # 2572

me (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
ALLISON BROOKE					
sidence Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
5442 S. HOLLAND ST.		LITTLETON	JEFCO	CO	
sidence Phone	Business Phone		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
303 / 978-9319	( )				
usiness Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
fficer Taking Statement		Serial No.	Date		Time
DET. R. J. ROLAK		7257	5-1-99		1730 Hours
oncerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:			
COLUMBINE H.S.		5442 S. HOLLAND ST			

ummary of Statement:

THE CONTENTS OF THE FOLLOWING INTERVIEW WAS CONDUCTED BY DET. R J. ROLAK ON 5-1-99.

BROOKE ALLISON ARRIVED AT SCHOOL A LITTLE LATTE (7:25AM) ON 4-20-99. HER SISTER, PAIGE, DROVE THEM AND THEY PARKED IN THE JUNIOR LOT, SPACE 423. SHE ENTERED THE SCHOOL THROUGH THE ENTRANCE BY THE 'REBEL CORNER' STORE. BROOKE ATTENDED CLASS UNTIL 5TH PERIOD, WHERE SHE WENT TO THE 'COMMONS' AREA AT ABOUT 11:15AM. SHE USUALLY SITS AT THE TABLES ACROSS FROM THE 'REBEL CORNER'. HER BLACK AND BLUE BACKPACK (EDDIE BAUER BRAND) WAS ON THE SHELF BY THE WINDOWS. THE PACK HAS A BRACELET ON THE ZIPPER AS A PULL.

BROOKE WENT TO THE VENDING MACHINES JUST PAST THE MAIN STAIRS. SHE RETURNED TO HER FRIENDS, B.J. SEGURA, KATE REBROVIC, ELAINE MILLER, ISAAN SALAZAR, AMEE STANLEY, QUIN BOURTE, LAURA FARBER, TRAVIS JONES, DAVE SHULTE, MIKE FOSTER, MEGAN

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

_____
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev 2/95)

JC-001-002309

0600

Page _____ of _____ Pages Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.) _____

MULVANEE & COLLEEN SCHORTGARTZOTT. THERE WAS A COMMOTION AND PEOPLE WERE STANDING UP, LOOKING WEST. THERE WAS A 'POP' NOISE HEARD AND THE JANITOR WAS BY THE STAIRS, TELLING PEOPLE TO 'GET DOWN'. INITIALLY BROOKE THOUGHT IT WAS A DRIVE-BY SHOOTING SINCE SHE LOOKED OUTSIDE AND SAW A WHITE PICKUP TRUCK IN THE JUNIOR/SENIOR LOT DRIVING SLOW AT FIRST AND THEN SPED OFF. THE JANITOR THEN SAID, 'RUN!' BROOKE RAN PAST THE DOOR BY REBEL CORNER AND THEN TO THE PARKING LOT. SHE CONTINUED TO RUN TO PIERCE ST AND WAS TOLD TO KEEP RUNNING. THEY WENT TO THE 3RD HOUSE ON POLK STREET AND CALLED HER PARENTS.

MS. ALLISON ADDED THAT SHE WORKED 'AFTER PROM' ACTIVITY AND STAMPED THE HANDS OF ALL WHO ENTERED. SHE DID NOT SEE ANY LARGE DUFFEL BAGS ON SAT. NIGHT OR ON TUESDAY. SHE DOES NOT KNOW OR ASSOCIATE WITH ANY T.C.M. MEMBERS.

BROOKE HAS HEARD THAT AUTUMN HETRICK MAY HAVE SEEN ERIC HARRIS WITH A LARGE FANNY PACK ON UNDER HIS TRENCH COAT ON THE MORNING OF THE SHOOTING. IN ADDITION BRIAN & DAVE DTDAL'S MOTHER JERI, WORKED THE PROM AND REPORTED SEEING SOME KIDS WHERE THEY WERE NOT SUPPOSE TO BE. (NO FURTHER INFO)

BROOKE WAS WEARING A NAVY BLUE S.S. SHIRT + JEAN SHORTS.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____ / ____ / ____ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

JC-001-002310

Signature of Person Making Statement

FBI # 174A-DN-57419
JEFFCO # 99-7625
CONTROL 2572

0.045-11

Detective Jeff Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-20-99

JC-001-002311

ALTINAY, SEMIH

CONTINUATION ☐ CONTROL # 487b

SUPPLEMENT ☑

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	WYGANT, SHC.	99-1625

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		080399

Classification ☑ 1° MURDER / Location ☐	Offense Status: Open ☑ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

ALTINAY, SEMIH DOB: 12-14-80
ADDRESS: 6424 So. ROUTT ST. LITTLETON, CO. 80127
PHONE: 303-973-5153
STUDENT: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL - 12TH GRADE

INVESTIGATION

ON 080399 I TELEPHONICALLY INTERVIEWED ALTINAY SEMIH, A STUDENT AT COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL. ALTINAY REPORTED THAT THIS WAS HIS FIRST INTERVIEW WITH THE POLICE SINCE APRIL 20, 1999.

ALTINAY REPORTED THAT HE WAS AT SCHOOL ON THE DAY OF THE SHOOTING. ALTINAY REPORTED THAT HE WAS AT WINDSOR TECH FOR HIS FIRST THREE CLASSES OF THE DAY, HE THEN DROVE TO COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL PARKING LOT AND PARKED IN SPACE # 285. HE ENTERED THE SCHOOL BY THE DOORS ENTERING THE KITCHEN. HE REPORTED THAT HE THOUGHT THESE DOORS WERE THE SAME AS HARRIS AND KLEBOLD USED TO ENTER THE SCHOOL. HE THEN GOT IN LINE AND GOT SOME PIZZA. THEN HE HEARD KIDS YELLING, "SOMEBODY'S GOT A GUN", HE, NOR DID OTHER STUDENTS BELIEVE THIS, THOUGHT IT WAS A PRANK. HE THEN HEARD SHOTS BEING FIRED, THOUGHT IT WAS FROM OUTSIDE, THE SOUNDS SOUNDED LIKE POPPING SOUNDS HE REPORTED. ALTINAY REPORTED THAT STUDENTS BEGAN TO GET DOWN ON THE FLOOR AND HIDE, HE HID TOO, NEAR REBEL CORNER. HE DID NOT REMEMBER HEARING MORE GUN SHOTS, ONLY LOUD SCREAMING AND KIDS RUNNING.

JC-001-002313

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page / of 2
S Wygant	—	1001	080399		

OK 140401 K975 01 Reynolds + Reynolds

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☑

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
FCSO	WIGGINS, S.K.	99625

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		080399

Classification / Reclassification	Offense Status	Recommend Case
☑ / ☐ 10 MURDER	☑ Open ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded	Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ACTIVITY REPORTED THAT KIDS STARTED TO LEAVE THE CAFETERIA, BUT TEACHERS SAID TO NOT LEAVE. HE REMEMBERS A LADY TEACHER RUNNING AROUND AND MR. SANDERS RUNNING AROUND TRYING TO ASSIST STUDENTS. ACTIVITY RAN OUT THROUGH THE BUSINESS AREA, HE HEARD MORE GUN SHOTS AND COULD HEAR BULLETS HITTING WALLS THAT WERE CLOSE TO HIM. HE AND OTHER STUDENTS BARRICADED THEMSELVES INTO A ROOM AND WAITED. HE HEARD WHAT HE THOUGHT WAS A BOMB, THEN THE FIRE ALARM SOUNDED. ACTIVITY THEN RAN OUT THROUGH A SET OF EMERGENCY DOORS AND RAN TO THE "MORMON" HOUSE ON PIERCE ST. HE WAITED AT THE HOUSE WITH OTHER STUDENTS, WHOM HE DID NOT KNOW, THEN GOT A RIDE TO LEAWOOD ELEMENTARY. HE THEN GOT A RIDE HOME FROM A FRIEND, HE COULD NOT REMEMBER THE NAME OF HIS FRIEND, BUT THOUGHT HIS NAME (LAST) WAS CAMP.

ACTIVITY REPORTED THAT HE HAD NO PRIOR KNOWLEDGE OF THIS INCIDENT. HE DID NOT KNOW HARRIS OR KLEBOLD PERSONALLY, BUT HAD SEEN THEM ON CAMPUS BEFORE.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

JC-001-002314

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
S Wiggins	-	1001	080399		2 of 2

DK 140401 K97510 Reynolds + Reynolds

AMO, J

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT x	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer REKER	Case Report No 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 4-27-99
Classification homocide Re fication	Offense Status: Open / Cleared by Arrest	Exceptionally Cleared / Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review / Closure

Item No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Narrative:

INTERVIEW WITH JAMi AMO
6772 W. IDA DR. #334
Littleton , Colo.
797-4894

On 4-26-99, Inv. Raker did conduct an interview with Jamie Am at their residence,and Am states that she was in line to get her food a person known to her as Chris Markum came in the west door yelling "there's a guy with a gun,get down!"

Am then sat on the floor,heard shots and then she observed a white male in a white t-Shirt outside the windows but did not see gun and was unable to provide a description.

Amos then ran to the auditorium hallway and got into the elevator and took it to the 2nd floor and since the 2nd floor was full of smoke took the elevator back down to the 1st floor and then ran to the auditorium.

Am did hear gunshots but never a saw a gunman.

Am did leave her backpack in the lunchroom at table SS or DD and that the pack is gray and black

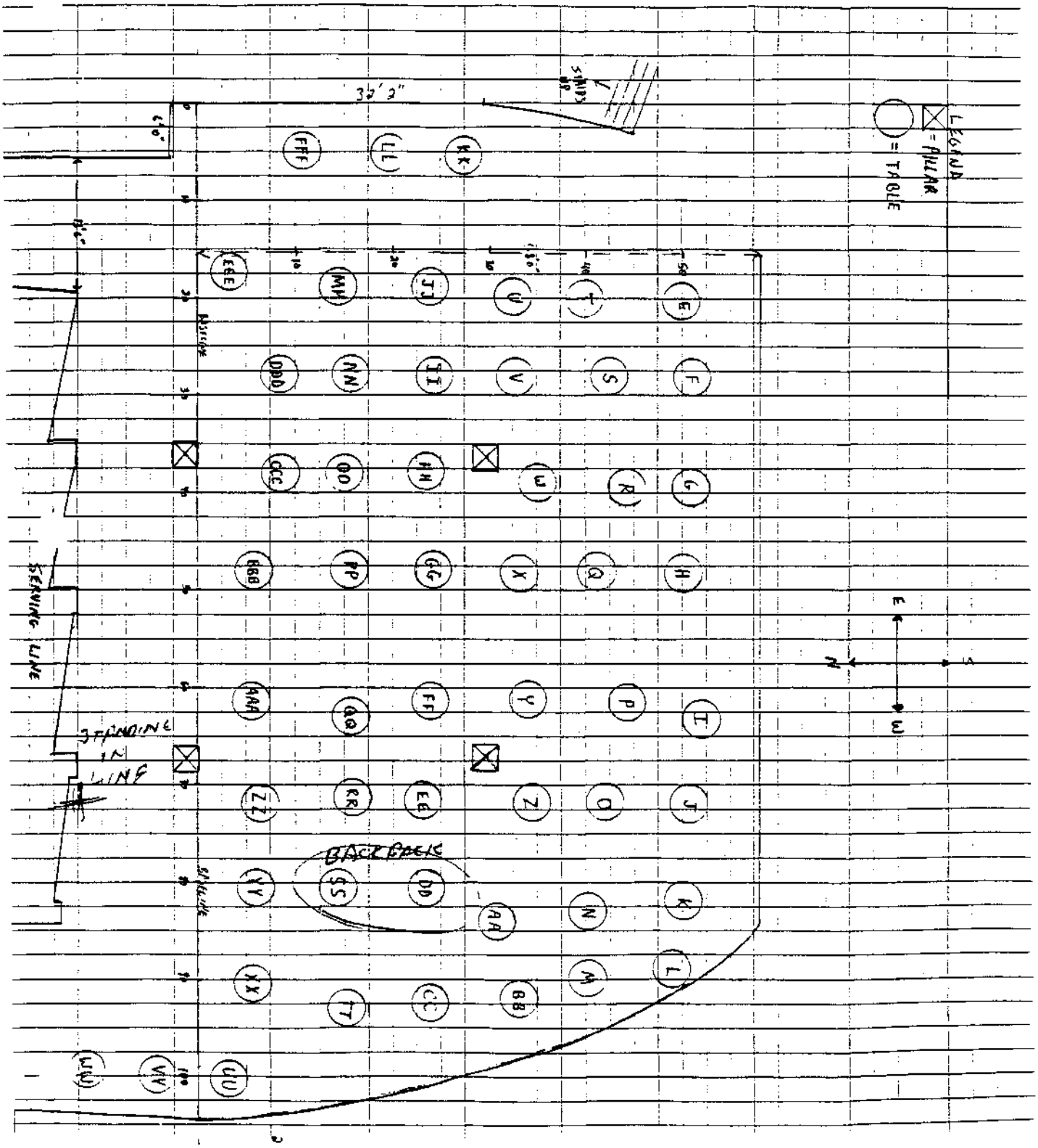
Am states that she had been in the cafeteria since 10:30 until the shooting started and that she never observed any unusual duffel bags,people or events.

The interview was concluded at this time.

JC-001-002316

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of 1

JAMI AMO



LEGEND
= PILLAR
= TABLE
32'2"
STAIRS UP
SERVING LINE
STANDING IN LINE
BACKPACK
E
N
S
W

ANDERSON, J

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	HARRIS/KLEBOLD	**Docket Number:**	
Date:	MAY 9, 1999	**Case Number:**	99A062
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	DOYLE, PJ

****

FBI CASE 174A DN-57419

WITNESS CONTROL NUMBER 2582

JCSD CASE 99-7625

Reporting investigator, P.J. Doyle, is a commissioned peace officer employed by the District Attorney in the First Judicial District serving Jefferson and Gilpin Counties. I am currently assigned to assist in interviewing witnesses from Columbine High School.

On May 5, 1999 I spoke with Julie Jo Anderson, a Freshman.
DOB: 5-10-84
7539 W. Portland Ave.
Littleton, CO
303 979-9421
Mom: Karen Anderson Work: 982-6240
Dad: Thayne Anderson

Julie told me the following:

She went to school all day on the day of the incident. She went to all of her regular classes and went down stairs to lunch. After the bell rang, she was in the cafeteria for about 13 minutes.

She talked to her friends and went outside. She put her back pack down outside, by the doors of the cafeteria (by the windows). She walked back in to the cafeteria, got in line, and bought lunch. She was waiting for Tiffany Sharpley (no other info. available except that Tiffany has a twin brother, Chad.) to pay. She heard one pop from the stair area. Someone yelled they have a gun. A janitor and Mr. Sanders were yelling for every one to get down. She went under a table with Dustin Gorton (797-3613), a boy named Brett, Greg Garcia, a girl named Kristen, and some other kids.

She heard gun shots. She couldn't tell where the shots were coming form, inside or outside, or where. She couldn't see anybody. She saw people getting up and running toward the stairs. There were too many kids running up the stairs for her to run to the stairs. She ran to the kitchen. There were two lunch ladies. Everyone ducked into one of three rooms. She was in the bathroom with 6 boys, Dustin, Brett, Fletcher and three other boys she doesn't know.

She said that she heard something like little explosions, four of them. About 20 minutes later she heard someone in the ceiling. She said it sounded like the ceiling was going to break. As they were walking out of the room, a kid fell through the ceiling. The force shut the bathroom door. She didn't know the kid who fell through the ceiling, but said that he was blonde, and she's since seen him on the news. She thinks his name may be Nick Foss. She said that she left the bathroom when she heard the ceiling noise. She went out the kitchen door, along where the vending machines are, and out the door by the faculty lounge. She got behind a car with SWAT members. They had her run to a police car and then jump a fence and then she went to another police car.

Julie never saw the shooters.

Diagram of cafeteria and team four interview guideline questions are attached.

No further information at this time.

Investigator

5-9-99
Date

JC-001-002321

Julie Anderson
Control # 2582

**** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* ****

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO - Never, that day or day before.

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? NO

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? NO
   What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?
   BACK PACK OUTSIDE

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO

7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ?
   NO

8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? JEANS, white CUT-Shirt BACK PACK Red Jansport with all over w/ marker.

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?

10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? In Mrs White Science class prior to going to Cafeteria
    Knew Nathan Dykeman who knows the TCM.

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?

12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ?

✓ Super 4099 had 420 before this happened

13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? AOL

14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ?

NO

15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ?

Doesn't watch

16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?

Didn't Know them

17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

Bruises on her knees when Dustin pulled her down under the table

Julie anderson
Control # 2582

ANDERSON, K

JC-001-002325

Supplemental Report
JCSO 99-7625 / FBI 174A-DN-57419 / CONTROL NUMBER: 42
Investigator Dan Pfannenstiel / West Metro Fire / 303-989-4307 Extension 530

On April 27, 1999 at 1000 hours I met with Kim Anderson and her mother, Janet Lee, at 7289 West Chestnut Drive in Littleton, Colorado for the purpose of an interview.

Kim provided the following information about the Columbine High School incident, which occurred on April 20, 1999:

- Kim got out of math class at 11:10 a.m. and immediately went to her locker near the main entrance of the school. She stated that this is her typical routine

- Kim stated that she then went back to the math hall and met with Jamie Klement (973-8978), who she routinely eats lunch with.

- Kim stated that they both walked down the stairs and in to the Commons area of the cafeteria at about 11:15 a.m. She stated that this is routine for her and Jamie and that she is fairly sure about the time.

- Kim stated that they walked towards the kitchen area and then west. She identified the table, at which she was sitting and included the travel route into the cafeteria. The table was identified as DD on the FBI evidence diagram.

- Kim stated that she was facing the northwest and that the following were sitting at the table when she got there: Lori Reynolds, Erin Hoffman (female) and Elizabeth (unknown last name). She stated that Jamie Klement went to the kitchen area and entered into the kitchen by the west door

- Kim stated that she was eating Goldfish Crackers, a Kudo's bar and a V-8 drink. She stated that she was wearing a black and gray mini-skirt and a white short sleeve shirt. She stated that she normally waits for Jamie to return before she eats and therefore, she was "shaking up her V-8" drink

- Kim stated that she had her black, Jansport backpack with a leather bottom with her. She stated that her German and business notes were in the backpack, as well as Jamie Klement's ID Card

- Kim stated that "everyone started to get up near the windows (west)", which usually means "that there is a fight or something". Kim stated that at about the same time Mr. Sanders came "out of the teachers lounge and yelled 'get down, get down' and he had a terrible look on his face". Kim stated that Lori, Elizabeth, Erin and herself all "got under the table" and that everyone in the cafeteria was saying "oh God, oh God

- Kim stated that she "everyone near the windows started coming towards them (east)" and that she heard what she thought was "firecrackers" She described them as "bang, bang, bang, bang" She stated that the noises were coming from the "west door near the teachers lounge". She stated that she did not see any of the "shooters" and did not hear anybody say anything "other than yelling and screaming".

- Kim stated that she thought, based on the noise of the gun shots, that the "shooters were coming in the west door".

- Kim stated that she started to "scoot behind a trash can, which was right behind her (east)". She stated that she "scooted until she got to the middle of the cafeteria (between table designation GG and FF) and then got up and ran towards the stairs" She stated that she "ran up the stairs and went left (opposite the direction of the Library) and then past the Science hall" where she eventually "ran out the door by the Math hall and over to Leawood Park"

- Kim stated that she did not see the "shooters" in the cafeteria and did not see the "shooters" in the hall as she exited.

Investigator D Pfannenstiel **Date** 4/28/99 1 **Of** 2

- Kim stated that she did not notice any "large duffel bags in the cafeteria" and did not "see anybody bring any big duffel bags in to the cafeteria". She stated that "there were a lot of back packs on the tables and some on the floors" but nothing that "seemed bigger than normal".

- Kim stated that she did not know the suspect gunmen (Harris or Klebold) and in fact, never even heard of them prior to the newscasts after the incident.

- Kim stated that she "has never heard anything about the Trench Coat Mafia", nor has she "ever really seen anybody walking around the school with trench coats on".

- Kim stated that her boyfriend, Joe Sorenson (303-932-2348 / address on South Harlan), told her recently that he (Joe Sorenson) knew Eric Harris. Sorenson apparently told Kim that the Seniors of 1998 named "that group the Trench Coat Clan" which later became the "Trench Coat Mafia".

- Kim stated that she did not hear anybody talk about guns or bombs prior to the incident at CHS.

I gave Kim Anderson and her mother my business card should they need to have a contact regarding this incident. Included with this report is the diagram that Kim drew her location, entrance into and exit out of the cafeteria.

Investigator D Pfannenstiel **Date** 4/28/99 **2 Of 2**

JC-001-002328

ANDERSON, S

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/28/1999

Sarah Marie Anderson, DOB 07/21/1983, 7600 South Kendall Boulevard, Littleton, Colorado, telephone (303)979-3266, was interviewed at Saint Philip Lutheran Church, 7531 South Kendall Boulevard, Littleton, Colorado, in the presence of her parents, Gary Anderson and Mary Arenas by Special Agent (SA) Ricky V. Wright regarding the incident that took place on 04/20/1999 at Columbine High School. After being advised as to the identity of the interviewing agent and the nature of the interview, Anderson provided the following information:

At approximately 11:10 am, Anderson got out of Math class, taught by Mr. Bundy, and proceeded from the Math area with her friend Danielle Stanek, and went down the main hallway directly to the cafeteria. Once in the cafeteria, Anderson set her bookbag at the lunchroom table (marked DDD on diagram sketch), got her lunch, and returned to her table. Anderson remembers that Danielle Stanek, Samantha Roman, Tina Shabez, and Sara Ryan were also sitting at her table. Anderson was sitting at the table facing east.

Anderson had been eating for approximately five minutes when she saw four or five boys run in the cafeteria from the exit by the teachers lounge. They were yelling that someone was shooting. Everyone in the room got under the tables. Anderson could hear what sounded like explosions. William Sanders and some janitors were running around the cafeteria telling the students to stay down. Everyone in the room stayed under the tables for two or three minutes. Anderson remembers hearing glass in the cafeteria break and saw someone dressed in black outside the cafeteria doors by the teachers lounge. When the glass started breaking, everyone climbed out from under the tables and began to run in all directions.

Anderson ran in the bathroom on the northeast corner of the cafeteria and stayed there for two or three minutes. There were a few other girls in the bathroom, but Anderson did not know who they were. Anderson and the other girls left the bathroom and went with Mr. Andres and a group of students into the auditorium. The group went through the auditorium and out the auditorium's north exit. Anderson then ran east down the main hall toward the main entrance and then north down the hall by the

Investigation on 04/27/1999 at Littleton, Colorado
Jeffco #99-7625;
File # 174A-DN-57419; Control #1027 Date dictated 04/28/1999
by SA Ricky V. Wright RVW

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency

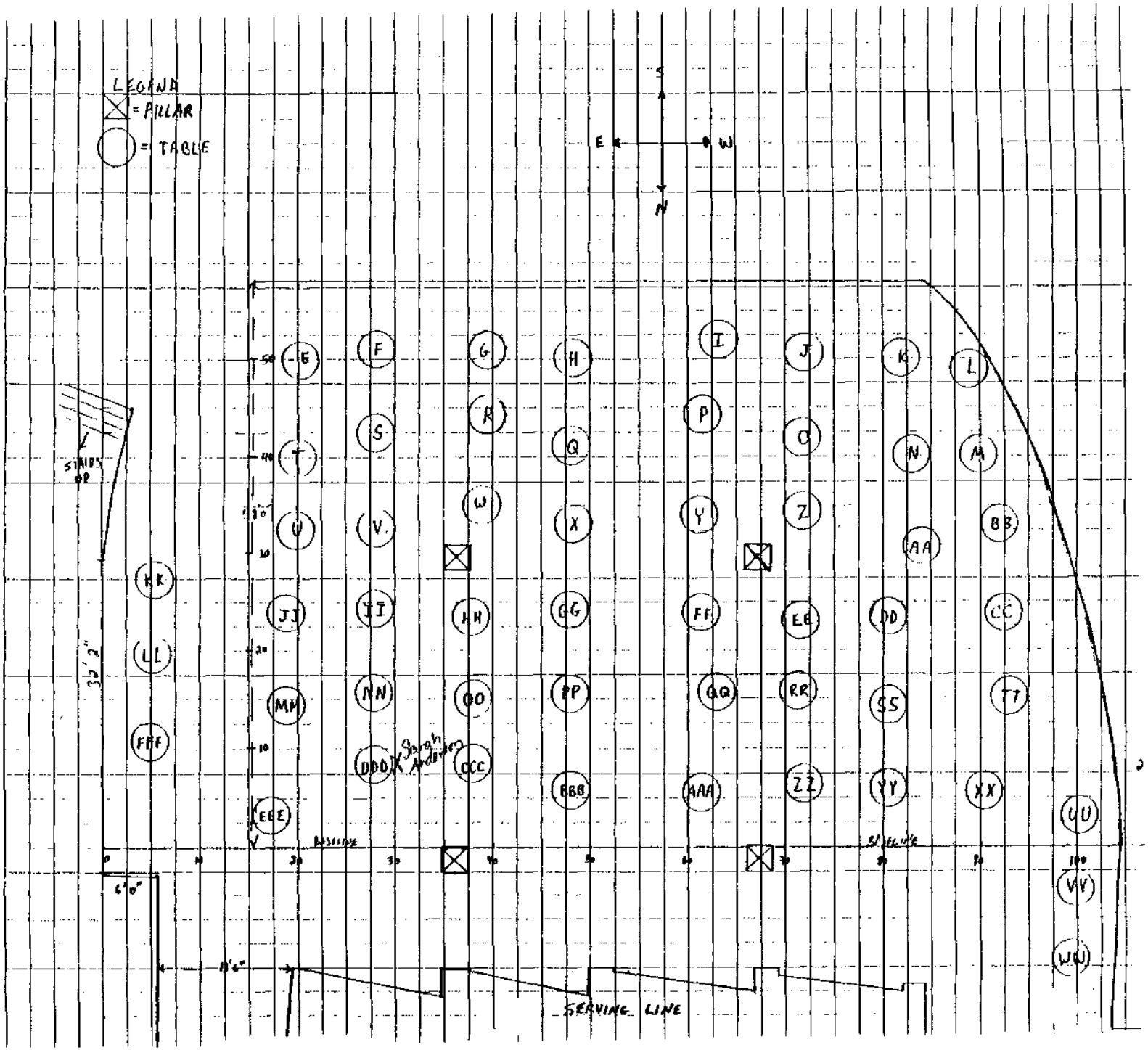
counselors office and post-grad center and out the exit behind the gymnasium. As Anderson ran down the main hall she noted that the windows on the doors at the main entrance to the school were shot out. Once outside, Anderson joined a large group of about 250 students outside the entrance, who had stopped in front of a 4' high fence. Anderson waited in the group for a moment until someone said they saw one of the gunmen. Then everyone started climbing the fence. Anderson and many of the other students then ran to Clement Park.

Anderson did not remember seeing any large duffle bags sitting in the cafeteria. Anderson did not know Eric Harris, Dylan Klebold, or any of the other members of the Trenchcoat Mafia. Anderson has since heard rumors that a former member of the Trenchcoat Mafia, who had graduated last year, was at the school that day. Anderson only knows his last name is Stair.

That day, Anderson was wearing white shorts, a plum-colored turtle neck tank top, and sandals. Anderson left a black book bag, brown wallet, and gray Express jacket in the cafeteria.

A description of Anderson is as follows:

Race:	white
Sex:	female
Height:	5'4"
Hair:	blonde



JC-001-002332

ANDERSON, T.

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:		**Docket Number:**	
Date:	May 18, 1999	**Case Number:**	174A-DN57419
			99-7625
			CN 3337
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Lauck

****

Tyler Anderson
6510 W. Caley Pl.
Littleton, CO., 80127
720/283-9214

CHS student,cafeteria witness

On amy 17, 1999, this investigator met with Tyler Anderson at his residence. Present during the interview were his parents, Lynnea and Clark Anderson.

Tyler advised that he entered the cafeteria at approximately 11:10 a.m. after his fourth hour Spanish class. He said that he and John McMaster sat a table at the far west end of the cafeteria. He was shown a sketch of the cafeteria and indicated that he and John had been at the table marked "VV." He stated that he noticed nothing unusual in the cafeteria at that time. He advised that he went to the counter, got his lunch and returned to his table. After what he thought was about five minutes, he saw a number of students stand up and look out the west windows. He said that he also sood up and could see a student laying on the ground outside the west door. He said he then saw Mr. Sanders in the cafeteria and he was telling all of the students to get down. He advised that he and John hid behind some folded tables and while hiding , heard what sounded like gunshots outside. He said he heard gunfire a few minutes later which

sounded to be coming from the upper level of the school and was mixed in with heavier, louder explosions. He believed the explosions were coming from right above his location as dust from the ceiling was falling on him. He advised that a student known to him as ANTHONY SAMMAURO walked into the cafeteria from the southwest door and picked up a backpack from the top of a nearby table and walked away - he said he did not see where "Tony" went. He said this person was very calm - or at least appeared to be.

Tyler stated that sometime later, there was a big explosion in the cafeteria and he could see a large fire coming from an area by the kitchen counters. He said that he and John went out the northwest door, nearest their location and crouched down against the building. He stated that from there, he observed injured students on the ground. He said Sean Graves was laying close by as was a girl. Tyler said he saw Lance Kirklin sit up, holding a hand to his face, and then fall back to the ground.

Tyler advised that he and John ran to the adjacent parking lot and hid briefly behind a car. He said they saw a police officer who motioned to them to run toward him. He said they ran west across the grass and a police vehicle pulled up and they got in. They were transferred to another police vehicle and were driven over to Clement Park.

Tyler believes that while he and John were in the cafeteria, shots were being fired in their direction. He said he heard bullets stiking nearby.

Tyler stated that he did not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. He said he heard of no rumors relating to this incident or talk of any kind which would have indicated a situation like this was going to occur.

On the day of this incident, Tyler was wearing khaki pants, a white Denver Nuggets T-shirt and a brown cap.

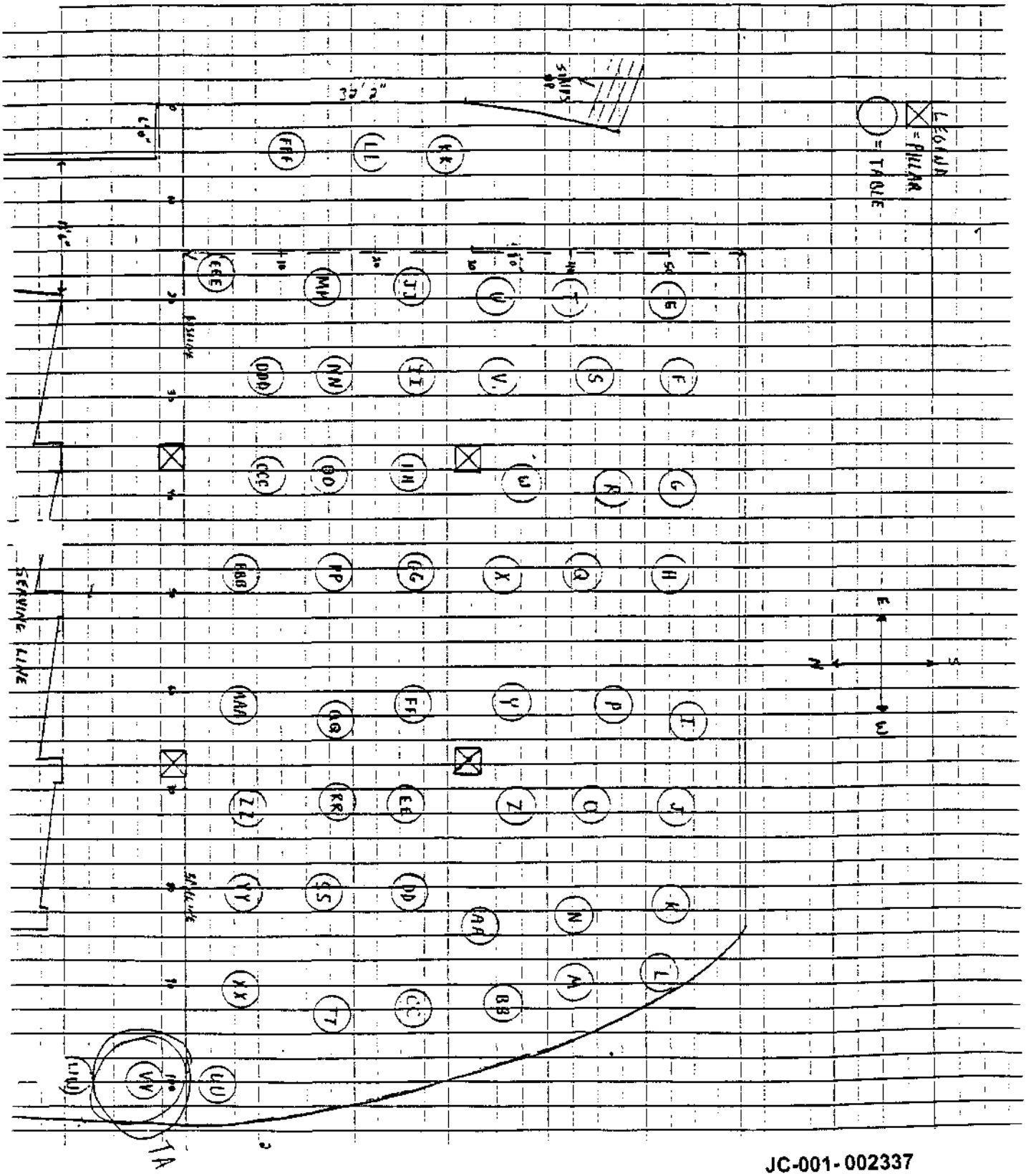
Investigation continues.

Investigator

5-18-99
Date

CN 3337

Tyler Anderson



** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? N/A
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? NO What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? BACKPACK
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ? REPORT
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ? NO
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? ORANGE JANSPORT PACK
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? REPORT
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? "
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ? ✓
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ? REPORT
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? —
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ? NO
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ? NO
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? NO
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ? ✓

ANDREWS, P

Page 1 of 1 Pages Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is:		
ANDREWS, PAUL EDWARD			☐ Officer ☑ Witness		☐ Person advised
Residence Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
6530 W OAKIO DR	LITTLETON	JEFF CO	CO	80128	
Residence Phone	Business Phone	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.	
(303 979-1732	( )			8/10/82	
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
STUDENT	COLUMBINE				
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date	Time		
TYUS, JC JR	65004	4/20/99	2155 Hours	AM/PM	
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:			
COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL		LEAWOOD ELEMENTARY			

Summary of Statement:

Q. ARE YOU A STUDENT AT COLUMBINE,
A. YES CORRECT
Q. WERE YOU IN SCHOOL TODAY
A. YES SIR
Q. WHERE WERE YOU WHEN YOU HEARD THE SHOOTING OR EXPLOSION.
A. IN THE COMMONS AT A LUNCH TABLE
Q. DID YOU SEE WHO DID THE SHOOTING OR EXPLOSION.
A. NO
Q. DID YOU SEE ANYONE GET SHOT OR INJURED FROM THE SHOTS OR EXPLOSION
A. NO.
Q HAVE YOU TALKED WITH ANYONE WHO SAID THEY SEEN THE SHOOTERS
A. NO SIR.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4,20,99
Date

3:00
Time Statement Completed

☐ AM
☑ PM

X Paul Andrews
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2-95)

JC-001-002340

0600

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: KARLA SARNACKI **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 04-27-99**
OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

SUSPECT:

ERIC HARRIS

DYLAN KLEBOLD

WITNESS:

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: 1022, FBI: 174A-DN-57419, JCSO: CR#99-7625, TEAM 4, CAFETERIA WITNESSES, COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

1. ANDREWS, PAUL EDWARD, DOB 08-10-82, W/M
   6530 West David Drive, Littleton, CO 80128, 303-979-1732
   Mother: Andrews, Linda, 6530 West David Drive, Littleton, CO 80128, 303-979-1732, work 303-982-3737
   Father: Andrews, Ed, 6530 West David Drive, Littleton, CO 80128, 303-979-1732, work 303-592-6070

INVESTIGATION:

On 04-27-99 at 1000 hours Detective McGlynn and I interviewed Paul Andrews in the presence of his father at his home. Paul stated he drove to school in the morning of 04-20-99 and parked in Clement Park He stated he did not know KLEBOLD or HARRIS, not even by sight He stated he did not know any of the other members of the "trench coat mafia" but recognized them as being members just by the way they dressed He stated he did not see any of the TCM, ("trench coat mafia") members that morning at school Paul stated he got out of his fourth period class at approximately 1110 hours He stated he immediately went to the cafeteria and had been sitting down for five to ten minutes before the commotion began He stated he entered the cafeteria by coming down the stairs. He stated he brought his lunch and he indicated on the attached diagram which table he sat at He also listed others that were sitting at the same table Paul stated he did not see anything unusual in the cafeteria He stated the cafeteria was packed with kids and many of them had their backpacks with them He stated that he had a blue Jansports backpack that had papers and a notebook inside He also had a white tuxedo shirt and a TI-186 calculator, a math book and a Spanish book, as well as two notebooks in his backpack

Paul stated that he noticed everybody started to stand up from their tables and look out the west windows At this time he thought there was a fight going on outside. He then saw Mr. Sanders by the west cafeteria exit

door. Mr. Sanders yelled for everyone to get down He stated that everyone got down under their tables He stated that they were under the table for approximately 30 seconds when kids began to panic He stated that everyone started to run toward the stairs. He stated he left his backpack and ran toward the kitchen area hopping over the lunch line (counter). He stated he looked around as he headed toward a storage closet in the back area of the kitchen. He stated there was a washing machine in this closet. On the attached diagram, Paul listed the kids that sat at his table as well as the other people that went into this storage closet with him He stated that there were 18 people in the storage closet when they closed the door, which he described as a solid door He stated during this time they heard continuous gunshots and explosions outside of the closet He stated that they were inside the closet approximately one and one half to two hours During this time the gunshots and explosions continued at random He stated that there was a shotgun because he recognized the noise that it made when being fired. He stated the shotgun was not fired as much as the other gunfire

Paul stated that after they were in the closet for approximately 30 minutes they heard Tony s voice outside .hey recognized Tony's voice because he is the head janitor in the school They opened the door and let Tony in and at this time they noticed a lot of smoke outside in the kitchen area Paul stated the storage closet was getting very hot and stuffy during this time. He stated he they could hear more commotion going on above them with bombs going off or bookshelves falling on the floor. He stated he remembers three bursts of gunshots approximately three-quarters of the way through this stay in the closet. These were very distinct and loud. He stated they also heard others knocking on the door and they did not know who it was. The voice said, "Greg and Kristin I know you are in there". The person outside the door then slipped a school ID under the door, bearing the name of Brett Kistalnic. No one recognized the voice and one of the occupants in the closet, a male teacher, did not allow the door to be opened. Approximately five minutes later they noticed a ceiling tile above them being moved. They looked up and saw that it was in fact Brett Kistalnic. Brett did not come down into the closet but stayed up in the ceiling.

Paul stated Tony had a radio which they were able to learn that a fire truck was coming around the building to rescue them. Paul stated that Tony turned the radio's volume low and instructed everyone to get down and cover their heads They were warned via the radio that they would hear knocking on the door and that would be Denver Police coming to rescue them. He stated the knock on the door came and Denver Police were there They led them out of the closet into the faculty lounge. A window in the lounge had been broken out and they had

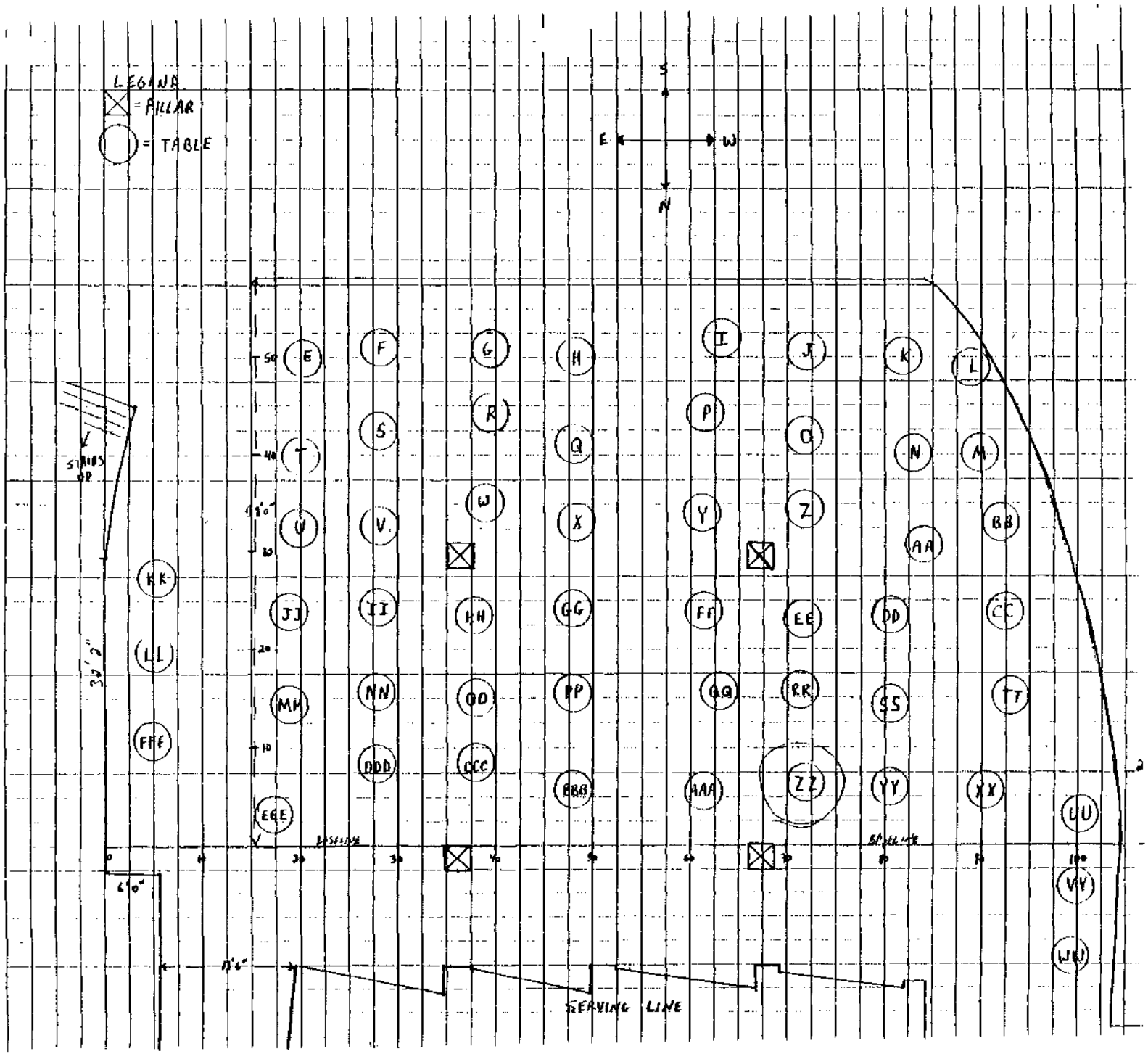
to step up on an officer's back to get out of this window and then were directed by officers where to run to

Paul stated he was wearing white shorts, sandals, and white T-shirt He also had long sleeved dark blue dress shirt on that he took off in the closet and left it there

Karla Sarnacki 1374
Detective's signature/number/date

[signature] 1430 4/29/99
Sergeant's signature/number/date

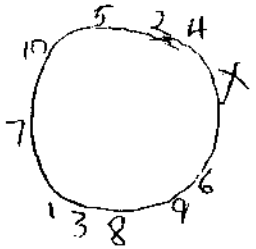
JC-001-002343



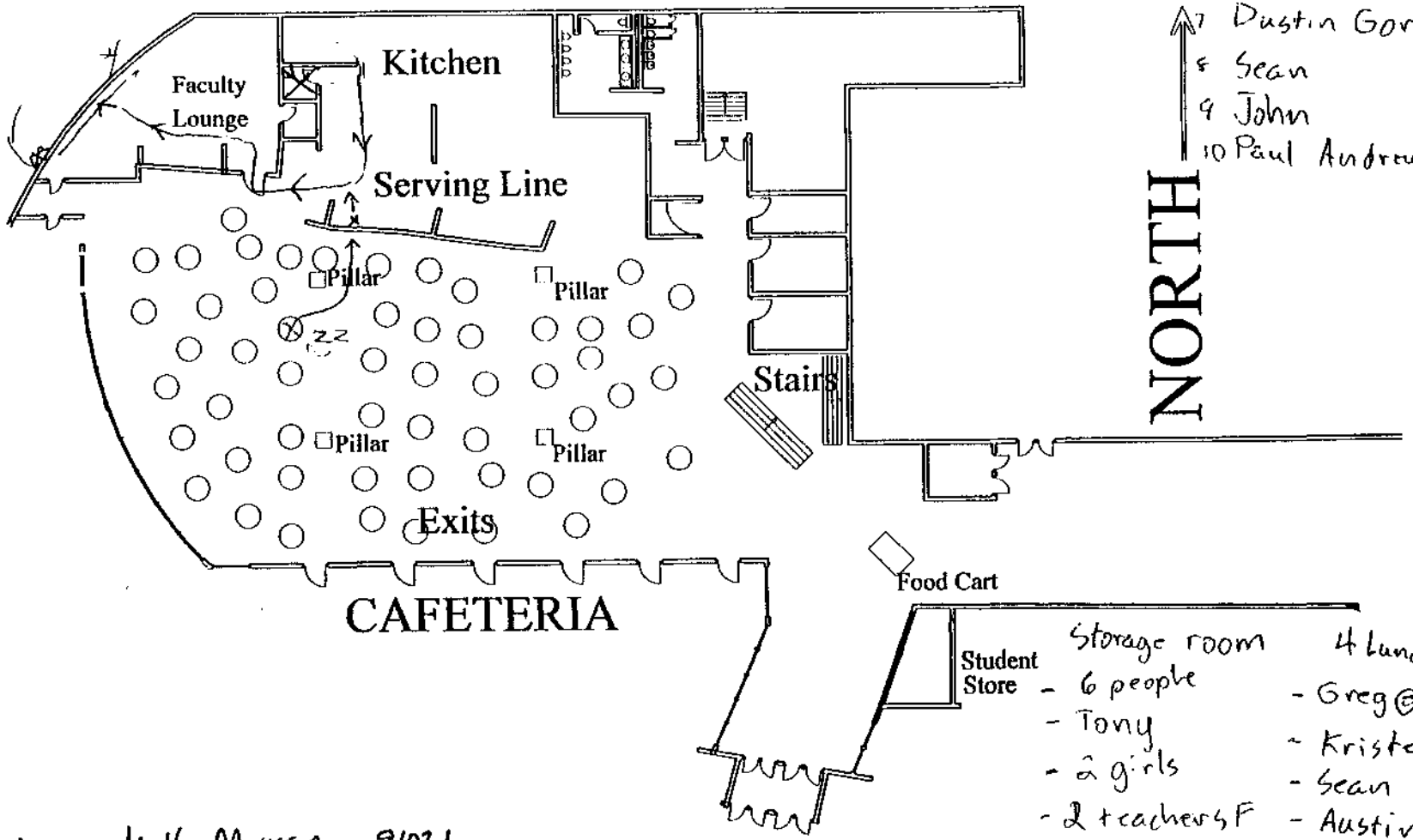
JC-001-002344

0.04152":1'

Paul Andrews
CONTROL # 1022



1 Richie Green
2 Greg Garcia
3 Brett Kistalnic
4 Kristen
5 Austin Meirs
6 Dan Labb
7 Dustin Gordon
8 Sean
9 John
10 Paul Andrews



Storage room
- 6 people
- Tony
- 2 girls
- 2 teachers F
* 1 male teacher

Total of 18 people

4 Lunch kids
- Greg Garcia
- Kristen
- Sean
- Austin
- Matt Sesow
- Jole Hatfield
One M kid

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-[illegible]-99

ANEMA, NATHAN

Page 1 of 4 Pages Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)				Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
NENA, NATHAN						
Residence Street Address		City		County	State	Zip Code
6365 W. FROST. DR.		LITTLETON		ARAPAHOE	CO	80128
Residence Phone	Business Phone			Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
( ) 972-3404	( ) -					10-3-83
Business Street Address		City		County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement		Serial No		Date		Time Hours
DET. M. [illegible]		20-166				
Concerning an incident occurring at:			Location where statement taken:			

Summary of Statement:

I am a student at Columbine HS. I was in the far south side of the Commons when I heard shots outside of the Commons. We all rushed to the window and I saw a kid shot in his knee. Right after I saw this another kid started runnig as fast as he could towards the lake south of Columbine. Then, I saw a kid who looked 16 or 17 years old in a trenchcoat and pants that were both black. He then threw a silver cylindar-shaped canister into the student parking lot. It then burted into a dark white smoke. The janitors in the Commons then told us to get on the floor. Then most people headed towards the stairs to go upstairs. I followed the crowd up the stairs and I heard rapid gun shots around the library so I turned to the left from the top of the stairs. I then took

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4 / 20 / 99
Date

1:50
Time Statement Completed

☐ AM ☒ PM

Nathan Nena
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-002347

0600

Summary of Statement (cont.) an immediate right and eventually ended up in a Science class with about 30 kids in it. Close behind me was Mr. Sanders who was very bloody. I later learned he was shot in and through the mouth and shoulder. Mr. Freezin who was also there took his shirt off an set Mr. Sanders on the ground. Mr. Sanders was bleeding all over the floor. The teacher in there were Mr. Freezin, Mrs. Wyatt, and two or three others I didn't know. Mr. Freezin and the teachers I did not see again left to go somewhere - I don't know where. ~~The~~ The teachers left in the room were Mrs. Wyatt, Mr. Sanders [on the floor] and another teacher I did not know dressed in an orange tie-die shirt. There were many shots and explos all around and screaming. Our room was never shot at but rooms around had the doors shot at. By now we were all on the ground, away from the windows We had set up desks on their sides to shield from potential gun-shots. We were in the room for about three hours - some of the time watching local T.V. stations At the end of the three hours a SWAT soldier with a gun came in and directed us out until we came to the stairs overlooking The Commons. The SWAT

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4 / 29 / 99
Date

☐ AM
☒ PM

4:50
Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
Residence Phone ( )	Business Phone ( )		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
Business Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date			Time Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:			

Summary of Statement:

team was all around watching different hallways, etc. I noticed broken ceiling tiles, broken windows, gun holes in the walls and some blood. We were soon directed out of the commons and told to keep our hands on our heads and to not touch any backpacks. When outside of the commons we were told to run. On the way I saw two dead kids - one a male and one a female. We were stopped by a few police who patted us down and checked our backpacks. Many girls were crying and very upset from seeing the two dead bodies. I was soon directed towards a police car with four or five other kids. We were driven to the far (south) end of Mineral where we were given water and medically checked for any wounds or whatever may be wrong with us. I was asked to give my name and birth date two or three times before I was eventually

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/99
Date

4:50
Time Statement Completed

☐ AM ☒ PM

JC-001-002349

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

0600

 Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.)

directed to an RTD bus. There we sat for probably 15 minutes before we were driven to Leawood Elementary.

I was not hurt at all in any way. The man shooting that I saw was a white male from 16 to 18 years old who was probably around 6 foot - maybe a little taller. He was dressed in all ~~black~~ black with some sort of hat that was also black. I did not see him shoot anyone so I did not see his gun. I did see him throw a silver canister filled with some ~~sort~~ sort of gas. That was the last I saw of any gunmen.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4 / 29 / 99
Date

4:50
Time Statement Completed

☐ AM
☒ PM

JC-001-002350

Signature of Person Making Statement

FBI # 174A-DN-57409
JEFFCO # 99-7625

Page 1 of _____ Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

CONTROL 2898

Last, First, Middle (Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
ANEMA, NATHAN					
Residence Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
6365 WEST FROST DR	LITTLETON	JEFFCO	CO	80123	
Residence Phone	Business Phone	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No	
(303) 972-3404	( )			10-3-83	
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date		Time	
DET. R. POLAK	7257	5-7-99		1005 Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:			
COLUMBINE H.S.		6365 W. FROST DR.			

Summary of Statement:

THE FOLLOWING INTERVIEW WAS CONDUCTED ON 5-7-99 BY DET. POLAK. HIS MOTHER, ROXANNE, WAS PRESENT.

NATHAN ANEMA IS A FRESHMAN AT C.H.S. HIS MOTHER DROPPED HIM OF AT THE FRONT SIGNAL LIGHT AT THE MAIN ENTRANCE TO THE SCHOOL. HE ARRIVED AT 7:29 AM. HE WAS 4TH PERIOD ONE AND 'A' LUNCH. HE USUALLY GOES TO THE 'COMMONS' FOLLOWING HIS 3RD PERIOD CLASS, SCIENCE. HE ARRIVED IN THE COMMONS ABOUT 10:30 AM AND SAT AND ATE AT TABLE 'W' (FROM THE CHART) WITH SCOTT STEELE AND ARTIE MAAR, AND IAN MORRIS. AT 5TH PERIOD, 'A-LUNCH' HE THEN MOVES OVER TO TABLE 'CC OR TT' WITH BRAD MILLER AND TYLER STARK. THE SOUND OF SHOTS WERE HEARD OUTSIDE. HE DOES NOT RECALL HOW MANY, BUT IT WAS JUST A FEW. HE SAW AN UNKNOWN MALE STUDENT BLEEDING FROM HIS KNEE. THAT PERSON WAS WEARING JEANS. HE SAW ANOTHER STUDENT RUNNING. HE ALSO SAW A TALL WHITE MALE, ABOUT 6'-6'2", WEARING A LONG COAT, OUTSIDE THE WINDOWS, DESCRIBED AS A DISTANCE

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

_____
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-002351

0600

Page _____ of _____ Pages Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.) _____

OF 50 TO 70 FEET AWAY. THIS INDIVIDUALS FEATURES ARE NOT RECALLED, BUT HE BELEIVES HE HAD LONGER HAIR AND SUNGLASSES ON. HE DID NOT RECOGNIZE THIS INDIVIDUAL. HE WATCHED AS THE ONE WITH THE LONG COAT THREW AN OBJECT DESCRIBED AS SILVER AND A LITTLE SMALLER THAN A HAIR SPRAY CAN, TOWARD THE PARKING LOT. HE DID NOT APPEAR TO BE THROWING IT AT ANY ONE IN PARTICULAR. THE ITEM EXPLODED BUT THERE WAS NO FIRE WITH THE EXPLOSION. THE JANITORS BEGAN TO YELL FOR EVERYONE TO GET DOWN. HE HID BY THE TABLE UNTIL MORE SHOTS WERE HEARD. NATHAN RAN TOWARD THE STAIRS AND AS HE REACHED THE TOP HE HEARD MORE SHOTS AND EXPLOSIONS FROM THE DIRECTION OF THE HALL - OUTSIDE THE LIBRARY. HE RAN TOWARD THE SCIENCE DEPARTMENT AND HID IN A CLASSROOM WITH SEVERAL STUDENTS (30) AND TEACHERS INCLUDING MR WYATT + MR FREEZAN. DAVE SANDERS WAS EITHER BROUGHT IN OR STUMBLED IN. HE WAS BLEEDING FROM THE SHOULDER AND THE MOUTH. SANDERS WAS PUT ON THE FLOOR + MR FREEZAN TRIED TO BANDAGE HIS WOUNDS WITH HIS SHIRT. MR. FREEZEN LEFT THE ROOM. THE TEACHERS WERE ON THE PHONE THE ENTIRE TIME ADDITIONAL SHOTS WERE HEARD CLOSE BY. THE SHOOTING STOPPED AFTER ABOUT 45 MINUTES. 3 HOURS LATER, SWAT OFFICERS ARRIVED.

NATHAN DID NOT SEE ANY LARGE DUFFELS IN THE COMMONS OR CARRIED DURING 4 OR 5TH PERIOD. HE DOES NOT KNOW THE SUSPECTS BUT HAS HEARD THAT LYDIA SCHAFER AND AMANDA PAUCK ARE FRIENDS OF THE TWO SUSPECTS, THEY HAVE BEEN ASKED NOT TO COME BACK TO CHATFIELD.

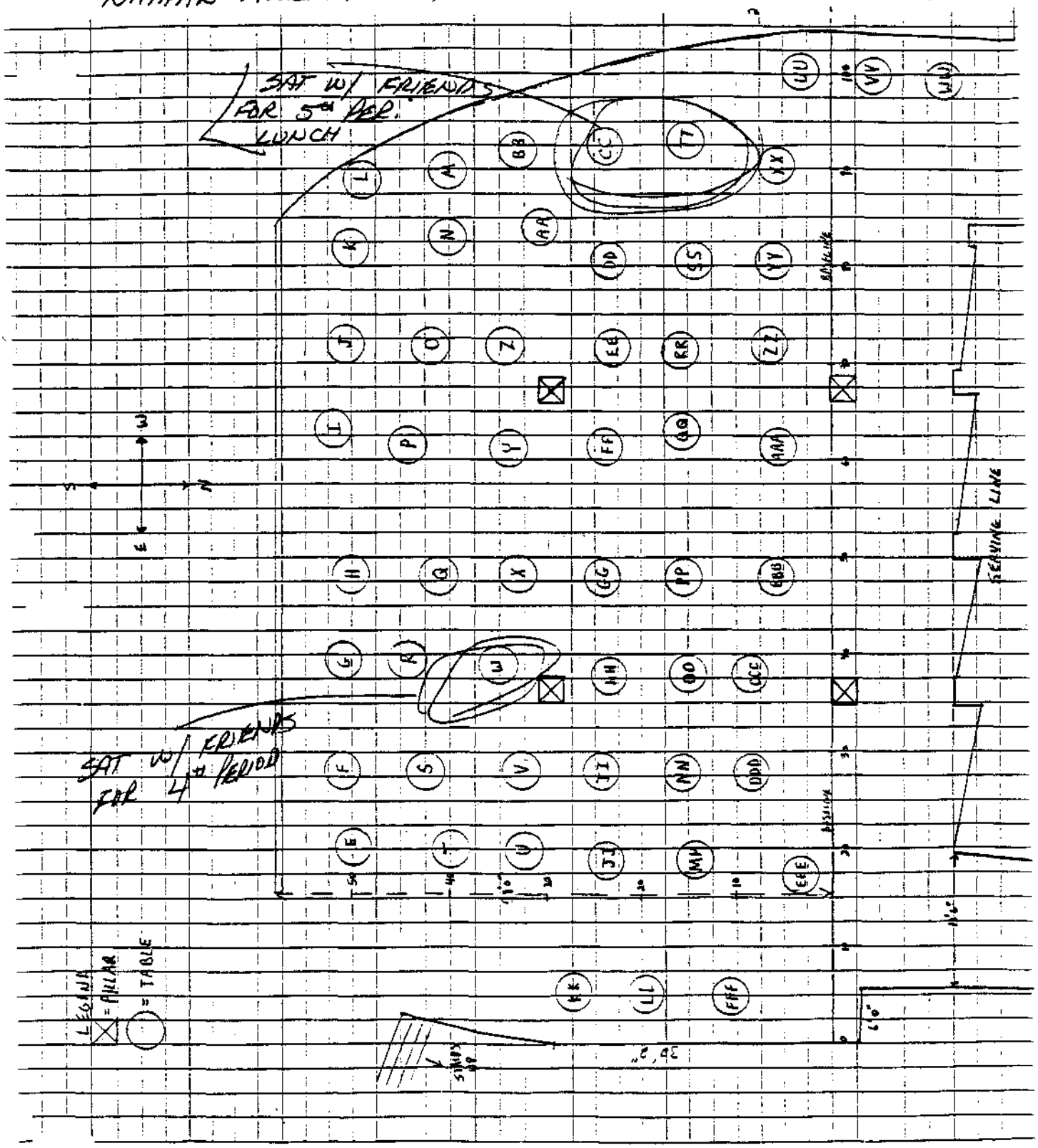
I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____ / ____ / ____ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM

_____ _____
Time Statement Completed Signature of Person Making Statement

NATHAN ANEMA

CONTROL 2898



JC-001-002353

Nathan Anema

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-MMMM
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S.		Date This Report 07-08-99
·cation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

NATHAN A. ANEMA, DOB/10-03-83

6365 West Frost Dr

Littleton, CO 80128

(303) 972-3404

Student-Columbine High School

ROXANE ANEMA

Same as above.

DALE ANEMA

Same as above.

Self employed

Work: (303) 972-3404

INVESTIGATION:

On 07-08-99, at about 1700 hours, I responded to 6365 West Frost Drive, to contact Nathan Anema. This interview was assigned to me as a follow-up interview to one that Denver Police Department Detective R. Polak had conducted with Nathan Anema and his mother Roxane Anema on 05-07-99.

Upon arrival at 6365 West Frost Drive, I contacted Nathan Anema and his mother, Roxane Anema. I asked Nathan to describe the suspect that he had seen throw a pipe bomb at Columbine High School on 04-20-99. Nathan said this suspect was a white male, tall in stature, thin build, wearing a black trench coat that may have been constructed out of canvas or similar material (Nathan said he did not believe the trench coat was made out of leather) and hung to just above ground level. Nathan said this suspect was also wearing a black baseball cap that was worn on his head backwards. Nathan said he saw this described suspect

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-MMMM
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S.		Date This Report 07-08-99
ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

remove a pipe bomb from inside of his trench coat jacket, take approximately two steps and then throw the pipe bomb.

I also showed Nathan Anema sixty photographs in ten photo line up sheets. After looking at the line up sheets, Nathan picked out two photographs as possible suspects, one was in Line Up #3 and was photograph #1. This is a photograph of Dylan Klebold The other possible suspect photograph was in Line Up #7 and was photograph #6. This is a photograph of [redacted] Nathan said he knew who the photograph of Dylan Klebold was, and said he knew Dylan Klebold by name Nathan said the other photograph he picked out of a line up as a possible suspect [redacted] he did not know this person's name He did say that he had seen this person in the hallways of Columbine High School, and remembered this person as wearing a trench coat. Nathan said on 04-20-99, when he heard that a Trench Coat Mafia student was responsible for the shooting at Columbine High School, he immediately thought of the person in Line Up #7, photograph #6 as the Trench Coat Mafia student. This again, is a photograph of [redacted]

Nathan Anema and his mother, Roxane Anema, were given my business card. They both said they would contact me in the future, should they learn or remember any information that may be pertinent to this case and this investigation.

The photo line-ups were submitted into JCSO evidence vault.

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
APeterson X32	ENF	5032		JC-001-002355	

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

FBI = 174A-DN-57459
JEFFCO = 99-7625

Page 1 of _____ Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

CONTROL 2898

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
ANEMA, NATHAN					
Residence Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
6365 WEST FROST DR	LITTLETON	JEFFCO	CO	80123	
Residence Phone	Business Phone	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.	
(303) 972-3404	( )			10-3-83	
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date		Time	
DET. R. POLAK	7257	5-7-99		1005 Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:			
COLUMBINE H.S.		6365 W. FROST DR.			

Summary of Statement:

THE FOLLOWING INTERVIEW WAS CONDUCTED ON 5-7-99 BY DET. POLAK. HIS MOTHER, ROXANNE, WAS PRESENT.

NATHAN ANEMA IS A FRESHMAN AT C.H.S. HIS MOTHER DROPPED HIM OF AT THE FRONT SIGNAL LIGHT AT THE MAIN ENTRANCE TO THE SCHOOL. HE ARRIVED AT 7:35 AM. HE HAS 4TH PERIOD OFF AND A 'A' LUNCH. HE USUALLY GOES TO THE 'COMMONS' FOLLOWING HIS 3RD PERIOD CLASS, SCIENCE. HE ARRIVED IN THE COMMONS ABOUT 10:30 AM AND SAT AND ATE AT TABLE 'W' (FROM THE CHART) WITH SCOTT STREEB AND ARTIE MAAR AND TIM MORRIS. AT 5TH PERIOD, 'A-LUNCH' HE THEN MOVES OVER TO TABLE 'CC CRT' WITH BRAD MILLER AND TYLER STARK. THE SOUND OF SHOTS WERE HEARD OUTSIDE. HE DOES NOT RECALL HOW MANY, BUT IT WAS JUST A FEW. HE SAW AN UNKNOWN MALE STUDENT BLEEDING FROM HIS KNEE. THAT PERSON WAS WEARING JEANS. HE SAW ANOTHER STUDENT RUNNING. HE ALSO SAW A TALL WHITE MALE, ABOUT 6'-6'2", WEARING A LONG COAT, OUTSIDE THE WINDOWS, DESCRIBED AS A DISTANCE -

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ Date

☐ AM
☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

JC-001-002356

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

Page ____ of ____ Pages

Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.) _____

OF 50 TO 70 FEET AWAY. THIS INDIVIDUALS FEATURES ARE NOT RECALLED, BUT HE BELIEVES HE HAD LONGER HAIR AND SUNGLASSES ON. HE DID NOT RECOGNIZE THIS INDIVIDUAL. HE WATCHED AS THE ONE WITH THE LONG COAT THREW AN OBJECT DESCRIBED AS SILVER AND A LITTLE SMALLER THAN A HAIR SPRAY CAN, TOWARD THE PARKING LOT. HE DID NOT APPEAR TO BE THROWING IT AT ANY ONE IN PARTICULAR. THE ITEM EXPLODED BUT THERE WAS NO FIRE WITH THE EXPLOSION. THE JANITORS BEGAN TO YELL FOR EVERYONE TO GET DOWN. HE LAY BY THE TABLE UNTIL MORE SHOTS WERE HEARD. NATHAN RAN TOWARD THE STAIRS AND AS HE REACHED THE TOP HE HEARD MORE SHOTS AND EXPLOSIONS FROM THE DIRECTION OF THE HALL OUTSIDE THE LIBRARY. HE RAN TOWARD THE SCIENCE DEPARTMENT AND HID IN A CLASSROOM WITH SEVERAL STUDENTS (3c) AND TEACHERS INCLUDING MR WYATT + MR FREEZAN. DAVE SANDERS WAS EITHER BROUGHT IN OR STUMBLED IN. HE WAS BLEEDING FROM THE SHOULDER AND THE MOUTH. SANDERS WAS PUT ON THE FLOOR + MR FREEZAN TRIED TO BANDAGE HIS WOUNDS WITH HIS SHIRT. MR FREEZEN LEFT THE ROOM. THE TEACHERS WERE ON THE PHONE THE ENTIRE TIME. ADDITIONAL SHOTS WERE HEARD NEAR BY. THE SHOOTING STOPPED AFTER ABOUT 45 MINUTES. 3 HOURS LATER, SWAT OFFICERS ARRIVED. NATHAN DID NOT SEE ANY LARGE DUFFELS IN THE COMMONS OR CARRIED DURING 4 OR 5TH PERIOD. HE DOES NOT KNOW THE SUSPECTS BUT HAS HEARD THAT LYDIA SCHAEFER AND AMANDA PAUCK ARE FRIENDS OF THE TWO SUSPECTS. THEY HAVE BEEN ASKED NOT TO COME BACK TO CHATFIELD.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

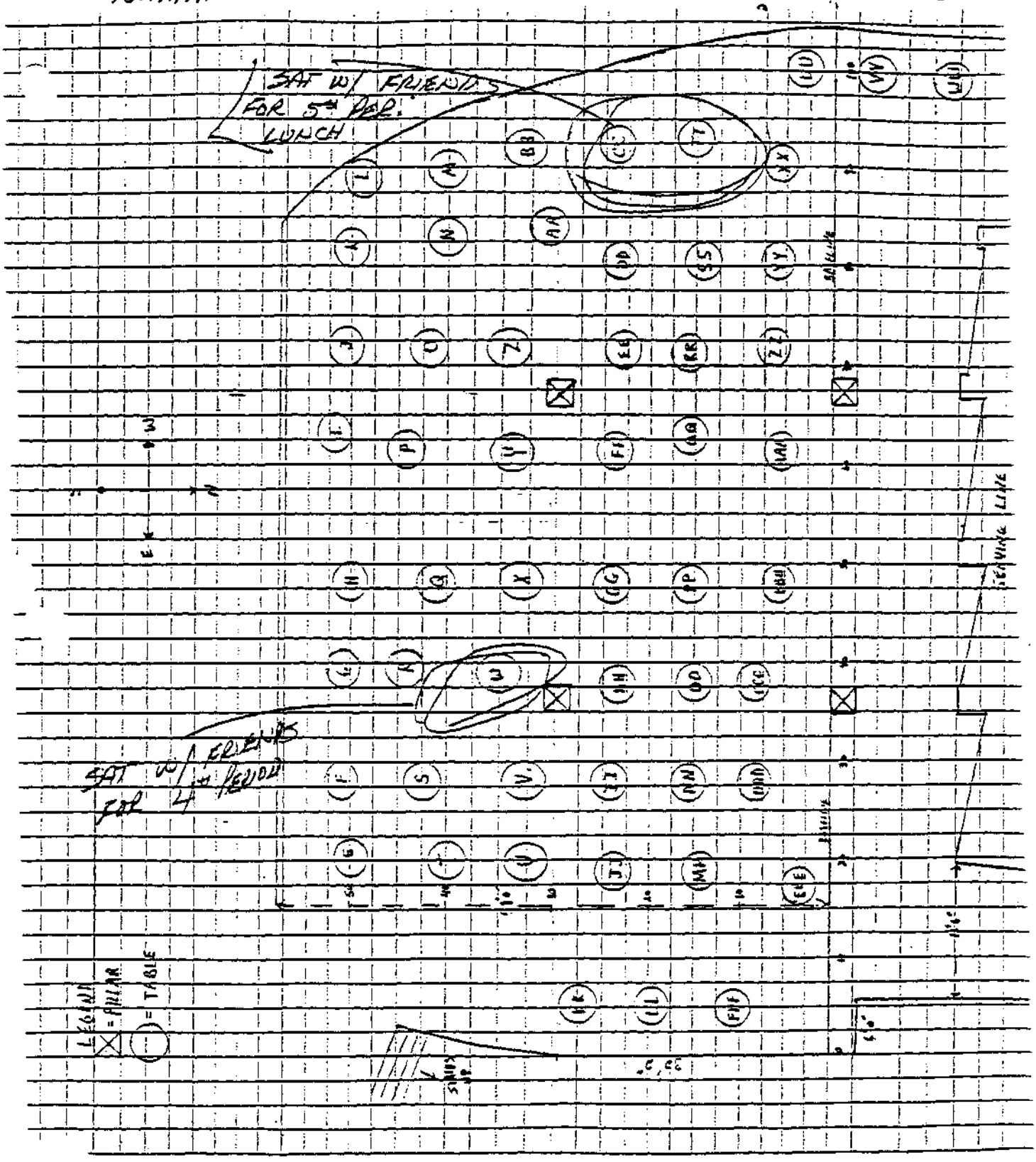
____/____/____ ☐ AM
Date
☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

JC-001-002357

Signature of Person Making Statement

NATHAN ANEMA

CONTROL 2858



Nathan Anema

CASE #99-7625
REPORTING AGENCY: JCSO
REPORTING OFFICER; DEPUTY STEVE LUCIANO S. L.
DATE OF THIS REPORT: 10-21-99
CONTROL # 5067

WITNESS:
Nathan Anema, DOB/10-3-83
6365 W. Frost Drive
Littleton, Co. 80218
303-972-3404

INVESTIGATION:
On 10-12-99 Columbine High School student Nathan Anema was re-interviewed at the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office South Sub-Station. His mother, Roxanne Anema, was present during the interview.

The purpose of the re-interview was to clairfy Anema's observations during the April 20th shootings at Columbine High School, specifically the statements made by Anema during an interview on 7-8-99 with task force investigators. In that interview Anema identified [redacted] as possibly being the person he saw throw a pipe bomb during the shootings at Columbine High School on 4-20-99.

Anema told me that he was sitting in the cafeteria at a table near the windows when the shooting started. He was seated with Brad Miller and Tyler Stark. Anema told me that he first saw a boy shot in the knee outside the cafeteria windows on the sidewalk. Anema then saw a male standing near the bottom of the west cement stairs throw what Anema thought was a pipe bomb into the parking lot. Anema described this person as a tall male, wearing a long black trench coat and a baseball cap on backwards. Anema did not recall seeing this person with a gun in his hand. Anema stated that he initially thought the person that he saw throwing the pipe bomb was [redacted]. He stated that he had seen [redacted] several times at Columbine High School and during those times he always saw [redacted] wearing a "German-type" hat on backwards, that was similar to the type of hat worn by the person who threw the pipe bomb.

Anema stated about two or three days after the shooting he looked through his high school yearbook and saw [redacted] picture. After looking at the picture, Anema thought that the person he saw throw the pipe bomb was [redacted] Anema stated that it was approximately two weeks after the shootings that he realized that the person he saw throw the pipe bomb was actually Dylan Klebold and no[redacted] This was based on the media coverage of the shootings.

I then showed Anema a series of three photographs (51-A, 52-A, 53-A) taken from the video camera in the cafeteria. After looking at the photographs, Anema positively identified Dylan Klebold as the person he saw throwing the pipe bomb.

The interview was concluded with no additional concerns in reference to any additional gunmen involved in the April 20th shootings at Columbine High School.

ANTONIO, NICHOLAS

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
	JCSO	M. Russell	99-7625
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
			05-05-99
Classification ☐ Re[illegible]fication ☐	Offense Status: Open ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Narrative:

Re: Control #2580

On 05-05-99, contact was made with Nicholas Antonio at his residence at 7619 W. Friend Ave., Littleton, CO. He confirmed being a freshman at CHS, and being present at the school on 04-20-99. He noted being present in the cafeteria during 1st hour (0730-0815) and again during 4th hour (1015-1100) seated at table "LL". He is assigned to "A" lunch (5th Hour), and remained seated at this table during this period, where he was seated with Erica McCluagherty, Drew McCuskey, Ryan Chilleli, Candice Cushman and 3-4 other unknown students.

He first noted begin made aware of trouble when he saw students gathering around the windows screaming, and he then saw black smoke outside the west windows of the cafeteria. He ran to the windows and saw a subject in a white shirt apparently throwing unknown items towards the roof. Shortly thereafter Mr. Sanders came running from the area of the teacher lounge, yelling for everyone to "get down". He soon heard what he believed to be gunshots coming from the area of the west door. Students began running from the cafeteria and Antonio followed other students up the stairs to the main floor.

H [illegible]n down a number of halls, eventually arriving in the auditorium where he exited the school and proceed to Leawood Park. While inside the school, he did not confront any gunmen.

Antonio did not see any duffle bags in the cafeteria, nor did he see any suspicious activity while seated in the cafeteria prior to the initial notifications of trouble in the school.

In addition to his blue backpack with an Air Force Academy Patch, which was left in the cafeteria, he left a number of items, baseball cleats, and other shoes, in his athletic locker, #1.

~~[illegible]~~

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of 1
[signature] TFO				

ARCHULETA, CRYSTAL

Denver Police Department

Metro Gang Task Force

Date: 04-29-99

To: Jefferson County District Attorneys Office

From: Detective Terry Demmel 78007

Supplementary Report

Ref: Interview of Columbine High student Crystal Archuleta DOB 03-10-82

On 04-27-99 at 3:55 P.M. Det. Terry Demmel 78007 , assigned with the Columbine Task Force, met with Columbine High School student Crystal Archuleta. Crystals mother was present during the interview. Crystal reported that she went to the school store to have lunch. Crystal and her friends Alicia Maes, Jeanelle Russell, Alieah Russell and Veronica Nuncio ran outside to the parking lot to see if the girl lying on the sidewalk was ok. It was Anne Marie Hockholter. A female teacher yelled to get down. They then also noticed a boy that was shot laying 10-15 feet away from Anne Marie. Crystal layed down with the injured girl.

Crystal observed a male party wearing a trench coat, a black ball cap turned around backwards, very tall; that Crystal believed to be a student that she knew as a [redacted] Crystal observed the party in the trench coat throw one pipe bomb on the hill above the cafeteria. She did not see the party carrying a gun. The party was alone and had no one with him as he then walked up the stairs and into the entrance door next to the Library. When asked by det. Demmel how she knew it was [redacted] she said that Perry was pigeon toe'd and that the person was walking that way and went up the stairs in a very distinct pigeon toe'd manner. Crystal attempted to demonstrate the manner. She thought he was wearing tennis shoe's but was not exactlly sure about that.

Crystal remembers seeing an older full size dark brown pick-up truck circling the parking lot very slowly. The truck was described as having a very loud engine; slowly drove out of the lot approximately 2 minutes before a Jefferson County Sheriff wearing a yellow T-shirt and driving a gray car pulled into the parking lot.

174-DN-57419

2581

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	(Columbine shooting)	**Docket Number:**	99AO62 (P)
Date:	050399	**Case Number:**	99-7625
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Mike Heylin

****

WITNESS:

Crystal Archuleta DOB: 031082
9932 W. Cross Pl.
Littleton, CO 80123
303-933-4898
c/o mother; Angie Amaro (no work phone)
-CHS student, having lunch on east window ledge by student store when shooting began, saw victim Anne Marie Hochhalter go down wounded, thought she saw [redacted] in black trench coat with backwards ball cap walking up the hill by the stairs when shooting began, based that I.D. on yearbook photo from 1997

INVESTIGATION:

On May 3, 1999 at 0929 hours I contacted Crystal Archuleta at her home for an interview. Her mother was present. Crystal then told me the following:

* She is a junior at Columbine High.

* When asked, she did not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. She said she has never seen them before in school and did not know them by face or name.

* When asked about other trench coat students, she said that she knows a [redacted] to be one of them. She said it was [redacted]

[redacted] she saw walking up the hill by the stairs outside the cafeteria when the shooting began. She did not know [redacted] name prior to the shooting. She said that she looked in her 1997 yearbook and identified him as the trench coat student she has seen around school and as the one she saw walking up the hill.

* She described [redacted] from seeing him in school at times. She said he is a white male, very tall "almost 7 feet," very thin, with very curly dirty blond or brown hair down to the neck, always had a black ball cap turned backwards, bad acne, no facial hair, hair would stick out from under cap, further described as having a "weird walk" as in being pigeon-toed with long strides. (She was then shown the color class photograph with Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris. She said she did not recognize anyone from that photo. When asked specifically if the photograph of Dylan Klebold could be the student she saw in school at times with the trench coat she said it was not.)

* When asked, she did not know a [redacted] or a [redacted]

* She did say that she knows a girl's name who hangs around with the trench coat students, Alex Marsh. She does not know her any further than that.

* When asked, she said she has heard of the, "Trench Coat Mafia."

* When asked, she said that she did not see any of the trench coat students at school the day of the shooting, other than believing she saw [redacted] at the time of the shooting. She said the trench coat students usually hang around before school in the small vestibule area at the entrance to the choir room.

* When asked, she said she saw no objects that looked out of place that day in school. When asked specifically, she said she never saw any duffle bags at school that day.

* She had chemistry for 4th hour until 11:10 a.m. She went down the stairs from the science area and to the student store, "Rebel Corner." She went by herself and got her lunch. She then joined some other girls on the east window ledge that is just south of the student store.

* She then had lunch there with; Elisia Maes, Aleia Russell, Jeanel Russell, and Veronica Nuncia.

* The first thing she noticed was that a girl she saw outside near the west windows of the cafeteria fell. She thought at first that this girl fainted because she heard no gunshots. She and her friends then went out the south entrance to help the girl. At that time she did not know who that girl was.

* When she got to the girl, she saw a "pile of blood." She said the girl had some kind of chest wound. She said an unknown female teacher then yelled from the west cafeteria door for everyone to get down.

* She then heard several gunshots. The friends she was with then ran inside the school. She stayed and laid on the cement ground by the shooting victim.

* She then noticed that a "big brown truck" was circling around the parked cars in the lot and then left. She said the truck was old and rusted brown. She could not describe it any further and did not know who was inside.

* She then looked up the hill by the stairs outside the cafeteria. She said she then saw a brief profile of a male in a trench coat on the dirt area between the stairs and the school wall. She said this male turned to his left and walked up the hill out of sight by the west doors to the school. She said this was the male she thought was [redacted] She said her profile look at this male was only for a second or two. When asked, she said she did not see the male holding anything. She described that male as

tall, wearing a black trench coat, a black ball cap on backwards, and black warm-up-type pants with black high top tennis shoes.

* She then stayed on the ground and talked with the wounded girl. She then learned from the girl that her name was Anne Marie Hochhalter.

* When the male disappeared on top of the hill by the west doors, she heard more gunshots and heard glass breaking. She thought she was laying on the ground 15 to 20 minutes. She then noticed that the school police officer was in the parking lot. She thought he was shooting at the suspect. She said that other cops then showed up.

* She said that a "jock" named Nick or Chris Foss then came out to where she was with the shooting victim. He crawled over to them and asked if they were okay. He then stood up to aid Hochhalter. She then heard more gunshots and thought the suspects were shooting at Foss. She saw Foss spin around, but he was not hit.

* She then ran to a cop car out west of the hill. She did not know what happened to Hochhalter. She said several other students were behind that car. She identified Makai Hall who was wounded, Austin Eubanks who was wounded, and Crystal Woodman as some of the students behind the car. She eventually was transported out of that area by police.

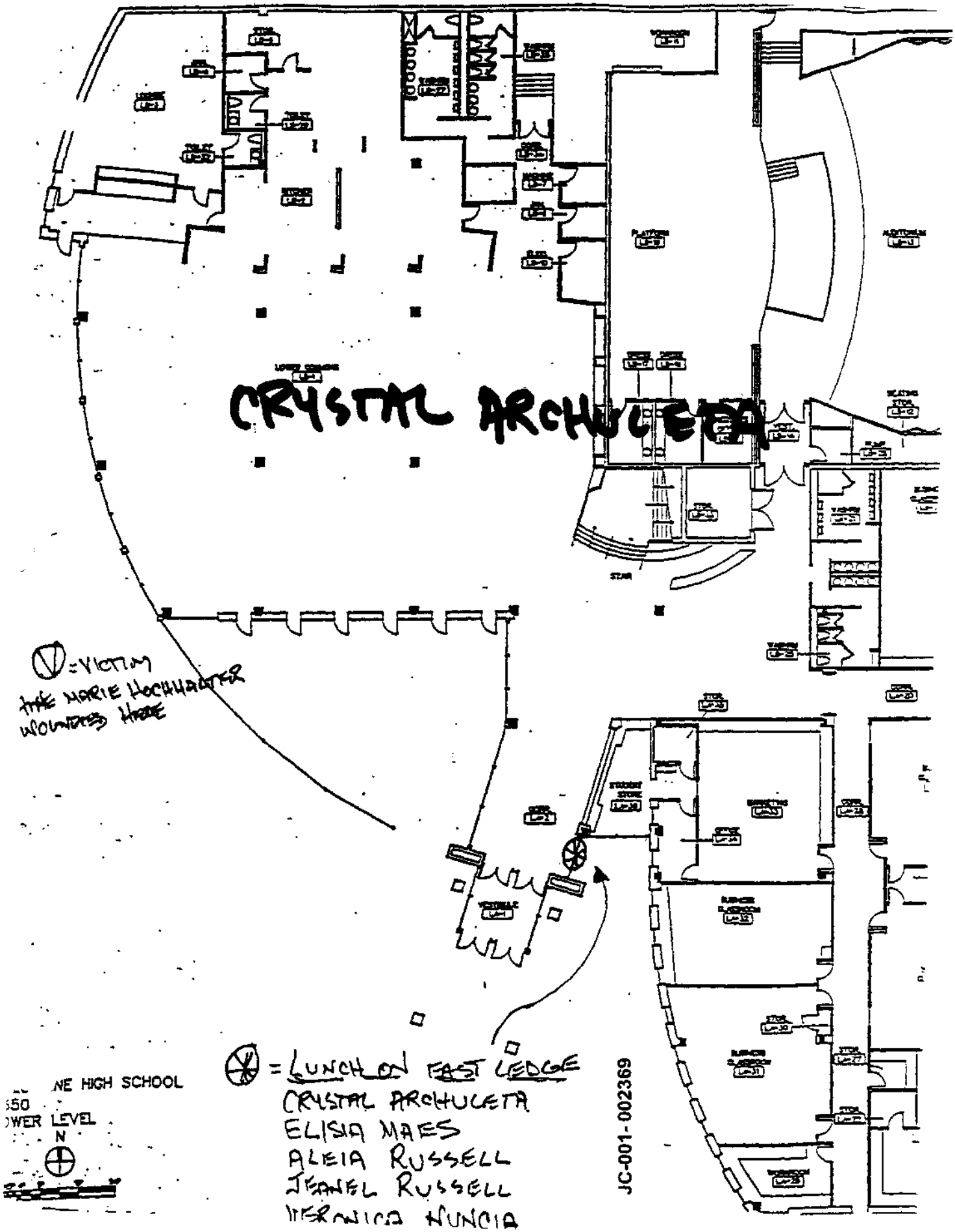
* She thought it was 20 to 25 minutes from the time she first saw Hochhalter fall to when she got to the cop car.

* During the incident she heard explosions that sounded both close and far away.

This concluded my interview with Crystal Archuleta.

Investigator

5/3/99
Date


CRYSTAL ARCHULETA
= VICTIM
THE MARIE HOCHHALTER
WOUNDED HERE
= LUNCH ON FAST LEDGE
CRYSTAL ARCHULETA
ELISIA MAES
ALEIA RUSSELL
JEANEL RUSSELL
VERONICA NUNCIA
JC-001-002369
NE HIGH SCHOOL
650
WER LEVEL
N

CONTINUATION	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	LOCK	99-7625
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
	TOWNSEND		11-01-99
Classification X HOMICIDE Reclassification	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared Cleared by Arrest Unfounded		Recommend Case: Review Closure

	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Witness:
Crystal Archuleta, DOB: 03/10/82
9932 W. Cross Place
Littleton, CO 80123
PH: 303-933-4898

Control Number: 5056

Investigation: On 10-19-99, I met with Crystal Archuleta and her mother at the Jeffco south sub-station reference the shooting at Columbine High School on April 20, 1999. I explained to Crystal and her mother that I needed to re-interview Crystal reference a couple statements she had made in her earlier interview. I asked Crystal if she recalled speaking with an Investigator earlier reference Columbine High School and she said she did. I asked Crystal if she remembers telling that Investigator that she saw [redacted] wearing a black trench coat, sitting on top of the hill by the stairs near the cafeteria when the shooting began and she said yes, she did. I asked if she was sure that it was [redacted] She said that she believes it was. I asked if she knew who [redacted] was and she said yes, she did. Crystal said that she has seen [redacted] around school and he is always wearing a black trench coat and black boots and that he walked pigeon toed. I asked Crystal if the person that she saw on the hill on April 20th was dressed in the same at that [redacted] normally wore and she said yes, he was. I asked if he was wearing anything other than what she had described and she said she believes that the person on the hill had possibly Reebok tennis shoes on and had on a baseball cap that had a red letter on the front of it. I asked if she was able to tell if it was [redacted] or not and she said that she believed it was him. At this time I brought out photos #51 and 54 and had Crystal view them. Crystal looked at Dylan Kleibold and said that she believed that is the person she saw on the top of the hill. Crystal said that when she saw the male on the hill, he did have a baseball cap on, but in the pictures there is no baseball cap. I asked Crystal if it's a possibility that she saw Dylan and not [redacted] She said yes, after looking at the pictures, she does believe that it was Dylan and not [redacted] I asked Crystal if she saw anyone else during the shooting at the school and she said no, the only one she saw was Dylan Kleibold, whom she believed was [redacted] at the time.

I asked Crystal if there was anything else that she has remembered since her first interview. She said no, that she had told the first Investigator and me everything that she has recalled of the incident.

At this time the interview with Crystal and her mother was concluded.

DISPOSITION: OPEN

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of 1
[signature]	WMTF	55		

ARNOLD, ANTHONY

CN. 1850
FBI # 174A-DN-57419

Page _____ of _____ Pages

Jeff Case No. 99-7625

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☑ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Arnold, Anthony, W					
Residence Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
9930 W. 20th Ave	Lakewood				
Residence Phone	Business Phone		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
(303) 239-8034	(303) 982-4396		356-74-0752		
Business Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
6201 S. Pierce St.	Littleton				
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date		Time	
		4-29-99		1300 Hours	
Concerning an incident occuring at:		Location where statement taken:			
Columbine High School		Jeff Co. Courthouse			

Summary of Statement:

I Am the Building Engineer/Custodial Supervisor At Columbine High School I have 2 Day Custodians who work for Me Jay Gallentine, AND JOHN Curtis We divide the Responsibility for the Lunch hours Approximately IN-1/3's I work the center Section AND Have Diagramed The AREA for Det. Scott

On The Day of The Attack I had Just Finished Re winding the Video tAPe located IN Custodial Closet East of The KITCHEN. I WAN't INTO AND OBtained A DRINK

I Then Heard Jay Valentine on the Radio Saying I Need officer Gardner NOW he was Screaming. I Saw The Students AS I looked to the South Through the Serving Line, They Were All looking West Towards The windows I went out The West End of The Kitchen. AS I Approached The West

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/25/99
Date

14:15
Time Statement Completed ☐ AM ☐ PM

Anthony W. Arnold
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-002372

0600

Summary of Statement (cont.) window I saw A student on his knees who had been shot in the face, Another was laying on the ground close By. A third student was just outside the door. He was also shot AND was being Assisted By A Teacher. I observed several sitting under the west windows. I told them to stay down they were behind A concrete wall. I went into the TEACHERS lounge to make sure somebody had called the police. A Cook had already called. I went Back at the teaches Lounge AND into the Cafeteria to check on the Kid to be Had been shot in the back. A female Teacher was saying Lets pull him into the door I to her not to move him ANother Student was trying to go outside And help. I had to Restrain him. When I felt comfortable with the situation I walked AROUND the KITCHEN AND up the STAIRS AS I TURNED to Go in front of the Kitchen I heard A loud Boom, AND fell to the floor. I CRawled Back into the kitchen. I went to the North wall AND Sat Down Behind The SINK with 2 cook AND 2 students. We Stayed there for Awhile and Still

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/29/99
Date

☐ AM
☐ PM

14:15
Time Statement Completed

Anthony W. Arnold
Signature of Person Making Statement

ON 1850
FBI 174A-ON-57459
Jeff Case No. 94-1625

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

[Last, First, Middle Initial]			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Arnold, Anthony N					
Residence Street Address: 9930 W. 20th Ave	City: Lakewood		County	State	Zip Code
Residence Phone: (303) 239-8034	Business Phone: (303) 982-4396		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
Business Street Address: 6201 S. Knox St.	City: Littleton		County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date			Time: Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:			

Summary of Statement:

heard Gunfire & Bombs. The Gunfire Started getting closer, I went to A Storage Room In the back of Kitchen AND unlocked It. There were Several students AND 2 teacher In there. The 2 Students, 2 cooks AND 1 teacher Also Got Into The Closet We waited There until The Swat Team Came And Got us out Approximately 2 hours

I have worked At the School FOR Approximat 2 years AND HAVE No Knowledge of Any tunnels,

The School WAS open to the public for Set up of the After Prom Party The Previous Friday until 11:00 P.M. The School was Also open to The Public At 8:00 AM through 11:30 AM - Sunday

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/25/94
Date

14:15
Time Statement Completed

☐ AM ☒ PM

Anthony N Arnold
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

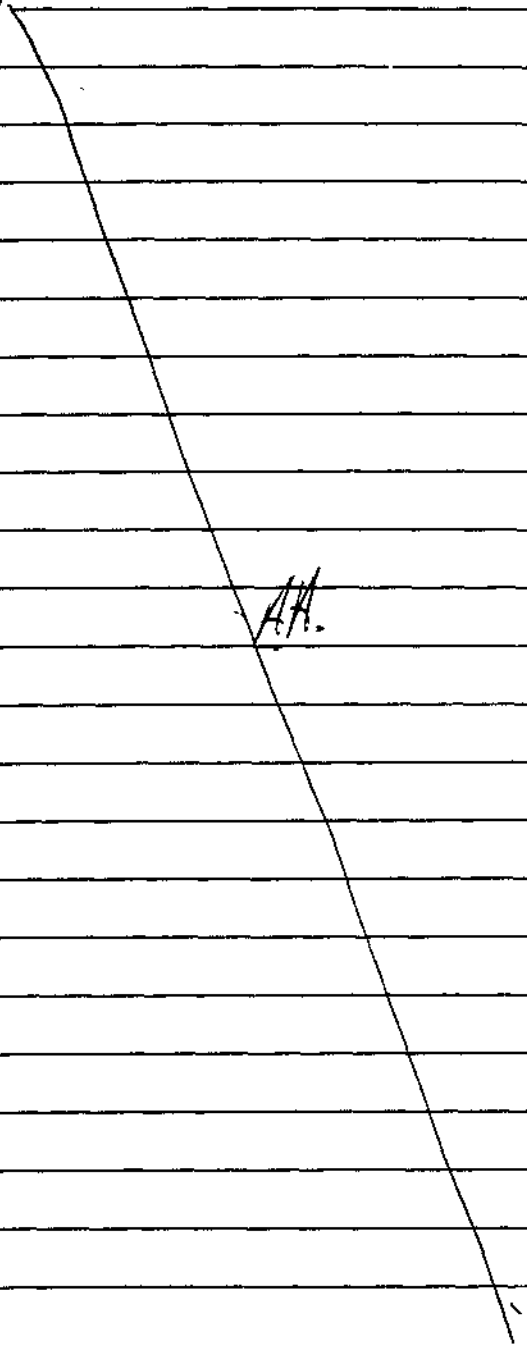
JC-001-002374

0600

Page _____ of_____ Pages

Case #_____

Summary of Statement (cont.)



I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

_____ / _____ / _____
Date

☐ AM
☐ PM

_____
Time Statement Completed

_____
Signature of Person Making Statement

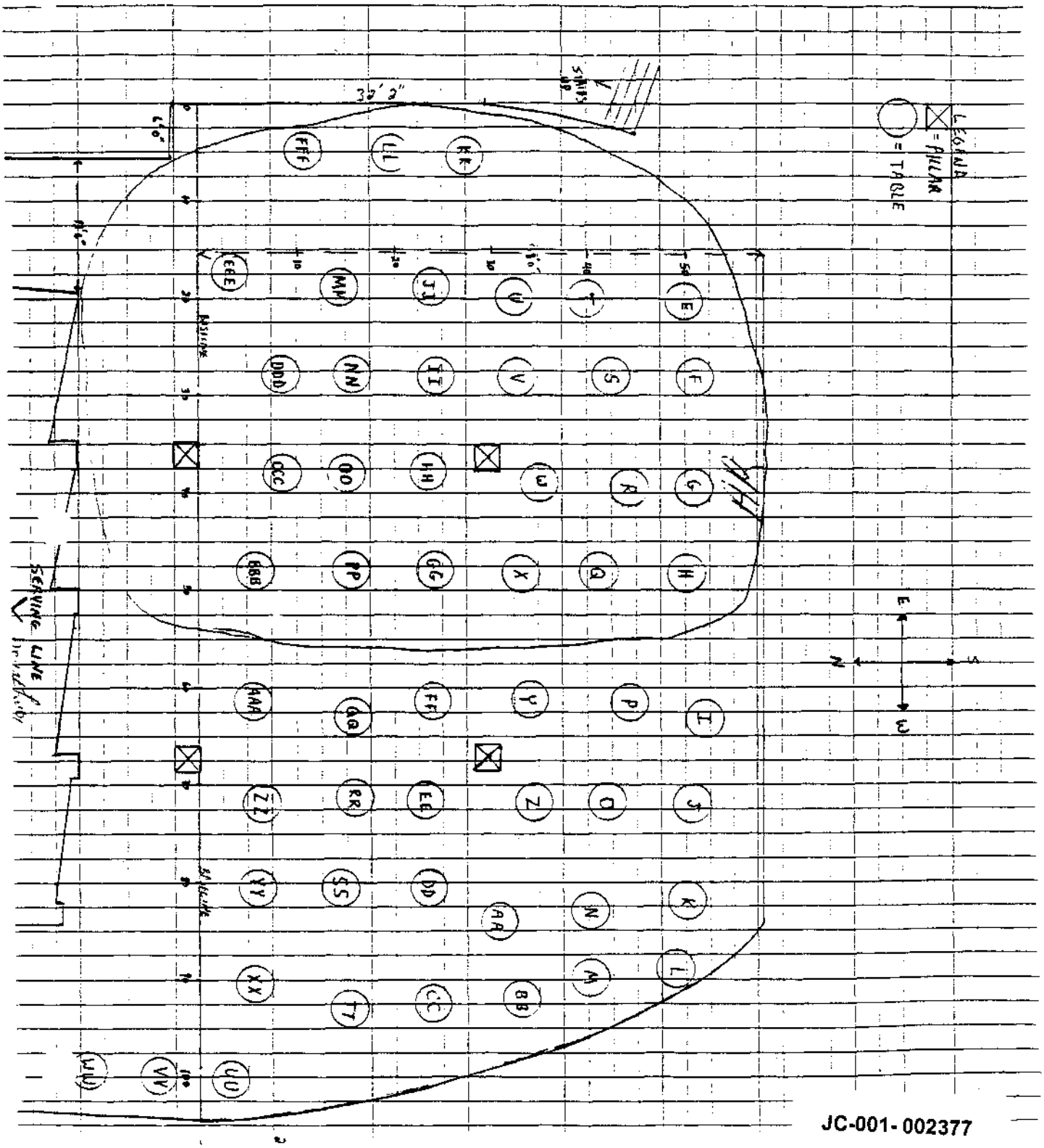
TONY ARNOLD

303 237-80

°N 1850 # 303 826-2300 §9 30 W. 20 Acre

-28-99 Meet Sec 1300 At Courte House 1/29/99
15:00

N 1550
-RI # 174A-DN-57419
Jeff Co # 99-7625



ARZOLA, J.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
	JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-EEEE
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
	COLUMBINE H.S.		6-30-99
Classification X 1/MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESSES

JESSICA RUTH ARZOLA, DOB/2-24-84

6382 W. MORRAINE PL.

LITTLETON, CO 80123

(303)932-7471

STUDENT AT COLUMBINE H.S.

SUSAN ARZOLA

SAME ADDRESS/PHONE AS JESSICA

WORK. COLORADO COMP INSURANCE

720 S. COLORADO BLVD.

DENVER, CO 80246

303)973-7771

GREGORY ARZOLA

SAME ADDRESS/PHONE AS JESSICA

WORK: SAFEWAY INC.

7500 S. PIERCE ST.

LITTLETON, CO 80123

(303)979-6770

INVESTIGATION

On 6-28-99, I was assigned to interview witness Jessica Arzola who is a student at Columbine High School. This interview was in reference to her fifth hour keyboard class at Columbine High School on 4-20-99.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
APeterson #30	INV	5023			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

JC-001-002379

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-EEEE
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S.		Date This Report 6-30-99
ication X 1/MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

On 6-30-99, at about 1130 hours, I contacted Jessica Arzola by phone. Jessica told me on 4-20-99 she was unable to attend her fifth hour keyboard class that was scheduled to be from 1220 hours until 1310 hours on that date. Jessica said the reason she was unable to attend this keyboard class was due to the fact she was hiding in her science room during the shooting on that date

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION See control #3764 for complete interview of Jessica Arzola.

DISPOSITION Open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
A Peterson X3D	IW	5020			

ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER

JC-001-002380

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: PETERSON	Case Report No: 99-7625-CCCC
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report: COLUMBINE		Date This Report: 06-30-99
...cation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER; Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X; Cleared by Arrest ☐; Exceptionally Cleared ☐; Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐; Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

JESSICA RUTH ARZOLA, DOB/02-24-84

6362 West Morraine Pl.

Littleton, CO 80123

303-932-7471

Student-Columbine High School

SUSAN ARZOLA

Same as above.

Work: Colorado Comp. Insurance

720 South Colorado Blvd.

Denver, CO 80246

303-973-7771

GREGORY ARZOLA

Same as above.

Work: Safeway, Inc.

7500 South Pierce St.

Littleton, CO 80123

303-979-6770

INVESTIGATION:

On June 30, 1999, at about 1130 hours, I contacted Jessica Arzola by telephone who is a student at Columbine High School I contacted her in reference to interviewing her about the shooting that occurred at Columbine High School on 04-20-99.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 4
A Peterson x32	FWV	5032		JC-001-002381	

ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-CCCC

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
	COLUMBINE	06-30-99

C ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Jessica Arzola said on 04-20-99 at about 0720 hours, she arrived at Columbine High School for her classes, with her sister Sarah Arzola. Jessica said she entered Columbine High School through the main doors on the east side of the school where the administrative offices are located. Jessica said she walked down the hallway to her choir class, which is near the top of the stairway that leads down into the cafeteria/commons area. Jessica said her choir class started at 0730 hours on 04-20-99 and lasted until 0820. She said while walking to this choir class, she did not see any unusual people or items. Jessica said she went to her Language Arts class next which is also on the upper level of the school and in the math hallway. Jessica said this Language Arts class started at 0825 got out at 0915. Jessica said after her Language Arts class, she went to her third hour class, which is math and said this class lasted from 0920 to 1010 hours on 04-20-99. She said when she left her math class she went to her fourth hour gym class that is on the upper level of Columbine High School. This class began at 1020 and Jessica said her class went outside to play flag football. She said they went outside to the field that is just west of the cafeteria windows and doors. Jessica did not recall anything suspicious or any suspicious people or items during this gym class while they were playing football near the cafeteria. Jessica said she got out of the gym class early after changing back into to her civilian clothes. She said she got out at about 1100 hours on 04-20-99. Jessica said she walked from the gym class, down the stairway from the upper level of the high school to the lower level, and into the cafeteria/commons area. Jessica said it took her an estimated seven minutes to make this walk, and to arrive in the cafeteria. Jessica said she went to a table in the cafeteria that is located very close to the bottom of the stairway and to the right as she was going downstairs. Jessica said she goes to the same table every day, and told me it is the second table from the stairway after she turns to her right at the bottom of the stairs. Jessica said she had several friends at the table that she was talking to. These friends are Matt Bruce, Ben Schumann, Andrea Elsnor, Amber Rosetta, Heather Whaling, and possibly another female student whom she only knows as Candace. Jessica said while she was seated at this table, she was facing the serving line, which would be in a northwest direction from her seat. Jessica said Ben Schumann went to get something to eat at the serving line, and as he returned, Jessica said she saw several students looking out of the west cafeteria windows toward the outside of the school. Jessica said approximately two minutes later, a student whom she knows as Chris Markham yelled at everybody in the cafeteria to get down on the floor, and said this was because somebody had a gun. Jessica said she got down onto the floor for approximately fifteen seconds and said she heard two gunshots during this time period. Jessica said she may have seen "two flashes" from outside of the cafeteria windows. The students that were standing at the west side cafeteria windows then yelled at everybody in the cafeteria to run. Jessica said she got up off the floor and ran up the stairway to the second level of Columbine High School, where she said she hid in the first classroom she could find. Jessica said while she was

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-CCCC
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-30-99
C ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

running up the stairway, she heard approximately nine more gunshots that sounded like they were coming from just inside of the cafeteria door located near the faculty lounge. Jessica said she did not turn around and look, but just kept running up the stairway. The classroom that Jessica ran into was a science room that had a female teacher (name unknown) inside of it. Jessica said once she was inside the science classroom, she hid in a storage room that is inside the science classroom. Jessica said she was hiding in the storage room with four other students, who she only knows as Nicole, Mary, Annette, and Andrea (last names unknown). Jessica said they hid between some shelves in the storage room, and listened to gunshots outside of the room. She also said they prayed. Jessica said that while sitting and hiding in the storage room, she heard approximately thirty more gunshots and three explosions. Jessica said the first of these thirty gunshots sounded like they were coming from just outside of the science room they were hiding in, and then the gunshots began sounding like they were being shot from farther and farther away from Jessica's location as these shots continued. Jessica said in the classroom next to the storage room that she was hiding in, she "heard about three bumping noises," that sounded like to her something was bumping into the wall between these two rooms. Jessica said this lasted only for a few seconds and then the noise disappeared. Jessica said she stayed with the other students hiding in the storage room for approximately three hours, and then they went into one of the science classrooms for approximately another hour before SWAT rescued them. Jessica said SWAT members searched them and them escorted them out of Columbine High School, through the Social Studies hall door. This is where Jessica said they exited the high school. Jessica also said she eventually made it to Leawood Elementary School after being chauffeured there in a bus.

Jessica said that she did not see any duffle bags or propane tanks such as the ones that were later recovered in the Columbine High School cafeteria, either prior to or during the shooting on 04-20-99. Jessica said she has not heard about any other suspects who may have been involved in the shooting. She also told me she has not heard of anybody who may be manufacturing explosive devices and/or possessing or selling firearms.

Jessica said on 04-20-99 when she ran out of the Columbine High School cafeteria, she left her backpack and its contents next to the table she had selected to sit at earlier, while in the cafeteria. Jessica said she has since recovered the backpack and contents.

Jessica said she did not have much information in reference to the Trench Coat Mafia or the Trench Coat Mafia students. Jessica said prior to the shooting on 04-20-99, she had heard of the name Dylan Klebold, however, at that time she would have not

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 4
A Peterson XXX	Inv	5022			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

JC-001-002383

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-CCCC
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-30-99
C ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

known who Dylan Klebold was by sight. Jessica said she never heard of the name Eric Harris. She also said she had seen students in the hallways of Columbine High School that she assumed were Trench Coat Mafia students by the way they dressed. Jessica said as she recalled, these students dressed in black clothing, and one wore a beret. Jessica said she did not recall seeing any of the Trench Coat Mafia students gather underneath the stairway in the cafeteria/commons area of the high school Jessica said she did not remember seeing any of the Trench Coat Mafia students at Columbine High School on 04-20-99

Jessica Arzola said she does not know of anybody who has a double pierced eyebrow. She said she did not see what the "Thought of the Day" was for 04-20-99, that was on the Rebel News Network (RNN). Jessica said nobody pays any attention to the "Thought of the Day" anyway when it is being broadcasted during second hour classes.

Jessica Arzola told me that at no time on 04-20-99 during the shooting, did she see any of the shooters and/or suspects.

I asked Jessica Arzola how she has been doing since the incident. She said during the first couple of weeks after the shooting, she had some rough times and had a hard time sleeping at other times. Jessica said that she has seen counselors through her church, as have her other family members. I gave Jessica my name and phone number and asked her to contact me if she or anybody in her family wished to talk with a J.C.S.O. Victim Advocate in the future. I told her I would make the necessary arrangements for her at that time.

DISPOSITION: Case remains open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 4 of 4
APeterson #32	CW	5020			

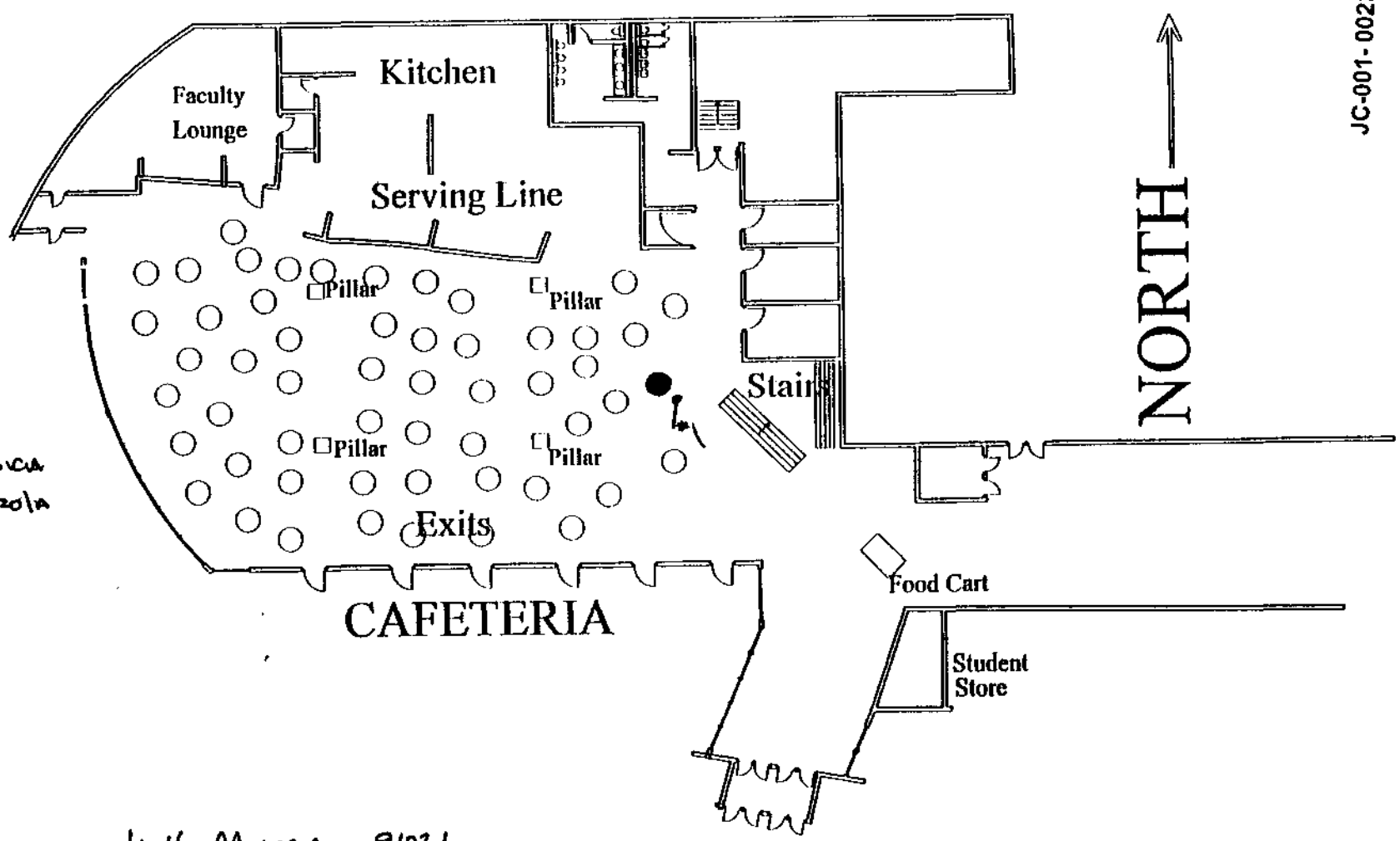
ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OT

JC-001-002384

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/16-4

0.04152":1'

99-7625
06/30/99
Jessica Arzola



JC-001-002385

#1 - Jessica Arzola

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
11-16-99

BAER, JARRETT

Page ___ of ___ Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
BACA JARRETT					
Residence Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
Residence Phone ( )	Business Phone ( )		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
Business Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date 5-4-99			Time Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:			

Summary of Statement:

I WAS IN THE LUNCH ROOM CLOSE TO THE OUTSIDE STAIRS, LEANING AGAINST THE WINDOW EATING. EVERYONE LOOKED OUT THE WINDOW AND I THOUGHT IT WAS A FIGHT, SO I KEPT EATING. EVERYONE BACKED AWAY FROM THE WINDOWS SO I LOOKED OUT & SAW A KID ON THE GRASS W/ HIS KNEES ALL BLOODY. THE JANITORS TOLD EVERYONE TO GET DOWN & ME AND MY FRIENDS GOT DOWN & EVERYONE STARTED RUNNING. WE STARTED CROWDING UNDER THE TABLES & WE HEARD "POP POP POP" FROM UPSTAIRS SO WE RAN DOWN THE FOREIGN LANGUAGE HALL & THEN TURNED RIGHT THERE WERE PEOPLE WAITING THERE & MY FRIEND LOOKED OUTSIDE HE SAID HE DIDN'T WANT TO DIE & WE RAN OUT THROUGH THE JUNIOR PARKING LOT & RAN HOME

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

___ / ___ / ___
Date

☐ AM
☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Jarett Baca
Signature of Person Making Statement

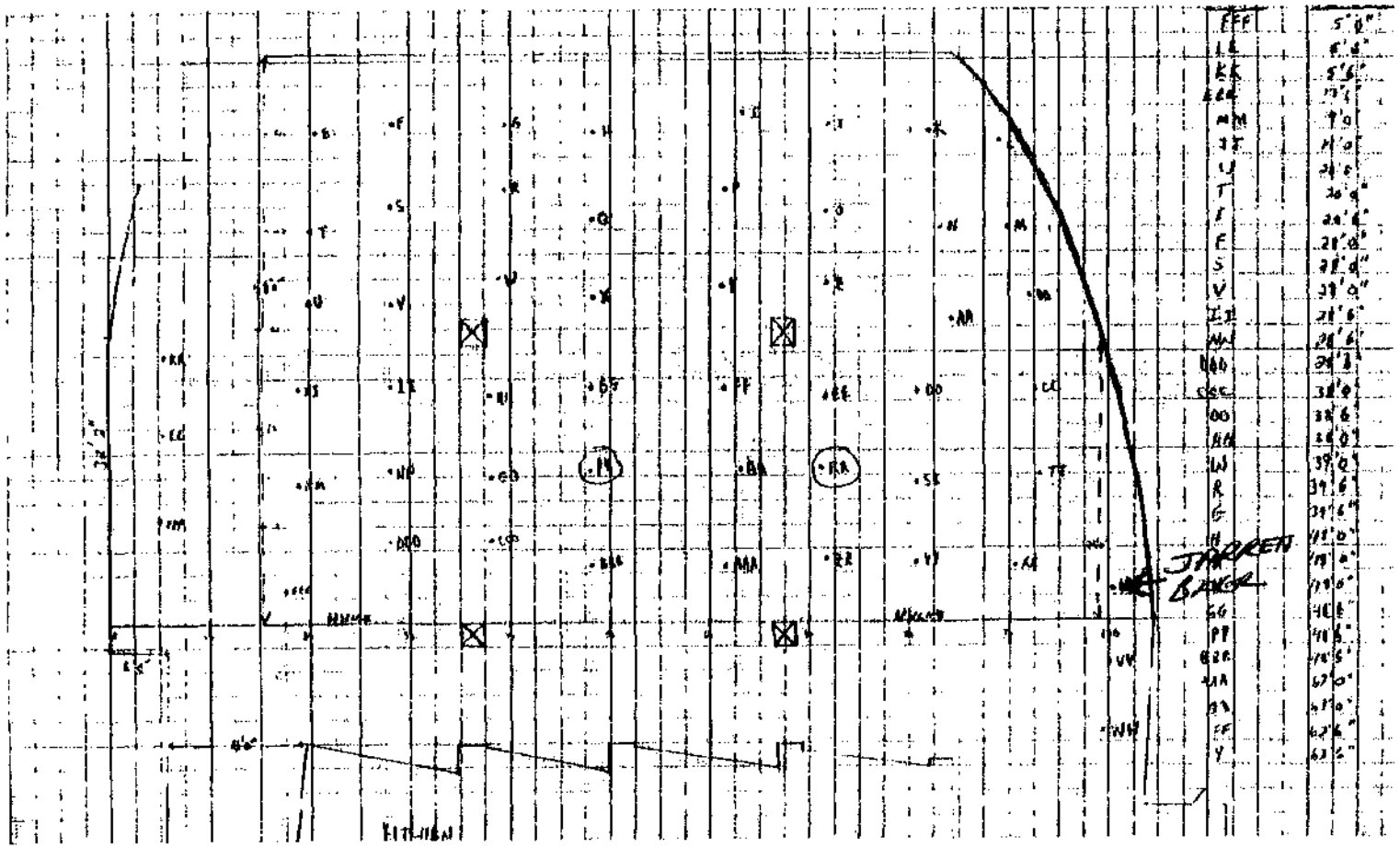
DPD 366 (Rev 2/95)

JC-001-002387

0600

Columbine HS Cafeteria

04/22/1999
Sketched By: SA Stephen W. Di Rito, FBI
Not to scale



○ = bomb location

RR - BLUE Duffle 3' Long Approx

PP - ORANGE Duffle

JC-001-002388

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? NO
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? NO
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? BACKPACK
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ? SEE BELOW
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ? NO
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? LONG BAGGY JEANS, LONG SLEEVE STRUCTURE SHIRT, RED + BLACK BACKPACK W/EXTRA STUFF STRAPS
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? 11:12-11:15, CAME FROM SPANISH CLASS
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ?
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? 1x PER MONTH / BAERCUB@AOL NO ICQ ACCOUNT
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ? NO
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ? REBEL NEWS USUALLY COUNTS THE DAYS LEFT FOR SENIORS
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

WITH: NAIFEH TWINS
BO BARRABO
TYRONE
NAT OWENS

Jareth Baer

BAKER, N

L A K E W O O D P O L I C E D E P A R T M E N T

Offense: MURDER
Victim: R-1 SCHOOLS
Agent: [redacted]
Inv Agt: 1173 TIMOTHY STAFFES

CR#: 99038856
Date: 04/28/99

Key: 11441*1347*1455

S U P P L E M E N T

ASSOCIATED CASE NUMBERS:

Jefferson County Sheriffs C.R.: 99-7625
FBI Control Number: 174A-DIV-57419

SUBJECT: BAKER, Natalie Rae
DOB: 12/24/82
5123 South Cody Court
Littleton, CO.
(303) 978-0293
PARENT:
Deborah Baker

OBSERVATION / INVESTIGATION:

On April 27, 1999 I was assigned to interview Natalie Baker a student at Columbine High School and possibly was in the cafeteria during the shooting.

On April 27th at 1620 hours I arrived at 5123 S. Cody Ct. and did interview Natalie Baker. Also present during this time was a friend of Natalie who identified herself as Ashley Egeland. Ashley is also a student at Columbine High School and was in school at the time of the shooting.

Natalie confirmed that she was in the cafeteria when the shooting broke out. She advised that she was sitting at the table identified as "V" on the diagram labled BAKER. She continued to say that she was sitting with Marni McCellen, Jennie Pollock, and Bae Gattont. Natalie related that she had placed her back pack under her chair. Natalie advised she had a black Jan Sport pack, and that it contained her make up and glasses. She continued to say that at about 11:20AM she noticed a janitor running back and forth and heard him say "they had guns". At this point a teacher ordered everyone in the cafeteria to get under the tables and stay down. Natalie reported that there were shots, and while she was hidding under the table she noticed a male subject standing in the hall infront of the student store near the south-east corner of the cafeteria. She continued to say that this subject was wearing a black trench coat but she could not say whether this person was armed. She did say that she did not observe this subject fire any shots. After a while she reported that she along with a large group of students ran up the stairs that lead to the main level south hall and ran out of the school by way of the main enterance of the school. Natalie said that the group ran across S. Pierce Street to a

park on the east side of Pierce Street where they stopped. While they were in the park a teacher told them to get down that they (suspects) were coming. However nothing else happened.

Natalie reported that she did not observe any type of large duffle or gym type bag in the cafeteria when she arrived nor did she see anyone carry such an item into the cafeteria while she was there. She continued to say that she did not know the person see saw at the cafeteria enterance near the student store. Natalie reported that she had heard the subject at the south-east enterance to the cafeteria said "anyone wearing a white hat is gona die" but she did not hear this herself. Natalie stated that she had heard nothing about the incident before it occurred. Natalie said that she knew nothing about anyone bringing guns or bombs into school, nor had she heard anything about anyone making bombs (at this point Natalie glances at Egeland). Natalie continued to say that she does not know anyone associated with the Trench Coat Mafia other than seeing them in school. At the end of the interview with Natalie, Deborah Baker said to Ashley "you saw them didn't you". Ashley acknowledged that she had seen two of the shooters so I began an interview with Ashley (refer to report about the interview with Ashley for details). The interview concluded at 1705 hours.

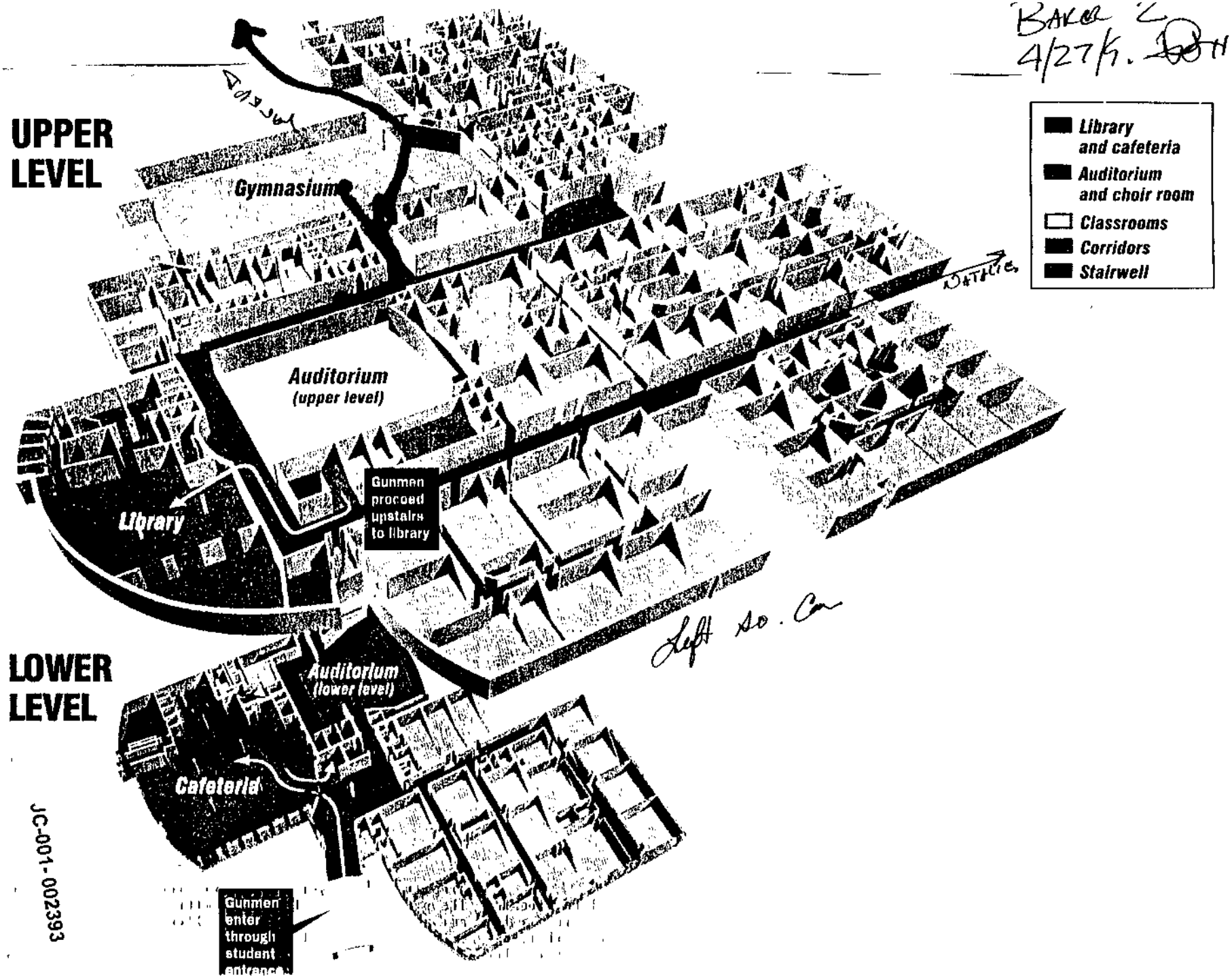
I spoke to Deborah Baker on April 28th by phone. She reported that Natalie had told her when she pick Natalie up, after the incident, that there had been possibly two other shooters other than Harris and Klebold, but Natalie did not know them. She continued to say that what Natalie had told me was the same that had been related to her. Ms. Baker also stated that the statement made by Ashley Egeland was the same thing that she had been told by Ashley and that she had cautioned Ashley that before she repeated the story that she (Ashley) should be darn sure it was true since it was a very serious accusation.

Agent: ~~1455 LURZ, RICHARD~~ Printed: 04/28/99 14:26

Sergeant: 1173

----------*EOR*

BAKER 2
4/27/99. HB



JC-001-002393

BAKER
4-27-99 RH173

JC-001-002394

L A K E W O O D P O L I C E D E P A R T M E N T

Offense: HOMICIDE
Victim: SCOTT
Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY
Inv Agt: 1197 GIRSON

CR#: 99038856
Date: 05/13/99
Page: 1 of 1
Key: 11456*1504*1173

S U P P L E M E N T

ASSOCIATED CASE REPORT NUMBERS:

Jefferson County Sheriffs Office C.R.: 99-7625
FBI control number: 174A-DIV-57419

SUBJECT: Baker, Natalie Rae
DOB: 12/24/82
5123 South Cody Court
Littleton, CO. 80123
(303) 794-7900 (mother's work number)

OBSERVATION / INVESTIGATION:

On May 4, 1999 I received a request to re-interview Natalie Baker about her being in the cafeteria during fourth period, the period before lunch, and seeing any duffel bags in the cafeteria at this time. On May 12th I contacted Natalie's mother, Deborah Baker, and made an appointment to talk with Natalie on May 13th at 0700.

On May 13, 1999 at 0705 hours I went to 5123 South Cody Court and spoke to Natalie. Natalie said that she was in the cafeteria during fourth period, and this was her free period. She advised that she was sitting at the same table she occupied during lunch. She continued to say that she does not recall seeing either a orange or blue duffel bag on the floor any place in the cafeteria while she was there. Natalie advised that she was not looking for such a bag so she probably would not have notice one. She stated that no one carried an orange or blue duffel bag into the cafeteria while she was there during fourth period.

The interview concluded at 0715 hours.

Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY Printed: 05/14/99 19:37
Sergeant: 1514 HINKLE, GEORGE 05/14/99 13:09

---*EOR*

BANE, K

JC-001-002396

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT x	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer LOCK	Case Report No 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report TOWNSEND		Date This Report 4/28/99
Classification XHOMICIDE Reclassification	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared Cleared by Arrest Unfounded		Recommend Case: Review Closure

Item No	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:
BANE, KELSEY, DOB/07-24-83
5390 SOUTH GARLAND WAY
LITTLETON, CO 80123
PH: 303-978-9511

CONTROL NUMBER: DN1016

INVESTIGATION:
On 4-28-99, I met with Kelsey Bane at her residence, with her mother present. This meeting was in reference to the shooting at Columbine High School. I at first showed Kelsey a sketch of the cafeteria area at Columbine High School and asked if she could mark on the sketch where she was sitting at the time of the shooting. Kelsey said that she was not really sitting at a table, but was standing next to one. The area she showed on the sketch did not have a table, so she showed me where to draw in a table and she placed an "X" where she had been standing. I asked Kelsey to explain to me what had happened that morning. Kelsey said that she was standing at the table talking to a friend of hers, Sara Schweitzberger. Kelsey said wh alking to Sara the cafeteria became very quiet and everyone began getting underneath the tables. Kelsey said she heard someone say "He has a gun". Kelsey said she heard someone else say "He just shot someone". I asked Kelsey if she knew who the person was who said that and she said no, the person was about 10 feet behind her, but she didn't know who it was. I asked Kelsey if she heard any gun shots and she said no, she did not. I asked if she heard any explosions of any type and she said once she was outside she did hear explosions, possible two of them. I asked Kelsey what happened after she heard this person comment about someone getting shot, and she said everyone then got up and left the cafeteria. She said she went to the elevator area and then exited through a door that leads to the auditorium. Kelsey said that she ran through the auditorium to Mr. Andre, Sr., who was at the front of the auditorium and asked how to get out. Mr. Andre was telling everyone to go up the stairway to the main hallway. Kelsey said she went to the hallway and by the counselor's office and out the door by the weight room, which leads outside. Kelsey said that she ran by the tennis court and the baseball field and then went to Clement Park. Kelsey said while she was at Clement Park, she met up with a friend of hers, Sarah Arzola. Kelsey said that while talking to Sarah, she saw a white male in the park who was laughing. Kelsey said Sarah asked the male why he was laughing and the male said "You mind your business, and I'll mind mine". I asked Kelsey if she knew who this male was and she said, "No". I asked her if she could describe the male to me and she said that he was very thin as if he was a "doper". She said he was about 5'5" to 5'6" tall, dark hair, with a clean haircut. She said it was short, but not stragley. She said he had no facial hair, nor glasses. I asked what type of clothing he had on and Kelsey said "dark clothing", but she couldn't remember what kind of pants, but she remembers they were "dark". I asked what type of shirt this male had on and Kelsey said "a dark tee shirt".

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of 2
	WMDTF	50		

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT x	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer LOCK	Case Report No 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report TOWNSEND		Date This Report 4/28/99
Classification X HOMICIDE Reclassification	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared Cleared by Arrest Unfounded		Recommend Case: Review Closure

Item No	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

I asked Kelsey if she knew either Dylan or Eric and she said no, she'd heard of them through school, but did not know them. I asked Kelsey if she knew any of the Trench Coat Mafia and she said she knew some from last year who had graduated. She says she knows Joe Stair, and believes he is the leader of the Trench Coat Mafia. I asked if she had seen Joe in the area of the school on either Monday or Tuesday and she said that she had heard through friends that Joe was in the area of the Columbine Library on Tuesday afternoon, but she did not know if he'd been there before. I asked Kelsey if she knew any other members and she said she knew Brian Sargent, who does not attend school this year. Kelsey said that Brian and Joe are always seen together and that most of the time when she sees Brian, he's wearing a white shirt, but she's never seen him in a trench coat.

I asked Kelsey what time her lunch started. She said approximately 11:15. I asked what class she was coming from and she said that she had just left Choir and had to walk to her locker before entering the lunch room. I asked Kelsey what type of clothing she was wearing that day and she said she had on Khaki pants and a black tank top. I asked Kelsey if she had left any property in the cafeteria and she said she left a black Eddie Bauer backpack with her books, a day planner, some lotion and a supply bag in it. I asked Kelsey if she had seen anything out of the ordinary in the cafeteria when she was there. She said, no, she did not. I asked if she remembered seeing any large duffle bags that did not appear to fit in the cafeteria surroundings. She said no, she did not. I asked Kelsey if she remembered seeing any of the shooters at the school or anyone with any of the bombs in the school. She said no, she did not see anyone. She just heard approximately two explosions once she was outside the school. Kelsey said that she did hear later in the week that the members of the Trench Coat Mafia at Chatfield did not go to school on Tuesday, but she does not know if that's correct or not.

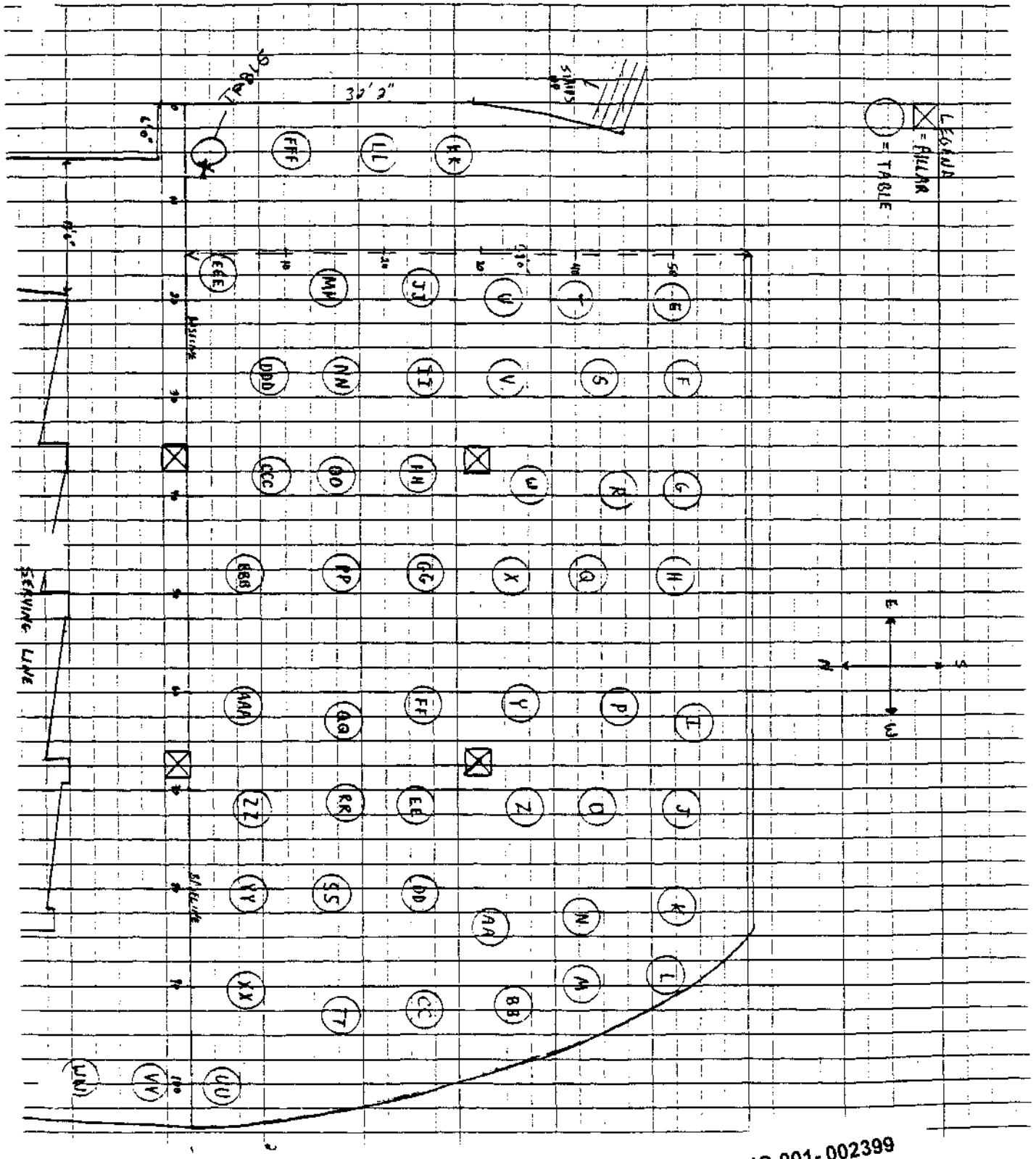
I asked Kelsey if there was any further information that she could remember about that day. She said no, not at this time, but she will look through her year book and see if she can identify the male that was laughing in the Park. I gave Kelsey my business card and asked that she call me with that information.

DISPOSITION: Open.

JC-001-002398

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 2 of 2

BANE, KELSEY CONTACT # DN1016 042829



JC-001-002399

Supplemental Report
99-7625 / FBI 174A-DN-57419 / CONTROL NUMBER: 2579
Investigator Dan Pfannenstiel / West Metro Fire / 303-989-4307 Extension 530

On May 3, 1999 I was assigned a follow up interview with Kelsey Bane. I made telephone contact with Ms. Bane at about 0830 hours and she informed me that a member of the task force had recently contacted her. She stated that she was shown a diagram of the cafeteria and gave a detailed statement at that time.

I researched Ms. Bane's name in the Rapid Start Information Control System and located a duplicate lead assigned to Lonnie Lock (JCSO). I spoke with Lock who stated that he has completed that interview and that Kelsey Bane did not need to be re-contacted at this time.

Please see detailed interview assigned to Control Number 1016 (Lock, Lonnie / JCSO).

JC-001-002400

Investigator D Pfannenstiel Date 5/3/99 1 Of 1

BARIBEAU, MARY

Page_____ of_____ Pages Case No._____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
SARIBEAU MARY					
Residence Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
6522 So. YARROW WY		LITTLETON			80123
Residence Phone	Business Phone		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
( ) 973-6478	( )				11 2481
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement		Serial No.	Date		Time
Lardon		7800H			1530 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:			Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

I was in the cafe and I saw Kim Blair and she came in to get me she asked for my help outside with her, I saw her friend Lisa Marie Hotaller holding her stomach, her Kim boyfriend was holding her up because she was limp.

I saw a w/m appox 30-35' from me, he had small gun, he was fusing around. I don't remember if he was pointing it at anyone I dragged Kim inside and we laid her down.

I don't know if Lisa Marie made it out.

W/M 18-19, Tall 5'9-6', skinny 140-150, black trench coat, seen at school don't know his name

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

__/__/__ Date

1540 Time Statement Completed ☐ AM ☐ PM

Mary Saribeau Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-002402

0600

ORIGINAL

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	HARRIS/KLEBOLD	**Docket Number:**	
Date:	APRIL 29, 1999	**Case Number:**	99A062
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	DOYLE, PJ

****

FBI CASE 174A DN-57419

WITNESS CONTROL NUMBER 1428

JCSD CASE 99-7625

Reporting investigator, P.J. Doyle, is a commissioned peace officer employed by the District Attorney in the First Judicial District serving Jefferson and Gilpin Counties. I am currently assigned to assist in interviewing students from Columbine High School.

On April 28, 1999 I spoke to Junior Columbine High School student Mary Sue Baribeau.
DOB: 11-24-81
6522 S. Yarrow Way
Littleton, CO 80123
303 973-6478
Mother: Karen Baribeau Work: 303 972-0800

Mary's mother was present during the interview.

Mary told me the following:

It was about 11:15 and she had been in the cafeteria only a few minutes and she sat down at table I and started to read. With her were Diana Barker who was sitting next to Mary. Mary didn't remember which side Diana was sitting on. Mandy Nichols was sitting next to Diana. The following students were at the table, but Mary didn't remember where they were sitting: Mary Beck, Estee Blatter, Nikki Spurgis and Elise Berrett. Mary wasn't sure about the spelling of these names.

Another student, Kim Blair, ran in to the cafeteria and grabbed Mary and said she need help. Mary went outside with Kim and saw Ann Marie Hochcolter (Spelling). Ann Marie was by a big plant outside by the side of a tree. (See diagram for approximate location) A student named Jason, last name unknown, was sitting next to Ann Marie. Jason was holding Ann Marie. Ann Marie appeared to be bleeding from the stomach area. Mary could not remember what Kim, Jason or Ann Marie were wearing.

Mary said that when she was outside, she didn't hear anything. She turned around, away from Ann Marie and there was "a guy" outside, pointing his gun and turning. He wasn't really pointing at anything is particular. It was not a long gun. It was a hand gun. Mary didn't see him fire while she was outside. He said nothing. He had a blank stare on his face. She said that she didn't know this person. She has seen photos of Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold on TV and newspapers. She said that she could have seen Eric or Dylan or someone else. She doesn't know. She described the person she saw as being tall, 5'9", skinny, 140 - 150 lbs. and white. She said that this person was wearing a black trench coat. She said that she's seen the person around school, but does not know who he is. (See diagram of cafeteria to see where this person was standing.)

Mary ran back in to the cafeteria and got down on the ground, about where she was sitting, under her table. (Table I) All of a sudden, people started running toward the stairs. She ran up the stairs, fell, and got trampled, fell again and went to Mr. Craft's

room which is right behind where she was. She said that two other students, Erin Hansey and Sara Allison, were there. Mary could hear shooting. It sounded like it was coming from the stairs. She said that there's a storage between the science rooms. She then ran in there and hid. In the storage room with her were Andrea Cole and Annette Shinn and two other girls that Mary did not know.

Mary said that they all got down on the ground and they huddled together and stayed there. She said she could hear shots down the hall, and then farther down by the Commons downstairs. She said that she didn't know the difference between the gunshots and the bombs. Mr. Kram was in the room with her and went in and out and calmed everyone down. This lasted about three hours. The last hour, they joined another class in Miss Miller's room. They ran there and stayed there and waited until Mr. Frissen yelled out the door to the SWAT members that they were in there.

Mary's back pack is a blue, Jansen. She left it at table I.

Mary has had no internet contact with Eric or Dylan.

Mary had been wearing a blue jumper with broken straps and a white shirt.

She did not know [redacted] or [redacted], but thought she may have heard abut them on TV.

Mary cannot ID the shooters.

She knows no present trench coat gang members. She said that Pauline Colby and Christin Teibold hung out by the choir room with trench coat guys. She didn't know their names.

Mary went on the Marketing field trip in the morning and was not at school.

Attached to this report:

Team four guideline questions
Cafeteria diagram
Denver Police Dept. statement

No further information at this time.

P. J. Tiagle
Investigator

4-29-99
Date

JC-001-002406

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

MaryBar.beau

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? NO

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? NO

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? Back Pack - Blue Jansport, Notes under the table - maybe a blue note book

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO

7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ?
Andrea + Anette were talking about a kid w/ white shirt [illegible]

8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?
Blue Jansen back pack, blue jumper w/ broken strap white shirt

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?
students starting room

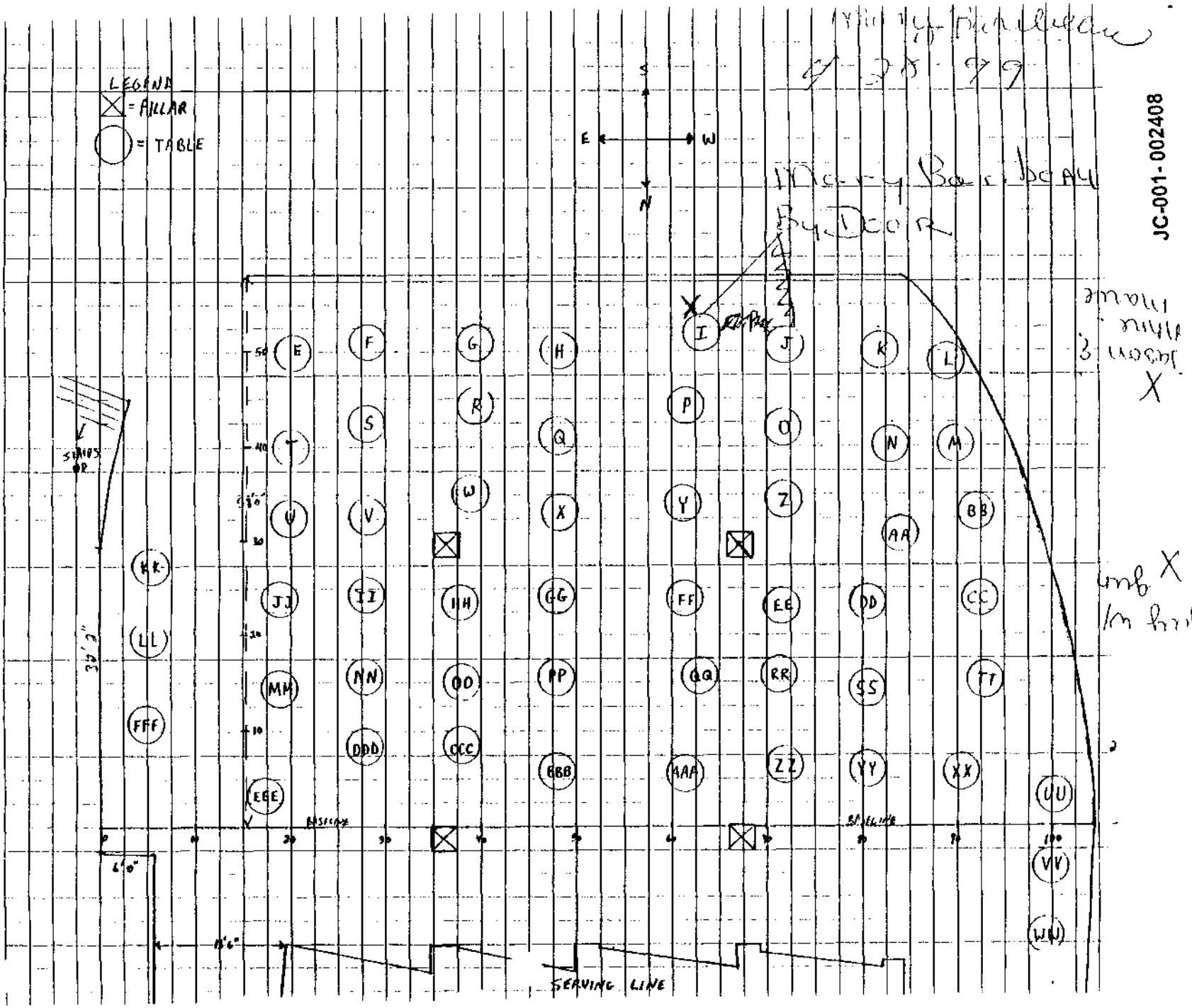
10 What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?
11:15 outside

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known) ?

12. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?
talk to Pauline Colbin + Christin Theibold.

13 Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

NO



JC-001-002408

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE KARLA SARNACKI **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 05/24/99**
FFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE
,NFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3680, CONNECTING CONTROL NUMBER DN1428,
FBI: 4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625

SUBJECT: BARIBEAU, Mary Sue dob: 11/24/81 w/f

6522 South Yarrow Way
Littleton, CO 80123
303-973-6478

Karen Baribeau (mother)
6522 South Yarrow Way
Littleton, CO 80123
303-973-6478
303-972-0800 (wk)

OBSERVATION/INVESTIGATION:

On 5/23/99 at 1530 hours I re-interviewed Mary Baribeau in the presence of her mother at her home. During this interview I asked Mary to give me a detailed description of the shooter and his weapon. Mary stated it was an 18-19 year old white male, slender build, wearing a black long coat, which she described as a trench coat. .e stated he did not have a mask on, however she could not provide any details concerning his face, hair, or other clothing. She stated he looked familiar as if she'd seen someone like him in school before. She stated she had even looked through the yearbook, but could not find him pictured. She stated that she remembers that it was a smaller type weapon. Mary could not remember how it was being held. She was unable to give any further details on this.

Mary looked at all of the photo displays showing young white males. She stopped at the attached photo display and pointed out photo number one, saying that it *possibly* could have been this boy in the coat and with the weapon. She stated that she is not sure, because she has seen this picture so much on TV and in the newspaper recently.

Karla Sarnacki #1314

Detective's Signature/Number/Date

Sergeant's Signature/Number/Date

BARIBEAU, MICHAEL

Page_____ of_____ Pages

Case No._____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised		
BARIBEAU A BO					
Residence Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
6522 S. YARROW WAY	DENVER	JEFFCO	CO	80123	
Residence Phone	Business Phone	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.	
(303) 973-6478	( )	521-63-9863			
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date		Time	
Det Jeffrey A Marshall	72010	4/20/99		2:35pm Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:			

Summary of Statement:

I WAS IN THE COMMONS. SOUTH END WITH FRIENDS THEN JUST LOOKED OUT SEEING 2 MALES SHOT ON GROUND, LOOKED FARTHER OUTSIDE & SAW "TRENCH COAT MAFIA" GANG MEMBER. SOMEONE CAME IN, TOLD EVERYONE TO GET DOWN THEN RAN OUT. I WENT OUT NEAR JUNIOR LOT DODGING SHOTS AND PIPE BOMB EXPLOSIONS. I THEN RAN ACROSS THE STREET TO LEAWOOD PARK, WALKED AROUND CLEMENT SEEING A MALE WITH LONG "SHOT GUN" THEN POLICE GOT HIM. I KNOW OF THE MAN DID NOT SEE FACE.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/99
Date

☐ AM
☒ PM
Time Statement Completed

JC-001-002411

BO BARIBEAU
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev 2/95)

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL
Date: 5/12/99
CONTROL NUMBER:

Docket Number:
FBI #: 174A-DN-57419
Investigator: Vondenkamp

****

On 5/11/99 I interviewed 15 year old CHS student Michael "Bo" Baribeau at his home in Denver, Co. His mother was present during this interview. Bo confirmed the statement he filled out on 4/20/99 was his statement, and that he recalled speaking to Detective Carrall.

Bo stated he was in the CHS cafeteria for "A" lunch on 4/20/99. He had arrived at the cafeteria around 11:10am alone. His previous class was weight training which let out early. He recalled that he got his lunch and sat down at a table. I showed Bo a drawing of the CHS cafeteria with the tables depicted in this drawing. I pointed out specific things, such as west windows, kitchen area and steps to give Bo a better understanding of the drawing's lay-out. I asked BO which table he was sitting at. He looked at the drawing and pointed to table XX, as to where he sat. He recalled that he had sat down facing the kitchen. At table XX with him were Kenny Rupp, Tyrone Garrett and Kent (unknown last name).

He stated he did not see any large duffle bags in the cafeteria that seemed out of place. He did not recall seeing anyone carrying down a large duffle bag into the cafeteria.

He stated around 11:25am he heard noises like gunshots (pop, pop, pop) outside the cafeteria in the northwest corner. He stood up and saw two males fall down outside the windows. He realized they had been shot at. He then saw a tall (over 6'), white skinny male with shoulder length hair wearing a dark trenchcoat holding a gun that was

black and about 2 1/2 feet long. This person was attempting to hid the gun inside his long coat as he walked. Bo stated this person was on the northwest corner of the building, walking down the outside concrete stairs. Bo estimated he was 20-30 feet away from him and got a side view of him for a couple seconds. He recognized him as a "trenchcoat mafia" gang member he knew as a CHS student. He later identified this person as Dylan Klebold.

Bo stated that he then got down on the floor at the same time a janitor yelled at the students to get down. He heard an explosion outside, which he did not believe was gunfire. He stated that everyone in the cafeteria began running towards the inside cafeteria steps. He ran towards the foreign language area downstairs off the cafeteria, east of the student entrance with about 15 other students. He did not encounter any gunman inside the building. He ran into a classroom and waited about 2-3 minutes near an emergency exit. He said the group he was with was not sure if going outside was a good idea. The group then ran out the emergency doors, which exit by the junior parking lot on the south end of the building. Bo stated he did not see anybody with a gun when he ran out, however heard gunfire behind him towards the cafeteria and senior parking lot. He ran across Pierce street, into Leawood Park. He stopped running, and began looking for his sister, near the gazebo in Leawood Park. There were several students in the park. Everyone began running away again and Bo heard more gunshots and another explosion. Someone yelled "they are shooting out front" and Bo continued running away from the area. He did not see anybody shooting out front of the school, and he does not know who yelled.

Bo was picked up by someone in a car, and dropped off in Clemont Park behind the school (west side). He was still looking for his sister. He saw a policeman confront a kid carrying a weapon, which he later found out was a BB gun. The cop yelled at Bo and his friend Brandon Williams to leave the area. They did, walking further away from the school. He did not see anybody outside except scared students, staff and police. He did not recall seeing anyone suspicious.

Bo stated that he has no further information on the shooting. He stated that he knew very little of the TCM, only that they were students in school. He recalled that he had Lydie Perry in a class last year, and she was often teased because of her weight. He knew she hung out with the TCM kids, but had no other contact with her.

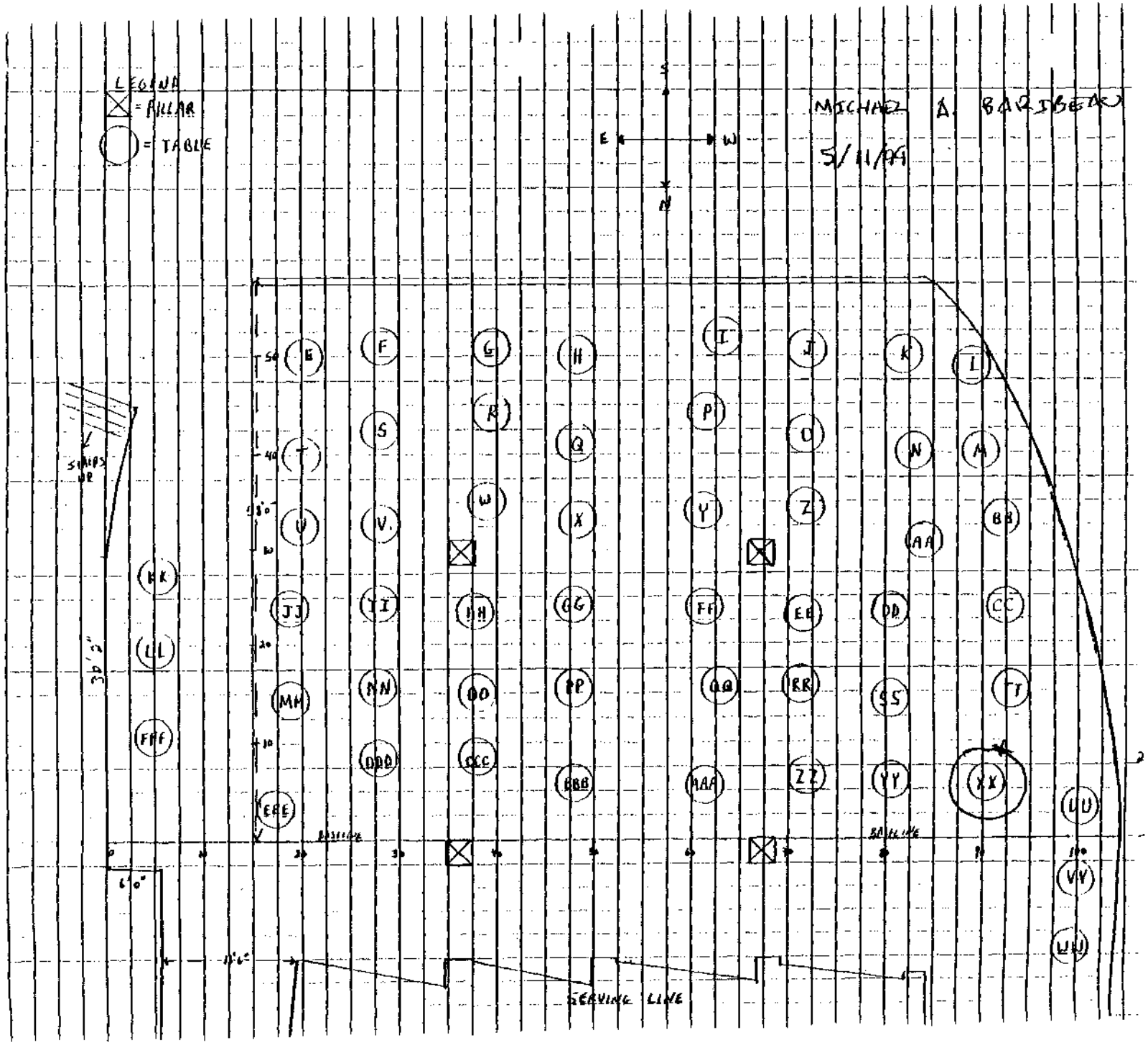
He stated he did not have a backpack in the cafeteria, and was wearing a long sleeve blue shirt with shorts and a white hat. Bo states he has not yet returned to school for class, for he is fearful that he might be on a "hit list". He had no specific information about this, and he has not seen a list with his name on it, nor does he know who's list he may be on. He plays basketball, and hangs out with other athletes, and he reminded me that the TCM did not like athletes. Bo had no information as to who may also be involved in the shootings, or has a "hit list". His mother confirmed that Bo has not returned to school, and they are attempting to get his remaining credits taken care of. Bo stated he is not one of the students the school asked to remain home. I advised Bo to contact me if he had more information about this "hit list", and who's it may be.

Michael "Bo" Baribean
6522 S. Yarrow Way
Denver, Co. 80123
973-6478

P. Vondrashek
Investigator

5/12/99
Date

JC-001-002414



JC-001-002415

BARKER, A

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

PORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 04-30-99**
OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE
INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN2577, FBI: 174A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625

SUSPECTS:

ERIC HARRIS

DYLAN KLEBOLD

WITNESS:

1. BARKER, ALAN MICHAEL

7378 Ingalls Court, Littleton, CO 80128, 303-979-4920

Mother: Virginia Barker, 7378 Ingalls Court, Littleton, CO 80128, 303-979-4920

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-03-99 I was assigned Information Control Number DN2577 for follow up investigation. The Information Control narrative stated that Alan Barker was on the original cafeteria backpack list. The source of this information was Sgt. Calvin Hemphill, of the Denver Police Department.

On 05-04-99 at 0800 hours I responded to 7378 South Ingalls Court where I met with Alan Barker and his parents. Alan stated that he had been in the cafeteria at the time this incident. Barker said that he had gotten a ride to school from his friend Jeff Matthews and that they parked in the junior/senior lot. They entered the school through the student entrance at approximately 0725 hours and went to Barker's locker, which is located near the science hall. He said that he was running late and from his locker he went immediately from his computer class during first hour in the computer room at the lower level of the school. He said he then went to his second hour, which was sociology located on the upper level. From sociology he went to his third hour, which is math in the math wing. Barker said that his fourth hour class is history and from the history class he had gone into the library. Barker then went to the "A" lunch.

Barker said that he arrived in the cafeteria at approximately 1115 hours, plus or minus a few minutes. He said that he went to the student store and purchased a pizza. He said that he didn't sit in the cafeteria but he and some friends had moved some chairs in by the food cart. He said that he was sitting with Samantha Haviland,

Katlan Whittney and Stephania Ubouski. He said that they were talking and he had just started to eat his pizza when someone came in to the cafeteria area and yelled "get down". He said it was coming from the west end of the cafeteria and he didn't see who yelled it. He said that he started to get down and then he noticed that everyone was starting to run for the stairs. He said that the stairs were becoming extremely crowded and he didn't want to go up the stairs and he didn't want to go outside through the student exit, so he ran down the hallway toward the language classrooms. He said that as he went down this hallway, he lost the group that he had been having lunch with. He said that as he got to the language part of the building, he went into a classroom and then the teachers that were in the room, Mrs. Lucas and a substitute teacher for Mr. Stockland, told the students to stay down. He said that more students came running past the room and the teachers finally told them that they should get out of the building as they could hear more what he believed were gunshots coming from the cafeteria area. They exited the classroom and ran out the south doors of the building, across the parking lot to the houses that -e just directly south of the school.

Barker said that as he was running away from the school, he could hear what he described as "deep blasting sounds", similar to the sounds that he heard when he was inside the school. He said that while he was in the classroom waiting to be evacuated, he was near a wall and when these loud explosions went off he could feel the wall shaking. He said that after they ran through the parking lot they ended up at a house directly south of the school and on the corner of Pierce Street, which he believes is some type of Mormon seminary. They went into the house at the direction of the teachers and he called his parents from there. He estimated he was in the school for about five minutes after the incident began. He said that he got a ride home and arrived home at approximately 1500 hours. Barker added that as he was running into the classroom, he heard the fire alarms going off in the school.

Barker said that he left his backpack behind and that it contained history books, math books, English books, math and history file folders, and his TI-89 calculator.

Barker said that he was wearing jeans, a white T-shirt, and running shoes.

Alan Barker said that prior to the incident, he was familiar with the "trench coat mafia" but did not know that much about them. He had not hear of them having any problems with any particular group and only would

JC-001-002418

recognize them on sight by wearing the black trench coats. Barker said that he did not know HARRIS or KLEBOLD.

Barker said that he has access to a computer and the Internet but does not have his own web site and is not accessed to any of the web sites run by HARRIS or KLEBOLD. Barker stated that during his travels throughout the school he never noticed anything unusual. He did not notice any unattended backpacks or large duffle bags. He also added that wouldn't be uncommon for people to abandon their backpacks in the cafeteria to get in the lunch line and save a spot for them to sit. Barker has not hear of any students talking about bomb making or collecting weapons. Barker could not add any further information.

ADDITIONAL WITNESSES:

1. SAMATHA HAVILAND ✓
   KATLAN WHITNEY ✓
3. STEPHANIA UBOUSKI ✓

   These were students sitting by the food cart with Barker at the time the incident began.

4. JEFF MATTHEWS

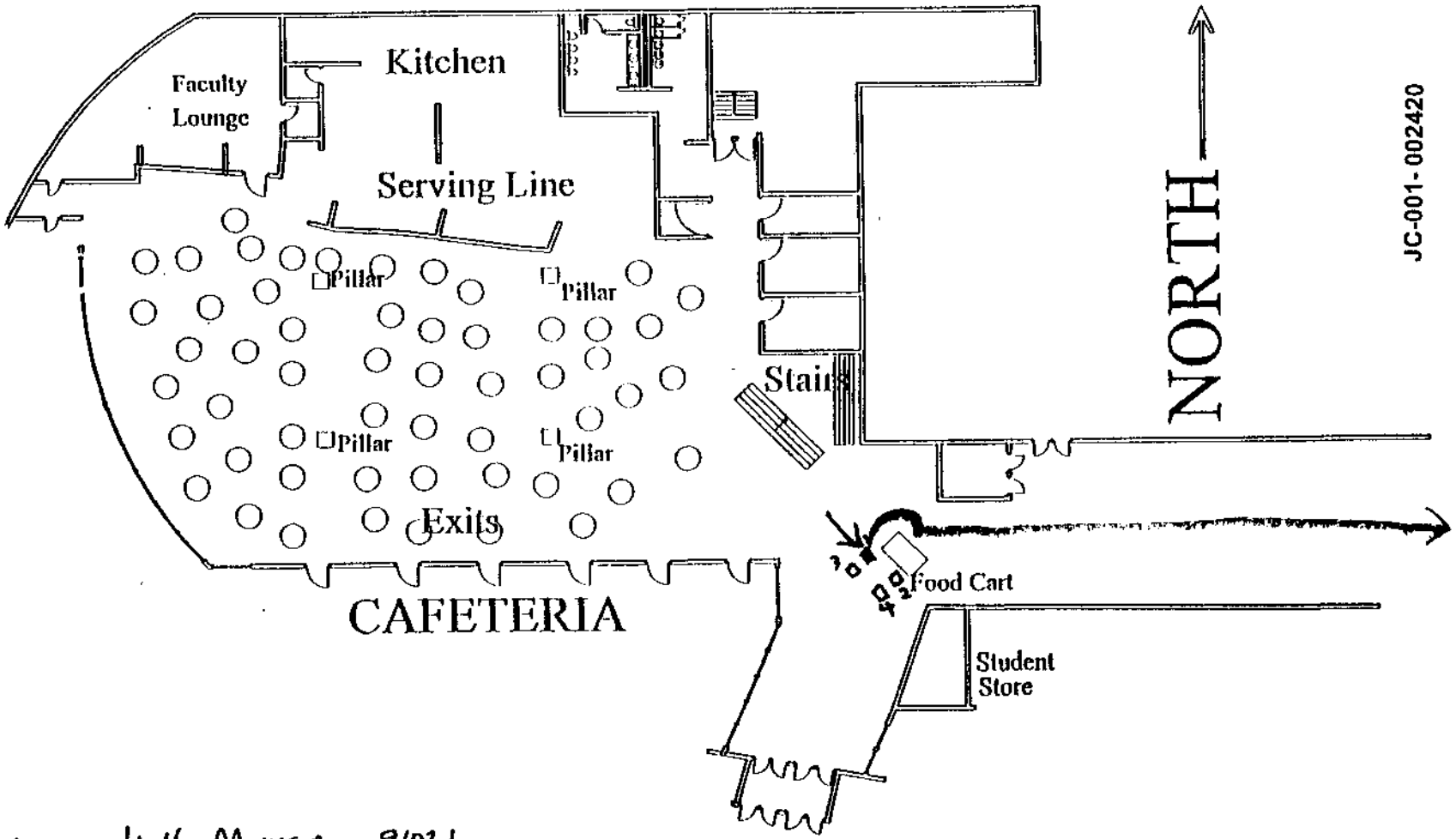
   Drove Barker to school.

J M #420 5-5-99
Detective's signature/number/date

5/6/99
Sergeant's signature/number/date

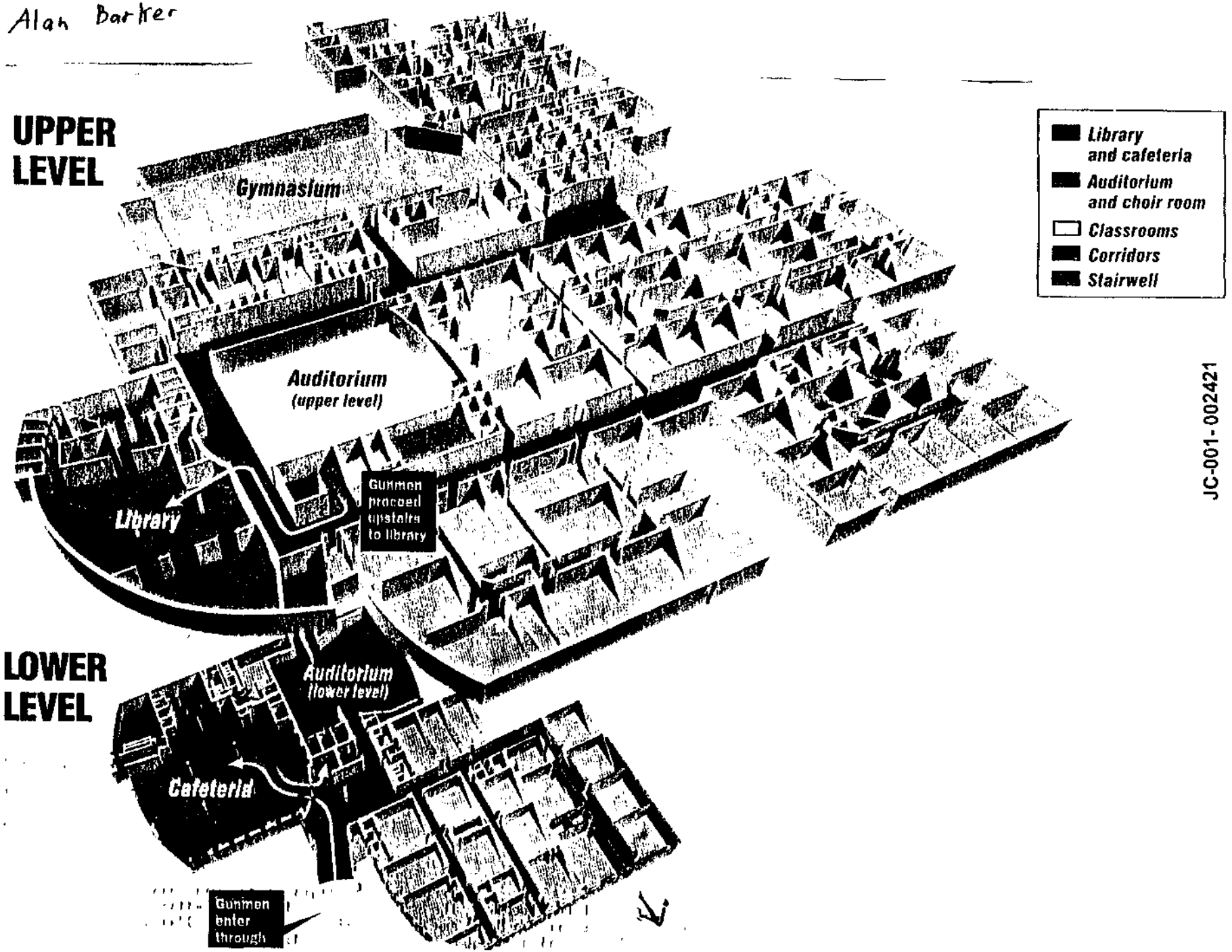
0.04152"=1' Alan Barker

1. Alan Barker
2. Samantha Haviland
3. Katlen Whittney
4. stefania Ubouski



Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26 19

Alan Barker


UPPER LEVEL
LOWER LEVEL
Gymnasium
Auditorium (upper level)
Library
Gunmen proceed upstairs to library
Auditorium (lower level)
Cafeteria
Gunmen enter through
Library and cafeteria
Auditorium and choir room
Classrooms
Corridors
Stairwell
JC-001-002421

BARKER, D

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: KARLA SARNACKI **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 05-03-99**
OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE
INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN2578, FBI: 174A-DN-57419, JCSO: CR#99-7625, TEAM 4, CAFETERIA WITNESSES, COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

SUSPECT:

ERIC HARRIS

DYLAN KLEBOLD

WITNESS:

1. BARKER, DIANA, W/F, DOB: 03-22-82

5644 West Leawood Drive, Littleton, CO 80128, 303-797-7618

Mother: Babzanne Barker, 5644 West Leawood Drive, Littleton, CO 80128, 303-797-7618, work: 303-730-8898

Father: Bruce Barker, 5644 West Leawood Drive, Littleton, CO 80128, 303-797-7618, work: 303-614-8385

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-04-99 at 1030 hours I interviewed Diana Barker at her home. Her mother was home, however Diana requested that her mother sit in a separate room during the interview.

Diana stated she drove to school the morning of 04-20-99 arriving at 0715 hours. She parked in the junior lot. She was with her sister, Cindy Barker, who is a freshman, a friend, Cynthia Nichols, and a neighbor M Campbell. She stated they entered the school through the student entrance on the south side of the school. She stated it was a normal day and she didn't noticed anything unusual going on outside.

Diana stated she went to her locker on the second floor. During her second period she left the school for a meeting. Diana stated she had seen KLEBOLD and HARRIS before but did not know their names. She stated she did not know any of the others in the group but thought perhaps Pauline Colby and David Caravan might be associated with the "trench coat mafia". Diana stated that she did not see any of the group that morning or in between classes.

Diana returned to school at approximately 1100 hours and parked in the same lot. She entered through the same door and was with her friend, Mary Baribeau. She stated she went to her locker and then went into the cafeteria coming down the stairs. She stated it was approximately 1105 hours and there were already a lot of kids in there. Diana traced her path on the attached diagram of where she went in the cafeteria and the table she sat is identified as "I". Diana also listed the other people at her table and where they were sitting. Diana stated she

had been in the cafeteria five to ten minutes when the commotion began. Diana stated a friend of hers, Kim Blair, ran in through one of the south cafeteria doors and went to Mary who was seated at Diana's table. Kim started to shake Mary and she was screaming hysterical that she needed help. They looked outside and saw Ann Marie bent over and a boy by the name of Jason behind her appearing to try to help her up. Diana said that it looked like he was trying to give her the Heimlich maneuver. As they started to go outside through the same door, Mary stopped and commented that someone was shooting and she pushed everybody back inside. Diana stated she did not see anyone with a gun but heard gunshots at that time. She stated somebody yelled "get down". Diana stated Jason came in through the door at this time with blood all over his hands. She stated he collapsed near the cafeteria door.

Diana stated she headed toward the stairs when somebody yelled that they should run that way. She heard gunfire which sounded very loud and she thought it was coming from inside the cafeteria. She stated she [illegible] upstairs and turned east at the top, running down the hall. She was near the choir room when she heard more gunshots that sounded like they were coming from right behind her. She stated people were falling and being trampled but they kept trying to run away. Diana stated she left the school out the south east door and ran across the street to the park. From there they heard more gunshots from the school. She stated a friend of hers by the name of Tyler Jackman was leaving the school in his car at that time. He stopped at the park and helped everyone.

Diana stated that when she was sitting at the table in the cafeteria, she stated they all commented that something smelled weird, unpleasant. She stated it was like bad body odor or perhaps sulfur Diana stated she had a navy blue Jansports backpack that had a glue stain on the front. She had her purse inside of the backpack that contained her school ID, driver's license, ATM card, and checkbook. She stated she was wearing a long, black skirt, white top and black sandals.

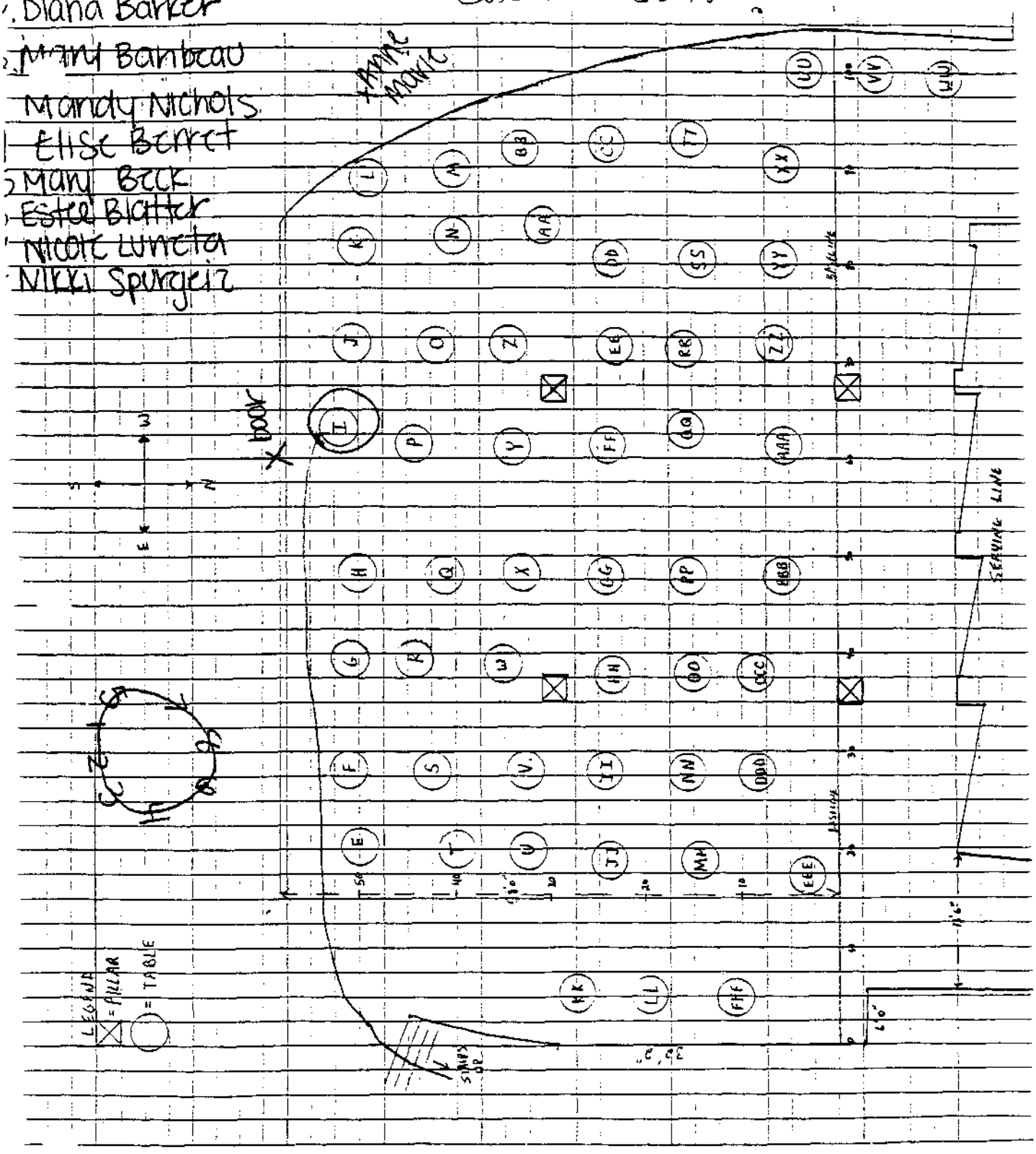
Diana stated that she had seen a video in school on the Rebel News Network that was a Friday feature and that showed a shooting in it. She couldn't remember when she had seen this.

Karla Sarnacki #1374 — Detective's signature/number/date

[signature] 5/4/99 — Sergeant's signature/number/date

DIANA BARKER
CONTROL #2578

1. Diana Barker
2. ~~Mary~~ Barbeau
Mandy Nichols
~~Elise Berret~~
2 Mary Beck
~~Estee Blatter~~
Nicole Lunetta
Nikki Spurgeiz



BARNES, J

L A K E W O O D P O L I C E D E P A R T M E N T

Offense: MURDER
Victim: SCOTT
Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY
Inv Agt: 1197 GIRSON

CR#: 99038856
Date: 05/06/99

Key: 11449*0912*1173

S U P P L E M E N T

ASSOCIATED CASE REPORT NUMBERS:

Jefferson County Sheriffs C.R.: 99-7625
FBI control number: 174A-DIV-57419

SUBJECT: BARNES, Jennifer Marie
DOB: 05/01/84
1415 South Bryant Street
Denver, CO. 80219
(303) 936-1860

PARENTS:
MOTHER: Kathy Barnes
FATHER: David Barnes

OBSERVATION / INVESTIGATION:

On May 4, 1999 I was assigned to interview Jennifer Marie Barnes, a student at Columbine High School, who was in the cafeteria at the time of the shootings on April 20th.

On May 5th at 1050 hours I arrived at 1415 South Bryant Street and conducted an interview with Jennifer Barnes and her mother.

Jennifer confirmed that she was in the cafeteria on April 20th. She advised that she arrived in the cafeteria at about 11:15AM. Jennifer advised that she was seated at one of the tables identified as "I", "J", "O", or "P" on the diagram marked BARNES. Jennifer advised that she was not exactly sure which table she was sitting at. She continued to say that she was sitting with NICOLE BOUDREAU, LACEY HOHN, CANDICE HAYWOOD, KITTIE (last name not known), and ALEANA (possibly Shultz) Jennifer did not know Aleana's last name. Jennifer estimated that they were in the cafeteria about five minutes when Lacey told everyone to get down. At this same time her teacher, Mr. Sanders, came running by telling everyone to get down. Nicole then said that there was someone outside shooting. Then an unknown girl said that someone outside had been shot. Lacey then started crawling toward the north-west exit to the cafeteria to see what was happening.

Lacey returned to the group and at this point Mr. Sanders came back by them and told everyone to run. Jennifer said that she crawled to the stairs leading to the library in the main level. At this time someone shouted "They're coming in", and she stood up and ran up the stairs.

Jennifer reported that when she reached the top of the stairs she saw a number of people laying on the floor. She did not know if they had been shot or had fallen as a result of the crush of students running. Jennifer said that just after she reached the top of the stairs she heard shots that sounded like they were coming from the cafeteria. She said that the shots had two different pitches, and there was a pause between some of the shots.

Jennifer continued to say that the group moved down the south main level hall way toward the main exit at the east end of the building. Jennifer advised that the crush of students pushed her into a glass wall. She said that the glass in the wall was broken and she did not know if it was broken because of her hitting the glass or if it had been shot out. Jennifer continued to say that as she was running down the hall she heard a series of rapid fire shots from behind (west) her, and male voices laughing and saying "We got that one down, look at all the blood". Jennifer advised that she believed that she heard the bullets going past her head. Jennifer said that as the group approached the main exit she stopped running and at this time Mr. Sanders ran up behind her and pushed her. She said that Mr. Sanders told her to keep running. Jennifer said that Mr. Sanders sounded like he was out of breath and she briefly turned and looked at him. At this time she noticed that his hands were covered in blood. She stated that she did not know if he had been injuried or if the blood came from someone he was trying to help. Jennifer related that she asked Mr. Sanders if he was all right and he said yes and told her "go" "go". Jennifer said that as she started to run again, Mr. Sanders was kind of leaning against the wall. Jennifer also reported that while she was in the south main level hall she noticed a strong odor similar to fire works. Jennifer stated that she did not see which of the shooters were firing the gun or talking.

Jennifer said that when she reached the outside of the school she ran to the south down the hill and onto Pierce Street. there she met Aleana and they continued to run south on Pierce Street. Jennifer said that they were going to go to Aleana's house but a short distance down Pierce Street she could not run any further so she and Aleana went to a house at 6418 West Arbor Drive. She advised that an older couple at the house took them in.

Jennifer advised that when she arrived in the cafeteria she did not notice anything like a duffel bag on the floor, but she said that there were all ready a large number of student back packs scattered around the cafeteria on the floor. Jennifer continued to say that during the time she was in the cafeteria she observed no one bring a duffel type bag into the cafeteria.

Jennifer advised that she does not know anyone connected with the Trench Coat Mafia and has not had any contact with any of its members. Jennifer advised that she had not even heard about the group until she went to high school. She did relate that a friend, Meg Haines, knew Eric Harris, and had been bowling with Eric on several occassions. She said that she did not know either Eric or Dylan Klebold. Additionally Jennifer advised that she had not heard anything about pending trouble at Columbine before the shootings, nor had she heard any rumors about something happening to celebrate Hitlers birthday.

Jennifer said that she does use the internet, but had not corresponded with either Eric or Dylan, and did not know what names they used on the internet.

Jennifer reported that on April 24th she was doing a promotion for cream cheese, in connection with Barbazon modeling, at a King Soopers store at 12959 South Parker Road. According to Jennifer a white male subject about high school age wearing a white shirt and a black trench coat came up to her and said "so you go to Columbine?" she replied "yes", and to this the male said "you may have escaped this time but you won't the next time." The subject then walked away from her. Jennifer said that she did not recognize the subject from school. She also advised that while she was doing the promotion she was not wearing anything that would have identified her as going to Columbine. I advised Jennifer that if she did observe this subject while she was in school that she was to contact the SRO or campus security person.

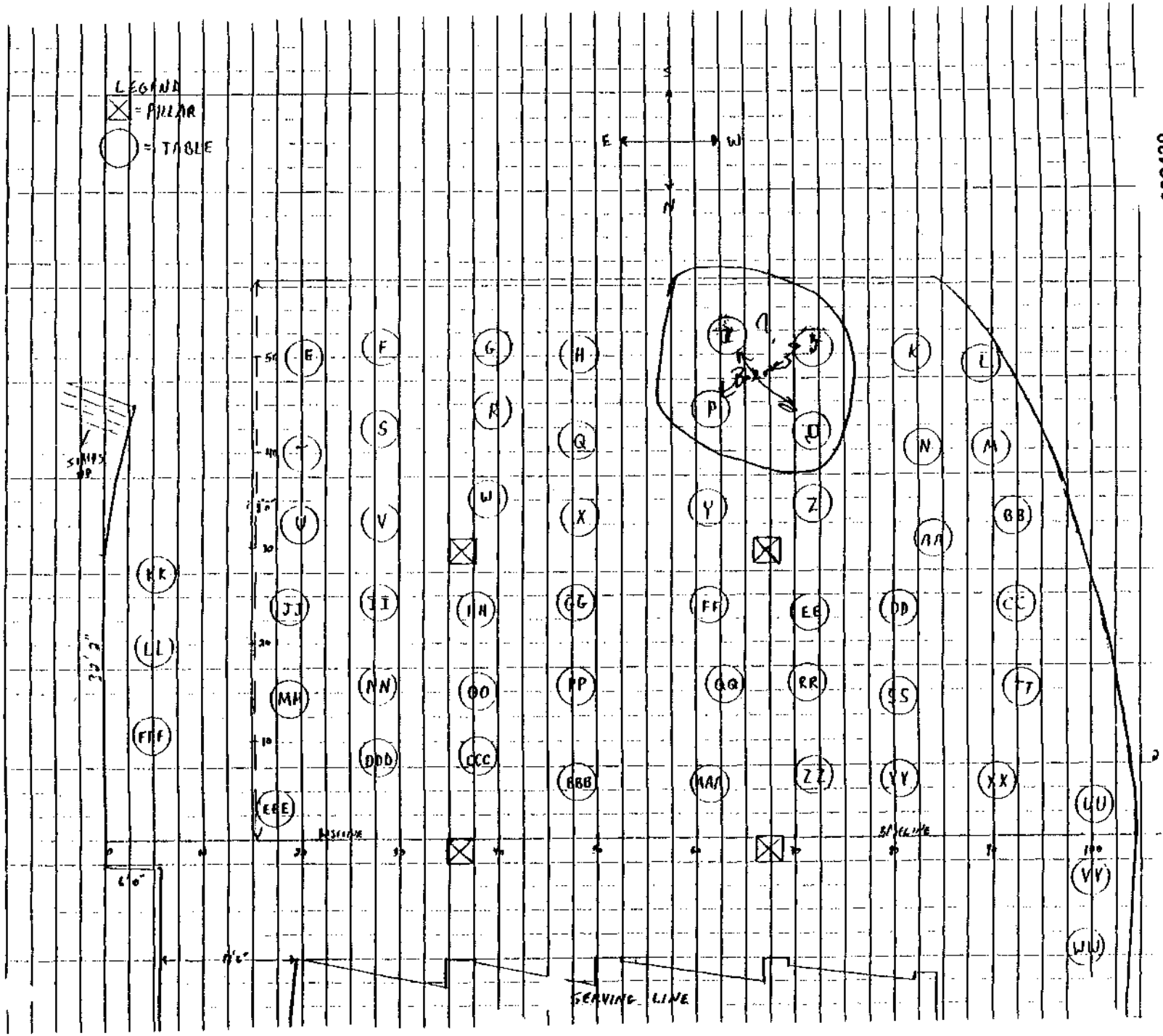
Jennifer could provide no additional information and the interview concluded at 11:30AM.

Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY Printed: 05/06/99 10:25

Sergeant:

----------*EOR*

BARNES
5/5/99
1173



JC-001-002430

BARRETT, J.

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE KARLA SARNACKI **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 05/24/99**
OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH ACHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE
INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3683, FIB: 4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625

SUBJECT: BARRETT, Jeff dob: 6/05/83 w/m
6935 South Polo Ridge Drive
Littleton, CO 80128
303-979-0912

Wilma Barrett (mother)
6935 South Polo Ridge Drive
Littleton, CO 80128
303-979-0912

Dennis Barrett (father)
6935 South Polo Ridge Drive
Littleton, CO 80128
303-979-0912
303-235-1360 (wk)

OBSERVATION/INVESTIGATION:

On 5/23/99 at 1630 hours I interviewed Jeff Barrett in the presence of his mother at his home. Jeff stated that he did not know Harris or Klebold, but, after seeing their pictures on TV, did remember seeing them around at school. He stated that last year he had an hour off, as did a lot of trench coat mafia members. He stated they mostly sat off to the side by themselves playing cards a lot. He stated he never interacted with them.

Jeff stated that his mother took him to school on 4/20/99 arriving at approximately 0645 hours. He entered the school through the main entrance and stated he saw nothing unusual going on outside. He described it as a typical day. Jeff's first hour class starts at 0700 and is weight lifting for football players; second hour is math

class, third hour is science, and fourth hour is French, which is located in the lower level. Jeff stated he did not see Harris or Klebold in between classes that day. After his fourth hour class, he went directly into the cafeteria entering it through the hallway. He stated it was approximately 11:15am and he went straight to the lunch line. After he bought some food he went to table number MM. Jeff traced his path on the attached diagram and also listed the other students who were sitting with him at this table.

Jeff stated he heard a *popping* sound and thought it was a senior prank. A kid by the name of Justin Normond (unknown spelling) ran in from the west cafeteria door to the stairs saying that a kid had been outside shooting people. Jeff stated at that point that he and the others ducked under his table. A janitor then ran through the cafeteria and told everyone to *get down*. He described this janitor as having puffy hair, a moustache and a goatee. He stated he looked out through the west window and saw thick, white smoke. He stated at that time, and the others ran to the east end of the cafeteria. He went into a bathroom and stayed there for one minute. He then went into the elevator and went up to the upper level. He stated the doors opened and there was smoke in the hallway. They took the elevator back down, as they heard popping noise. He stated that once the elevator doors opened, Coach Andres was there to get them into the back door of the auditorium.

Once in the auditorium, he went to the upper level and heard gunfire even louder there. He stated he was with other students when they hid on the floor between the seats for approximately five to ten minutes. He stated a janitor was in the auditorium with them.

Jeff stated the janitor checked the back several times to see if the path was clear. He and the other students ran from the auditorium to the hallway in the lower level and out the southeast door. They ran up the hill and across Pierce to Leawood Park. They could hear gunfire and explosions. After about fifteen minutes, someone yelled that someone was on the roof shooting. Jeff stated he then ran through the neighborhood. Jeff stated he never saw the shooter. He stated he had a backpack that he took with him when he ran. He stated he was wearing

jean shorts, a grey and black stripped shirt, and a navy blue Georgetown baseball cap. He did not leave anything in the cafeteria.

Jeff stated he remembers, from last year, the TCM group in the cafeteria playing cards and talking about how the *Apocalypse* was coming.

Jeff stated he remembered that the announcement that morning included, in bold print, **4/20**, which was very unusual. He said it was common knowledge that this was a police code for marijuana.

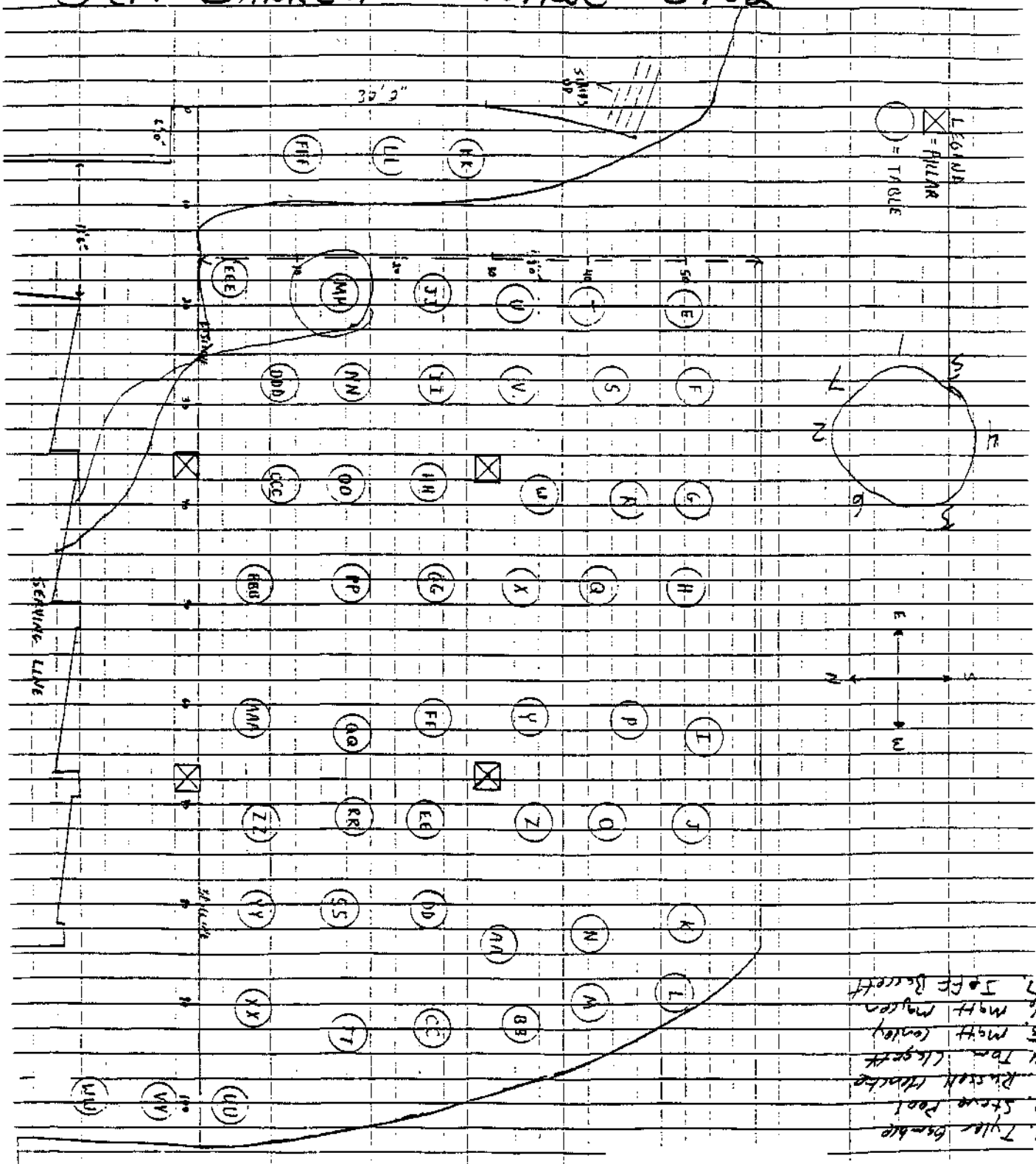
Karla Sarnacki #1374

Detective's Signature/Number/Date

Sergeant's Signature/Number/Date

jib

JEFF BARRETT CONTROL # 3402



BAUER, JACOB

CW-2752
FBI 174A-DN-57419

Page 1 of 3 Pages

JCAP Case No. 99-1625

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☑ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Wolf James P					
Residence Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
5402 W Fair Dr					
Residence Phone	Business Phone		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
(303) 794-8332	( )				
Business Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.		Date		Time
Det J. Scott	68-139		5-10-99		0800 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:			
Columbine H/S		7[illegible] W. Jefferson			

Summary of Statement:

I AM A Sophomore AND My MOM took me to School I Arrived At 7-20 to 0725 Am That Date. I entered the School By the front door Next to The main office I Take A Lunch I was sitting At TABLE xx with my Friends, my Back was to the west windows. I Had Just finished my Lunch Mr Sanders Came IN AND Said "Get Down. Just Before That I Heard 3 Popping Sounds Like Fire Crackers. I Got under the table, Another Teacher. Female told us to Get out. We Crawled then Got up AND Ran. I Ran up the Stairs AND HEARD 3 more Shots. At the entrance to the hall Someone with a walkie Talkie was waiving us on telling us to keep Going I Ran out of The School ACROSS Pierce AND. Into the Park We went to the First House on The Right on Fair Dr. Then went to The house of Lindsey Blair.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

5 / 10 / 1999
Date

☐ AM
☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-002437

0600

Page _____ of _____ Pages Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.)

I Do Not KNOW EITHER Klebold or Harris
I Do KNOW Brooks BROWN through his younger Brother Erin, my Acquintance with Brook Is only Through. I have Stayed At the Brown's house with Erin, 2 OR 3 times. Brooks would come & go. Brooks never mentioned either Eric OR Dillon to me.
Erik AND Brook HAD Their own Band The second Sedition. It was my impression That Brook was very Smart but did not apply Himself. He liked to talk AND Debate.

I Did not see Any unusual back packs OR Bags.

I was SITTING with Brian Rathbun #4474, Jake Mac #4442, David Smith 4471, Matt Depew 4443, ADAM Sands 4475, Dan Palmeter #4482,

AS I was Eating Lunch I Did notice A Person Laying on The ground. A White Male, Brown Hair. weaing A white Shirt. he Appeard To Be IN Pain I Saw A Kid Possibly Denny Rowe Deressed IN A Plain White Shirt AND Blue Jean Shorts Run. He was

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

5/10/1999
Date

☐ AM
☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Joseph Bauer
Signature of Person Making Statement

JC-001-002438

CN-2752
FBI # 174A-DN-57419

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial): Bauer, Jacob P.		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Residence Phone ( )	Business Phone ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement: Det P. Scott	Serial No.: 68-139	Date: 5-10-99		Time: 0900 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: Columbine H/S		Location where statement taken: 1172 W. Jefferson		

Summary of Statement:

Carrying something brown in his hands, something smallish. Carry something behind his back possibly trying to hide it. I knew him from my freshman year. He was on the top of the Hill by the Coment shed

Will Hannifen and Justin Kozart statyed in the Cafeteria during the Attack.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

5 / 10 / 1999
Date ☐ AM

_____ ☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Jacob Bauer
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-002439

0600

CN-2752
FBI # 174A-DN-57419
Jeff-99-7625

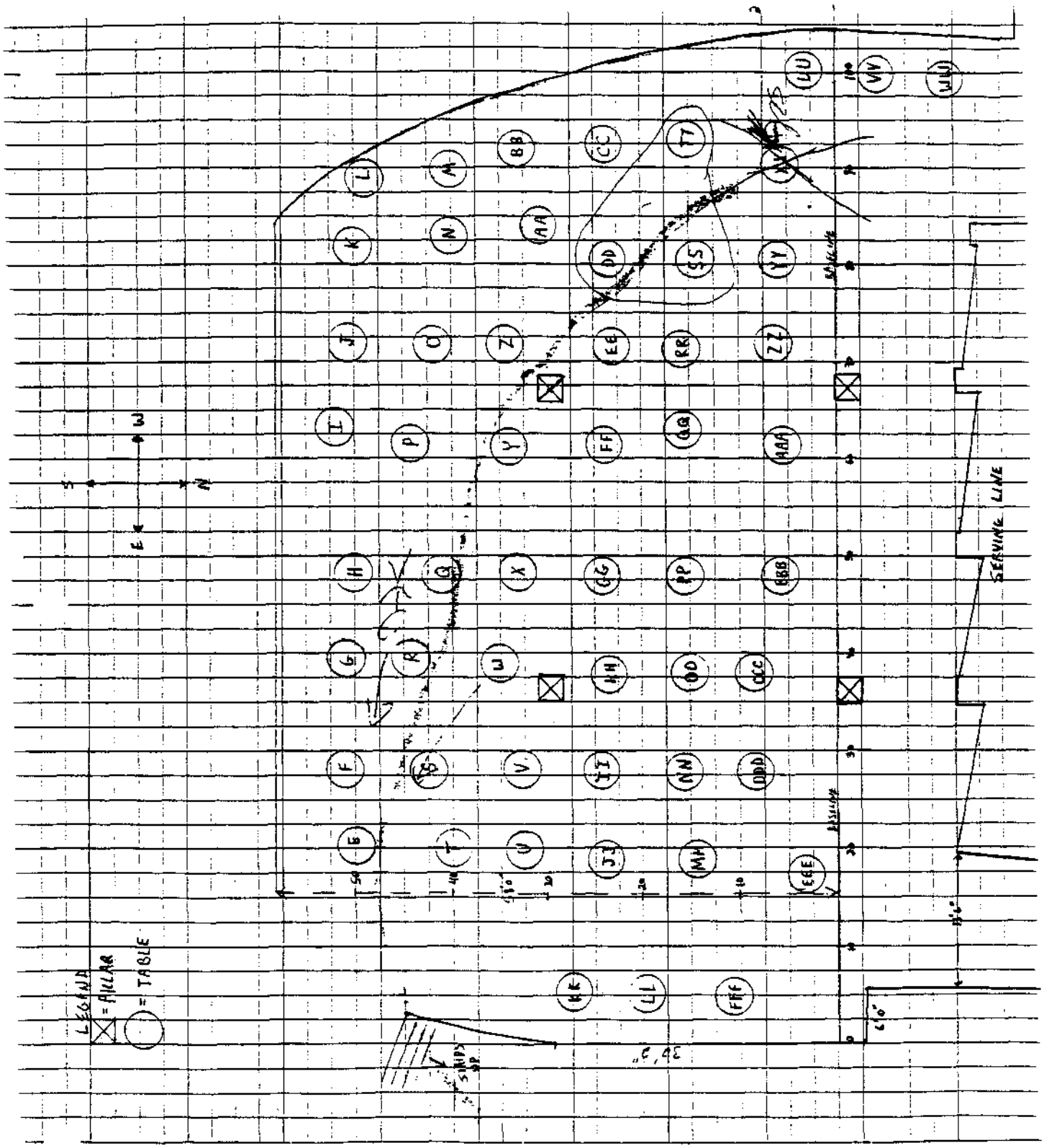
** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ?
   NO
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?
   NO
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?
   NO.
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?
   Yes my Backpack & supplies I also lost my sandals.
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?
   SW corner
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? I dont think so.
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ?
   NO
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?
   NO Backpack wearing a Polo Shirt + Green shorts
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?
   We crawled up the ~~[illegible]~~ to the stairs and ran out by the Math hall
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?
    11:07 came from Locker, just after being in the Library.
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ? Ran outside and to Leawood Park and then to Blair's hous
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? Yes. "Jawo80123" Have ICQ but can't connect
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ?
    Don't think so
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ? Our TV was Broken in 2nd hour
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?
    No
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

JC-001-002440

[illegible] Bauer 5/6 99

CN-2752
FBI 174A-DN-57419
Jeff # 99-7625



JC-001-002441

Jacob Bauer

BAY, B

EBI 174 A D.N 57419
JEFCO 99-7625

Page ____ of ____ Pages

Case No. ____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

CONTROL 2575

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
BAY BRIAN					
Residence Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
6688 W. ARBOR DR	LIT.		JEFCO	CO	80123
Residence Phone	Business Phone		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
(303) 797-2192	( )				5-1-84
Business Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.		Date		Time
DET. R. J. POLAK	7257		5-1-99		1540 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:			
COLUMBINE H.S		6688 W. ARBOR DR			

Summary of Statement:

THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION WAS GLEANED FROM AN INTERVIEW WITH BRIAN BAY CONDUCTED BY DET. POLAK ON 5-1-99.

ON 4-20-99 BRIAN BAY ARRIVED AT COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL AT ABOUT 7:15 AM. HE WALKS FROM HOME. HE ENTERED THE FRONT ENTRANCE OF THE SCHOOL AND WENT TO HIS FRESHMAN SCIENCE CLASS. HE HAS 4TH PERIOD OFF AND LUNCH 5TH HOUR. HE WENT TO THE 'COMMONS' AND SAT AT TABLE 'TT' (FROM CHART) WITH HIS FRIENDS NATT OWENS, JEFF HOFER, TYRONE (UNK), KEN RUPP, AND MIKE NAFEY. BRIAN'S BACK WAS TO THE WINDOWS.

AT ABOUT 11:15 AM, SOMEONE YELLED TO 'GET DOWN', AND THE SOUND OF A LOUD BOOM WAS HEARD. HE GOT DOWN. MR. SANDERS WAS TELLING PEOPLE TO STAY DOWN. OTHER STUDENTS BEGAN TO CRAWL AWAY FROM THE WINDOWS AND THEN RAN TOWARD THE STEPS. THE SOUND OF RAPID SHOTS WAS HEARD.

BRIAN RAN TO THE MAIN FLOOR AND ENDED UP IN MR.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____ / ____ / ____
Date

☐ AM
☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev 2/95)

JC-001-002443

0600

Page _____ of _____ Pages Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.) _____

FREEZENS SCIENCIE ROOM. THEY STAYED IN THE CLASSROOM FOR 3½ HOURS UNTIL RESCUED BY S.W.A.T.

THIS WITNESS SAW NO DUFFEL BAGS, CARRIED OR OTHER. HE WAS WEARING BLUE JEANS + A WHITE GOLF SHIRT HE HAD A BLACK BACK PACK THAT WAS LEFT BEHIND.

IT WAS BELIEVED THAT MR FREEZEN SAW ONE OF THE GUNMAN IN THE HALL WHEN HE WENT OUT TO SEE IF IT WAS SAFE.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____ / ____ / ____ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

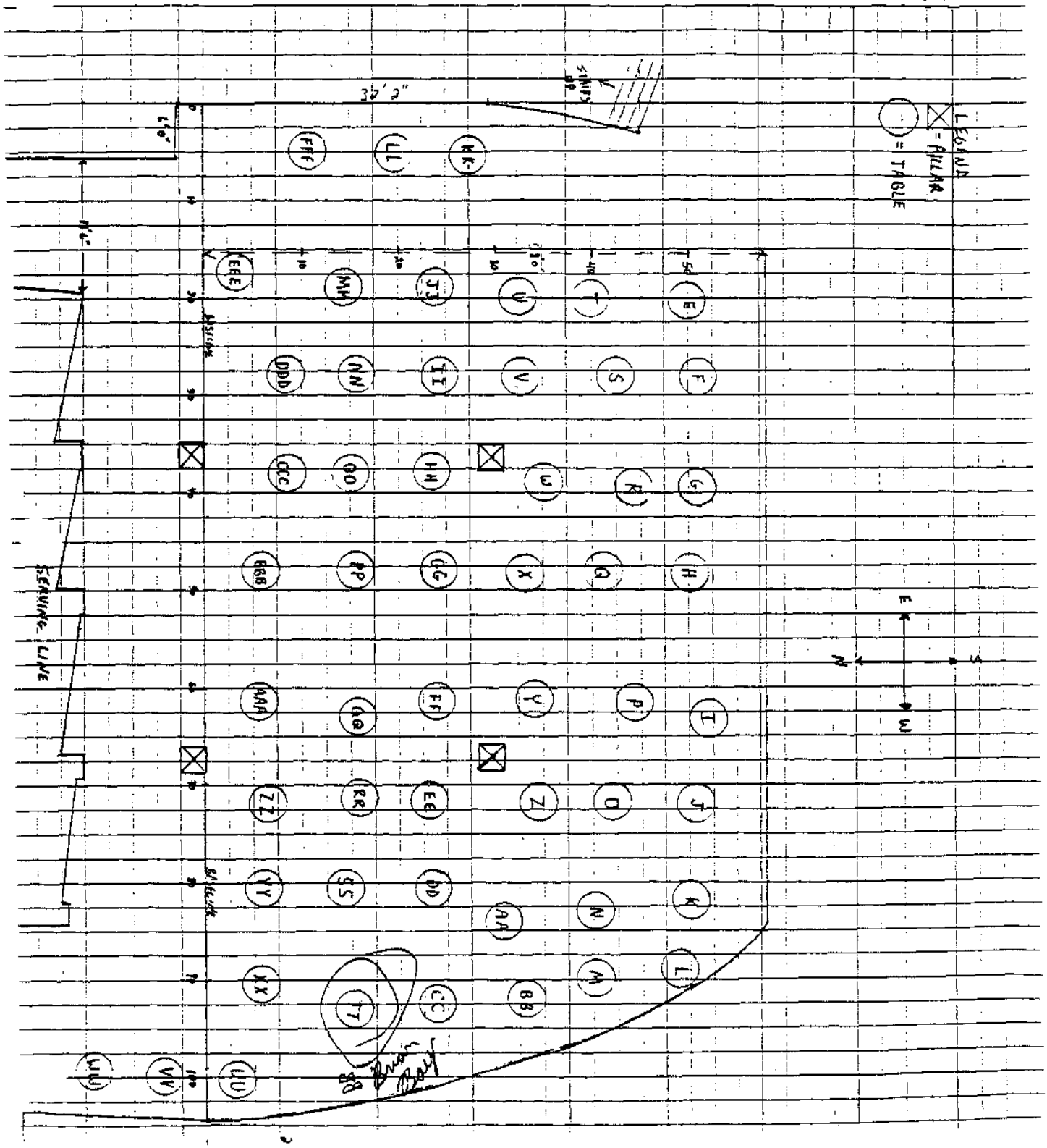
JC-001-002444

Signature of Person Making Statement

BRIAN BAY

FBI 174A ON 57419
JEFCO 99-7625

CONTROL 2575



JC-001-002445

BECK, M

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	**Docket Number:**
Date: 4-28-99	**Case Number:** 99AO62
Deputy D.A.:	**Investigator:** J.Burkhalter

****

Mary Beck, dob 1-30-82
5579 Maplewood Pl.
Littleton, CO. 80123
Ph. 303-738-0815

This investigator was meeting with Mary's brother, Will, and learned Mary was also a witness. A statement was taken at this time.

Mary is a Junior at CHS and was sitting on the South Wall of the Cafeteria with Estee Bladder, Maudi Nichols, Elise Barrett, Nicki Spurgess, Michole Lunetta, Mary Sue Barabue and Dianne Barker.

Mary stated she arrived in the cafeteria around 11:10 A.M., sitting there, not feeling well. The bell rang and everyone came down to the cafeteria.

Mary stated everyone was talking when all of a sudden they all noticed a smell coming toward their table from the West. She stated they all noticed it like, "What is that?"

At this time Kim Blair came into the cafeteria screaming. She came through the South side door saying "Ann Marie, Ann Marie's, been hurt." Mary stated this would be Ann Marie Hochhalter.

All of a sudden everyone started looking outside and then they all got under the tables.

Mary stated she heard and saw a car explode right outside the West side and people ran and the janitors yelled get down.

Mary started running toward the stairs and about half way up the stairs she heard an explosion and saw gray smoke coming from the Library area. Two female teachers yelled at them to come down to the cafeteria area.

Mary stated they ran downstairs and to the foreign language room and waited there. She stated it was the French room.

All the people waited about 10 minutes and then exited a side door and went to Pierce and Polk.

Mary stated she didn't see any suspects. She stated she didn't see a bomb in the cafeteria and the sprinklers were not on when she left.

Mary stated Kim Blair grabbed Mary Sue Barabue and pulled her outside to help Ann Marie Hochalter.

Mary stated she left her backpack near table G or H. It is a Jans Sport, blue with her drivers license, ID card, glasses and set of house keys.

The interview was concluded at this time.

Jim Burkhalter
Investigator

4-28-99
Date

BERCH, T

JC-001-002449

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-A
Connecting Case Report No D[illegible]1042	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 4-28-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESSES

TYLER N. BERCH, DOB/1-24-83

8842 WEST POWERS PL.

LITTLETON, CO 80123

(303)933-6215

STUDENT CHS (SOPHOMORE)

PARENTAL INFO: JAN E. BERCH, DOB/7-26-52 W/F

SAME ADDRESS/PHONE AS TYLER

WORK: SAME

JAMES M. BERCH, DOB/3-3-51 W/M

SAME ADDRESS/PHONE AS ABOVE

WORK: DENVER FEDERAL CENTER

BLDG #67

LAKEWOOD, CO

(303)236-9791

INVESTIGATION

On 4-28-99, between the hours of 0934 and 1013 hours, I had an opportunity to interview Tyler Berch at his home. Also present during the interview were his parents, Jan and James Berch. Upon contacting Tyler I asked if he would provide information on what he saw in the cafeteria area of Columbine High School on 4-20-99.

Tyler told me he arrived at the cafeteria at about 11:11 a.m. and he was seated at the table referred to as "HH" also at the table were four other individuals he identified as Brian Adam, (303-979-3994), Adam Pearlman (phone unk), Keith Nackerud (303-972-8750), and a Josh Brinkley (phone unk). Tyler stated that he had just left his computer training class which is located in the business wing of the school which is just east of the cafeteria on the lower level. After he arrived at the cafeteria he would

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 3
[signature]	INTEL	0057	[signature] 050390		

ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER

JC-001-002450

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-A
Connecting Case Report No P**1042	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 4-28-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

estimate that at the time there were 50-75 students in the cafeteria. After Tyler arrived at the table he placed his backpack on the table and then proceeded to the food service line where he got his lunch. After he received his lunch he went back to his table, at which time I asked him if he had observed two large duffel type gym bags, one blue in color and the other an orange-ish/red, which were located in the central area of the cafeteria near where he was seated. I also asked if he observed anyone bring those items into the cafeteria. He stated he did not see the items, nor did he see anyone bring the items in.

Tyler stated that shortly after 11:20 a.m. he observed a janitor he described as a white male, between 5'8" and 5'9", short hair, blue jeans, skinny with a white t-shirt on come into the cafeteria from the south doors. This janitor was telling everyone in the cafeteria to get down under the tables. Tyler described seeing a teacher by the name of Mr Sanders, who was near the north/west door of the cafeteria. Mr. Sanders was also telling students to get under the tables. Tyler stated Mr. Sanders attention was directed out into the parking lot, to the west of the cafeteria area. Tyler stated he did not hear any gunshots while he was in the cafeteria, and it wasn't until he saw a large puff of smoke near a car parked in the senior parking lot that he saw anything I asked Tyler if heard any gunshots or explosions when he saw this puff of smoke. He said shortly after the puff of smoke from the car he did see that the students that were near the west side of the cafeteria started moving towards the east, at which time Mr. Sanders told the students to leave the cafeteria area. I asked Tyler if he saw any gunmen while he was in the cafeteria area. He stated he did not see any gunmen. He said he proceeded up the stairs which are located due east of the central core of the cafeteria area. As he proceeded up the stairs he remembers hearing nine gunshots, described as automatic gunfire, and one large pop, what he described as a shotgun blast. He said he believes these were coming from the west side behind him in the cafeteria. Tyler stated he started to move up the stairs to the second level of the school. He said he proceeded to the math, science hall where he went into a science room. He stayed in the science room briefly then he proceeded to the chemistry room where he hid. Tyler stated other kids hiding in the chemistry room with him were: Stephanie Wise, Carmey (unk last name), John Batchhelder, and Beth (unk last name). He stated there were four teachers who he identified as Mr Johnson, Mr. Freezen, Mr. Craft, and there was another unidentified teacher in the chemistry room with him.

Tyler stated after this incident occurred that it was probably 30-45 minutes after the incident they continued to hear gun fire and explosions He stated while they were in the chemistry room they had kept the doors locked from the inside and he believed there was a total of 19 students, and four teachers in the room with him.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 3
	DTEL	0057			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-A
Connecting Case Report No DN#1042	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 4-28-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

At about 1510 hours, Tyler stated that members of the swat team contacted them and they were escorted out of the building from the east side of the school. Tyler was asked if he knew who Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold where. He stated he did not know the two individuals and the only information he could provide about the trench coat mafia is that he had observed parties associated with this group would usually be seated at tables "E or T" in the cafeteria area, during lunch period. Tyler describes these individuals being dressed in all black attire. He again stated he didn't know any members of the group, but the only party he thinks was involved in the group was a female by the name of Kristine. He stated he was in the 7th and 8th grades with her, but he couldn't provide her last name. Tyler was asked if there had been any rumors at school prior to this incident, like a speculation that something might happen on 4-20-99. He stated there was nothing he had heard about that would cause any concern.

Tyler described his dress on 4-20-99, he was wearing a white t-shirt which had SanDiego beach logo on it, white cargo shorts, and Bergen Stock sandles. He had a tan baseball cap on, with a logo that said "Ski Trail Colorado." Tyler stated that the only items he left behind in the cafeteria area of course were his backpack and contents.

At the conclusion of my interview Tyler was asked to draw his movement through the cafeteria from the table he was seated at and where he ultimately left the cafeteria area. A copy of this map is attached with this report.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: **FBI CASE: 174A-#DN-57419** **CONTROL # DN1042**

I asked Tyler if he recognized any other students at tables that were immediate to his table. He stated at table "OO" he recognized Becka Goodwin, and Loren Bowen. He also said at table "X" he recognized Daniel Yeager and Joe Tran.

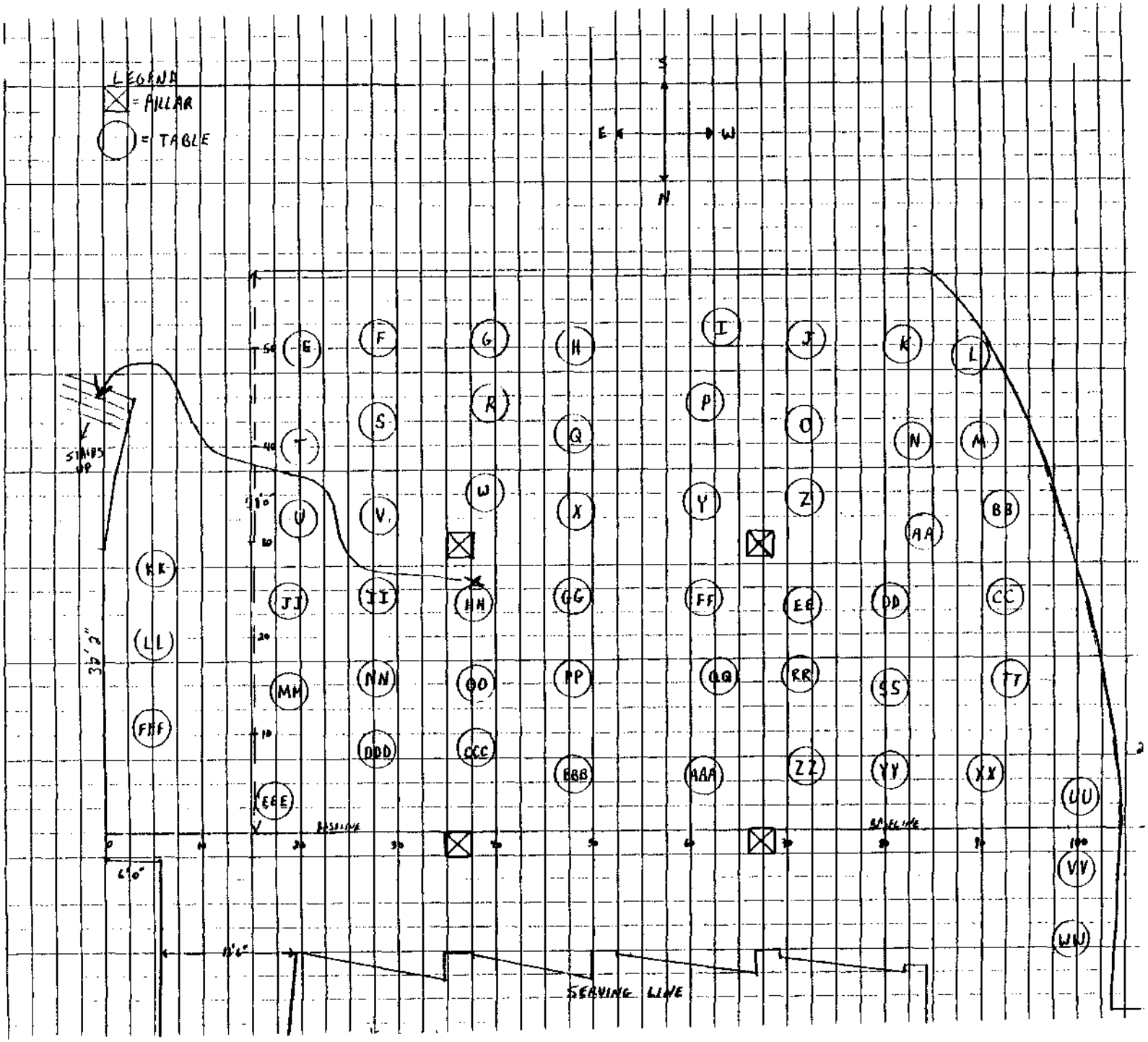
DISPOSITION OPEN

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 3
	IDL	0057			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

Tyler Nicholas Berch

me I went up the stairs, I ducked into a science room on the left side, went through the back door into another science room, & ended up in one of the chemistry rooms.



JC-001-002453

EXCEL, L
04/28/99
JCSO
99-7625

BERNACCHI, T

Supplemental Report
JCSO 99-7625 / FBI 174A-DN-57419 / CONTROL NUMBER: 2706
Investigator Dan Pfannenstiel / West Metro Fire / 303-989-4307 Extension 530

On May 5, 1999 at 0830 hours I met with Tina Colleen Bernacchi (dob / 1-28-81) and her father, Peter Bernacchi, at 7193 South Teller Court in Littleton, Colorado for the purpose of an interview.

Tina Bernacchi provided the following information about the Columbine High School incident, which occurred on April 20, 1999:

- Tina is a Senior at CHS and therefore has a varied schedule. In addition, she is involved in the High School Marketing program and spends a lot of time in the student store, which is located in Rebel Corner (southeast of the cafeteria).

- Tina stated that she typically works the Student Store 1st hour and then studies in the cafeteria during 3rd hour. She stated that on April 20th, however, she was at a Marketing Banquet with two other students and therefore, she was not in the cafeteria during 3rd hour.

- Tina stated that she typically sits at table "D", "E" or "F" as depicted in the FBI Evidence Diagram with the following students:

  Christy Held
  Mike Paavilinin (sic)
  Jeremy Harris
  Melissa Courin (6653 West Ida Place)
  Steve Trujillo
  Kim Lorenz

- Tina stated that she went to school the first time at about 7:30 the morning of April 20th. She stated that her intent was to work in the Student Store. Tina stated that she met with Mrs. Frommer (the Marketing teacher) in her office for about ten (10) minutes and it was decided that she was not needed that morning. She stated that she parked in her normal space (#50). She stated that she did not see anything unusual at that time, including any of the so-called Trench Coat Mafia (TCM). Tina then returned home for a brief moment.

- Tina stated that she then left for school again at about 8:00 or 8:10 a.m. She stated that she was going to meet Lindsay Crandell and Michelle Fox so that they could all go to the Marketing Banquet that morning. She stated that she was driving her mother's light teal 1996 Mercury Mystic. She stated that she pulled into the parking lot at about 8:15 a.m. Again, Tina was alone at this time.

- Tina stated that while she was pulling into the Junior parking lot (southeast side of the school) she saw Dylan Klebold driving his later model, black BMW. She stated that he was on the road exiting the parking lot and not yet at Pierce (generally traveling northeast). She stated that Dylan was not driving "unusually fast". She stated that the speed limit is 15 mph and that everyone typically goes about 25 – 30 mph.

JC-001-002455

- Tina stated that Dylan was alone and that he "looked like he always does, that grumpy stare on his face". Tina stated that she did not see what he was wearing or she could not recall. Tina stated that she couldn't see into the car, but knows that there was "nothing piled in his car above the height of the windows". She stated that Dylan did not make eye contact with her.

- Tina stated that she did not look in her rear view mirror or turn around and therefore, does not know how he left the parking lot if he did at all.

- Tina stated that she recognized Dylan Klebold because he was in her Government Economics class in the fall of 1998. She stated that Brooks Brown and Robin Anderson were also in the class. She stated that she never had any conversation with them during the semester. She stated that Brown and Klebold would come to class late and sneak out on occasions and the teacher (Ms. Karmigious (sic)) would never notice. Tina stated that she has seen Dylan in his Black BMW on several occasions before April 20th.

- Tina stated that she was Analytical Reading this semester with Robin Anderson. She stated that Robin went on a lot of trips. She stated that she went to Germany and to New York during a short time period.

- Tina stated that she parked in the "15 minute parking spaces" right outside the Commons. She stated that she went into the Commons and to the store for about 5 or 10 minutes before she met with Lindsay Crandell and Michelle Fox. She stated that they then left for the Marketing Banquet in her car. She believes that they left at or around 8:20 a.m. She stated that she did not see anything unusual at that time.

- Tina stated that she did not look into the cafeteria at that time, but knows that typically there are 100 to 200 students hanging out there throughout the day. She stated that they are either eating snacks, hanging out or studying.

- Tina stated that she did not see anybody hanging out at the bottom of the stairs. She did stated that she saw the following near the Student Store that morning (April 20th):

  Marissa Martinez
  Christel Price
  Nick Schumann (Tina's boyfriend / 303-973-7002)
  Evan Hesly (sic)
  Kristien Johnson
  Tisha Richardson

- Tina stated that she did not see anybody carry anything into the cafeteria at that time. She stated that she did not observe any large duffel type bags or large backpacks

- Tina stated that they (Tina, Lindsay and Michelle) all returned to school at or about 11:00 a.m. from the Marketing Banquet. She stated that she was going to park in the 15 minute spaces outside the Commons, but that they were all full. She stated that she remembers Jay Green's car (black Nissan Ultima, low-rider) was parked in the 15 minute parking. She stated that they parked in spot # 50 instead. She stated that she did not see Dylan Klebold at that time; nor did she see anything unusual. She stated that she left her back pack in her car.

- Tina stated that the three of them went in the south doors and to the area where they typically sit in the mornings (3rd hour). Tina stated that they were there for a brief moment and then went to a table near the Student Store in Rebel Corner (see diagram). She stated that Lindsay had to work in the Student Store. She stated that she sat with the following:

  Amy Evans
  Leigh (unknown last name)
  Ryan Pool
  Matt Oliver
  Steve Trujillo

- Tina stated that she then went to the Marketing Office via the Marketing Room. She stated that she left her car keys on the table (five keys, an 8-ball, bull dog keyless remote). She stated that she did not see any large backpacks or duffel bags lying on the ground, coming or going.

- Tina stated that she was in the Marketing Office with Nick Schumann (303-973-7002), her boyfriend. She stated that Ms. Frommer was in the student store "helping serve pizza". She stated that they were in there for about three minutes when "Lindsay Crandell and Louis Scallepi (sic) came in and said somebody was shooting". Tina stated that she did not "think anything about it".

- Tina stated that someone asked her to call 911 and she got on the phone and dialed "0". She stated that the switchboard said, they had already called "911" at that time. She stated that Nick Schumann left for a moment to locate his brother and then came back to the Marketing Office. She stated that the following were now in the office:

  Louis Scallepi
  Aliza (unknown last name)
  Carrie Green (female)
  Lindsay Crandell
  Nick Schumann
  Ms. Frommer

- Tina stated that Louis left and then they all went in to the Marketing Room at that point. She stated that they got "under the cubby holes" and that they couldn't see out of the windows. She stated that "they could see in if they wanted".

- Tina stated that they were against the wall and could hear "gun shots and explosions". She stated that she "swears she heard something like the sound of a mo-ped go through the cafeteria".

- Tina stated that "some time had passed and you could tell the cafeteria was empty". She stated that "they came back and that there were two distinct voices". She stated that they kept saying "yeah, yeah, yeah", but can't remember them saying anything else.

- Tina stated that she then remembers the floor getting wet. She can't remember if there were any more "gun shots" at that time

- . Tina stated that they were eventually rescued by the SWAT Team and that it was sometime around 2:30 p.m.

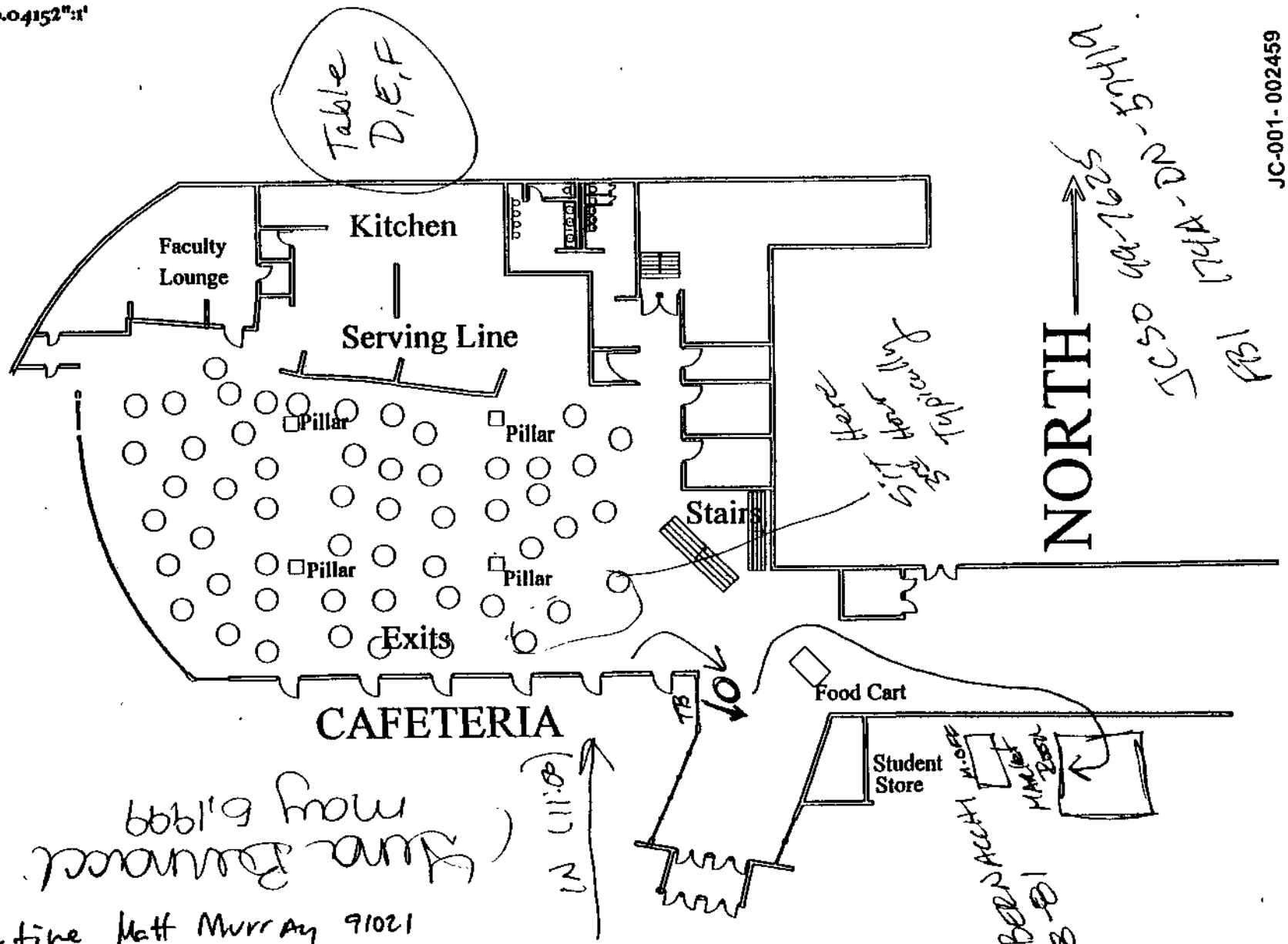
- Tina stated that she has a home computer and that she uses the Internet for homework assignments only. She stated that she does utilize e-mail as well and her address is TADS5@aol.com. She stated that she only e-mail's her friends at school. Tina's parents confirmed this. Tina stated that she does not know what "ICQ" means or stands for. She stated that her e-mail address at school was Tbernacchi, but that it did not work so she would use other student's addresses.

- Tina stated that she had never heard of the Trench Coat Mafia (TCM) prior to this incident. She stated that she was "aware that Dylan Klebold and maybe Brooks Brown" were members of the TCM. She stated that she never talked to either of them. Tina denied knowing anybody with a double pierced eyebrow.

- Tina stated that there is a girl named Pauline Colby (or maybe Pauline's sister) who works in the Student Store 5th hour. Tina stated that "this Pauline is always at the store, but that she wasn't there the day of the shooting". Tina stated that "Pauline said she was sick and had to go home about ten (10) minutes before it all started". Tina stated that this Pauline Colby is in the photograph of the Trench Coat Mafia (TCM).

I gave Tina Bernacchi and her father my business card should they need to have a contact regarding this incident. Included with this report is the diagram that Tina drew her location, entrance into and exit out of the cafeteria. Also included is the map of the parking lot where she saw Dylan Klebold the morning of the incident.

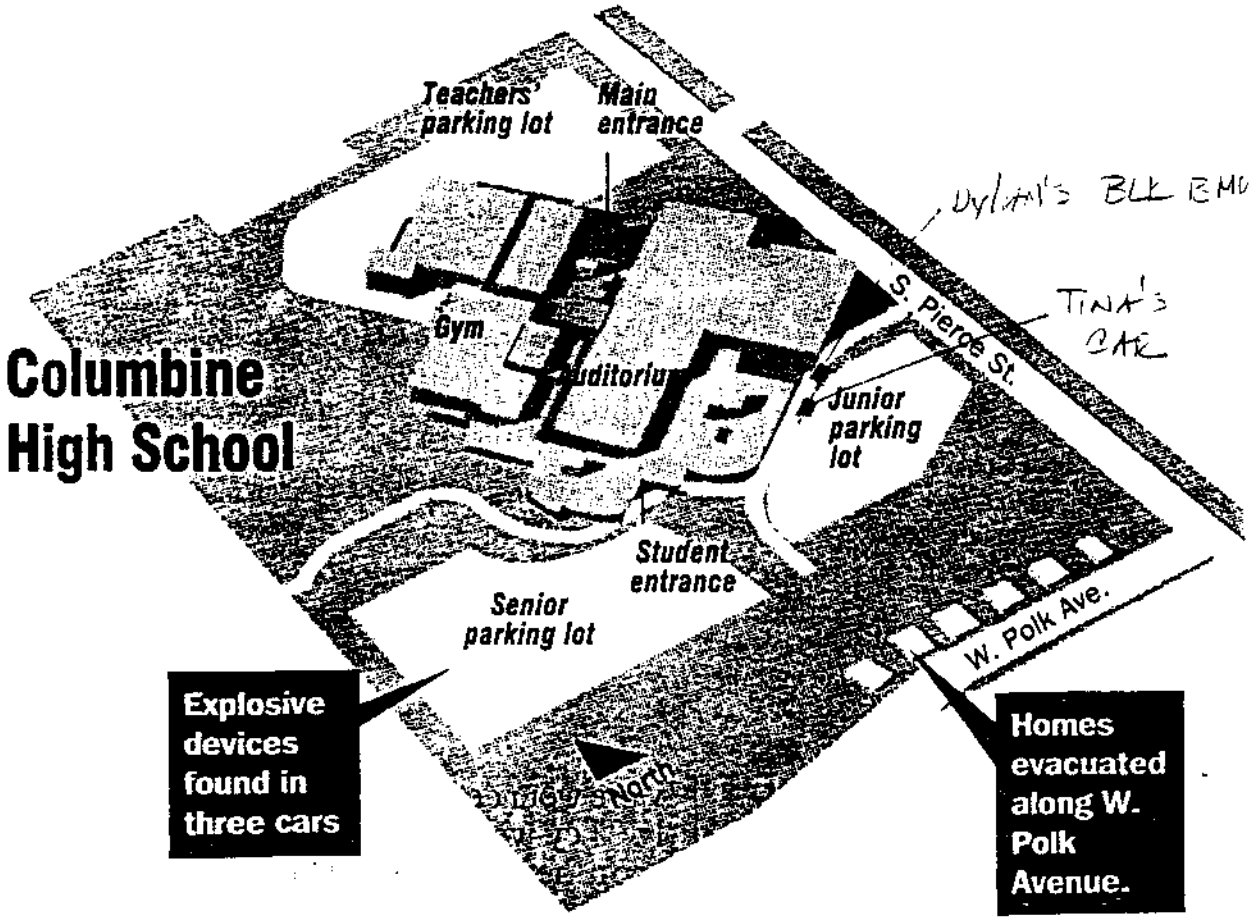
Investigator D Pfannenstiel **Date** 5/6/99



Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-2 99

JCSO 99-7625
K131 KHA-DM-57419

TINA
BERNACCHI



JC-001-002460

BERRETT, E

CN - 2438
FBI 174A-DN-57419
Jeff Case No. 99-7625

Page ____ of ____ Pages

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial): Berrett, Elyse		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address: 6976 S Pierce Ct.	City: Littleton	County: Jefferson	State: CO	Zip Code: 80128
Residence Phone: (303) 978-1490	Business Phone: ( )	Social Security No.: 528-55-2207		Date of Birth / Serial No.: 6-14-82
Business Street Address:	City:	County:	State:	Zip Code:
Officer Taking Statement: Det. P. Scott	Serial No.: 68-139	Date: 5-4-99		Time: 0900 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: Columbine H/S.		Location where statement taken: 6976 S. Pierce		

Summary of Statement:

I am A Junior At Columbine H/S. I Arrive At About 7:20 AM I Came Into the School By The front Door. I usually TAke 5A Lunch And Enter The Cafeteria By Coming Down The Stairs By The Library, I went to TABle I, Six o'clock position AND Put my Blue Back Pack Down, AND waked up To the service Lines And Got my Lunch. I walked Back my table AND Put my Lunchdown. Some one Came Iside Screaming "Come help My friend. I AND Some others Goeup AND went outside. My friend Mary Baribeau #4339 Came Running Back saying Ther's A Shooter She's Been Shot. I Ran Back Into Cafeteria. Everyone was UNDER tABles. I Also Got under the TABle Where I Was Sitting. I was there for About 30 sec when Everyone Started moving Away from The West Windows & Toward The East Stairs. I went WITh The Crowd AND Into The Chior office We Stayed There For About 4 hours until The Swat Team Got us out

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

5/4/99 Date ☑ AM
10:30 Time Statement Completed ☐ PM

Elyse Berrett
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-002462

0600

Page _____ of _____ Pages Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.) I Saw ANN Marie Right After She'd Been Shot Some Guy was holding her It looked like he was Giving her Mouth.

✓ Nikki Spurger #4128 7 O'clock
✓ Elyse Bl[illegible] — 5 o'clock
✓ Brianna Barker #4136 3 O'clock
✓ Mandy Nichols #4138 10 o'clock
✓ Nicole Laverta #4139 11 o'clock
✓ Mary Beck #4137 4 O'clock
✓ Mary Barribeau 4134 - 12:00 o'clock

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM

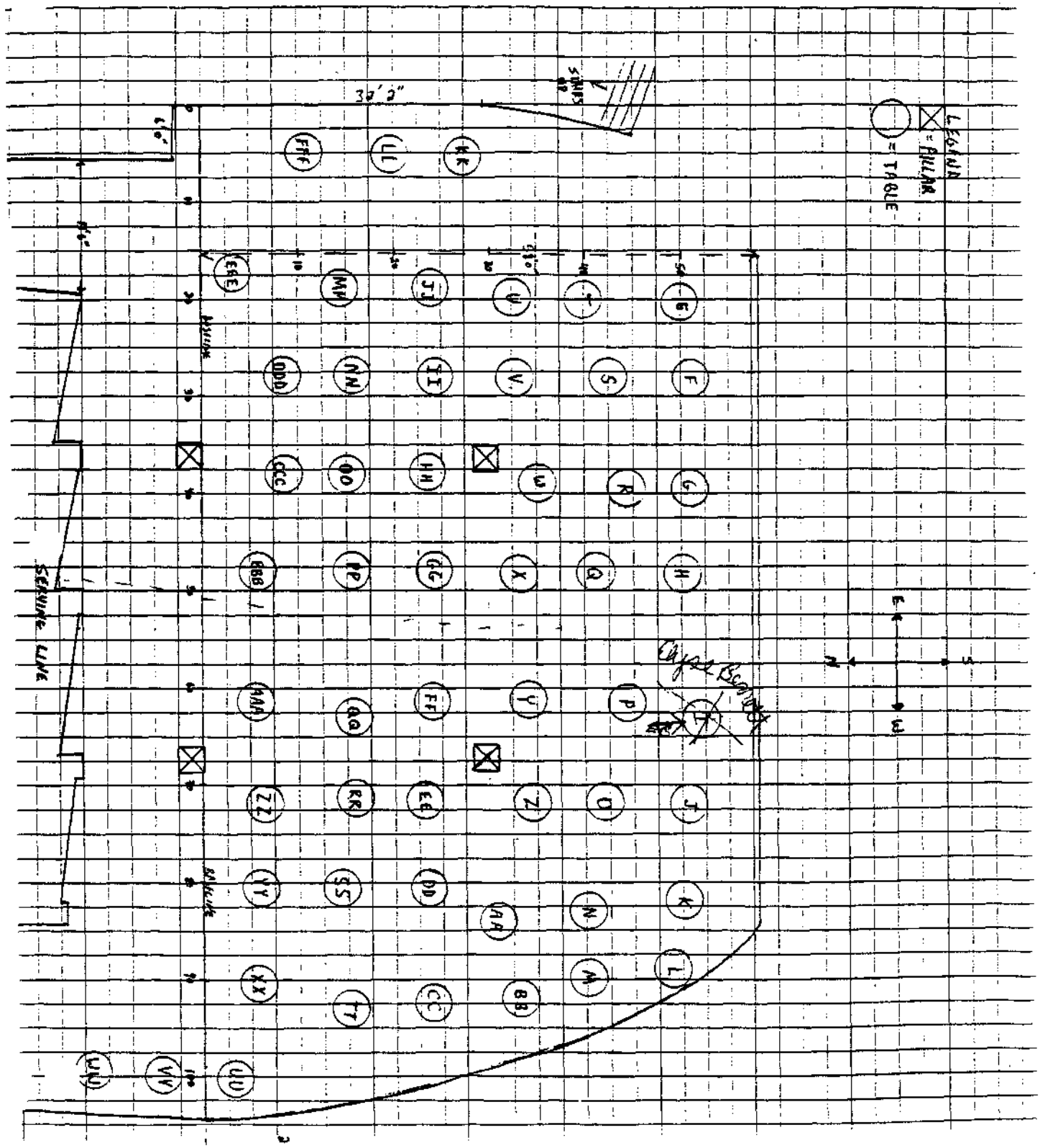
Time Statement Completed

X Elyse Barrett
Signature of Person Making Statement

CN ~~1650~~ 2438
31-# 174A-DN-57419
Jeff Co# 99-7625

Elape Berrett

CN 2438
FBI 174A-DN-574
Jeff 99 7625



JC-001-002464

BEYER, L

FBI 174A ON 57419
JEFCO 99 7625

Page ____ of ____ Pages

Case No. ____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

CONTROL # 2573

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is:		
BEYER LAUREN			☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
6373 S. REED WY	LITT		JEFCO	CO	80123
Residence Phone	Business Phone		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
(303) 979-8636	( )				5-25-83
Business Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date		Time	
DET. R. POLAK	7257	5-1-99		1430	Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:			
COLUMBINE H.S.		6373 S. REED WY			

Summary of Statement:

THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION WAS LEARNED DURING AN INTERVIEW ON 5-1-99 BY DET. POLAK (7257) WITH WITNESS LAUREN BEYER.

SHE ARRIVED AT SCHOOL ON 4-20-99 AT 7^20 AM AFTER BEING DROPPED OF AT THE MAIN ENTRANCE OF THE SCHOOL. SHE WENT TO HER LOCKER AND BELIEVES THAT SOME OF THE 'GOTHICS' WERE IN THEIR CORNER WHERE THEY MEET, ADJACENT TO THE FRONT DOORS SHE WENT TO HER CLASSES AND AT ABOUT 11^08 AM, WENT TO THE 'COMMONS' FOR LUNCH. LAUREN HAD COME FROM GYM CLASS. LUNCH WAS PURCHASE FROM THE 'REBEL CORNER' (THE STORE) AND SHE SAT WITH HER FRIENDS AT TABLE 'U' AS MARKED ON THE CHART. SHE WAS WITH NAOMI LUCERO, SARA FILIPIAK, ALEX GOLDBERG, BRANDY MALENSON AND LINDSEY BLAIR. ALL OF A SUDDEN THE CAFETERIA WAS QUIET AND MR SANDERS WAS COMING FROM THE TEACHERS LOUNGE, TELLING EVERYONE TO 'GET DOWN'. HE WAS LOOKING BACK BEHIND HIM LIKE SOMETHING WAS HAPPENING. LAUREN GOT DOWN FOR ABOUT 1 MINUTE

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

OPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-002466

0600

Page _____ of _____ Pages Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.) _____

BEFORE EVERYONE STARTED RUNNING AWAY FROM THE WEST END OF THE ROOM, SHE RAN UP THE STAIRS TO THE MAIN FLOOR. SEVERAL RAPID SHOTS WERE HEARD BEHIND HER. SOMEONE DID YELL SOMETHING ABOUT A GUN. BEYER RAN OUT OF THE SCHOOL TO LEARNARD PARK. THEY WERE TOLD TO KEEP GOING AND SHE RAN TO A HOUSE AND THEN TO LINDSEY'S HOME. THERE WERE MANY KIDS IN THE AREA, TRYING TO CONTACT THEIR PARENTS.

LAUREN BEYER ADDED THAT SHE WAS WEARING A WHITE TANK TOP & BLUE JEANS. HER BLACK & RED COAT (EXPRESS TECH) AND BACKPACK WERE LEFT BEHIND.

SHE HAS SEEN THE TWO SUSPECTS AT SCHOOL BUT NEVER TALKED TO EITHER. NO LARGE DUFFEL BAGS WERE SEEN. SHE HAS SEEN SOME OF THE 'GOTHICS' IN THE SCHOOL AND THE GATHER AT THE BOTTOM OF THE STAIRS IN THE COMMONS. SOME WERE THERE ON TUESDAY (4-20-99) BUT SHE DID NOT RECALL SEEING EITHER OF THE TWO SUSPECTS.

MS BEYER HAS 'HEARD' THAT SARA SCOTT'S COUSIN, RACHAEL WAS TOLD BY A TRENCH COAT MAFIA MEMBER TO 'STAY AWAY FROM THE SCHOOL ON TUESDAY.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

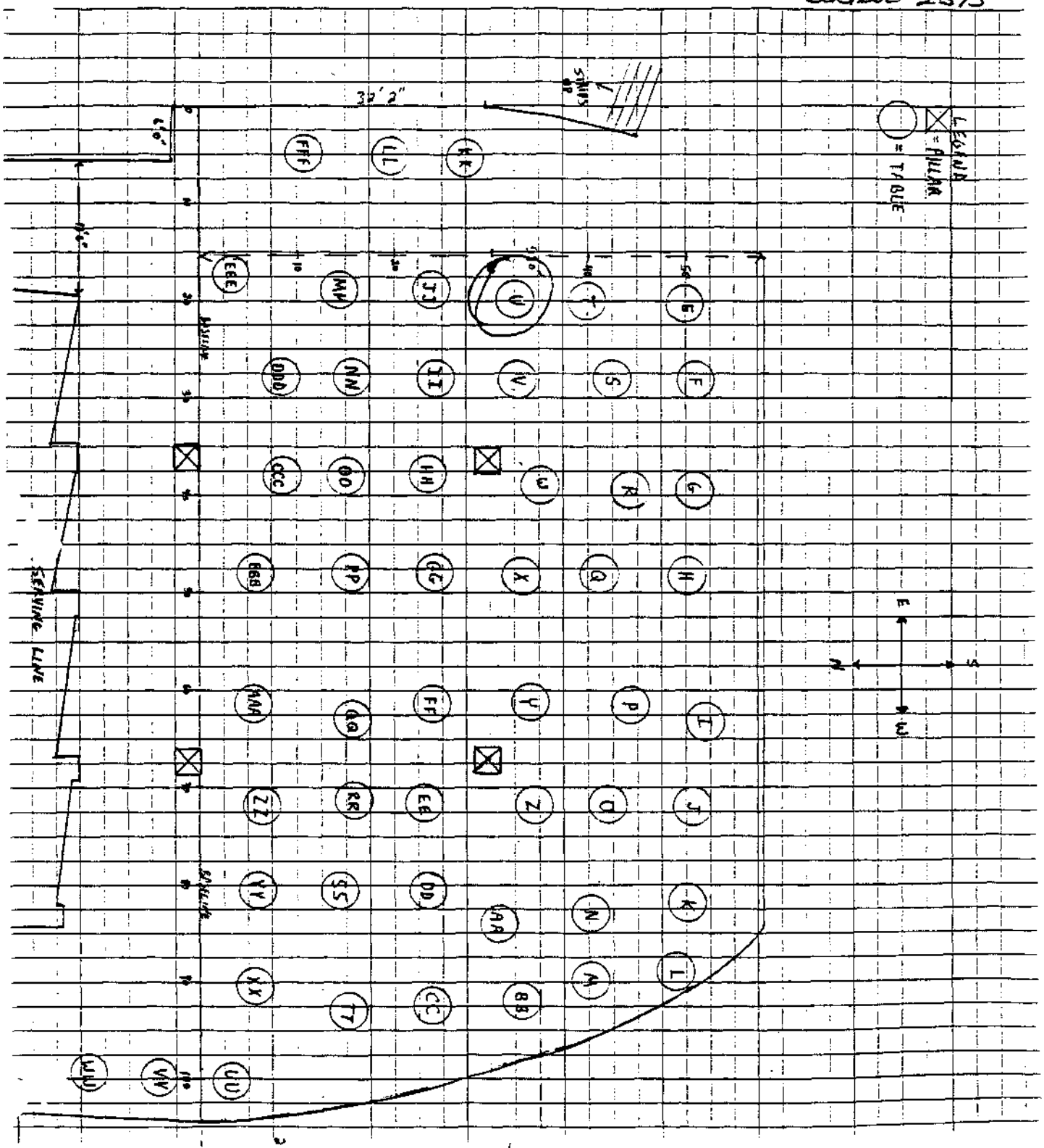
____/____/____ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM

_____ _____
Time Statement Completed Signature of Person Making Statement

LAUREN BEYER

FBI # 174A DN 57419.
JEKCO # 99-7625

CONTROL 2573



Lauren Beyer

JC-001-002468

BICKMORE, LAURA

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	(Columbine shooting)	**Docket Number:**	99AO62 (H)
Date:	042899	**Case Number:**	99-7625
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Mike Heylin

****

WITNESS:

Laura E. Bickmore DOB: 101383
6422 W. Fremont Dr.
Littleton, CO 80128
303-978-0066
c/o mother; Betsy Brickmore (w) 303-220-0482, and father; Steve Brickmore (w) 303-239-0909
-CHS student, cafeteria witness, table "OO"

INVESTIGATION:

On April 27, 1999 at 1600 hours I contacted Laura Bickmore at her home for an interview. Her mother Betsy was present. Laura then told me the following:

* She is a freshman at Columbine.

* Just prior to the first lunch hour, she just got out of her 4th hour geometry class which ended at 11:10 a.m. That class is in the math area of the school, the area east of the science section.

* After that class, she went to her locker nearby, walked down the hall by the science area and then down the stairs to the cafeteria. She got to the cafeteria around 11:15 or 11:20 a.m.

* She was wearing a black t-shirt, jeans, and brown shoes.

JC-001-002470

* She talked by the stairs for a minute or two and then sat her backpack by the lunch table she was going to sit at. She was with a Stephanie Lebsack. The two of them went to get their lunch at "Rebel Corner."

* She looked at a diagram (with this supp. report) and thought the table she went to was in the second row close to the food lines. I then looked at the location her backpack was found. She agreed that the table location was "OO." (See diagram for table location and path into the cafeteria.) She did not know who else may have been at that table.

* She said that she went to Rebel Corner with Stephanie, got lunch, and was walking back to the cafeteria when she saw lots of kids getting up from their tables. She heard rustling around and saw some kids go up to the windows on the west side. She saw one or two kids exit the south side doors.

* She saw the janitor (male with brown hair) by the south doors yell to everyone, "Get down," over and over. She heard others say that as well.

* She laid on the floor with Stephanie by the area near the stairs. She heard talk of a gun, but she never heard any shots or reports at this time.

* She said everyone started to run out of the cafeteria. She ran down the foreign language hall and back to a classroom with about 30 others. The classroom was the southeast corner room in that section.

* An unknown female teacher was with them in the classroom. They turned some tables over for cover. Someone tried calling 911 but could not get through. She stayed in the classroom and heard about two to three shots. After only a few minutes, the teacher had everyone run out the exterior door next to the classroom. She ran through the south parking lot and to a house on the next street, Polk street.

* When asked, she did not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold by face or name. She may have seen them in the hallways once or twice during the school year.

* She does not know any other students that wear trench coats.

* She did not see Eric, Dylan, or any other trench coat students in the school or cafeteria on the shooting day.

* When asked, she did not see any unusual person or object in the cafeteria. She did not see anything other than backpacks in the cafeteria. When asked specifically about duffle bags, she said she did not see any.

Investigator

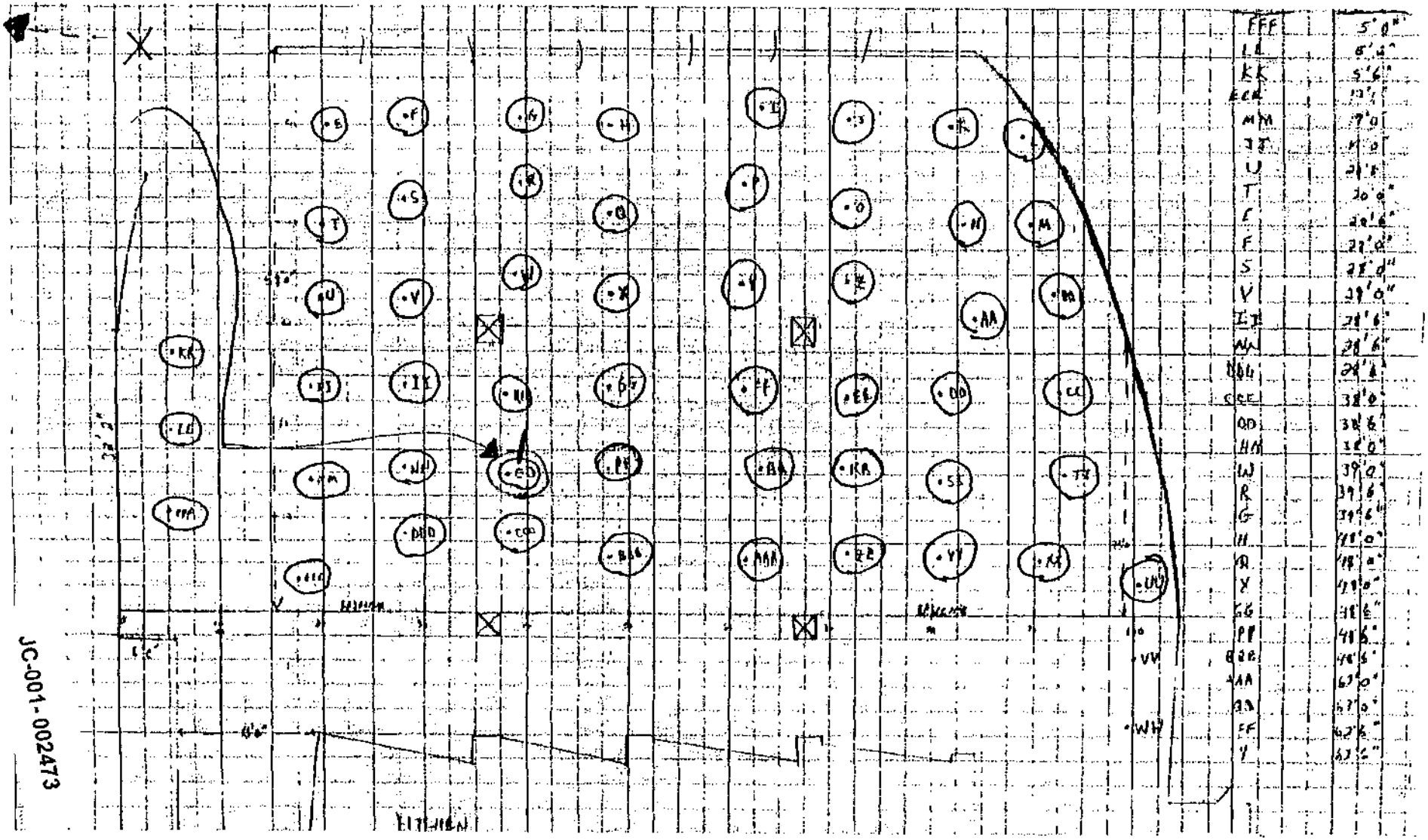
4/28/99
Date

JC-001-002472

04/22/1999

Sketched By: SA Stephen W. Di Rito

Not to scale



JC-001-002473

BIGGI, S.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 5/19/99

On 5/13/99, Seth Biggi, DOB 1/2/82, 5417 South Independence, Littleton, Colorado, was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent, and the nature and purpose of the interview. He was interviewed in the presence of his Mother, Philippa, DOB 5/10/53, and his Father, Tom, DOB 9/5/53. He provided the following information.

On 4/20/99, Seth arrived at Columbine High School at approximately 7:10 a.m. He went to his normal classes, the last prior to first period lunch being math class. He bought his lunch, and then sat at either table AA or N with his friends. He didn't notice any duffel bags or packages that seemed out of the ordinary in the cafeteria. The following individuals were at the table with him.

1. Braden Pesuskh
2. Jeremy Orban
3. Ollie Boulkafa
4. Ryan Borus
5. Robbie Raul

He heard a commotion, and stood up and looked out the west windows of the cafeteria. He heard students saying that there was a fight. He saw one student whom he could not identify run up the grassy hill towards the football field. He then sat back down, and didn't yet realize that anything significant was happening. He next heard either Mr. Sanders or a janitor yelling for everyone to get down. Students began getting underneath tables, and he did the same. He now heard popping noises. He began working his way towards the stairs near the trophy cases in a semi crouched position. Approximately two thirds of the way to the stairs, he got up and ran to the stairs. He heard a loud noise or explosion at the top of the stairs. He stopped, and instead of using the stairs, he used the language arts hallway. At the end of this hallway, he went into a classroom along with approximately 20 other students, where a teacher named Ms. Lucas, and another unidentified teacher were located. They were in this classroom for approximately two minutes. While in this classroom, they could hear several loud explosions. The teachers then checked the hallway, and when it was clear, they all ran out the exit adjacent to the classroom. Seth ran across the parking lot,

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency

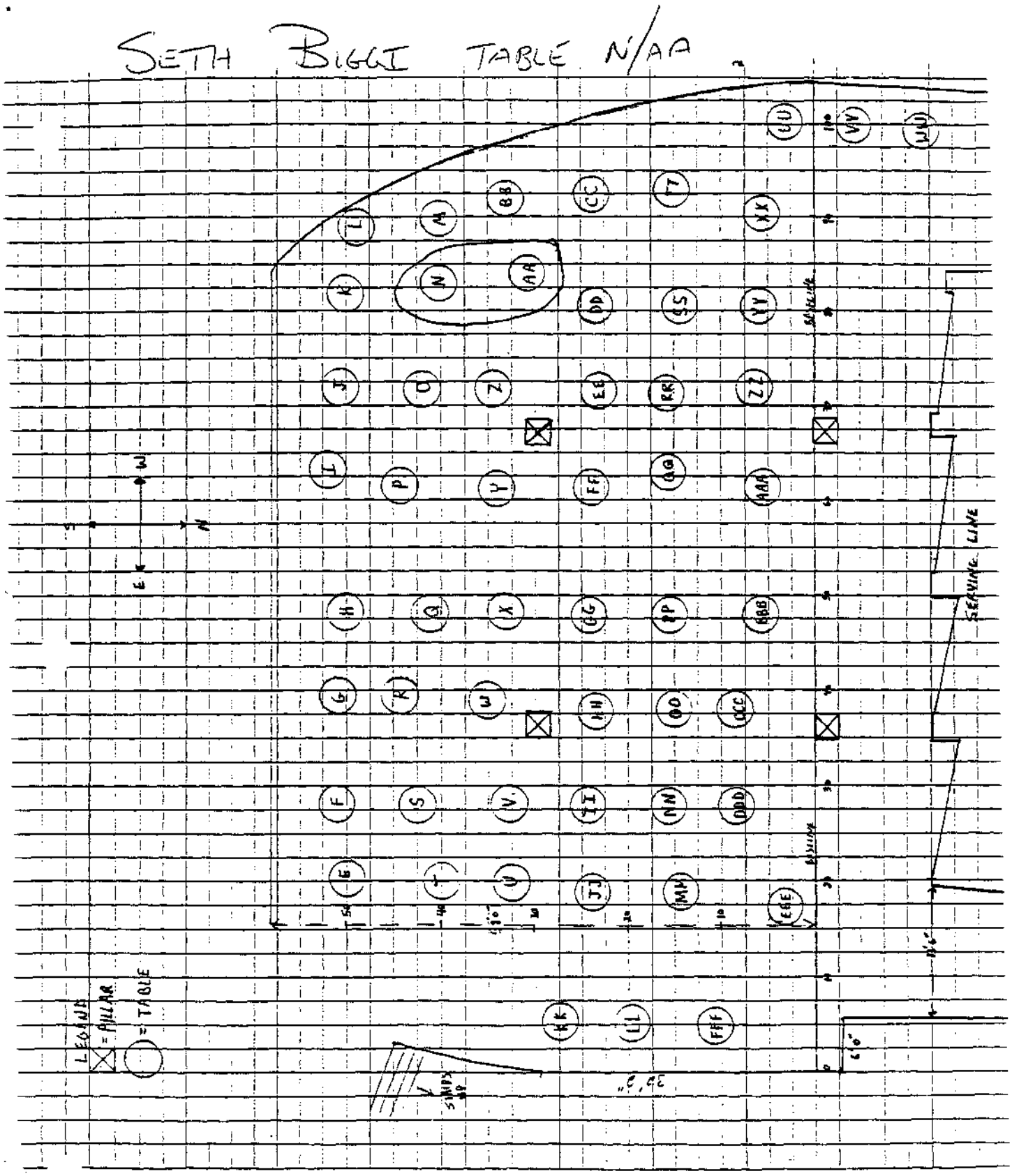
JC-001-002475

and into a Mormon Seminary house located at Polk and Pierce. A few minutes later, he got a ride to Clement Park with an unidentified student.

Prior to 4/20/99, he knew who Klebold was, but not Harris. He thinks that the Friday prior to 4/20/99, Klebold picked a fight with an unidentified athlete (jock). He knew who the Trench Coat Mafia was, but didn't personally know any of the members, nor associate with them. After his return to school, at Chatfield high school, a girl named Courtney Shakowski stated that just after fourth period she saw four or five TCM members enter the cafeteria. She stated that one them was carrying a big black duffel bag. They entered the cafeteria from the senior parking lot. There are also rumors going around that there was a third shooter.

Seth uses the Internet, however he does not have a screen name. He does not have an ICQ account, nor does he utilize chat rooms.

SETH BIGGI TABLE N/AA



BINGHAM, K

JC-001-002478

Page 1 of 1 Pages Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Bingham, [redacted] Kalynda				
Residence Street Address: 9283 W. Brandt Pl.	City: Littleton	County: Jefferson	State: CO.	Zip Code: 80123
Residence Phone: (303) 979-3556	Business Phone:	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.: 12-18-82
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement: E. Tuefield	Serial No.: 75608	Date: 4-20-99		Time: 2:40 p.m. Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

I was downstairs in the cafiteria eating lunch when I saw people get under the tables. I thought - Oh great nice senior pranics guys. I realized they were serious when the janitors and teachers were running around yell @ us to get down. I sat under the table with my close friends. I was scared. I looked over to my right and saw a huge wave of people crawling and running toward the stairs. They were yelling things like "hes got a gun" and "trench coat mafia". I ran up the stairs and across Pierce over to Leawood Park. I heard gun shots while running outside the school and when I was at Leawood everybody heard more gun shots and we all ran into the Neighborhood. I went to Brett O'neill's house I didn't see who did it but I heard from several people in was Dillion - a tall, skinny guy that belonged to the Trench Coat Mafia It was about 11:20 I think. KB

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/99
Date

2:50
Time Statement Completed

☐ AM ☒ PM

[redacted]
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-002479

0600

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 05/05/1999

Kalynda Marie Bingham, DOB 12/18/1982, 9283 West Brandt Place, Littleton, Colorado, telephone (303)979-3556, a sophomore at Columbine High School, was interviewed at her home in the presence of her mother, Debra Bingham, by Special Agent(SA) Ricky V. Wright regarding the incident that took place on 04/20/1999 at Columbine High School. After being advised as to the identity of the interviewing agent and the nature of the interview, Bingham provided the following information:

At approximately 11:10 am, Bingham got out of science class, taught by Mr. Craft, and left the science department and went directly down the stairs to the cafeteria. Bingham set her bookbag and a gray sweatshirt down at a lunchroom table(marked R on diagram sketch), got her lunch, and sat back down. Bingham remembers that Chanra Marshall, Nichele Dunn, and Letisha Marcum were also sitting at her table. Bingham was sitting facing east. Bingham thinks that Marshall was sitting facing southwest and Marcum was sitting to Bingham's right. There was a stack of chairs to Bingham's left.

Bingham was eating her lunch, when she noticed that the students on the west end of the cafeteria had gotten down under the tables. Bingham and her friends got down as well. Dave Sanders and one of the custodians was running around telling everyone to get down. After about 45 seconds under the table, everyone started running. Bingham was not sure what was going on, but thought it must be serious. Bingham started to run as well and ran up the stairs, then east down the hall, and out the exit at the end of the hall. Once outside, Bingham ran across Pierce Street to Leawood Park.

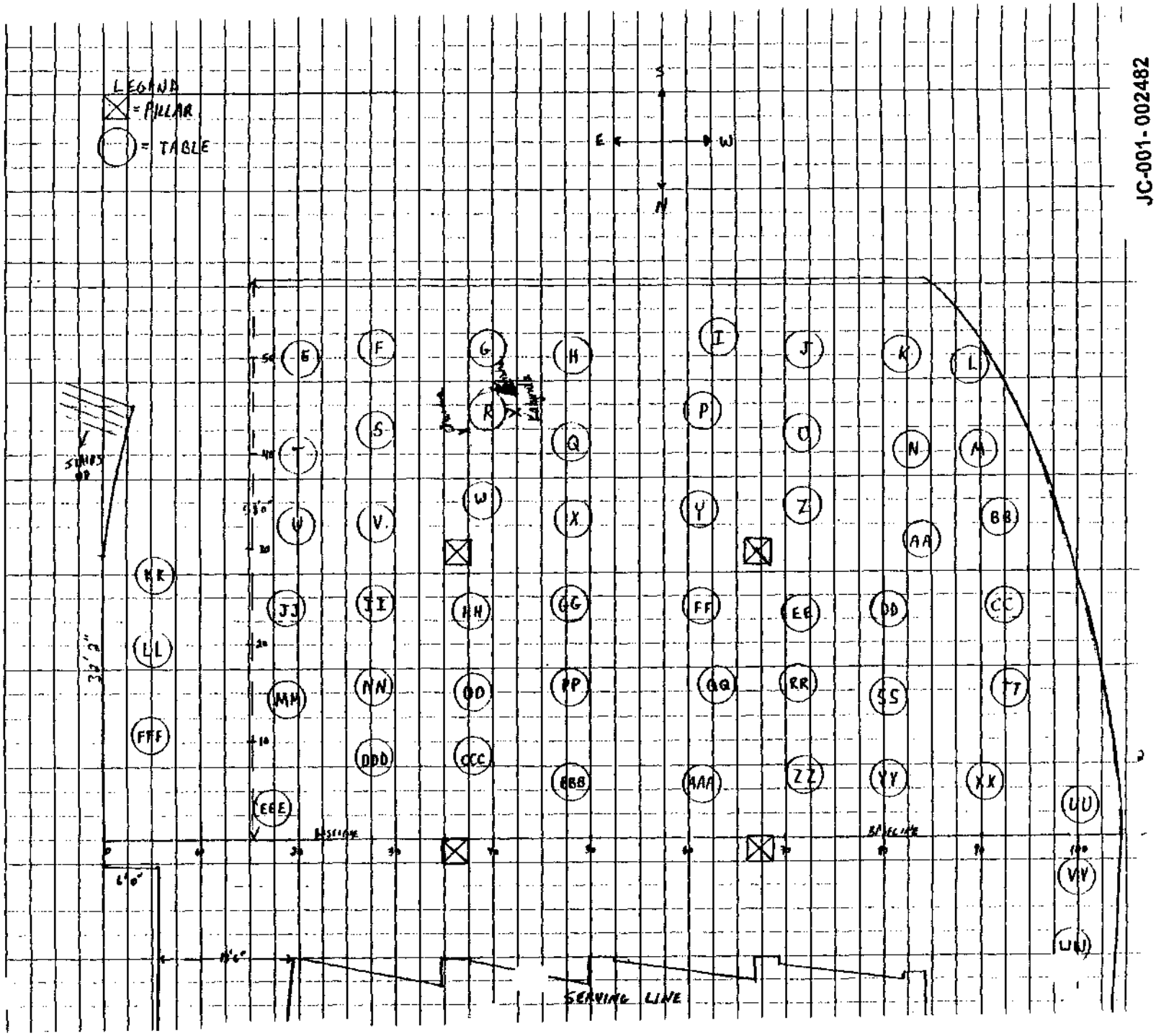
Bingham did not see the gunmen and did not remember seeing any large duffle bags sitting in the cafeteria. Bingham was not in the cafeteria at any other time during the day. Bingham knew who Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold were, but did not know them well. Bingham did not remember seeing Harris or Klebold on the day of the shooting or a few days prior to the shooting. Bingham did not know any of the other members of the Trenchcoat Mafia.

Investigation on 05/04/1999 at Littleton, Colorado
Jeffco #99-7625;
File # 174A-DN-57419; Control #2591 Date dictated 05/05/1999

by SA Ricky V. Wright

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Bingham has heard that Tiffany Hoffman saw one of the gunman, but it was not Harris or Klebold. Bingham uses the Internet screen name of Ubastil317. To her knowledge, Bingham has had no contact with Harris or Klebold on the Internet.



JC-001-002482

BIRCH-STERLING, C

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	**Docket Number:**
Date: 4-28-99	**Case Number:** 99AO62
Deputy D.A.:	**Investigator:** J.Burkhalter

****

Kandice Sterling, dob 2-5-55 Control # 1592
7057 S. Flower St.
Littleton, CO 80123
Ph. 303-973-9589

This investigator met with Mrs. Sterling for a followup interview at 3:30 P.M.
Mrs. Sterling called in to state she needed to talk to someone.

Mrs. Sterling began by saying she teaches Spanish and was working on 4-20-99 in the lower floor classroom.

At about 11:15 A.M., Mrs. Sterling was headed for her classroom from the Teacher's lounge in the Cafeteria. At this time as she was in the cafeteria area a wave of students moved away from the windows of the cafeteria. The janitors then began yelling "get down." The janitors then went upstairs.

Mrs. Sterling stated Dave Sanders, another teacher, came bolting out of the teacher's lounge and up the stairs.

She then heard gunshots and crouched down. At this time a group of people ran toward the kitchen area and onto the elevator. Someone yelled get out of the elevator and they did. Some students stayed on the elevator.

Mrs. Sterling stated Lee Andres, a teacher, then held the door to the auditorium open and everyone went upstairs through the auditorium and out the door on the main hall and down the hall to the hall by the counselling offices and then out the door by the gym.

After being outside Mrs. Sterling stated someone yelled, "there he is," and everyone moved again and climbed a picknick table and over a fence. They told the students to go North to Bowles.

Mrs. Sterling stated she saw a student, Bryce McConnell, a senior with another student. They were standing there and the majority had moved away. She thought this was strange as Bryce and the student didn't seem to want to leave the area.

Mrs. Sterling went on to say teachers were talking to each other outside during the episode and the names, Eric Harris, Dylan, and [redacted] were names they associated with this incident. Mrs. Sterling thinks it was Barb Hirokawa and Art Teacher and Susan Peters who said this.

Mrs. Sterling stated they told Bryce to come with them and she told him they need to come with them. Bryce answered her by saying he was OK staying at this location. He stated he was safe there.

Mrs. Sterling stated Bryce didn't seem to be in the flight mode. She had him in class and he is polite, and a good student with maybe latent anger.

Mrs. Sterling stated she knows Alex Marsh a female junior is an admitted member of TCM. Alex came outside with her group and went up to an investigator and gave a statement at Pierce and Bowles.

Mrs. Sterling stated Bryce and the other male student stayed behind, near the tennis courts from where the fence for smokers is.

Mrs. Sterling stayed at Pierce and Bowles.

Mrs. Sterling stated Zack heckler was a student assistant and like computers. He and Dylan were friends. Kathy Lutz taught them French.

Mrs. Sterling noticed Bryce and Matt Ricks were outside but not together. She stated Matt had a funny look on his face and his a loner at school. She doesn't know if he is a TCM member.

Mrs. Sterling did not see suspects. She didn't see any devices.

She stated she hasn't talked to the press and no students approached her with information about the incident.

She went on to say the sprinklers were not on when she left the cafeteria.

Mrs. Sterling stated Amy Burnett, teacher, taught Eric Harris three years of German.

Mrs. Sterling remembered Alex Marsh came into the LMC saying she had to find "Nicole" (possibly Markum). This was before the incident.

Mrs. Sterling stated this is all she could remember at this time.

Jim Burkhalter
Investigator

4-28-99
Date

JC-001-002486

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: KARLA SARNACKI **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 04-29-99**
OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

SUSPECT:

ERIC HARRIS

DYLAN KLEBOLD

WITNESS:

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN2185, FBI: 174A-DN-57419, JCSO: CR#99-7625, TEAM 4, CAFETERIA WITNESSES, COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

1. BIRCH-STERLING, CANDACE M., W/F, DOB: 02-05-55
   7057 South Flower Street, Littleton, CO 80128, 303-973-9589

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-02-99 at 1230 hours I contacted Candace Birch-Sterling by phone. Mrs. Sterling is a Spanish teacher at Columbine High School. She stated she arrived at school the morning of 04-20-99 at approximately 0645 hours. She stated the school has been open in the past as early as 0600 hours. She stated she did not see anything unusual in or around the school that morning. She stated she was not familiar with KLEBOLD or HARRIS and did not see them that morning.

Mrs. Sterling left the foreign language department on the lower level and entered the cafeteria between 1115 and 1120 hours. She stated she was standing next to the service line with two other teachers by the name of Jane Brug and Nolene Regnier. She stated she was near the third service line going east to west. She stated that some custodians called out for everyone to get down because there was someone with a gun. She stated she then noticed Mr. Sanders running east through the cafeteria with possibly another custodian. She stated she saw a social studies teacher, Eric Kreutzer, make his way to the west window of the cafeteria. She stated she thought everyone was trying to keep the gunman in sight because of the curve in the building you could not see him from just standing inside the cafeteria. She stated people started to yell to get out and she went to the elevator and got in. She then got out of the elevator before it left the ground floor. The music teacher, Lee Andres Jr., then opened up the auditorium doors. She and a group of students went into the auditorium on stage and then up the north side of the auditorium leading to the top floor. Mrs. Sterling stated they crossed the main floor and

ran to the counselor's office and out that exit. She stated that they crossed the fence leading north into Clement Park and was 25 to 30 yards in sight of the park when she saw a senior, Brice McConnell, standing, watching the school. She stated McConnell was with another boy who she had not seen in school before. Mrs. Sterling stated she urged McConnell that he needed to move further north in the park. McConnell replied that he was okay, that he was fine, and that he was going stay there. Mrs. Sterling stated an art teacher, Barb Hirokawa, also walked up and urged McConnell to move back. He refused.

Mrs. Sterling stated McConnell had been in her class before and was always polite to her. She stated he was a good student (above average) and stubborn. She stated she sensed that he had latent anger. She also stated that even though he had worn a black duster in the past, she did not consider him a part of the "trench coat mafia" group.

Mrs. Sterling stated that McConnell seemed very stoic and firm about standing and watching the school. She stated he dismissed all concerns for his safety and the need to move further away. She stated he was very interested in watching what was going on. She thought this was unusual in light of the hazard.

Mrs. Sterling stated that a member of "TCM" by the name of Alex Marsh (female) had been in a class of hers before. She stated she had never felt threatened from any member of the group.

Karla Sarnacki 1374
Detective's signature/number/date

5/3/99
Sergeant's signature/number/date

BLAIR, L.

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:		**Docket Number:**	
Date:	May 15, 1999	**Case Number:**	174A-DN57419
			99-7625
			CN 2592
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Lauck

****

Lindsy Blair
6532 W. Arbor Ave.
Littleton, CO., 80127
303/798-6687

CHS student, cafeteria witness.

On May 15, 1999, this investigator met with Lindsy Blair at her residence. Present during the interview were her parents.

Lindsy advised that she was in the cafeteria shortly after 10:00 a.m. on the day of the incident as her fourth hour is her "off hour." She said that there did not appear to be anything unusual going on and at this time, and noted that there were probably one hundred and fifty students in the cafeteria. During this time period, Lindsy said she was with Jenny Allen, Melissa Lorenz, Don Nurhut(SP?), Nichole Ray, and Lindsy Dowling. She was shown a sketch of the cafeteria and indicated that she was at the table marked "V," during her lunch break which began at 11:10 a.m. Others at her table were: Alex Goldberg, Amiee Stone, Naomi Lucero, Loren Beyer, and Jennifer Muncen. She advised that at approximately 11:15 a.m., she heard someone say, "they have a gun," and students began screaming. She saw many of the students get up from their tables and run toward the stairs. She said that she also ran to the stairs and followed students to the upper level. She stated that she then ran

down the hall between the math and social studies halls, east to a door by the math room and out that door to S. Pierce St. and then to her residence

She recalled that while running down the hall, she heard three loud explosions. She could not tell whether they were gunshots or bombs.

Lindsy stated that she did not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. She said she had never heard of the "trench coat mafia." She was unaware of any rumors relating to this incident.

Investigation continues.

J. Davis
Investigator

5-15-99
Date

JC-001-002491

Lindsy BLAIR
CN 2592

JC-001-002492

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

Linosy Blair CV 2592

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? N/A
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? NO
   What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? NO
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ? See report
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ? NO
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? green Jansport
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? Report
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? "
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ? ✓
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ? Report
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? —
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ? NO
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ? NO
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? NO
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ? ✓

BLATTER, E

Supplemental Report
JCSO 99-7625 / FBI 174A-DN-57419 / CONTROL NUMBER: 2389
Investigator Dan Pfannenstiel / West Metro Fire / 303-989-4307 Extension 530

On May 3, 1999 at 1000 hours I met with Estee Blatter (dob / 7-12-81), her father, Wes and her mother, Tami at 5930 West Coalmine Avenue in Littleton, Colorado for the purpose of an interview.

Estee Blatter provided the following information about the Columbine High School incident, which occurred on April 20, 1999:

- Estee had World History the day of the incident, which was held in the Library that day. She stated that this is the second time that they have had class in the Library. She stated that she did not see anything unusual going on in the Library, nor did she see any trench coats in the Library. She stated that they (the class) sat "to the left of the entrance as you walk into the Library".

- Estee stated that she got out of class at 11:10 a.m. (first bell) and went straight downstairs to the cafeteria via the interior stairs. She stated that she was with a Nicki Spurgiese (sic). She stated that she went to the table where they were sitting and then realized that "she forgot her lunch" and went back to get it. She stated that she was by herself at this time.

- Estee stated that the second bell (11:15 a.m.) had rung as she was going down the stairs for the second time. She stated that she did not see anything unusual in the halls when she was "coming or going to her locker".

- Estee identified that she was sitting at table "H" or "I" as identified in the FBI Evidence Diagram (see attached). Estee stated that she was facing west and was siting with a Mary Sue Barabue (sic), Mary Beck (sic) and Nicki Spurgiese (sic). She stated that she did not see any duffel bags or large backpacks coming or going from the cafeteria.

- Estee stated that she was sitting at the table and "Kim Blair came in one of the south doors (near their table) and grabbed Mary Sue". Estee stated that "Kim was freaking out and saying something was wrong with 'Ann Marie Hochhalter'".

- Estee stated that Nicki, Mary Sue and herself went out the south doors (that Kim came in) and "started to go west". She stated that Mary Sue and Nick were ahead of her and that she (Estee) was "not quite to the corner yet". Estee stated that she "doesn't really think she saw anything, but heard something that made her turn around and run back to the doors they came out". She stated that she "is not sure what made her turn around", but that she does remember "going back to the tables and warning others about a shooting". She stated that Mary Sue and Nicki were still behind her and she does not know what they may have seen or heard.

- Estee stated that "people in the cafeteria were all yelling to get under the tables". She stated that she did just that (got under the table). She stated that while on the ground under the table she remembers that Mr. Kritzer, Ms. Lucas and a custodian were close, because they were "talking to us". She stated that she remembers there being "different sounds". She stated that the sounds were "like an explosion and then a gun". She stated that they were "very constant" and seemed to be coming from the "west door of the cafeteria, by the stairs". She thought that she was on the ground and under the table for about 15 seconds.

- Estee stated that eventually, one of the teachers told us to run and that "everyone got up and ran to the stairs". She stated that she went "east along the south wall and then out the south doors, by Rebel Corner", rather than going up the stairs. She stated that she was by herself when she exited these south doors. She stated that the "ceiling was falling on her head as she ran through Rebel Corner". She thought that it was coming from above, in the Library, rather than from behind her. She stated that she took her backpack with her when she left.

Investigator D Pfannenstiel Date 5/4/99 1 Of 3

- Estee stated that when she ran out the doors she remembers seeing "Tyler Jackman driving a red Mustang convertible". She stated that it is a "1989 or 1990 Mustang" and that he was "driving a little faster than normal, but not real fast". She stated that she could not tell what he was wearing or if anybody was in the car with Tyler. She stated that he was "driving east through the parking lot". Estee stated that she yelled "Tyler" and that he did not acknowledge her.

- Estee stated that she ran across the road and into the parking lot. She stated that she ran "generally east to her parking space (she did not know the space number, nor did she have her permit with her)". She stated that she drives a Grey Isuzu pick up truck with no shell. She stated that she did not see any gunman or hear any gunfire as she was running through the parking lot. She stated that she did not see "anybody at all in the parking lot" at that time, nor did she see "any other cars coming or going".

- Estee stated that she got in her truck and started it. She stated that she wanted to leave and then thought "oh, my brother". She stated that she waited for a few moments and then shut the truck off, got out and locked the doors.

- She stated that she "looked around the parking lot for a few moments" and then "people started running everywhere, but mostly towards Leawood Park". She stated that she never saw her brother so she ran through the junior parking lot and to a hill (on the west side of Pierce Street). She stated that she stayed there for a few minutes with a teacher (unknown as to whom) until the "windows started to shatter".

- She stated that she then ran "to the corner house" at Polk and Pierce. She stated that while at this house, "two car loads of kids drove east on Polk, turned around at Pierce and then drove west on Polk". She stated that one was a "tannish utility vehicle", but could provide no further details. She assumed that they could not get "out on to Pierce at that time". She stated that the police started coming in at that time.

- Estee stated that while sitting in her vehicle (parked frontward), to her left is Brian Walker (grey car) and to her right is Melanie Bower (small blue car).

- Estee stated that she does not have e-mail or access to the Internet at home. She stated that she does use the school computer under the e-mail name of EBlatter. Estee stated that she, along with many others use the general school password (unknown). She stated that she does not have any knowledge of what "ICQ" means.

- Estee stated that she does not know anybody with a double pierced eyebrow, but knows that several people at school have a single pierced eyebrow. She stated that she could not provide any names at this point.

- Estee stated that she is aware of the Trench Coat Mafia (TCM) by their dress of "black trench coats and clack boots". She stated that she does not know them by name or by face and only sees them "hanging out at the bottom of the stairs by Rebel Corner". She stated that she sometimes sees them "hanging out in the Junior parking lot after school as she is leaving". Estee stated that she did not see any of the TCM members the day of the incident, but that it is not "unusual for her not to".

- Again, Estee stated that she did not see any of the "shooters or TCM members that day".

Wes Blatter, the father of Estee Blatter, then provided some third hand information. Wes stated that he works with Aleecia Thomas (303-932-3324). Wes stated that Aleecia told him that an adult friend of hers (name unknown at this time) "typically drops her kids off at school and sees the TCM smoking on the hill". Wes continued to state that he understands that "these TCM guys, in black trench coats, were not there the morning of the incident, but rather in the back of a tan car in the southwest parking lot".

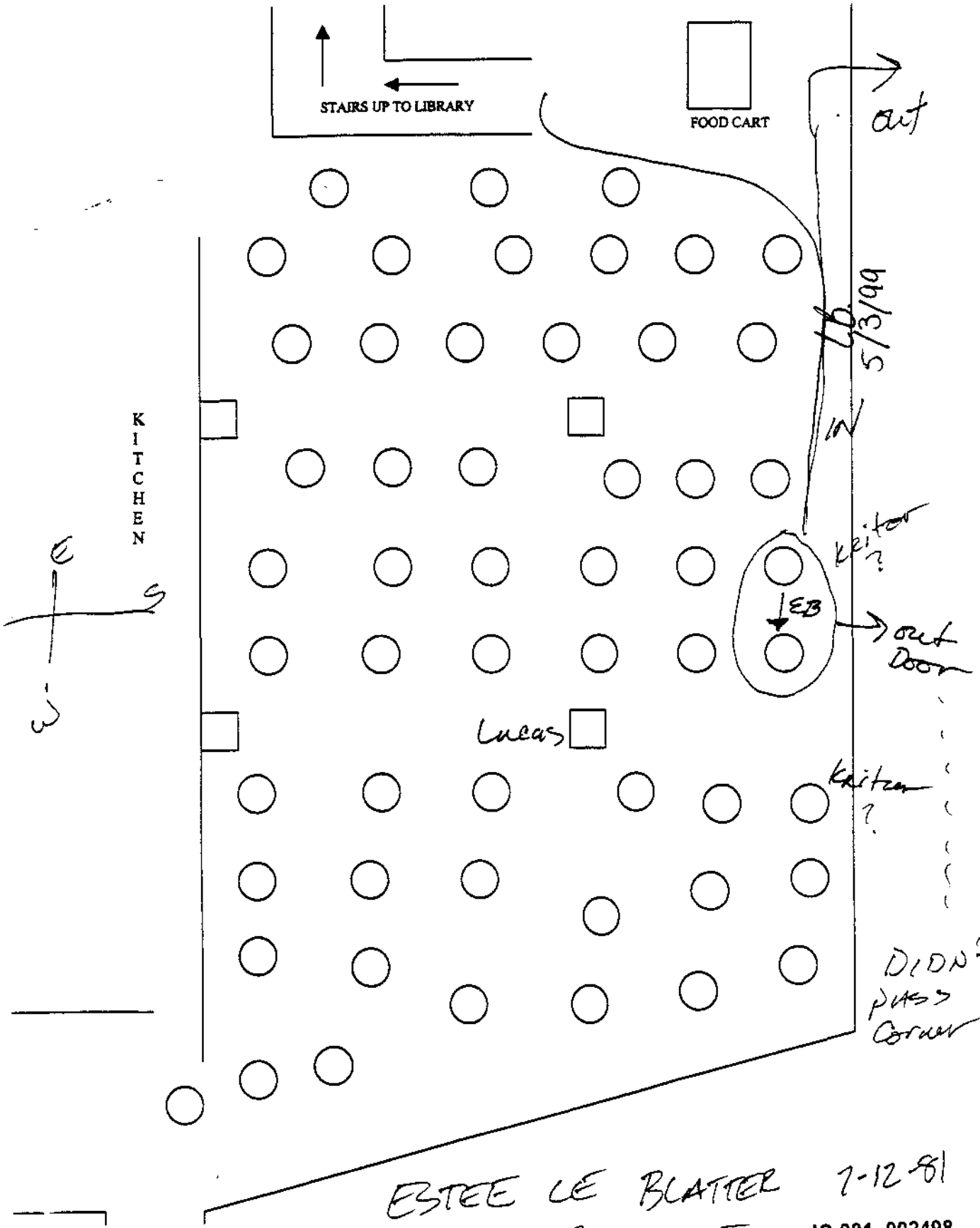
Apparently Aleecia's son, Allan Thomas attends Columbine High School. I had staff query the Rapid Start Information System for Allan Thomas and Aleecia Thomas. There were no contacts or control numbers assigned to the aforementioned. I left a message with Aleecia Thomas to page me as soon as possible.

- Estee stated that she "knows that Allan Thomas, Mark Taylor and Mike Johnson all hang out on the hill where the shooting occurred (hill next to the west cafeteria doors)".

- Estee could not provide any further details at this time.

I gave Estee Blatter and her father my business card should they need to have a contact regarding this incident. Included with this report is the diagram that Estee Blatter drew her location, entrance into and exit out of the cafeteria.

Investigator D Pfannenstiel Date 5/4/99 3 Of 3



ESTEE LE BLATTER 7-12-81
JCSO 99-7625
FBI 174A-DN-57419

BONIN, L

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT x	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer REKER	Case Report No 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 5-10-99
Classification homocide Re[illegible]ification	Offense Status: Open / Cleared by Arrest	Exceptionally Cleared / Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review / Closure

Item No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Narrative:

Interview with Lauren Bonin

On 5-5-99,Inv. Reker did interview Bonin at her residence with her parents present.

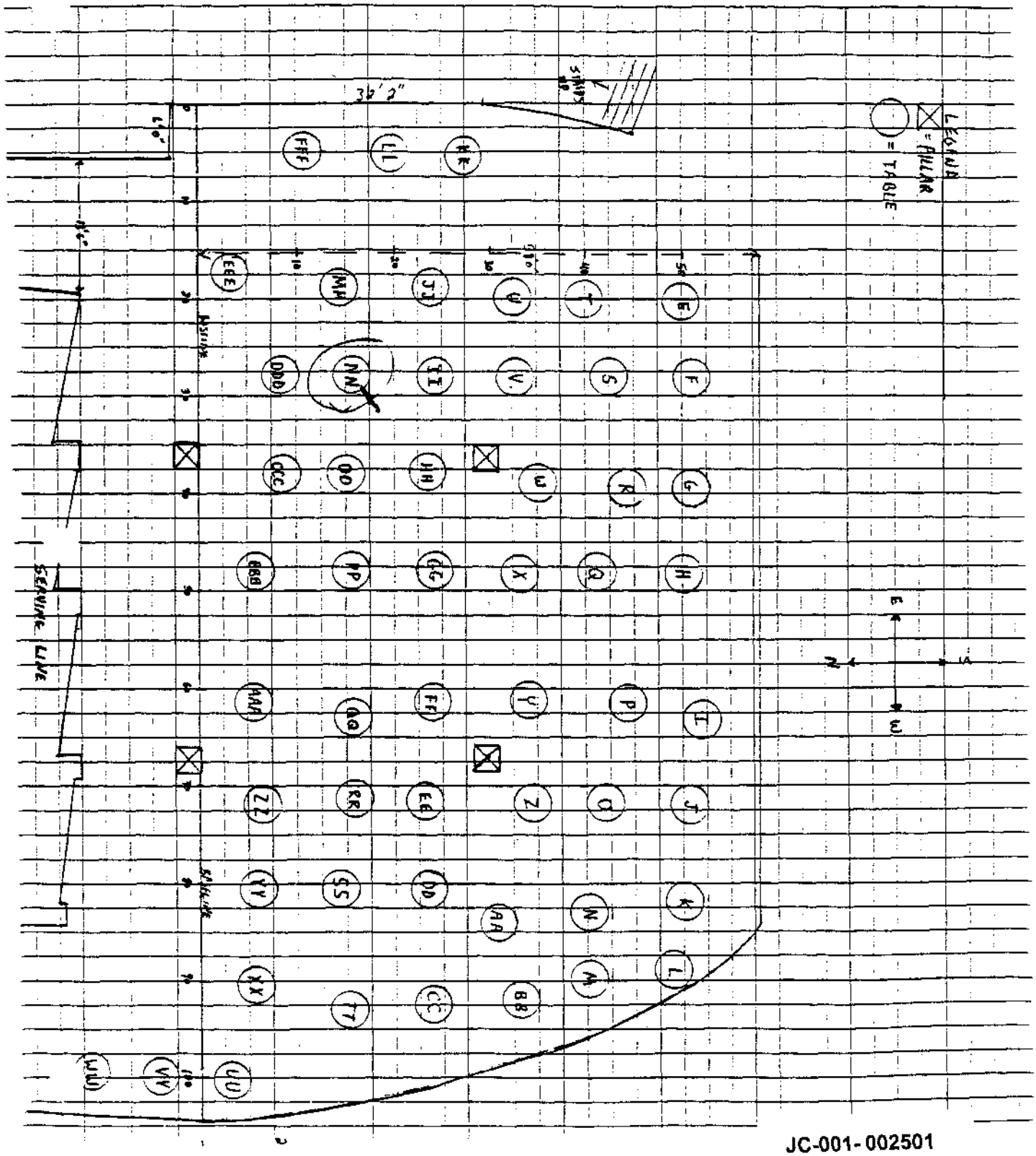
Bonin states that she was in the cafeteria at the time the shooting started at table NN and that she ducked under the table and then ran up the stairs and down the science hall out the east door and then to Leawood park.

Bonin did not see any of the shooters and could not provide any further information about the shooting.

Bonin did state that there is a special education student whom works in the Library at the school with eh name of "Nathan" whom has talked about bombs in his heart and bombs in the garbage can"

Officer Signature / Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of 1
[signature] WMPF	5099		

BENIN



JC-001-002501

BOORTZ, Q

CONTINUATION 7625

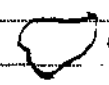
SUPPLEMENT ☒	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer BLACK	Case Report No. 99-~~7531~~
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 4/24/99
Classification ☒ Recommendation ☐ MURDER/COLUMBINE	Offense Status: Open ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

NARRATIVE:

— ON 4-23-99 I WAS ASSIGNED AT COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL COMMAND CENTER. AT ABOUT 1830 HRS. SGT. J. JUNKALA GAVE ME A PLASTIC BAGGIE CONTAINING A PIECE OF "LEAD" FROM WHAT APPEARED TO BE A SPENT BULLET. A CITIZEN HAD LOCATED IT IN HER CAR PARKED IN THE FACULTY AREA OF COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL. HER INFORMATION IS INCLUDED. I MAINTAINED CARE, CONTROL AND CUSTODY OF THE ITEM UNTIL I GAVE IT TO SCOTT EDDY, DEPUTY SHERIFF, WHO PLACED IT INTO THE JCSO EVIDENCE VAULT.

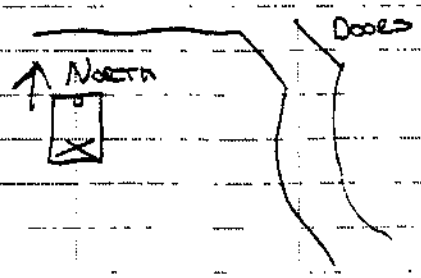
FORWARD TO INVESTIGATIONS:



LEAD PIECE

1992 CHEVY BLAZER 4DR HJP-050
1GNDT13Z3N2116787
GARY L. BOORTZ
6139 S. FENTON CT. (H) 303-347-1393
LITTLETON, COLO 80123 (W) 303-792-2208

2 BULLET HOLES IN WINDOW
1 GRAZING ACROSS HOOD - PAINT CHIPPED.



(VICTIM DESCRIPTION) FOR LOCATION.

JC-001-002503

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
[illegible]	[illegible]	5093	[illegible] 04 26 99		

FD-302 (Rev 10-6-95)

CN 2594

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 05/10/99

Quinn Allison BOORTZ, date of birth 12/18/83, was interviewed at her residence, 6139 S. Fenton Ct., Littleton, Colorado on May 04, 1999 at approximately 7:30 PM. BOORTZ' mother was present for the interview. They were advised of the personal and professional identity of the writer, and the purpose of the interview.

BOORTZ advised that she is a freshman at Columbine High School and was present in the cafeteria on April 20, 1999, during the shooting which occurred at the high school. BOORTZ stated that she has "A" lunch, and entered the cafeteria at approximately 11:15 AM. She bought lunch at the Rebel Corner, which is the student store. She sat at a table in the area adjacent to the cafeteria just outside of the Rebel Store. BOORTZ stated that she sat with Megan MULVANEY, Kate REBROVIC, Laura FARBER and Travis JONES.

BOORTZ stated that she began eating her lunch when people began running by their table. BOORTZ overheard someone saying something about someone getting shot. She went out the south doors and began moving in a northwesterly direction along the cafeteria windows. As she did so, she observed two bodies down on the ground, so she turned around and went back into the cafeteria through the door she had exited through.

When BOORTZ entered the cafeteria, some janitors were telling people to get under the tables. She got under a nearby table, where she stayed for approximately 30 to 40 seconds. She noticed that everyone was running out, and she then ran back out the south door once again. She ran across the south parking lot, then south on Pierce Street to Polk Avenue. She stopped at a house on the corner and knocked on the door but did not receive a response. She and several other students then knocked on a door four houses down, where they were allowed to enter. BOORTZ recalled that some of the students in the house with her included Brooke ALLISON, B.J. SECORD, Megan MULVANEY, Laura FARBER, Amy STALEY, Mike FOSTER and Colleen SCHWARZOTT.

BOORTZ stated that she did not see any duffel bags or anything else unusual while in the cafeteria. She advised that

---

Investigation on 05/04/99 at Littleton, Colorado

File # 4-DN-57419 / 99-7625 (Jeffco) Date dictated 05/10/99

by Agent Frank R. Vanecek, CBI FRV

JC-001-002504

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

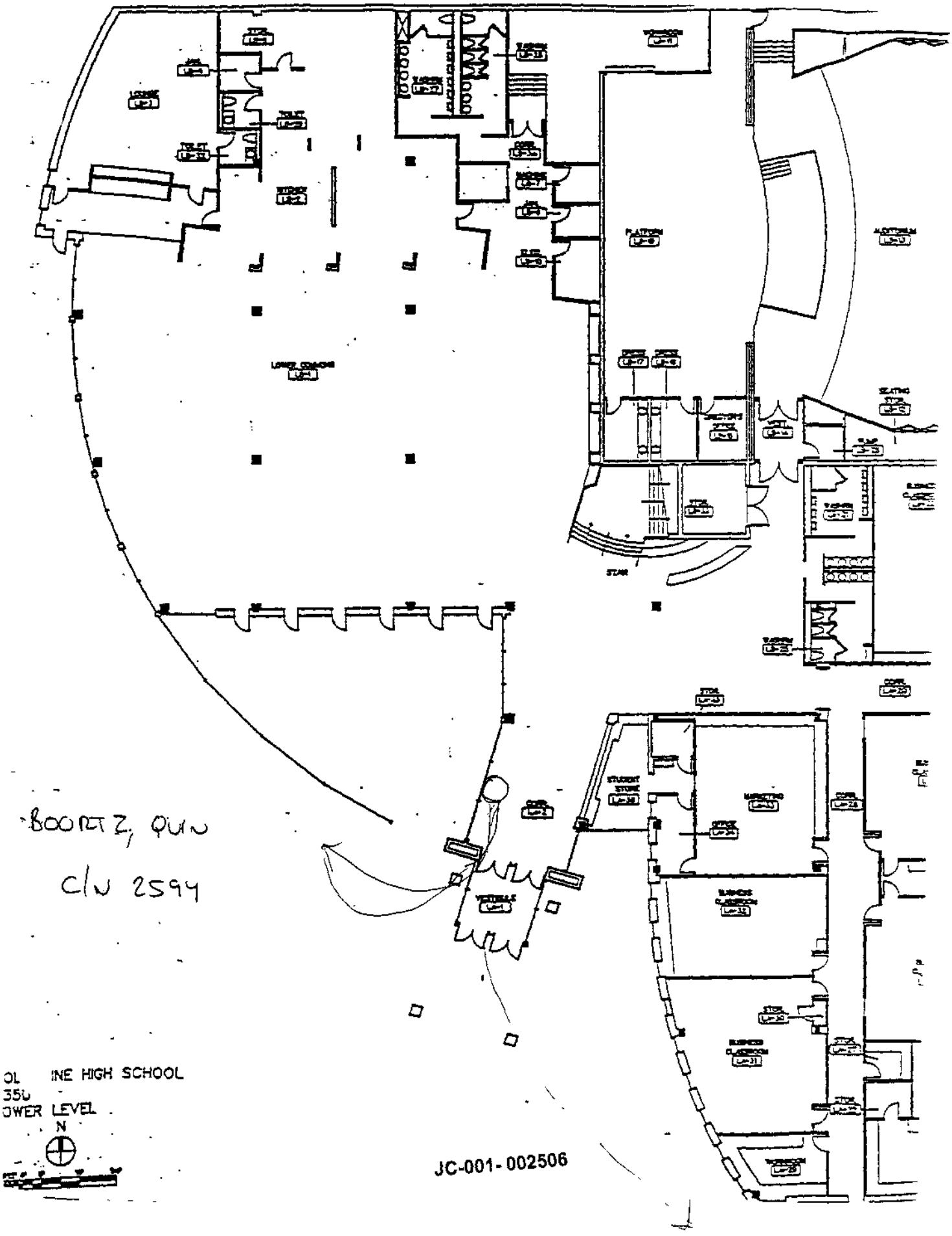
she had been wearing a blue short sleeve shirt with a white collar and blue jeans.

BOORTZ advised that she had Eric HARRIS in gym class last semester, and thought he seemed like a "wannabe jock". She had only seen him once in a trench coat. She did not know any other members or associates of the Trench Coat Mafia.

While at the BOORTZ' residence, Quinn's father Gary BOORTZ advised the writer that his daughter Erin's white 1992 Chevrolet Blazer, Colorado license HJP050, had sustained several bullet holes while parked in the school lot. Gary BOORTZ stated that the vehicle was released to him on Friday, April 30 by a trooper from the Colorado State Patrol. BOORTZ pointed out the bullet holes and damage to the trooper. The trooper told BOORTZ that the vehicle had probably been processed, but took photographs. BOORTZ stated that he entered the vehicle and found a relatively intact bullet inside, which he provided to the trooper.

BOORTZ stated that after returning home he began to clean up the interior vehicle, which contained a lot of broken glass. While doing so, BOORTZ found a small piece of what he believed might be a bullet. The writer examined the object, which does appear to be a piece of copper-jacketing from a bullet. BOORTZ advised that he recovered the bullet material from the floor area below the steering wheel. BOORTZ stated that he was told that Sgt. Chris Tomford of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Department would be calling him to pick the object up, but had not received a call.

The writer agreed to take possession of the bullet material and provide it to the Jefferson County Sheriff's Department. The writer contacted Sgt. Tomford, who advised that she had not been told about the bullet. The writer will be booking the bullet into Jefferson County Sheriff's evidence.



BOORTZ, QUN

C/N 2594

OL INE HIGH SCHOOL
350
OWER LEVEL
N

JC-001-002506

BOOTSMA, BRADLEY

CONTENUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	OBBEMA	99-7625-QQ

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
	COLUMBINE	08-11-99

C ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

BRADLEY BOOTSMA, DOB/08-15-83

6755 S. Depew St.

Littleton, CO 80128

(303) 973-6895

INVESTIGATION:

On 08-03-99, I contacted Columbine High School student Bradley Bootsma by phone. I asked him about the events which occurred on 04-20-99 at Columbine High School. This interview is connected with DN#3125.

Bootsma stated that he attended classes in the morning hours of 04-20-99 beginning with his first period class at 0730 hours. Bootsma stated he did not see suspects Dylan Klebold or Eric Harris on the morning of 04-20-99. He knew both of their names and had seen them before, but he did not know either of them personally. He knew that they were both associated with liking "German stuff." I asked Bootsma if by German stuff he meant Nazi related interests. He stated he did not know if it was a Nazi related interest.

Bootsma has "A" lunch which begins at about 1110 hours. For lunch he went down to the cafeteria. In the cafeteria, he sat at a table by the supports in the middle of the room. He sat with students Chad Sharply and Kevin Elsmore. He stated that everything appeared to be normal when he was in the cafeteria. He did not see anyone carrying anything heavy such as a duffle bag while he was there and he did not see either Klebold or Harris.

Bootsma stated that he first noticed that something was wrong when an unknown teacher and three to four unknown students ran into the cafeteria from the outside. They entered the cafeteria by way of the door which is near the Teachers' Lounge and near the kitchen. When the teacher and students ran into the cafeteria, they ran toward the stairs. Bootsma heard someone yelling about something going on outside. He did not recall what specific words were said. He didn't know if it was about a shooting or a fight or someone with a gun. He stated that several students began to look out the cafeteria windows to the west.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
	INV	5067			

ORIGINAL — INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer OBBEMA	Case Report No 99-7625-QQ
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 08-11-99
C ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Bootsma stood up and tried to look outside, but he couldn't see anything. He then saw a girl who was close by the benches outside the west windows . He believes he heard her scream. He stated that she had shocked look on her face. Bootsma said an unknown male began to yell, "Get down! Everyone get down!"

People started to get on the ground and underneath their tables. Bootsma was still looking outside. He saw a gate swinging by the bottom of the stairs which is by the west cafeteria entrance near a tree. Bootsma did not see anyone by the gate. He then sat down. People began running up the stairs. He got up and started to go toward the stairs, but stopped when he heard a very loud boom. He wanted to see what it was. He thought it might have come from outside, but he was too far away from the windows at this point to be able to see anything. Bootsma started to go toward the stairs again, but stopped because he heard gunfire coming from upstairs. Most of the students at this time were out of the cafeteria and had finished going up the stairs.

Bootsma never did go on the stairs. He stopped by a trash can which is by the students store door because he heard a very large boom coming from upstairs. Bootsma stopped and thought for a moment. He decided to go down toward the Spanish hallway which is on the same level as the cafeteria. At the end of the hall, he saw an unknown teacher, and unknown students going into a classroom which was on the left of the hall by the door that leads to the outside. He joined them in that classroom. They stayed in that classroom for about five minutes and then decided that they would exit the doorway which leads to the outside of the school. This doorway exits toward the junior parking lot. When Bootsma exited that doorway, he crossed the Junior Parking Lot and went to the house, which is on the corner of South Pierce and West Polk Avenue. This house is commonly known as the "Mormon House." There, he hung out until such time as the police allowed them to leave.

Bootsma stated that he never saw Klebold and Harris on 04-20-99. He did not see any weapons nor did he see anyone get wounded.

DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
	INV	5067			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

JC-001-002509

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

BORUS, RYAN

UNCLASSIFIED

INFORMATION CONTROL

Control Number: DN3660

Case ID: 174A-DN-57419

Priority: PRIORITY **Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED

Source: RAO, RAVIKANTH

Affiliation: STUDENT

Method of Contact
○ In Person ◉ Telephone
○ Observation ○ Written

Phone Number: (303) 979-4193 **Information Received Date:** 05/17/1999 **Time:** 2:55 PM

Prepared by: HEMPHILL (Last Name) CALVIN (First Name) INVESTIGATIONS/DENVER PD (Component/Agency)

Event Narrative: SOURCE INDICATES THAT RYAN BORUS WAS WITH HIM IN THE CAFETERIA WHEN THIS OCCURRED.

Event Date: **Event Time:** **References:**

Categories: CAFETERIA INTERVIEW STUDENT - CHS

Event Reviewed by: SL **Lead Required?** YES

Lead Control Number: DN3660

Lead: LOCATE AND INTERVIEW RYAN BORUS.

Assigned To: RUSSELL, MARK **Date:** 05/19/1999 **Time:** 2:46 PM

Disposition: INTERVIEWED RYAN BORUS ON 5/21/99 AND CONFIRMED BEING ASSIGNED TO 'A' LUNCH AND ON 4/20/99 WAS SEATED AT TABLE 'AA' WITH SETH BIGGI, JUSTIN HART, IAN HALES AND ALI BOUKHALFA. HE DID NOT CONFRONT ANY GUNMEN IN THE SCHOOL AS HE EXITED THE EAST EXIT NEAR THE MATH ROOMS AND PROCEEDED TO LEAWOOD PARK. HE COULD OFFER NO ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Lead Reviewed by: SL **Lead Completed?** ☑ **Date:** 06/10/1999

JC-001-002511

BOUDREAU, N

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 05/11/99

Nicole Marie BOUDREAU, date of birth 07/02/83, was interviewed at her residence, 6843 S. Zephyr St., Littleton, Colorado, on May 06, 1999 at approximately 1100 hours. Her mother was present during the interview, and her sister Michelle was present during a portion of the interview. They were advised of the personal and professional identity of the reporting agent and the purpose for the interview.

BOUDREAU advised that she is a freshman at Columbine High School and has "A" lunch. On April 20, 1999, she entered the cafeteria at approximately 11:20 AM. She had first stopped off at her locker, and checked for a friend in the library who was not there.

BOUDREAU stated that she had brought her lunch, and took a seat at what she believed was table "O" on the map shown to her by the writer. Seated with her at the table were Katherine CARLSTON, Candace HEYWOOD, Elena SCHULTZ, Lacey ILONE, Jennifer BARNES and Michelle LNU.

BOUDREAU heard someone shouting for everyone to get down, and thought that someone was playing a senior prank. She saw others getting under tables, and was then pushed under her table by someone.

Other students in the cafeteria then began to run east towards the stairs, and BOUDREAU did the same. She ran up the stairs and toward the math and science building, exiting the east door which faces towards Pierce Street. She then ran across Pierce Street to Leawood Park, and ultimately into a nearby house. She stated that the house belonged to the parents of Eric and Christine LONG, fellow student's at Columbine High School. BOUDREAU advised that there were a large number of students present at the house. She could not estimate how many but later heard that there were approximately 100 to 150.

BOUDREAU stated that she did not see any unusual bags or objects within the cafeteria area. While still in the cafeteria, BOUDREAU heard several low "boom" sounds, and a lot of screaming. She could not tell where the sounds came from. She did not see the suspects at any time.

Investigation on 05/06/99 at Littleton, Colorado

File # 4-DN-57419 / 99-7625 (Jeffco) Date dictated 05/11/99

by Agent Frank R. Vanecek, CBI

JC-001-002513

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

BOUDREAU advised that she had spoken to Dylan KLEBOLD before, having worked together on the production of the school play of Frankenstein. KLEBOLD worked sound while BOUDREAU was responsible for pyrotechnics. She advised that they engaged in small talk on less than five occasions, never discussing anything relevant or which would provide insight with regard to this investigation. BOUDREAU stated that the pyrotechnics used were flashpots, which were carefully controlled and kept at her home, with her parent's knowledge (her mother acknowledged this to the writer). BOUDREAU stated that she and KLEBOLD never had any discussions about pyrotechnics.

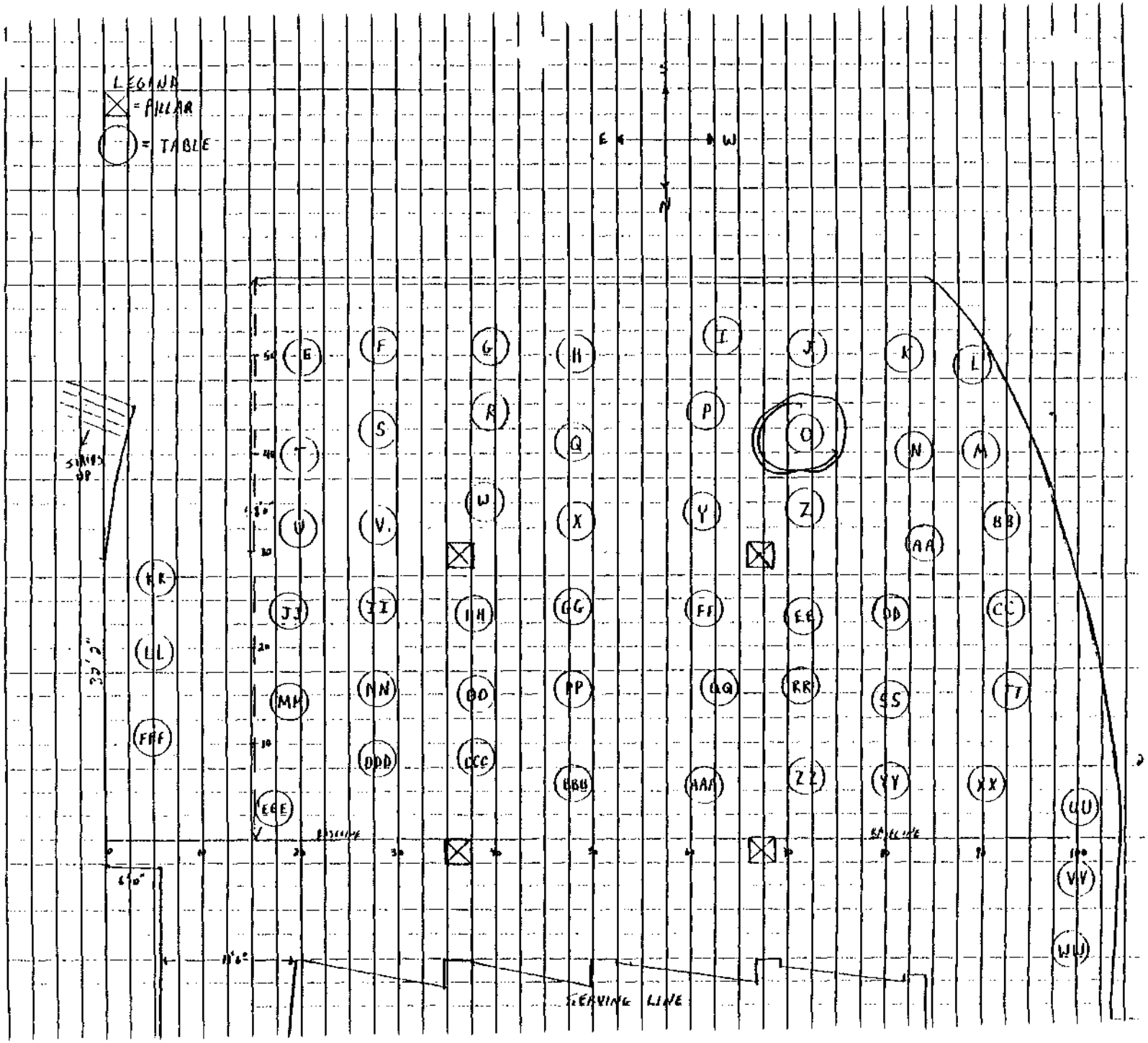
BOUDREAU advised that she knew a number of the "Trench Coat Mafia" members, primarily from the previous school year. She stated that she had little contact with them this year. She identified the subjects she knew as Alex MARSH (a female), Thaddeus "Tad" BOLES, Charles "Chuckie" PHILLIPS, Pauline LNU and Chris CORDOVA. BOUDREAU stated that she knew several of these individuals from classes, and knew Pauline and Alex from Art Club. BOUDREAU stated that she never heard any of these individuals talk about violence, guns, or pipe bombs.

BOUDREAU advised that she has access to the Internet through America Online. Her screen name is WOMBAT5899. She was not aware of the Eric Harris Website and did not access it at any time.

BOUDREAU did not hear or see any school announcements on the date of the shootings. She later heard that the thought of the day was, "You don't want to be here today".

BOLDREAU, NICOLE

C/N 2595



JC-001-002515

BOUKHALFA, A

CONTROL NUMBER: 1071

WITNESS: **ALI ROBERT BOUKHALFA**, DOB: 6/1/82, STUDENT, 7941 S. Marshal, Ct., Littleton, Co., 80123, 303-933-0880

INTERVIEWER: Agent SCOTT MUNDINE, Colorado Bureau of Investigation, 690 Kipling, Denver, Co., 303-239-4211

DATE: 4/20/99

PLACE OF INTERVIEW: Student parking lot North of Columbine High School

The Reporting Agent (RA) was one of numerous Law Enforcement personnel assigned to interview students being brought out of the school in DPD patrol cars. BOUKHALFA was interviewed and stated the following; that while he was in the cafeteria, he saw a white male wearing a black trench coat and a black hat pull a shot gun from under his coat and shoot it at the ground. He also saw the man throw a grey tube with wires attached into the student parking lot. He heard it explode and saw a lot of smoke. BOUKHALFA then ran upstairs and while doing so, heard two more shots being fired.

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 04/29/99**
OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE
INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN , FBI: 174A-DN57419, JSCO: CR#99-7625

SUSPECTS:

ERIC HARRIS

DYLAN KLEBOLD

WITNESS: ALI BOUKHALFA

DOB: 06/01/82

7941 SOUTH MARSHALL CT., LITTLETON, CO 80128

303-933-0880

MOTHER: CATHY BOUKHALFA

7941 SOUTH MARSHALL CT., LITTLETON, CO 80128

303-933-0880

FATHER: RABAH BOUKHALFA

7941 SOUTH MARSHALL CT., LITTLETON, CO 80128

303-933-0880 WORK: 303-571-6295

INVESTIGATION:

On 05/03/99 I was assigned Information Control Number DN2513 for follow up investigation. The narrative stated that Jeremy Orban had been in the cafeteria at approximately 7:00 a.m. The source was Brandi Wiseman, a student at Columbine High School.

On 05/04/99 at 1130 hours I met with Jeremy Orban and his mother Joann Sander-Cederl at their residence. Also present at the residence were two other Columbine students, Braden Pesusich and Ali Boukhalfa. Both Pesusich and Boukhalfa were present in the cafeteria with Jeremy Orban and they were also interviewed.

Orban stated that he walked to school on 04/20/99 and that he arrived at approximately 0710 hours and that he entered the school through the main entrance then went to his locker and down to the commons or cafeteria area. He said he met a girl named Cari, last name unknown and Brandi

Wiseman. He said they were in the commons for approximately 10 to 15 minutes before first hour. Orban said that he didn't notice anything unusual in the cafeteria at that time. He didn't notice any unattended duffel bags or backpacks, although he said he wasn't really looking for any.

Orban left the commons area and went to Spanish on the lower level for first hour. He left Spanish and second hour went to chemistry on the main level, for third hour he went to history on the main level and after third hour he went to his locker and then to fourth hour across from the gymnasium, his math class. He then left his math class and went to the A lunch. He said that when he arrived he got in line to purchase food and after he purchased his pizza he went to sit at his table. He identified the table that he was sitting at as table AA. He said that the other people at his table were Braden Pesusich, Ali Boukhalfa, Seth Biggi, Ian Hales, Nick Romynyshin, Rani Rao, Ryan Baris and Terry, last name unknown.

Orban said that he sat down at the table, took two bites of this pizza when he heard a janitor come in through an outside door yelling for everyone to get down. He said that he looked out the windows and saw a person who he believes was Dylan Klebold shot a male student in the leg and throw a pipe bomb into the parking lot. He said that he and other students then got under the tables. He said that then he and other students began running towards the stairs and as they ran Orban could hear what he described as booms thinking in retrospect that these were pipe bombs. Orban said that as he approached the stairs he could see that the stairwell was quite crowded and there was a teacher in the hallway by the food cart directing them down the hall. He said that he ran down the hall until he had to make a right and followed that hallway down to the last classroom. He said there were numerous students going into that classroom and there were several teachers in the class with them. He said that after several minutes the teachers heard the shooting from what he believes was upstairs and he, at the direction of the faculty, ran out the south exit doors from this classroom, across the student parking lot and to a house at Polk Street and Pierce. He said they went in the house for a short time and a student there had a cell phone and he was able to call his mother. He believed he was able to contact her at approximately 11:45 a.m. Orban had been separated from his

friends at the table when he left the table. Orban did not leave anything behind in the cafeteria. He said he had been wearing brown corduroy's and a green T shirt. He said he took his backpack with him when he left. Orban said that he noticed nothing unusual in the cafeteria prior to the incident beginning, that he didn't notice any large duffel bags or backpacks that appeared to be unattended. However, he stated that he probably wouldn't notice such an item because it is common practice for the students to drop their packs and go get food, using their packs to save a spot. Orban said that he was familiar with the trench coat mafia only by name and knew that they were kids that wore trench coats, but had no run in's with them and could provide no further information on the trench coat mafia. He also did not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. Orban did not know of any students who were building pipe bombs or stockpiling weapons. He does not have his own web site and does not have Internet access at home.

I next interviewed Braden Pesusich. He indicated he had not been in the cafeteria any other time during the day and had gone to the cafeteria for the A lunch. He said that he had come from the upstairs into the cafeteria, had gone to the lunch line and then made his way to the table when the incident began. He said that he observed people standing up by the west windows and felt perhaps there was a fight. He said that he had a fairly clear view of the kid running up the hill, trying to run up and get away, when he heard more shots. He said that he then observed what he thought were pipe bombs being thrown into the parking lot. He said that he saw one of the gunmen by the window shooting down towards the ground. He could not see what the gunman was shooting at. The only description he could remember was that this gunman had long curly hair and in retrospect thinks it was Dylan Klebold. He said about this time people were starting to run for the stairs to the cafeteria. He said that he ran along the south wall and that he saw a girl screaming. He thought he name might be Kim or Patty Blair. He couldn't be sure because the Blair's are twins. He said that the girl was screaming "Ann Marie, Ann Marie". He said that shortly past this girl that was screaming, was a male student who was covered with blood. He said he didn't appear to be injured, but he had blood all over him. He said he next focused on the stairs and saw there was a large crowd there and ran

down the corridor into the language section of the building. He said that he didn't go entirely down the hall, but made a right turn by the Special Ed hall. He said as he ran past the stairwell he could hear a rapid series of shots from where he believed was either behind him or upstairs. He said that he then ran down the corridor past the Special Ed classroom and out of the building. Pesusich said that he took his pack with him and he was wearing khaki colored pants and a dark blue T shirt and left nothing behind in the cafeteria. Pesusich said that he was familiar with the trench coat mafia only by name but had no run in's with them and could provide no further information on the trench coat mafia. He also did not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. Pesusich did not know of any students who were building pipe bombs or stockpiling weapons. He does have Internet access at home, however he does not have a web page or user name. Pesusich could add nothing further.

I also interviewed Ali Boukhalfa, who also stated he had only been in the cafeteria during the A ' ch and that he had come from upstairs. He said he had been in line and was making his way back to the table when the incident began. He heard a commotion and a loud thud outside the west windows. He got up and saw a suspect with what he believed was a shotgun. He observed him shoot the gun but did not know where he shot it into. He then saw what he thought was a pipe bomb go flying through the air and then the suspect ran to the north side and up the stairs. He then heard several loud bombs as he was getting down. He said that when the students began to run out of the cafeteria he ran for the stairs. He went up the stairs and then directly east out the southeast main entrance and across the street into the park. He said that as he was running out the corridor he could still hear gunshots which he believed were coming from behind him. Boukhalfa could not identify the person he saw with the shotgun and could provide no further information as to what the person might have been wearing.

Boukhalfa left nothing behind, he was wearing jeans and a dark grey T shirt with a marbled top. Boukhalfa said he was familiar with the trench coat mafia and had seen them around. He also did not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold but that in retrospect he had seen Klebold around the school. He had no direct involvement with the trench coat mafia, but had a friend named Brett

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 04/29/99**
OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE
INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN , FBI: 174A-DN57419, JSCO: CR#99-7625

Sullivan who had transferred to Englewood several months ago for other reasons. Sullivan had bumped into Klebold and they got into a pushing contest. Boukhalfa received this information second hand and did not have personal knowledge of the incident. He could only add that the trench coat mafia members seemed rather odd and he stayed away from them. He did not know of any students who were building pipe bombs or stockpiling weapons and noticed nothing unusual in the school the day this incident occurred. He does not have a web page and could add nothing further.

Both Pesusich and Boukhalfa verified the students that were at their table. They also indicated on the maps provided their routes into and out of the building. Orban indicated his entrance in a solid orange and his exit in a doted orange, Boukhalfa did his entry in a solid green and exit in a doted green and Pesusich did his entry in a solid red and his exit in a doted red.

ADDITIONAL WITNESSES:

Jeremy Orban, Braden Pesusich, Seth Biggi, Ian Hales, Nick Romynyshin, Rani Rao, Ryan Baris and Terry, last name unknown.

J Y #1400 5-5-99
Report by: number/date

5/6/99
Approved by: number/date

pg

BRIGHT, J

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

X John Knight 5/3/99

DET Allen
DN 2596

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? NO

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? NO
   What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?
   NO

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?
   M/ freind Nate outside on the bench

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO

7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ? ~~yes~~ NO

8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? Black Dress Shirt and genes yes black, School stuff Pencils rulers ect.

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? shots mr. sanders told us to run screaming

10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?
    Came from seince at about 11:10 got ~~Ate~~ lunch. At Reble Corner went outside

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?

12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ?

13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ?

14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ?

15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ?

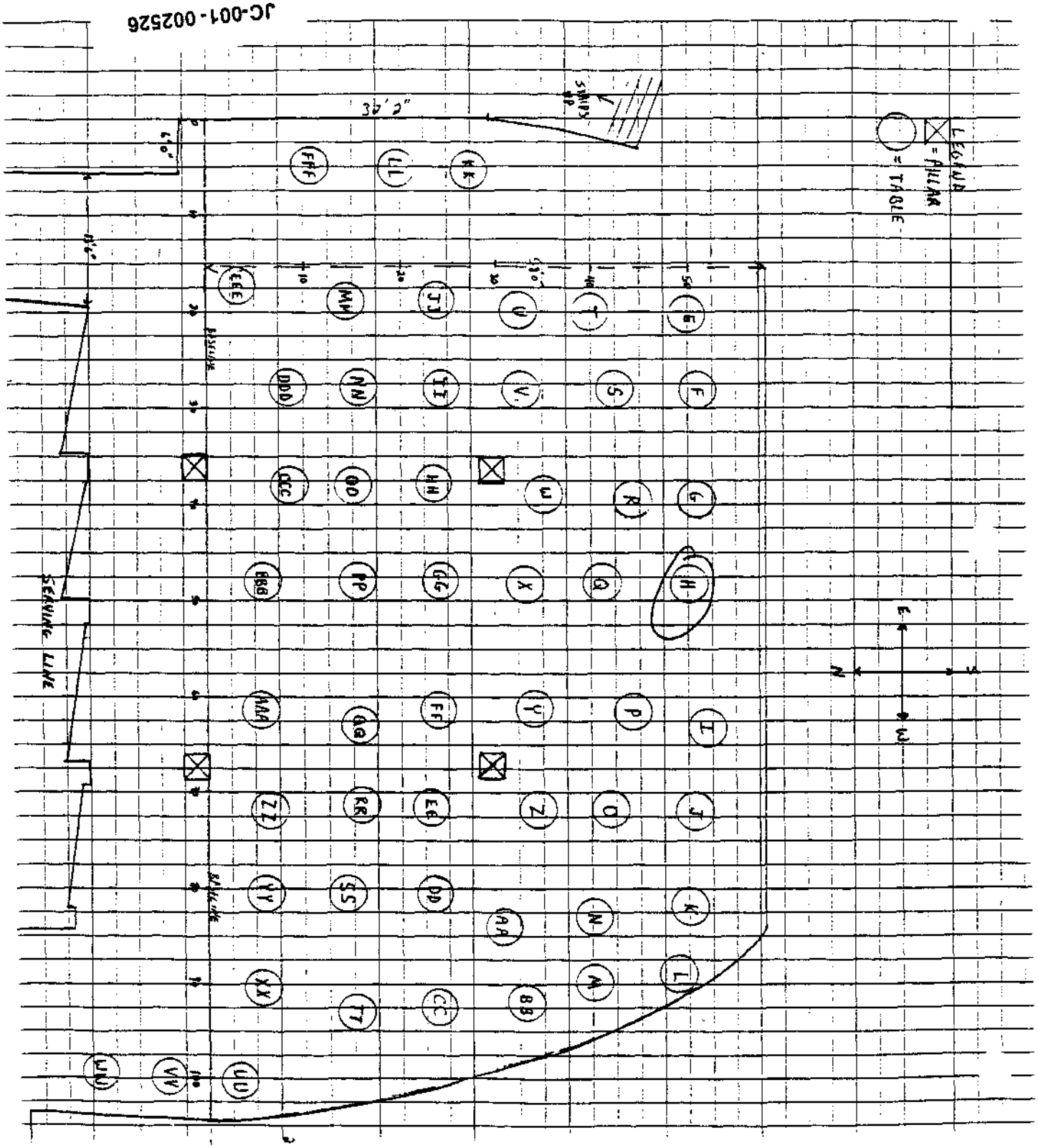
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?

17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

× John Bright 5/3/99

OUTSIDE THE CAFETERIA WHEN HE HEARD SOME GUNSHOTS, HE THEN HID UNDER TABLE (#H)

JC-001-002526



BRINKLEY, J

Supplemental Report
JCSO 99-7625 / FBI 174A-DN-57419 / CONTROL NUMBER: 1173
Investigator Dan Pfannenstiel / West Metro Fire / 303-989-4307 Extension 530

On April 27, 1999 at 1600 hours I met with Joshua Brinkley and his father, Gordon Brinkley, at 6305 South Lamar Court in Littleton, Colorado for the purpose of an interview.

Josh Brinkley provided the following information about the Columbine High School incident, which occurred on April 20, 1999.

- Josh is a Sophomore and was in English class until 11:10 a.m. He stated that he actually got out a couple of minutes late and then went to his locker located in the Math Hall.

- Josh stated that from his locker he went down the stairs and into the cafeteria. He stated that the 11:15 a.m. bell rang while he was at the top of the stairs. He stated that he did not observe anything unusual in the hall at that time. Josh stated that he was by himself at this time. Josh was wearing blue jeans, a white Padre shirt and was carrying his black backpack. He stated that in his backpack were the following: a math book, math folder, history binder, Spanish binder, Spanish book, calculator, keys and some personal effects.

- Josh stated that he went to the area where he generally sits and met with the following: Keith Knackarud (972-8750), Tim Vaca, Jill Kaymens (sic), Breana Lumley (sic), Brock (sic) and a couple of more "guys" that he can not remember. Josh located the table that he was sitting at on the FBI evidence diagram, which was designated as table "HH". Josh also diagramed the route in which he used to get to the table Josh stated that he was facing the stairs (east) while sitting at the table.

- Josh stated that he did not observe anything laying on the floor or any where in the cafeteria that would have been out of the ordinary, to include, large duffel bags or larger backpacks.

- Josh stated that he had been in the cafeteria for about two minutes and had just finished eating his sandwich when the following events occurred:

- Mr Sanders, Mr. Brookfield and a janitor (unknown as to whom) ran from the area of the stairs and towards the teachers lounge (west) along the kitchen side (north) of the cafeteria. They were all yelling "get down". Josh stated that he got on the ground with his head towards the kitchen, but his face was turned to the west. Josh stated that he heard what sounded like "two gun shots" Josh stated that they were "not really loud and sounded like a shot gun" Josh thought, based on the "low volume" that the shots were coming from the outside, near the west side parking lot. Josh did not think that they were explosions at that time

- Josh stated that at this time, "everyone (the student body) near the west windows started running to the stairs, so I got up and did too" Josh stated that he was "slow to get up" and probably one of the "last to get up the stairs" Josh thought that he was on the ground for about one minute. Josh stated that he "didn't really see any of the shooters, but did see a black figure out the window (west) while laying on the ground" and he "figures that it was someone in a trench coat". Josh stated that while on the ground, he did not see any large duffel bags or large backpacks.

- Josh stated that he "jumped the balcony on the stairs and ran up the left side". He stated that "people were falling as they tried to get up the stairs" Josh stated that once he was at the top of the stairs, he ran left to the Science Hall and then out the door by the Math Hall.

- Josh stated that he could hear "more shots coming from behind him" while he was "going up the stairs". Josh stated that when he "got to the top of the stairs, the shots seemed closer" He stated that the shots at the top of the stairs were more of a "rapid fire" He stated that he could tell by the sound that there were "two different guns" Again, Josh thought that there "maybe a shooter at the top of the stairs" because the shots "seemed louder" and "different" when he got to the top Josh stated that he did not feel that "noises" he was hearing were explosions He stated that he did not see any shooter at the top of the stairs or in the hallway while exiting

- Josh stated that when he exited the school he ran to Leawood Park where he heard about four or five explosions from inside the school. He stated that he could not distinguish any additional gunfire at that time. Josh stated that he did not see anybody outside of the school that he thought was "a shooter".

- Josh stated that he "heard and saw a lot more of the Trench Coat Mafia (TCM) last year". He stated that he has not "seen much of them this year", other than "in the hall and dressed in black". Josh stated that he "does not know any of their names or faces" and "could not identify them" if asked to do so. Josh stated that he had never heard of the names Dylan Klebold or Eric Harris until the first news reports came out. The last time he remembers seeing "somebody in black was at least three weeks ago in the hall".

- Josh stated that he has not heard anything about "guns or bombs" around the school prior to the event. Josh did stated that he remembers that the Rebel News Network "Thought of the Day" was something to the effect of "today is not going to be a very good day".

I gave Josh Brinkley and his father my business card should they need to have a contact regarding this incident. Included with this report is the diagram that Josh drew his location, entrance into and exit out of the cafeteria.

Investigator D Pfannenstiel **Date** 4/28/99 **2 Of 2**

JC-001-002530

BRITZER, E

JC-001-002531

Page_____ of_____ Pages Case No._____

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

(Last, First, Middle Initial)		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Britzer Eric				
Residence Street Address: 5374 W. Fremont Place	City: Littleton	County	State	Zip Code
Residence Phone: (303) 948-2450	Business Phone: ( )	Social Security No.: 522-08-0906		Date of Birth / Serial No.: 10/6/60
Business Street Address: Columbine HS	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement: Tenlin Det Jeff Carroll	Serial No.: 72070	Date: 4/20/99		Time: 3:25pm Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

About 11:20 AM - leaving commons area - heard 1 or 2 pops from WEST ~~con~~ outside commons area; noticed people were down (hit?) through windows (outside) more pops - saw people (VICTIMS) trying to get in (to escape). started to run toward stairs (rising out of common) more pops from outside but closer; adnt reach stairs; I squatted down in chaos (MASS); 3 kids running wrong way (toward shooters) outside toward S.W.; ~~so~~ I motioned for them to move another way; one came in w/ blood on one hand - entered from S.W. doors (student - not SHOT); more pops - all on floor - started to hear ~~p~~ smoke grenades from upstairs and outside; saw one explode in parking lot; I'm behind column in stairs; smoke gran. went off right in front of me (came from above probably - never could see people); then I ran toward auditorium doors; grenade hit me (leg); I dove as far as I could & slid across floor; went back behind counters in Cafeteria; back by freezers with others

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

~~4~~ / 20 / 99
Date

☐ AM
☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Eric K[signature]
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-002532

0600

Page _____ of _____ Pages

Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.)

Custodians had keys + opened closet (had phones) went into closet (about 14 of us)... Still wasn't aware it was more than one — 1½ hours in closet; could hear stuff from library - kid up in ceiling —

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ ☐ AM
Date

_____ ☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

BROOKFIELD, B

FL 4 Teacher (Spanish) 303-982-4400

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☐

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
Columbine H.S.	Brandon Brookfield	4-20-99 14:23

C[illegible]cation ☐	Offense Status: Open ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
F[illegible]sification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

It was about 11:20 AM, I was walking toward the front (the side opposite of the windows) of the cafeteria. Students began running toward me yelling "Gun" I ducked and ran to our office (FL office). I saw two of my students, Peter Forsberg & Matt Conley, along with a couple of other students and pushed them into the office with me. Also in the room were 4 other staff members; Laura Freund, Cathie Lutz, Shirley Hickman, and Charolette Killion. When I went into the room I told everyone that there was a Gunman in the school and "let's go to the back of the room, where we could hide." I then heard a series of explosions, that sounded like either a shotgun or some type of bomb. We stayed there until 2:15. At about 2:10, we heard the alarms (which had been sounding the duration) shut off. We then heard a series of bells, in which we thought was a good opportunity to get out (or a signal). We also heard on a radio (AM/FM) that the suspects had been apprehended. So, we ran out of the school as quickly as possible. I did not notice anything on the way out.

Taken by Det. M. F. Cossitt 70118

Denver PD 640 3080

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page ___ of ___
				JC-001-002535	

81 ASAF 3 (Rev 6/82)

JK-140401 (K97510) Reynolds - Reynolds

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: **Docket Number:**
Date: 5-13-99 **Case Number:** 99A062
Deputy D.A.: **Investigator:** J.Burkhalter

****

Brandon Brookfield Control # 3184
9688 Timbervale Ct.
Highland Ranch, CO 80126
Ph. 303-470-3037

This investigator contacted Brandon Brookfield and he verified that he was at CHS during the incident on 4-20-99.

Mr. Brookfield stated he is a Spanish teacher at CHS and an unknown student came running past him in the Foreign Lang., hallway saying someone was shooting students. Mr. Brookfield stated he doesn't know who the student is.

At this time Mr. Brookfield immediately went into the FL office and informed them of this incident.

Mr. Brookfield stated someone in the teacher's group attempted to call the main office but didn't get through to an adult. Everyone in this office at the time then went to the two office closets and hid inside of the closet.

Mr. Brookfield stated there was a mix of teachers and students.

Mr. Brookfield stated after a period of time they all exited the lower level and went to a police car parked on Pierce St.

JC-001-002536

Mr. Brookfield stated he did not see any shooters and only heard explosions and gunshots throughout the ordeal.

Refer to control # 2841 for a detailed statement made earlier by Mr. Brookfield.

This interview was concluded.

Jim Burkholder
Investigator

5-14-99
Date

JC-001-002537

BROWN, A

JC-001-002538

Control Number: DN39

WITNESS: AARON RANDALL BROWN, DOB: June 14, 1982, POB: Englewood. CO, 72" in height, 158 lbs , brown hair, brown eyes. Home address: 8003 South Vance Street, Littleton, CO 80128, Home Phone: 303-972-0602, Occupation: Student at Columbine High School.

INTERVIEWER: Agent RICHARD K. GRIFFITH, Colorado Bureau of Investigation, 690 Kipling Street, Suite 4000, Denver, CO 80215, phone: 303-239-4211.

OTHERS PRESENT: JUDY and RANDY BROWN (parents)

DATE/TIME OF INTERVIEW: April 26, 1999, 12:20 p.m.

PLACE of INTERVIEW: 8003 South Vance Street, Littleton, CO 80128

With the permission of BROWN's parents, JUDY and RANDY BROWN, a witness interview was conducted concerning BROWN's knowledge of the shooting and bombing incident at Columbine High School on April 20, 1999 at approximately 11.15 a.m. RANDY BROWN voluntarily agreed and signed an FBI Consent to Search Release for any records maintained by America On Line with his e-mail address.

AARON BROWN stated he was sitting in the northwest portion of the school cafeteria at approximately 11:30 a.m., April 20. 1999, when he observed everyone inside the cafeteria stand up BROWN looked outside and saw two individuals lying on the ground outside near the exit door and one individual collapsed outside He then heard several gunshots and everyone inside the cafeteria fell to the floor. He heard a teacher tell everyone to get down and heard several more gunshots. BROWN stated he did not see any propane tanks on the cafeteria floor during this incident. Student began crawling along the floor and then standing up and running up the stairs. BROWN did not see any individual shooting inside or outside the school BROWN ran up stairs to the auditorium and hears more gunshots, someone then yells to get to the front. BROWN hears approximately eight more shots and begins running with the crowd out the main door of the school. After reaching the front of the school, Mr. PETERSON, a teacher, directs the students to proceed to Clement Park. BROWN gets his vehicle, picks up BRIAN and DENAE PEDERSON and drives to an elementary school a short distance away.

BROWN could not provide any additional information relevant to this investigation. BROWN's parents were given re-contact instructions in case their son remembers something at a later date that he forgot to tell investigators

Richard K. Griffith

RICHARD K. GRIFFITH
Agent
Colorado Bureau of Investigation

BROWN, J.

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:		**Docket Number:**	
Date:	June 1, 1999	**Case Number:**	174A-DN57419
			99-7625
			CN 3726
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Lauck

****

Jessica Brown
6814 S. Webster St.
Littleton, CO., 80123
303/933-0669

CHS student, cafeteria witness.

On May 28, 1999, this investigator met with Jessica Brown at her residence. Present during the interview was her mother, Joyce Brown.

Jessica advised that on the day of this incident, her fourth hour orchestra class ended at approximately 11:00 a.m.. She said she went to the cafeteria and sat at a table with her friends, KRISTA HANLEY, PATRICK LEIKER, ALEX MARSH AND NICOLE MARKHAM. She was shown a sketch of the cafeteria and indicated that they were at the table marked, "XX." She said her friend Patrick had just come in from outside the cafeteria and asked her if she wanted to go outside and join Ann Marie. (Hochhalter) At that moment, Alex Marsh commented, " Hey, there's Dylan." Jessica looked out the window and observed Ann Marie and Kim Blair. She said they were walking and suddenly, they turned and began to run south. Jessica said she heard people yelling to "get down," and saw many of the students running towards the stairs. She recalled hearing what she thought were firecrackers exploding. She stated that she went up the stairs and a bomb

exploded near her. She advised that she saw Mr. Sanders and believed he had been injured as he was on the floor on his knees.

Jessica stated that she ran down the hallway which goes between the math and social studies labs, east, and out of the school, into Leawood Park across the street. She advised that she stayed there for a while and then headed home. She got a ride from a friend whose name she could not remember.

Jessica stated that when she had looked outside and saw Ann Marie and Kim, she did see Dylan Klebold. She said he was wearing a black trench coat which was closed so she was unable to see what he was wearing underneath it. She said he was wearing sunglasses and a hat. She was asked if he had anything in his hands and she stated that she saw him make a movement like he was throwing something and then did hear a "pop." She said she did not see him holding a gun.

Jessica stated that she knows most of the members of the Trench Coat Mafia. She explained that she was friendly with the female associates more so than the male members. She said that she did not socialize with them away from school.

Jessica stated that she was unaware of any rumors or any discussions among her friends which would have indicated that something like this was going to occur.

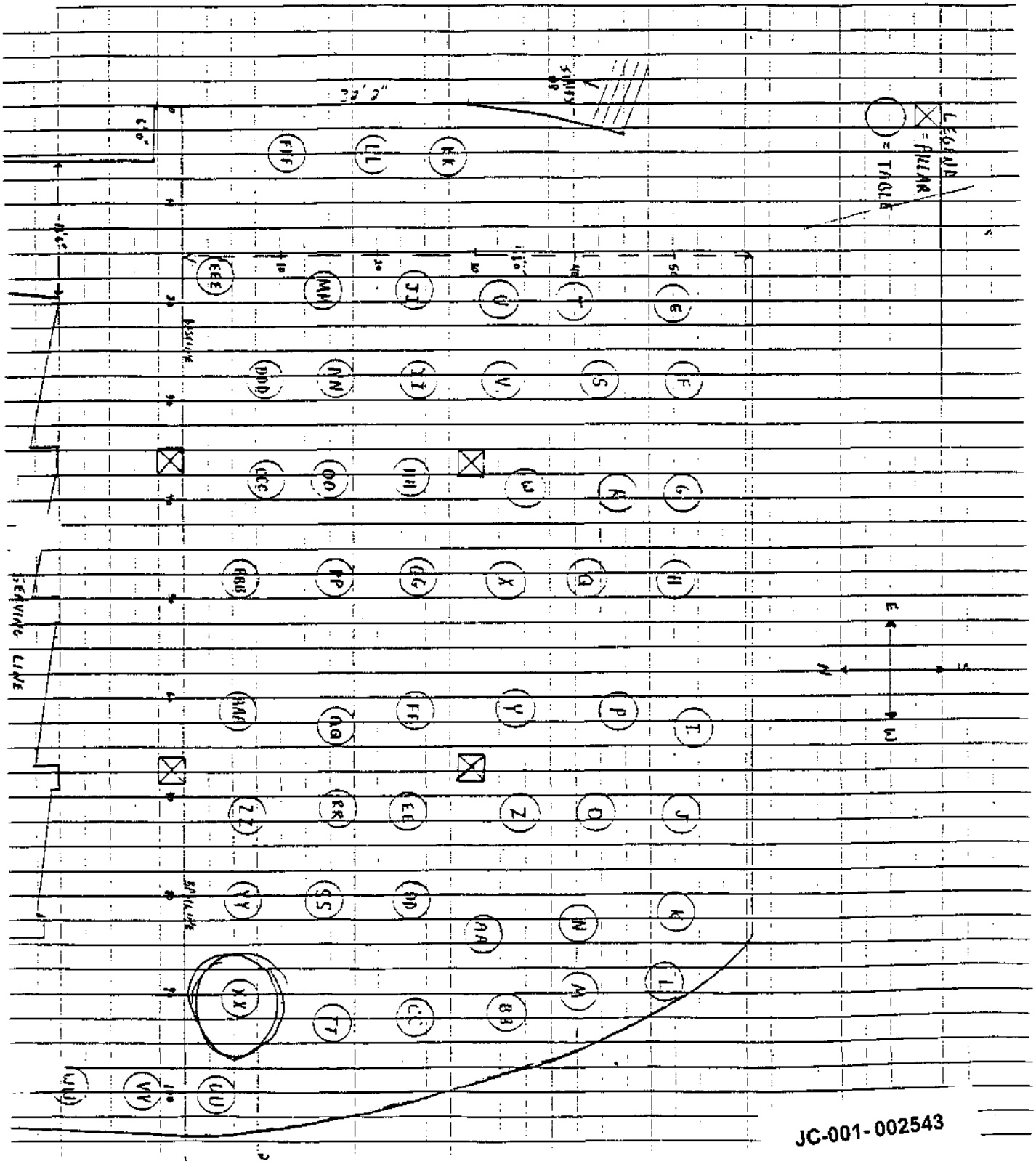
Jessica was advised that she might be re-interviewed in the near future due to her relationship with and knowledge of many of the associates of Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris.

Investigation continues.

Investigator

6-1-99
Date

JESSICA BROWN
CV 3726



** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

JESSICA BROWN CN 3726

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? NO
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? REPORT What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? NO
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ? REPORT
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? REPORT
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ? NO
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? REPORT
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? //
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ? ✓
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ? REPORT
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? —
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ? NO
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ? NO
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? REPORT
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ? ✓

BROWN, K

FBI # 174A DN 57419
JEFFCO # 99-7625

Page 1 of 2 Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

CONTROL # 2597

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is:		
BROWN KRISTIN			☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
6865 W PRINCETON AV.	DENVER	DENVER	CO	80235	
Residence Phone	Business Phone	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.	
(303) 988-0888	( )			3-1-82	
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date		Time	
DET. R. J. POLAK	7257	5-4-99		0900 Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:			
COLUMBINE H.S.		6865 W/ PRINCETON AV.			

Summary of Statement: THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION WAS RECEIVED DURING AN INTERVIEW WITH KRISTIN BROWN ON 5-4-99 BY DET. POLAK. HER MOTHER WAS PRESENT DURING THE INTERVIEW.

KRISTIN BROWN, A JUNIOR AT COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL ARRIVED AT SCHOOL ON 4-20-99 AT 7[30] AM. SHE DROVE HERSELF AND PARKS HER '93 BLACK HONDA IN SPACE 457. SHE WAS WEARING A GRAY & BURGUNDY TANK TOP & BLUE JEANS. SHE ARRIVED IN THE 'COMMONS' FOLLOWING 4TH PERIOD (LITERATURE) AND PURCHASED HER LUNCH AND SAT AT TABLE 'P' (AS MARKED ON THE CHART). SHE WAS WITH MICHELLE MARVERT, COURTNEY REYNOLDS, KIM WALLENBERG, & KATE TROJAN. KRISTIN OBSERVED THAT THE STUDENTS ALONG THE WEST SECTION OF THE COMMONS WERE GETTING DOWN UNDER THEIR TABLES. SHOTS WERE HEARD. SHE SAW PEOPLE RUNNING OUTSIDE, BUT RECOGNIZED NO ONE, AS SHE WAS GETTING UNDER THE TABLE. THE WEST SECTION OF THE ROOM STARTED TO RUN TOWARD THE MAIN STAIRS. MS LUCAS, A TEACHER, TOLD HER TO GET OUT OF THE CAFETERIA. SHE HELPED SOME STUDENTS THAT HAD FALLEN AND THEN WENT TO THE MAIN FLOOR VIA THE STEPS. MORE SHOTS WERE HEARD.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-002546

0600

 Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.)

KRISTIN RAN DOWN TOWARD THE MATH CLASSROOM AND WENT INTO A SCIENCE GLASS ROOM WITH MS. MOSIER AND SEVERAL OTHER STUDENTS. THEY HID UNDER TABLES AND REMAINED THERE FOR 4 HOURS UNTIL THE SWAT OFFICERS ARRIVED.

MS. BROWN DOES NOT RECALL SEEING ANY LARGE DUFFEL BAGS IN THE COMMONS AREA AND DID NOT SEE ANYONE CARRYING SUCH AN ITEM MONDAY OR TUESDAY. SHE KNOWS WHO THE SUSPECTS ARE BUT DOES NO ASSOCIATE WITH THEM. SHE DID NOT SEE THEM AT PROM. KRISTIN HAD NO OTHER PERSONAL INFORMATION ON THE SUSPECTS OR THEIR ASSOCIATES.

THIS WITNESS DID EXPLAIN THAT A FRIEND, JEFF MARQUART TOLD HER THAT HE PASSED BY ONE OF THE SUSPECTS AS HE WAS LEAVING THE SCHOOL TO GO GET LUNCH OFF CAMPUS AT 5TH HOUR. ANOTHER FRIEND, JIM BISGARD, TOLD HER THAT ERIC + DYLAN WERE AT BOWLING THAT DAY.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

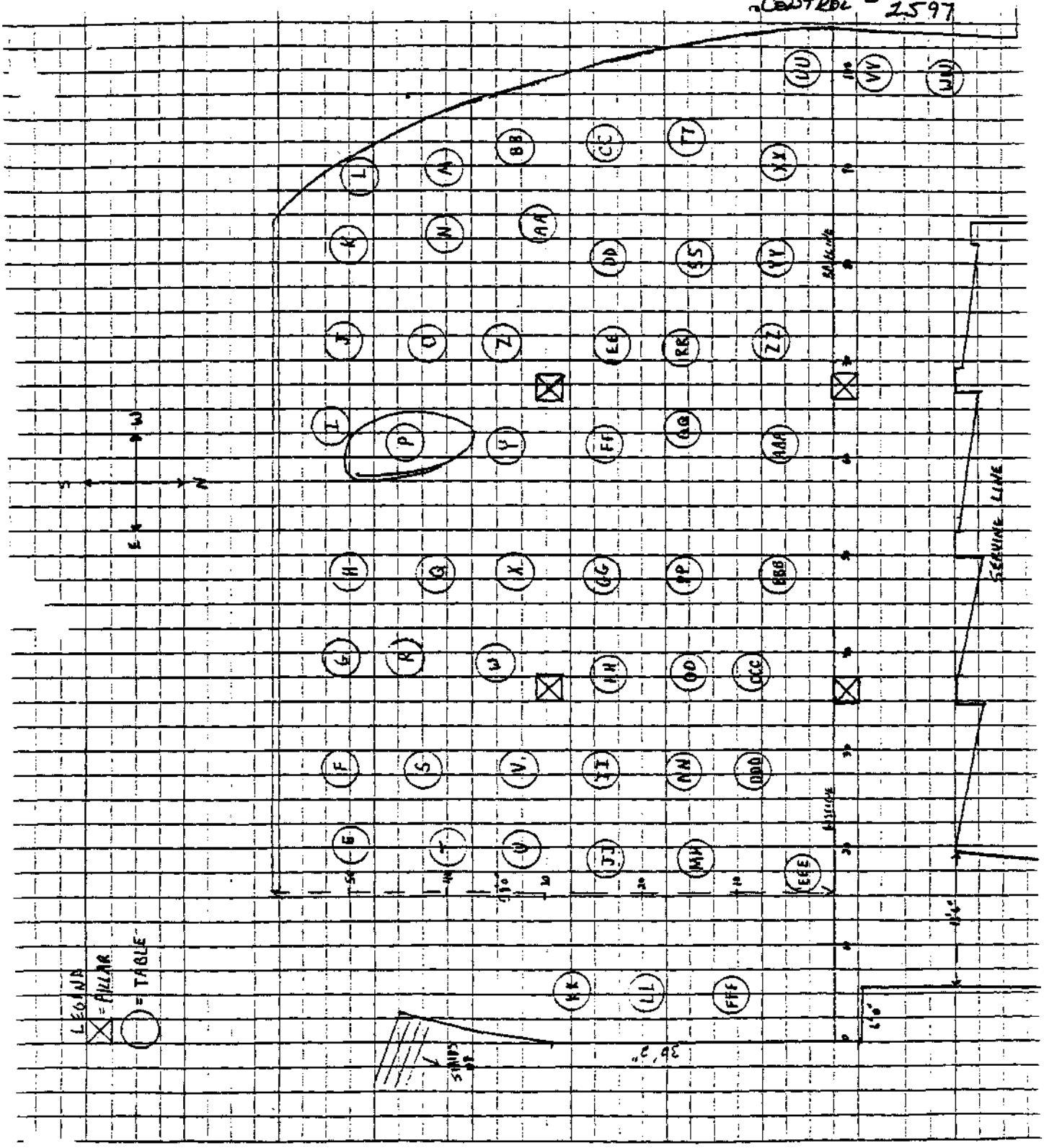
____ / ____ / ____ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM

_____
Time Statement Completed

_____
Signature of Person Making Statement

KRISTIN BROWN

FBI # 174A DN 57419
JEFFCO # 99-7625
CONTROL # 2597



Kristin Brown

JC-001-002548

DATE 5-4-99

BROWN, MARGOT

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
	JCSO	ERZEN	99-7625-P

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
DN-2771		5-3-99

Classification X 1/MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

Margot H.Brown, DOB/5-11-84, W/F

5760 W. Elmhurst Drive

Littleton, Co. 80128

303-971-0129

W/Columbine High School freshman

(Parental information)

Debra A. Brown, DOB/2-9-53, W/F

Same address/phone as above

W/Marlowe's Restaurant

16th Street Mall

Denver, Co.

303-595-3700

INVESTIGATION:

On 5-3-99 between the hours of 0923 and 1015 I had an opportunity to speak with Margot H. Brown in reference to the incident that occurred at Columbine High School on 4-20-99.

Margot stated that at about 1110 hours after her fourth hour ceramics class, taught by Miss Wasicako, she went to her locker, which is in the main hallway of the school, and later she went to library, where she believes she arrived at about 1115 hours. Initially, Margot was at the library in order to complete some homework, but she'd forgotten a ruler she needed, so she left the library and went to the student store located in the Rebel Corner. Shortly after she arrived, she heard an unidentified voice yelling, "He's got a gun" at which time she saw a janitor telling the students to get down. Margot ran east from the cafeteria down the Foreign Language hall and as she was running, she remembers hearing a loud explosion and what appeared to be gunshots. Margot was asked who was with her. She reported her friend Valerie Mar, 303-972-6488 was with her. Margot stated they exited from an emergency exit located in the southeast corner of the school into the Junior parking lot and ran south the Mormon house, located at Polk Avenue and Pierce Street.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
	TOTAL	0057	5/14/99		

ORIGINAL / INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-P
Connecting Case Report No DN-2771	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 5-3-99
C ation X 1/MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Margot was asked if she saw a gunman while she was in the school or after she exited and she stated she did not. Margot was asked if she'd spent any additional time in the cafeteria on 4-20-99. She stated that between the hours of 0730 and 0920 she was in the cafeteria area and she believes she was sitting at table "KK." She stated during that time she did not see anything out of the ordinary. I then asked if she saw two large duffle or sports type bags, one being blue and the other an organgish-red. She stated she did not see those two items.

Margot was asked if she had any additional information. She proceeded to tell me that shortly after she arrived at the Mormon house she remembers a student, who she described as being a senior named John, (last name beginning with the letter "s") came running to the Mormon house at about 1130 to 1140 hours. John proceeded to tell them that he was in the library of the school and he had a gun held up to his head by one of the gunmen. Margot said she didn't know if this individual was telling the truth or not.

Margot was asked if she left any property at the school. She stated that she did not leave any property other than the items which were in her school locker, telling me that she had grabbed her backpack when she exited the school.

At the completion of my interview with Margot, I provided her with a map of the cafeteria area and asked her to identify where she was seated, and her exit out of the cafeteria area. A copy of that map is attached with this report.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

FBI CR #174A-DN-57419, DN #2771

DISPOSITION: Open pending further investigation.

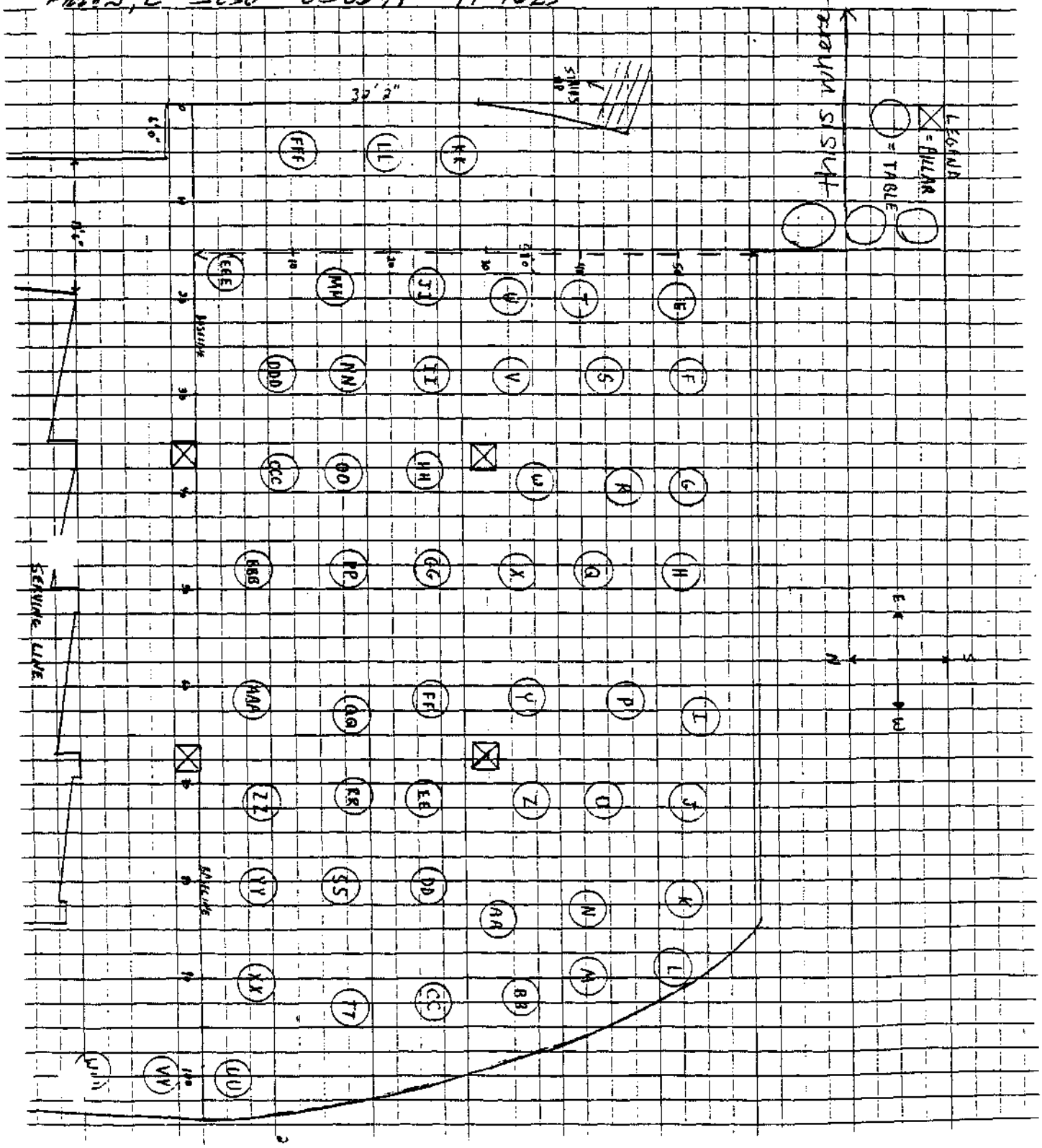
Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
	ERGL	0057			

ORIGINAL ✓ | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/I674

Margot H Brown 5/11/94 - I was at the Rebel Corner and then I ran down the foreign Lang. hall and then out through the Jr. Parking lot.

FREEN, L JCSO 050399 99-7625



BROWN, S [redacted]

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: KARLA SARNACKI CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL DATE OF REPORT: 04-27-99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

SUSPECT:

ERIC HARRIS

DYLAN KLEBOLD

WITNESS:

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: 1513, FBI: 174A-DN-57419, JCSO: CR#99-7625, TEAM 4, CAFETERIA WITNESSES, COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

1. BROWN, SARAH , W/F, DOB: 12-29-82
   5760 West Elmhurst Drive, Littleton, CO 80128, 303-971-0129
   Mother: Brown, Deborah, 5760 West Elmhurst Drive, Littleton, CO 80128, 303-971-0129,
   work: 303-595-3700

INVESTIGATION:

On 04-28-99 at 1515 hours, I interviewed Sarah Brown at her home. Her mother was not present, however she had been contacted prior to the interview. Deborah Brown had given permission to talk with Sarah without her being present.

Sarah stated that her mother drove her to school the morning of 04-20-99, arriving at approximately 0725 hours. She stated she entered through the main entrance of the school and was in a hurry because she was late She stated she did not see anything unusual outside the building.

Sarah stated that she is familiar with the "trench coat mafia" group. She stated they were more public last year than they were this year, adding that they didn't wear the long, black trench coats as much. Sarah stated she did not know HARRIS and KLEBOLD personally, however knew them by sight from just being around the school. She stated she did not see them anytime that morning and she did not see the others in the group either

Sarah stated that she entered the cafeteria from the downstairs hallway at approximately 1110 to 1112 hours. She stated that she had choir during her fourth period. She stated that there were already a lot of kids in the cafeteria. Sarah indicated on the attached diagram which table she left her backpack on She stated she left her purse and backpack on this table and then walked immediately to one of the lines in front of the kitchen.

JC-001-002554

Sarah stated that suddenly all the kids on the west half of the cafeteria got up and went to the west window She thought it was a fight in the parking lot that they were watching. She then heard a loud boom, boom.

Sarah stated that a kid whom she did not know, appeared in the cafeteria stating that someone had a gun. Sarah stated that at that point a wave of kids got under the tables. She stated a janitor ran westbound through the cafeteria toward the windows yelling for everyone to get down. She stated he was talking into a radio at this time. Sarah stated that teachers also appeared near the north west exit door of the cafeteria. Sarah stated she got down and hid behind a small staggered wall near the serving line. She stated she could hear approximately four more gunshots and then there was a pause before a bomb exploded, followed by a stream of gunshots. She stated she joined a group of kids who ran east in the cafeteria toward the auditorium doors. She stated the doors were locked and the group of kids that she was with were busy looking for places to hide. Sarah stated that as she looked back over her shoulder she thought she saw one of the suspects near the kitchen in the cafeteria with a gun. She stated she didn't see the gun clearly however she noticed that the suspect was dressed in a long, k coat and had his arms stretched out in front of him as if to being holding a gun.

She stated that someone unlocked the door to the auditorium and she was one of perhaps 25 kids who ran through the doors to the stage. She stated during this time she heard lots of shots being fired and people screaming.

As she ran out of the auditorium through the north east doors into the hallway, she stated that it sounded like gunshots were being fired really close to her. At that time she thought the gunman was coming into the auditorium because it was so loud. She ran through the hallway that runs next to the gymnasium She stated she was pretty hysterical at this time and was yelling for others to run too. She stated she ran passed a girl who was simply walking and yelled at this girl to run. Sarah stated the girl replied something to the effect of, "Shut up Man, if I could I'd kill that girl". Sarah stated that this girl kept repeating this and indicated that was meant for Sarah Sarah stated this girl was wearing a green and orange Dolphins hat. She had on black jeans and a black shirt and she was described as being pudgy. This girl also had brown, shoulder-length hair Sarah stated she looked through the year book to find out who this was and identified the girl as last name Marsh, who is a junior at Columbine. Sarah could not remember her first name but thought it began with an "A". Sarah stated she ran out the exit and went to Clement Park where they continued to hear gunshots. She stated she left the park with a friend in his car.

Sarah stated she had a green, Abercrombie backpack that had only one strap to it. Inside she had a math book and notebooks with a small calculator. Sarah stated she also left her purse in the cafeteria. She emphasized it is very important that she would like to get this purse back. Sarah's father passed away approximately one month ago and she has mementos from the funeral inside of this purse. Sarah described the purse as being brand new, blue plaid woven with blue flowers on it. Inside the purse is a maroon velvet or suede draw string pouch. It also contains sea shells. Sarah added that there is a ribbon on her backpack that says "Sarah, 2001".

Sarah was wearing jeans and a red shirt with a design on the front. She had on a blue jacket and her blond hair was in a ponytail.

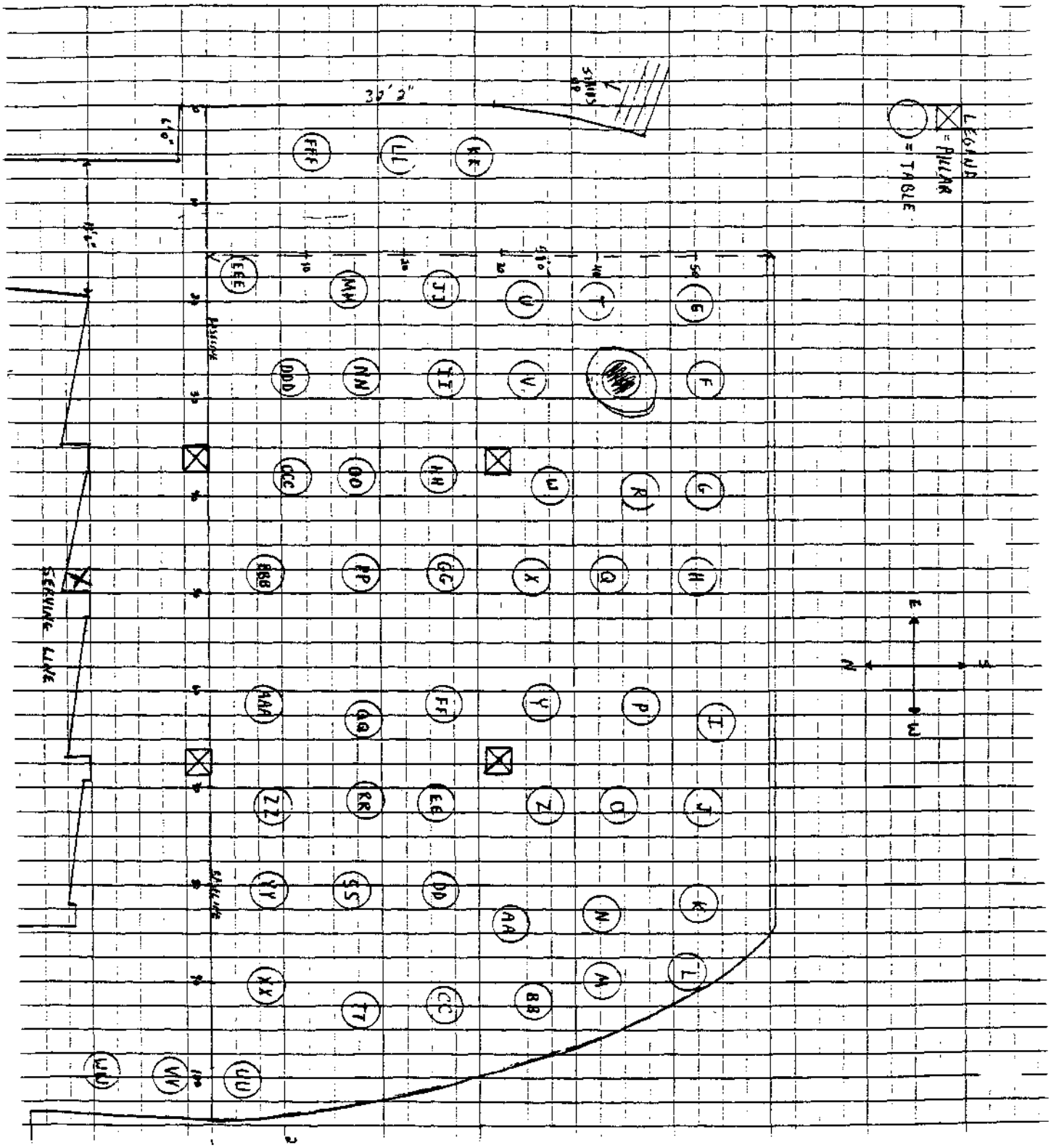
Sarah added that she had heard HARRIS and KLEBOLD were into guns as was their group She stated that they didn't really call them the "trench coat mafia", she stated they were mainly just referred to as. "the scum of the school".

Karla Sarnacki 1374
Detective's signature/number/date

1402 4/30/99
Sergeant's signature/number/date

JC-001-002557

SARAH BROWN
CONTROL # 1513

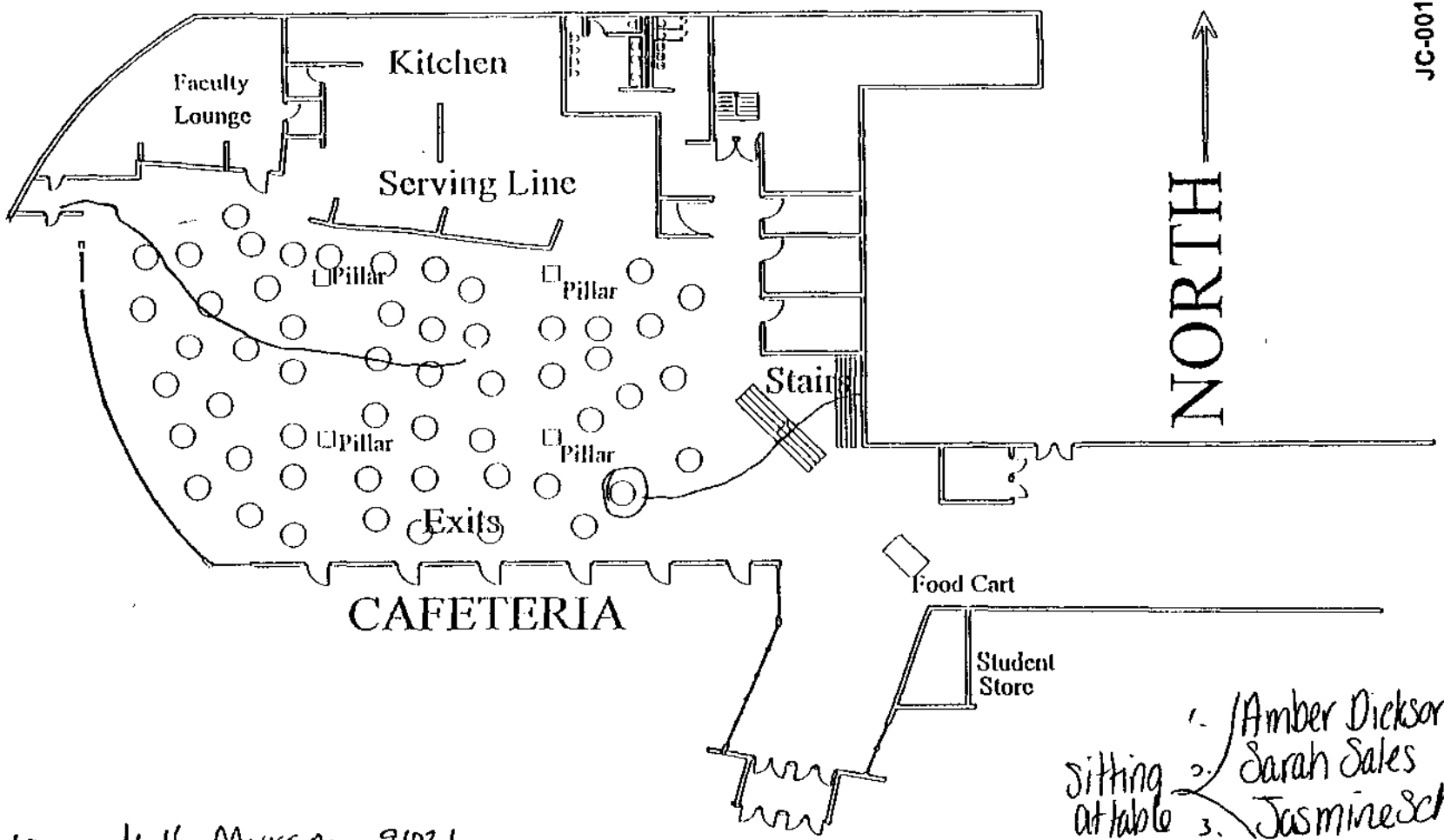


0.0.4152":1'

SARAH BROWN
CONTROL # 1513



JC-001-002558



Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26 79

sitting at table
1. Amber Dickson
2. Sarah Sales
3. Jasmine Schell

in line
Renee Paavilainen
Sarah Brown

CONTROL # 5049

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	MCFADDEN	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
	CHS ETAL	091499

Classification ☒ Recommendation ☐ 1ST O MURDER	Offense Status: Open ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☒ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

RE: TELEPHONE INTERVIEW WITH SARAH BROWN

DETAILS

ON 9-7-99 I TELEPHONED BROWN CONCERNING A FOLLOW-UP INTERVIEW (LEAD #5049).

I ADVISED BROWN THAT CHRIS LAMB HAD GIVEN HER NAME TO THE SHERIFF'S OFFICE.

BROWN SAID THAT WHILE LEAVING C.H.S. ON 4-20-99 SOMETIME AFTER THE SHOOTING STARTED SHE WAS EXITING THE SCHOOL BY THE GYM WHEN A FEMALE STUDENT NAMED ALEJANDRA MARSH TOLD HER, I COULD KILL YOU. BROWN SAID THAT THIS WAS MARSH'S RESPONSE AFTER I TOLD HER TO RUN, INSTEAD OF WALKING.

BROWN ADMITTED TO BEING PRETTY HYSTERICAL DURING THIS TIME DUE TO THE SHOOTING, AND DID NOT KNOW HOW TO TAKE THE COMMENT BY MARSH, AND THOUGHT IT WOULD BE A GOOD IDEA TO REPORT IT.

DISPOSITION

LEAD CLOSED #5049

JC-001-002559

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
[signature] McFadden	Intel	5095	82 091699		

81 ASAF 3 (Rev 6/82)

OK 140401 (K97510) Reynolds - Reynolds

BRUCE, M

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT x	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer REKER	Case Report No. 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 5-10-99
Classification homocide Reclassification	Offense Status: Open Cleared by Arrest	Exceptionally Cleared Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review Closure

Item No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Narrative:

Interview with Matt Bruce

On 5-6-99,Inv Reker did conduct an interview with Matt Bruce at his residence with his parents present And during that interview he related that he was sitting at table F in the cafeteria when he heard gunshots fromoutside and got under the table and then he ran upstairs and out the doors to Leawood park.

Bruce did not see the shooters and at this time the interview was concluded

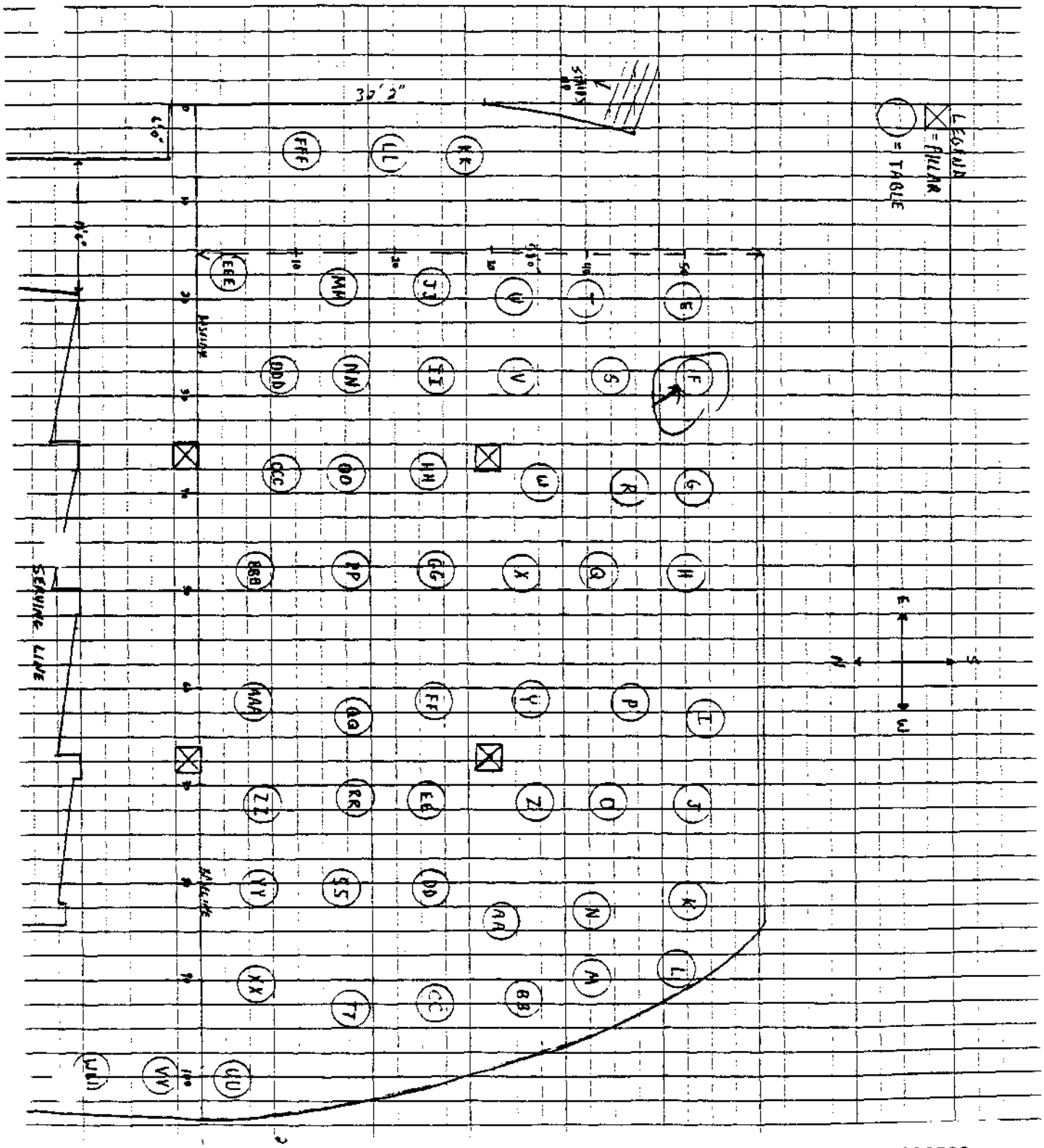
Bruce was sitting at the table with:

Amber Rosetta
Ben Schuman
Andrea Elsner
Candice (LNU)
Jessica Azola
Heather(LNU)
Matt Hill

JC-001-002561

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of 1
[signature]	WAROP	5099		

MATT BRUCE



MATT BRUCE

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ?

   NO

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?

   NO

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?

   NO

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?
   BACK PACK / BLUE / 4 POCKETS /

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO

7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying,** etc. ?

   NO

8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?

   OAK

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?

10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?
    3RD HOUR / MATH

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known) ?

12. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?

13 Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

BRUG, JANE

Colorado State Patrol
Investigative Services Section

Columbine High School Incident

Date of Report: 05-14-99 **Control Number:** 3296

Type or Print Name: (Report made by)	Signature:	IBM Number:
Sgt. Tom Conroy	Conroy	1534

Synopsis:

Columbine teacher, Jane Brug, alleged that student Alexandra Marsh had additional information about the Columbine shootings, stated that "she could have done this", and had been constantly writing in a book during class. This report details the interview of Brug.

Subjects:

BRUG, Jane
Teacher Columbine HS
Tele. 303 982-4504

MARSH, Alejandra Renee DOB/ 07-08-82
9015 W Cross Dr. #16-102
Littleton, CO 80123
Tele. 303 948-1923

Narrative:

On 05-13-99 I interviewed BRUG via telephone. BRUG is a Spanish teacher at Columbine HS. MARSH is one of BRUG'S students. BRUG said that prior to April 20, 1999 MARSH was consistently writing in a spiral notebook, which at times was contained within a three ring binder. The writing by MARSH was to the detriment of all other class activities. MARSH refused to participate in class, and only wrote in the notebook. This writing was done for a minimum of one week prior to the incident. Subsequent to the incident at the school MARSH has discontinued the writing, and now reads during class. BRUG was unable to provide any other description for the notebook.

BRUG describes MARSH'S behavior prior to the incident as peculiar. BRUG explains that MARSH is preoccupied with death, as evidenced by statements made by MARSH to BRUG that she practices "dying scenes". Another statement attributed to MARSH is "I could have done this". This statement was made in reference to the shooting, and occurred during English class the first week of May 1999.

MARSH was interviewed by CBI Agent Linda Holloway in April of 1999 and she (MARSH) claims to be a former member of the trench coat mafia. MARSH told Holloway that she had been a member of the trench coat mafia as recent as 1998. MARSH also told Hollway that she had heard members of the trench coat mafia talk about bombs and blowing things up. See DN21 for details. A copy is attached and incorporated herein by this reference.

Also see (DN1513) an interview report prepared by Lakewood Detective Karla Sarnicki for other statements attributed to MARSH. A copy is attached and incorporated herein by this reference.

PROGRESS REPORT Control Number: 3151
CASE TYPE: HOMICIDE
CASE NUMBER: 99-16215

INVESTIGATOR BRICE MOOMAW

On -5-18-99 at about 1005 hrs., this Investigator telephoned:

BRUG, JANE ANN
DOB: 04-14-50
10355 W. Center Ave.
Lakewood, CO 80226
(303) 989-0611

Brug related during the incident, she never saw any of the gunmen. Initially when it started, she was in the cafeteria. One custodian came running through and told everyone to get down.

She heard shots, then the glass started breaking. The first custodian who came in was Jay and John came in right after him.

This Investigator asked Brug what she was doing in the cafeteria? She related she was just passing through on her was to the facility lounge to have her lunch. That's when everything started.

Kids started running away from the windows. They began running upstairs. Some of the kids came back down. They went towards the elevator and the bathroom. Lee Andres Jr. then opened the back door to the auditorium. About 100 kids went into the auditorium.

A bunch of these kids ran out the top of the auditorium and escaped. Some got out and the rest were stopped. Someone said there was a gunman up there. They were then trapped in the auditorium.

This Investigator asked Brug to identify the other teachers in the auditorium with her. She identified the following:

REGNIER, NOLENE
LEE SR.
LEE JR.

And

JANE (NFI)

Brug related she was at the top north door. Some people initially got out this door. Lee Jr. had the key to all the doors. He began locking all the doors and locked everyone in. There were about 35 to 40 people locked inside.

This Investigator asked Brug if the gunmen ever attempted to get in? She indicated that Lee Jr. said there is someone trying to get in. He came up and they stood there, near the door. Brug stated they did not open the door for any one.

This Investigator inquired from Brug if she ever heard any statements made by anyone? She related it was hard to heard. They just decided not to open the door. While inside, they heard noises. They could not tell if what they heard was shooting or bombs.

This Investigator asked Brug if she knew Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold? She said no. She indicated she never had either student in her class. Brug is a Spanish teacher.

While they were in the Auditorium, Jay came and told them that they needed to get out. Jay told them when the coast is clear, they were to run to the Foreign Language hallway, then out the school. Upon leaving the building, they went across the street to the park.

When she left the school, Nolene was with her. They had no idea where the two Lee's were at. This Investigator asked Brug while she was at the Park, did she ever hear or see someone yell, "There he is." Also did she hear any gun shots? She answered no to both questions. She also related she never saw Mr. Sanders.

Brug related she never saw a duffel bag or propane tank on the cafeteria floor.

This Investigator asked Brug if she had any of the Trench Coat people in her class? She indicated she had one last year, however he committed suicide. This Investigator asked if she could identify that person and she said his name was:

CRAIG, ROBERT

Brug believed that Craig possibly killed his step-father, then killed himself. There is one person in her class now possibly involved with the group and that is:

MARSH, ALEX

This Investigator asked Brug if in her teacher or class group discussions, has anyone brought up seeing more than two people? Per Brug, she related no one has said they saw more than two people.

BRUNAUGH, J

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT
REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 05-05-99**
OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN2319, FBI: 174A-DN57419, JSCO: CR #99-7625

WITNESS:

1. Brunaugh, Julianne N.
   6378 South Chase Court
   Littleton, CO 80123
   303/798-3863
   Mother: Diane Brunaugh
   303/978-9617 (work)
   Father: Benjamin Kevin Brunaugh
   303/973-6474 (work)

INVESTIGATION:

On 05/04/99, I was assigned information control number DN2319 for follow-up investigation. The information control narrative stated that Julianne Brunaugh had been in the cafeteria when the incident began.

On 05/05/99, I responded to 6378 South Chase Court and met with Julianne Brunaugh and her father. Julianne indicated that she had in fact been in the cafeteria when the incident began.

Julianne said her mother had driven her to school on 04/20/99, arriving at approximately 0720 hours. She entered the school by the main entrance and went to her locker located in the math wing. She then went to her first hour class, which is biology, in the science wing upstairs. For second hour, she has language arts as part of an american history class that she has second and third hour. This is in the upper level language arts wing. She said in between classes she went to her locker. Third hour she has history in the same classroom, and then for fourth hour she has choir. She again said she went to her locker between history and choir.

Julianne Brunaugh said that from choir she went down to the cafeteria area and would've arrived at approximately 11:15. She said she went to the pop machines and bought a soda, and then went to a table and sat down. She said she had taken two bites out of her sandwich when she observed people start running from the cafeteria. She said there were students coming in through the south doors screaming, get down, get down. She said Mr. Sanders came from the area of the faculty lounge, and he too was yelling get down. She said she stood up and looked out the window and saw students running in through the doors. Julianne said students in the cafeteria began to run towards the stairs, and she heard what she believed were gunshots. She said they sounded like firecrackers. She then heard two very loud explosions

JC-001-002570

as she was going to run upstairs. When she got to the stairwell, she heard what she believed were gunshots upstairs and down the hall. Julianne said there were custodians at the base of the stairs, and they guided them into the foreign language corridor. She said at the end of the corridor they turned left and ended up going into one of the french rooms which is at the very end of the building. She said that Cheryl Lucas, a language arts teacher, and Ms. Kelly, a humanities teacher, were in the room and were shutting the blinds. All all the students in the room were huddled up against a wall. There was a phone in the room, and they attempted to dial 911, but it busy. She said one of the teachers was looking out of the windows and saw Mr. Capra in the parking lot waving them to come out of the building. The students were then evacuated out of the classroom. Julianne thought Ms. Kelly may have stayed behind to stay on the phone, however, she wasn't sure. She said as she ran from the building, she could hear what she thought were firecrackers again coming from inside the building. She said she ran across the parking lot to a dirt hill, slid down the hill and onto the sidewalk, and then went into the house on the corner which she referred to as the "Mormon house." She said she stayed inside for a short time and then left, catching a ride to a friend's house. She said she called her mom at approximately 11:30 or 11:40 from her friend's house.

Julianne said her backpack is rusty-red in color, and is a JanSport. She said it contains her math book, her spanish book, her Texas Instrument calculator, pens, pencils, and her purse that contains her school identification and her driver's license. She said she was wearing a pink shirt with a pink and black checkered top and jean shorts. She said she was wearing black shoes with large heels, and that she left them in the classroom when they ran out of the building because she could not run in the shoes.

Julianne said she has been aware of the trench coat mafia since her freshman year. She understood them to be just a group of people that hung around together wearing black trench coats and black clothes. She described them as a frightening group of people, and that she stayed away from them. She also said she thought they were dirty and had greasy hair. She said she does not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold, does not know anything about them stockpiling weapons or building bombs, and knows of no other students doing so. She said that as she traveled at school that day, in retrospect, she doesn't recall anything suspicious or unusual. She did not see any large duffle bags or backpacks laying around unattended nor did she see any propane canisters.

Julianne said she does have internet access at home and maintains her own web page. She said her screen name is "Jules 3115." She said she does not have an ICQ account. She has not seen anyone with a double pierced eyebrow, and could provide no further information regarding the trench coat mafia.

Julianne added that the people who gave her a ride to her friend's house were possibly associates of the trench coat mafia; Brian Sargent, Frank Zirgez, and Nicole Dickey. She said Sargent was driving the car, and it was a little red compact car. She said they picked up her and two of her friends, Ashleigh and John Owens. She said they were very quiet in the car, and didn't say anything, and dropped them off at her friend's house. She said they came into the house for a short time, didn't say anything, and then left.

ADDITIONAL WITNESSES:

1. Ashleigh Heesch
2. Brent Sessions
3. Emily Stewert
4. Kim Dottenwhy

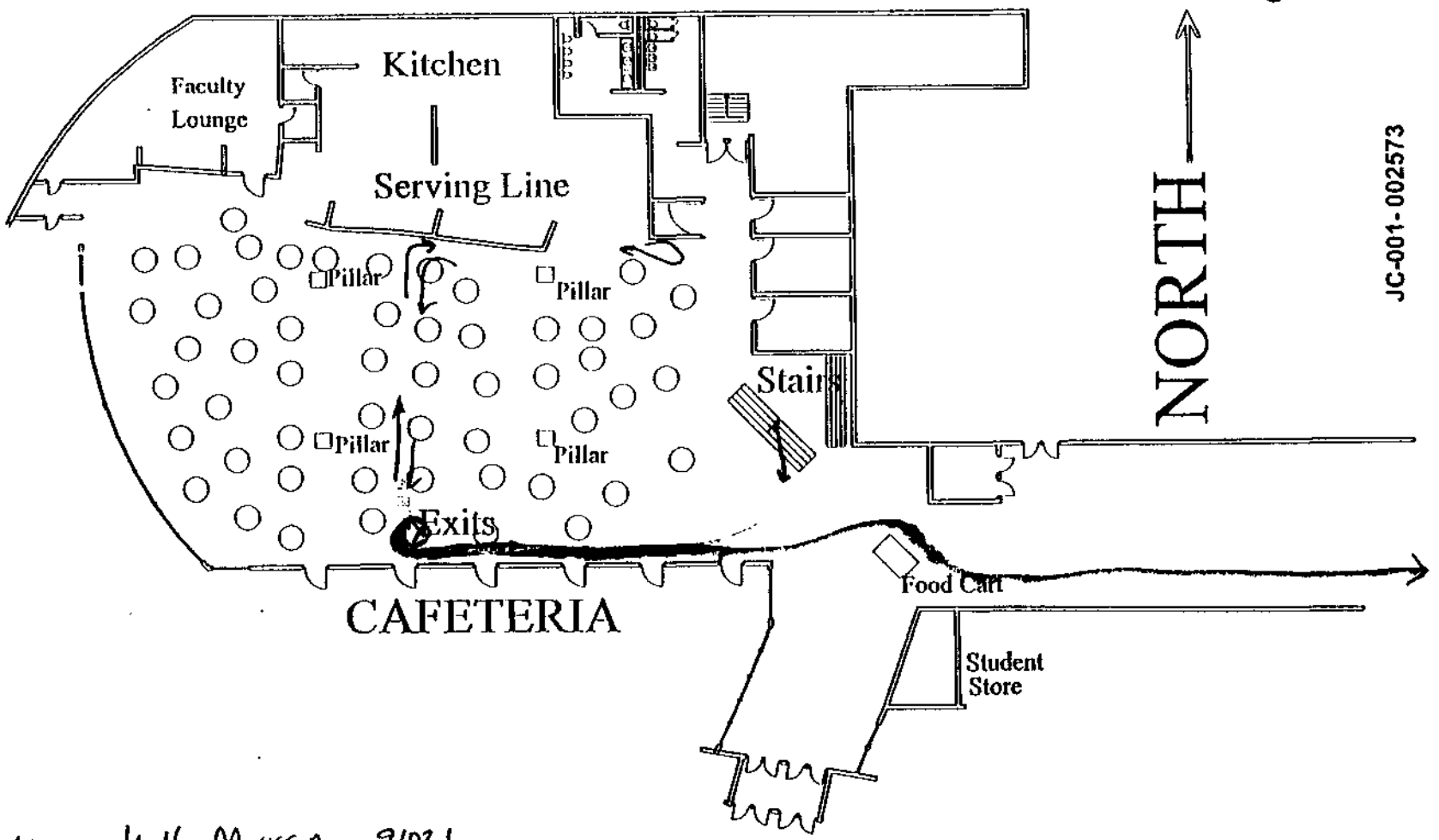
5.5.99 5/6/99

Detective's signature/number/date **Sergeant's signature/number/date**

Julianne Brunaugh

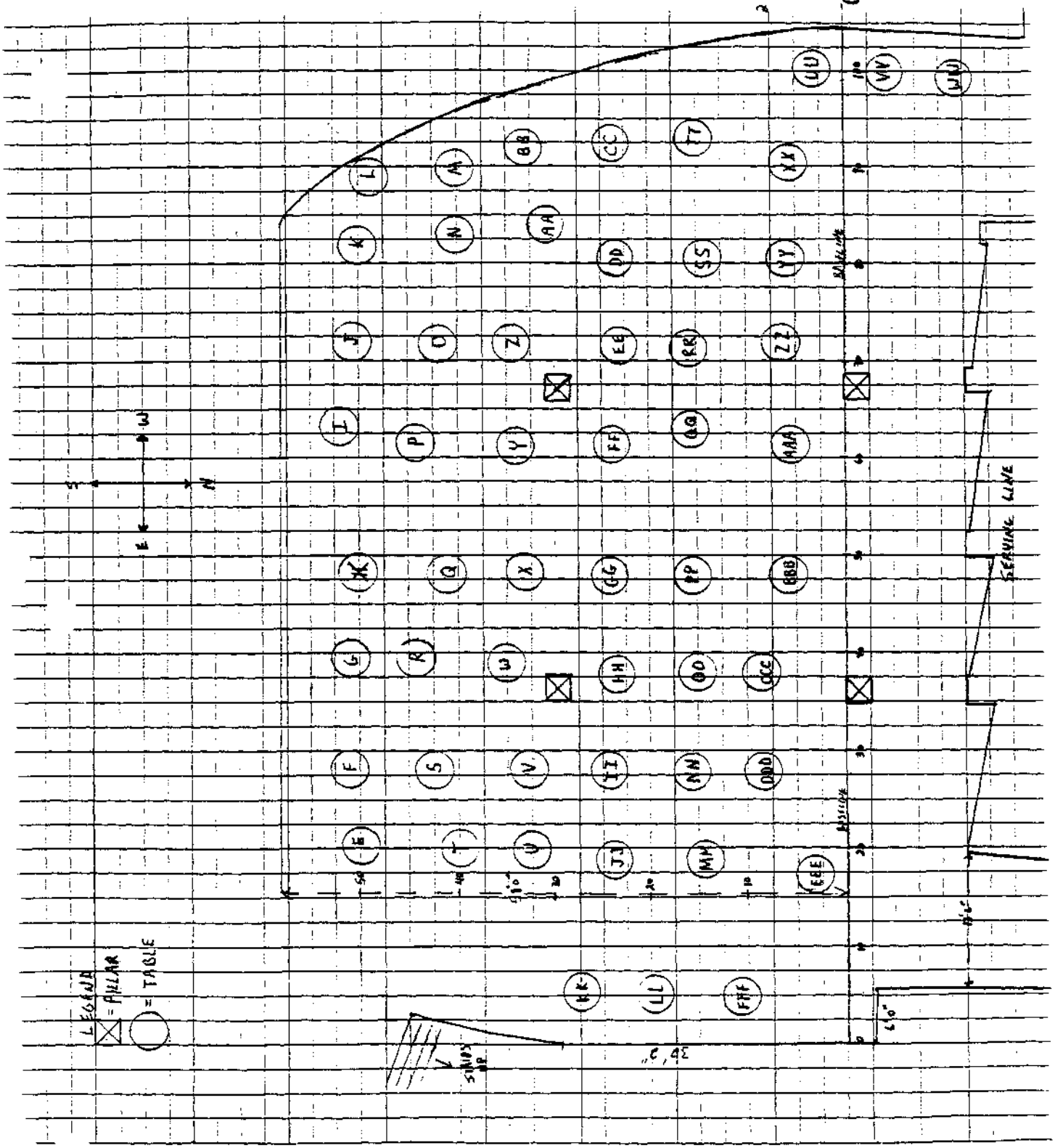
1 4 2 3 5

1. Julianne Brunaugh
2. Ashleigh Heesch
3. Brent Sessions
4. Emily Stewert
5. Kim Dorrenwhy



Detective Matt Murray 9102
Denver Police Homicide
4-26 19

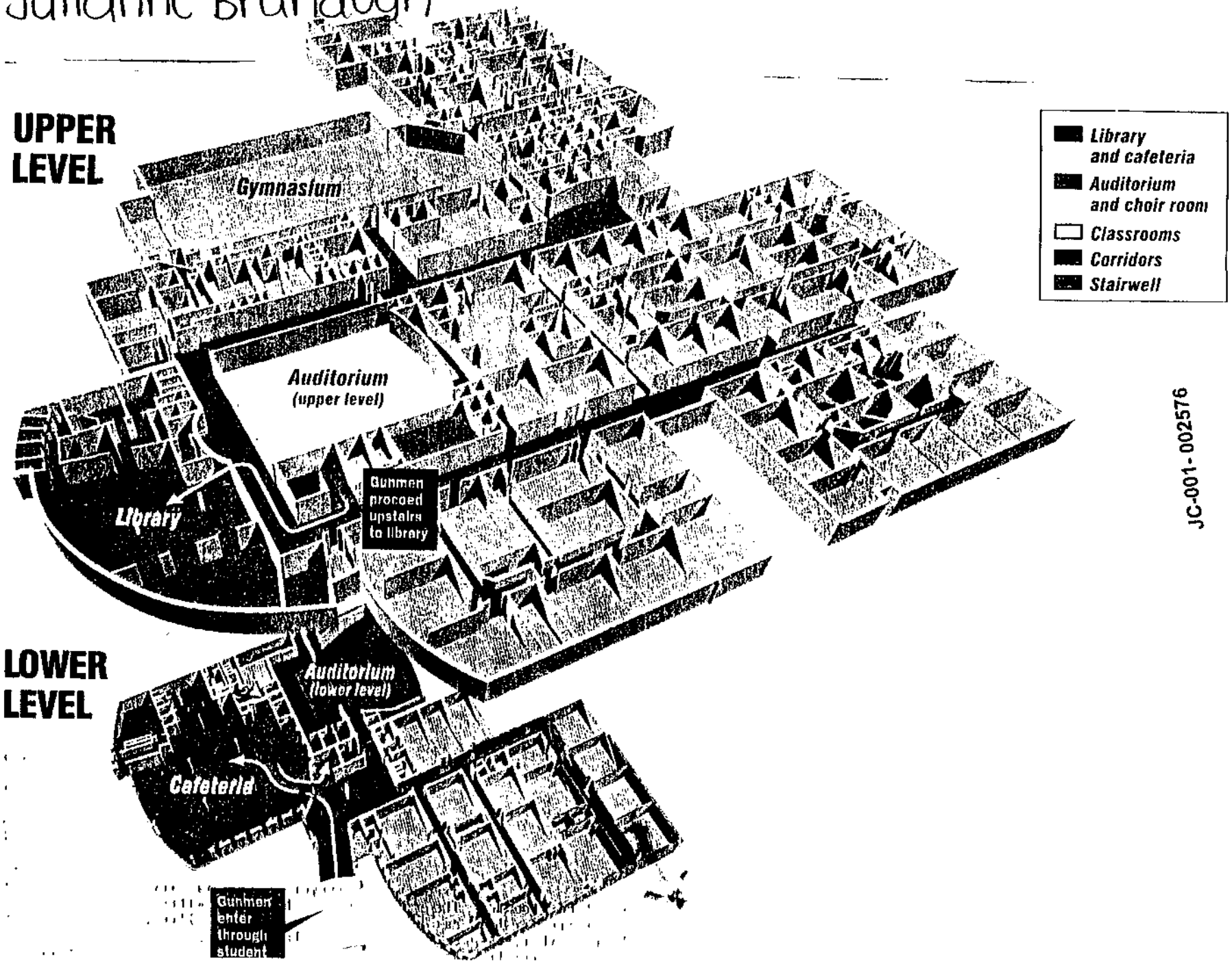
Julianne Brunaugh



** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ?
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ?
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ?
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ?
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? Jules3115 NO
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ? NO —
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ? NO —
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

Julianne Brunaugh



BRYANT, J

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: ERZEN	Case Report No: 99-7625-S
Connecting Case Report No.: DN#2601	Victim Name Original Report:		Date This Report: 05-05-99
fication X First Degree Murder / Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

BRYANT, JUSTIN W., DOB/02-07-84, W/M

6238 South Sheridan Blvd.

Littleton, CO 80123

(303) 739-0222

Bus: Student/Columbine High School/Freshman

(PARENTAL INFORMATION)

BRYANT, DONNA J., DOB/12-21-53, W/F

Same as above

Bus: None

BRYANT, THOMAS A. II, DOB/10-24-42, W/M

Same as above

Bus: 1425 Market Street

Suite LL

Denver, CO 80202

(303) 446-2655

INVESTIGATION:

JC-001-002578

On May 4, 1999, between the hours of 0958 and 1032, I had opportunity to speak with Justin in reference to the incident at Columbine High School that occurred on April 20, 1999. Also present during the interview was his mother, Donna Bryant.

Justin stated that he arrived in the cafeteria at Columbine High School at around 1111 hours after he as released from his fourth period science class taught by Ms. Mosier. Justin did not observe anything out of the ordinary as he walked out of his fourth

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 3
	INVL	0057			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-S
Connecting Case Report No. DN#2601	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-05-99
fication X First Degree Murder	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

period class and proceeded down into the cafeteria area. I provided Justin a map of the cafeteria and asked if he could tell me which table he was seated at. Justin identified table SS as the table he was seated at with his friends, Jesse Maddox, Tim (unknown last name), and Patrick Caruso. Justin advised after he arrived at the cafeteria that he placed his black Jansport backpack on a chair at his table in order to reserve his seat. Justin waited a few minutes before he proceeded into the food service line and later got his lunch and proceeded back to the table. Justin stated that he was seated facing west and that he could see out the west windows. Shortly after he had returned to the table and began to eat his lunch, he remembers hearing popping noises, which he later identified as gunshots, coming from outside the cafeteria. As Justin stood up, he could see that there was an unidentified person, a white male, lying on the grass to the west of the cafeteria and that the individual appeared to have some type of leg injury. Justin explained that the person had been shot in the leg. After seeing this, he remembers that somebody within the cafeteria started yelling to get down. Justin got underneath the table and later started to crawl to the middle of the cafeteria area. After crawling for several feet he stood up and proceeded to run with the other students to the stairs and continued up to the main level in the school. Justin explained that once he reached the top of the stairs that he heard either two explosions or two gunshots and they were coming from the cafeteria area.

Justin ran east from the top of the stairs, down the math/science hallway, and exited from the high school at the east doors. Justin stated that once he exited Columbine High School, he decided he was going to run home. He ran east down Fair Street and later flagged down a passing motorist who took him home.

Justin was asked if he observed a gunmen while he was in the cafeteria area of Columbine High School or if he saw a gunmen when he was looking out the west windows. He stated he did not see any gunmen. Justin was told about two large duffle bags or gym bags that were located within the cafeteria, one being blue in color and the other being reddish/orange in color I asked if he observed those two items or if he saw anyone bring those into the cafeteria. Justin stated he had no idea who they belong to and he never saw the duffle bags.

I asked Justin if he remembers where the person who was lying in the grass outside the high school went. He stated that he remembers the individual was alive and he was limping towards the soccer fields.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 3
	INTEL	0057			

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-S
Connecting Case Report No. DN#2601	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-05-99
ication X First Degree Murder; Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X; Cleared by Arrest ☐; Exceptionally Cleared ☐; Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐; Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Justin was asked if he knew about the Trench Coat Mafia, specifically the members, who the members were or if he knew Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. Justin stated he did not know any of the individuals associated with that group. I asked if he was aware that Eric Harris had a web site. Again, he told me that he did not know anything about these individuals, and that he had no idea about the web site. Justin was asked if there were any rumors about school or anything significant that was going to happen on April 20th. He advised that he knew that April 20 meant something to the marijuana smokers, it was some type of a holiday

Justin was asked if he remembered what time he arrived home. He couldn't provide the exact time. His mom, Donna Bryant, stated that after Justin arrived home they started to hear the emergency vehicles which were responding to Columbine High School. Unfortunately, she could not provide the exact time that he arrived home.

Justin was asked if he could describe his clothing description on the incident date. Justin stated that he did not remember what he was wearing. Other than Justin's backpack, there was no other additional items that he had left in the school. At the completion of my interview I had Justin depicted on the cafeteria map where he was seated and his movement out of the cafeteria. A copy of that map is attached with this supplemental report.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

FBI Case #174A-DN-57419/DN #2601.

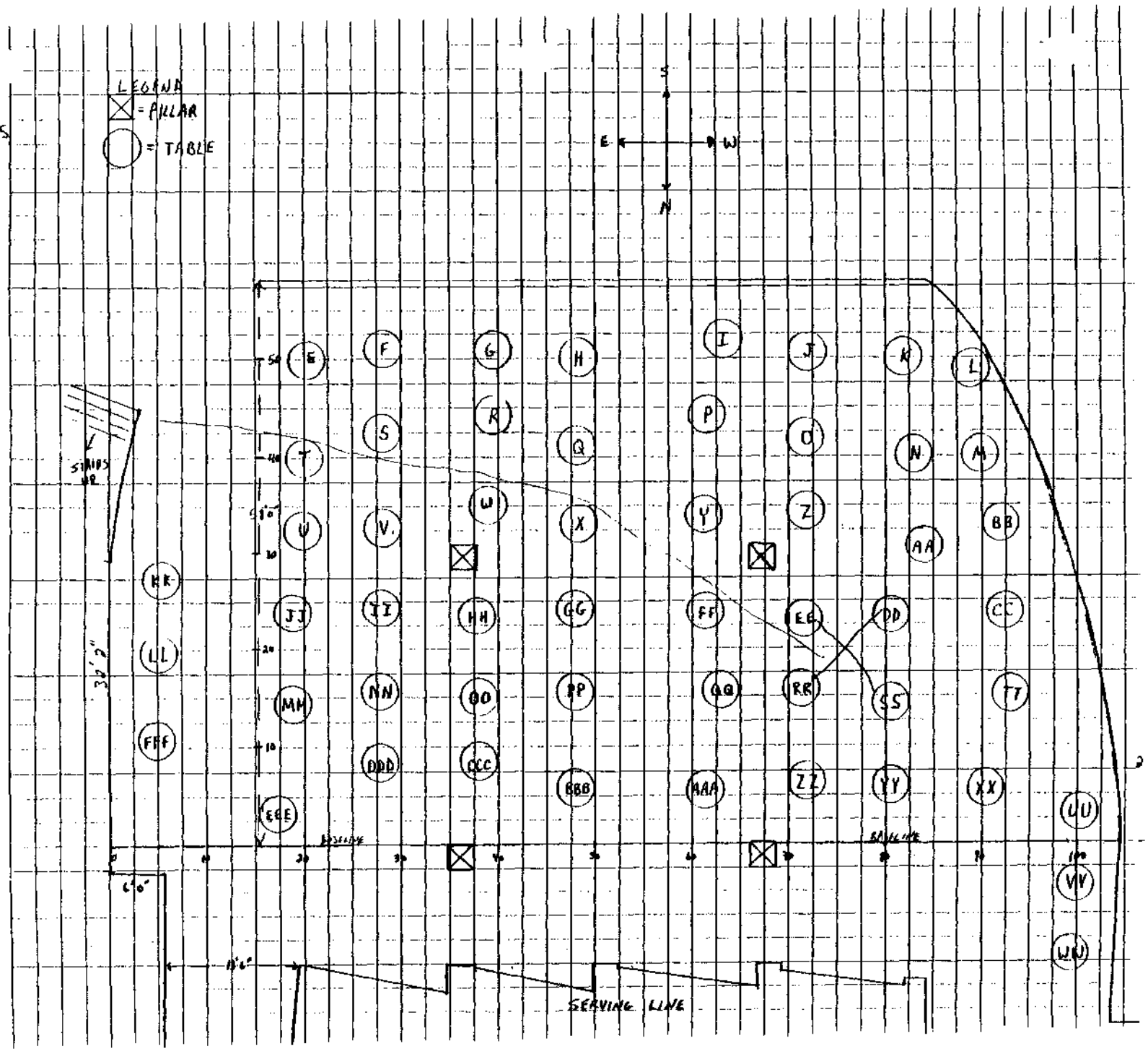
DISPOSITION: Case open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-002580

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 3
[signature]	IJCL	0057	SGT [illegible]		

ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

Justin Bryc
2/7/84
I ran from
os to the stairs
and East down
the hallway.



Erzen. L
JCSO
050499
99-7625

JC-001-002581

BUHRER, N

Page 1 of 2 Pages Case No. _____

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Buhrer, Nicholas James				
Residence Street Address: 5679 S. Depew Circle	City: Littleton	County: Arapahoe	State: Colo	Zip Code: 80123
Residence Phone: (303) 730-6228	Business Phone: ( ) Columbine High	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.: 2-26-84
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement: Det. R. Miller DPD	Serial No.: 72076	Date: 4/20/99		Time: 2:10 pm Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken: Lenwood Elementary		

Summary of Statement:

Around 11:30 am I was near the West Exit of the Commons Area. I looked out the window and saw my friends Dan Roaravah (sp) and Lance Kirkland laying on the ground near the bottom of the stairs. I don't know if they were shot at that time. My friend Shawn Graves was on the outside landing screaming "I can't feel anything." I then saw a ~~blue~~ brown hair male wearing a black coat approach Lance and Dan and start firing a gun. I could see pieces of dirt flying in the air. I don't know if they were hit by the bullets or not. The shooter was approximately 2' away from them. I turned around and everyone was running through the hallways. We ran into the cafeteria and I heard an explosion. I looked over near the school store and could see sparks and smoke. After 10 or 20 minutes we went outside through the west commons doors. Shawn and Lance were gone, but, Dan was still laying on the

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/99
Date ☐ AM

2:30
Time Statement Completed ☒ PM

Nick Buhrer
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev 2/95)

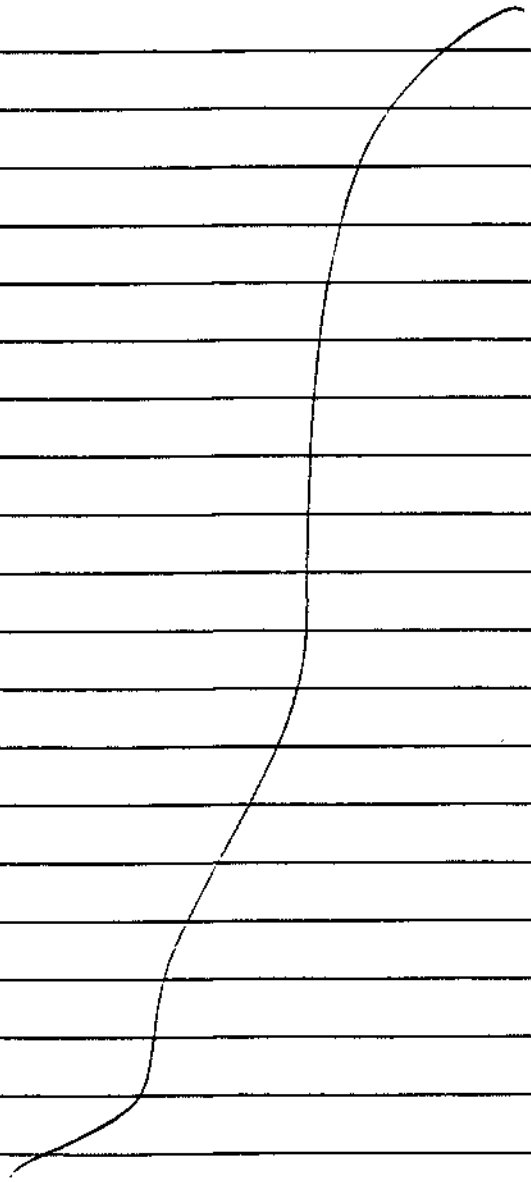
JC-001-002583

0600

 Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.) _____

Grant not moving.



I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____ / ____ / ____ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM

_____ _____
Time Statement Completed Signature of Person Making Statement

✓x

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: **Docket Number:**
Date: 4-27-99 **Case Number:** 99A062
Deputy D.A.: **Investigator:** J. Burkhalter

****

Nicholas James Buhrer, dob 2-26-84
5679 S. Depew Cr.
Littleton, CO 80123
Ph. 303-730-6228

This investigator conducted a follow-up interview with this witness.

Nicholas (Nick) stated he was nearest the West door of the Cafeteria, where the door faces South and the window is waist high facing West.

He stated his friends, Dan and Lance were on the ground near the bottom of the stairs when he looked out the window. Shawn Graves was lying down next to the door on the outside of the cafeteria.

Nick stated he then saw the suspect walk down from the stairs outside and thru the window Nick observed the suspect shooting at Dan and Lance.

Nick described the suspect as a white male, with brown ear length hair, 6', skinny wearing a long black trench coat. He appeared to be shooting a rifle, because the length was long. Nick stated the suspect fired very quickly like 5 or 6 times.

Nick stated he then looked across the cafeteria and saw an explosion near the student store outside the cafeteria near the hall leading

to exit/entry door of the senior parking lot. He feels the time from the shooting until the explosion seemed like 1 or 2 minutes.

Nick stated at this time students went into the employees restroom and hid. He stated they went out the West door after a period of time and Dan, his friend, was lying face up at this time. Nick stated earlier Dan was face down when shot. Nick stated they all ran to a blue car where a policeman was and they all gathered near him. He thinks it was seven students. After a short period of time they were led to the soccer field fence and climbed over it to a waiting police car and then taken to a place by the ambulances.

Nick stated he left his backpack in the cafeteria, near the employees restroom. He stated it was black and was an "East Pack" brand.

NOTE: Nick stated he and some friends visited with Shawn Graves at Denver Medical Center and Shawn was able to communicate that he (Shawn) saw five or six people throwing devices in the Cafeteria.

The interview was concluded at this time.

Jim Burkholder
Investigator

4-27-95
Date

BUJACI, J

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 04-27-99**

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

SUSPECT:

ERIC HARRIS

DYLAN KLEBOLD

WITNESS:

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN1021, FBI: 174A-DN57419, JCSO: CR#99-7625

1. BUJACI, JOHN, DOB: 01-23-84

7131 South Webster Street, Littleton, CO 80123, 303-979-1623

Father: John Bujaci, 7131 South Webster Street, Littleton, CO 80123, 303-979-1623, work 303-933-3975

Mother: Jane Bujaci, 7131 South Webster Street, Littleton, CO 80123, 303-979-1623, work 303-744-9956

INVESTIGATION:

On 04-27-99 I was assigned Information Control Number DN1021, an interview of John Bujaci Detective Samacki and I responded to 7131 South Webster Street in Littleton where we were met John and his father John had been identified as possibly being in the cafeteria at Columbine High School on 04-20-99 when the incident began. He had been identified as being in the cafeteria via a backpack that was recovered by criminalistics units that processed Columbine High School.

John told us that he been driven to Columbine High School by his father and had been dropped off at approximately 0715 hours on 04-20-99. He entered the building through the main entrance and went to his science class, which is in the upper level. He had a science class for first hour and the second hour he went to his band class, which is located in the band room. For third hour he left the band room and went to math at his math room and for fourth hour he left the math room and went to English in his English room. John Bujaci said that prior to going to his science class and trips between classes, he had not observed any suspicious activity, suspicious persons or any backpacks or duffle bags that appeared to be unattended. He said it seemed like a normal school day.

After John Bujaci's English class, he went to lunch in the cafeteria. He is in what is referred to as the "A" lunch. He said that he walked down the stairs, along the wall, passed the exits, then between the pillars, to his table. He said that he thought his table was near where the condiments stand is located. He said when he arrived

most of his friends were already at the table, sitting and talking. He said that he sat down and that several seconds to minutes later, a teacher, Mr. Sanders, came into the cafeteria from what he believed was the entrance by the faculty lounge yelling, "get down". He said that he heard other people yelling but did not see where the yelling was coming from and he immediately dropped down under the lunch table He then heard people yelling "he's coming". He said that he could hear several gunshots and that he noticed that most of the people were running out of the cafeteria and that everyone was running to the east toward the stairs He too began to run and made his way through the cafeteria between the pillars toward the service line and then to the north toward the auditorium. He said that as he passed the freight elevator, someone pushed him into the elevator He said that the elevator was extremely crowded but he didn't know anyone else inside. He said that they waited approximately ten seconds and then someone pushed buttons and they went up. He said when the door opened on the second floor, there was bluish smoke all throughout the air. He said it was smoky but he was still able to breath without covering his mouth. He said somebody immediately reached over and hit the down button on the elevator and they went back down. He said that when the elevator door opened on the second floor he could now hear gunfire from benind him and to his right indicating in the area of the library. He said he is not familiar with what guns sound like but thought that the sounds were that of firecrackers.

He also said that he heard explosions going off around him and he assumed the explosions were by the library. The elevator then went down to the cafeteria level.

John Bujaci said that when the elevator door opened, Mr. Andres, a choir teacher, and Lee Andres were opening the auditorium doors to their left and escorting the kids out of the elevator into the auditorium. He said that as he went through the auditorium there were people hiding between the seats and in the rows and that the fire alarms were going off inside the auditorium. John Bujaci said that he could still hear gunshots and he ran through the auditorium to one of the rows and then hid in between the seats.

John Bujaci identified Jay, a school security, or "narcotics guy" who came in and told the kids that were in the auditorium to get up. He said ten or fifteen minutes had transpired since he got off the elevator and was in the auditorium. He was now instructed that they were going to go out through the auditorium doors back through the cafeteria, passed the stairs and out through the lower level. He said that he was with a group of 50 to 60 students, that Jay, the security officer, told them that it was clear and that they should run and not look around and go as fast as they could to get out of the building. The group of students then ran the direction that they were told

JC-001-002589

by teachers across the east side of the cafeteria, passed the stairwell, down the hall, passed the food cart and out an east facing door. They then ran up a hill and across Pierce Street into the park. He said that they were in the park approximately fifteen minutes when they heard shooting again from the school and were told that they should run into the neighborhoods because they thought the shooting might be directed toward the park John Bujaci thought that probably 30 minutes transpired from the beginning of the incident to the time he was in the park.

John Bujaci indicated that he been sitting at the table with Dustin Gordon, Sean Roberts, Greg Garcia, Austin (last name unknown), Paul (last name unknown), Bret (last name unknown), Richie (last name unknown), and Danny Lab. He further stated that when everyone started to run out of the cafeteria he was separated from these students.

When John Bujaci got into the park, he met up with friends, Chase Elmore and John Bright. He did not know where they had come from. John Bujaci said that he had a blue backpack, brand name was Eastpack He said that there was writing on it which included the words "Metallica", "Ozzie", and "Megadeath". He said that inside the backpack should be his math book, his English book, his notebook with assorted papers, his Sharp scientific calculator, and his drumsticks. He said that he left these items behind but did not leave anything else at the table.

John Bujaci said that he was wearing a Bronco Super Bowl T-shirt and black jeans.

John Bujaci said that he does not know ERIC HARRIS or DYLAN KLEBOLD and he doesn't recall seeing them in the school ever before. He did say that he has heard of the "trench coat mafia" but he has had no problems or run-ins with anyone in the group. He said that he has not hear about anyone else or other suspects or any student discussing bomb making or gun buying. John Bujaci said that at no time on Monday or Tuesday did he see anything unusual in the school that would lead him in retrospect to believe that he may have seen packaging for bomb material that was left in the school. He also added that it is very difficult to tell in the cafeteria what backpacks or duffle bags are left because students routinely come into the cafeteria, place their backpack on a table, chair or floor to claim a spot and then go get on the lunch line

John Bujaci also indicated on a map which is attached, where the students were sitting at his table and where his table was located.

JC-001-002590

ADDITIONAL WITNESSES:

1. DUSTIN GORDON
2. SEAN ROBERTS
3. GREG GARCIA
4. AUSTIN (last name unknown)
5. PAUL (last name unknown)
6. BRETT (last name unknown)
7. RICHIE (last name unknown)
8. DANNY LAB

All these students were seated at the table in the cafeteria prior to the incident beginning.

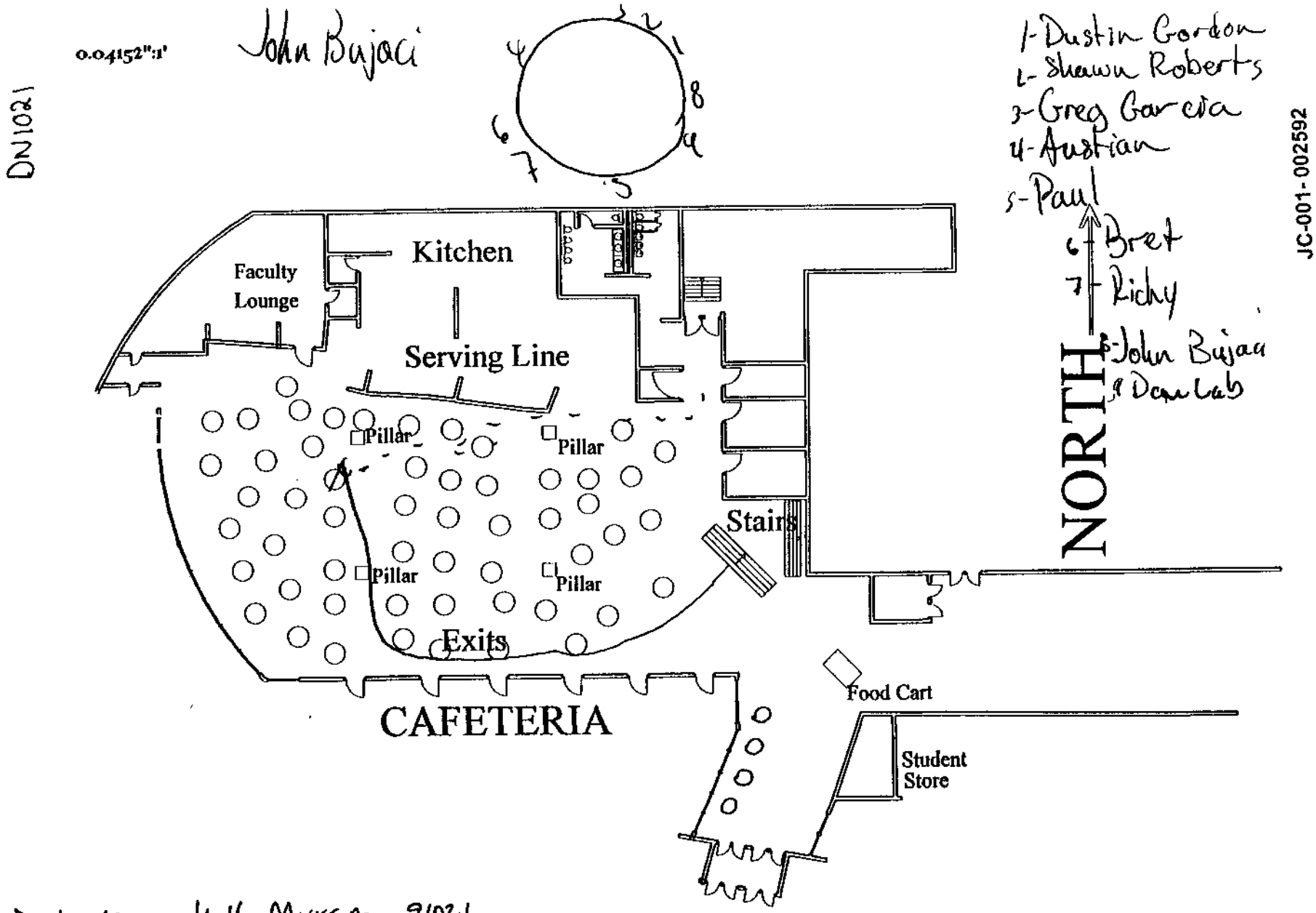
9. CHASE ELMORE
10. JOHN BRIGHT

These are students that John Bujaci met outside of the school and is unknown where they were when the incident began.

4-28-99
Detective's signature/number/date

4/29/99
Sergeant's signature/number/date

JC-001-002591



Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26-99

BURGESSER, K.

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 05/24/99**

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3728, FBI:4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625

SUSPECTS: Eric Harris

Dylan Klebold

WITNESS: BURGESSER, Kelly dob: 2/28/81

7572 S. Saulsbury St

Littleton, CO 80123

303-979-7664

Jacqueline Burgesser (mother)

7572 S. Saulsbury St

Littleton, CO 80123

303-979-7664

303-575-1456 (wk)

John Burgesser (father)

7572 S. Saulsbury St

Littleton, CO 80123

303-979-7664

303-433-8571 (wk)

INVESTIGATION:

On 5/20/99 I was assigned information control number DN3728 for follow up investigation. The information control narrative stated that Kelly Burgesser is on the "A" lunch list.

On 5/24/99 I responded to 7572 South Saulsbury Street where I met with Kelly Burgesser and her parents,

Jacqueline and John Burgesser. Kelly did in fact confirm that she is on the "A" lunch list and that she was in the cafeteria when the incident began.

Burgesser said that she drove her car to school on 4/20/99 and that she arrived at school at approximately 7:10am to 7:15am, and that she parked in her assigned parking space, number 263. She said she entered the school through the west cafeteria door, or walked through the upper door on the west side into the library. She said she couldn't recall exactly which way she got into the school that day. She said that she does not go to her locker, the other student uses the locker and she uses her car as her locker. She said that she went to her first hour Spanish class, which is the corner room in the Foreign Language wing, which is taught by Mrs. Birch-Sterling; then left that class to go to her second hour class on the main level, the Physics room, taught by Mr. Manuello. Then left the second hour class to go to her third hour calculus class which is taught by Mr. Higgins. She said that she has fourth hour off and she went to her car, through the back doors, and then went to the library to study. She said that at about 10:50am she went down to the commons and met her friend Jennifer Doyle. She said that she wasn't feeling well, and then went to the payphones by the main office to call her mother so that her mother could contact the office and give her a sick excuse. She said that Jennifer was with her at that time. She said that after she called her mother, she then went into the Science department to Mr. Johnson's class. She had a class where some baby chicks were being experimented on and they needed an injection. However, Mr. Johnson was busy and she didn't have time to speak with him. She then went back downstairs into the commons to look for a friend and was getting ready to leave when a girl came running in through the east most southerly door and yelled that someone had been shot. She said that about the same time, Mr. Sanders came running through the commons near the serving line and was yelling for students to *get down*. She said that she went down behind a table by the student entrance and attempted to go out through the student entry doors. However she thinks there was a female teacher by the doors telling them not to go out that way because they did not know who was outside. She said that as she was getting under the table, she saw a mad panicked rush for the stairs, and she decided to run down the hall into the Foreign Language wing. She ran as far

down the hallway as she could go and then turned and ended up in a corner room with three female teachers, one of them being Mrs. Lucas, the other two she doesn't know. She said that as she arrived into that room, there were fire alarms going off, and she heard two, what she described as loud, explosions and several gunshots. The gunshots were spaced far apart and were not repetitive. She said that these sounds seemed to come from directly above her in the Science area. After these loud explosions, the teachers decided that they needed to get out of the building, and they ran out the south exit doors, and across the junior parking lot to the house on the corner of Polk and Pierce. She met a friend there, Kelly Dickson, and Kelly drove her home. She estimated that she arrived home at approximately 11:50am. She though that perhaps she was in the Foreign Language room with Mrs Lucas for approximately ten minutes before evacuating the building. She said the other students she recognized in the Foreign Language room were Leigh Kamens, Steven Trujillo, Heather Dinkle, and Steven Lebsack. Burgesser said that she did not see any of the suspects. She did not notice any duffle bags or backpacks in the commons area during any of the time that she was in there.

Burgesser has heard of the trench coat mafia, and only knew that they wore trench coats and preferred to wear dark colors. She said that she knew who [redacted] was, but only by sight; she wouldn't describe herself as a friend or even an acquaintance. She said that in her sophomore year she had Dylan Klebold in some of her classes. She recalls that at that time he didn't appear to be into the dark clothing and the trench coat mafia. She never had any problems with him in any of her classes. She did not know who Eric Harris was, and does not recall ever seeing him at school. Burgesser does have Internet access at home, but does not have an ICQ account, nor a screen name. She hasn't accessed any trench coat mafia sites on the Internet. She was in school during the Rebel News Network *thought of the day*, but did not see it. She's heard since that it had something to do with it not being a good day to be at the school, or 4:20 indicating that it was National Pot Smoking Day. Burgesser does not know anyone with a double pierced eyebrow. The only other information Burgesser could provide is that she knew there had been Prom signs posted around the school, and that on the Prom signs it said *it's coming...4/17/99*. She said she had heard that the 17 was crossed out and changed to a 20, and that the Prom

JC-001-002596

committee or Senate members had to change the signs. She did not personally have any knowledge of this. She said that the students on the Senate are Kelly Dickson, Kelly Adragona, Ben Price and Justin Carson. Burgesser could provide no further information on the suspects. She also has not heard of any students stockpiling weapons, ammunition, or talking about making bombs.

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

1. Kamens, Leigh
2. Evans, Amy
3. Oliver, Matt
4. Lopatin, Jessica
5. Bortz, Aaron

.ese were students that Burgesser identified as being at the first table as you enter into the student entrance of the commons at the time the incident began.

5-25-99

Detective's Signature/Number/Date

5/25/99

Sergeant's Signature/Number/Date

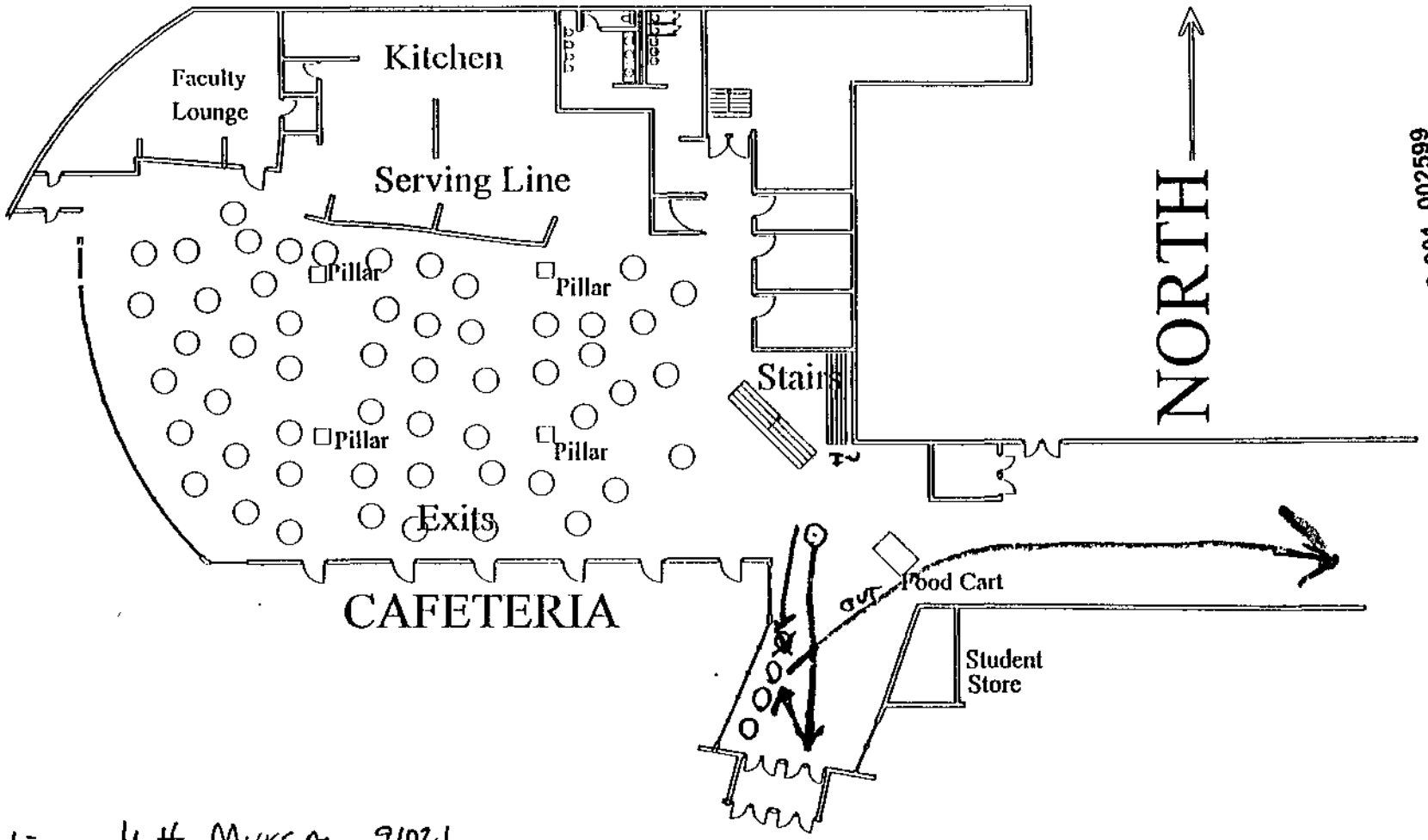
jib

JC-001-002598

Kelly Burgesser

0.04152":1'

@ 1st table 1. Leigh Kamens
2. Amy Evans
3. Matt Oliver
4. Jessica Lopatin or Erin Bortz



JC-001-002599

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-2 99

Kelly Burgesse

BURNS M

Supplemental Report
JCSO 99-7625 / FBI 174A-DN-57419 / CONTROL NUMBER: DN10006
Investigator Dan Pfannenstiel / West Metro Fire / 303-989-4307 Extension 530

On April 27, 1999 at 1200 hours I met with Margaret Burns and her father, Les Burns, at West Metro Fire Station # 12 in Littleton, Colorado for the purpose of an interview. Mr. Burns stated that he did not want to be present for the interview and therefore, sat in the kitchen with the on-duty fire fighters at Station # 12. The interview took place in the station office, where there is no door. Mr. Burns could observe this interview at all times.

Prior to Mr. Burns leaving he told me that his older daughter, Leslie Ryan Burns (7-15-81), is a Senior at Columbine High School and that she has "been a casual acquaintance with Dylan Klebold over the last six years".

Margaret Burns provided the following information about the Columbine High School incident, which occurred on April 20, 1999·

- Margaret stated that it is typical for the Sophomores to eat lunch in the cafeteria since they can not drive. She stated that she left math class at about 11:05 or 11:10 a.m. (not knowing the exact time of the bell schedule). She stated that from math class she walked with Jaderia Tollafero (sic / female) to the locker of Denea Peterson (sic). Denea's locker is located in the back hall area.

- Margaret stated that she and Jaderia then went to their lockers, which are located at the top of the stairs near the Library Margaret estimates that the time was about 11.10 or 11:15 a.m. by now. She believes that she did get into the cafeteria before 11 15 a.m.

- Margaret stated that she and Jaderia walked down the stairs and into the cafeteria. She stated that they went to their typical table near the food line identified as "AAA of BBB" (in the FBI evidence diagram). She stated that when she sat down the following were also at the table: Angie Erghardt (sic / lives in Highlands Ranch), Kelsey Bane (sic / female / lives on South Garland Way), Stephanie Larson (sic), Jill Shakowski (sic / 972-9644), Casey (female / on varsity soccer team). Margaret was wearing blue jeans and a short sleeve blue and white top She carries a black and tan backpack, which contained her afternoon class books, purse and her lunch.

- She stated that everyone was up and down getting food from the vending machines. She stated that she was going to the vending machines near the Commons (by the food cart) with Jill and Kelsey, but actually went towards the stairs first. She stated that they were talking to someone at another table and that Jill and this "other girl" were reading a note. She did not know who this other person was or the contents of the note

- Margaret stated that "this is when every thing started to happen". Margaret stated that "some kid came in the doors near the teachers lounge yelling, 'get out, get down'". She stated that "Mr. Sanders came in and yelled 'get down' too". She stated that she did not know whom this person (student) was that was yelling.

- Margaret stated that she heard "a shot and new that it was real" so that she ran into the "bathroom" near the east end of the kitchen and the auditorium. She stated that she stayed in the bathroom for about "one minute" with several other students, of which she can not remember. She stated that she thought the "shots were coming from the Commons area" She stated that she then left the bathroom and went to the auditorium with a "bunch of students and Mr Andreas, the choir teacher" She stated that they were all in the center of the auditorium for about "three to five minutes".

- Margaret stated that more shots were fired from "the doors", but she is not sure "what doors". She stated that a janitor came in and that he (the janitor) led them out the "east auditorium door, at the edge of the Commons". She stated that they then went outside and to the field. She stated that she did hear at least one more shot while standing outside, which then made "everyone scatter again"

- Margaret stated that she did not see the "shooters" at any time She stated that she "could not distinguish the difference from a bomb and a gun shot, but that there were two different sounds". She

stated that "it could have been two guns", but that she has "never heard a real gun before" and is therefore "not sure".

- Margaret stated that she did not see "anything odd" meaning "large duffel bags or big backpacks". She stated that she did not see anybody "bring anything into the cafeteria".

- Margaret stated that the Trench Coat Mafia is "just there own little group, but not a gang" She stated that she "didn't see any harm coming from them while they were in school". She stated that she knew Dylan Klebold from Elementary School and that he was a really "normal kid in fifth or sixth grade". She stated that she did not have any contact with Dylan at Columbine High School. She stated that she did not know Eric Harris at all.

- She stated that she did hear "about the making of pipe bombs", but that it was "gossip" and "can't say who told her". She stated that this occurred at the beginning of the school year. She again, stated that this was "gossip" and "just filtered through the school". She stated that she "never really gave it another thought".

- She stated that she "had no idea that this was going to happen". She stated that there was "nothing to be suspicious about at school", prior to this all happening.

I gave Margaret Burns and her father my business card should they need to have a contact regarding this incident. Included with this report is the diagram that Margaret drew her location, entrance into and exit out of the cafeteria.

FBI 174A-DN-57419
JCSO 99-7625

BUSHMANN, JOSHUA

IDN 2588

Page 1 of 3 Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Buschman, Josh					
Residence Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
10693 W. ONTARIO AV	LITTLETON		Jeffco	Colo	
Residence Phone	Business Phone		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
( ) 979-3132	( )				
Business Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.		Date		Time Hours
Mark Allen	8463				
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:			
CHS		10693 W. ONTARIO AV.			

Summary of Statement:

JOSH REPORTED THAT HE DIDN'T OBSERVE THE 2 DUFFEL BAGS IN THE CAFETERIA AND HE DIDN'T SEE ANYONE CARRYING THE DUFFEL BAGS. JOSH SAID THAT HE DIDN'T KNOW ANY TCM MEMBERS ON A PERSONAL BASIS, BUT HE MIGHT HAVE SEEN THEM IN THE HALLWAYS. JOSH SAID THAT HE LEFT HIS GREEN AND BLACK JANSPORT BACK PACK IN THE CAFETERIA AREA BY WHERE HE WAS SITTING AT TABLE JJ OR MM. JOSH SAID THAT HE ENTERED THE CAFETERIA AT APPROX 10.30 AM AND HE SAT WITH, BILLY LITTLE, PAT SEMINGTON, DUSTY HOFFSCHNEIDER, BRIAN MASON, DOMINIQUE DESAVIRO, ZACK RAZI, RYAN EZZIE AND JOE MALIAZZO.

JOSH SAID HE NOTICED A CAR SMOKING IN THE PARKING LOT AND THEN A BOY NAMED JUSTIN NORMAN CAME RUNNING INTO THE CAFETERIA YELLING & SCREAMING THAT SOMEONE WAS SHOT. THE JANITORS

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

5/5/99
Date

☐ AM
☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

MA
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-002605



Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.) yelled For us To Hide under The Tables And A minute later we heard Gunshots. The Janitors yelled For us To Get out of There And Everyone Got up And Started Running out of The Cafeteria. Josh saw Two guys wearing All Black And Black Dusters Coming into The Cafeteria By The Doors near The Rebel Store. Josh said They were White Males one 5-8, 5-9 And The other guy was Taller. Josh said He Didn't See them Carrying Any Guns or Throwing things, But He Thought Something was wrong Because people were Running Away From them. Josh said He saw one of The guys Reach into His Trench coat Like He was getting Something.

Josh said That He ran To The Auditorium Doors But They were Locked, So He went into The Kitchen Area. He said That They Tried To Get out Through The West side Exit But A Janitor Turned them Back. He said He Looked out Through The Window And saw A Boy Lying on The ground With Half His Face Shot off. Josh said That They Hid Behind A pillar in The Cafeteria And He Heard The guys Throwing The pipe Bombs Towards The

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ Date ☐ AM

_____ ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Mark Ella 8463

Signature of Person Making Statement

DN 2588

Page 3 of 3 Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
BUSCHMAN, JOSH					
Residence Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
Residence Phone ( )	Business Phone ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.	
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
Officer Taking Statement: Mark Cellan	Serial No. 84-63	Date 5/5/99	Time Hours		
Concerning an incident occurring at: CHS	Location where statement taken:				

Summary of Statement:

KITCHEN AREA. A FEW MINUTES LATER THEY LEFT THROUGH THE WEST FACING KITCHEN EXIT DOOR. JOSH SAID THEY RAN UP THE OUTSIDE STAIRS AND A SHERRIFFS DEPUTY TOLD THEM TO GET OUT OF THE AREA, SO THEY RAN AND HID BEHIND SOME CARS IN THE PARKING LOT.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

5/5/99
Date

☐ AM
☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Mark Allen 8463
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-002607



DN2588

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

Josh Bushman

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? No
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? NOT ON A PERSONAL BASIS, ON MONDAY I MIGHT HAVE SEEN AT SCHOOL
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? yes BACKPACK CAMELBAK JAR SPIRIT, BOOKS, MISC ITEMS.
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ? JJ, MM
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO, I NEVER TALK TO THEM.
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ? No,
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? RED SHIRT, DARK SHORTS, WHITE HAT
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? LEFT BY THROUGH AUDITORIUM, SAW BOMBS going off, JUST A NORMAL CAMP IN
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? yelling 10:30 AM - SOCIAL STUDIES
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ? SITTING WITH BILLY LITTLE, PAT SEMINSTON, DUSTY HOFFSCHNEIDER, BRIAN MASON, DOMINIQUE DESANTO, ZACK RALZI, RYAN EZZI, JOE MALIZO
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ?
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? YES, I DON'T KNOW NAME.
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ? No, [redacted]
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ? SOMEONE SAID 4/20 I WISH I WASN'T HERE
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? No,
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

Description of 2 susp who

Susp #1 wearing BLK Duster, BLK pants, WHT male, 5-8 - 5-9,

Susp #2. " " " LITTLE Taller

DIDN'T See GUNS, DIDN'T See THEM THROWING THINGS

HEARD THEM SAY, AFTER ALL KIDS CLEARED OUT

YELLING, SOMETHING I COULDN'T MAKE OUT,

JC-001-002608

DN 2588 JJ MM

CAIN, S

FD-302 (Rev 10-6-95)

C/N 2602

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 5/26/99

Sarah Jean CAIN, DOB 12/17/82 was interviewed at her residence, 6253 W. Caley Ave., Littleton, Colorado, on May 11, 1999 ata approximately 10:00 AM. She was advised of the personal and professional identity of the writer and the purpose of the interview. CAIN advised that she had spoken with her parents at the writer's request regarding the interview, but that they were not at the residence and would be arriving shortly. CAIN advised that it was all right with her parents if the interview was begun before they were present.

CAIN stated that she is a sophomore at Columbine High School and has "A" lunch period. On April 20, 1999, she entered the cafeteria after coming from science class. She brought her lunch on that day and sat at a table in the cafeteria. CAIN was shown a copy of the cafeteria diagram, and identified the table she sat at as being "LL" on the diagram. She advised that there were approximately five other students sitting at the table with her. She specifically recalled the following being present: Sarah HOLTON, AnnMarie PATRICCA, Christina ROWER, and Laura VANDERHAM.

CAIN stated that a short time after she sat down she saw a number of students suddenly stand up. CAIN initially thought a fight was breaking out, but then saw that a number of students started climbing under their tables.

CAIN looked in the direction of the windows on the west side of the cafeteria, and observed what appeared to be a white puff of smoke. At the same time she heard someone shouting for people to run, and something about someone having a gun. CAIN thought that the voice sounded like that of a male faculty member, and speculated that it might have been Mr. Sanders. She also saw custodians running back and forth.

CAIN heard several popping sounds which she described as sounding like firecrackers exploding. CAIN ran from the cafeteria up the stairs to the upper level and then east down the hallway adjacent to the math wing. She exitted the building via the east door by the math wing, and ran across Pierce Street to Leawood Park.

Investigation on 5/11/99 at Littleton, Colorado

File # 174A-DN-57419 / 99-7625 (Jeffco) Date dictated 5/26/99

by Agent Frank R. Vanecek, CBI

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

JC-001-002611

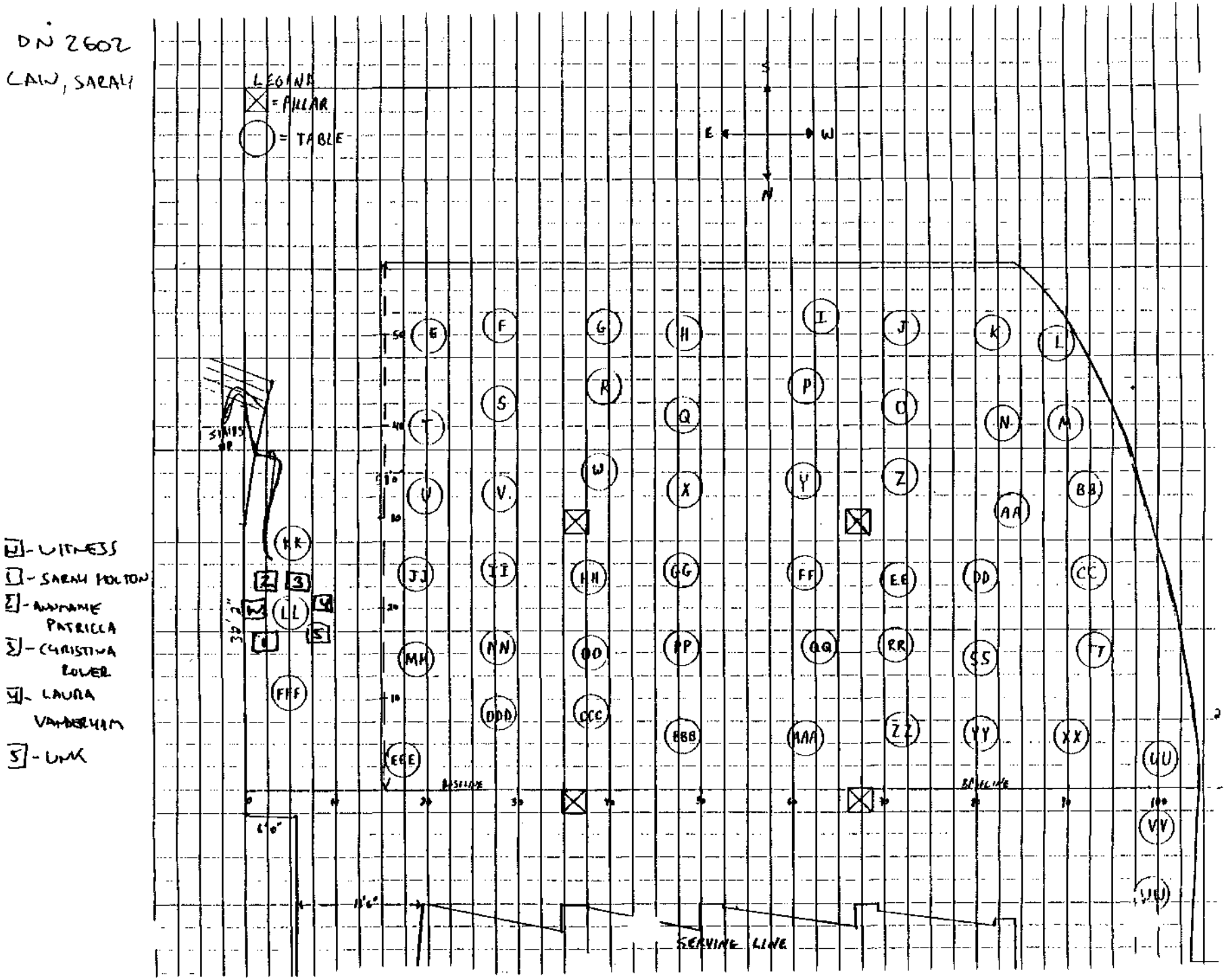
CAIN stated that a female faculty member she was not familiar with was at the park, and told everyone to hide behind trees. CAIN stated that she was at Leawood Park for about 5 to 10 minutes before she went home.

CAIN stated that she never saw the gunman, nor any other unusual objects while in the cafeteria or running through the school. She did not recall hearing any announcements at the school that morning.

CAIN advised that she did not know Eric HARRIS or Dylan KLEBOLD. She had seen individuals wearing dark trench coats on campus in the past, but had not heard the name "Trench Coat Mafia" until after the shooting at CHS.

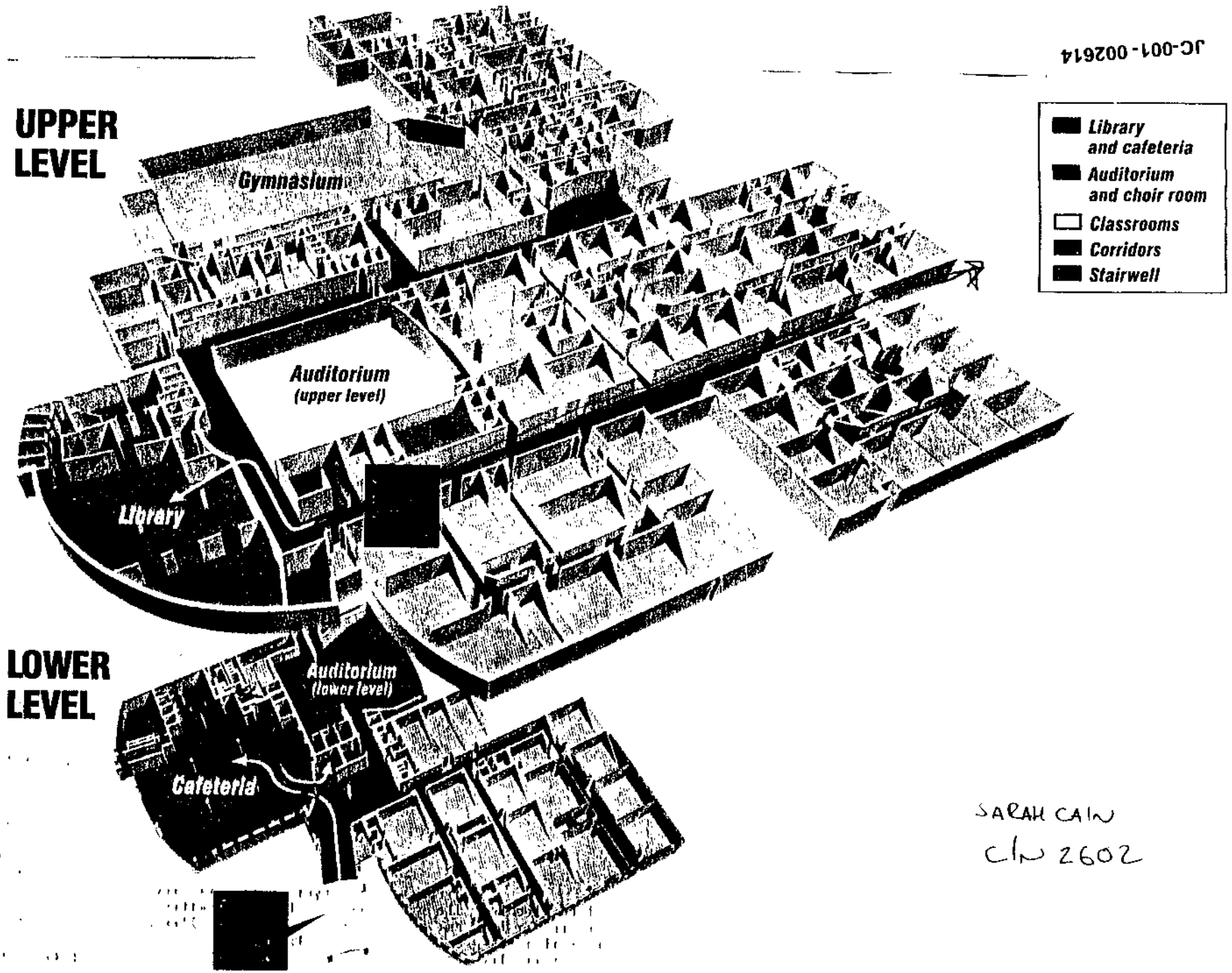
CAIN's parents did not return prior to completion of the brief interview. CAIN's mother called and spoke with Sarah CAIN, who advised her that the interview had been completed. The writer requested that Sarah CAIN ask her if she had any questions for the writer. CAIN asked her mother and advised that she did not.

DN 2602
LAW, SARAH



JC-001-002613

JC-001-002614



SARAH CAIN
CIN 2602

CAMACHO, J

Page 1 of 1 Pages Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Camacho, Jennifer R.					
Residence Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
5657 W. Elmhurst Ave.	Littleton	Jefco	CO	80128	
Residence Phone	Business Phone	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No	
(303) 972-3273	( )			8-3-83	
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date	Time		
E. Tuttfield	75008	4-20-99	3:50 p.m.	Hour	
Concerning an incident occurring at:	Location where statement taken:				

Summary of Statement:

I saw one man. He was tall, skinny, had a long coat on, a black backwards hat. They had explosives.

It was about 12 30 when all of this ~~happ~~ happened. I was in the commons and then I heard gun shots and I got down then ~~they~~ they said to go upstairs and so I did. After I got to the top of the stairs I saw 2 man lying down on the ground. Then I looked up and saw him standing there then I ran to a class room. After awhile they starting shoot at the window and I ~~stood~~ stayed down then they left

Q. Would you be able to identify the man you saw with the gun?

A. He had long hair to his shoulders. Not ~~so~~ sure if I would see him or not. ~~x~~ J.R.C

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have bee asked.

4, 20, 99
Date

4:00 ☐ AM ☒ PM
Time Statement Completed

x Jennifer Camacho
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-002616



JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:		**Docket Number:**	
Date:	May 7, 1999	**Case Number:**	99-7625 174A-DN57419 CN 1881
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Lauck

****

Jennifer Camacho
5657 W. Elmhurst Ave.
Littleton, CO., 80127
303/972-3273

CHS student, in cafeteria.

On May 6, 1999, this investigator met with Jennifer Camacho at her residence. Present during the interview were her parents.

Jennifer advised that on the day of this incident she arrived in the cafeteria at approximately 11:10 a.m. after finishing her fourth hour math class. She was shown a sketch of the cafeteria and was asked if she could recall which table she had been seated at. She indicated table "L" by circling it and by placing her initials there. She advised that others at her table included: Brittany Weeden and Stephanie Duffy.

She stated that at approximately 11:15 a.m., someone began yelling "Get down." She looked around and saw someone standing on a table or chair and she determined that this person was who was yelling. She thought initially that this was either a joke or that some persons were fighting but then heard what sounded like gunshots. She said she could not tell where those were coming from nor could she remember the number of shots. She said that a friend

of hers, Heather Robets began to cry and while she and Heather hid under a table , many of the students began to run up the stairs. She stated that she got up and ran up the stairs and thought she heard more shooting behind her in the area of the Rebel Corner Store. She said that while she was going up the stairs, she heard a very loud explosion and felt the stairs shake. She advised that once upstairs, she ran down a hall towards the science lab and observed a person laying on the floorin the hallway. She said this person might have been Mr. Sanders but she was not sure. She stated that she ended up in a science room which she thought was that of a teacher known to her as Mr. Cash. She said she left that room and went into another room occupied by nineteen other students. She thought this was Mr. Freizen's room. She advised that they remained in this room for approximately four hours, until SWAT officers came in.

Jennifer stated that she thought she saw Dylan Klebold standing outside the library. She said he was wearing a black trench coat and a black cap, on backwards and that he had long hair. She advised that she was acquainted with Eric Harris only in that he would often spend time hanging out at the Rebel Corner and they would occasionally talk about nothing in particular. She said she had not seen Dylan or Eric in the days prior to this incident and had not spoken to Eric any time recently.

Regarding her previous statement made on the day of this incident; she advised that the person she was referring to was Dylan. "They had explosives," had no basis in fact, but was an assumption made by Jennifer. She advised that the time she gave, 12:30 should have been 11:30 a.m. She had written that "they started shoot at the window." She was referring to when Mr. Cash had been placing a table against the room's door as a baricade and a shot evidently penetrated the door's glass window and went into the table.

Investigation continues.

J Lund

5-7-99

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

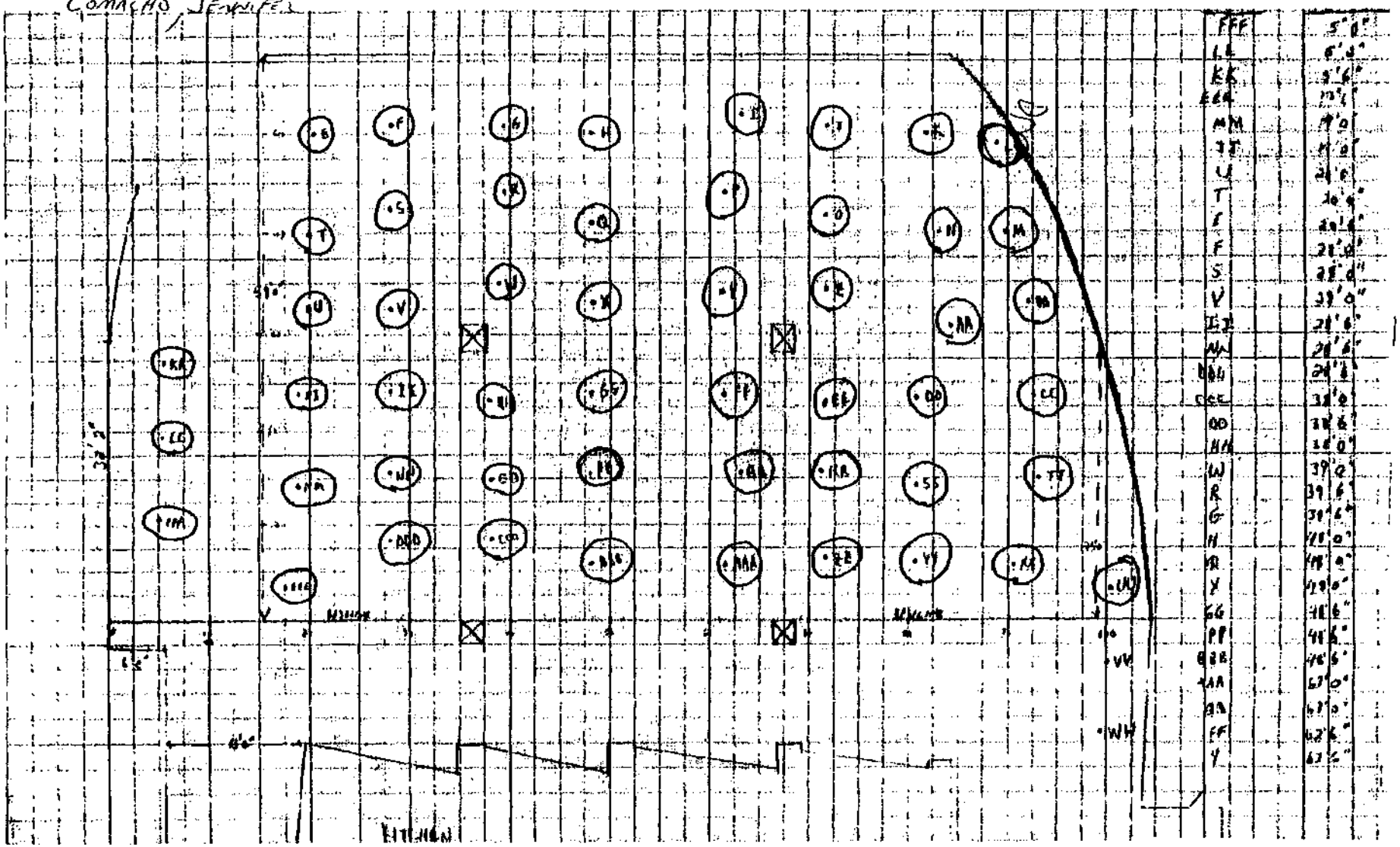
CAMACHO, JENNIFER CN 1881

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? NO
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? NO What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? NO
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ? REPORT
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ? NO
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? REPORT
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? REPORT
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ? ✓
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ? REPORT
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? NO
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ? NO
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ? NO
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? NO
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ? ✓

04/22/1999

Sketched By: SA Stephen W. Di Rito, FBI

Not to scale



CASE NUMBER 99-7625
SUPPLEMENT REPORT
REPORTING AGENCY: JEFFERSON COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE
REPORTING OFFICER: SK WYGANT 1001
DATE OF THIS REPORT: 081899
CASE STATUS: OPEN

WITNESS INFORMATION

CONTROL NUMBER 2402
JENNIFER CAMACHO DOB 080383
5657 W. ELMHURST AVENUE, LITTLETON, COLORADO 80128
PHONE: 303 972 3273
STUDENT: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

INVESTIGATION

On 081799 I telephonically interviewed Jennifer Camacho, a student at Columbine High School. Police had previously interviewed her. Jennifer was at school and in the cafeteria when the shooting incident began. She recalled sitting at a table in the cafeteria closest to the food line and next to a window. She said that her table was in the right corner of the cafeteria.
While she was sitting at the table she heard a lot of commotion and then thought that somebody was fighting. She could not see anything, but could remember all of the students saying to get down and hide. She did get on the floor and hid for a few moments, then she heard gun shots. She saw her friend Heather Wrabetz crying so she went to comfort her.
Camacho saw other students running up the stairs, so she left the cafeteria and run up the stairs and ran down the hall. She ran into a science room, Mr. Craft's room. She waited in the science room for about four hours, until she was rescued by SWAT. She was escorted by police to Leawood Park and then bussed to Leawood Elementary.
She did not see the shooters; she only heard the shooting. She denied having prior knowledge of this incident.
Camacho did not know Klebold. She did know Eric Harris. She had talked to him before in the cafeteria. Her conversation with him was about their mutual dislike for jocks. She said that he never talked about killing or destructive things.

Camacho denied knowing any Trench Coat Mafia members and denied being a member herself. Camacho said that she was not in the cafeteria earlier in the day on the 20th.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

CAMPBELL, M

Page____ of____ Pages

Case No. 99-3089

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Campbell Mary					
Residence Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
Residence Phone ( )	Business Phone ( )		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
Business Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date			Time Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:			

Summary of Statement:

I was in the commons by the window. I have seen one of the kids before he goes to columbine he is usually alone eating lunch when I see him he always wears the same black coat. Today the first thing I saw was all the people on the ground then I see the one in the long black coat with a big black gun. He came around to wear the rebel joint is and starting shooting the people running up the stairs he fired about 3-4 shots (Big Boom)

Q. How tall was He? A. About 6'4-6'3

Q. What color was his Hair A. It was brown. It came out of his Hat & He had Brown Eyes. He was walking All Hunched over.

Q. Did He say anything A. I don't know if it was Him or the other Guy but everytime They shot ONE

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ Date ☐ AM ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-002624

0600

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 05/19/99**
OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE
INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER DN3434, FBI: 4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625

SUSPECTS: Eric Harris

Dylan Klebold

WITNESS: Campbell, Mary dob: 5/12/84

7911 W. Glasgow Place

Littleton, CO 80123

303-978-1908

Ruth Campbell (Mother)

7911 W. Glasgow Place

Littleton, CO 80123

303-978-1908

Steven Campbell (Father)

7911 W. Glasgow Place

Littleton, CO 80123

303-978-1908

INVESTIGATION:

On 5/17/99, I was assigned information control number DN3434 for follow up investigation. The information control narrative stated that Mary Campbell is on the original cafeteria backpack list. There was also a notation attached to the information control sheet indicating that the interview should be made a priority.

On 5/18/99, I responded to 7911 West Glasgow Place and met with Mary Campbell and her mother, Ruth Campbell. Mary Campbell confirmed that she had been in the cafeteria when the incident began.

Mary Campbell said that on 4/20/99, her mother had driven her to Columbine High School and that she had arrived at approximately 0720 hours. She said her mother dropped her off at the main entrance by the office. She entered the main doors and went to her locker, which is #1616, which is located by the gymnasium. She said that she then visited with some friends in different hallways of the school, and then went to her first hour, Foods & Cooking class, which is taught by Ms. Zarr. She said from first hour she went to her second hour Language Arts class, which is in the main math hall. This class is taught by Mrs. Bowhack. From there she went to her third hour Science class, which is on the main level in the Science hall, taught by Ms. Mosier, then went to her fourth hour Keyboarding class, which is taught by Mr. Sanders. Campbell said that at no time between these classes did she go to her locker.

Campbell said that from her fourth hour keyboarding/typing class she went directly to the "A" lunch. She wed both maps of the commons area and identified table "L" as the table that she had been seated at. She said that she was seated at the table with Brittany Weeden, Jennifer Camacho, Bryan Grande, Keni (female, last name unknown), Joey Marcott, and Mike Gagre. She said that when she arrived in the commons, she went right to the table, placed her pack at the table, and then went to the service line where she purchased nachos kiwi. She estimated that she arrived in the commons at approximately 11:12am. She said that at 11:15 she was back at her table and started to eat. She said that she remembers eating several chips and then noticed students that were near the windows, getting down under tables. She said that at that point she looked out the window and saw one of the gunmen coming down the stairs outside of the building around the cafeteria. She said that at the time she didn't know who it was, but has since seen photographs, and has identified this subject as Dylan Klebold. She further describes him as a white male, student age, wearing a black trench coat. She thought jeans or dark pants. She said that he was very tall and skinny and was wearing a ball cap. She couldn't remember the color of the baseball cap, but said he was wearing it with the bill in the proper position. She said she saw him come to the bottom of the stairs, and said that he had a gun in his left hand. She said that she could hear gunshots, but did not see this subject firing a gun, although he could have been. She described the gun as being a long gun,

possibly a rifle or shotgun. She said that she then got down on the floor and lost sight of this suspect. She said that while she was getting down, she looked across the cafeteria and noticed that most of the students had fled in either the kitchen area or upstairs. She said that she, Brittany, Keni and Bryan, all stayed near the table and had lied next to the wall. She said that it was a short time after she'd lost sight of the suspect that he then appeared again by the student entrance into the cafeteria near the stairs. She thought he may have gone around the south side of the cafeteria and come in through the student entrance, although she did not see where he went or how he'd gotten into the cafeteria. She said that he then disappeared and then a short time later, reappeared with a second suspect, whom she described as Eric Harris.

Campbell again did not know who Eric Harris was until after the incident and had seen pictures of Harris. She also had seen him in the yearbook. She described Harris as a white male, shorter than the other suspect. She thought he was wearing army pants, possibly army boots, and a white shirt. She said that the second time that she saw Harris and Klebold, they came down the stairs and stopped on the landing before coming totally into the cafeteria. She said that, although she can't recall the exact conversation, Harris seemed to be ordering Klebold in what to do. She felt that Klebold was doing things to try and impress Harris. She said that from their position on the landing of the stairwell, they began to shoot across the cafeteria, towards the center of the cafeteria. She said that after they were shooting, they walked into the cafeteria towards the service line. She said she couldn't be exactly sure of their path, as they went near the service line over toward the kitchen. She said occasionally they would throw a pipe bomb into the center of the cafeteria. She said they then got in front of the service line and began shooting again towards the middle of the cafeteria, but now in a southerly direction towards the exit doors. She said they threw several more pipe bombs and then suddenly there was a large explosion and a large fireball. Campbell said that she could feel the heat from the fireball coming in her direction, and she and the other students decided to run out the south door at that point. She said they ran out the south doors and then hid in the parking lot behind several vehicles.

Campbell said that there was conversation between Harris and Klebold in the cafeteria, however she couldn't recall exactly what they were saying. She did say that she heard one of them commenting about how much fun they were having, and something to the effect "this is so much fun". Campbell said that both suspects were firing weapons and that there two distinct weapon sounds as they were shooting. She said she didn't actually watch the shooting, as she was trying to stay concealed in her position.

Campbell diagramed this on the cafeteria diagram; the orange highlighter indicating her path into the cafeteria, the purple highlighter indicating her path out. In red she diagramed where she first saw Klebold, which I have in turn labeled 1A. She then marked where she saw Klebold the second time, near the student entrance, which I have labeled 2B. She then labeled where she saw Harris and Klebold come down the stairs, which I have labeled 1C and 3C. She indicated with red arrows their path through the cafeteria as best she could recall to the point ere they were shooting at the center of the cafeteria. These are labeled HD and KD. The green arrows that were drawn, indications by Campbell of direction of weapon fire from the suspects. The half green crescents are areas that Campbell feels were being targeted by the suspects when they were shooting.

Campbell said that when she and the others were by the cars, they were evacuated by a SWAT team, over a fence and through the soccer field; they were then driven to Clement Park.

Campbell describes her backpack as black in color, containing white folders for her foods class, a pink folder and a purple binder, a white binder and assistant notebook, school ID and miscellaneous pens and pencils. Campbell said that she was wearing purple shorts, had her hair in a French braid, and she was wearing her running shoes, as she had a track meet that afternoon.

Campbell said that she'd never heard of the trench coat mafia until this incident. She said that she had seen Dylan Klebold in the school on several occasions but didn't know it was him until after the incident occurred.

She said that she has had no problems with anyone in the trench coat mafia and has heard of no other students who were having problems. She was also unaware of anyone picking on members of the trench coat mafia. She said that she did see part of the Rebel News Network and did remember seeing four:twenty (4:20), but didn't say anything; but understood that 4:20 stood for the fact that it was National Pot Smoking Day. Campbell does have Internet access at home, but does not have an ICQ account, and did not nor has not accessed any trench coat mafia sites. Campbell estimated that she was in the cafeteria, from the beginning of the incident until she was evacuated out to the cars, for approximately one hour. Campbell does not know anyone with a double pierced eyebrow. She has not heard of any students talking about bomb making, gun buying or weapons, and ammunition acquisition, and she could provide no further information that might be helpful to the investigation.

Campbell was questioned about any possible third suspect being involved with the two, either actively or :by, and she said that she never saw or heard any conversation between the two about a third suspect, and never observed a third suspect.

Campbell also stated that she has an athletic locker near the gymnasium which contains all of her athletic gear and track equipment.

ADDITIONAL WITNESSES:

1. Weeden, Brittany ✓
2. Camacho, Jennifer ✓
3. Grande, Bryan ✓
4. Marcotte, Joey ✓
5. Gagre, Mike ✓
6. Keni (female student, last name unknown) ✓

These students were all at or near table "L" when the incident began.

5-20-99

Detective's Signature/Number/Date

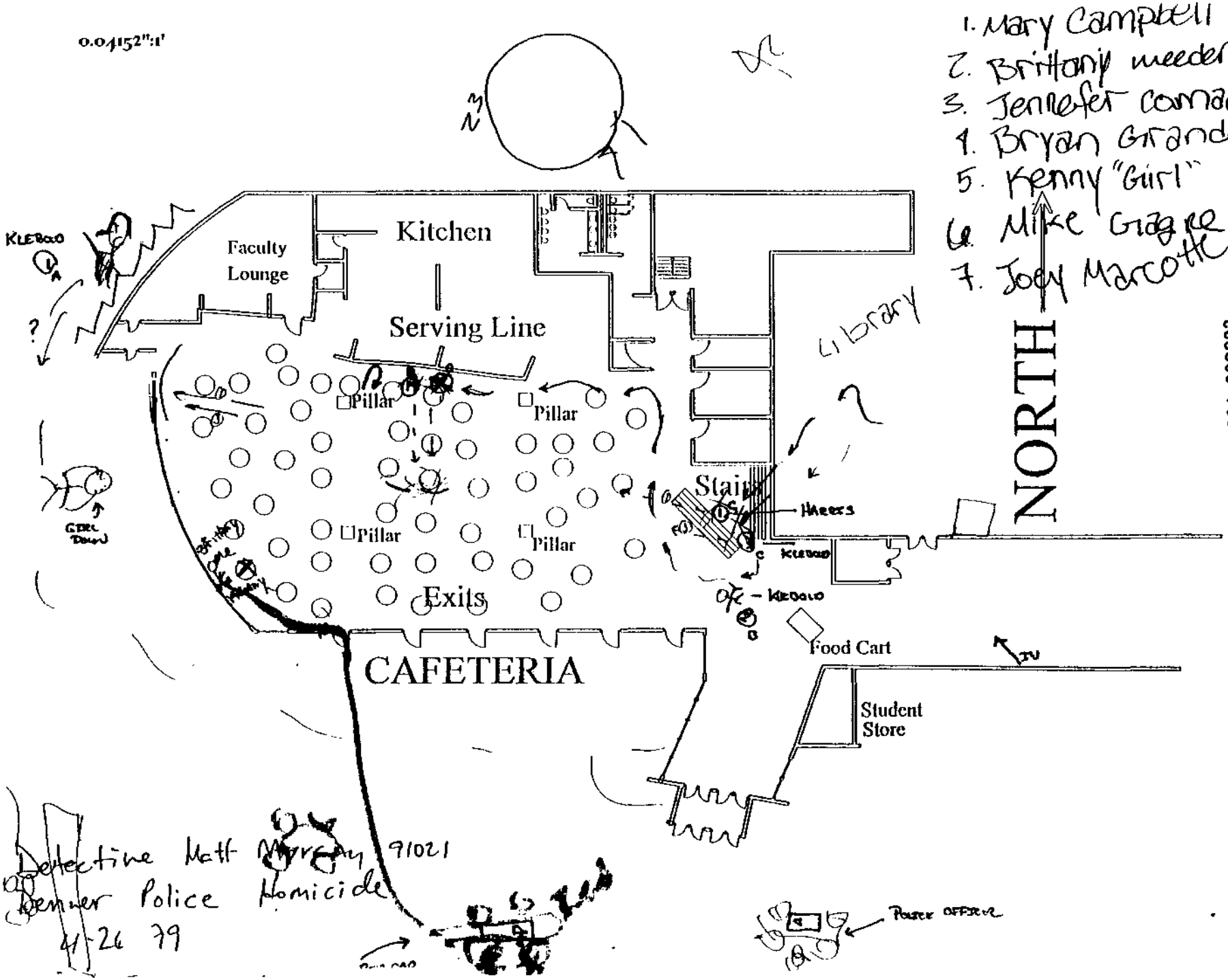
5/21/99

Sergeant's Signature/Number/Date

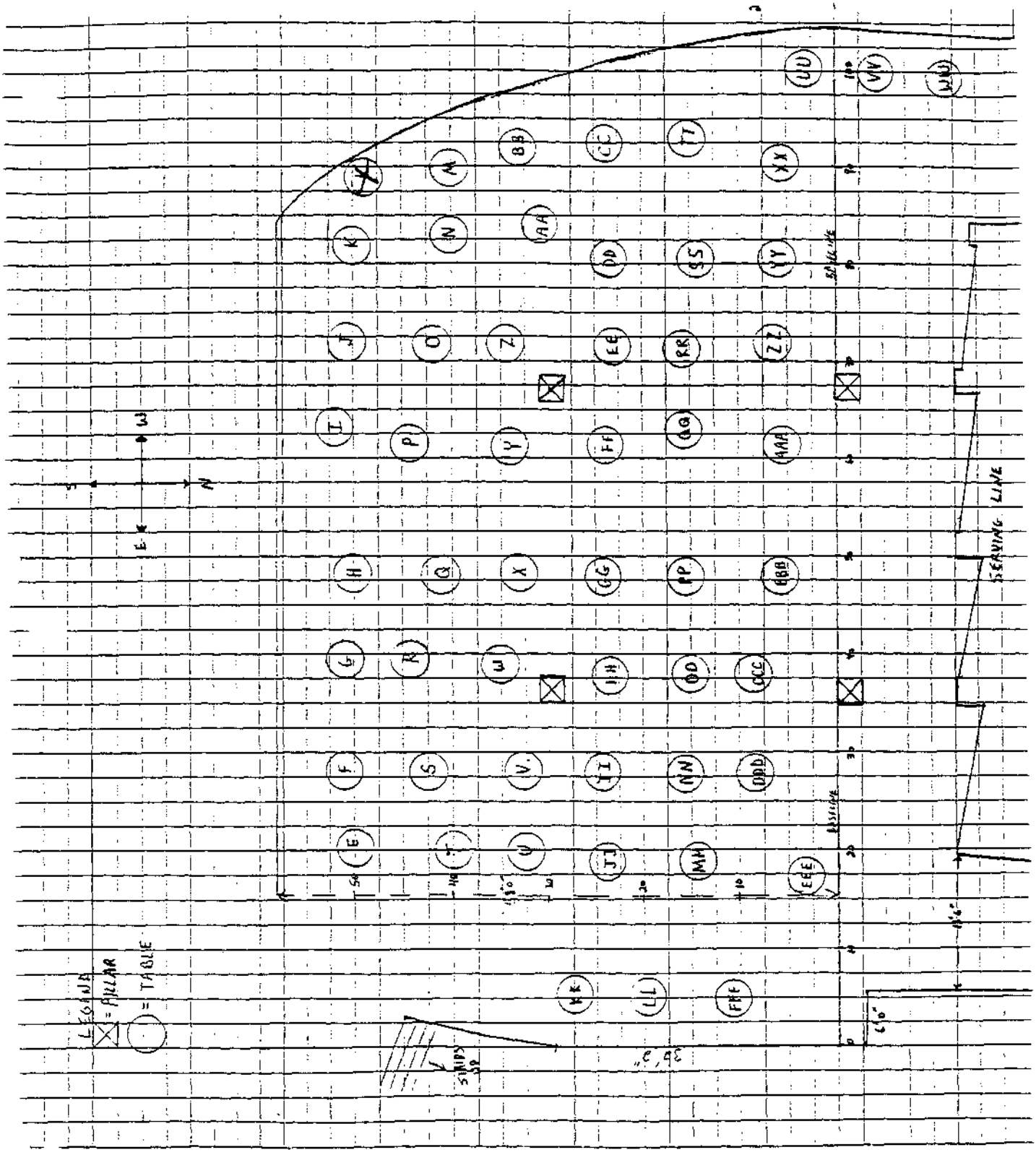
jib

JC-001-002631

Mary Campbell


0.04152":1'
1. Mary Campbell
2. Brittany Meeden
3. Jennefer Comache
4. Bryan Grande
5. Kenny "Girl"
6. Mike Giggie
7. Joey Marcotte
N
Kitchen
Faculty Lounge
Serving Line
Pillar
Pillar
Pillar
Pillar
Exits
Stairs
Library
NORTH
JC-001-002633
CAFETERIA
Food Cart
Student Store
Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
11-26 79
Police Officer

Mary Campbell


LEGEND
= PILLAR
= TABLE
SERVING LINE
SERVICE
SERVICE
SERVIC

CAPRA, P

L A K E W O O D P O L I C E D E P A R T M E N T

Offense: MURDER
Victim: R-1 SCHOOLS
Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY
Inv Agt: 1197 GIRSON
Dispo: REPORT INCOMPLETE

CR#: 99038856
Date: 05/05/99

Key: 11448*1639*1173
Date:

S U P P L E M E N T

ASSOCIATED CASE REPORT NUMBERS:

Jefferson County Sheriffs C.R.: 99-7625
FBI control number: 174A-DIV-57419

SUBJECT: CAPRA, PETER VINCENT
DOB: 10/04/82
6655 West Prentice Ave.
Littleton, CO. 80123
(303) 738-5790

PARENTS:
MOTHER: Nancy Capra
FATHER: Peter Capra

OBSERVATION / INVESTIGATION:

On May 4, 1999 I was assigned to interview Peter Capra a student at Columbine High School who might have been in the cafeteria during the shootings.

On May 5th at 0930 I went to 6655 W. Prentice Ave. and contacted Peter and Nancy Capra. Peter confirmed that he had been in the cafeteria at the time of the shootings, and he reported that he had been sitting at table labled "K" on the diagram marked "Capra". Peter advised that he was with John Owens, Joel (last name unknown) and several subjects whose names he did not know. Peter said that John Owens would know the other subjects names and Joel's last name. Peter reported that he arrived in the cafeteria at about 11:10AM. At this time he did not see anything like a duffel bag in the cafeteria, but he said that there was a large number of back packs already on the floor.

Peter said that while he was eating the students sitting in the north-west corner of the cafeteria, at tables identified as WW, VV, UU, SS, TT, YY, and XX began diving under the tables and acting like they were "swatting bees". Peter said that he thought bees had gotten into the cafeteria. At this same time a lady standing by the stairs to the library hall shouted for every to hit the ground. Peter related that his table got down and at this time he heard approximate five shots. They waited under the table for a short period of time and then ran into the lower level of the auditorium on the east end of the cafeteria. Peter said that he went up the stairs to the upper level of the auditorium and got into a group of

students perparing to go out the north door into the north mail level hall when a teacher stopped them and told them to remain in the auditorium. Peter said that the group waited for about twenty minutes in the auditorium until a janitor directed them to go out the south-east cafeteria enterance. Peter reported that the group exited the auditorium through the lower level and left the school by way of the hall way leading to the east from the cafeteria and then to the south through a cafeteria level class room hall and into the student parking lot. From the lot Peter advised that he went to a park on the east side of South Pierce Street where he waited for about thirty minutes. From the park Peter advised he went to a friend's (Dan Lott) house where he called his mother.

Peter reported that he did not see who was shooting nor did he see anyone carry a duffel type bag into the cafeteria while he was there. Peter did say that a friend, Tony Hasman, was standing in the serving line when the shooting started and might have observed what occurred. Peter continued to say that Lindsey Frank's brother (name unknown) had observed the shooting that occurred on the hill. Peter gave me a phone number of 470-7440 for the Franks.

Peter reported that during his third period science class he had noted a mild oder similar to sulfur in the class room. Peter indicated that the science class was located in the class room directly across the south main level hall from the stair way leading to the cafeteria. Peter said that he reported the oder to the teacher and she replied that the ventilation in the class rooms is interlinked and the smell might be coming from another science room. According to Peter that he also noticed the same odor, but much stronger, in the south-east exit from the cafeteria.

Peter said that he does not know anyone associated with the Trench Coat Mafia and has had no contact with any of its members. Peter reported that he did have a class with Eric Harris during the first semester last year but he had no contact with Harris. Peter advised that he had heard no rumors about the impending trouble or anything having to do with a celebration for Hitlers birthdate.

Peter could provide no additional information and the interview concluded at 1010 hours.

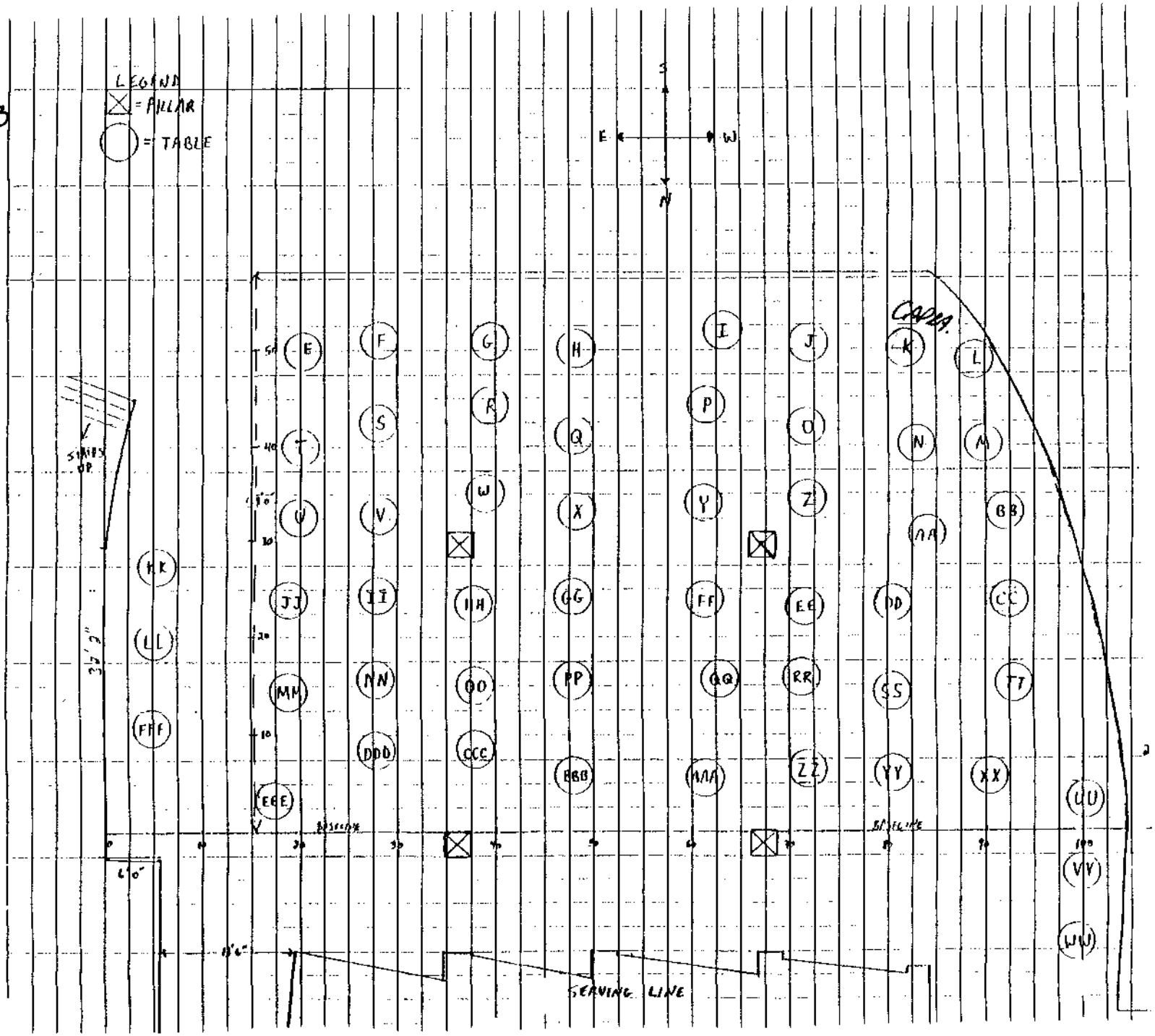
Dispo: REPORT INCOMPLETE Date:

Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY Printed: 05/06/99 09:09

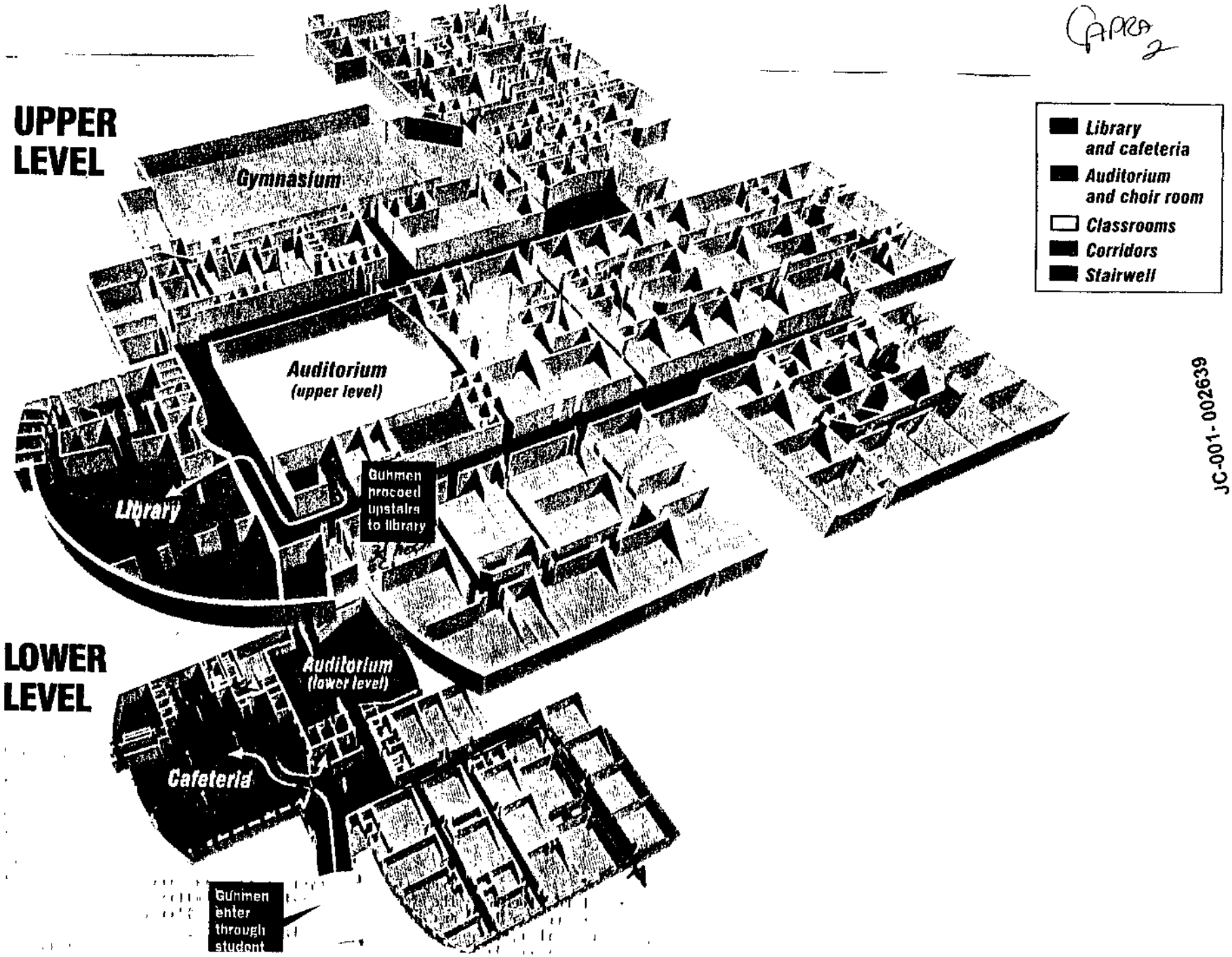
Sergeant:

----------*EOR*

CAPRA
5/5/99
1000 11B



JC-001-002638


UPPER LEVEL
Gymnasium
Auditorium (upper level)
Library
Gunmen proceed upstairs to library
LOWER LEVEL
Auditorium (lower level)
Cafeteria
Gunmen enter through student
Library and cafeteria
Auditorium and choir room
Classrooms
Corridors
Stairwell
JC-001-002639

L A K E W O O D P O L I C E D E P A R T M E N T

Offense: MURDER
Victim: R-1 SCHOOLS
Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY
Inv Agt: 1197 GIRSON

CR#: 99038856
Date: 05/05/99

Key: 11448*1639*1173

S U P P L E M E N T

ASSOCIATED CASE REPORT NUMBERS:

Jefferson County Sheriffs C.R.: 99-7625
FBI control number: 174A-DIV-57419

SUBJECT: CAPRA, PETER VINCENT
DOB: 10/04/82
6655 West Prentice Ave.
Littleton, CO. 80123
(303) 738-5790

PARENTS:
MOTHER: Nancy Capra
FATHER: Peter Capra

OBSERVATION / INVESTIGATION:

On May 4, 1999 I was assigned to interview Peter Capra a student at Columbine High School who might have been in the cafeteria during the shootings.

On May 5th at 0930 I went to 6655 W. Prentice Ave. and contacted Peter and Nancy Capra. Peter confirmed that he had been in the cafeteria at the time of the shootings, and he reported that he had been sitting at table labled "K" on the diagram marked "Capra". Peter advised that he was with John Owens, Joel (last name unknown) and several subjects whose names he did not know. Peter said that John Owens would know the other subjects names and Joel's last name. Peter reported that he arrived in the cafeteria at about 11:10AM. At this time he did not see anything like a duffel bag in the cafeteria, but he said that there was a large number of back packs already on the floor.

Peter said that while he was eating the students sitting in the north-west corner of the cafeteria, at tables identified as WW, VV, UU, SS, TT, YY, and XX began diving under the tables and acting like they were "swatting bees". Peter said that he thought bees had gotten into the cafeteria. At this same time a lady standing by the stairs to the library hall shouted for every to hit the ground. Peter related that his table got down and at this time he heard approximate five shots. They waited under the table for a short period of time and then ran into the lower level of the auditorium on the east end of the cafeteria. Peter said that he went up the stairs to the upper level of the auditorium and got into a group of students perparing to go out the north door into the north mail level hall

when a teacher stopped them and told them to remain in the auditorium. Peter said that the group waited for about twenty minutes in the auditorium until a janitor directed them to go out the south-east cafeteria enterance. Peter reported that the group exited the auditorium through the lower level and left the school by way of the hall way leading to the east from the cafeteria and then to the south through a cafeteria level class room hall and into the student parking lot. From the lot Peter advised that he went to a park on the east side of South Pierce Street where he waited for about thirty minutes. From the park Peter advised he went to a friend's (Dan Lott) house where he called his mother.

Peter reported that he did not see who was shooting nor did he see anyone carry a duffel type bag into the cafeteria while he was there. Peter did say that a friend, Tony Hasman, was standing in the serving line when the shooting started and might have observed what occurred. Peter continued to say that Lindsey Frank's brother (name unknown) had observed the shooting that occurred on the hill. Peter gave me a phone number of 470-7440 for the Franks.

Peter reported that during his third period science class he had noted a mild oder similar to sulfur in the class room. Peter indicated that the science class was located in the class room directly across the south main level hall from the stair way leading to the cafeteria. Peter said that he reported the oder to the teacher and she replied that the ventilation in the class rooms is interlinked and the smell might be coming from another science room. According to Peter that he also noticed the same odor, but much stronger, in the south-east exit from the cafeteria.

Peter said that he does not know anyone associated with the Trench Coat Mafia and has had no contact with any of its members. Peter reported that he did have a class with Eric Harris during the first semester last year but he had no contact with Harris. Peter advised that he had heard no rumors about the impending trouble or anything having to do with a celebration for Hitlers birthdate.

Peter could provide no additional information and the interview concluded at 1010 hours.

Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY Printed: 05/07/99 17:12
Sergeant: 1514 HINKLE, GEORGE 05/07/99 13:12
----------*EOR*

CARDWELL, K

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL DATE OF REPORT: 04-27-99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

SUSPECT:

ERIC HARRIS

DYLAN KLEBOLD

WITNESS:

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN1043, FBI: 174A-DN57419, JCSO: CR#99-7625

1. CARDWELL, KRISTIN, DOB: 04-06-84

5235 West Lake Place, Littleton, CO 80123, 303-795-9850

Father: Mike Cardwell, 5235 West Lake Place, Littleton, CO 80123, 303-795-9850, work. 303-794-6055

Mother: Judy Cardwell, 5235 West Lake Place, Littleton, CO 80123, 303-795-9850

INVESTIGATION:

I was assigned Information Control Number DN1043, witness of Kristin Cardwell who had been identified by criminalistic units at Columbine High School as being a student in the cafeteria at the time of the incident Kristin Cardwell was identified by a backpack that was recovered in the Columbine High School cafeteria.

On 04-27-99, Detective Sarnacki and I responded to 5235 West Lake Place where we interviewed Kristin Cardwell. Her mother was present, however she did not want to be present for the interview. Kristin Cardwell told us that a friend of hers, Dianna Schaffer, had driven her and Dianna to school on 04-20-99. She said that they arrived at the school at approximately 0720 hours and that they entered through the main entrance. They went to their lockers, which are located on the main hall on the left side directly south of the main entrance. She said that after they got to their lockers and obtained their property they met with some friends in main hall way, Deanette Muselman, Jamie Amo, Robin Carroccia, and Allison Bobb. She said that they talked with their friends for several minutes and then Kristin Cardwell left to go to her first hour Spanish class. She said she walked to the class with Patrick Caruso. She said that she then left her first class to go her second hour class of jewelry. She said that the only unusual thing during her jeweiry class is that Ben Wilson and Brandon Branson came to the door of her jeweiry class and told her that they were ditching school. She said that Justin Wilson, Ben's brother, works in the attendance office. She didn't know if Justin was going to cover for them or not. She said that they really didn't give any indication why they were ditching school aside from the fact that they don't like school, and she did

not leave with them. She said they made no mention of any events that might be happening later in the day She said she then continued her jewelry class and then between second hour and third hour she went to her math class. Kristin Cardwell said that normally she would see DYLAN KLEBOLD between second and third hour and that he was usually passed him the hallway directly north of the auditorium which connects the wings of the gymnasium and the math classes. She said that she did not see him on 04-20-99.

She then left her third hour math class to go to fourth hour science class and then from her science class when downstairs to the cafeteria for the "A" lunch. She said that she entered the cafeteria by going down the stairs and then walked along the south wall by the exit doors because that is the widest path through the cafeteria which is usually crowded and up along the pillars to her table. She drew on the map where she thought this table was. She also identified this on the map as table "RR" however she couldn't be sure because the tables on the map are aligned in such a way that they would not have been in the cafeteria. She indicated that when she arrived at the table, most of the people were in line to purchase lunch but that the people that were sitting at her table -e Laureen Maes, Aaron Hoffman, Deannette Muselman, Lori Reynolds, Jamie Klemet, and Jamie Amo.

Kristin Cardwell said that she placed her backpack on the table and immediately got in line and the line extended out to the first pillar from the service area. She said that she just gotten her pizza when she looked over to see Mr. Sanders come running from the area of the faculty lounge and a student by the name of Mark, (last name unknown, possibly Offer) and Chris Marco. These three came running into the cafeteria yelling, "everyone down, there's a gun, a guy with a gun". Kristin initially thought there was a fight and she and Jamie held hands and dropped to the floor. She said they then heard gunshots coming from parking lot and she attempted to get up and then saw what she thought was an explosion outside of the west windows of the cafeteria. She then looked out of the south cafeteria windows by the exits and thought she thought she saw a female get shot and fall down. She also thought that she a girl named Alisha was outside and was going to help this girl

Kristin Cardwell said that at this point people started running and screaming toward the stairs She and Jamie then got up and started running, thought they would try and get to the elevator As they got to the elevator they saw it was too crowded and then thought about going into the bathrooms but did not want to become trapped So at this time, Mr. Andres and Mr. Andres, Jr. were opening the back door to the auditorium storage room and were escorting students into the auditorium. She said that they went to the auditorium, went out onto the stage and then ran through the auditorium to the upper doors. They exited out through a north door of the auditorium

and immediately to their west were several doors that were closed, which lead down a hallway to entrance into the library. Kristin Cardwell said that they could hear gunshots coming from that area so they ran up the hall toward the main entrance, made a left, then a right, and another left which took them outside behind the gymnasium. She said that they then ran to an area referred to as the "smoker's pit" which is in Clement Park near the tennis courts and batting cage. She said that when they arrived at the smoking pit, they heard that the gunmen were chasing them and they all ran toward the fountain at Clement Park. She said that when she arrived at fountain she met up with a friend, Christine Bell who lives nearby in the Leawood area and Christine invited her to go to her house, which she did.

Kristin Cardwell could not describe how many gunshots or explosions she heard but said that she heard them the entire time she was running from the building. She estimated that from the time that incident began and she ran to the bathrooms until the time she got out of the building was approximately five to ten minutes, with ten minutes being on the long side.

Kristin Cardwell said that she not noticed anything unusual during the morning prior to the incident occurring. She did not observe any backpacks or unattended duffle bags. She stated that it would not be unusual for there be unattended backpacks or even duffle bags in the cafeteria as people routinely place these items down on the ground or chairs or tables to claim a spot and then go get on the lunch line.

Kristin Cardwell indicated that she had a blue Eastpack backpack. There was some writing on the pack which included her locker combination, some Japanese writing and a pink heart. She said inside the backpack is her math book, science book, some ink, her vocabulary book, binders, pens, paper, a CD of "Drop Kick' a make up case and a calculator, possibly two calculators.

Kristin Cardwell said that she was wearing a pale green tank top, gray sweater, jeans, and black boots

I asked her how she knew that she had passed DYLAN KLEBOLD in the hallway everyday She said that she didn't know him until his picture was in news but it was definitely him that she passed everyday That he occasionally wore a shirt that said "AOL, where all the cool hackers are". She said that words were spelled strange. She believed "hackers" was spelled phonetically and that "cool" was spelled "Kwel" She said that shirt was green with white lettering.

With regards to the "trench coat mafia", Kristin Cardwell said that while she was in Ken Caryl Middle School, she had been told as an eighth grader that when she got into high school she would run into the group

known as the "trench coat mafia". She heard that they were a fringe group, that they were good with computers, and that they like to wear black. She said she has never had any problems with the "trench coat mafia". She said that Robin Carroccia's older sister, Amy had been the person who had told her that she would be okay because most of the "trench coat mafia" were graduating when she was coming into Columbine High School.

Kristin Cardwell did not know of any other people, suspects or students talking about making bombs or buying guns, or have experience with either HARRIS or KLEBOLD.

ADDITIONAL WITNESSES:

1. DEANNA SCHAFFER
2. DEANETTE MUSELMAN
3. JAMIE AMO
4. ROBIN CARROCCIA
5. ALLISON BOBB

   These students were all present prior to first hour with Kristin Cardwell
6. BEN WILSON
7. BRANDON BRANSON

   These two students contacted Kristin Cardwell and told her they were ditching school The only reason they gave her was that they don't like school.
8. JUSTIN WILSON, brother of Ben Wilson.

   He works in the attendance office and may have been aware of Ben Wilson and Brandon Branson leaving the school.
9. AARON HOFFMAN
10. MARK OFFER
11. CHRIS MARCO
12. LAUREEN MAES
13. LORI REYNOLDS
14. JAMIE KLEMET
15. JAMIE AMO

These students were in the cafeteria at the time the incident began.

16. CHRISTINE BELL

This witness left the school from an unknown location and met with Kristin Cardwell at Clement Park and Kristen to her residence.

17. AMY CARROCCIA

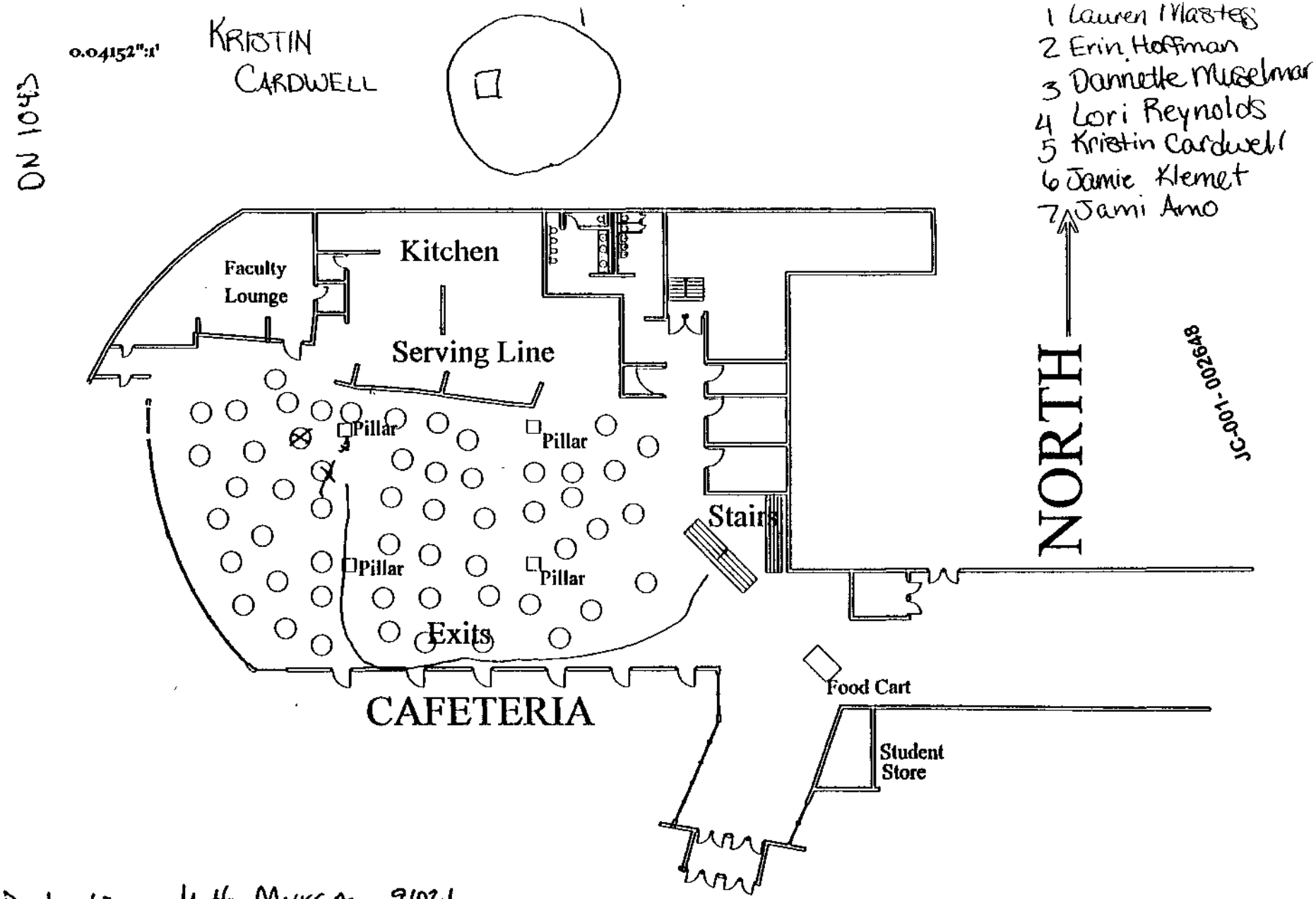
This witness is an older sister of Robin who told Kristin Cardwell about the "trench coat mafia

18. RYAN DEATHRIDGE

This witness was apparently in the cafeteria when the incident occurred. He was at Kristin Cardwell's house when I went to interview him.

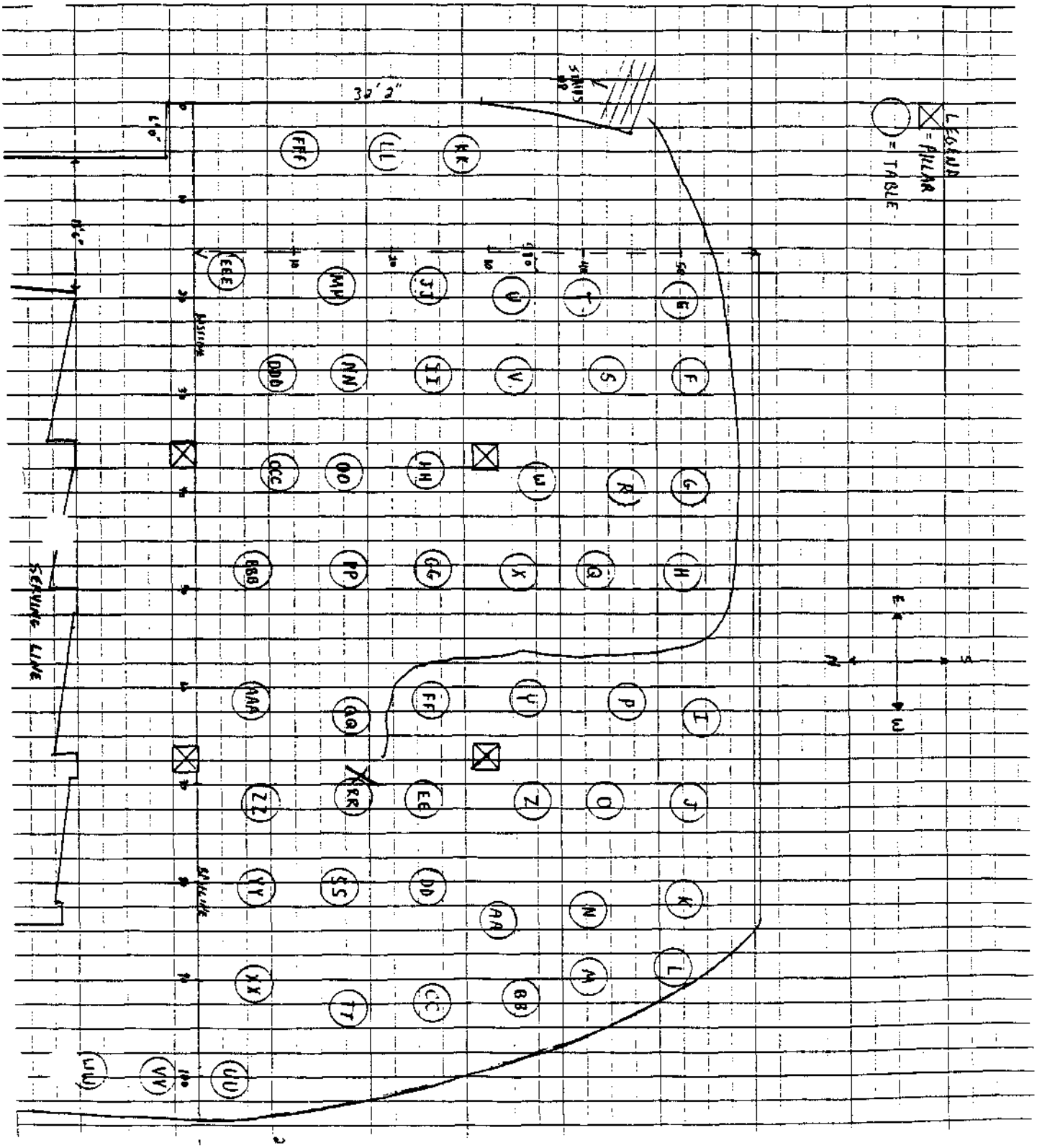
G M #1430 4-28-99
Detective's signature/number/date

1430 4/29/99
Sergeant's signature/number/date



Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26-99

DN1043



JC-001-002649

CARLIN, SCOTT

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer C SCHOSHKE	Case Report No 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No. CONT.#3850	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 6-18-99
C ation ☐ Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Carlan, Scott 11-21-82

6083 W. Indore Pl. Littleton, Co. 80123 303 973-9313

On 6 -18-99 I spoke with Carlan's grandmother who told me that Carlan has already been interviewed by Inv. L. Lock of JCSO. She further told me that she was present during the interview.

No further information.

JC-001-002651

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
		31	Sgt. 6/28/99		

ORIGINAL X	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/I674

Det

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT x	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer LOCK	Case Report No 99-7625
Corresponding Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report TOWNSEND		Date This Report 5/25/99
Classification X HOMICIDE Reclassification	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared Cleared by Arrest Unfounded		Recommend Case: Review Closure

I No	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:
Scott Carlin DOB: 10/21/82
6083 West Indore Place
Littleton, CO 80123
Ph: 303-973-9313

CONTROL NUMBER: 3659

INVESTIGATION:
On 5/20/99, I met with Scott Carlin at his residence, reference the shooting at Columbine High School. I asked Scott if he was in the cafeteria at the time of the shooting and he said he was. I asked if he could tell me what happened. Scott said that at approximately 1100 hours he went to the Smoker's Pit to have a cigarette. This was after his Math class. He said when he came back into the school he went into the cafeteria and sat on a bench near the stairway. I brought out a sketch of the cafeteria and asked Scott to mark where he was sitting. Scott put an arrow next to the steps and said there was a bench there where he was sitting. I asked Scott what happened next. He said that he heard a janitor tell everyone to "get down" and that everyone then got underneath the tables. Scott said everyone was under the tables for a short time until he heard someone tell everyone to "run out of the cafeteria". Scott said everyone around him went to the auditorium. Scott said he remembered hearing a female student say "they have guns" and "they're shooting". Scott did not know who the girl was who said that or who she was talking about that had guns. I asked Scott what happened when he went into the auditorium. He said there are two doors in the auditorium and he was already in the auditorium when he decided to leave the auditorium through the second door. Scott said when he opened the door and walked out Eric was standing in a hallway approximately 50 to 60 feet away from him with a gun. I asked what kind of gun Eric had and he said he believed it was a Tech 9. I asked what Eric was wearing and he said a white shirt and black pants. Scott said while standing there, some girl from the auditorium pulled him back into the auditorium and then the girl ran through the auditorium to the gym hallway. Scott said he looked out of the door again and Eric was still there and that Eric gave him "a dirty look", and then went back into the cafeteria. I asked Scott if he observed Eric shooting anyone or shooting the gun. He said he just saw the gun in Eric's hand but did not see any shooting being done. I asked if he heard any shooting while he was in the auditorium or cafeteria and he said yes, he heard numerous shots and some explosions. Scott said he also heard shots and explosions once he left the school.

I asked Scott how he left the school and he said it was through the Language Arts hallway. Scott said once through the hallway he left and went to Leewood Park. I asked if he recalled anyone shooting at the students in Leewood Park and he said no, he did not. I asked Scott if he had seen anyone else in the school with weapons and he said, no, just Eric. I asked if Eric said anything to him when he saw him in the hallway and he said no, he did not.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of 2
	WMTF	53		

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT x	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer LOCK	Case Report No 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report TOWNSEND		Date This Report 5/25/99
Classification X HOMICIDE Reclassification	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared Cleared by Arrest Unfounded		Recommend Case: Review Closure

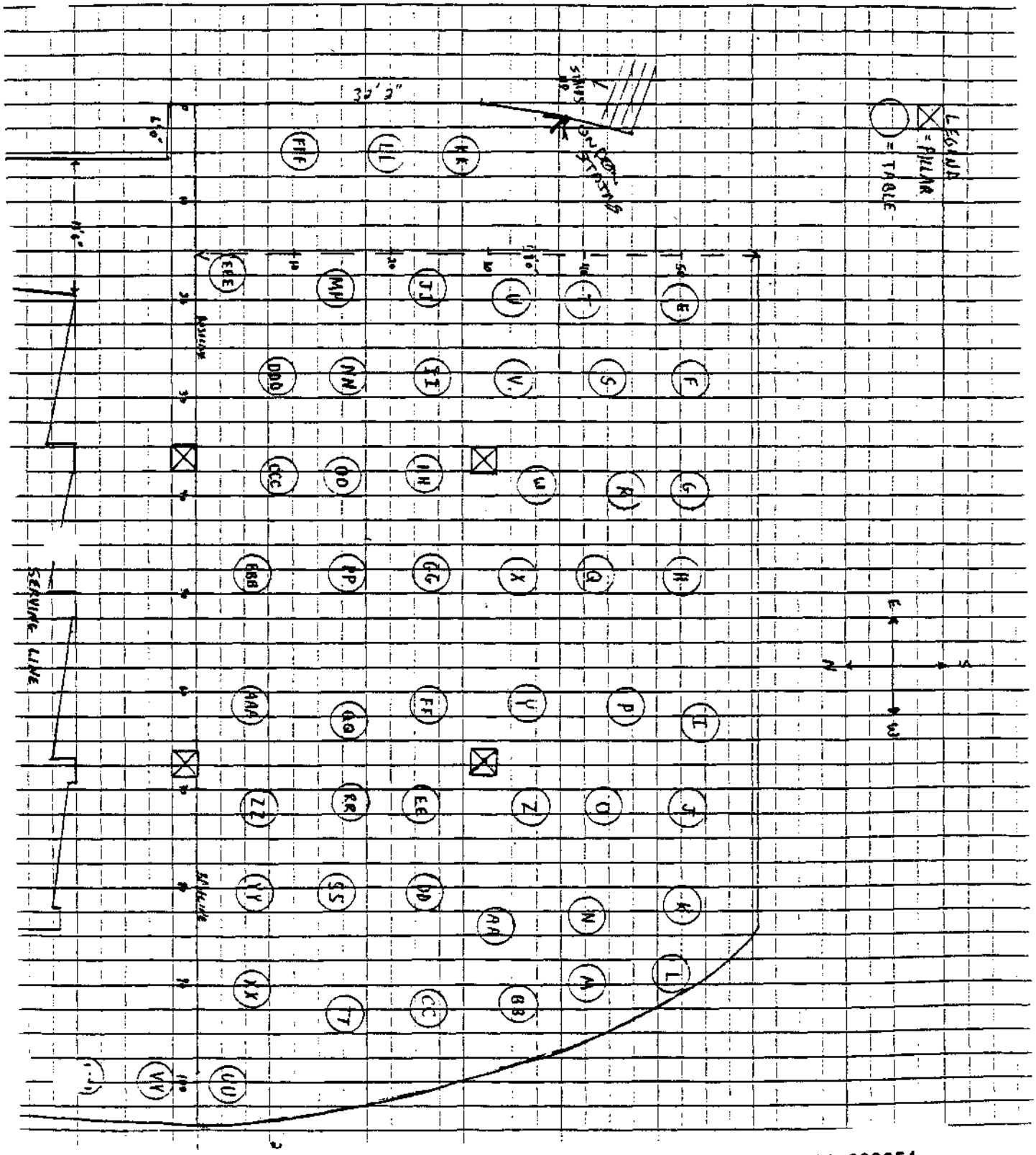
Item No	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

I asked Scott if he remembered seeing two large duffel bags in the cafeteria and he said no, he did not. I asked if he remembered seeing anyone carrying or in possession of two large duffel bags and he said, "No". I asked if he remembered seeing Dylan or Eric on either Monday or Tuesday and he said he did see Eric on Tuesday. I asked Scott if he left anything behind in the school and he said "No". I asked Scott if he had seen or talked to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday or Tuesday. He said he did not recall. I asked if he remembered seeing any of the Trench Coat Mafia members during the prior week. He said he thinks he saw Ted Baker, Chris Morris and Bryan Sargent the week before the shooting in the school. I asked if he talked to any of the Trench Coat Mafia and he said no, he did not. I asked if he had heard anything about anyone else having guns or bombs, or about any other suspects. Scott said the only thing he's heard was on the news, that Robyn was buying the guns for Eric and Dylan. I asked Scott what he was wearing that day and he said "jean shorts, a green tee shirt and a green button up shirt over the tee shirt." I asked Scott if he uses the Internet and he said no, he does not. I asked Scott if he knows anyone with a double pierced eyebrow and he said, "No". I asked if he recalls hearing any unusual announcements prior to the shooting. Scott said the announcement for the day was "something like wish you weren't here, four twenty....four twenty". I asked if he could provide any further information on the Trench Coat Mafia and he said, no, he could not. I asked Scott if there was any other information he could think of that would help with the investigation, and he said, "No". I then gave Scott my business card and asked him to call me if he remembers anything else.

DISPOSITION: Open

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 2 of 2

052099 CARLSON, SCOT



CARLSTEDT, C.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: PETERSON	Case Report No: 99-7625-X
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report: 05-18-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER; Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X; Cleared by Arrest ☐; Exceptionally Cleared ☐; Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐; Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

Chris Carlstedt, dob/07-08-84
7657 South Ingalls Street
Littleton, Colorado 80123
(303)972-3997
Student - Columbine High School

Douglas Carlstedt, dob/03-04-55
same as above / Work: Lockheed Martin
(303)977-5420

Marji Carlstedt, dob/01-08-56
same as above / Work: same as residence

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-18-99, at about 1000 hours, I responded to 7657 South Ingalls Street to contact and interview witness Chris Carlstedt. This interview was in reference to the shooting at Columbine High School on 04-20-99.

Upon arrival, I contacted witness Chris Carlstedt, his father, witness Douglas Carlstedt, and his mother, witness Marji Carlstedt. Both parents were present during this interview.

Chris Carlstedt advised me that on 04-20-99, he arrived in the cafeteria at Columbine High School between 1110 and 1115 hours. Chris Carlstedt advised me that upon entering the cafeteria, he was carrying a purplish/blue colored "REI" backpack that he sat on top of the table that he had selected to sit at. Chris Carlstedt showed me on the map of the Columbine High School cafeteria the table he had been seated at. The drawing shows this table as being "PP," and is located in the center of the cafeteria. Chris Carlstedt advised he was sitting with the following students at this table on 04-20-99: Kyle Mickelson, Ryan Hasten, and John Stockton. Chris Carlstedt said he got his lunch from the "Rebel Corner," and then sat down at table "PP." Chris Carlstedt also advised that while seated at the table, he was facing in a westerly direction towards the windows of the cafeteria that are located on the west side. Chris Carlstedt said all of a sudden, students in the cafeteria and other people began to shout to get down on the floor and underneath the tables. Chris Carlstedt said he could see people located near the windows on the west side of the

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 3
A Peterson X32	INV	5022			

ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER

JC-001-002656

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-X
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-18-99
C ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

cafeteria, getting down on the floor and under the tables, which he did also. Chris Carlstedt said he was underneath this table for approximately 20 seconds, and then he saw numerous students running in an easterly direction from the cafeteria away from these windows. Chris Carlstedt said he ran west with Stockton, and together they ran to an area which is located in the northeast area of the kitchen. He said it was just outside of the kitchen in an alcove, and they were in the open at this location. Chris Carlstedt said there were approximately 30 other people at this location, and there were more people located by the auditorium. Chris Carlstedt said he heard one gunshot, which he said sounded like a small explosion, and the students that were at his location then ran from the cafeteria to the auditorium, where they got up on the stage. He said the doors were open for them to run into Chris Carlstedt said as they ran up on the stage, they could hear the fire alarm in the high school going off. He said as you're facing from the stage in the auditorium towards the seats for the audience, he ran up the left side of the auditorium. He said the students later exited the auditorium by running down the hall past the woods room and to the weight room, which are located on the north side. This is where they exited the school. As they did, an unknown teacher from the high school, told them to get over the fence to get away from the situation developing at the high school. Chris Carlstedt said some of the students were unable to get over this fence, so he grabbed a picnic table for them to climb up on so they could get over the fence. As they were going over the fence, he said the teacher advised them to keep running. Chris Carlstedt said they ran to either Bowles and Pierce, or Bowles and Leawood Drive, he was not sure of which location. He said they stayed there for a while, and then they went to the Columbine Library located along Bowles, north and west of the high school. He said while they were at the library, they saw Kyle Mickelson's mother, Debbie Mickelson, driving in the parking lot, so they went out and contacted her. She then took them with her away from the area.

I showed Chris Carlstedt a photograph of the duffle bag and propane tank that were later found in the cafeteria at Columbine High School. He said he did not recognize either item, and did not see them in the cafeteria prior to or during this incident. I asked him if he knew suspect Eric Harris or suspect Dylan Klebold, and he said he did not know them, nor did he know their names prior to this incident. Chris Carlstedt said he had seen a person in the hallway at Columbine High School that always wore a trench coat and black lipstick. He said this subject also wore a "Korn" t-shirt, black in color. He said this person always dressed in all black, and he did not know this person's name. He said as far as he knew, the Trench Coat Mafia students stayed to themselves and did not bother other people. He stated he never saw anyone teasing or harassing the Trench Coat Mafia students. Chris Carlstedt said he has not heard of anybody making explosive devices and/or in possession of firearms. He said if he hears

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-X
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-18-99
C ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

anything in the future, he will contact me as soon as possible.

Chris Carlstedt said on 04-20-99, he was wearing khaki colored shorts, a navy blue shirt, and a black baseball hat that said "Burton Snowboards." Chris Carlstedt said he does not know of any students that have a double pierced eyebrow, and said on 04-20-99, the thought of the day over the Rebel News Network (RNN), he believed was the statement, "Go To Lunch."

I gave Chris Carlstedt, Douglas Carlstedt, and Marji Carlstedt a business card with my name and phone number on it. I advised them if they wished to talk to a JCSO Victim Advocate in the future, to contact me and I would make the necessary arrangements for them.

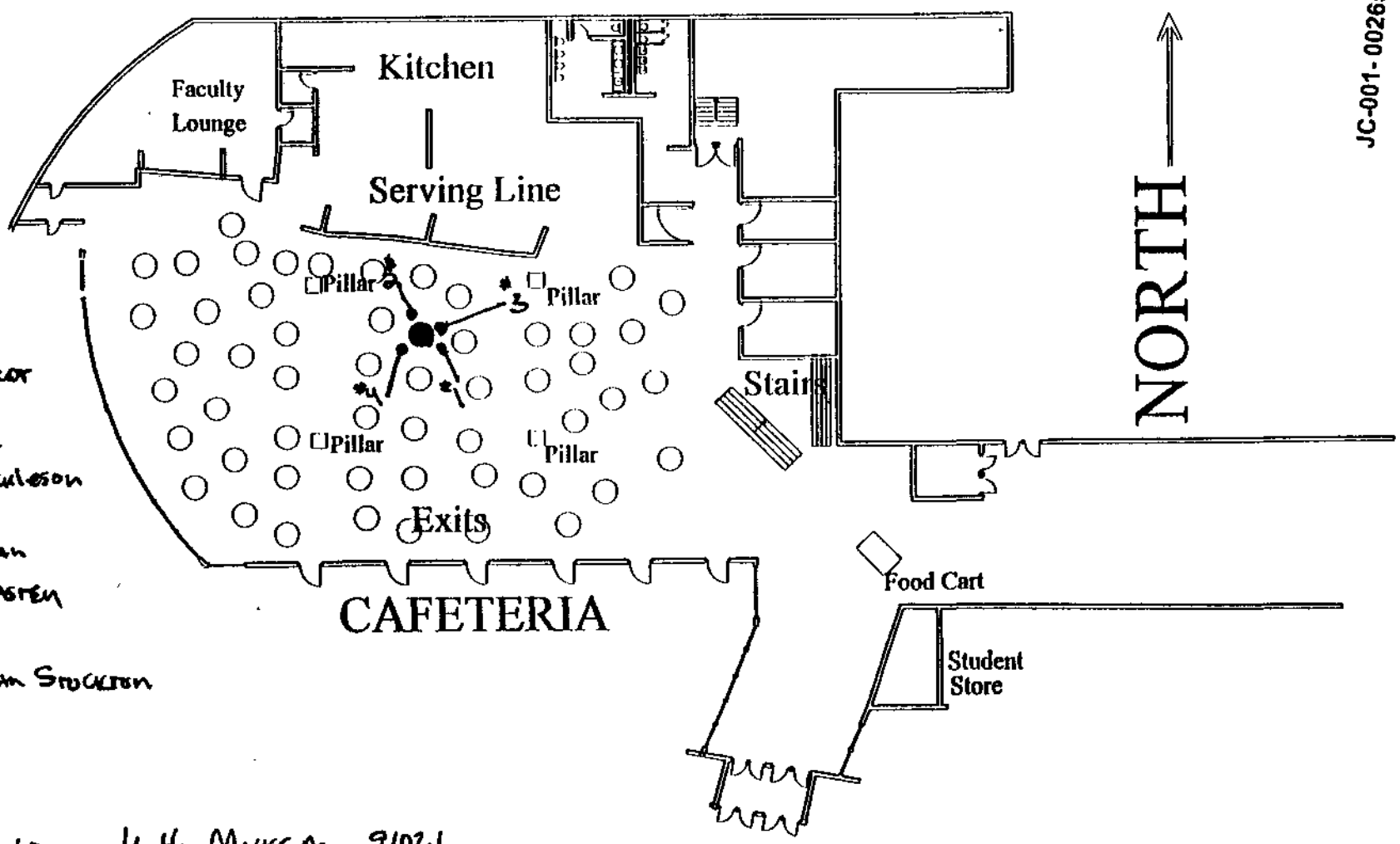
DISPOSITION: Case is open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 3
A.L. Peterson #50	FW	5022			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

0.04152"=1'

99-7625
05/18/99
Chris Carlstrom



JC-001-002659

#1 Chris Carlstrom

#2 Kyle Mickelson

#3 Ryan Hansen

#4 John Stockton

Detective Matt Murray 9102
Denver Police Homicide
11-16-99

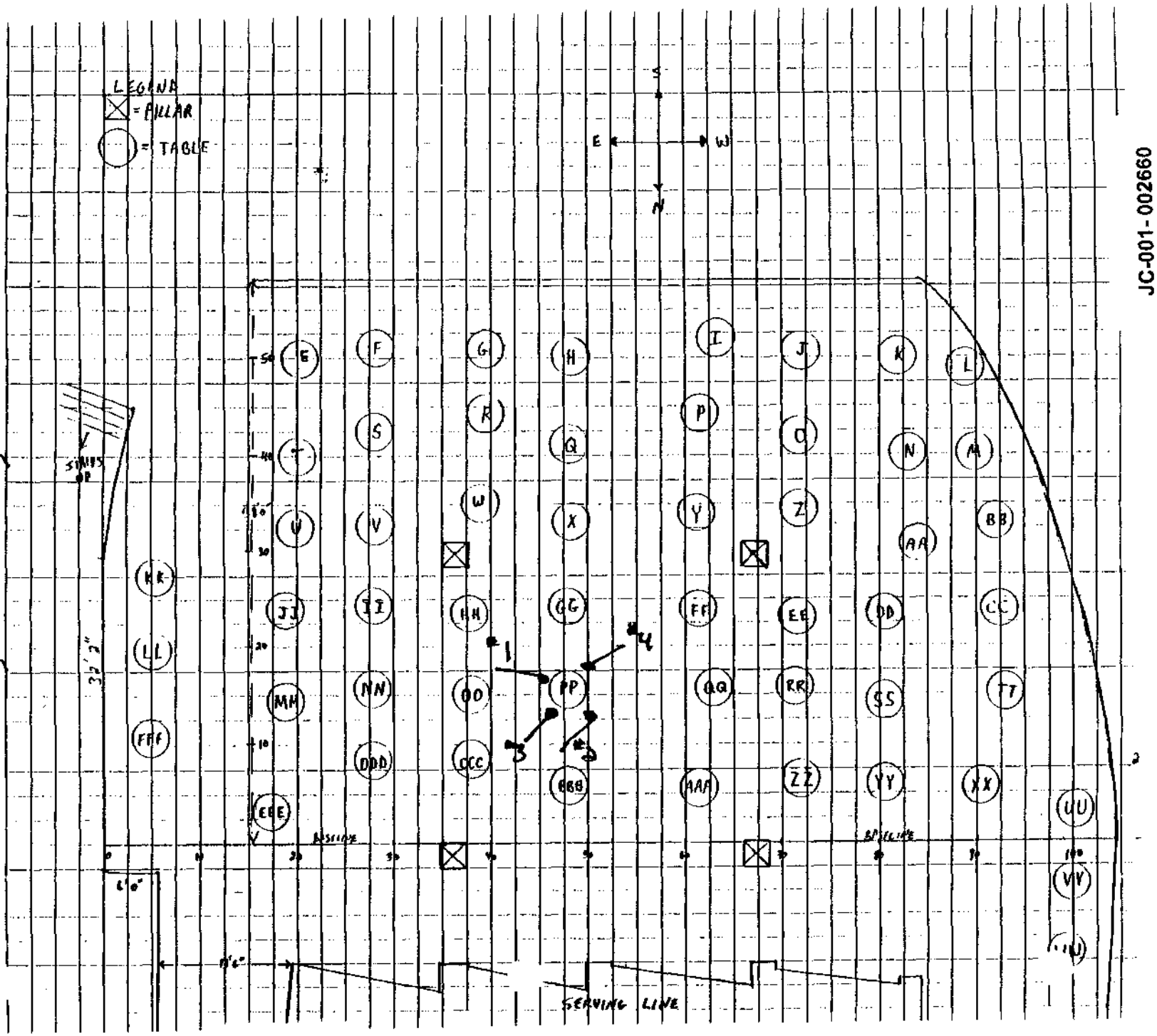
99-1625
05/18/99
Chris
Carlstedt

#1- Chris Carlstedt

#2- Kyle Mickleson Husband

#3- Ryan Haston

#4- John Stockton



JC-001-002660

CARLSTON, K

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	HARRIS/KLEBOLD	**Docket Number:**	
Date:	MAY 9, 1999	**Case Number:**	99A062
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	DOYLE, PJ

****

FBI CASE 174A DN-57419

WITNESS CONTROL NUMBER 2604

JCSD CASE 99-7625

Reporting investigator, P.J. Doyle, is a commissioned peace officer employed by the District Attorney in the First Judicial District serving Jefferson and Gilpin Counties. I am currently assigned to assist in interviewing witnesses from Columbine High School.

On May 5, 1999 I spoke with Kathrine Marie Carlston. She is a Freshman.
DOB: 4-17-84
7676 S. Pierce Way
Littleton, CO 80128
303 978-9655
Dad: Larry Carlston Work: 303 971-1293
Mother: Eileen

Kathrine's father was present during the interview.

Kathrine told me the following:

JC-001-002662

She went to school in the morning like usual. She went to all of her classes. Things were normal up to the incident. She didn't go to the cafeteria before lunch, and never noticed any duffle bags.

She got to the cafeteria about 11:09. Her choir class got out a little early. She sat at table O (see diagram) with Jennifer Barnes and Nicole Boudreau (303 904-0946). She said that others were sitting at the table, but she doesn't remember who they were. Jennifer Barnes was sitting to the left of Katherine. She put her back pack down after she got her food. The pack was pretty much under the table, and next to her chair.

While she was eating, a couple of people came in by the vending machines. Then, Mr. Sanders came in the cafeteria. He was screaming to get down. She thought it was a joke and sat there. Then, a couple of people started to get down and then more got down. Then, everybody was down. She heard some shots. She said it sounded like "rat tat tat". The shots sounded like they were coming from the outside, on the hill. Everybody was crawling around. She heard more shots, maybe 3 or 4. Every body starting screaming. She scrambled to near table H. She left her pack at table O.

Kathrine saw people running up the stairs and followed. The girl in front of her fell and she helped her and then kept running. She saw a couple people going to the science hall. She saw Nathan Anema going in the science hall. She turned right toward the science hall. She missed the first door, and the second door was locked with people still in their seats, having class. She kept running until her and Nate and a couple of other kids go to a turn and went into another room. Mr. Sanders ended up in this room. Someone turned off the lights. The got behind the wall where the door was, so no one could see them. Daniel Grange ran in and said that Mr. Sanders got shot. They all sat down and Mr. Sanders walked in and fell over. Mr. Sanders fell on a rug that was by the white door. Mr. Sanders pulled himself under a table with his forearms. David Bachhelder was next to Mr. Sanders. An aide took David to an

office. The kids sat with the lights out. Mrs. Miller ran in a couple of times. She came in through the hallway doors.

The kids waited there for about twenty minutes. Katherine could hear shots and bombs. She said there were over 6 bombs. She could feel the bombs vibrating on the floor, but couldn't tell where they were coming from.

She said that things seemed to slow down. Mr. Friessen ran in and Aaron Hancy said to take off their shirts (to the guys) to use as compresses for Mr. Sanders. She thinks that Mrs. Wyatt got a fire blanket to put on Mr. Sanders. He was coughing up blood. Mr. Sanders pretty much layed still until the last half hour they were in the room. She heard him twice saying he couldn't breath. He'd push himself up and roll over.

Kathrine said that a lot of the time, Mrs. Miller was on the phone with someone in contact with the SWAT team. The fire alarm was going off for a couple of hours, then the school bell went off non stop.

Kathrine said that the first hour or so, they were talking about their parents being worried about them. They were wondering where friends and family members were. Some were crying. Some were praying. Kathrine said, "Mr. Sanders hung in there the whole time." The person on the phone said the SWAT team would be there soon. Mr. Sanders said he couldn't make it and said to, "Tell my girls I love them."

Before the SWAT team got there, they were told to lay down and stay still. A SWAT guy came in, she thinks, through the hallway door. He told them to sit and up and put their hands on their heads and to walk single file out of there.

They went through several doors through classrooms, and a doorway she never knew about. They went downstairs and had their

hands on their heads. A guy in the commons area told them to keep their hands on their heads and not to touch any of the bags. The sprinklers were still going off. There were broken ceiling tiles. They went up the stairs passed Dan Robaugh and Rachael Scott. At the top of the hill they ran by the fence to the cement intersection. Some police came over and took them to the soccer field. Then they went to Clement Park.

Diagram and team four interview guideline questions are attached.

No further information at this time.

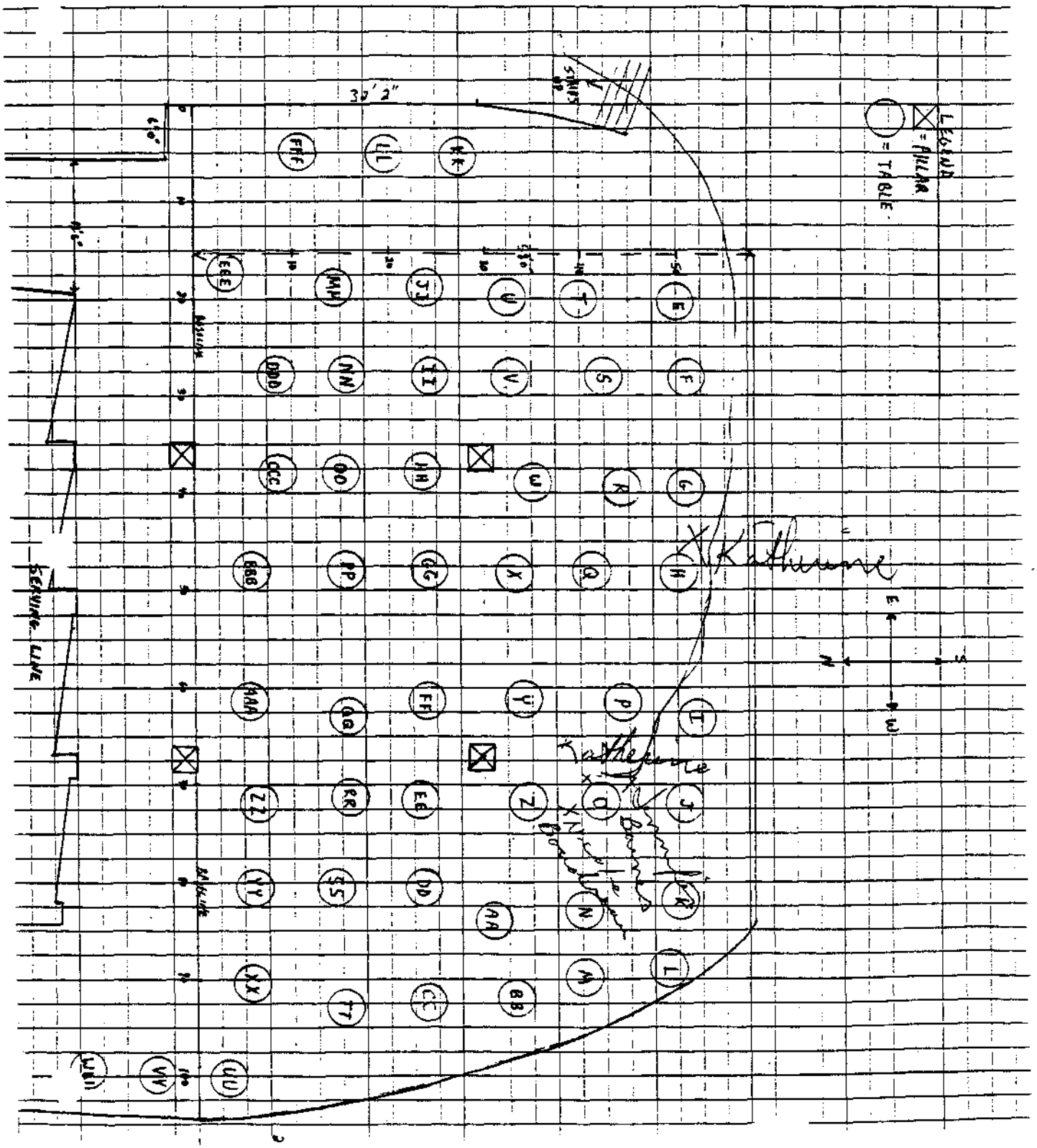
P. J. Doyle

Investigator

5-9-99

Date

Katherine Carleton
Control # 2604



JC-001-002666

Katherine Carlston
2604

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ?

   NO

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?

   NO -

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ?
   What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? NO

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?
   cafeteria - back pack

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? Knew Zack Heckler - would talk to him never about. N. cole B Knew alex marsh - talked about Sex

7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ? Heard that [redacted] (from Seth Dubois) shot a girl in the back Saw R.P. shoot.

8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? Jeans + Tan colored T-shirt
   Blue Eastpack, chair folder - blue binder, papers

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?

10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?

Dubois, Richofanet
6561 W Calhoun Pl.
Littleton 80123
795-3544

Katherine wanted to leave the table
NO Gun or Bomb talk

JC-001-002667

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?

12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ?

13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ?

14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ? NO

15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ?
I bet you wish you weren't here today
4-20-99

16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?
Knew/Saw people wearing trench coats but didn't know it was a group

17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

Never saw shooters.

Tasha Nygaard - (interviewed Sat)

CARROLL, J

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 4/30/99

On 4/27/99, Jacqueline Carroll, DOB 2/14/99, 5682 South Ingalls, Street, Littleton, Colorado 80123, was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent, and the nature and purpose of the interview. She was interviewed in the presence of her Mother, Suzanne Carroll. She provided the following information.

On 4/20/99, Jackie went to school at Columbine, and arrived at approximately 7:00 a.m. She went to her first four classes, and everything seemed normal to her. Prior to lunch, she has an off hour. In lieu of her off hour, she went to a local subway, and then returned to school to the cafeteria. She arrived back at approximately 10:45 a.m. She then went to the math classroom area to meet her boyfriend, Brion Teneyck. After meeting her boyfriend, she went back to the cafeteria at approximately 11:15 a.m. She then bought some chips on the lunch line and returned to her table. She does not recall seeing any duffel bags that caught her attention, however she said that there are many large duffel bags in the cafeteria on any given day. To the best of her recollection, she was sitting with friends at table II. The following students were sitting at the table with her.

1. Tim Vacca
2. Jill Kamens
3. Breanna Lomely
4. Jessica Friedman
5. Brock LNU
6. Ashley Pimley
7. Josh Brinkley
8. Andy Perlman

JC-001-002670

She sat back down at her table when she suddenly heard someone yelling get down, followed by Mr. Sanders and Mr. Kreitzer also yelling the same. She looked towards the windows, and saw smoke and heard a big boom. Jackie and her friends got down under the table. She then got up and saw two individuals whom she could not identify dressed in black, crouched near the windows peeking inside the cafeteria. People began screaming and yelling to get out. She then got up and ran to the stairs, and subsequently down the hall past the math and science wings. As she was running down the hallway, she heard shots being fired. The group

Investigation on 4/27/99 at Denver, Colorado

File # 174A-DN-57419/ 99-7625/ DN 1178 Date dictated 4/30/99

by SA Russell J. Atanasio

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency

she was running with exited next to the math wing, and then ran across Pierce, jumped the fence, and went the park and waited.

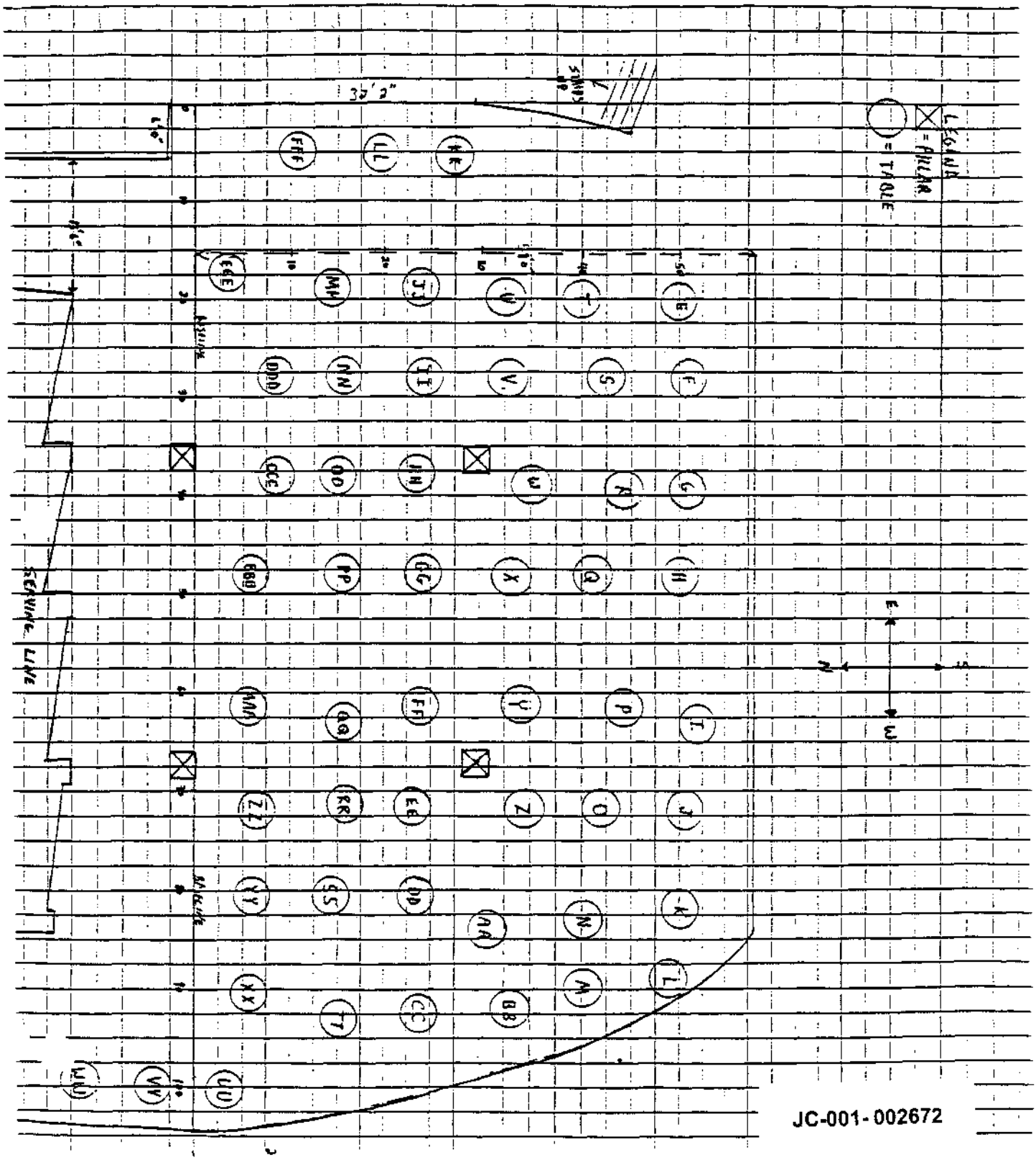
Jackie never saw anyone carrying any duffel bags that stood out in her mind. She never talked to Klebold, Harris, or any of the Trench Coat Mafia (TCM) people. She did not see Klebold or Harris Monday or Tuesday. She did not associate with any of the TCM, because her group of friends consist of all athletes. She also knows that TCM type people are mean, strange and act weird.

The following is a list of names of individuals that may be friends and/or associates of the TCM.

1. Chantel Berry
2. Jaylea Black
3. Jeremy Parkinson
4. Keith Parkinson
5. Alejandra Marsh
5. George Schreiner
6. Pamela Silva

Finally, Jackie was told by a girl named Kim Fox that the TCM has said that they will get the rest of the Columbine students that were not attacked when they go to Chatfield.

JACQUELIN CARROLL



CARUSO, A

Progress Report: Assist to Jefferson County Sheriff
Investigator: Floyd R. Merenkov
Date:04/23/99

On April twenty, 1999, this investigator was paged to respond into the Arapahoe County Sheriffs Office Investigations Division, concerning a shooting incident that was in progress at the Columbine High School, located in the unincorporated area of Jefferson County, Colorado.

At approximately 1500 hrs this investigator was assigned along with ACSO Investigator Chris Manos to go to 6469 S. Yukon Street, also located in the unincorporated area of Jefferson County, Colorado. We were instructed to attempt contact with a juvenile named Anthony Caruso, who was reported to be a friend of suspects:

Harris, Eric
and
[redacted]

At approximately 1530 hrs both investigators arrived in the area of 6469 S. Yukon Street. Investigators observed a pick up truck in the drive way of the residence and a red Chevy on the north side of the house bearing Colorado License GBT9748.

At approximately 1541 hrs this investigator observed a white male subject with graying hair exit the house and open the overhead garage door. The subject entered and then exited the garage closing the door. The subject got into the truck preparing to leave, this information was transmitted to investigations base. Base advised we should attempt to contact and identify the subject. This investigator along with investigator Manos contacted the male subject.

When asked the male subject identified himself as:

Caruso, Anthony
6469 S. Yukon St.
Littleton, Co 80123
DOB: 06/06/33
CO. PIN:92-036-9675
Phone: (303) 979-5044

Mr. Caruso was asked if he had a son named Anthony that attended Columbine High School. Mr Caruso advised he did not have a son named Anthony, but he did have three other sons that attended Columbine High School. He described his sons as follows: Jerome age 18, Jonathan age 16 and Justin age 14. Mr. Caruso was asked if any of his sons knew or associated with either an Eric Harris or a [redacted] Mr. Caruso responded that did not know of a [redacted] but he thought his son Jonathan knew Eric Harris. Mr.Caruso, was given this investigators card and told to page or call after talking with his sons to confirm there knowledge of either subject. Mr. Caruso paged this investigator back but I was unable to call back till the following morning.

The following morning I spoke briefly with Mrs. Caruso telling her I would be back in touch concerning interview of her sons. Supervision was advised that the Caruso's had contacted this investigator. It was at this time supervision advised Investigator Brice MooMaw had already contacted the Caruso's and for this investigator to disregard contacting them.

That concluded this investigators involvement in this case.

PROGRESS REPORT
CR # 99-16215
ASSIST TO JEFFERSON COUNTY
TYPED BY INVESTIGATOR JACKLYN GEE (ARAPAHOE COUNTY)

On 042199, as an assist to Investigator Brice Moomaw, this Investigator responded to 7056 W. Rowland Ave. in Littleton, Colorado (Ph# 303-979-3152) and met with a student of Columbine High School reported to have information on the shooting that had occurred on 042099.

Upon arrival, this Investigator met with the student , identified as:

Caruso, Anthony William
Dob: 042184

Anthony's parents, identified as:

Caruso, Anthony Joseph
Dob: 070949

and

Caruso,"Pam" Roberta Ann
Dob 071348

were also present. Anthony advised the following:

That Anthony was in the lunch room at Columbine High School on 042099 with his friends, Sean Graves and Lance Kirkland.

That Sean and Lance were walking ahead of Anthony to exit the lunchroom and Anthony was lagging behind to finish eating his pizza.

That Anthony was by the vending machines in the lunchroom when he heard, " pop,pop,pop."

That Anthony saw Sean "go down" , and also saw someone pulling Sean back into the lunchroom.

That Anthony heard an unidentified teacher yelling, "get down, get down" , then heard "bombs" going off which he described as very loud, causing a ringing in his ears.

That initially Anthony stated the he thought it was a joke and firecrackers were going off, then when he realized it wasn't a joke he thought, "this ain't happening, ain't real, ain't happening at my school."

That Anthony began running, stating that there was a "sea of people" going everywhere, and further advised that he thought that Lance had gotten lost in the crowd and was running behind him.

That Anthony ran upstairs with "tons of people" and out of an exit to the field where Anthony saw smoke in the parking lot.

That Anthony did not see the suspects, although advised that he did not personally know "Dylan" (Klebold), but has seen him in the halls and also said that he never saw "Dylan" wearing a trench coat and described him as a "normal guy."

This Investigator also spoke to a subject identified as:

Hodgson, Burt
Dob: 082854

who resides at 7116 W. Rowland Ave , Littleton, Co. (Ph#303-979-5206). Burt advised the following:

That his daughter, identified as:

Hodgson, Jennifer Ann
Dob: 070684

was a student at Columbine High School.

That Jennifer was not available, but was at school during the incident on 042199.

That Jennifer told Burt that when she saw the "trench coat sob's" in the hall (prior to this incident), she would turn and walk the other way to avoid them.

That Jennifer was in the gymnasium when she heard "popping" and hid in the weight room with some other kid's until a teacher (Mr. Marshall), lead her and the other kids out of the closet to safety and told them to run.

That Jennifer got out of the school and went home

On 042199, this Investigator and Investigator Moomaw responded to Swedish Hospital to meet with the families of Ann Marie Hochhalter, Valerie Schnurr, Richard Castaldo, and Sean Graves to check on their status.

CARUSO, J

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: KARLA SARNACKI **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 05-07-99**
OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE
INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN2607, FBI: 174A-DN-57419, JCSO: CR#99-7625, TEAM 4, CAFETERIA WITNESSES, COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

SUSPECT:

ERIC HARRIS

DYLAN KLEBOLD

WITNESS:

1. CARUSO, JONATHAN, W/M, DOB: 11-04-82

6469 South Yukon Street, Littleton, CO 80123, 303-979-5044

Mother: Sandi Caruso, 6469 South Yukon Street, Littleton, CO 80123, 303-979-5044, work: 303-850-2089

Father: Tony Caruso, 6469 South Yukon Street, Littleton, CO 80123, 303-979-5044, work: 303-979-5044

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-07-99 at 1045 hours I interviewed Jonathan Caruso in the presence of his mother at his home. Jonathan stated he drove to school the morning of 04-20-99 arriving at 0710 hours. He parked in the senior parking lot and entered the school through the first of the south cafeteria doors. He stated he noticed nothing unusual going on.

Jonathan stated he has seen KLEBOLD before but he had never seen HARRIS. He did not know them by name. He stated he recognized KLEBOLD because he always wore a black baseball cap backwards KLEBOLD also usually had on the long, black trench coat. Jonathan was not familiar with the rest of the TCM group. He stated he did not see any of them that morning in between classes.

Jonathan stated he went upstairs to his locker. He stated his second hour is an off hour and he left the school. He returned to the school with Katie Kostelecky. They parked in the same spot in the senior parking lot and returned at approximately 0930 to 0945 hours through the same doors. He stated they sat down in the cafeteria and there were five to ten tables full of kids.

Jonathan sat at table number "T" to the end of the third period until the bell rang and he and Katie left to go to their fourth hour class which is science. After the class he walked down the hall to the cafeteria and went to a serving line. He left the serving line and sat at "JJ" table. He stated he was there ten to fifteen minutes when the commotion began. He stated four kids ran in the west exit door of the cafeteria and said that someone had

been shot outside. He said a teacher and janitor told everyone to get under the table. He stated they got under the table and at the time thought it was some kind of senior prank. Jonathan stated he got up briefly and saw an explosion from a car outside in the parking lot. He thought this car was Eric Conan's Pathfinder.

Jonathan said that he ran into the elevator and took the elevator to the second floor. When the doors opened they saw smoke upstairs so they went back downstairs in the elevator. The door opened and he heard gunfire. He stated Mr. Andres grabbed he and some other kids out of the elevator. They were told to go into the auditorium. He stated both Mr. Andres (Jr. and Sr.) locked the doors in the auditorium. They were there ten to fifteen minutes before a janitor used a key to get into the auditorium from the lower level. The janitor told everyone that he could get them out and instructed them to follow him. He stated that the alarm was going off as he entered the auditorium. When they left the auditorium they stayed in the lower level and exited the school from the south exit door.

Jonathan stated he had a black Eastpack backpack with a yellow strip on the front pocket. Inside were journals, notebooks, and a math book. He stated he was wearing jeans at the time and could not remember what shirt. Jonathan did not remember what the thought of the day was.

Karla Sarnacki 1374
Detective's signature/number/date

5/12/99
Sergeant's signature/number/date

JONATHAN CARUSO
CONTROL # 2607

JC-001-002680

JONATHAN CAR 450

CONTROL # 2607

CARUSO, PAT.

174A-DN-57419 2093

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	(Columbine shooting)	**Docket Number:**	99AO60 (R)
Date:	050599	**Case Number:**	99-7625
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Mike Heylin

****

WITNESS:

Pat Caruso DOB: 042184
7056 W. Rowland Ave.
Littleton, CO 80123
303-979-3152
c/o mother; Pam Caruso (w) 303-742-3106
father; Tony Caruso (w) 303-289-3500
-CHS student; in cafeteria at table YY for 4th hour with Preston Jordan, Nick Buhrer, Tony Somaro, and Brian Adams; in cafeteria at table EE for lunch hour with David Lockwood, Jon Fries, and Jamie Amo; is neighbor to Chris and Nicole Markham and has seen trench coat students at the Markham home; saw a trench coat suspect at time of shooting on west side of stairs that are outside the cafeteria pointing a small gun at a wounded student; saw that suspect throw something into the west lot that flipped over and over like a revolver; saw this suspect reach into coat and pull out some kind of black bag; thought this suspect looked like a trench coat student he has seen before who had bad acne.

INVESTIGATION:

On May 4, 1999 at 1001 hours I interviewed Pat Caruso at his home with his father present. I had just finished an interview with Pat's twin brother, Anthony. Pat told me the following:

* He is a freshman at Columbine High.

JC-001-002683

* When asked about Eric Harris, he said that he has seen him once or twice in school but never heard the name before. He did not know Eric by face or name.

* When asked about Dylan Klebold, he said that he never saw him in school before and did not know him by face or name. He said that about one year ago, he thought he may have seen Dylan at the home of a friend, Chris Markham.

* When asked if he knew any other trench coat students, he related the situation at the Markham's home. He is friends with Chris Markham who is also a freshman at Columbine. He said that Chris has an older sister named Nicole who is dating a trench coat student. He said that the Markham's live on S. Pierce Ct. just around the corner from him. He thought that Nicole's mother had told him to the effect a while ago that Nicole and the trench coat student were planning on getting married and that the trench coat student would be moving in with them. He described the trench coat student as being named, "Chris." He described "Chris" as tall, heavy, with shaved blond hair. He saw this "Chris" over at the Markham's around the end of 1998, beginning of 1999. He said that "Chris" is into action figures and paint ball guns.

* When asked about a [redacted] he said he does not know him but has heard his name in relation to the trench coat students.

* When asked about a [redacted] he said he has not heard of that name.

* He then related that after the shooting he obtained a ride from a sophomore named Aaron (last name unknown) and a junior named Brandon (last name unknown) who told them that they heard a year ago, when he was in junior high, that the trench coat students would take over the school some day. He said that Brandon is currently in his 5th hour German class.

* He then described a trench coat student who he has seen on occasion walk past him on the way home from school. He last saw this student in March. He was walking home with Lance Kirklin and when they saw this student, they felt intimidated by his presence. They were walking south on Pierce and turning west on Portland. The trench coat student they saw continued walking south on Pierce St. He described this student as;

-white male, tall, skinny, walked hunched over, had curly long dark brown hair, a Boston Red Sox cap backwards, severe acne, wearing the black trench coat, high "biker" boots, black pants, and a tie-dyed shirt.

* He said that students at school would make fun of that student he saw. He said that student was not Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold.

* He also said that a girl who was in his last semester language arts class, Nicole Dicky, was dating one of the trench coat students.

* He said that about one month ago, he and his father saw about 5 of the trench coat students outside at the Markham home. He could not describe them or the car they were around.

* When asked if he saw any of the trench coat students or their associates on the day of the shooting, he said he did not see any of them.

* When asked, he said there were no unusual or suspicious objects around school the day of the shooting. When asked specifically, he saw no duffle bags.

* On the day of the shooting, he did not have a 4th hour class. He spent that time in the cafeteria. Upon looking at the cafeteria diagram, he thought he was seated at table YY for the 4th period. He was sitting there with Preston Jordan, Nick Buhrer, Tony Somaro, and Brian Adams.

* When 4th hour was over, he moved to another table close by that was near a pillar. He thought the table was EE. He was at that table with David Lockwood, Jon Fries, and Jamie Amo. He did not go to any food line for lunch.

* He thought there were at least 50 students in the cafeteria with him for 4th hour class time.

* When asked again, he never saw any objects or duffle bags laying around.

* He thought they were about 15 minutes into the lunch period when he saw everyone by the west windows stand up and look outside. He moved a few tables over toward the window and stood on a chair to see out thinking there was a fight.

* He then saw a male student outside the west windows crawling on the ground with a bloody knee. He said the student crawling was wearing a t-shirt and light blue jeans.

* He then saw a trench coat suspect walk around the corner of his view down the hill on the west side of the stairs outside the cafeteria. He saw this suspect point a small gun at the student who was wounded. He then saw this suspect throw something into the west lot. He thought it looked like a revolver as it flipped over and over after it was thrown. He then saw the suspect open the trench coat and take out a large black bag that looked like a garbage bag. He still thought that the situation was some kind of a fight.

* He described the suspect he saw as follows:

-tall, wearing big "biker" boots, black leather pants, black trench coat, pink tie-dyed shirt tucked into the pants. When asked if the suspect was wearing a hat, he did not know saying it could have been a beanie-type hat. When asked if it could have been a ball cap turned backwards, he said, "could be." His impression was

that the suspect looked like the one he saw while walking home described earlier.

* He said this suspect then walked back up the hill and out of his sight by the west doors on the second level.

* He then saw Mr. Sanders coming in from the west cafeteria door area and tell everyone to get down and that there were "gunshots." He then was under a table with a David Smith. He thought now he was possibly at table RR. He then heard two gunshots.

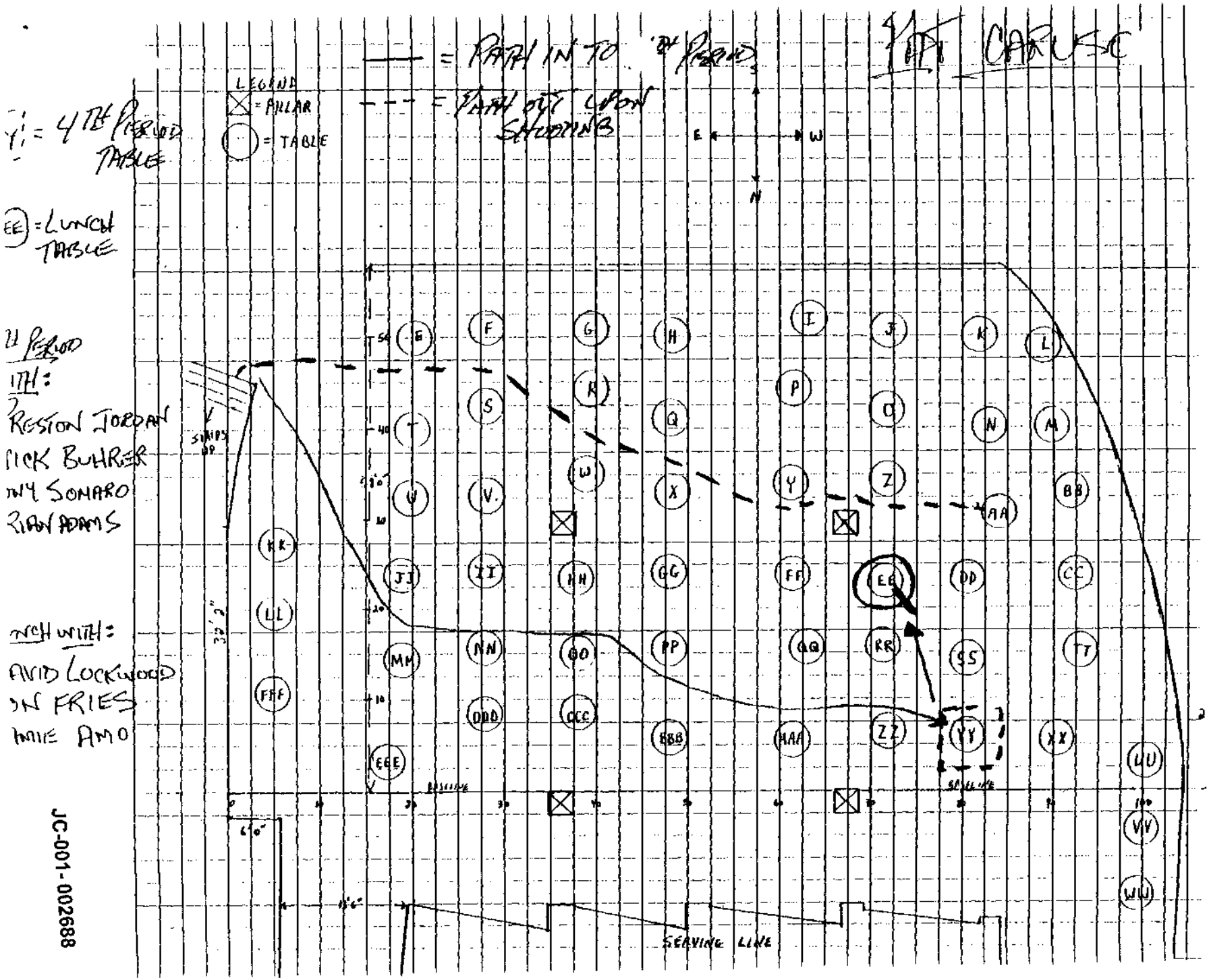
* He then ran out of the cafeteria with everyone else. He went up the stairs and then left, down the math hallway and out the east doors to that hallway. While running, he said there were teachers who were telling the students to stop and slow down. He also heard about four gunshots that sounded like they were coming from the library area. He then ran to Leawood Park.

* He was wearing a white ball cap, jeans and a t-shirt that day in school.

This concluded my interview with Pat Caruso.

M. T. Hall
Investigator

5/5/99
Date



JC-001-002688

CARUTHERS, S

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 05/25/99**

:FENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3554, FBI: 4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625

SUSPECTS: Eric Harris

Dylan Klebold

WITNESS: CARUTHERS, Sue dob: 12/5/43 (Teacher at Columbine High School)

1195 Upham Court

Lakewood, CO 80226

303-237-4732

303-982-4456 (wk)

INVESTIGATION:

On 5/21/99 I was assigned information control number DN3554 for follow up investigation. The information ıtrol narrative indicated that a student, Sean Nossaman, had indicated that lunch employee, Ms. Caruthers, was in the cafeteria when the incident began. Follow up investigation found that Sue Caruthers is not a lunch employee, however she is a teacher at Columbine High School.

On 5/25/99 I responded to 1195 Upham Court and met with Sue Caruthers. She in fact confirmed that she was in the commons when the incident began. Sue Caruthers indicated that she arrived at Columbine High School at approximately 7:05 or 7:10am on 4/20/99. She parked in the faculty parking lot and entered through the main entrance and went to the main offices to pick up her mail. She then went to the English rooms and prepared some videos for her language arts classes. Her first hour class was in room LA4; she taught that class and then for second hour class she went to the English office to prepare for her third hour class, which again was in LA4. For fourth hour she was in the auditorium with her advanced acting class, where they were rehearsing final productions. She said that after the bell rang, she went to the English office to get two dollars from her purse so she could purchase lunch. She met another teacher on the way down to the commons area, Joyce Jankowski, and went down the main hall and then down the stairs into the commons, across the south wall and then into the

rear of the kitchen area, where there is a place for faculty to pay for lunch. She said she'd purchased her lunch and was about to exit when she heard what she believes to be shooting, and then heard Mr. Sanders yelling *they've got guns! They're shooting, get down!* She said that she remembers that the cafeteria personnel were pulling down the metal doors near the service lines, and she grabbed her food and went into the faculty lounge. She remembers thinking that she didn't want to be in the kitchen. When she got into the faculty lounge, there was another teacher, Karen Nelson, who was already on the phone with 911 relaying back and forth between the window and the faculty lounge and 911 what was going on. Caruthers took the phone and relayed to the 911 operator while Nelson stayed at the window. She said that she could hear screaming and shooting, and they all decided that they needed to hide. She hung up the phone and they all went into the faculty restroom. She identified the other people with her as Nick Foss, Sean Nossaman, Tim Castle, Amy Burnett, and Joyce Jankowski. She said that they could not see what the other students were doing, however she did hear people king from the kitchen area. At one point she heard someone saying *Let me in..let me in.* She said that when they were in the faculty restroom they turned off the lights and locked the door and were extremely quiet. She estimated that they got into the faculty restroom at approximately 11:25 and that they were in there for at least 15 minutes, when the fire alarm started to go off. The students then said that they needed to get out of the building because the fire alarm was going off. She told them *no, this would be like Jonesboro, we need to stay in, they will shoot us if we go out.* They said they then heard more shooting and loud explosions and then it was quiet for a while. She said that approximately 11:50 they heard some more shooting and a loud explosion that shook the wall. She said just prior to this loud explosion, she could smell propane. She said that someone told her it was natural gas and she, familiar with camping, said no, that this was definitely a propane smell that she could smell. She said that around 12:00 they heard yelling in the kitchen, someone yelling *I know you're in there!* They heard more pounding and more gunfire and more bombs, she couldn't recall exactly how many. She said that they decided to get Joyce into the ceiling, (Joyce being Joyce Jankowski), to see if she could get through a vent. As she crawled across the ceiling tiles, she fell through into the teacher's lounge. She said that a student was also in the ceiling and yelled to them that they needed to get outside, that the suspects were no

longer in the cafeteria. She couldn't be sure who yelled this. She said that they then ran outside the faculty lounge and directly outside the door, when they were confronted by a SWAT team who told them to hide by some bushes, get down and put their hands up, with which Caruthers and the students and other faculty members complied. She said they were then directed to run up the hill and hide by a police car. She estimated that it was about 12:20 when she got out of the school. Caruthers said that she could identify two distinct types of gunfire. One was a light, more rapid fire and the other was more of a blast which she thought was coming from a shotgun.

Caruthers said she was not aware of the term trench coat mafia, but she was aware of students who did not fit in. She said that when she looked at this year's yearbook, she was surprised to see that one of her students, Alex Marsh, was associated with the group. She was unaware of any problems between the trench coat mafia and ıer students. She said that she had both Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold in the freshman English class. She said that neither of them caused or posed any problems in the class. She described them as good students, however a little withdrawn. She also had Dylan Klebold working for her on several play productions. She described him as being very efficient. She said that on one occasion she remembers that he didn't show up for the production he was supposed to be at for rehearsal and that she asked a friend of his, Zack Heckler, where he was. Zack Heckler told her that Dylan Klebold had been in an anger management class. She asked Dylan Klebold about this when he came to the class and he didn't wish to provide any details other than he'd done something wrong and he had to go to this class. She describes him as being very respectful and courteous, and never showed any disrespect for her or any other faculty while she was around. She did recall that Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold both wore baggy pants and military boots but never observed any behavioral problems. Caruthers did not know of any students with a double pierced eyebrow. She does not have Internet access at home and does not know how to use the Internet at school. She did not see the Rebel News Network thought of the day She's unaware of any students talking about making bombs, exploding bombs, stockpiling weapons and ammunition.

Caruthers did say that she left her purse and all its contents, which includes her driver's license and various credit cards, in the English teacher's lounge in the file cabinet. Caruthers could provide no further information for the investigation as she did not see any of the suspects.

GM #1430 6.1.99
Detective's Signature/Number/Date

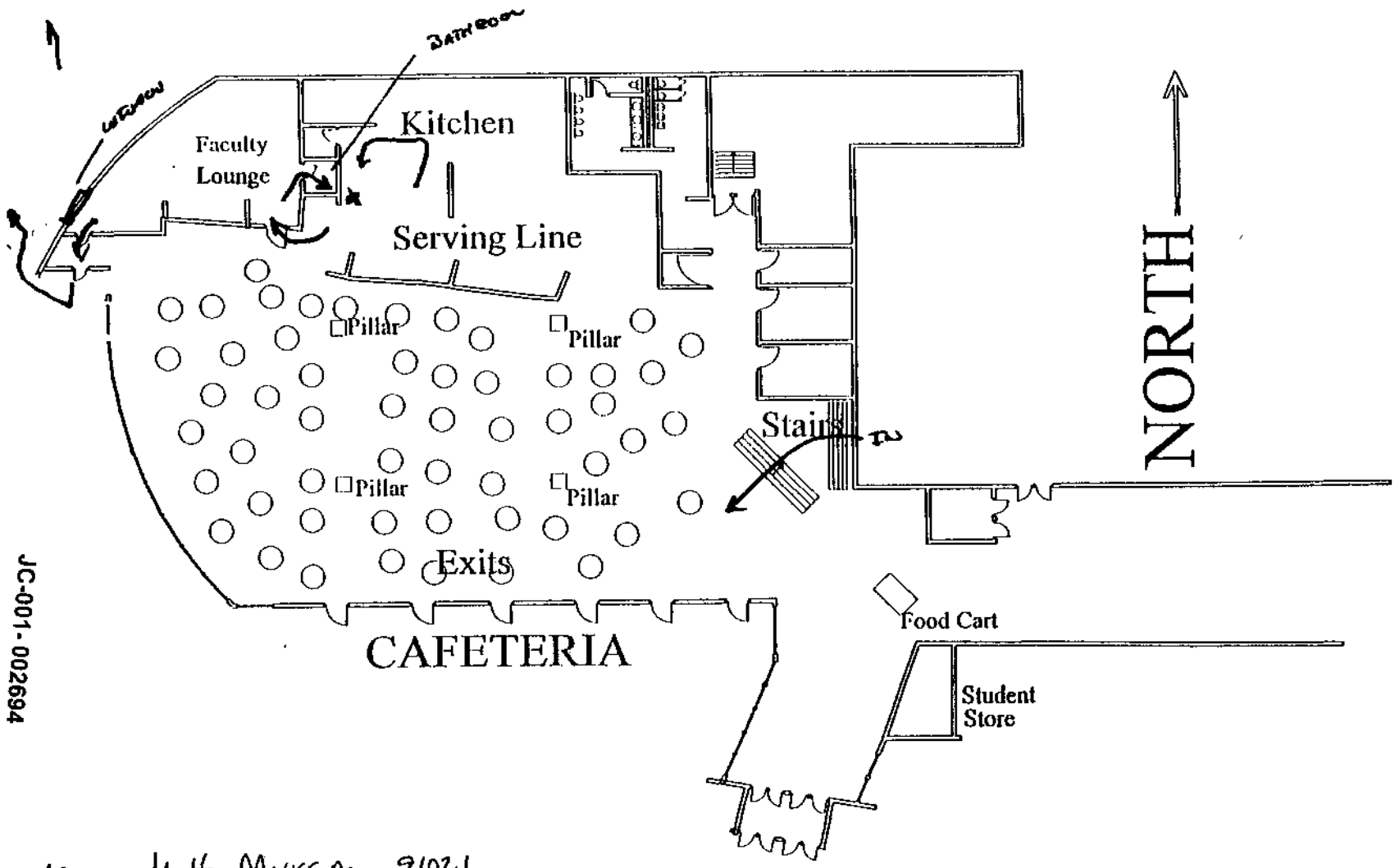
MRL 1410 6/2/99
Sergeant's Signature/Number/Date

jib

JC-001-002693

0.04152":1'

Sue Caruth-RS



JC-001-002694

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26-99

CASEY, J

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
	JCSO	M. Russell	99-7625
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
			05-05-99
Classification / Reclassification	Offense Status: Open / Cleared by Arrest	Exceptionally Cleared / Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review / Closure

Item No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Narrative:

Re: Control #2606

On 05-05-99, contact was made with Joshua Casey at his residence at 8079 S. Marshall St., Littleton, CO. He confirmed being a freshman at CHS, and being present at the school on 04-20-99. He noted being present in the cafeteria during 4th hour (1020-1110) seated at table "LL". He is assigned to "A" lunch (5th hour), and noted at that time moving to table "OO" where he was seated with Jenny Neifeh and Jamie Thurmon. Another student at the table, Steve Dreadon, was in the lunch line when the incident began.

He first noted begin made aware of trouble when 2 janitors ran from the area of the kitchen, yelling for everyone to "get down". Shortly thereafter, he heard what he believed to be gunshots coming from the area of the west door. Students began running from the cafeteria and Casey and 10-12 other students got on the elevator and went up to the main floor. As the door opened on the main floor, they noticed smoke in the hall and returned to the cafeteria without exiting.

Again in the cafeteria, he and other students exited through the kitchen to the foreign language hall, eventually arriving in the auditorium where Mr. Andres, with the assistance of a janitor, opened an auditorium door and he exited the school and proceed to Leawood Park.

Casey did not see any duffle bags in the cafeteria, not did he see any suspicious activity prior to the initial notifications of trouble in the school.

Casey does utilize aol, his screen name is Ramco200.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of 1

CASTEEL, D

JC-001-002697

TINUATION / PLEMENT	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
	JCSO	M. Russell	99-7625
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
			04-03-1999
Classification / Reclassification	Offense Status: Open / Cleared by Arrest	Exceptionally Cleared / Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review / Closure

No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged
1						

Narrative:

Re: Control #1965

On 04-30-1999, witness Devin Casteel was interviewed at his residence, 8000 W. Crestline Ave., #1215, (303-948-2403). He acknowledges being at CHS on 04-20-1999, and was present in the lunchroom at "A" lunch, seated at table "FF". He identifies other students at his table as 1. Chris Donnelly; 2. Tim Miller; 3.Jeff Morroni; 4. Jacob Himmelstrand; 5 Patrick Vassar; and 6. Austin (LNU).

He first became aware of problems in the school when he heard a janitor, Lee, yelling for everyone to "Get Down". He immediately ran from the lunchroom to the main level, exited the school via the east door and proceeded directly to Leawood Park.

He did not confront any gunmen at the school. The witness, an Afro-American, noting having a physical education class with Klebold last semester and was lockered directly next to him. He reports no incidents of threats or other racial insults.

He confirms use of the internet, and provided his screen name as DMC3475671.

His backpack, described as a black "Jeep" bag, was left in his gym locker.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of 1

Developed for the West Metro Task Force

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:		**Docket Number:**	
Date:	May 12, 1999	**Case Number:**	174A-DN57419
			99-7625
			CN 1552
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Lauck

****

Devin Casteel
8000 W. Crestline Ave., #1215
Littleton, CO., 80127
303/948-2403

On May 11, 1999, this investigator met with Devin Casteel at his residence. He stated that on the day of this incident, after completing his fourth hour math class, he arrived in the cafeteria at approximately 11:15 a.m.. He could not recall exactly where he had been seated, but did indicate that he was somewhere in the vicinity of the center of the cafeteria. He placed his initials on the prepared sketch, see attached. He advised that he had not seen anything unusual, nor had he heard any rumors about trouble. He said one of the school janitors came into the cafeteria and told students to get down under their tables. Devin advised that he heard what sounded like a firecracker explode. He said that he and many of the students immediately ran for the stairs going to the upper level of the school. Devin said that as he was going up the stairs, he heard at least five more "pops." He stated that he ran down a main hallway which goes between the math and social studies halls and then out a door and into Leawood Park. He said that he and others stayed there for about fifteen minutes before running to a residence in the neighborhood. He identified that residence as that of another student - Lindsey Blair.

Devin advised that he did know who Dylan Klebold was as they were both in the same weight training class during the first semester of the school year. He said he never talked to him and had no knowledge of Dylan's friends.

Devin stated that he had left his backpack in his gym locker that day and further, that he had been wearing blue shorts and a white T-shirt.

Investigation continues.

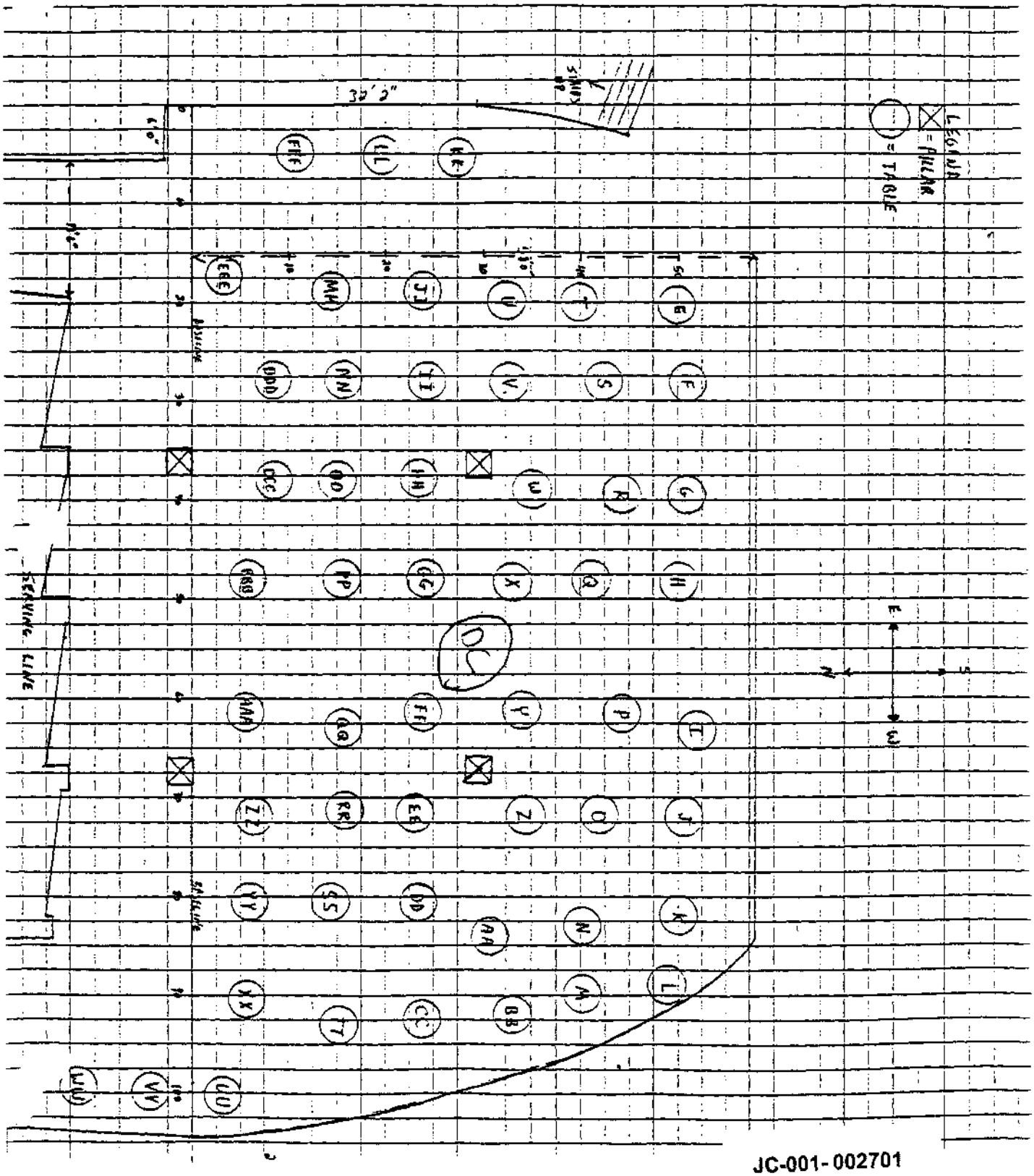
Investigator

5-12-99
Date

JC-001-002700

DEVIN CASTEEL

CR 1552



JC-001-002701

CASTRO, M

FBI 174A-DN-57419
JCSO 99-7625
Detective: Mark Allen – Denver Police Department / (303) 640-1183

RE: CONTROL # 2608

INTERVIEW:

Michelle Castro
6381 W. Elmhurst Av.
Littleton, CO 80123
(303) 932-9804

Subject: Columbine High School Shooting,

On 5/11/99 I interviewed Michelle Castro at her father's business 230 N. Federal Blvd. Michelle reported that she didn't see the duffel bags and she didn't see anyone carrying the duffel bags into the cafeteria area. Michelle said she didn't know any TCM members and she didn't speak to any of them prior to the shooting. Michelle said she entered the cafeteria at approx. 11.25AM with her friend, Nicole West. Michelle said Nicole needed to use the phone so they left the cafeteria area to use the phone by the rebel corner store. Michelle said they left their backpacks at table #V because that were they were going to sit for lunch. Michelle said Christi Winfrey, Veronica Griffith, Sarah Waymeyer, Sarah Rosemary, Jessica Gertz were sitting at the table. Michelle said Nicole and her exited through the exit doors by the Rebel Store when everyone started running out of the cafeteria. Michelle said they ran to the hill by the fence on Piece St. and then to a house in the area. Michelle said she left her backpack in the cafeteria by where she was going to sit. Michelle said that she didn't see the shooters or TCM or any one suspicious inside or outside the cafeteria prior to, or after the shooting.

I asked Michelle all of the questions on Team #4 question list and she couldn't provide any further information.

Michelle's father, Gus Castro reported that one of his employee's Jorge Silva had some information about the incident. I interviewed Mr. Silva and he reported that his nephew, Lester Portillo who is attending an Englewood Middle School told him some information about the incident. Lester said he had a friend (unknown name) who lives in the same apartment complex that told him about a girl who was saying her boyfriend claimed to have shot Mr. Sanders. This party also told his girlfriend not to go to Englewood High School because there was going to be a shooting. Mr. Silva said that he believed the information because of how scared his nephew was about telling this information. Mr. Silva said that he reported the information to Englewood Police Dept. approx. two days after the shooting. He said that Englewood was supposed to come out and interview Lester but they never showed up. Mr. Castro said he called a friend of his in the FBI and reported this information.

Gus Castro B#727-8460
Jorge Silva #761-6154

** NO new leads generated.

Detective: Mark Allen **Date** 5/11/99 1 of 1

DN2608

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? No
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? No
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? No
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? Backpack BLK EASTPAK
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? No,
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ? I HEARD FROM STEPHANIE DUFFY THAT [redacted] KNEW ABOUT IT
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?

ANIEL LUNERO

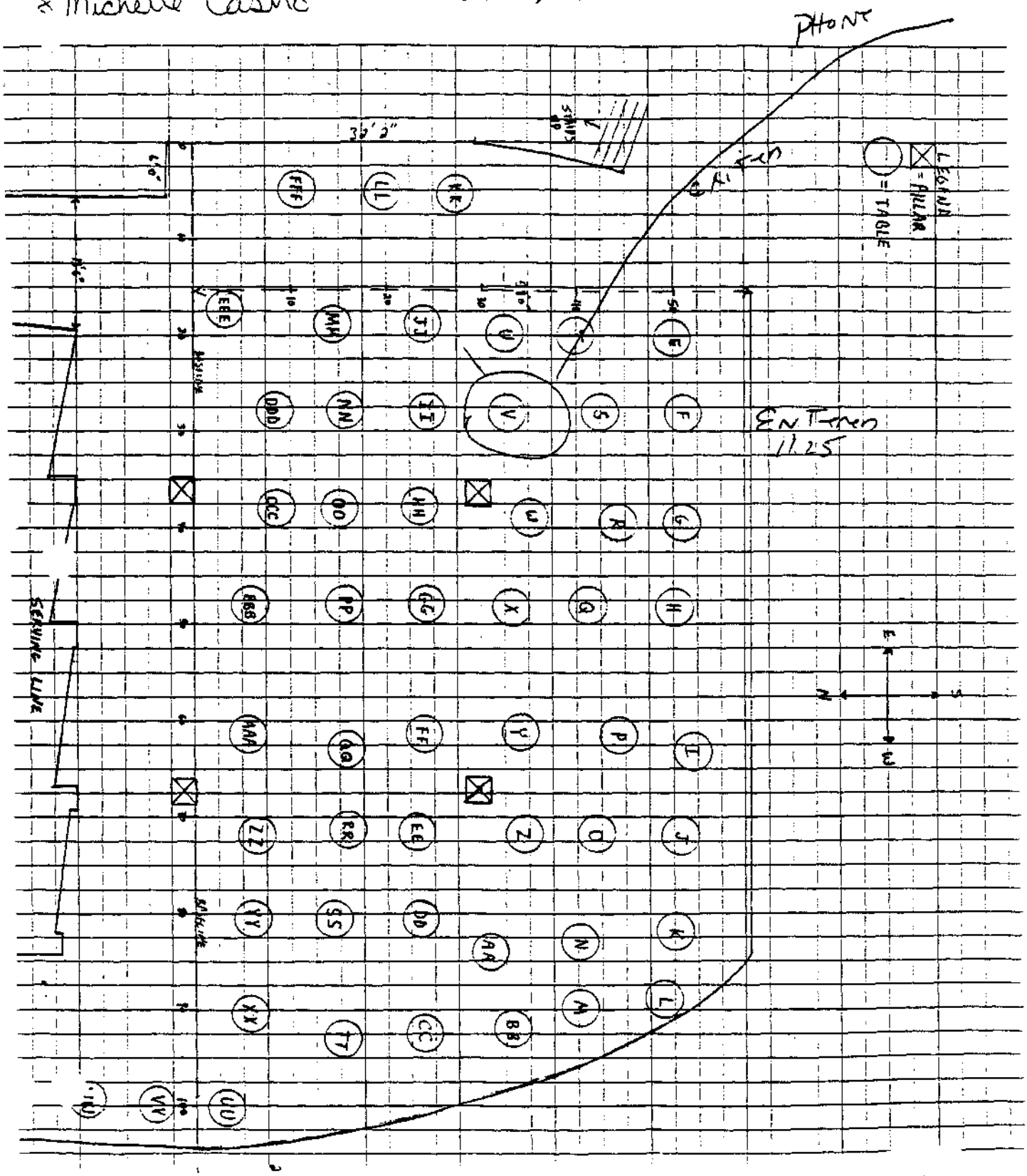
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? EXIT THROUGH DOORS BY LIBRARY, LEFT
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ?
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? NO
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ? NO
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ? NO
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? NO.
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

[redacted] TOLD DANIEL LUNERO THAT SHE KNEW ABOUT IT AND THAT IF THEY WOULD HAVE ASKED FOR HELP SHE WOULD HAVE HELPED

I [redacted] TOLD STEPHANIE THAT ONE OF THEM TOLD THEIR FRIENDS ON THE 20TH TO GET OUT BECAUSE THEY DIDN'T WANT THEM GETTING HURT.

SITTING WITH #V KRISTY WINFREY, VERONIC GRIFFITH, SARAH WHYMEYER
SARAH ROSEMARY, JESSICA GERTZ, NICOLE WEST

* Michelle Castro ENTERED 11:25AM



JC-001-002705

Ref # 99-12067 Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32
Type ASSTOA Status RTF
Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

DET72 05/18/1999 051799/EATON/SH

CONNECTING CASE JEFFERSON COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT CR#99-7625

Control #3324

On May 13, 1999, Inv, Duane Eaton of the Arvada Police Department was assigned investigative lead bearing Control #3324. The source of the information was listed as Michelle Castro (DOB: 08/15/84). Castro is listed as a student of Columbine High School. Said investigative lead had been prepared by Sgt. Calvin Hemphill of the Denver Police Department on May 11, 1999. The narrative advised that the source indicated that Lester Portillo had told her that his friend was told by a girl that her boyfriend said that he shot Mr. Sanders. Inv. Eaton was assigned the task of locating and interviewing Lester Portillo to find out the names of the persons he had received this information from in order to conduct subsequent interviews.

On Monday, May 17, 1999 at approximately 1045 hours, Inv. Eaton was able to make telephone contact with source, Michelle Castro. Inv. Eaton advised Castro of the information he had received and asked her to elaborate upon this information. Castro advised Inv. Eaton that she was unaware of anything such as Inv. Eaton had just advised her of. Castro advised Inv. Eaton that she did not know, nor was acquainted with, anyone named Lester Portillo. She advised that she had never given any information such as Inv. Eaton had asked her about to anyone to any persons. She advised that she has no such info and has never had any such info, and that she has never spoken with a Sgt. Hemphill from the Denver Police Department. Castro advised Inv. Eaton that she has never heard anyone discuss with her being acquainted with anyone claiming to have shot Mr. Sanders or anyone else at the school.

Castro did advise Inv. Eaton that she had been interviewed by Det. Allen of the Denver Police Department. She advised Inv. Eaton that she spoke with Det. Allen about her observations on Tuesday, April 20, 1999. Castro advised Inv. Eaton that she had been on a pay telephone at Columbine High School and she had given her statement to Det. Allen.

Before concluding the interview with Castro, Castro once again advised Inv. Eaton that she is unaware of where that information had come from, that she was not acquainted with a Lester Portillo, nor had she given any such information to any police officers or any other persons. In light of the information given by Castro to Inv. Eaton, this investigator will not be conducting any further follow up information in reference this lead and will not be attempting to verify the existence of and contact Lester Portillo.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer BROOKS	Case Report No 99-7625-AA
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-25-99
ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

Michelle Joann Castro / DOB 081584

6381 West Elmhurst Avenue

Littleton, Colorado 80123

303-932-9804

Columbine High School / 9th grade

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-24-99, at about 2:30 p.m., I telephoned the Castro residence in order to schedule an interview with CHS student Michelle Castro as follow up on DN3697. At that time, I spoke with Troya Castro, who identified herself as Michelle's mother. Troya told me that Michelle was previously interviewed by Mark Allen (DN2608), and that she would not allow any additional interviews with Michelle.

I informed Troya that I was aware Michelle had been interviewed by Mark Allen, and that I needed to speak with Michelle about matters that were not covered in that interview. I told Troya that re-interviews were fairly common, and that I would conduct the interview with Michelle at their home at a time that would be convenient for both of them. Troya told me that she did not want the interview to be conducted at their home, but that she would allow me to interview Michelle by telephone. She told me that Michelle was unavailable at that time, but would be home later that evening. She said that I could call back between 6:30 p.m. and 7:30 p.m. and speak with Michelle. I thanked Troya and said that I would do so.

At about 7:05 p.m., I again telephoned the Castro residence (through JCSO dispatch) to conduct a phone interview with Michelle. At that time, Troya answered the phone and told me that she and Michelle's father, Gus, had decided not to allow any further interviews with Michelle. Troya said that any questions I had should be directed to Mark Allen. Troya was very

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer BROOKS	Case Report No 99-7625-AA
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-25-99
ication X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

abrupt and somewhat hostile, and said that she did not wish to discuss the matter any further.

See DN2608 and DN3065.

DISPOSITION: Michelle Castro was not interviewed.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2



COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

99-7625

CAFETERIA WITNESSES

Ch-F

JC-001-002709

CHAVEZ, T

Page_____ of_____ Pages

Case No. 99-7625
FBI # 174A-DN-17149

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

N Last, First, Middle Initial			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☑ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Chavez, Tina M					
Residence Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
8153 S EVERETT ST	Littleton		Jefferson	CO	80128
Residence Phone	Business Phone		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
13031979-0760	( )				5-17-83
Business Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.		Date		Time
Det R Scott	68-139		5-6-99		9:20 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:			
Columbine H/S		8153 S. Everette St			

Summary of Statement:

I was sitting with Sara Anderson (4501, 4822), Samantha Ronan (4503), Danielle Steuck (4499) And Sara Ryan (4504). A friend Ran In Saying "Someones Got A Gun out there". An Adult Said Get Down. We Got Down under the table. The Janitor Said Go mister Sanders Run. I Ran up The Stairs Down The Hall And out the Back door. I Believe I heard Explosions AND 6 Shots.
I Just Saw Book Bags on The floor.
I Did not See The Shooters.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

5/6/99
Date

10:00
Time Statement Completed

☐ AM
☐ PM

Tina M. Chavez
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-002711

0600

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? NO
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? NO
   What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? YES
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ? By the lunch counter and bathroom
   I was sitting with Sara Ryan, Samantha Romar, Sarah Anderson & Danielle Stanek
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ?
   I just heard people saying there couldn't have been just 2
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? Jeans & a t-shi
   my backpack is black
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? Gun shots, I went up the stair and out the back hallway.
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? I came from science at 11:10 am
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ? I went up the stairs and through the back hall to the exit at the back by the bathrooms
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? I have aol and my screen name is Tia5776 aol.com
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ? NO
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ? NO
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? NO they kept to themselves
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?
    Just that there couldn't have been just two

Tina Chavez

JC-001-002712

Tina Chavez 5-6-99

Liz Chavez
5-6-99

CHILELLI, R

FBI # 174A DN 57419
JEFCO # 99-7625

Page 1 of 2 Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

CONTROL # 2609

Last, First, Middle Initial			Making Statement is:		
CHILELLI RYAN			☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
5555 W. INDORE DR	LITT.	JEFCO	CO	80123	
Residence Phone	Business Phone	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.	
(303) 972 9487	( )			3-9-84	
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date		Time	
DET. R. POLAK	72057	5-4-99		0810 Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:			
COLUMBINE H.S.		5555 W INDORE DR			

Summary of Statement:

THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION WAS RECEIVED DURING AN INTERVIEW WITH RYAN CHILELLI ON 5-4-99 BY DETECTIVE POLAK. RYANS FATHER, ROBERT, WAS PRESENT.

RYAN CHILELLI, A 9th GRADE STUDENT AT COLUMBINE HIGH ARRIVED AT SCHOOL AT 8:35 AM. HIS MOTHER DROPPED HIM OFF AT THE STUDENT ENTRACE NEAR THE 'REBEL CORNER STORE'. HE ARRIVED AT THE 'COMMONS' ABOUT 11:10 AM FROM SPANISH CLASS. HE SAT AT TABLE WE 04 AS NOTED ON THE CHART. HE SITS WITH NICK ANTONIO, CANDISE CUSHMAN AND DREW McCUSKY. THEY HEARD YELLING AND MR SANDERS AND A CUSTODIAN WERE TELLING PEOPLE TO 'GET DOWN!' SOMETHING WAS SAID THAT THERE WAS A GUN. RYAN GOT DOWN UNDER THE TABLE WHEN SHOTS WERE HEARD. MR SANDERS TOLD EVERYONE TO GET OUT OF THE COMMONS. RYAN RAN UP THE MAIN STAIRS, THROUGH THE AUDITORIUM, DOWN THE MAIN HALL TO THE FRONT ENTRANCE AND OUT OF THE SCHOOL. AS HE WAS RUNNING IN THE MAIN HALL, HE HEARD

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-002715

0600

 Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.)

SHOTS BEHIND HIM, DESCRIBED AS COMING FROM THE HALL OUTSIDE THE LIBRARY. THIS WITNESS ALSO OBSERVED THAT THE FRONT DOORS OF THE SCHOOL HAD BEEN SHOT AND THE GLASS WAS BROKEN. HE RAN TO CLEMENT PARK AND WAS TOLD BY THE SHERIFF TO LEAVE. HE WENT TO A FRIEND'S (TIM MILLER) UNCLE'S HOUSE.

RYAN DID NOT KNOW THE SUSPECTS AND DID NOT RECALL EVER SEEING THEM AT SCHOOL. HE DID NOT SEE ANY LARGE DUFFEL BAGS IN THE COMMONS, NOR SEE ANYONE IN LONG TRENCH COATS ON THAT DAY.

THIS WITNESS DID LOOK OUT THE WEST WINDOWS WHEN THE INCIDENT BEGAN, BUT ONLY SAW AN UNKNOWN STUDENT RUNNING UP THE HILL TOWARD THE SOCCER FIELDS.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

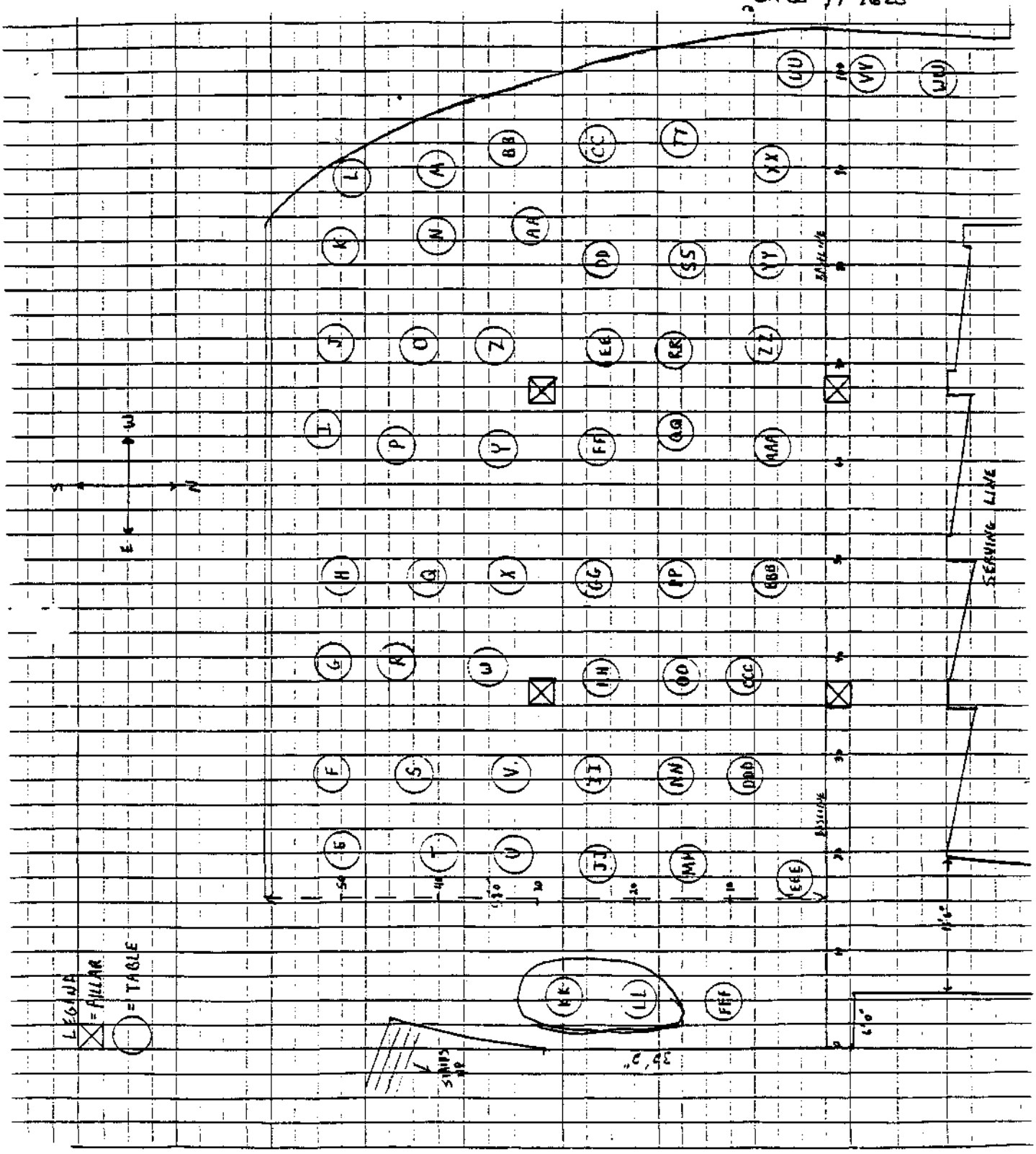
____ / ____ / ____ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

RYAN CHILELLI

HOI 1744 DN 57419
CONTROL # 2609
JEFFCO 99-7625



Ryan Chilelli

JC-001-002717

CLAGETT, T

Supplemental Report
JCSO 99-7625 / FBI 174A-DN-57419 / CONTROL NUMBER: 2611
Investigator Dan Pfannenstiel / West Metro Fire / 303-989-4307 Extension 530

On May 6, 1999 at about 1100 hours I met with Thomas Allen Clagett (dob / 10-13-82) at 6465 West Leawood Drive in Littleton, CO for the purposes of an interview. Mrs. Clagett, Tom's mother, was also present.

Thomas Allen Clagett provided the following information regarding the April 20, 1999 incident at Columbine High School:

- Tom lives close to school and therefore walks. He arrived at school at 8:15 a.m. and did not see any of the "so-called Trench Coat Mafia members (TCM), but wasn't really looking either". Tom figured that it was a normal day at school. Tom was no in the cafeteria area prior to his lunch hour.

- Tom has ceramics class 4th hour and got out at 11:10 a.m. His ceramics class is upstairs and he went to his locker (near the Math Hall) before going to the cafeteria via the interior stairs. Tom stated that he was by himself and did not notice anything unusual at that time.

- Tom identified that he was sitting at table "GG" per the FBI Evidence Diagram. Tom was facing the west windows and the following students were with him:

  Tim Matteson ✓
  Daniel Yeager ✓
  Zach Thompson ✓
  Josh Halder ✓
  Scott Streeb ✓
  Joe Tran ✓

- Tom carries a dark green REI backpack which contained spiral notebooks, a sketch pad, sunglasses a baseball hat and a Leatherman tool. He left the backpack in the cafeteria and one of his sandals, which fell off while running. Tom denies seeing any large backpacks or duffel type bags either on the floor or being brought in to the cafeteria.

- Tom stated that he was eating lunch and "heard a commotion in the parking lot". More specifically, Tom stated that "people were gathered around the windows" and then it "got real quite". Tom stated that the janitors came in and told us to "get down and under the tables" at which point he did.

- Tom stated that he was under the table for about 15 seconds and did "peek out the west windows briefly and saw a puff of smoke come from behind a black car". Tom denies being able to see any "shooter" or "movements" outside of the windows other than the "puff of smoke".

- Tom stated that "people started to crawl away from the windows (the west windows) and towards the stairs". Tom stated that "he went with it and got up and ran". Tom

Investigator _____ **Date** 5/7/99 **1 Of 2**

JC-001-002719

stated that he and a bunch of others "started to jump over the chairs" to get to the stairs.

- Tom stated that once at the top of the stairs "teachers told us to walk and stay calm", to which "they all walked fast and went out the Math Hall doors". He stated that he heard about "four or five gun shots (rapid fire) from behind (downstairs in the commons)". Tom denies hearing any explosions at that time.

- Tom stated that he ran to Leawood Park to try and locate some friends and then ran home fast. Tom denies seeing any cars leaving the area at a high rate of speed. Tom denies seeing any "shooters".

- Tom stated that he was aware of the Trench Coat Mafia (TCM) as a "group of outcasts that sat by themselves". He stated that the frequently sat by the west windows in the cafeteria. He stated that he did not know them and "really only saw them in passing". Tom denies ever talking to any of them.

- Tom stated that he does have a computer and he uses the e-mail address of TAC101382@AOL.com for "school stuff and to talk to friends". HE stated that he is not familiar with "ICQ" but did frequent "chatrooms awhile ago until he started getting porn stuff and then he changed his e-mail address and never went to a chat room again". His old e-mail address was Thomasclagett@AOL.com. Tom stated that he has not received "anything weird since then".

- Tom stated that he does not know anybody with a double pierced eyebrow and did not see any TCM members the day of the incident.

- Tom made two observations that he thought was important:

  - The print on the Rebel News Network the day of the incident was "unusually large". He stated that "April 20, 1999" was in bold letters, which was "not normal".

  - Tom stated that in January of this year, there were small 8 ½" by 11" signs taped to the walls in the cafeteria and the Commons. He stated that they were typed or computer generated and that they said "April 19th ?????".

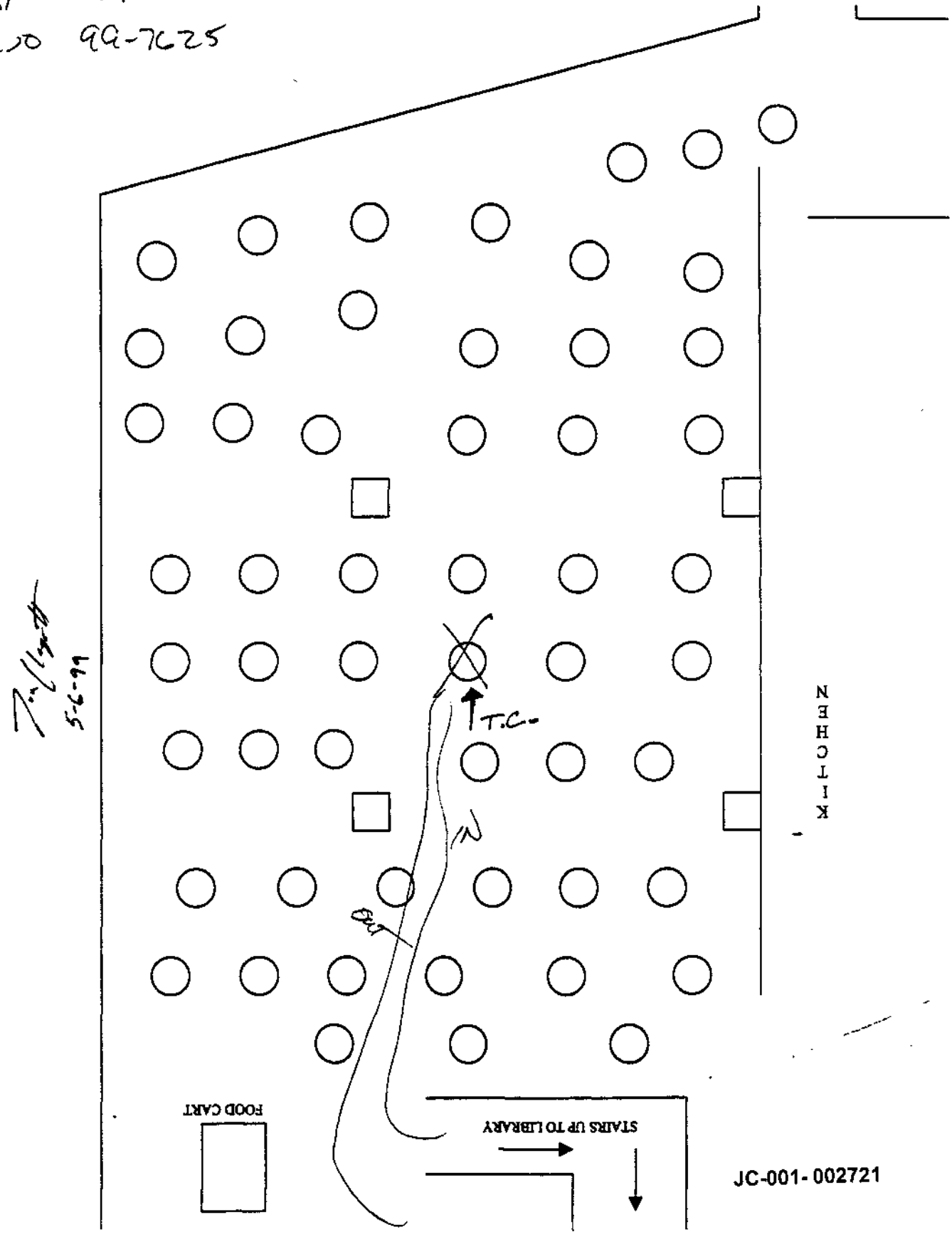
I gave Tom and his mother my business card should they need to have a contact regarding this incident. Included with this report is the diagram that Tom drew his location, entrance into and exit out of the cafeteria.

Investigator D Pfannenstiel **Date** 5/7/99 **2 Of 2**

THOMAS CLAGETT 10-13-82

FBI MM A-DN-57419

JCJO 99-7625



5-6-99

JC-001-002721

CLARK, LEIGH ANN

Page _____ of _____ Pages Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☑ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Clark, LeighAnn N.					
Residence Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
10461 W. Elmhurst AVE.	Littleton	Jefferson	CO.	80128	
Residence Phone	Business Phone	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.	
(303) 932-1320	( ) Columbine HS.	524-75-3350		7/24/84	
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
Columbine High school	Littleton	Jefferson	CO.	80128	
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date		Time	
Det. Anthony M Carroll	72010	4/20/99		3:45pm Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:			

Summary of Statement:

I have second hour off about 9:00 am I was walking to see my freind in Jewlery class and he was walking past the phones he was tall about 6", white skinny his hat was backwards he had sun glasses on, black long coat with some kind of a red heart cross thing on it, black army boots that went up high to the knees black pants with pockets on the sides chains every where on him and a black backpack he was walking slowly and looking around slowly. Then right after 4th period I was going down to the commons I had just gotten my pop and I was standing by the windows and I heard gun shots then I ducked and glass shattered then I ran up the stairs and I still heard gun fires so I ran through the back doors across from Columbine to lea wood park we were standing there for about 7

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4, 20, 99
Date

3:42
Time Statement Completed

☐ AM ☑ PM

LeighAnn Clark
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-002723

Page _____ of _____ Pages Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.) 15minutes then we heard gun [redacted] Fires and said gun fires so I ran and the teachers told us to run I found my friend John in his car then I went to my friend Emma Cokalis house then I called my mom and she came and picked me up. There is one girl that I have known since third grade We have been to [redacted] three schools together Columbine Elementry, Highlands Ranch Christian school and Denver christian we used to be best freinds before she started to have mental problems She is now a Wiken (devil worshiper) she wears all black hates the sun talks about [redacted] killing all of the preps at columbine her name is Courtney VanDell she is a freshman. I did not see her with them but I know she associates with them.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/99
Date

3:42 ☐ AM ☒ PM
Time Statement Completed

Heighann Clark
Signature of Person Making Statement

✓ x

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: Docket Number:
Date: 4-26-99 Case Number: 99A062
Deputy D.A.: Investigator: J.Burkhalter

****

Leigh Ann Clark, dob 7-24-84
6461 W. Elmhurst Ave.
Littleton, CO 80128
Ph. 303-932-6390

This investigator met with Leigh Ann and her mother, Wendi Harder at their home.

Leigh Ann was given an opportunity to review her statement made on the date of offense, 4-20-99, after which she stated it is correct.

Leigh Ann was asked to explain where the Jewelry Classroom is in relation to the rest of the school. After viewing a map of the school she stated it is on the top floor above and behind the gym on the map.

Leigh Ann stated she saw the "weird" student as she was approaching this class room around 9:00 A.M., and the person was looking all around while walking slowly down the hallway. The suspicious person was alone and wearing his hat on his head back word. She went on to say he had sunglasses that were plastic and all black with circular lenses on. An insignia was in the center of a long black coat. The coat was almost knee length. It had pockets on the side and he wore it with the collar raised up in the back. Leigh Ann feels the jacket was open and had buttons to close it, instead of a zipper.

The suspicious party was carrying a black back pack over his right shoulder. He had metal chains on his hat, backpack and pants. His black pants were fabric, not jean material, and had pockets on the side. His boots were black and high, almost to the knee with black shoe strings. Leigh Ann doesn't think she knew him or would be able to identify him if seen again.

After this Leigh Ann went to class and then afterward around 11:10 A.M., after 4th., period she was in the Commons Area next to the Cafeteria. She heard gunshots coming from outside and then glass on the outside walls started flying. She stated she heard 2 or 3 shots at first. She described them as really loud and they kept coming right after each other.

Leigh Ann ran down the hallway and upstairs near the Library and then down the hall by the math hall and outside to Leawood Park, which is next to the Teacher's parking lot. Leigh Ann stated she could "have sworn someone else was upstairs shooting." She remembers hearing two shots coming from the Library area.

Leigh Ann remembered seeing someone in black near the pop machines in the commons area when the shooting started. She stated she can't describe him. She stated when she was in the park she heard more gunshots, but didn't see the source of the gunfire.

Leigh Ann stated she then got into the car of John Bohanon (sp) a senior who drives a black Geo Metro. They drove over to her friends' house, Emma Coxall Ph. 303-797-0736. She doesn't know where Emma lives.

Leigh Ann stated she didn't leave anything behind when she ran out.

Leigh Ann stated she knows a freshman girl who is a friend of TCM members and has her own web site. She stated the girl is a Wiken (Devil Worshiper) and has mental problems. She stated the girl has even threatened her in the past. She stated the girl's name is

Courtney Van Dell who lives at 6463 Canyon Ave. Leigh Ann stated she didn't see Courtney at school on 4-20-99.

This is the only information she could provide at this time and the interview was concluded.

Jim Burkhalter
Investigator

4-26-99
Date

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
	JCSO	M. Russell	99-7625
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
			05-28-99
Classification / Reclassification	Offense Status: Open / Cleared by Arrest	Exceptionally Cleared / Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review / Closure

Item	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged
I						

Narrative:

Re: Control #3833

On 05-27-99, Leigh Clark was contacted at her residence and following her being provided a verbal admonition, she was presented 2 photo arrays for her review. One lineup consisted of photographs of [redacted] and others, and the second was that of [redacted] and others.

She first carefully examined the Stair lineup, and related that none of the individuals pictured was the subject she had seen on the telephone at CHS on 04-20-99.

She next examined the [redacted] lineup, and following her looking at all those individuals pictured, pointed to photo #6, [redacted], and said he closely resembled the subject she had seen on the pay phone at CHS at approximately 0900, the morning of the shootings. She felt confident of her identification, and noted she did not know the subject as being a student at CHS.

She went on to say that the subject had been using the pay phones located near the attendance office, and had been on the phone nearest the interior wall.

R/I responded to CHS and noted the phone number of the phone alluded to above as 303-979-9631. The numbers of the 2 additional pay phones were recorded as 303-979-9625 (center) and 303-979-9613 (nearest the hall).

Leigh Clark initialed the lineup on which she made the ID and it is attached.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of

COBB, Z

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	Columbine Shooting	**Docket Number:**	
Date:	May 6, 1999	**Case Number:**	99-7625 174A-DN57419 DN 1091
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Lauck

****

Cobb, Zach
5758 W. Elmhurst Ave.
Littleton, CO., 80123
303/979-4628

CHS student, cafeteria witness.

On April 28, 1999, this investigator spoke to Debbie Cobb, the mother of Zach Cobb. She advised that her son had been previously interviewed by a Detective Terry Demmel. This investigator contacted Det. Demmel by phone and he advised that he had interviewed Zach on April 26, 1999.

On May 5, 1999, this investigator met with Zach Cobb at his residence. Present during the interview were his parents.

Zach advised that after completing his fourth hour foreign language class, he went to the cafeteria and arrived there at approximately 11:12 a.m. He was shown a diagram of the cafeteria and was asked if he could recall where he had been seated. He first indicated the table marked "W" but then realized that he had been at the table marked "FF." He stated that also present at his table were: Kyle Hayes, Austin Steckler, Chris Donnely, Jeff Maroney, Tim Miller, Devin Casteel, and Jacob Hemmelstrand.

He stated that within minutes of sitting down, he heard a loud explosion coming from the area of the outside parking lot. He described it as a "loud boom." He advised that he then saw Mr. Sanders standing on a chair near the sercice line counter and Mr. Sanders was telling everyone to get down. Zach said that before he got down on the floor, he looked through a window in the direction of where he had heard the explosion but did not see anything. He said he then began to crawl towards the stairs. He said he heard what sounded like firecrackers and added that the "pops" were continuous, very quick in succession, and lasted about five seconds. He said that once he reached the school's main floor he ran to his left and ended up in the auditorium. While there, he said he heard more "pops," much like what he had heard before. He advised that he ran out of the auditorium and down a hallway which leads to the administration offices. Once there, he said he could see that glass in the doors had been shattered as well as glass in windows and he said there were bullet holes visible, in the glass and doors. He stated that he ran out the main doors and continued running to Clement Park. He said he heard more "gunshots" while at the park. He thought he was at the park for about fifteen minutes when he got a ride with a friend, Dave Hooker and Dave's father.

Zach stated that they drove away and were in the vicinity of S. Pierce and Roxbury when he saw a person known by him to be a member of the Trench Coat Mafia. He said this person was on foot by the Pizza Hut and had waved down a Toyota Tercel, blue in color. He described the male as being very tall, approximately, 6'5", with very long hair, wearing jeans and a tie- dyed shirt, black and red in color and a black and red cap, worn backwards. He said he did not know the person by name.

Zach advised that Eric Harris had been in one of his classes during his first semester but he did not associate with him. He said he did not know Dylan Klebold. Regarding the Trench Coat Mafia - it was Zach's opinion that most students knew who they were because of what they wore, but not many students had anything to do with them.

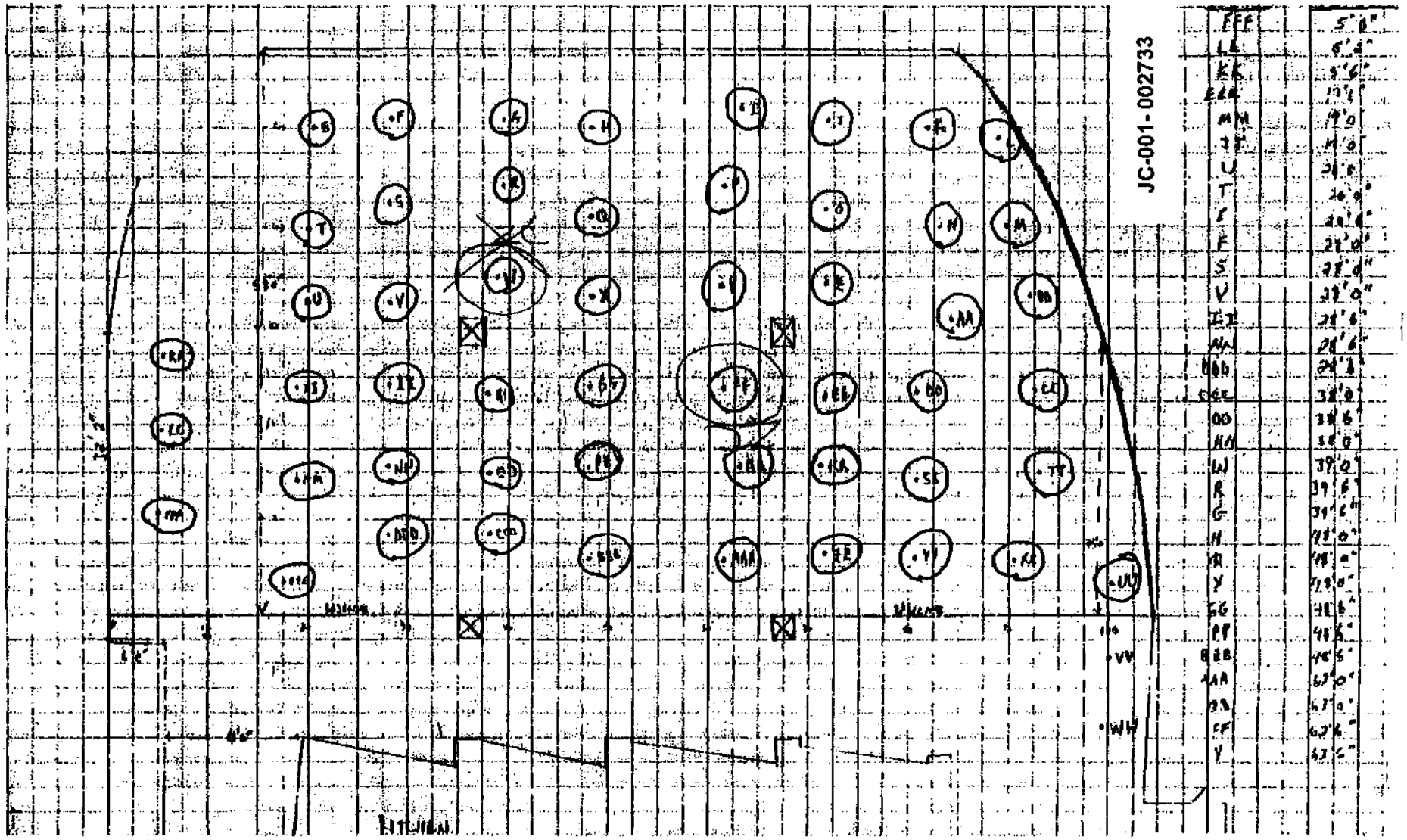
Zach stated that he was aware of the "phrase of the day" broadcast on the Rebel News Network. He thought it was "You'd wish you weren't here today." He said it did not mean anything to him at the time. Zach said that he could not remember what he had been wearing on the day of this incident.

Investigation continues.

Investigator

5-6-99
Date

04/22/1999
Sketched By: SA Stephen W. Di Rito, FB
Not to scale



** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

ZACH COBB, CN 1091

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? NO
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? NO What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? NO
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ? REPORT
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc. ? NO
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? REPORT
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? REPORT
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? "
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ? ✓
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ? REPORT
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? NO
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ? NO
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ? REPORT
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? NO
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ? ✓

COCHRAN, W

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL
Date: 5/5/99
CONTROL NUMBER: 2613

Docket Number:
FBI # 174A-DN-57419
Investigator: Vondenkamp

****

On 5/5/99 I interviewed 16 year old CHS student William Cochran at his home in Littleton, Co. William's mother was present for this interview.

William stated he was in the CHS cafeteria at 11:30am on 4/20/99. He had come from Ms Abbotts language arts class on the east end of the building. He was walking alone, and arrived at the cafeteria alone, waiting for some friends. He sat down on a concrete bench near the bathrooms below the steps into the cafeteria. Another student sat down by him, but William did not know his name. As William waited for his friends he heard "popping sounds" outside towards the west. He then saw students standing up. He heard a janitor say "get down, he's got a gun". William circle the area of the cafeteria he was waiting at at 11:30am on 4/20/99 on a cafeteria drawing I provided for him.

William stated he got on the ground and did not see anything. He heard more popping sounds while he was on the ground. They appeared to be coming from the same direction. William said that the doors into the auditorium opened up and Mr Andrious (teacher) was waving at people to come through those doors into the auditorium. William said he got up and ran towards these open doors with about 20 students. They got inside the auditorium and Mr Andrious locked the doors into the auditorium. The group sat inside the locked auditorium for about 10 minutes. While inside William heard several "popping sounds" outside the auditorium, unknown direction. A janitor then knocked on the downstairs auditorium doors that led into the cafeteria (same

JC-001-002736

doors William had gone through 10 minutes earlier). The janitor identified himself to Mr Andrious and had a walkie talkie. He told the kids to leave the auditorium and run out through the cafeteria then exit out the building by the foreign language department. William said the group ran through the foreign language department and exited out into the junior parking lot.

The group ran across Pierce street into Leawood Park. William started to walk to his house, when CHS student Evan Ernest picked him up in his red toyota celica. They drove to William's house on Maplewood Drive and contacted his parents.

William did not see any gunman at any time, nor did he see any unusually large duffle bags in the cafeteria. He did not notice anything unusual on 4/20/99 or the previous day. He was wearing jeans with a black short sleeve shirt. He left behind a black jansport pack with a CD player and headphone in it. William had no further information regarding the shootings on 4/20/99, or the TCM.

P. Vonderkamp
Investigator

5/5/99
Date

LEGEND
= PILLAR
= TABLE
SERVING LINE

COFFEY-BERG, E.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 5/25/99

On 5/21/99, Elsa Coffey-Berg, DOB 4/6/84, 8801 West Bellview, Littleton, Colorado, was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent, and the nature and purpose of the interview. She was interviewed in the presence of her Mother, Sue Coffey-Berg, DOB 12/26/52, and her Father, Ron Berg, DOB 2/22/48. She provided the following information.

On 4/20/99, Elsa arrived at the Columbine High School at approximately 7:15 a.m. She went down to the commons/cafeteria area and sat with her friends at either table KK or LL. There were a total of approximately 50 students seated in the commons during this time frame. She was seated with the following individuals.

1. Erika McClarety
2. Margo Brown
3. Steve Dreadn
4. Nick Antonio

She sat in the commons until approximately 8:30 a.m. She did not notice any large duffel bags or packages that seemed out of the ordinary.

Her last class prior the first period lunch was choir class with Mr. Andres Jr. After this class, at approximately 11:15 a.m., she proceeded to the cafeteria. In the cafeteria, she sat at table FFF. She was seated with Catherine Sloan, and Tory Owens. Also seated in her vicinity at table KK were the following individuals.

1. Katy Jorgensen
2. Sarah Schweitzberger
3. Nick Antonio
4. Candace Kushman
5. Erika McClarety

Shortly after she began eating, she noted a janitor, and Mr. Sanders running around the cafeteria yelling for people to get down. She got down under the tables, but was under the impression that this may have been a senior prank going on. Shortly after this, she realized that this was not a prank, and

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency, it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

along with many other students, got up and ran to the auditorium. She ran out of the auditorium, and down the hallway that leads to the front office, and exited near the guidance counselors offices. Once outside, she ran towards Clement Park, and climbed the fence into the park. Eventually, she and many other students were directed to the public library in Clement Park. Her Mother picked her up at the library later that afternoon.

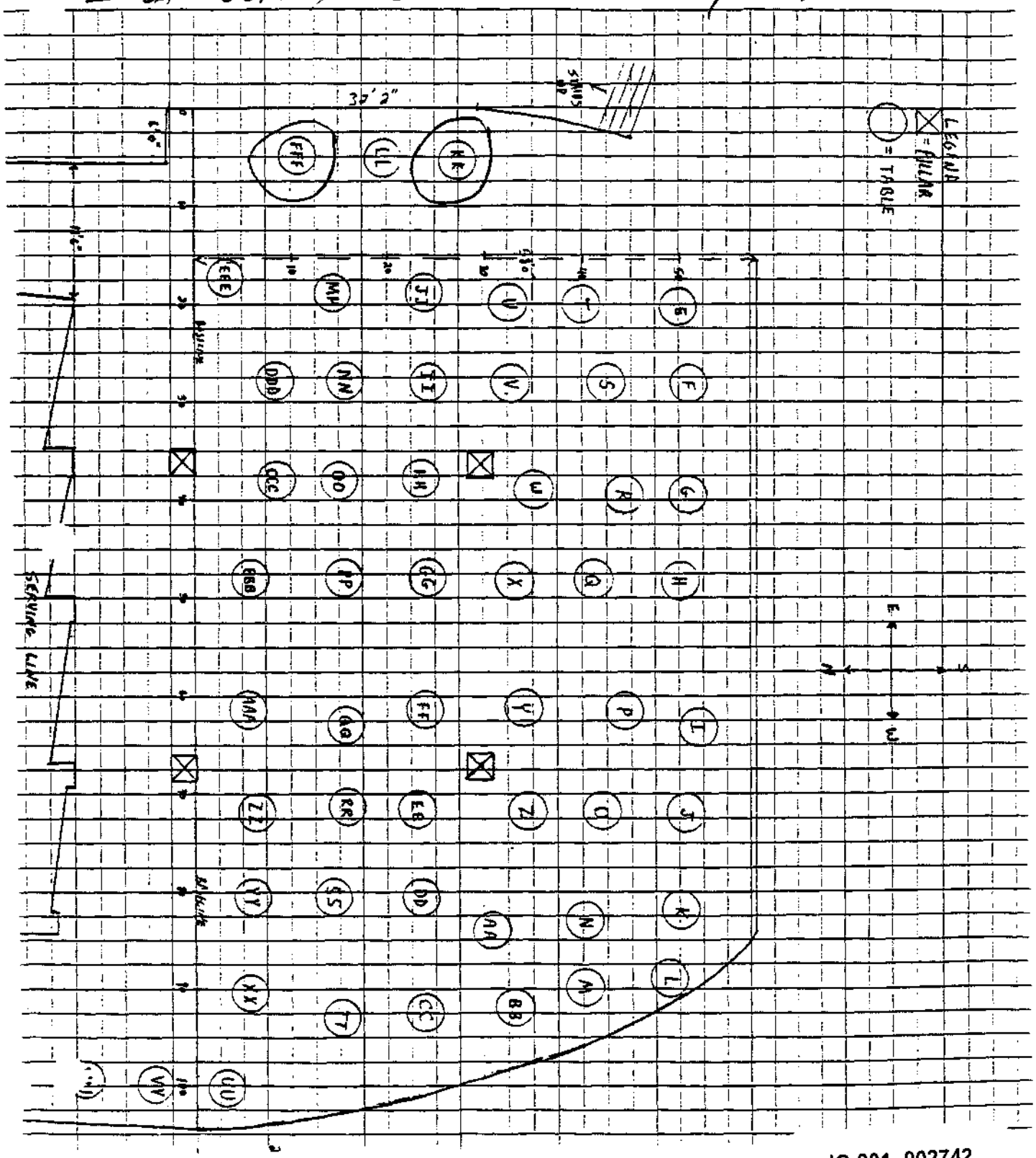
Elsa didn't know any of the Trench Coat Mafia members, nor associate with them. In fact, she had not even heard of the name Trench Coat Mafia, however, she had seen some students wearing trench coats in the school from time to time. She knew who Brooks Brown was, but didn't know him well, or was not aware of any association with the TCM. She also knows Brooks Brown younger brother.

She does use the Internet, however only for school projects. She uses the screen name of LCB. She has no ICQ account number, however she does use chat rooms through her normal Internet service.

5/21/99

ELSA COFFEY BERG — FFF/KK — LUNCH / FFF

A.M. IN COMMONS



JC-001-002742

COHEN, D

Page 1 of 1 Pages Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is:		
Cohen, Diana Lindsay			☐ Officer ☑ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
4873 W Applewood Pl	Littleton	Jefferson	CO	80123	
Residence Phone	Business Phone	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.	
(303) 347-0151	( )				
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
Student	Columbine				
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date	Time		
Det Tyus SR	65004	4/20/99	2:45 P/M Hours		
Concerning an incident occurring at:	Location where statement taken:				
Columbine Shooting	Leawood Elementary				

Summary of Statement:

Q. Are you a student at Columbine

A. yes I am

Q. were you in school today

A. yes I was

Q. Where were you at when you heard the shootings

A. I was running upstairs from the cafeteria.

Q. Did someone tell you to run,

A. yes, Bunch of kids screaming

Q. Did you see the shooters

A. No I did not.

Q. Have you talked with anyone who seen the shooters

A. No

X

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have beer asked.

4/20/99
Date

2:45
Time Statement Completed

☐ AM
☐ PM

Diana Cohen
Signature of Person Making Statement

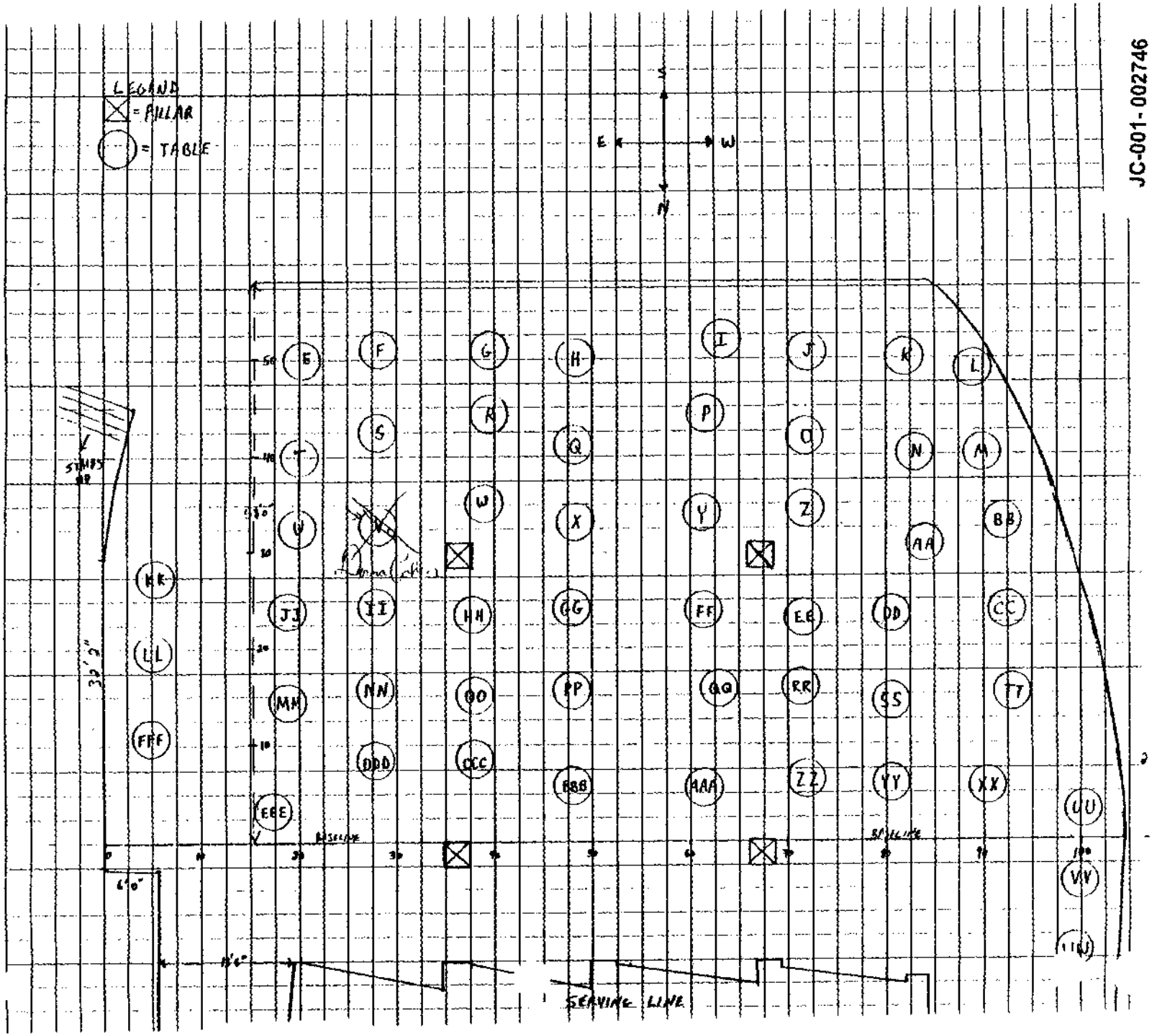
DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-002744

0600

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ?
   No
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?
   NO
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?
   No
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?
   Yes, I left my backpack in the cafeteria
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?
   My brother & my friends. By the 1st trash can pillar.
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ?
   I talked to a girl named Alex, I don't know if she is offically in the group), on Tue
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ?
   Yes, I've heard my friends say they saw a 3rd suspect.
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?
   Khakis & a pink sweater Yes, I report navy blue - homework / makeup.
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?
   the [redacted]. Shots were fired & everyone ran
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?
    11:00 - 11:05 The library
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ?
    I left through the doors by the counseling office & ran to Clemen-
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / fork similar to a chat line) account ?
    Yes LucaBabe8@aol.com
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ?
    No
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ?
    No
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?



JC-001-002746

FBI CN 2614

Page____ of____ Pages DN 2614 Case No._____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial): Cohen Diana L		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☑ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address: 4873 W. Maplewood Pl.	City: Littleton	County:	State:	Zip Code:
Residence Phone: (303) 347-0151	Business Phone: ( )	Social Security No.:		Date of Birth / Serial No.:
Business Street Address:	City:	County:	State:	Zip Code:
Officer Taking Statement: Det P. Scott DPD	Serial No.: 68139	Date: 5-5-99		Time: 0900 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: Columbine H/S		Location where statement taken: 4873 W. Maplewood Pl.		

Summary of Statement:

I am a Sophomore At Columbine H/S. Mom Drove us To School We Arrived At About 7:00 I have A Lunch. I Saw Mr. Sander's Running. I Got under the TABLE. When The other Kids Started To Run I Also Ran up The Stairs AND INTO The Auditorium Then out INTO the Back Parking lot. While I was At The top of The Stairs I heard Approximately 6 or 7 Gunshots. I Never Saw The Shooter. As I was Running down The hall I heard Gunshots In The Cafeteria AND possibly heard 4 more Shots they were a Sharp Sound, As I was Going Down The Hall After I Got out of The School I Jumped The fence AND Got Into The Park

I have Seen The Gunmans Around The School But Dont Know Them

Brandon Riseback has A Pearced Eyebrow (Right)

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

5/5/99 Date ☐ AM

0900 Time Statement Completed ☐ PM

X Diana Cohen
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-002747

0600

Page _____ of _____ Pages Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.) I was sitting with my brother, Ellen Prommerberger, 4258, 4259, Shaun Lee #4261, Sara Winfrey AND Lidsey Conwell 4257, Kimberly Chlumsky

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ Date ☐ AM

_____ Time Statement Completed ☐ PM

Dicia Cohen
Signature of Person Making Statement

JC-001-002748

COHEN, S

CN - DN 2295
FBI 174A-DN-17419
Jeff- Case No. 99-7625

Page ____ of ____ Pages

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial): Cohen, Stephen M.		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address: 4873 W. Maplewood Pl.	City: Littleton	County:	State:	Zip Code:
Residence Phone: (303) 347-0151	Business Phone: ( )	Social Security No.:		Date of Birth / Serial No.:
Business Street Address:	City:	County:	State:	Zip Code:
Officer Taking Statement: Det. T. Scott	Serial No.: 68139	Date: 5-5-99		Time: 0900 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: Columbine H/S		Location where statement taken: 4873 W. Maplewood Pl		

Summary of Statement:

I am a Senior At Columbine H/S. I Drive to School AND TAke my younger brothe Jonathan, AND Diana with me we Park IN The Senior Lot AND Arrive At about 7:20 AM. I TAke Lunch at Period 5-A&b. I was SITTING At TABle T At The 9:00 oclock Position. I Saw one of the Janitors Run And yell Get Down. I Got under the table, I Looked over the table AND The Janitor AND Mr. Sanders Said "Get down". I believe I heard 4 or 5 Gunshots they Sounded Like "Pops". Everyone Started To Run for The Stairs. I Did The same. I Ran up The Stairs Runing East. I looked for my sister. I heard more Shots AND RAN out The School Then To leawood Park

I Did not See Any Large Bags or Back Pack

I Do Know Both Suspect's But Did not Run With Him

I Do Know Dillon used To Run with Zach who IS A Senior His last name Heckler.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

5/5/99
Date ☐ AM

0930
Time Statement Completed ☐ PM

X [signature]
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-002750

0600

Page _____ of _____ Pages Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.) I was sitting with Lindsey Conwell #4257 Ellen Prommerberger. 4258, 4259, Shaun Lee #4261, Sara Winfrey my Sister Diana.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____ / ____ / ____ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ?
   No
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?
   No
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?
   No
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?
   Yes - backpack w/all my books, wallet, keys, etc.
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?
   Friends sitting in a table on east side by the stairway
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ?
   Didn't notice
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ?
   I've heard of a 3rd shooter, but don't know validity.
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?
   I was wearing shorts & a T-shirt. It was a blue Jansport backpack w/ books, wallets
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? keys, notebooks, etc
   Ran up the stairway and out that main hallway. Heard the shots
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?
    Beginning of A lunch I came from newspaper
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?

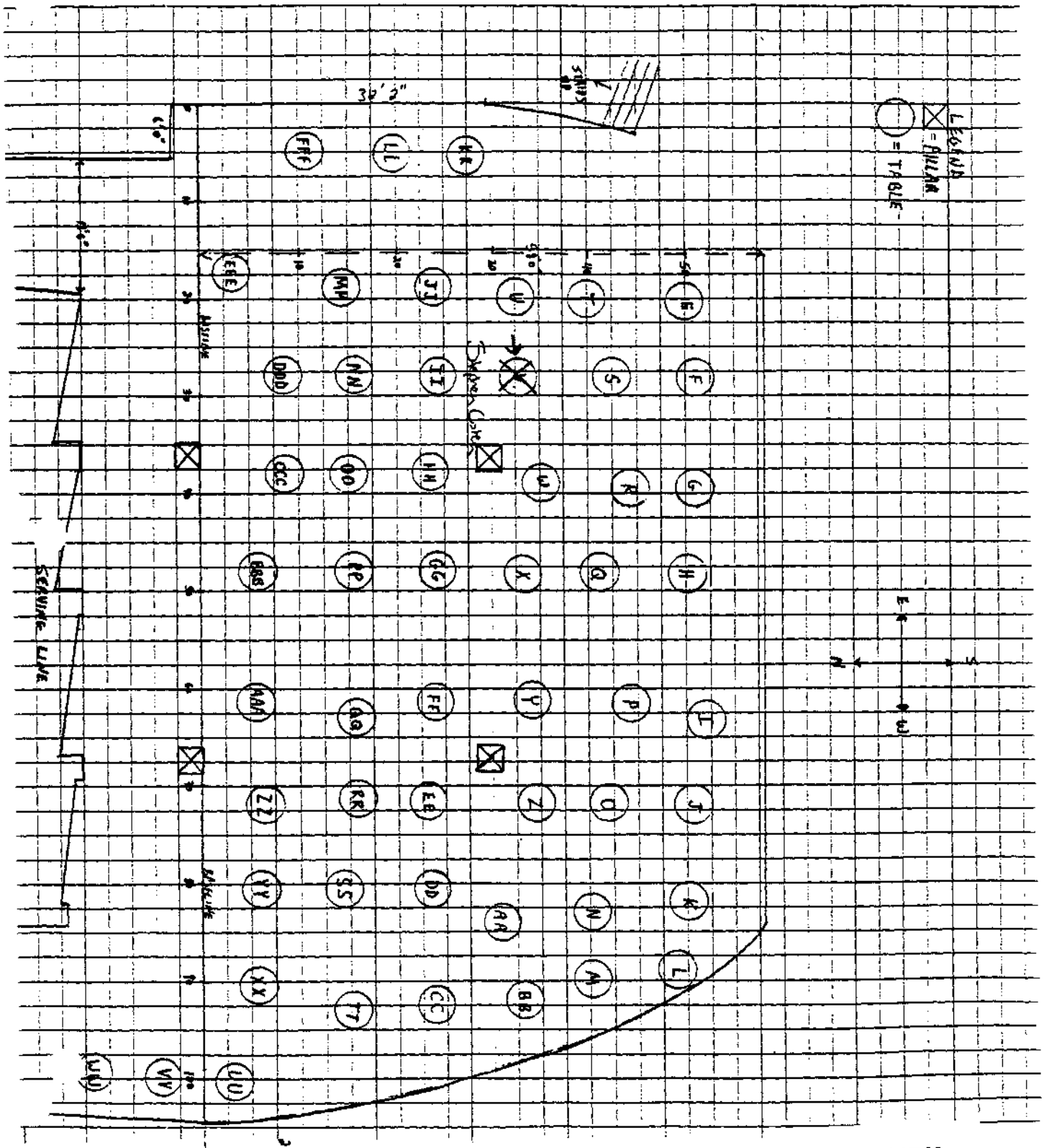
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ? Exited through main hallway. I saw tons of kids running around.

13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ?
    I use AOL. LoserFreak is my screen name.
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ?
    No
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ?
    No
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?
    No
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

Stephen Cohen

CN -DN-2295
FBI 174A-DN-17419
Jeff Case # 99-762J

Steve Cohen



JC-001-002753

COLBY, JENNIFER

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	HARRIS/KLEBOLD	**Docket Number:**	
Date:	MAY 4, 1999	**Case Number:**	99A062
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	DOYLE, PJ

****

FBI CASE 174A DN-57419

WITNESS CONTROL NUMBER 2570

JCSD CASE 99-7625

Reporting investigator, P.J. Doyle, is a commissioned peace officer employed by the District Attorney in the First Judicial District serving Jefferson and Gilpin Counties. I am currently assigned to assist in interviewing witnesses from Columbine High School.

On May 4, 1999 I spoke with Jennifer Mutsumi Colby. She is a Senior.
6593 S. Saulsbury Ct.
Littleton,CO 80123
303 972-1604
Dad: Raymond Colby Work: 303 791-0003
Mom: Hiroko Colby Work: AVT 303 730-7333

Jennifer's father was present during the interview.

Jennifer told me the following:

JC-001-002755

She had been to her classes all morning. She went to the cafeteria later for lunch. She likes to go late because there is less of a line. She talks to her friends before getting in the food line.

She thinks she was sitting at table AA or table N. (The back pack list dated 4/28/99 shows the table as table DD.) With her at the table were:

Nicole Markham 303 904-3538

Krista Hanley 303 973-5964

Jessica Brown 303 933-0669

Alissa Owen 303 932-0215

Lidle (Liddy) Perry 303 904-9253

Alex Marsh (always wears a hat, has black hair and glasses)

Jennifer thinks she was sitting between Jessica and Alex. She was not sure where the others were sitting.

Jennifer left her back pack at the table when she went to the food line. She said there were four lunch lines. She was at the third one from the windows. (See diagram)

While she was in the food line, she heard an unknown guy with glasses shouting to get down. She didn't know the boy. She said that she hesitated. She thought it was a senior prank. Then, a janitor ran through the cafeteria and everyone started getting down. She got down where the X is indicated on the diagram. Then she heard some bombs going off outside. She was guessing they were bombs because there was smoke. She saw the smoke coming from the west parking lot. There are windows on the west side of the cafeteria that she could see out. She saw a wave of people get up

and start running to the stairs. She stayed where she was. She turned around and saw a teacher waving students back to a doorway type inlet where the kitchen people go in. She went in there, as if to go to the kitchen. Then everyone was saying to go to the auditorium. She saw people running up the stairs, out the door, and to the right. She ran with them to the upper commons, to the left, past the phones, toward the band hall, and to the door opposite the post grad center. There she met up with Andrea Cook (303 973-8299). Jennifer saw a lot of people coming and teachers saying to jump the fence. A teacher was on the other side of the fence, also saying to jump over the fence. She did and ran through and across the basketball court and up to the fountain. Then, she ran back toward the parking lot. There were police cars there.

Jennifer left her backpack in the cafeteria. It is red with white ribbons with cross flags. Inside of the pack was her chemistry book, a book titled Bean Trees, house keys on a key chain, a black sketch book with stickers on it and miscellaneous items.

Jennifer had been wearing her Colorado Guard jacket. It is black with red cross flags on it, her name is on it, and Colorado Winter Guard is written on the back.

Jennifer uses the Internet. Her screen name is Jenmcolby.

Jennifer doesn't know anyone with double pierced eyebrows.

Jennifer's sister is Pauline Colby. Jennifer told me that Pauline used to be in the TCM and quit last year. Pauline came in to the room and told me that a boy named Louis Skelipie (spelling) had told her yesterday that he saw Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold behind his house by where the diversion bomb was set off on the day of the shooting.

Pauline told me that Eric Jackson was in the TCM last year and that he is a senior now. Pauline said that Nicole Markham had been dating Chris Morris.

Pauline also said that Joe Stair sometimes wore a trench coat.

Jennifer said that she hadn't seen Eric or Dylan the day of the shooting or on Monday. She also said that she never saw duffle bags in the cafeteria or the school.

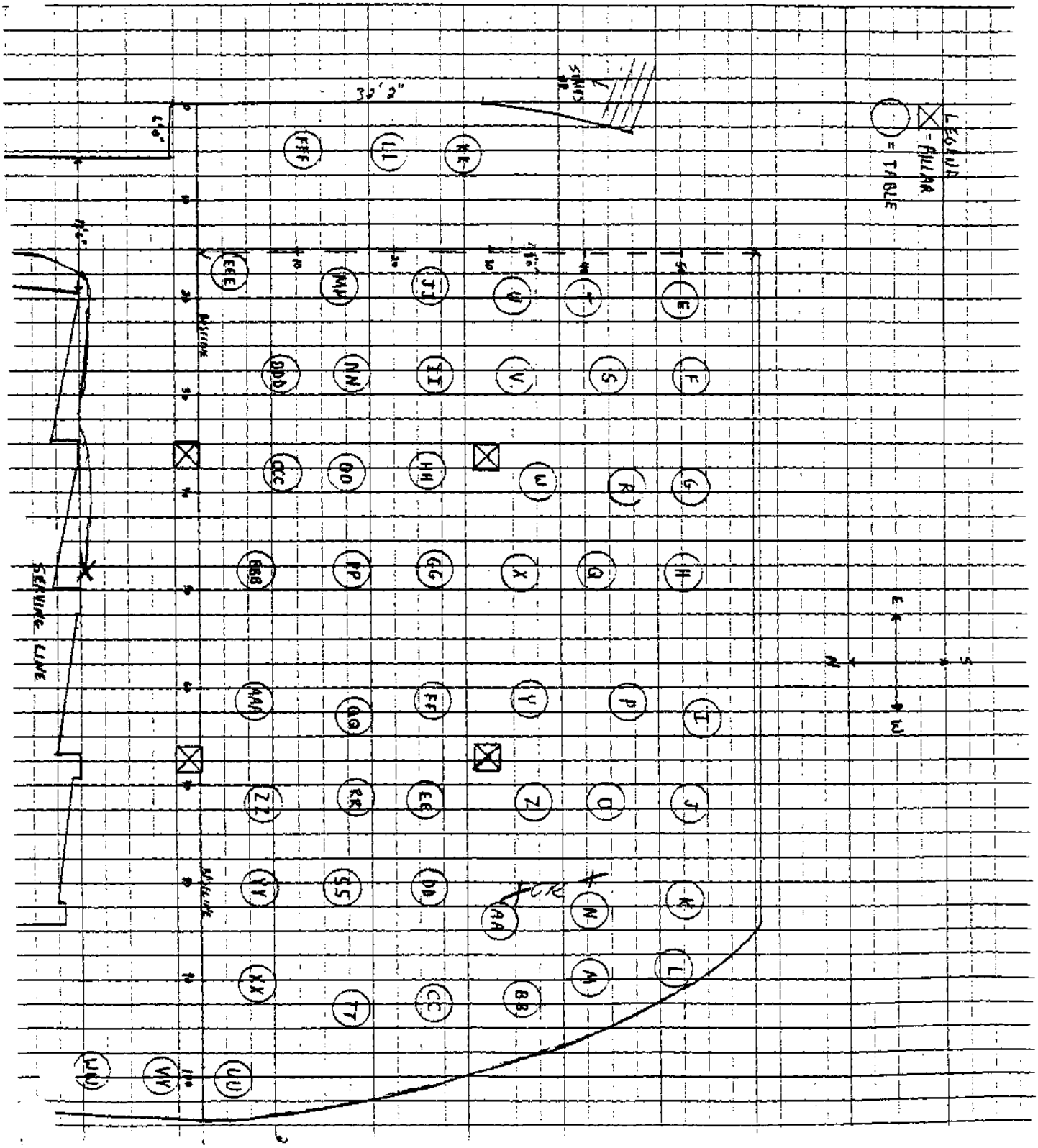
A copy of the cafeteria diagram is attached to this report.

No further information at this time.

P. J. Doyle
Investigator

5-5-99
Date

Jennifer Colby
Info Control 2570



JC-001-002759

CONWELL, L

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	HARRIS/KLEBOLD	**Docket Number:**	
Date:	MAY 9, 1999	**Case Number:**	99A062
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	DOYLE, PJ

****

FBI CASE 174A DN-57419

WITNESS CONTROL NUMBER 2571

JCSD CASE 99-7625

Reporting investigator, P.J. Doyle, is a commissioned peace officer employed by the District Attorney in the First Judicial District serving Jefferson and Gilpin Counties. I am currently assigned to assist in interviewing witnesses from Columbine High School.

On May 4, 1999 I spoke with Lindsay Jean Conwell, a Junior.
DOB: 5-28-82
5273 S. Holland Street
Littleton, CO 80123
303 973-3911
Mom: Lori Conwell Work: 303 980-6815
Dad: Timothy Conwell Work: 303 363-5655

Lindsay's dad was present during the interview.

Lindsay told me the following:

She was at school all day on the day of the shooting. She did not go in to the cafeteria before lunchtime. She got to the cafeteria at about 11:15. That's the time she usually goes. The morning was normal. She never saw anything unusual. She said that looking back, the feeling at school was unusual. It seemed depressed for no reason.

She got to the cafeteria and set her bag where she usually sits, at table W with Sean Lee, to her right. Then, Ellen Prommersberger (5469 S. Iris Street, Littleton, CO 80123 303 972-4298), another girl, maybe Elysea Zahn (not sure where she was sitting) then Diana Cohen, then Steve Cohen. (Steve and Diana 303 347-0151)

Lindsay went to the lunch line go get lunch. The line wasn't long. She came back to her seat. She put her food down. As soon as she sat down, Mr. Sanders and a custodian were running from the direction of the teacher's lounge. The custodian went by the windows and Mr. Sanders went the way of the lunch lines. They were yelling at them to get under the tables. Everyone was down under the tables for about 15 seconds. Lindsay heard nothing. The students started to get up. Mr. Sanders yelled to stay down. A bunch of students started running toward the stairs and some toward the kitchen. Chairs were being thrown out of the way.

Lindsay heard a gun shot when they all started to get back up. She's never heard a gun shot before. It was high pitched, kind of like a fire cracker. It sounded like a toy cap gun. She didn't hear a bomb. She never saw any smoke.

She said that a mob of kids started going up the stairs. At the second tier, there was a girl sliding down. As Lindsay reached to grab her, she saw some of the cement "flying". (Like a bullet had hit it.) When Lindsay go to the top of the stairs, she let go of the girl. Lindsay went straight east down the hallway by the math area. It leads out to Pierce Street. As she was running, she looked down and started heading straight down to the door. She

could see into the main court yard. In the hallway going to the main court yard she saw a person with a trench coat on. She couldn't tell if it was a trench coat or a duster. It went down to the ground. She only saw the back of who ever it was. From the way they walked, it wasn't a woman. The hair wasn't really short, but kind of shaggy. The hair was not down to the shoulders. The person was not wearing a hat. She did not notice anything on the trench coat. This person seemed taller than Lindsay. She couldn't tell if this person was holding anything in their hands. She ran past the hall this person was in.

She ran out the doors. So many people were trying to get out the doors. She hit a set of steps and tripped. When she looked back, there was someone on the roof. It was just a glance. She couldn't tell what the person was wearing or holding, or what the person looked like. She kept running after that.

She ran down the stairs to Pierce and across Pierce to Leawood Park. Then, she caught up with Megan Minger. They just kept walking straight out of the park. They followed some girl who said she lived close. They went to her house. This girl is a cousin of Lindsay Blevins: 303 973-4783.

At this girl's house, when they got there, there were 5 or 6 people already there. She stayed there a little bit, and then someone came and said that people were shooting at the school. More kids came, close to 100.

Lindsay said that when she started to head up the stairs, Mr. Sanders was pushing kids up the stairs. She knew the Mr. Sanders was close behind her. She could hear his voice. When she got to the top of the stairs, she lost his voice.

When Lindsay first got to that girl's house, Megan Minger told Lindsay that she'd been trying to get rid of a boyfriend and had hurried down the stairs to avoid him. Lindsay didn't know if this guy was a member of TCM or a former member. Lindsay said that Megan

seemed scared. Megan had mentioned something to Lindsay about trench coats or TCM, but Lindsay couldn't remember in what context. Megan said that she'd been trying to get this guy off her case for a long time. Megan told Lindsay that she thought it was weird that the guy was there. Lindsay said that Megan seemed "weirded out" because the guy was at the school. Megan went on the France trip with Linsday, and Lindsay knew her from spending time in the publications room when Megan was there. (No further info. available on Megan or the boy.)

Lindsay was in the girls rest room earlier in the day and spoke to Rachael Scott while in the bathroom. Rachael said something like, "It's going to be a crazy day." Lindsay didn't know what Rachael was referring to. Lindsay said that in the morning, Shannon Sekora had been crying, but Lindsay didn't know what that was about.

Diagram of cafeteria and team four interview quideline questions are attached.

No further information at this time.

Investigator

5-9-99
Date

Lindsay Campbell Control # 2571

** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ?

   NO

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?

   NO

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? NO
   What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? Back Pack in cafeteria Blue Sans part

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO

7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ?

   NO

8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? olive green shorts - Blue Rebok (long sleeved w/a collar)

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?

10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?

JC-001-002765

TCM wasn't a distinguished group

French class Kristo Hanley + Alex (hat, glass dark hair) World History

(Saw on T.V.

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?

12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ?

/ Upnd n2000

13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ?

14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ?

NO

15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ?

The date 4-20 exclamation points
Never seen ex points w/ the date

16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?

17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

Lindsay Conwell

Contract # 2571

COOK, N.

JC-001-002768

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 05/20/99**

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3554, FBI: 4A-DN57419, CR #99-7625

SUSPECTS: Eric Harris

Dylan Klebold

INVESTIGATION:

On 5/15/99, I was assigned information control number DN3554 for follow up investigation. The information control narrative stated that Shawn Nossaman indicated that a lunch employee, Ms. Caruthers, was in the cafeteria when this occurred. The information control sheet was prepared by Sergeant Calvin Hemphill, Denver Police Department.

On 5/18/99, I contacted Jefferson County Schools Area Administrator, Barb Monseu, and requested any information she might have on cafeteria employee by the name of Ms. Caruthers. She said that she had no information on such an employee but would provide me with information on the manager and other employees of the kitchen. On 5/19/99 I received a fax transmission from Nancy Cook for Barb Monseu with a list of the Columbine High School cafeteria workers. Ms. Caruthers is not on that list.

ADDITIONAL WITNESSES:

1. Linda Tibljas, Kitchen Manager
   12183 W. Tufts Ave
   Morrison, Co 80465
   303-979-2574

   Additional cafeteria workers:

2. Dewlaney, Suzanne
   10605 W. Quarles Ave
   Littleton, CO 80127
   303-972-8663

JC-001-002769

3. Helm, Laverne
   3663 S. Sheridan Blvd
   Denver, CO 80235
   303-984-0460

4. Liane, Sue
   4853 S. Hoyt St.
   Littleton, CO 80123
   303-972-2194

5. Mederman, Marlene
   11432 W. Roxbury Pl
   Littleton, CO 80127
   303-948-2344

6. Nielsen, Karen
   7153 W. Hinsdale Dr
   Littleton, CO 80127
   303-933-9097

7. Nancy Cook, Area Administrator for Jefferson County Schools
   1829 Denver West Drive
   PO Box 4001
   Golden, CO 80401
   303-982-6836

Cook provided the information on the Columbine High School cafeteria workers for administrator Barb Monseu

Detective's Signature/Number/Date

Sergeant's Signature/Number/Date

JC-001-002770

COWGILL, R

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
	JCSD	M. Russell	99-7625
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
			05-10-99
Classification ☐ R lication ☐	Offense Status: Open ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Narrative :Re: Control number 2788

Ryan Cowgill
6631 W. Alamo Dr.
Littleton, CO
303-734-9998

On 05-11-99, at 1100, contact was made with Ryan Cowgill, a Junior at CHS, who confirms being present at CHS on 04-20-99 and being assigned to "A" lunch. He noted being seated at a concrete bench in the cafeteria commons area in the hallway leading to the lower level of the auditorium. He was seated on the bench, eating his lunch, with another student, Evan (LNU).

He had arrived in the cafeteria at 1115, following his 4th hour math class. He was seated on the bench when he heard what he thought to be a cap gun going off. Shortly thereafter, students began running through the cafeteria yelling that someone was in the parking lot with a gun. He ran to the lower level auditorium entrance and initially found it to be locked. He continued to pull on the door and eventually opened it. He entered a class which was in session and informed the students and teacher that someone wa the area with a gun. He continued to hear gunfire, and he joined other students as they ran to the main level auditorium and exited via the north math room doors. Once outside he went to Leawood Park where he remained until he contacted his father.

Cowgill reports never confronting gunmen while in the school, nor did he observe any suspicious activity in the cafeteria prior to the incident.

He confirms using the internet, and provided his screen name as Klcowgill@aol.com. ✓

He does not know either suspect nor any other members of the "TCM".

JC-001-002772

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of
	TF32			

COZART, JUSTIN

Sophmore

FBI #174A-DN-57415
Jeff Co # 99-7625

Page 1 of 2 Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
COZART, JUSTIN					
Residence Street Address: 6250 W. MAPLEWOOD PL.	City: LITTLETON		County: JEFF	State: CO	Zip Code: 80123
Residence Phone: (303) 347-2834	Business Phone: ( )		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.: 6-11-83
Business Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement: DET CHRIS ERICKSON DPD	Serial No.: 69020		Date: 4-29-99		Time: 1450 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: COLUMBINE H.S.		Location where statement taken:			

Summary of Statement:

I WAS TALKING TO MY FRIENDS LISA AND BILLY IN CAFETERIA WHEN MR KRITZER AND SOME JANITORS WERE RUNNING AROUND TELLING EVERYONE TO GET DOWN. WE GOT UNDER TABLE. I HEARD A COUPLE SHOTS AND AN EXPLOSION NEAR THE STAIRWAY. A SHORT TIME LATER I HEARD NUMEROUS SHOTS AND SEVERAL EXPLOSIONS UPSTAIRS. THE LIGHTS WERE OFF AND THERE WAS A LOT OF SMOKE. THE FIRE ALARMS WERE GOING OFF. AS SOON AS THE SHOTS STARTED UPSTAIRS MOST OF THE STUDENTS LEFT THE BUILDING BY THE STAIRS ENTRANCE. SOME OF THEM RAN INTO THE KITCHEN. THE GUNMEN CAME BACK DOWNSTAIRS. ONE STOOD BY TABLE #E AND I COULDN'T SEE HIM. THE OTHER STOOD BY TABLE #U. THE ONE BY TABLE U HAD A LONG GUN & LEFT SIDE + HE WAS HOLDING SOMETHING

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

___/___/___ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

_____
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 385 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-002774

0600

 Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.) IN HIS RIGHT HAND WHICH HE LATER LIT AND THREW IT TOWARDS TABLE #4. BOTH PARTIES FIRED NUMEROUS SHOTS TOWARDS THE WEST END OF CAFETERIA. I SAW THEM LOOK UNDER THE TABLES AND FIRE SEVERAL SHOTS. I HEARD A BULLET HIT SOMETHING METAL AND AN IMMEDIATE RELEASE OF AIR PRESSURE. THE AIR RELEASE LASTED SEVERAL MINUTES UNTIL HE LIT THE DEVICE AND THREW IT AND A LARGE FIRE STARTED TOWARDS THE KITCHEN. WE GOT UP AND RAN OUT THE SOUTH DOOR AND HID BEHIND A CAR. WE WERE THERE FOR ABOUT 1½ HOURS BEFORE AN OFFICER GOT US OUT. I THINK WE WERE IN CAFETERIA FOR ABOUT 30 MINUTES.

[redacted]

SUSPECT BY TABLE #4 - WM, SLIM BUILD, LONG BLACK HAIR, HAT, ALL BLACK CLOTHES, NO MASK

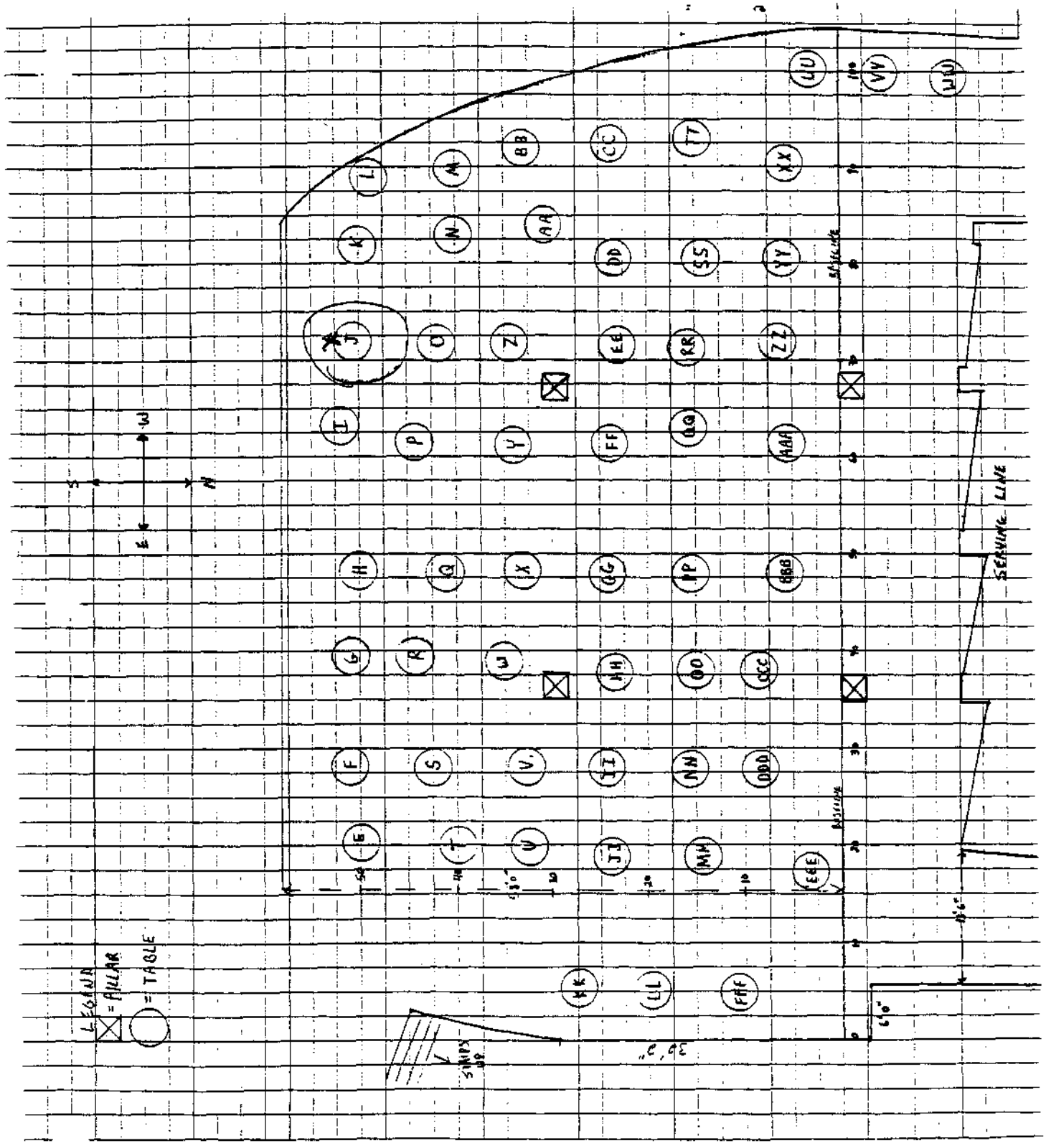
I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/29/99
Date

1500
Time Statement Completed ☐ AM ☒ PM

Justin Cozart
Signature of Person Making Statement

FBI #174A-DN-57419
JEFFCO #99-7625



JC-001-002776

FBI #174A DN-57419
Jeff Co #99-7625

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ?
   NO
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?
   NO
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ?
   What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?
   KNOWS THEM ONLY BY SIGHT
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?
   LARGE GREEN BACK PACK LEFT SOUTH SHOOT PARKING LOT
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?
   BILL MANLEY
   LISA FORGAN
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ? NO
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? GREEN PANTS, GRAY SWEATER
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? SOUTH DOOR - FIRE + GUNSHOTS
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? 11:10 AM CHOIR

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?

12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ?
South Parking Lot & Behind Cars

13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? Just024

14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ?
No

15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ?
No

16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?
No

17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?
No

CRANDALL, L.

JC-001-002779

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 05/01/99

Lindsay Ruth Crandall, white female, date of birth November 24, 1980, 6330 South Fenton Court, Littleton, Colorado, telephone number (303) 797-0734, was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and the purpose of the interview. Also present during the interview were Crandall's parents. Crandall provided the following information:

Crandall is a senior at Columbine High School(CHS). Crandall personally knows Dylan Klebold. Crandall had a Composition for College Bound language class with him. Crandall does not personally know Eric Harris.

On April 20, 1999, Crandall went to CHS at approximately 8:15 a.m. to meet with student Tina Bernacchi and Michelle Fox. The three met and left the school at 8:20 a.m. to go to the marketing banquet at the Welshire Inn, Denver, Colorado. The three returned together at approximately 11:00 to 11:15 a.m. Bernacchi drove her car and parked in her space, space number 50.

When leaving the school with Bernacchi and Fox, Crandall believes that she observed Klebold pulling into the CHS' parking lot. He was driving his black BMW and Crandall did not observe anyone with him. Crandall believes that Klebold may have been wearing a black baseball cap backwards on his head. This would have been approximately 8:20 a.m. at the beginning of the second hour. Klebold has an early morning bowling class and did not have a first hour class.

Jennifer Payne, a Chatfield Senior High student, telephone number (303) 933-4734, reported that she had heard from a friend of hers that her friend had observed both Harris and Klebold early on April 20, 1999, sitting by their vehicles, possibly the BMW, smoking cigarettes at the bowling alley where they had class.

At approximately 11:00 to 11:15 a.m., Crandall went to her fifth hour lunch class at the Rebel Corner. Crandall was at the Rebel Corner with Louis Scileppi and Liza Madden. Crandall had been at the Rebel Corner for approximately 10 to 15 minutes when she observed students running away from the cafeteria's west

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency

JC-001-002780

windows. Crandall observed one black student who stated that people had been shot. Mr. Sanders was by the elevator and told everyone to get down. The students in the cafeteria got down and ran out the cafeteria doors. Crandall heard gunshots.

Crandall, Scileppi, and Madden went into the office where Mrs. Kathy Frommer, Tina Bernacchi, and Nick Schumann were. Crandall advised them that people were being shot. Crandall heard more gunshots. Scileppi ran out of the Rebel Corner and left.

At approximately 11:30 a.m., Crandall, Madden, Frommer, Bernacchi, Schumann and Carrie Green hid under the counters in the business classroom adjacent to the Rebel Corner office. Frommer locked the doors. Crandall heard gunshots and loud explosions. Crandall thought that she heard a motorcycle engine in the hallway at the bottom of the stairs. Crandall heard someone laughing. Frommer called the Littleton Police Department from the telephone in the room.

At approximately 2:00 p.m., the police made entry through the Rebel Counter door into the classroom. Crandall then went to Clement Park.

Crandall had heard from other students and had read in the newspaper that just prior to the incident Autumn Hettinger had seen Harris in the school parking lot wearing a trench coat and that it was puffy like something was under it.

Tammy Schwartzott said that Klebold was in her second hour class and that he had acted normal.

Pauline Colby was supposed to work at the Rebel Corner with Crandall on April 20, 1999. Colby is an associate of the Trench Coat Mafia. Colby was at the marketing banquet and she told Crandall that she was not going to work at the Rebel Corner on that day because her father had made her a doctor's appointment.

Nick Schumann saw someone rolling down the hill outside of the cafeteria.

CRAWLEY, L.

JC-001-002782

CONTINUATION	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT x	JCSD	REKER	99-7625
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report: 6-9-99
Classification: homicide Reclassification	Offense Status: Open / Cleared by Arrest	Exceptionally Cleared / Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review / Closure

	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Narrative:

Interview with Lucas Crawley

On 6-9-99, Inv. Reker did conduct an interview with Lucas Crawley at his residence.

Crawley states that he had been in the cafeteria during 1st and 2nd hour and again at 4th hour and that during those times that he saw nothing or no individuals that appeared to be suspicious.

Crawley states that he saw Eric Harris and Chris Morris on the morning of the shooting in bowling class and that Harris was wearing a black and white plaid shirt , black pants and a white T-shirt but that he was not wearing a trench coat.

Crawley continued that Chris Morris was wearing green and brown camouflage pants ,a plain baseball hat, that was dark blue, and no trench coat or beret.

Crawley did not speak to them on that day.

Crawley states that he was at table E and that he was sitting with Laura Bickmore,Becky Koch and Casey Riesburger.

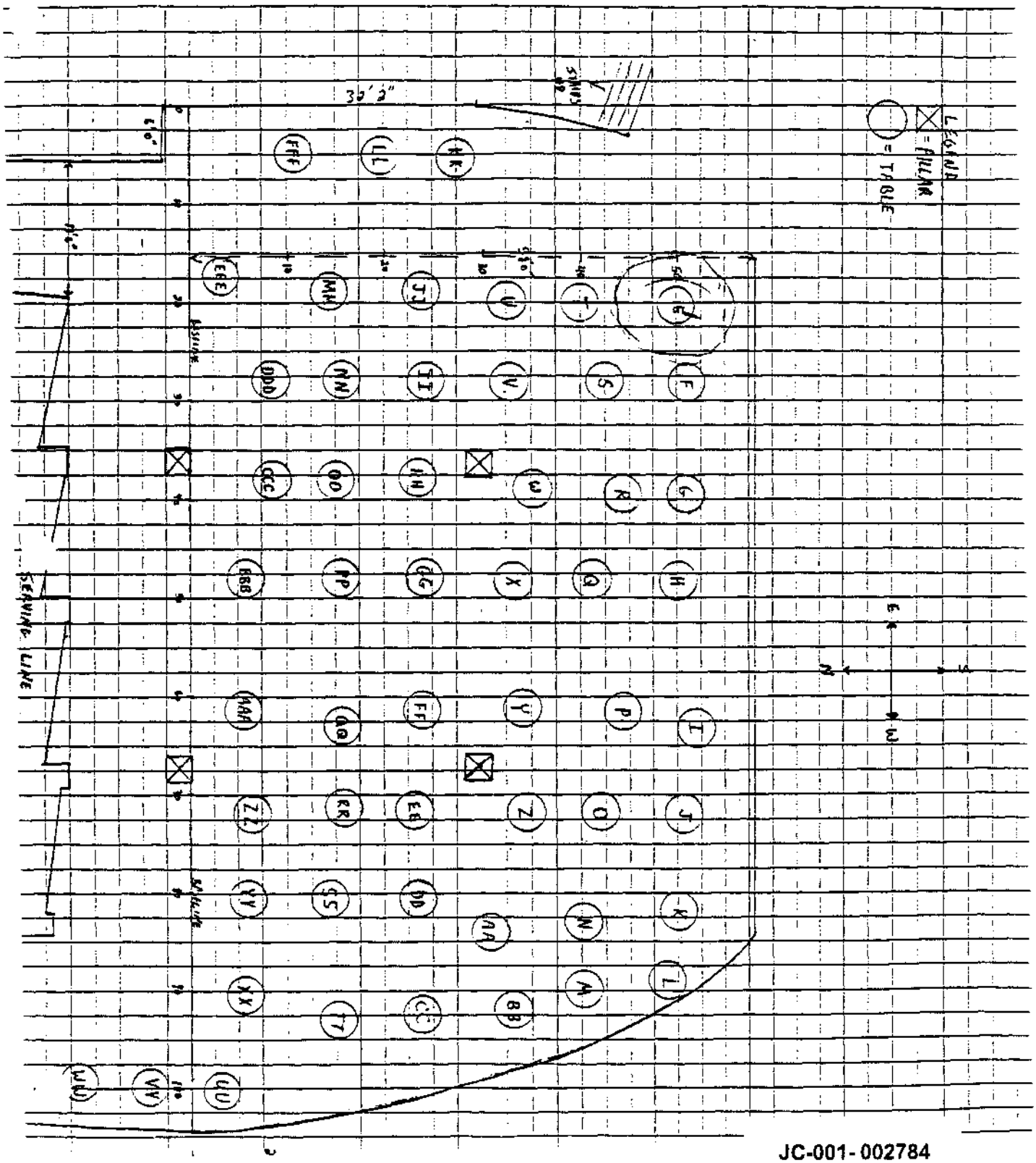
Crawley was wearing a Hawaiian shirt with green shorts and a floppy hat.

Crawley was unable to provide any further information and the interview was terminated.

JC-001-002783

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of 1

CRAWLEY



JC-001-002784

CURTIS, J

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
	JCSO	Gary Muse	99-7625-F

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
	Burnall, Cassie, et al	4-24-1999

ication X Homicide	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

CURTIS, JON ALAN, DOB/12-29-1953

321 Timberline Drive, Golden, CO 80403

Home: (303)582-5870

Employer: R-1 Schools/Columbine Senior High School (Building Maintenance)

6201 S. Pierce Street, Littleton, CO 80123

(303)979-4700

GALLENTINE, JAY LEE, DOB/7-19-1958

20661 Willow Bend Lane, Parker, CO 80138

Home: (303)805-8230

Employer: R-1 Schools/Columbine Senior High School (Building Maintenance)

6201 S. Pierce Street, Littleton, CO 80123

(303)979-4700

INVESTIGATION:

On April 20, 1999, while assisting with interviews on the scene of a multiple homicide at Columbine High School, I interviewed one of the building maintenance employees, who was named Jon Curtis. Curtis told me that he first became aware that something was happening in the school when he heard gunshots. Curtis told me that he saw a male with a "high-powered rifle slung across his shoulder" at the top of the steps by the south entrance to the cafeteria. Curtis told me that he an a number of students fled into the kitchen area and hid. While inside of the room where they were hiding, Curtis told me that he heard a sound of a second firearm that sounded like a .22 caliber. Curtis also told me that he heard one of the shooters "blow up the stove" in the kitchen with the "high-powered rifle."

asked Curtis to give me a better description of the male that he saw, and he described him as about 5'10" tall, with a medium

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: Gary Muse	Case Report No: 99-7625-F
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report: Burnall, Cassie, et al		Date This Report: 4-24-1999
Classification X Homicide; Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X; Exceptionally Cleared ☐; Cleared by Arrest ☐; Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐; Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

build, dark brown collar-length hair, and said that the male was wearing "a black duster." Curtis also told me that he thought he could see "something yellow" inside of the duster when it swung open at one point.

Curtis told me that he was evacuated from the building along with fellow custodian Jay Gallentine. I also spoke with Gallentine, and he told me that he did not see the gunmen, nor did he witness anyone being shot or injured.

DISPOSITION: Open.

JC-001-002787

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
[signature]	X51	5070			

ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSO/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer FELSOCI	Case Report No 99-7625-K
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-29-99
C ation X First Degree Murder	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

JOHN CURTIS, DOB/12-29-53

321 Timber Drive

Golden, Colorado 80401

(303) 582-5870

Work: Columbine High School/Janitor

6201 South Pierce Street

Littleton, Colorado 80401

Cell #(303) 324-1936

INVESTIGATION:

On 4-28-99, at about 1420 hours, I contacted John Curtis by telephone in reference to a First Degree Murder which occurred at Columbine High School, 6201 South Pierce Street, on 4-20-99.

During my conversation with Curtis, he informed me that he is a janitorial worker for the high school and also supervises the lunch period. He then stated that he observed suspects shooting and stated that he wasn't sure if he saw two or four people shooting. I asked him if he ever saw four together and he stated no. He stated that during the incident he observed victim Sean Graves, who was a wounded victim, laying halfway in the cafeteria and halfway outside a door, this door is located on the northwest corner on the cafeteria. Curtis informed me that he stayed with Graves and saw a male suspect walking up the northwest stairs from the cafeteria on the exterior of the building. He described this person as wearing a black trench coat, blue jeans, and tennis shoes. He stated that he is approximately 5'8" in height, but could not give a facial description. He informed me that this person had light blondish/brown hair and didn't appear to have any facial hair. I asked him how far away this person was, and he stated about 20 feet. He also stated that the person in the black trench coat was carrying a handgun and that it might have been in his right hand.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer FELSOCI	Case Report No 99-7625-K
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-29-99
C ation X **First Degree Murder** Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Curtis stated that he then left Graves and ran through the cafeteria to the main level near the library. He stated at this time he noticed another person with dark hair, approximately 5'10", wearing a black trench coat. He stated this person was approximately 50 to 100 feet away and was loading a shotgun. I asked him where this person was standing with the shotgun. He informed me that he was standing near the double doors that exit to the west of the building, just north of the library. He stated that he also saw something yellow around this person's waist and that the person's hair was messed up. He stated that this person then chased them down the stairs toward the cafeteria. He stated that Jay Gallentine, who is also a janitor, was with him, and they ran into the kitchen area and hid under a stove. He stated that the person in the trench coat began shooting at them, toward the kitchen area, but did not come downstairs to the cafeteria or kitchen, that he stayed in the hallway. He stated that a pipe bomb was thrown at them and it hit a stove and blew up beside them. He informed me that after he thought the person had left, he went back out to be with Graves, and that he heard shots very close to Graves and that was when he and Gallentine went into the freezer to hide. I asked him approximately how long was he in this freezer before somebody contacted him to leave the building, and he stated that they were in there approximately 30 to 35 minutes.

I asked him if he ever heard any of the suspects say anything, and he stated no. I asked him if he could identify the suspect that was near the double doors with a shotgun, and he stated that he could not. I asked him why he believed there might have been more than two suspects involved, and he stated that because he heard a lot of discharging of weapons and pipe bombs. I asked him if he ever saw the suspects together, whether it was two or more, and he stated that he never saw any of the suspects together during the incident.

DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2

PROGRESS REPORT
CASE TYPE: HOMICIDE
CASE NUMBER: 99-16215
PAGE 1 OF 3
REPORT BY INVESTIGATOR BRICE MOOMAW

On 04-24-99 at about 1350 hrs., this Investigator responded to the Arapahoe County Sheriff's Office and conducted an interview with:

CURTIS, JOHN ALAN
DOB: 12-29-53
Home Phone: (303) 582-5870

Curtis indicated Tony Arnold is the head custodian. John is part of the day crew custodial staff.

Thirty five to forty five minutes before the first shot was fired, he was on the tractor. He was dumping the trash cans on the field. At about 1050 hrs., Tony and Jay were eating lunch.

Curtis went down to get an Arby's and his lunch. He then began eating. At about 1115 hrs., he went downstairs in Jay's area by the lower common entrance. Tony and Curtis went to the area, then Curtis went to the west side of the cafeteria.

Curtis indicated he saw these kids around before lunch. He went outside and saw Seam Graves on the ground. Curtis went outside. Chris, a teacher side there was gun fire. Curtis thought it was a prank. Curtis then heard a loud explosion. Curtis said that David and Lance were down. Curtis then went back inside.

Curtis was yelling to get the kids away from the window. There were about seventy five to two hundred kids going towards the auditorium. Curtis went through the kitchen. He then went back to Sean and there was a lot of gun fire.

Curtis grabbed Sean's hand and tried to pull him into the kitchen. Sean Graves said, "No, I don't want to be paralyzed. Jay Valentine and Curtis ran all over and went upstairs. They were thinking of evacuating the library upstairs. They went towards their office. Curtis peaked around a pillar near the library doors. When he peaked around the pillar, he saw the shooter.

The shooter was reloading his gun. It looked like and under load 12 gauge. Curtis saw the side of the gunman's face. The shooter was tall with dark hair. The gun was pointing down to the ground and he was shoving shells into the chamber.

Curtis went back to the steps. He heard gun fire. Jerry was with him. They picked up a teacher named Eric. Eric was possibly hit by shrapnel from the pipe bomb. Curtis said the shooter was chasing them. Curtis took Eric into the kitchen.

Curtis crawled in the kitchen and Eric was saying something. Curtis stated where the hell is Jefferson County when you need them. The cafeteria was completely covered in gun smoke.

They left. There was random shooting. Curtis said it sounded like a .22 cal. Curtis then crawled back out to Sean to see how he was doing. Curtis said he stayed with Sean as long as possible. Curtis told Sean to play dead.

At about that time, a shooter started popping rounds off around them. Curtis heard rounds and saw where they were hitting. Sean told Curtis to leave. Tony, Eric and the other staff were in the kitchen. Curtis went to the storage room freeze. Jay was in the walk in refrigerator.

After a while the cafeteria was clear. Curtis went to the serving line and looked for the shooters. When he lifted his head to look, he heard an explosion. Jay and Curtis hid under the sink near the stove. A bomb then blew up and everything was engulfed in flames.

Jay went back to the refrigerator. Curtis stated they tried to make a game plan and found a big bottle of Ketchup. Curtis got a cookie rack to put in front of the door. Jay got an iron pot. Curtis was in communication with Andy, the campus supervisor. Andy told Curtis that a SWAT team had entered the building.

At one point they saw shadows outside. Whoever it was said its OK to come out. As Curtis started opening the door, he heard a gun shot.

When asked how many suspects Curtis saw, he said one chased them. Explosives were going off upstairs. Curtis indicated he thought there was possibly two to four shooters. This Investigator asked Curtis if it was possible he was only seeing the same two people and he said yes. There was one at the entrance and one downstairs. He indicated it could be very possible they are talking about the same ones.

When asked how many Curtis saw, he said two. One was at the west entrance and in the library. He saw the other one outside. Curtis described suspect # 1, who was at the west entrance as:

> Tall, black collar length hair, carrying shot gun
> Curtis indicated he saw something yellow inside his trench coat. Possibly an ammo bag.

Suspect # 2, who was observed outside, is identified as:

> Male, about 3 inches shorter than the one in the hallway. Wearing a black trench coat. Light brown hair, collar length. This subject looked like he had a handgun.

This subject was seen on the west side on the steps towards the commons. Curtis related he was in no big hurry to go any place. At one point he was walking back toward the building.

Curtis indicated Jefferson County Sheriff's Office at one point contacted a tall, dark hared subject, then they released him.

Per Curtis, the shooting started outside, on the west end of the building. Mr. Sanders was initially outside and he ran back in the building. David Sanders stood on a chair and told everyone to get down.

Curtis related he only saw tow people with trench coats and guns. This Investigator asked Curtis if he had spoken to anyone about the incident? Initially he talked to Gary from Jefferson. He told Gary what was going on inside.

Curtis indicated he very well could have continued to see the same two people during the incident. At one point, Curtis related that Jay saw some of the shooters through the mirrors. Curtis identified Jay as:

GALLENTIINE, JAY
(303) 805-8230

Curtis indicated the food manager, Glenda, gets there about 0530 hrs. and starts the food preparation. Jay gets to work between 0400 to 0430 hrs. and Tony arrives at about 0730 hrs. Curtis related there would have been plenty of people who would have seen a suspicious package.

CUSHMAN, C

Page ____ of ____ Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
CUSHMAN CANDICE					
Residence Street Address: 5855 W. LEAWOOD	City		County	State	Zip Code
Residence Phone: ( ) 794-9376	Business Phone: ( )		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
Business Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement: DE. SHANE WEBSTER	Serial No.: 87-7		Date: 5-6-99		Time: Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:			Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

I WAS SITTING IN THE COMMONS + CAME BACK FROM REBEL CORNER. I WAS TALKING TO MR SANDERS ABOUT BASKETBALL CAMP. I WAS WALKING BACK FROM THE LUNCH LINE + EVERYONE YELLED GET DOWN. I HESITATED + MR SANDERS SAID "CANDICE GET DOWN". EVERY ONE STARTED TO GET OUT + I GOT STUCK IN THE BACK. ONE GUY GOT SHOT + I RAN THROUGH THE AUDITORIUM + CAUGHT UP WITH THE PEOPLE I HAD BEEN WITH. WHEN WE GOT OUTSIDE I SAW SOMEONE ON THE ROOF WITH WHAT I THOUGHT WAS A BLACK TRENCHCOAT. HE WAS AIMING A GUN, SO ERICA NICK + I RAN TOWARD THE SMOKER'S PIT. WE TRIED TO RUN HOME, BUT THE COPS HAD US SIT ON THE LAWN. MY AUNT WAS AT THE CORNER IN HER CAR + SHE DROVE US HOME.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____ / ____ / ____
Date

☐ AM
☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev 2/95)

JC-001-002794

0600

Page _____ of _____ Pages

Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.) _____

ABOUT 10 MINUTES BEFORE IT STARTED I SAW 2 GUYS IN TRENCHCOATS SITTING ON THE STAIRS BY THE FACULTY LOUNGE.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Candice M. Cushman

Signature of Person Making Statement

JC-001-002795

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?
DON'T THINK SO

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? ON MONDAY I SAW THEM IN THE HALL. THEY SCOOTED OVER TO RUN INTO ME, THEN THEY LAUGHE

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?
JUST IN LOCKER

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?
DREW McCUSKEY. NICK ANTONIO ERICA McCLARTY, BRIAN CHILELI
JAMIE THURMAN, STEPHANIE LESSACK

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? JUST THE MONDAY INCIDENT
NEXT HOUSE OVER (RENEE) HANGS OUT W/ BROOKS BROWN.
(TO EAST)

7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ?
NO

8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?
REBELS TRACK T-SHIRT, SHORTS, SANDALS
JANSPORT BLACK BACKPACK

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?
11:05 ?

10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?
11:05; FROM BUSINESS KEYBOARDING (MR. SANDERS) ROOM

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?

12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ?

13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? NO

14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ? NO

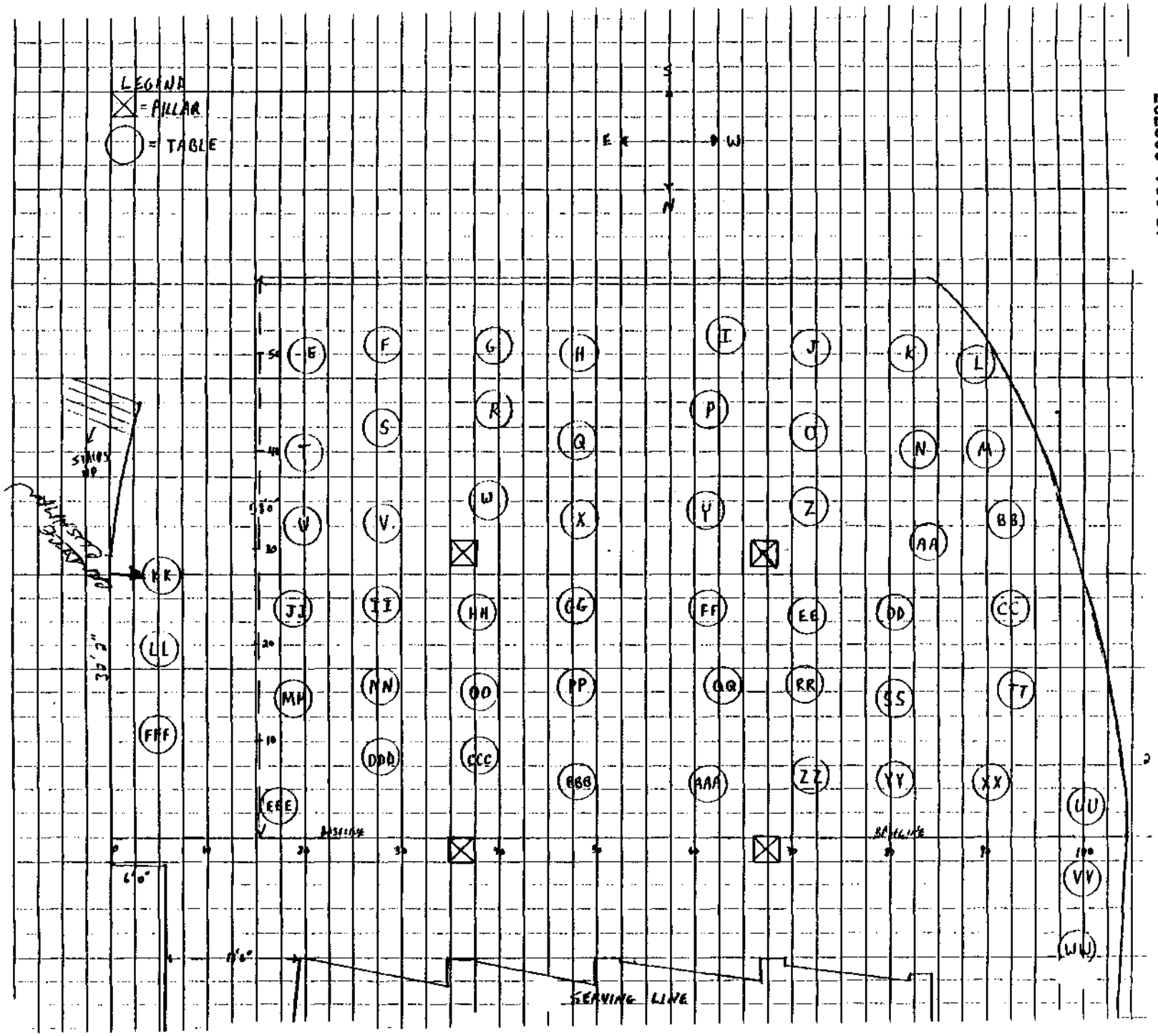
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ?
ON DAILY ANNOUNCEMENTS - "WISH YOU WEREN'T HERE, 4-20"

16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?
THEY THOUGHT THEY OWNED THE HALLS, WANTED TO STAND UP TO THE JOCKS"

17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

Candice M. Cushman

JC-001-002796



JC-001-002797

DAVIES, B

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: ERZEN	Case Report No: 99-7625-J
Connecting Case Report No: DN1017	Victim Name Original Report:		Date This Report: 04-30-99
Classification: X First Degree Murder	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

DAVIES, BRITTANY A., DOB/07-16-83, W/F

6546 South Brentwood Way

Littleton, Colorado 80123

(303) 933-0448

DAVIES, MARYJANE, DOB/05-03-53, W/F

Same as above

Bus: 8000 East Quincy Avenue

Denver, Colorado 80237

(303) 472-2837

DAVIES, RONALD W., DOB/05-06-49

Same as above

Bus: 452 Sable Blvd. #G

Aurora, Colorado 80011

(303) 361-2615

JC-001-002799

INVESTIGATION:

On April 29, 1999, between the hours of 1142 and 1238, I had an opportunity to speak with Brittany reference the incident at Columbine High School that occurred on April 20, 1999. Also present at the interview were her parents, Ron and Maryjane.

Brittany stated on April 20, 1999, after her fourth period math class, which was in math room MA-8 and taught by Mr. Bundy, she met with her friend, Lindsay Wyant, after she had gone to her locker, which she believes is locker #604, and is located in the math and science wing. Brittany stated that her and Lindsay arrived in the cafeteria around 1120 hours, where they met with

their friends and after I showed her a map she stated that she was seated at table AAA. Also located at the table were Jamie Munkeby, who I previously interviewed, Tasha Nygard, telephone number (303) 972-6756, Ann Marie, (last name unknown), Leah (last name unknown), Tiffany Spevak, and Tiffany's friend, Jean, who is a French guy. Again Brittany stated that there was nothing out of the ordinary. After they reached their table, she remembers that she placed her backpack on top of the table and proceeded to the food service line. After she had gotten her lunch, she remembers returning to the table, where she sat down and began to eat her lunch.

At this point I asked Brittany if she recalls when she walked into the cafeteria if she remembers seeing two large duffle bags or gym bag type items. I described one as being blue in color and the other being an orangish/red, which were in the general area where she was seated. She thought for a minute and stated, "You know, I did see a large blue gym type bag," at which time I had her refer to a map I had provided, and she stated that it was just on the east side of the tables, depicting table H through BBB. I asked Brittany if she knew who those bags belonged to or if she saw anybody bring those bags into the cafeteria area. She stated she had no idea who owned the bags and said that she just remembers that she looked over at a friend of hers by the name of Nicki Lawson, who was seated near the bags. She stated after she said hi to Nicki she glanced away she remembers seeing the bag and thinking to herself, "That's weird, why would somebody bring one of those big sports bags into the cafeteria and leave them."

Brittany stated that shortly after she sat down and started to eat her lunch, she remembers she saw Mr. Sanders coming from outside the cafeteria and enter through the northwest cafeteria doors. She stated that whenever Mr. Sanders gets excited or he is trying to emphasize a point he gets real red faced and she knows that he's serious. She said that when he entered into the cafeteria she knew he wasn't messing around and he told everybody in the cafeteria to get down. She said that Mr. Sanders was accompanied by a janitor, who she believed is Jay. Shortly after Mr. Sanders entered into the cafeteria, he proceeded east directly in front of the food service line and went toward the stairs. She said once he reached the stairs she lost sight of him. I asked Brittany if she could recall about what time this occurred, and she said she believed it was around 11:27 a.m. Brittany was asked what she did, and she said that herself and her friends at the table quickly got under the table where they huddled. She said one of her friends, Jamie Munkeby, then asked her, "Did you hear that gunshot?" Brittany said that she did not hear it and that she was told about the gunshot. After hearing the gunshot the people that were towards the west side of the cafeteria all started to

move east. She said that she grabbed her friend, Jamie, by the hand, at which time they went to the kitchen area. Shortly after they reached the kitchen area, she recalls seeing the janitor, Jay, and Mr. Andres, at which time he opened up the auditorium doors and they left the kitchen area. Once they got in the auditorium she was reunited with her friend, Tasha Nygard, at which time she grabbed Tasha by one arm and Jamie Munkeby by the other arm, and they went up the stairs toward the top of the auditorium and exited from the auditorium. Prior to entering into the halls from the auditorium, she remembers that she looked out in the halls and that she saw several students running near the tech rooms. They proceeded north through the school to where she describes as the counselor's room, at which time they exited the building from the northwest door near the counselor's room. They ran to Clement Park, went to Tasha's car, which was parked in Clement Park, at which time they left the area. She said that they went north on Pierce to Bowles, to Wadsworth and then they arrived at her home. Brittany was asked if she could recall about what time she arrived at home, at which time her mother, Maryjane, said that she believed it was around 11:47 a.m., because that's when she received a phone call from Brittany, who was calling from their home.

Brittany was asked if she ever saw any gunman while she was in the cafeteria, or if she saw any explosions while she was in the cafeteria. She stated while at the school she never saw any gunman, but she remembers that her friend, Jamie Munkeby, told her she saw a gunman near the stairs in the cafeteria. (I interviewed Jamie Munkeby reference this incident and she told me in her interview that she did not observe any gunman in the cafeteria area at Columbine High School).

Brittany was asked if she knew Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. She stated that she did not know the two individuals. I asked her if she knew about Eric Harris' web site. She stated she was not aware of that. I asked her if she knew of any other associates of the "Trench Coat Mafia." She said that last year in her government class, taught by Ms. Green, there was an individual by the name of Marla (unknown last name) who was a member of the group. She said that Marla would dress in black, wear a black trench coat, a black beret, and she had black sunglasses. She also said that she is aware that an individual by the name of Pauline (unknown last name), who works in the school store, is also an associate of this group. She proceeded to tell me that members of the "Trench Coat Mafia" usually would hangout and smoke on the southwest corner of Pierce and Polk Avenue. Brittany was asked if she heard of any rumors at school about something going to happen on 4-20-99. She said that she remembers seeing a backpack which had 4-20 on it. She couldn't tell me whose backpack it was, but she knew that 4-20 was a national marijuana holiday and that a lot of the "skaters" or "skateboarders" at the school observe that day. Again I verified that Brittany did not see

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-J
Connecting Case Report No. DN1017	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-30-99
Classification X First Degree Murder / Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X / Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

any gunman at Columbine High School, but she did see the large duffle bag or sports bag, blue in color, which was located in the cafeteria area. Unfortunately, Brittany could not provide information as to the owner of that bag. Brittany was asked to describe her dress on the day of the incident. She stated that she was wearing brown sandals, blue jean shorts, a white sweater set and that the sweater was long sleeve.

At the completion of my interview, I provided Brittany a map of the cafeteria area of Columbine High School, at which time I had her depict where she was seated and her scape route, and I also had her point out where she observed that large blue duffle bag which was located in the cafeteria area. A copy of that map is attached with this supplemental report.

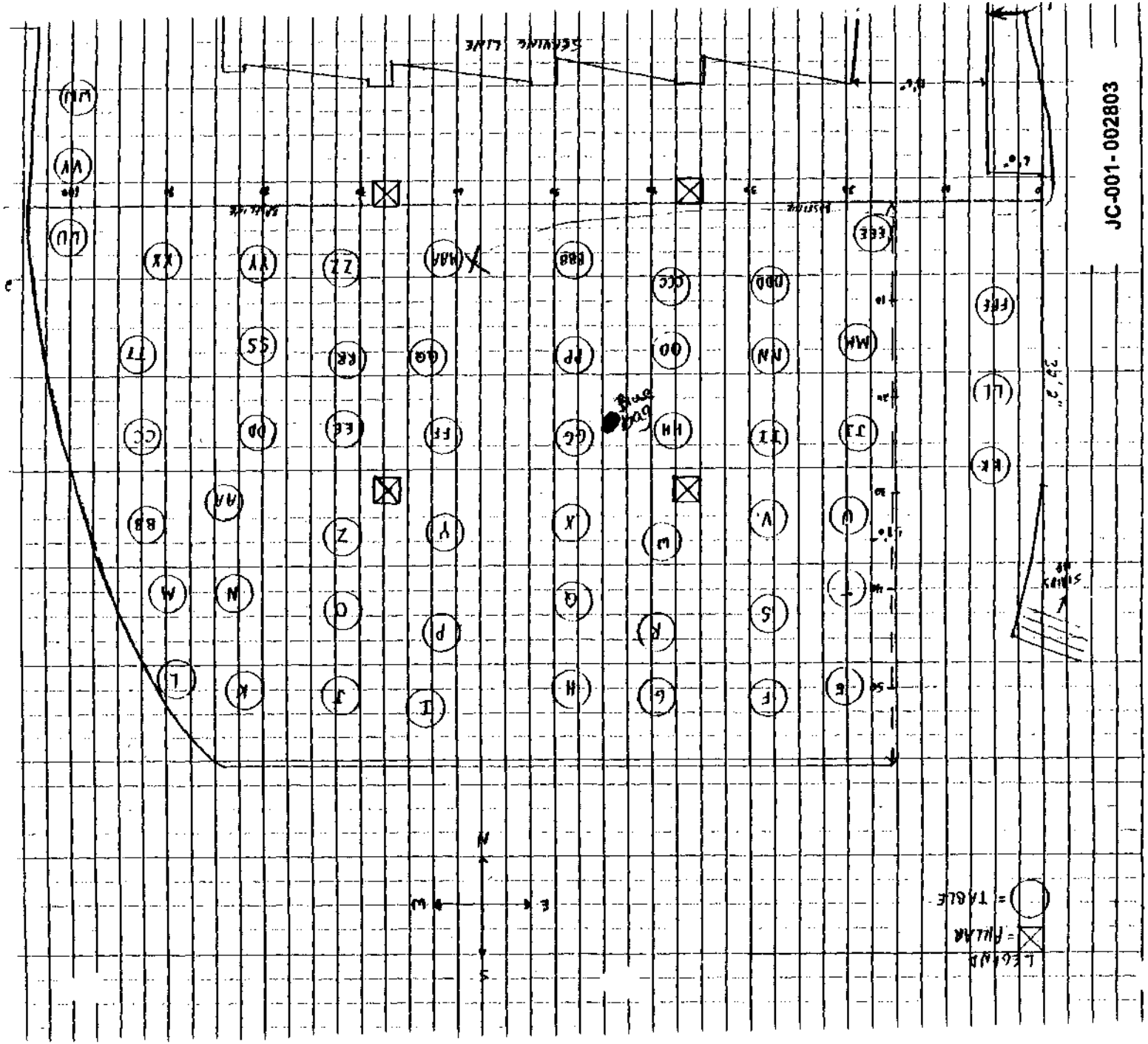
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

FBI Case Number 174A-DN-57419. Information control number 1017.

DISPOSITION: Case open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 4 of 4
	TITLE	0057			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674


JC-001-002803
Brittany Davies
07/16/83
Table AAA went into Kitchenarea out the auditorium out thru Crement Back to my house in Tasha Nygard's car
Erzen, L
04 2 99
99-7625

DEATHERAGE, RYAN

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: PETERSON	Case Report No: 99-7625-II
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report: COLUMBINE		Date This Report: 05-28-99
...ification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

Ryan Deatherage, dob/06-05-81
5265 West Lake Place
Littleton, Colorado 80123
(303)738-1268
Student at Columbine High School

Dee Deatherage, dob/11-25-59
same as above
Work: Self-employed

David Deatherage, dob/08-10-59
same as above
Work: King Soopers
65 Tejon Street
Denver, Colorado 80223
(303)698-3401

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-28-99, at about 0900 hours, I responded to 5265 West Lake Place to contact and interview Ryan Deatherage. This interview was in reference to the shooting that occurred at Columbine High School on 04-20-99.

Upon arrival, I contacted Ryan Deatherage and his mother, Dee Deatherage. Dee Deatherage said Ryan Deatherage wanted to be interviewed without her being present, and went elsewhere in the house during the interview.

Ryan Deatherage told me on 04-20-99, at about 1110 to 1115 hours, he got out of his Language Arts class, which is located on the lower level of the high school, and said he went into the cafeteria. Ryan Deatherage said he selected a table and put his backpack, described as a blue and brown JanSport with papers inside that have his name on them, on a chair. Ryan Deatherage showed me the table he had selected on the diagram of the cafeteria at the school. He pointed out table "FFF," which is located along the far east side of the cafeteria, and is in fact in the farthest east row of tables in the cafeteria. Ryan Deatherage said he could not recall where he had sat at the table on 04-20-99, nor could he recall the direction he faced while he was seated. He

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 3
Peterson X30	FAN	5000			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

JC-001-002805

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-II
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-28-99
sification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

said he was with the following people at this table: Adam Kyler, Nathan Fansler, Melinda (unknown last name), and Kyle Velasquez. He also said teaching aids, Patty Stevens and Sam Myers, were with them at the table. Ryan Deatherage said Kyle Velasquez was not with them very long because he ate his food very quickly and left the table saying he was going to the Library at the school.

Ryan Deatherage said he went to get his food, and said due to the fact he also works in the kitchen of the cafeteria, he went behind the serving line to get his food, that he does not have to pay for At this point, I showed Ryan Deatherage the photographs of the duffle bag and a propane tank that were later recovered in the cafeteria at the school. He stated he did not see either item prior to or during the incident. This included in the kitchen area and the area where the students sit at the tables.

Ryan Deatherage said he then sat down at the table with his friends to talk. He said two students suddenly ran into the cafeteria from an unknown location, and yelled for the students to get down on the floors. He said he believed at that point in time, the incident was a Senior prank; however, then two custodians and one teacher (Mr. Sanders) entered the cafeteria yelling for everyone to get down on the floor and under the tables. Ryan Deatherage said he then heard one gunshot which sounded like to him it came from inside this area. He said he got up, and along with Adam Kyler, ran behind the serving line into the kitchen, and then into what he described as an office. He then hid, along with 17 to 18 other people, in this room. Two of the people hiding were Patty Stevens and Sam Myers. Ryan Deatherage said there was a telephone in this room, so they were on the line with police the entire time they were in there. He said at first the people inside were laying on the floor up against the door to prevent it from being opened from the suspect. He said they later put heavy items on the floor and up against the door to block the door from being opened, so they did not have to lay up against it any longer. Ryan Deatherage said within a short period of time, after going into this room, he heard about seven shots that sounded like they were coming from upstairs above the location they were hiding, possibly in the school library. Ryan Deatherage said he also heard approximately five explosions that sounded like they came from the cafeteria. He said after these initial shots and explosions, he only heard an occasional shot. Ryan Deatherage said at one point, after the shots and explosions, the people hiding in the room thought about leaving this room; however, he said it sounded like someone was making noises just outside the room they were hiding in, near the freezers, so they remained inside the room hiding.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 3
A Peterson 430	TW	9032			

ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	JC-001-002806	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-II
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-28-99
tification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Ryan Deatherage said someone knocked on the door where they were hiding and said to them that he needed in because he needed a place to hide. They refused to open the door, and shortly thereafter, this person left.

Ryan Deatherage said they were hiding in this room for quite some time, and at approximately 1430 hours, they were rescued by SWAT. He said as they were being led out of the room, he saw a lot of smoke in the cafeteria.

Ryan Deatherage said prior to this incident, he did not know Dylan Klebold or Eric Harris, and said he had never heard of the Trench Coat Mafia. He said he could not recall seeing anyone at the school wearing a trench coat. He also told me he did not know of anyone, nor has he heard rumors of anyone manufacturing explosive devices and/or possession firearms.

Ryan Deatherage said he did not hear the "thought of the day" over the Rebel News Netw_ k (RNN) on 04-20-99. He said at that time he was in his Math class with Mr. Martin, who is the teacher, and Mr. Martin turned the RNN off because the students were being too loud.

Ryan Deatherage said he has been seeing a therapist since the incident, and has trouble sleeping from time to time; however, he now believes he is doing well.

I talked to Dee Deatherage who said she is being seen by a psychologist to help her through this incident, and also other problems in her life, unrelated to Columbine High School. I gave Ryan and Dee Deatherage my business card, and asked them to contact me if they wanted to see a JCSO Victim Advocate in the future. I told them I would make the necessary arrangements for them if they wished.

DISPOSITION: Remains open, pending further investigation.

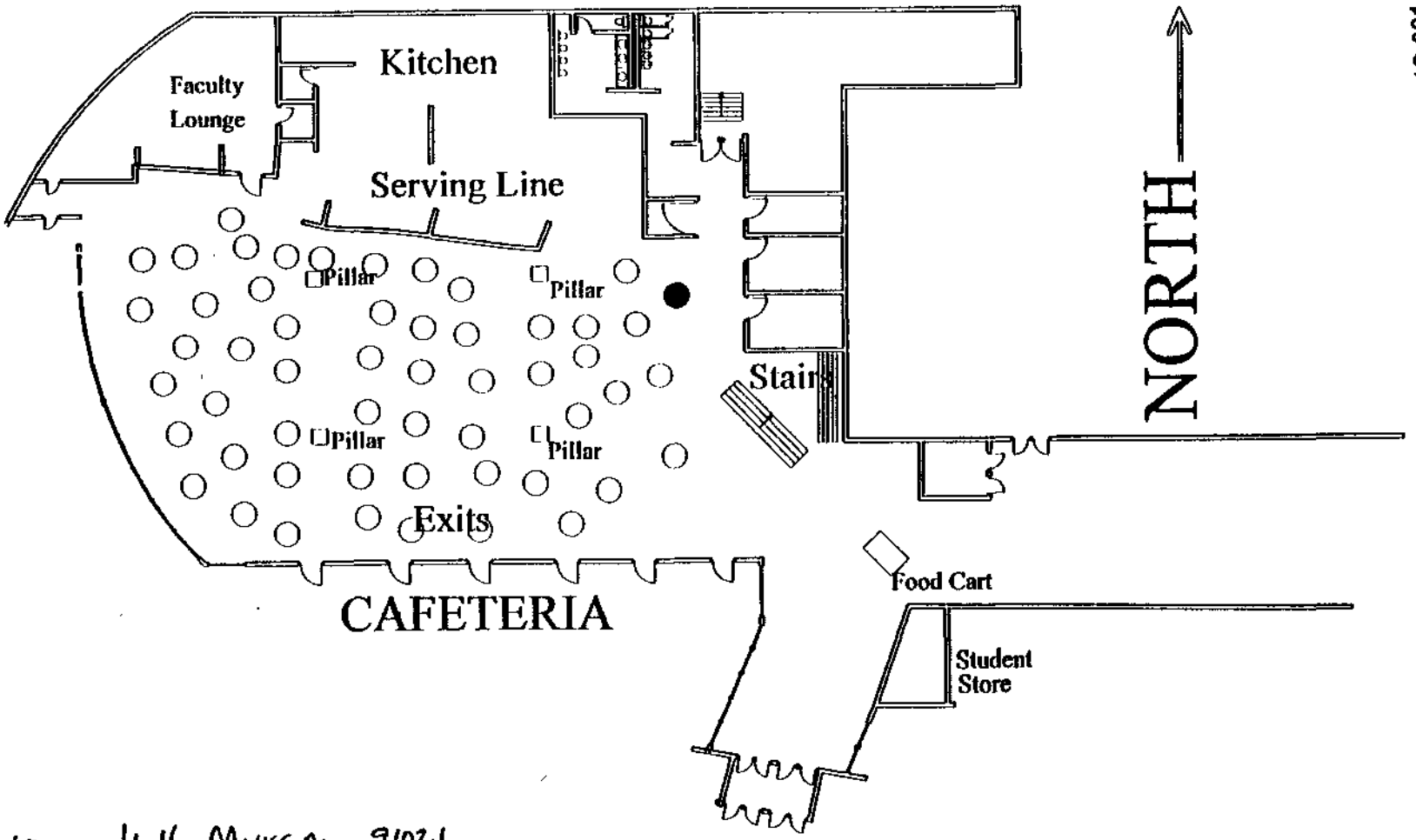
Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 3
APeterson #32	DW	500			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

JC-001-002807

0.04152":1'

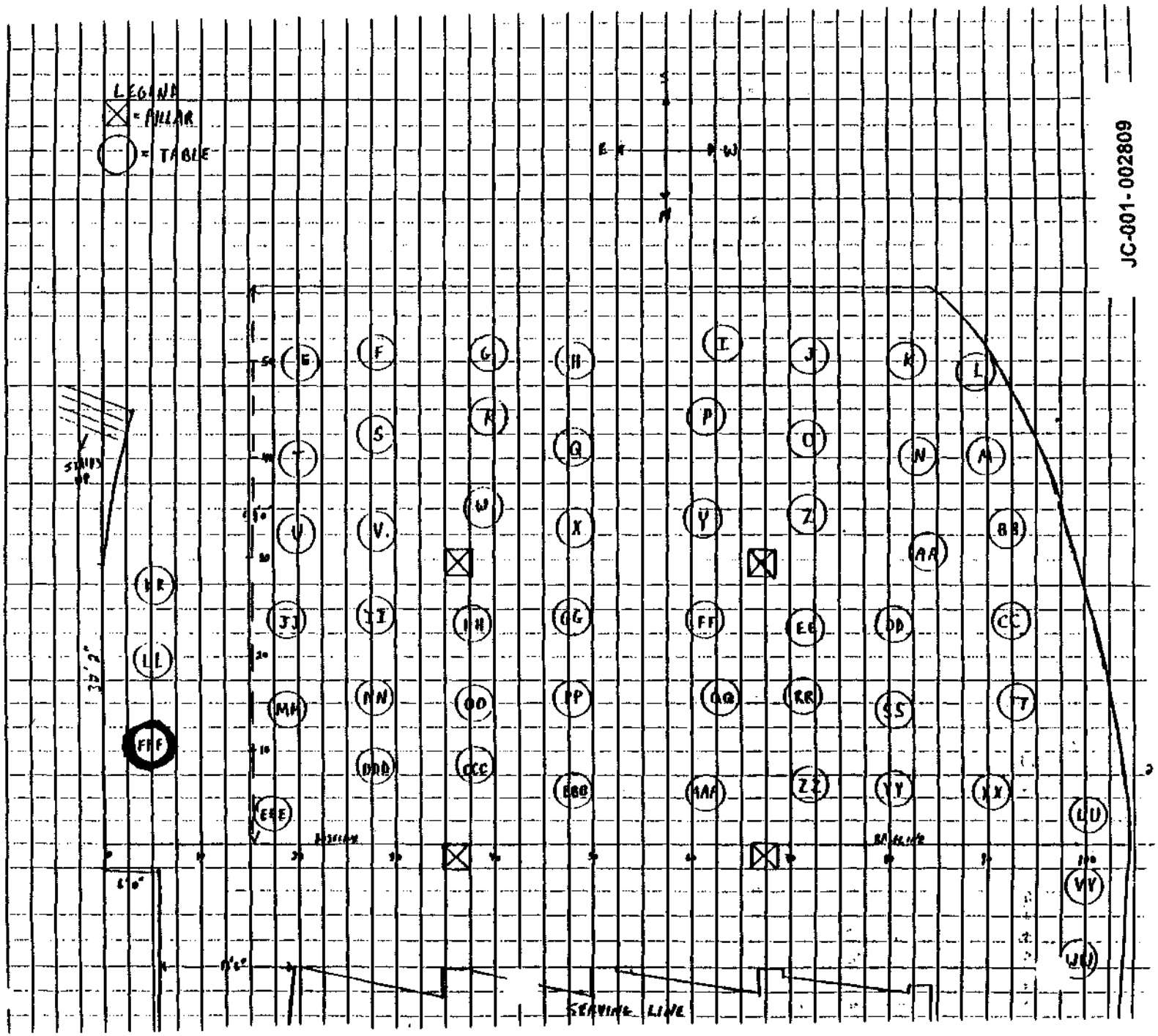
99-7625
05/20/99
Ryan Demmerle



JC-001-002808

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26 99

99-7625
05/28/99
Ryan
Damage



DEBOER, S.

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: KARLA SARNACKI CASE NUMBER: 99-38856
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL DATE OF REPORT: 05-07-99
OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE
INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3245, FBI: 174A-DN-57419, JCSO: CR#99-7625, TEAM 4, CAFETERIA WITNESSES, COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

SUSPECT:

ERIC HARRIS

DYLAN KLEBOLD

WITNESS:

1. DEBOER, SARAH, W/F, DOB: 08-14-83

7736 West Walker Drive, Littleton, CO 80123, 303-972-9310

Mother: Mary DeBoer, 7736 West Walker Drive, Littleton, CO 80123, 303-972-9310, work: 303-982-1780

Father: Steve DeBoer, 7736 West Walker Drive, Littleton, CO 80123, 303-972-9310, work: 303-936-5535

cell phone: 303-210-1756

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-12-99 at 0830 hours I interviewed Sarah DeBoer in the presence of her mother at her residence Sarah stated she rode to school with Stephanie Williams, whose dad drove her on the morning of 04-20-99. She stated they arrived at the school at approximately 0710 hours and entered through the main entrance. She stated nothing was unusual outside.

Sarah stated she knows KLEBOLD and HARRIS by name and they knew her by name She stated they were more acquaintances than good friends. She stated she used to be friends with all the "trench coaters" She stated she got to know them by talking to them in the cafeteria on her off hour. She stated she was friends with Tad Boles and Chris Markham. Sarah stated she did not see any of these people around the school or in between classes on that day.

Sarah has biology for her first hour class, math for her second hour class, choir for her third hour class, business with Mr. Sanders for her fourth hour class. All classes are located on the upper level except for her fourth hour class.

Sarah stated that after her fourth hour class she went upstairs briefly in the math hall and then came back down the stairs into the cafeteria, entering it approximately 1113 hours. She stated the cafeteria was full. She stated she walked directly to the Rebel Corner Store and got some food. She then went back to the marble bench

JC-001-002811

that is located just east of the stairs. She indicated her path on the attached diagram and also wrote down what other students were there with her on the bench. She stated she got to the bench just as the bell rang and one or two minutes later the commotion began. She stated her heard someone yelled to "get down" and thought that there was a fight. She stated Mr. Sanders then yelled for everyone to get down, that there were people with guns Sarah heard gunshots coming from outside and saw a explosion near a car, which she indicated on the diagram She stated everyone got up and started running and scattering everywhere.

Sarah stated she ran into the auditorium and up to the top level and out the north door into the main hallway. Once into the hallway she looked to the west and saw KLEBOLD and HARRIS at the end of the hallway She stated that KLEBOLD looked over in the direction to where she was standing and began to shoot his gun toward her direction. She stated she thought it was an automatic gun because the shots were rapid fire She also saw the muzzle flash out the end of the gun. Sarah stated she thought that KLEBOLD was holding a Tech 9 because of the way he was holding it and she gestured with one hand extended holding something vertical and the other hand closer to her body. She stated KLEBOLD had on a long black trench coat as did HARRIS She stated they did not have any hats on. She stated there was a weapon hanging near KLEBOLD's waist and one in his hand. She stated she saw a weapon in HARRIS' hand which she described as not being long like a shotgun nor short like a handgun but in between those sizes.

Sarah stated she went back quickly into the auditorium and as she heard bullets hitting the lockers and other hard objects down the hallway. She stated she went back down the north side of the auditorium to a hallway that leads around to the back of the stage. She stated she went into a room off of the stage and stayed in there for approximately five minutes. She stated she came out and saw Mr. Andres Jr. go up and check the north door of the auditorium. She stated she and other students hid on the floor in between the auditorium seats as Mr Andres locked all the doors in the auditorium. She stated he then told everyone to be quiet. She heard explosions and gunfire at this time plus glass breaking from all over

Sarah stated a janitor came in to the auditorium and told everyone what they had to do to get out. The janitor looked out of the lower level auditorium door to see where the shooters were He told them to go down the business hall of the lower level and out the south door. She stated she ran out with a group of about 30-40 students who ran out the parking lot and across Pierce Street to Leawood Park. Sarah stated that it sounded like

shots were being fired at them while they were in Leawood Park. She stated she did not see any cars enter or leave the parking lot at this time.

Sarah did not leave anything in the cafeteria. She was wearing a white long sleeved shirt with bell bottom jeans. Sarah did not see the thought for the day since her math teacher turns it off during her class Sarah stated that KLEBOLD and HARRIS seemed really calm to her (prior to the shooting) and she never saw them get teased She stated people stayed away from them because they were different.

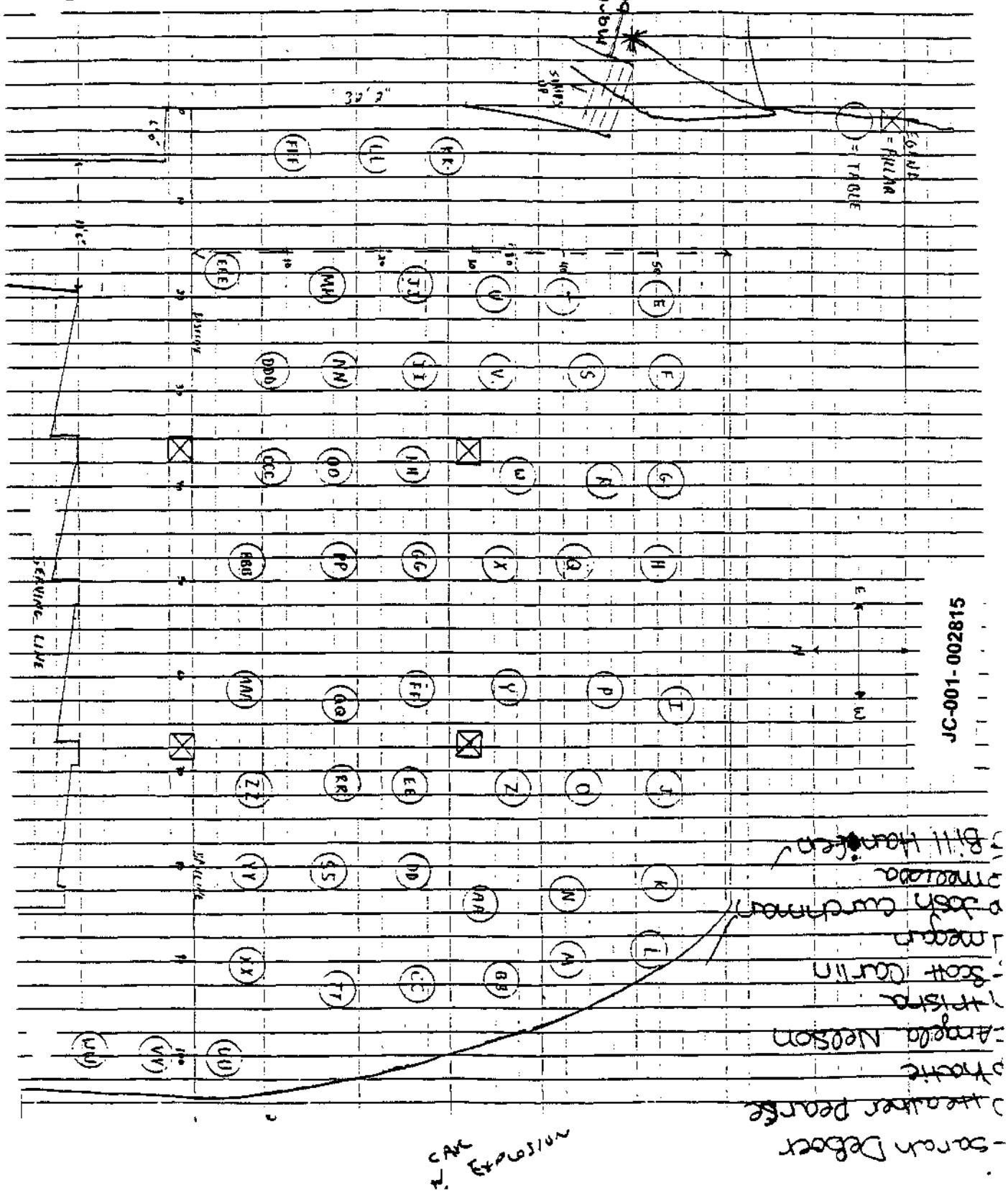
Karla Sarnacki #1374 5/12/99

Detective's signature/number/date Sergeant's signature/number/date

SARAH DEBOER
CONTROL # 3245

JC-001-002814

SARAH DeBOER
CONTROL # 3245



DEHART, K

JC-001-002816

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:		**Docket Number:**	
Date:	June 4, 1999	**Case Number:**	174A-DN57419
			99-7625
			CN 3812
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Lauck

****

Kimberly Dehart
8043 W. Plymouth Pl.
Littleton, CO., 80123
303/932-6461

CHS student, cafeteria witness.

On June 3, 1999, this investigator interviewed Kimberly Dehart at her residence. Present during the interview was her mother, Teresa.

Kimberly advised that she arrived in the cafeteria at approximately 11:15 a.m., after her fourth hour class in the language arts hall on the main floor. She said that as she stood at the lunch counter, she heard a loud explosion coming from outside, the area west of the cafeteria. She said that as she started out the west door to see what was going on, she heard someone say " get inside, someone has a gun." She stated that she then ran back to the counter and crouched down underneath it. She said Mr. Sanders then ran by and was telling everyone to stay down. Kimberly advised that she heard another teacher, Mrs. Redmerski say, "Oh my God, someone's been shot." She stated that she heard more explosions or gunshots coming from outside. She looked out and saw one student holding his side, apparently injured. She stated that one of the janitors began telling everyone to get up and run and she saw Mr. Andres holding

JC-001-002817

open the doors to the auditorium. Kimberly ran to that location and hid inside the girl's dressing room. She recalled hearing another very loud explosion while hiding there. After about ten minutes, she left the dressing room and ran an aisle to the upper door and into the hallway. She said she saw a person wearing a black trenchcoat standing at the far west end of that hallway. She was unable to provide any further details about that person. She stated that she ran toward the administration offices and then took the hallway past the counselor's offices and out of the school. She recalled seeing alot of broken glass in the area of the administration offices.

Kimberly ran to Clement Park where she stayed with two teachers, Mr. Cunningham and Mrs. Zerr.

Kimberly stated that she did not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. She said that [redacted] lives across the street from her and is only an acquaintance.

Kimberly advised that she had second hand information that Alex Marsh made a defensive remark to a friend of hers - Cassie Jacobson when Cassie had commented that she did not know how anyone could do this. Supposedly, Alex replied, "Don't say that about my friends."

Investigation continues.

John Lauck
Investigator

6-4-99
Date

JC-001-002818

DEIHL, C

Page_____ of_____ Pages Case No._____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☑ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Dahl, Carmie Rose					
Residence Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
7165 S. Webster St.	Littleton			Co	80128
Residence Phone	Business Phone		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
(303) 972-1086	( )				7-6-83
Business Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date	Time		
Det. D.D. Aways	76007	4-20-99	1530	Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:			
Columbine High School		Leawood Elementary			

Summary of Statement:

I saw a tall, skinny man wearing a black trench coat standing by the parking lot & cafeteria. Then I heard a shot but then noticed a car smoking next I heard Mr. sanders scream "Get down!" The cafeteria immediately went underneath their tables. Then I heard more shots & the cafeteria herded up the stairs. I went in a science ~~room~~ room & took cover. When I took cover I heard about 7 more shots.

Q. Did you recognize the man in the black trench coat?

A. no

Q. Would you recognize him if you saw him again?

A. probably not

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/99
Date

3:40 ☐ AM ☑ PM
Time Statement Completed

Carmie Dahl
Signature of Person Making Statement

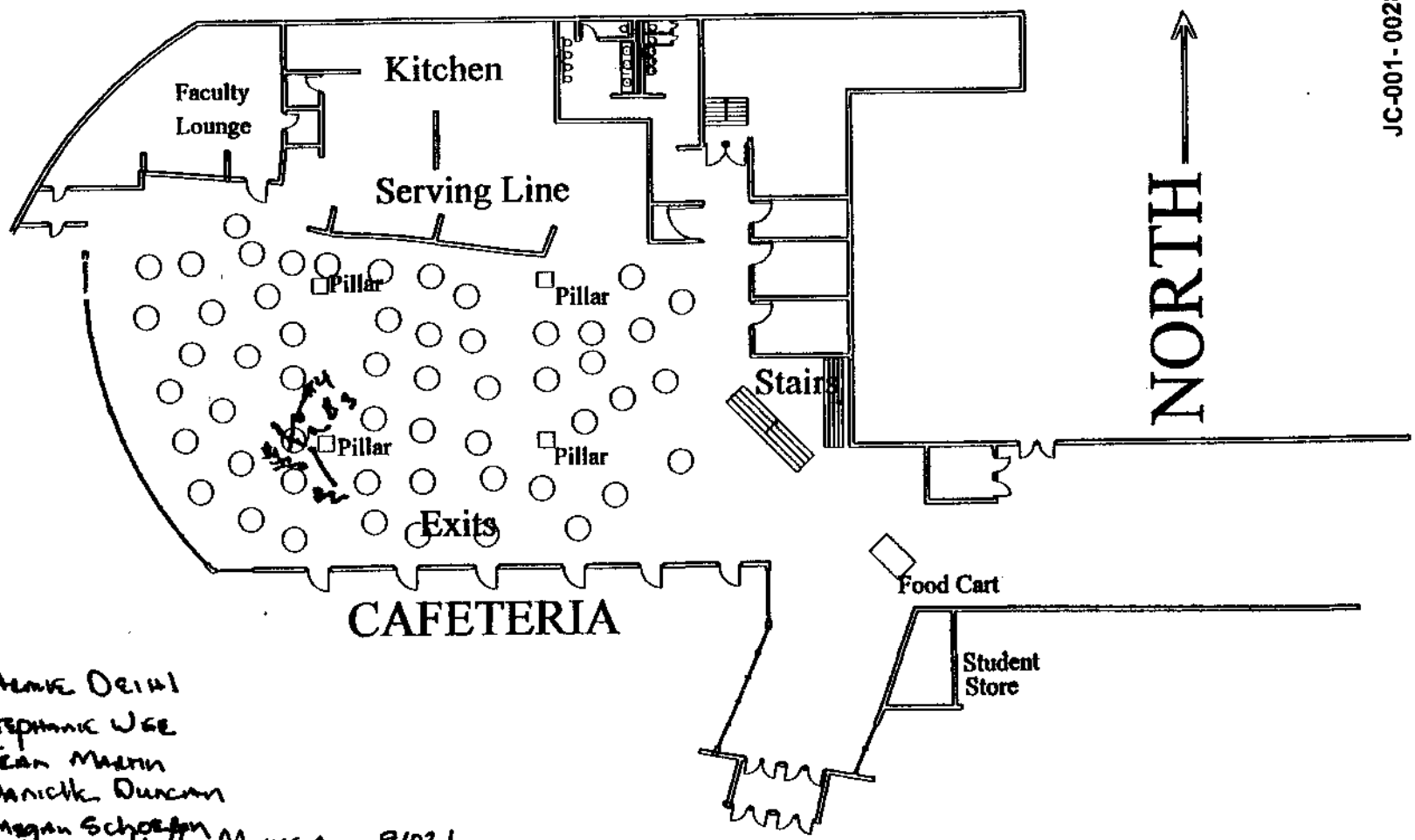
DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-002820

0600

CARMIE ROSE DEIHL DOB 07/06/83

0.04152":1'



JC-001-002821

#1 - CARMIE DEIHL
#2 - STEPHANIE WEE
#3 - JEAN MARTIN
#4 - DANIELLE DUNCAN
#5 - MEGAN SCHOEPPE

Detective Matt Murray 9102
Denver Police Homicide
4-26-99

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-E
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-28-99
Classification X First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

CARMIE ROSE DEIHL, DOB/07-06-83

7165 South Webster Street

Littleton, Colorado 80128

(303) 972-1086

Student: Columbine High School

KEVIN DOUGLAS DEIHL, DOB/08-11-59

Same as above

Bus: Denver Pipe Fitters Union

Pager: (303) 560-5097

DENISE RENEE DEIHL, DOB/06-29-60

Same as above

Bus: 5400 South Delaware

Littleton, Colorado 80120

(303) 794-2611 x541

INVESTIGATION:

On 4-28-99, at 1700 hours, I responded to 7165 South Webster Street where I contacted witness Carmie Deihl, along with her father, witness Kevin Deihl, and her mother, witness Denise Deihl. Carmie Deihl advised me of the following:

She said on 4-20-99, at about 11:10 a.m., she went into the cafeteria at Columbine High School for her lunch period. She said she was sitting at a table near the southeast corner of the cafeteria with Stephanie Weiss, Jean Martin, Danielle Duncan, and Megan Schoebin. Carmie Deihl said she had her backpack when she walked into the cafeteria and she put it up on top of the table

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-E

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		04-28-99

Classification X First Degree Murder	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

she was sitting at. Witness Carmie Deihl said that she suddenly saw some of the Freshman that were in the cafeteria go to the window and look out and Carmie Deihl believed that there was a fight going on outside that the Freshman were trying to watch. She then said a teacher by the last name of Sanders told everybody to get down on the floor, underneath their tables. She stated she did and she stayed under the table for about 30 seconds, and then she looked out of the window and saw a car that was smoking and possibly had been on fire or the radiator had a hole shot in it or something that would cause this vehicle to smoke. Carmie Deihl advised she saw a male party, who she later realized was Dylan Klebold, standing outside by the car and he was wearing a long trench coat. She said that Klebold began to walk toward the doors of the cafeteria from the parking lot and she saw him pull back his coat and raise a weapon, as she described as either a rifle or a shotgun type firearm, that he held with both hands, and she heard him shoot this weapon. Carmie Deihl then said she saw a female fall to the ground outside of the cafeteria. She said she does not know who this female was, nor does she know what the condition of this female was. Carmie Deihl said she did not see any other "Trench Coat Mafia" students other than Klebold during this incident. Witness Carmie Deihl said she got up off the floor the rest of the way and started running toward the stairs that leads up to the upper part of Columbine High School and said witness Stephanie Weiss was holding onto her coat, running along side of her. Carmie Deihl said when they got to the top of the stairs they turned left and then turned right into a science hallway/classroom. She said there were six people inside hiding, including Tyler Bunch, Sean Bachelor, and the rest were unknown, however, she did say there was four teachers hiding in there as well. These teachers names she knew of was Mr. Johnson, Mr. Craft, Mr. Cram, and Mr. Friesen. Carmie Deihl said that the teachers had armed themselves with fire extinguishers, in the event that the students with the firearms came into the science room, they were going to use these extinguishers to protect themselves and the students. Carmie Deihl said they did lock the door to this room and turned the lights off, however. Carmie Deihl also said that she was in this room for approximately four hours until the people that were in the science room were rescued by SWAT officers getting the students out of the building.

Witness Carmie Deihl said that she did not see any duffle bags in the cafeteria, nor did she see anyone carrying one of these duffle bags, however, there were several backpacks in there. She said she has seen the "Trench Coat" students in the school, however, she does not know any of them by name, nor does she associate with them in any way. She said she does know that they stay to themselves and during lunch hour would sit underneath he stairs to eat their lunch together. She estimated that there may be up to 20 members of the "Trench Coat Mafia." Carmie Deihl said she has not heard of any other students being involved with

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 3
A. Peterson #32					

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-E
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-28-99
C ...sion X **First Degree Murder** Re...ssification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

construction of any bombs and/or possession of firearms within Columbine High School.

I asked witness Carmie Deihl if she heard or noticed anything unusual as she ran up the stairs to get away from the cafeteria, and she said no, that she did hear during the incident seven to eight shots while she was at the top of the stairs, however, it sounded to her that they were coming from the downstairs portion of the school. She said she did not hear or noticed anything from the library, which is at the top of the stairs.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

I gave the witnesses my business card and advised them if they needed any assistance or wished to talk to a Victim Advocate to call me and I would arrange this for them.

DISPOSITION: Case remains open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 3
A Peterson #32	EW	200		JC-001-002824	

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

DEPEW, M

WEST METRO DRUG TASK FORCE
Detective Jonathan Pickett
Wheat Ridge Police Department

WMTF# None
JCSO# 99-7625
Connecting CR(s)#

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Interview with Matthew Depew.

Matthew Depew told me the following;

- Between 1125 and 1130 hrs Matthew sat down for lunch in the school cafeteria.
- Matthew heard a loud shot and saw a male who had been sitting, stand and fall backwards as if shot.
- It appeared to Matthew as if the male had been shot "center mass."
- One of the suspects had blonde shoulder length hair and was wearing a black trench coat.
- Matthew heard a second and third shot.
- Matthew heard shots from two different guns. The gun shots sounded distinctly different to Matthew.
- He also heard two male voices shouting orders to one another, such as "go to that side" and "check the kitchen."
- Matthew was able to get into the kitchen and see that there was a phone.
- He then returned to the cafeteria and got several other kids to the safety of the kitchen.
- 19 people including Matthew barricaded themselves in an office in the kitchen.
- Matthew tried to phone the Jefferson County Sheriffs department, but was unable to get through.
- Matthews' father is a Denver district 4 police officer. Matthew knew the number of district 4, so he called Denver for help.
- The Denver officer Matthew spoke with is named Leats.
- Officer Leats has all the names of the others that were barricaded with Matthew
- Officer Leats phone number is 937-4444.
- While barricaded in the office, Matthew was able to hear more shooting and feel bombs exploding.
- Matthew tried to keep those in the office quiet. At one point the suspects tried to open the office door, but found it barricaded.
- It sounded to Matthew like the suspects were carrying a large set of keys.
- The last time Matthew heard anything from the suspects was at about 1300-1315 hrs.
- Matthew and the others in the office escaped once a SWAT team got to them and took them out of the school.

Investigators signature 

Page 1 of 2 Pages CASE NO.

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE INITIAL)				MAKING STATEMENT IS: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised	
Depew, Matthew. C					
RESIDENCE STREET ADDRESS: 6281 So. Kendall	CITY: Littleton	COUNTY: Jeffco	STATE: CO	ZIP CODE: 80123	
RESIDENCE PHONE: (303) 987-0815	BUSINESS PHONE: (303) 616-4239 ps	SOCIAL SECURITY NO: NA		DATE OF BIRTH / SERIAL NO: 11-23-82	
BUSINESS STREET ADDRESS: NA	CITY: NA	COUNTY: NA	STATE: NA	ZIP CODE: NA	
OFFICER TAKING STATEMENT: [signature]	SERIAL NUMBER: 73-132	DATE: 4/20/99	TIME: 3:25 pm Hours		
CONCERNING AN INCIDENT OCCURRING AT		LOCATION WHERE STATEMENT TAKEN			

SUMMARY OF STATEMENT

Aprox. 11:30 I saw one person that was shot, I heard 2 gun shots. I then dove knocking 3-4 kids down. I started to yell get down. Crawling on my hands and knees I knocked people down to the ground while crawling on my hands and knees. I was sitting before the shooting started, on the west side of the cafitira. I then crawled to the eastside making people get down, Then I started to ash for a phone. I found one in a back office of the kitchen, I then call Dist 4 DPD and told them the situation. Then I went back out and got as many people as I could to put them in the room with me. I then started to shut the door when, I looked back and saw the shooter, he threw some type explosive device, that did explode, I saw a what looked to be 12 gauge shotgun, I saw the shooter before he entered the school, he was a white male, with long blonde hair, and he was wearing a black trench coat, his aproximate height is 6'2".

device loaded the [illegible] the [illegible]

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/99
Date

☐ AM
☒ PM

3:50
Time Statement Completed

Matthew C. Depew
Signature of person making statement

DPD 386 (Rev 1/87)

JC-001-002827

SUMMARY OF STATEMENT (CONT)

I then shut the door. We as a group of 18 pu: about 200-250 lbs. of flour, cake, sugar, and trash on the door. The suspect tried to get into the room that we were in, he couldn't get in so he started shooting. I could then hear a radio and then another voice, there were now 2 suspects in the school. More loud noises went off, like gun shots and explosives. Then the noises stopped, more shots were fired. Then it was silent, but the two were upstairs in the library. Then someone tried to get into our room again, we didn't let them in. About 45 min went by and just entered the building. A short time later SWAT came in a got us out. During the time that I and 17 others were in the room hiding, I was on the phone for apiox 2-3 hrs. with John Leitz from district 4 telling him exactly what was happening. (The shooter I belive did not come to school today 4.20.99, he is a sinor at Columbine High, I can I.D. him if needed. Before I hid it the room I saw him shoot someone outside along the west side of the building, the shooting took place outside of the cafitia, I was sitting at the table closest to the West cafitia door.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/99
Date

3:50 ☐ AM ☒ PM
Time Statement Completed

Matthew C. Depew
Signature of person making statement

DENVER POLICE DEPARTMENT
INTER-DEPARTMENT
CORRESPONDENCE

TO: District Four Detectives

FROM: John M. Lietz 79042, District Four Station

DATE: April 20, 1999

SUBJECT: Shooting at Columbine High School in Jefferson County

On this date, at about 1100 hours, while working as the District Clerk, I received a call from Matthew Depew, Officer Wayne Depew's son. He stated he was at Columbine High School and someone was shooting all the students. I knew this school was in Jefferson County so I told him to hang up and call 911 to get emergency help on the way. I ran to my desk phone to call our dispatch and received a call back from Matthew Depew stating that the phones in the school could not call 911 and he could not call for emergency help. I then kept Matthew on the phone in one ear and grabbed my other phone calling 911 myself. I directed Denver 911 to transfer me to Jefferson County 911. While doing this Matthew Depew stated he and several other students were in the cafeteria area and an unknown number of gunmen were shooting students in the cafeteria right at that moment. I could hear shots being fired in the back ground. I have a daughter that is a student at the school so I knew some of the layout of the school. I asked Depew where he was in the cafeteria, since there are pay phones only at the doorways to the cafeteria. I was told that Depew and the group he was with had run to the rear kitchen area.

I tried to pass information from Depew to Jefferson County over the phone as the suspects were continuing to shoot people. Matthew Depew remained remarkably calm and told me that he and about 20 others (later found to be eighteen total) had run into the office in the kitchen and were hiding there. He gave me a physical description of the one suspect he had seen. I gave this information to Jefferson County and heard it passed over their police radio for their officers in the field to use. Over the next two to two a half hours I spoke with Depew and kept him on the phone with me while I spoke with Jefferson County Communication Manger Randy Smith and Lieutenant Jeff Shrader. During the two hours Depew kept me appraised of the suspect's movements in the area and kept the other seventeen people with him calm. Several times the suspect(s) came to the door and tried to shoot these people and I could hear the suspect(s) pounding and shooting at the door, unsure if anyone was inside. I had Depew talk to everyone constantly in a soft voice to keep them quiet and calm. I had Depew describe the office he was in so I could direct some sort of barricade to be placed against the door. He described an office with one desk with a computer on it and three chairs. At first, about six people were holding the door closed with their feet, and said the office was filled with people so there was not a lot of room to move around. I asked Depew to try and have a chair placed against the door knob since it could not be locked. Depew told me that the group did find sacks of floor, etc. to put against the door. I was told that about two hundred pounds of items

were put against the door. I coordinated with Jefferson County to make sure people gaining entry to the room where these victims were hiding were police. The suspects attempted entry numerous times and shots were fired in the area and possibly into this room. At one point I could hear the suspect(s) shooting in volleys of four with what Depew described as a shotgun. It sounded as though the suspect(s) were walking around the cafeteria "re-shooting" anyone down to ensure they were dead. The grouping of rapid shots were as though all four series of shots were directed at one target. The suspects were so close to Depew and his group that I could hear the suspect(s) loading and "racking" their weapon over the phone. Depew was very quietly describing to me that the suspects were shooting anything that moved or made noise. At that point Depew was certain he was going to die and asked me to tell his father he loved him. I constantly had Depew maintain control and told him that if the gunmen came into the room everyone should remain quiet and not talk. I told Depew to hold the phone up and ask the gunmen to speak to me if they came inside. I also directed Depew to plan an attack if necessary and to have several students try and hit the gunman with chairs if it was apparent he was going to shoot. Depew volunteered to be the person to try and get the shotgun if it came to that.

Depew helped me keep everyone in his group quiet and down for the entire time, even though when what was later learned to be guns and bombs were going off around them, two of Depew's group got so scared they tried to run out for help. At one point another person tried to get in the door but it was unknown whether this person was a suspect or not. He gave his name to Depew but even Depew realized that student might be a hostage of the gunmen and Depew maintained control of the group and did not move the barricades to allow this person inside.

During the time the SWAT teams were moving in, the mood in room became very difficult with two mentally challenged members of the group trying to yell out and get out of the room. Again, Depew helped direct his group to maintain order until they could be removed safely. Depew constantly followed my directions to have the group breathe easy and remain quiet, no matter what happened. At several points when it sounded like the suspect(s) were not in the area Depew made the group hush up when they felt the situation was over and started talking loud, laughing, etc. Due to the knowledge Depew learned from his father, a former Denver SWAT member, Depew was able to describe to the group what would be happening with the police and why it was taking so long to get the group to safety. I added information for Depew as needed but he maintained a professional manner at all times. At one point, early on in the situation, Depew spoke with two of the group that are friends of my daughter to answer my questions about whether my daughter had been shot. That allowed all of us to work together with a common bond to survive that continued throughout the incident.

Jefferson County Communications assisted me during the entire time and gave me the suggestion to get phone numbers of the eighteen people's family members so they could be told everyone was alright. That suggestion bought me some valuable time and helped keep the group busy and quiet while officers worked to clear the school. I had already had Depew pass a paper around with everyone writing down their names and had given this information to Jefferson County so I had him add phone numbers. (I later tried to call everyone's family on the list but only spoke with two or three. Everyone else had left for the school and could not be reached by phone.) The list I made of victims, phone numbers and family names is attached to this letter.

I feel that Matthew Depew is responsible for saving the lives of himself and the seventeen people with him, by his responsible actions and even knowing to call Denver Police when the phones would not connect him to 911. If Denver Police can give the lifesaving award to Matthew Depew there is no doubt in my mind, while listening to the suspect(s) shoot into the room, that he deserves that award, eighteen times over.

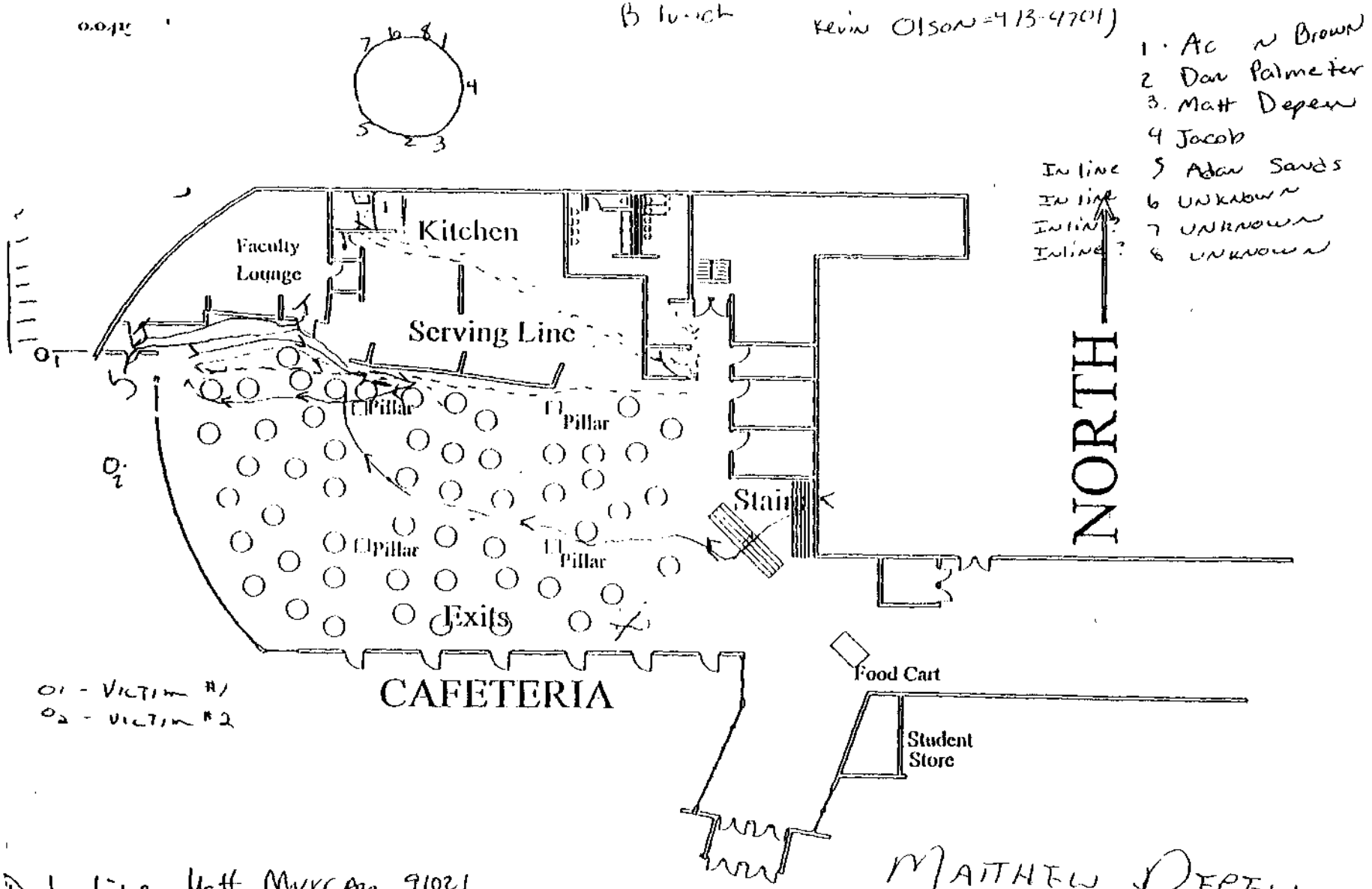
Respectfully submitted,

John M Lietz 79-42

John M. Lietz 79042

JML/jml

attachments



B lunch

Kevin Olson 413-4701

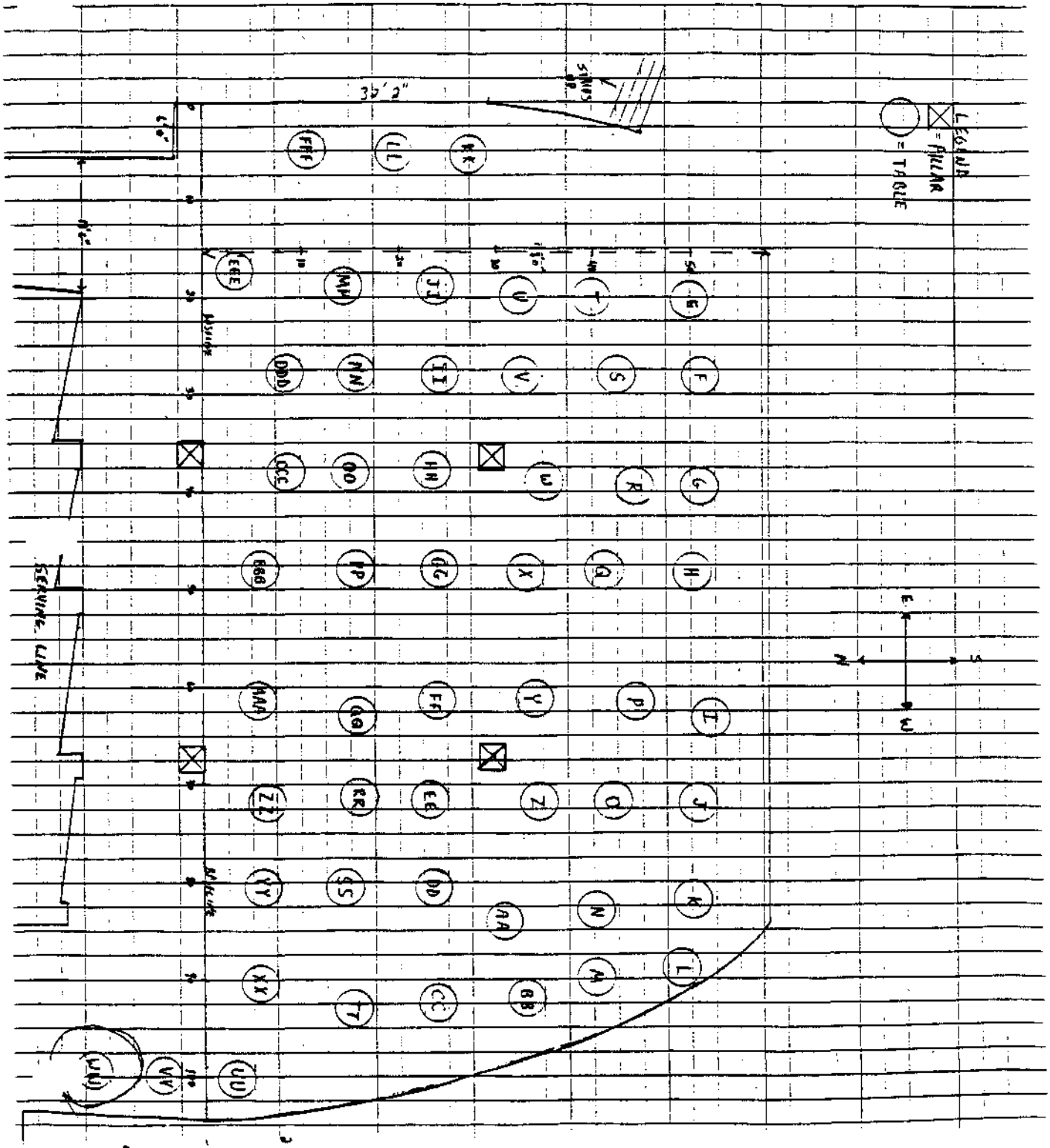
1. AC N Brown
2. Dan Palmeter
3. Matt Depew
4. Jacob
5. Adam Sands
6. UNKNOWN
7. UNKNOWN
8. UNKNOWN

In line
In line
In line?
In line?

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26-99

MATHEW DEPEW
CONTROL # 1222.

MATTHEW DEPEW
CONTROL # 1222



JC-001-002833

MATTHEW OEPEN
CONTROL # 1222

PATROL DIVISION

DISTRICT FOUR
CAPTAIN RUDY SANDOVAL
COMMANDER

DENVER POLICE DEPARTMENT
FAX COVER SHEET

MESSAGE TRANSMITTED TO:

LOCATION: LAKEWOOD PD

ATTENTION: AGENT SARNACKI

DATE: 4-30-99 TOTAL NUMBER OF PAGES INCLUDING THIS COVER SHEET: 5

MESSAGE TRANSMITTED FROM:

NAME: JOHN LUETZ 79-42

LOCATION: DENVER POLICE DEPARTMENT
DISTRICT FOUR
2100 SOUTH CLAY STREET
DENVER, COLORADO 80219

TELEPHONE: (303)937-4444

FAX NUMBER : (303)937-4449

ADDITIONAL MESSAGE OR INFORMATION:

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: KARLA SARNACKI **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 04/29/99**
OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

SUSPECTS:

ERIC HARRIS

DYLAN KLEBOLD

SYNOPSIS:

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN1222, FBI: 174A-DN57419, JSCO: CR#99-7625

WITNESS:

1. DEPEW, MATTHEW, DOB: 11/28/82
   WHITE MALE,
   6281 South Kendall Street, Littleton, CO 80123, 303-795-0026
   Father: Wayne Depew, 6281 South Kendall Street, Littleton, CO 80123, 303-795-0026
   pager: 303-616-4239, work: Denver Police Department, 303-937-4444

OBSERVATION/INVESTIGATION:

On 04/29/99 at 1020 hours I interviewed Matthew Depew, in the presence of his father, at Lakewood Police Department. Matthew stated he drove to school the morning of 04/20/99 and parked off campus. His father added that he parks at 6281 South Kendall Street. Matthew stated he did not notice anything out of the ordinary going on around the building that morning He stated he was aware of the trench coat mafia and knew of them. He had seen Dylan around school, but did not know his name. He said the group keeps together and separates themselves from everyone else. Matthew stated he did not see them that morning. Matthew stated he usually sees Dylan between his first and second class, however, he did not see Dylan that day at that time

After his fourth period class, Matthew entered the cafeteria by coming down the stairs He estimated he entered the cafeteria between 1113 and 1115 hours. He stated a lot of kids were

already there. As he walked through the cafeteria he did not see anything out of place. Matthew indicated on the attached diagram where he sat, circling table number WW. He stated he had bought something in the lunch line and had returned to the table when he looked out the window on the west side. Matthew stated he saw a boy get shot, which he described as being hit in the center mass. He also heard the shot but did not see the shooter. He stated the victim was outside by the chain link fence just north of the west cafeteria exit door. He stated at that point another kid came running into the cafeteria from outside. He then saw a second victim (unknown male/female) get shot outside near the first victim. At that point Mr. Sanders came out of the east door of the faculty lounge Mr Sanders stepped outside briefly trying to get kids into the school. Matt stated he was on the ground at that point crawling east through the cafeteria with his friend Dan. They heard three more shots. Matthew stated he saw Mr. Sanders jerk as if he got shot too.

Matthew stated they crawled to the area of the vending machines and the elevator along the east wall of the cafeteria. He stated while he was crawling along the floor he encountered five or six kids that were completely in shock. Matthew stated he tried to kick the legs out from under them so that they would get down on the ground. Matthew then made his way to the back office of the kitchen. He heard glass breaking and gunfire. He stated he saw the shooter enter the west cafeteria door briefly. Matthew asked were a telephone was. He was told one was in the back office He made his way to the kitchen office in the northwest area of the kitchen where he found four or five kids already there. He stated he dialed 9 for an outside line then 911 He received a recording informing him that his call did not go through. He hung up and then dialed 9 for an outside line and then called 303-937-4444, the District 4 Denver Police Department. Matthew spoke to DPD Officer John Lietz. He stated he needed to talk to his dad, but was told that his dad was on the street working. Matthew then hung up and called his dad's pager and left a message on it. Matthew's father stated he received this message at 1123 hours.

Matthew left the office and went to the auditorium doors where he told a group of kids, who were waiting there, that there was a back office to hide in. At this time they were hearing gunshots

around them. He stated two cafeteria workers and eleven or twelve kids went into the office where they shut the door. Matthew stated as he was closing the door he saw an object being thrown into the cafeteria area, near where table S sits. A few seconds later there was an explosion in the same area. He stated there was a flash then a loud bang. He stated the door was not quite closed at that point and he saw a gunman come into the cafeteria. He described the gunman as wearing a long black coat and he had long shoulder length hair. The gunman was carrying a twelve gauge shotgun at his side. Matthew stated that this was the same kid that he saw between his first and second period and who he identified as Klebold. Matthew stated he was trying to close the door quietly so it would avoid getting the shooter's attention. Matthew stated he saw the gunman scan the kitchen with his gun.

Matthew stated that the door was closed and three students got on the floor and held the door losed with their feet (door opens inward). Matthew got on the phone again and tried 9 for an outside line and 911. He received the same recording. Matthew hung up and called District 4 again and spoke with DPD Officer John Lietz. Matthew told Officer Lietz that there was a gunman shooting and some explosive devices going off Matthew said he thought the explosive devices were a flash bang which he described as loud noise and a bright light, primarily cause for distraction He stated that whatever was thrown into the cafeteria was homemade. He gave Office Lietz a description of the gunman stating that the gunman was wearing a long black trench coat, was 6'1" or 6'2", had blonde shoulder length hair, and had twelve gauge shotgun. Matt also told Officer Lietz where he was hiding in the building. At this time the gunman was still shooting rounds.

Matthew stated that some of the people in the office were able to move heavy objects in front of the door. The door handle was one that you turn down to open. Matthew took a can and wedged it in between the heavy objects and the door handle so it could not be opened. For about ten minutes there was silence outside. He then heard shooting upstairs and explosions going off. They heard feet running back and forth above them and random shooting. Then the shooting stopped.

Matthew then heard two voices yelling in the cafeteria. The voices were yelling such things

as, "check the window" and "one's coming in". These voices were not frantic or scared, but angry Matthew heard gunshots that sounded like it hit something metal. He heard bombs go off that shook the room they were in. Matthew stated it then sounded like the shooters were checking doors He could hear the doors open and slam shut. The shooters got to the door of the office and wiggled the door handle. They began banging on the door Matthew hear them slam down some keys on a metal object. He then heard voices that were not clear come from a radio. He was not sure if there was more than one radio.

The shooters then called out "Let us the fuck in" and "We're going to kill you" They tried for a couple of minutes to get into the office. Matthew stated he then heard the suspects running, talking and yelling in the cafeteria. At this point more bombs went off in the kitchen and there was more shooting. Matthew stated he told Officer Lietz to tell his dad for him that he loved him and that he was going to die. Matthew stated the suspects came back to the door and again said "Let us in, I'm going to kill you, it's your day to die". At this point there was another student in the office that started to walk toward the door. Matthew stated he stopped him from touching the door. Matthew then heard the suspect in the next room to the south of the office. The suspect was banging on the wall. The suspect then fired shots in groups of four, totaling approximately fourteen in all, into the kitchen area. Matthew then heard the suspect leave the kitchen area and then shortly after that more gunshots and faint gunshots in the background.

Matthew stated the firing stopped again, then he heard running upstairs in the library. Then he heard more shooting upstairs. He said there was a thirty to forty five minute span of silence. During this time the people in the office wrote down the names of their parents and their phone numbers so that Officer Lietz could contact them and tell them that their children were ok. Matthew stated a fellow student, by the name of Jeremy Mullin, came to the door and began pounding on it saying "Help, they're after me". They decided not to open up the door and let him in because they were afraid of what was going on outside. Matthew stated they didn't know if Jeremy was taken as hostage and it was a ploy for them to get the door open.

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: KARLA SARNACKI **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 04/29/99**
OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

Matthew stated that he heard the SWAT team enter when he heard someone yell "Shields up Right clear. Left clear". Approximately twenty to thirty minutes later the SWAT team came into the kitchen. They knocked on the door and identified themselves as the Denver Police and Jefferson County SWAT Team. Matthew stated he was still on the phone with Officer Lietz and he told Officer Lietz that he was having second thoughts about who it was at the door. The SWAT Team members then began ramming the door. The people in the office then yelled out that they would move the objects away from the door and open it. The SWAT Team then evacuated the occupants out of the office to a safer place.

Matthew stated that he had not heard of any of the trench coat mafia group members experimenting with guns or making bombs or explosives. He stated he knew that Brooks Brown was a friend of the trench coat mafia group and that Brooks associated with them at school. Matthew knew one of the nicknames that they called each other as being Cyrus.

Matthew had also heard that a fellow student by the name of Kevin Olsen (Olson) was upstairs in the hallway when the shooting began. He had heard that Kevin had seen someone wearing a white shirt and possibly involved.

Matthew stated he left his blue Nike backpack in the cafeteria. He said his drivers license and his student I.D. as well as his keys were inside. He had a history book, a vocabulary book, notebooks, and student planner inside the backpack. Matthew was wearing a CU hat, a wrestling shirt, and blue plaid shorts.

The 303-937-4444 phone line at DPD is not recorded. Attached is Officer Lietz's report.

Karla Sarnacki 1374 — 1400 4/30/99

Report by: number/date — Approved by: number/date

ng

JC-001-002839

FBI #4-DN-57419
JEFFCO CASE #99-7625
CONTROL #3341

OFFICER JOHN LIETZ (DENVER POLICE DEPT)
DPD District Four
2100 S. Clay St.
Denver, CO. 80219
303.937.4444

05/14/99, 0930 hrs. Officer John Lietz reported that his daughter, Heather Lietz, attended Columbine HS and was in math class when the shootings started. He was also on the telephone with another police officers child, who he identified as Mark Depew. (See attached typed written statement prepared by Officer Lietz on 04/20/99).

Officer Lietz stated that Mark Depew was sitting at a table in the cafeteria that was near the windows. He witnessed a student being shot outside and saw one of the suspects. He said that this suspect entered the cafeteria near the Rebel Corner. Some of the students went to the window to see what was happening and many thought that it was a staged shooting using paint balls. When he realized that the shootings were for real, he and several others ran to the door near the teacher's lounge to escape. Just before arriving at the door, another gunman entered the door blocking their exit. They had no other choice but to run into the kitchen area and barricade themselves in an office that had no windows. He said that there were about 18 students inside of the small room and they barricaded the door by using sacks of flower and using their feet, as there was no lock on the door.

Officer Lietz said that he was on the telephone with Mark Depew during the course of the shooting and kept him calm by giving advice. He said that while on the telephone, he could clearly hear shooting and the footsteps of the suspects as they ran by the office where the students were hiding. He said that he could hear keys jingling and he could hear what sounded like two-way radios as the suspects communicated with each other. He said that he could hear the suspects trying the door to gain entry and he told Mark not to open the door under any circumstances. Office Lietz said that he could hear gunfire from 11:20AM to 12:45PM. He said that all the shotgun blasts came in four round bursts and he could hear the pump action between shots and then hear the suspects reload. He said that it sounded like the gunfire was coming from the cafeteria then quite then more gunfire coming from another area in the school. 20 minutes later the gunfire could be heard in the cafeteria again. In between the gunfire, the suspects would walk back into the kitchen area and try the door where the students were hiding. At one point, one of the suspects pretended to be Jeremy and attempted to trick his way in. At one point while the suspects were in the either the cafeteria or kitchen area, Officer Lietz could hear loud noises like the suspects were hammering on something.

Officer Lietz said that he stayed on the phone with Mark Depew until the Denver Metro/SWAT team breached the barricaded door and freed the students.

JEFF
~~JEFF~~ LT. SHRADER 277-02K
RANDY SMITH
COMUM MGR
MATTHEW DEPEW 987-0815

1 * TASHA OLSON 989-6995 GEORGETTE [redacted] 972-4235 RON

1 * SHANNON RYAN 237-3640 SUSAN

WANTS DEPEW TO CALL * BRANDY WISENAN [redacted] 933-1949 JULIE

1 KYLE BRAMLETT 744-5334 BILL

WANTS ADULTS TO CALL * JAMES STOWART 979-0246 DIANE

* RICHARD GREEN 979-7303 PAULINE

1 * NO ANSWER KINDSAY WYANNT 979-4998 CINDY

1 DAN LAB 978-9423 DEBBIE

1 * MATT WILSON 973-3876 FRAN

1 * WANTS TO TALK TO BRANDY ADAM KYLER 973-6907 SUSAN/MIKE

* KIM SNYDER 797-1445H 734-4208W VALERIE

* RYAN DEATHERAGE H 738-1268 CEL 916-5638 DEB

1 * ADULT PATTI ZAWADZKI 797-0633 DAVID 890-6239 P

1 TANYA WORLOCK *82-971-0805 KATHY

1 * SAM GRANILLO 899-6424 GAIL 899-6460W

1 SARA SLATTER 919-9469 [redacted] JACKIE

1 ADULT SUZANNE DEWLANEY [redacted] 829-9291 GRAHAM

PHONE FOR KITCHEN 982-4515

DERBYSHIRE, L

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 04-28-99**
OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

SUSPECTS:

ERIC HARRIS

DYLAN KLEBOLD

WITNESS:

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN1519, FBI: 174A-DN57419, JCSO: CR#99-7625

1. DERBYSHIRE, LAUREN, DOB: 04-22-84
   8376 South Upham Way, Bldg A-305, Littleton. CO 80128, 303-904-0697
   Father: Alan Derbyshire, 8376 South Upham Way, Bldg A-305, Littleton. CO 80128, 303-904-0697
   work: 303-639-4860
   Mother: Amy Derbyshire, 8376 South Upham Way, Bldg A-305, Littleton. CO 80128, 303-904-0697
   work: 303-428-9339

INVESTIGATION:

On 04-27-99 I was assigned Information Control Number 1519 for follow up investigation The Information Control narrative stated that Lauren Derbyshire had been in the cafeteria and was not on our original cafeteria occupants' list. The source was Detective Polak of the Denver Police Department.

On 04-28-99 at 1300 hours, Detective Hal Shucard and I responded to 8376 South Upham Way. Bldg A-305 the residence of Lauren Derbyshire and met with her and her father Alan. Lauren Derbyshire said that she had been in the cafeteria when this incident began. Lauren Derbyshire told me that on 04-20-99 her father had driven her to school and that she arrived at school at approximately 0700 hours. She entered the school through the main entrance and went to her locker which is in the main corridor directly west of the main entrance She said that she got some of her books and placed some of her belongings in her locker and then went to the library to study. While she was in the library she was in the first row near the computers. She did not meet with any other students there and studied until approximately 0715 or 0720 hours when first hour began. She said that her first class is algebra, and she went to the math wing for this class Her second hour is band and she walked to band with a friend of hers named Julie Anderson. She said that third hour is her gym class She went directly from the

band room to the gymnasium. She said her fourth hour is science and from the gymnasium she went to her locker and then to the science room. After fourth hour she has the "A" lunch. She said that she went into the lunchroom from her science room by going down the stairs and into the lunchroom. She indicated the path on the map, which I provided to her, how she had gotten to the table in the lunchroom. She had some difficulty with the cafeteria maps and could not be exactly sure which table she sat at but thought it was either the "ZZ" table or the "YY" table. She said that she dropped off her pack, took her money and purse and went to purchase her lunch. She said that she purchased the school lunch which was chicken teriyaki and a Dr. Pepper and set her lunch on the table and got back in line with her friend, Megan Steckly. She said they talked for several minutes while Megan purchased her lunch and then they went back to the table and sat down. She said after about three or four minutes of being at the table she heard someone yell that there was a fight and noticed a lot of the kids by the tables next to the west windows get up and stand, looking out the windows. She said that she then heard a man yell to get under the tables and to get down. She thought perhaps it was a student but did not see who was yelling. She then got vn under a table with her food and she heard explosions and gunshots. She said that she has heard shotguns in the past and believed that she heard shotgun blasts. She said that people began to run from the cafeteria and that she grabbed her bag and run into the kitchen. She said there was some shelves in her way and that she moved some shelves. She and a blond girl, who she doesn't know and a dark haired boy got behind some shelves She said that shortly after they were behind these shelves, the boy and girl left and left her behind She said that a blond student and a janitor then came through and the janitor pushed the shelves out of the way and helped her run to the auditorium storage room. She said that there already lots of people in the auditorium storage room and from that room they went onto the stage. She said that as she jumped off the stage the lights went off and an alarm went off, then a white strobe light came on. She was then instructed to follow the other students who were running through the auditorium toward the rear door. She said that as she was running she could hear explosions and gunshots. She said she got to the rear of the auditorium and exited out through the rear door She said that when she got into the hallway, there was a set of double glass doors that she believed were locked that lead toward the library. She said she could hear gunshots coming from that area. She then ran straight out the hall that took her toward the main entrance. As she approached the main entrance she could see that main entry door glass was broken and she turned to her left and ran north down the hallway passed the gymnasium area and out the north doors. She said that they then ran between two fences and out on to the fields. The group stopped

there and they heard more shots being fired from the school. Someone told them to run and they ran further out into the park. They eventually gathered with another group of students who had gotten out of the school

Lauren Derbyshire did not leave a backpack in the school and took all of her belongings with her She said that she was wearing jeans with a hole in the right knee, white long sleeved T-shirt with teal fleece vest and white tennis shoes.

Lauren Derbyshire said that she is a freshman and she was aware of the group known as the "trench coat mafia" . She said that she continually would see one kid by her science class who she believed was part of the "trench coat mafia". He always wore a long army jacket, army pants, long hair and had round glasses She said that she does not know ERIC HARRIS or DYLAN KLEBOLD and she would not have known this prior to this incident if she met them in the hallway. During Lauren Derbyshire's time in the school she did not notice anything unusual, any large duffle bags in the cafeteria or backpacks left anywhere around the school that she now in retrospect thinks might have been suspicious. She has also not heard of anyone else or other people talking about bomb making or gun buying.

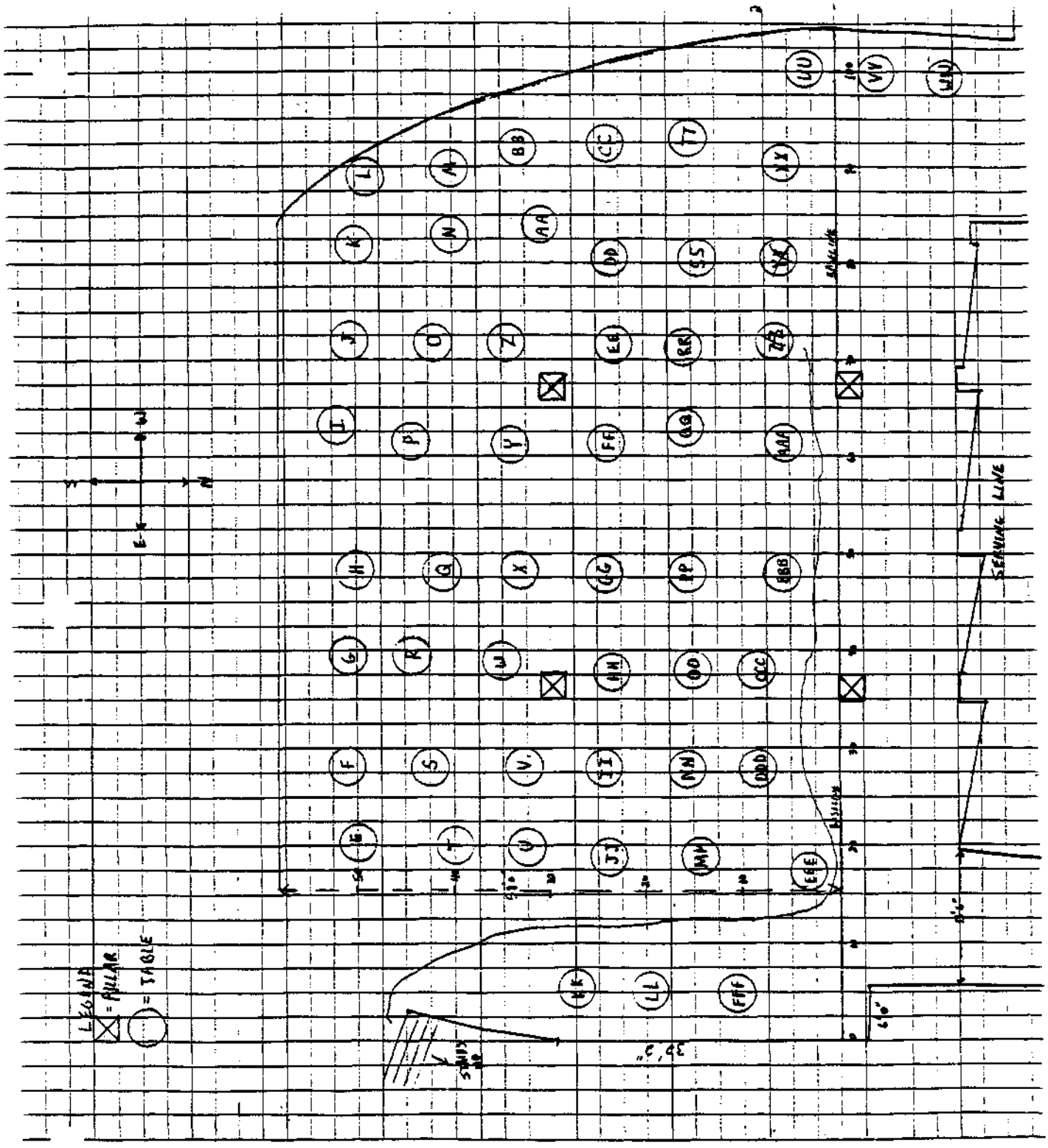
ADDITIONAL WITNESSES:

1. MEGAN STECKLY
2. AARON FITZGERALD
3. STEPHANIE PANSINI
4. SHELLY (last name unknown)
5. HEIDI (last name unknown)
6. ERIN (last name unknown)

These are all girls that were sitting with Lauren Derbyshire at the table in the cafeteria

4.30.99
Detective's signature/number/date

4/30/99
Sergeant's signature/number/date

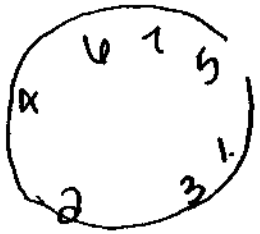

LEGEND
= PILLAR
= TABLE
SEAWALL LINE

1519

JC-001-002847

0.04152"

LAUREN DERBYSHIRE



1. LAUREN DERBYSHIRE
2. SHELLY
3. MEGAN STECKLY
4. ERIN FITZGERALD
5. STEPHANIE PANSINI
6. HEDEI
7. ERIN

Faculty Lounge

Kitchen

Serving Line

Pillar

Pillar

Pillar

Pillar

Stairs

NORTH

Exits

CAFETERIA

Food Cart

Student Store

Detective Matt Murray 9102I
Denver Police Homicide
4-26-99

JC-001-002848

1519

DESAVERIO, D

Page_____ of_____ Pages

Case No._____

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial): De Sorbo, Dominic		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address: 8153 S Jay Dr	City	County	State	Zip Code
Residence Phone: ( ) 972-3036	Business Phone: ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement: Det. Shane Webster	Serial No.: 87-7	Date: 5-3-99		Time: 1900 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: Columbine High		Location where statement taken: 8153 S. Jay Dr		

Summary of Statement:

I was sitting in the last row of tables by the stairs. Everyone started running toward me so me + my friends went toward the auditorium, but we went in the kitchen + hid behind a wall next to some carts. We heard a couple of explosions and then we stuck our heads out the serving lines + heard shots. Then the janitor came back in + told us that it was safe to go. We went out the door they came in + a teacher was helping a kid who was on the ground. The teacher said not to touch him, so we ran outside. Their was a cop outside + he told us to run. We ran toward the library + he said we were heading toward them. We ran down the stairs + hid by the back row of cars.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ Date ☐ AM

_____ Time Statement Completed ☐ PM

[signature] Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-002850

0600

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? NO

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? NO

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?
   FOOD + BACKPACK

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?
   BRAD PESICKA, RYAN EZZLE, JOEY MALDEO, PAT SIMMINGTON ✓
   DUSTY HOFSCHNEIDER, JOSH BUSHMAN ✓

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? HAD SEEN THEM - DIDN'T KNOW THEM

7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ?
   NO

8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?
   T-SHIRT PLAID SHIRT CARGO SHORTS / BLUE BACKPACK

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?
   WEST DOORS

10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?
    11:10-11:15, CAME FROM SCIENCE

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?

12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ?

13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? SOMETIMES / DON'T KNOW ACCOUNT NAME

14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ?
    NO

15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ?
    NO

16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?

17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

Damian Pesce

JC-001-002851

LEGEND
= PILLAR
= TABLE
SERVICE LINE

DEWLANEY, S

ORIGINAL

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	HARRIS/KLEBOLD	**Docket Number:**	
Date:	MAY 3, 1999	**Case Number:**	99A062
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	DOYLE, PJ

****

FBI CASE 174A DN-57419

WITNESS CONTROL NUMBER 1913

JCSD CASE 99-7625

Reporting investigator, P.J. Doyle, is a commissioned peace officer employed by the District Attorney in the First Judicial District serving Jefferson and Gilpin Counties. I am currently assigned to assist in interviewing witnesses from Columbine High School.

On May 3, 1999 I spoke to Suzanne nmn Dewlaney.
DOB: 4-21-58
10605 W. Quarles Ave.
Littleton, CO 80127
303 972-8663

Suzanne works at Columbine High School in food service in the cafeteria and had worked there for three months when this incident occurred.

Suzanne told me the following:

She got to work at 8:00 a.m. She didn't see propane tanks or duffle bags. The women who clean, she said, take things out and clean very well. She saw nothing visible. She said that she wouldn't have seen anything if it was placed in a box. She said that she saw nothing unusual. The day started like any other.

She said that she left the kitchen around 9:45 to have lunch in the teacher's lounge. At that time, the kitchen is unlocked, and completely open. Anyone can have access. There are four boys who come in to help. She didn't know their names, but said that Linda Tibljas manages the kitchen and would know the boys. She said that Linda has already been interviewed. Suzanne said that the boys are usually in the kitchen when the women come back from lunch around 10:30.

The other women are:
Marlene Nederman
303 948-2344

Sue Laine
303 972-2194

Laverene no other info.

Patty no other info. Was with Suzzane in the store room.

Suzanne said that when she got back, she started getting ready to serve the kids lunch. The bell rings at 10 minutes after 11. Some kids come early so they open up a bit early for them.

Suzanne was out by the pillar on the west side of the cafeteria. (See diagram). Suzanne and Marlene and Sue Laine take the money. The other four are at the serving line.

She said that she didn't know what time it was. Maybe they'd been serving lunch for 5 or 10 minutes, at the most. Dave Sanders and about ten boys (she didn't know who they were) came running in

and yelling something like, "They have guns. They're shooting. Get down." They had come in the west door. Up to this point, she hadn't noticed anything different.

She said that she looked to her left. Marlene was still with her. Marlene said it looked like someone had set off a smoke bomb. Suzanne thought it was a smoke bomb. She thinks the smoke was white. She saw the smoke in the senior parking lot from where she was standing by the pillar.

Suzzane said that this all happened very fast. As soon as she and Marlene talked about the "smoke bomb", everyone was getting under tables. Marlene and Suzzane and some kids, she doesn't know who they were, were squatting down by the pillar they'd been standing by. She said she was literally looking to the west for someone to come through, not knowing they were on the other side of the cafeteria. They were the shooters.

Suzanne stated that she heard gun shots. She has heard guns at a rifle range at summer camp. It didn't sound like rapid machine gun types of a gun. It sounded like a shot gun, and was very loud. The kids got up in mass and swarmed the stairs, hundreds of them. She heard screaming and shooting. At about that point, Marlene and Suzanne got up and ran to the kitchen through the door close to the pillar where they were hiding. They took some kids with them to the kitchen. She thinks maybe five kids. She stood in the doorway of the storeroom and yelled at kids to come in to the storeroom. She thought it may have been a senior prank at first. When it sounded like the shooting was getting closer, the kids ran back and in to the store room. Suzanne shut the door. After about a minute, she opened the door abut an inch to peek out and there was smoke. The cafeteria was filled with smoke. She thought it was white smoke. When she peeked out, Marlene and some kids were hiding behind some equipment in the kitchen.

She never saw the shooters.

Suzanne only knew two of the kids that were in the store room with her, Ryan and Adam. Ryan's mom is Dee Dee 738-1268. They are special kids. (Challenged?) She thinks they were in the storage room before she got in there. She said that Ryan was crying and shaking. Patty held him in her lap the entire time they were in the room.

Suzanne said that she thought she heard "two hours" of bombs and shooting. She said that is what it felt like to her.

Suzanne didn't know that the door locked automatically. She said that she and a male student laid on the floor and held their feet on the door.

There is a phone in the storage room. She dialed 911 at least four times. She couldn't get through. She got a dial tone and then nothing. Another boy, Matthew Depew, said that his dad works for DPD and has a direct line. Matt called his dad and spoke to another officer because his dad wasn't there. She didn't know Matt's name at the time, but knows it now because she saw him on TV. She said that she and Patty checked the room and made sure that no kids were left behind. She said that the news made it sound like no adults were there, but she and Patty stayed until all the kids were out.

Suzanne said that she was in the storage room for about two hours. During that time, there was only one mention of anyone knowing the shooters or who they were. The storage room is shaped like an L. She heard a kid say he had seen one of the guys shooting and the guy was wearing a trench coat. A girl said, "That must be Dylan." Suzzane asked why the girl had said that and the girl said because Dylan wears a trench coat. The girl said that Dylan was a quiet person. Suzanne did not know the identity of the speakers.

Suzanne said that Matthew, while on the phone to DPD, was told to pass around a piece of paper and everyone wrote their names on it and Matt gave these names to the officer on the phone. Then, the list was passed again for phone numbers. That was done. Suzanne's

was the last name on the list. Matt was on the phone relaying phone numbers to the officer.

During all this, it sounded like there was still shooting and bombs going off in the cafeteria. It got to the point where Suzzane couldn't distinguish between bombs and shot gun blasts.

The shooters were in the kitchen, shooting up the kitchen, outside their door. Suzanne, a little before this, noticed "pop.pop.pop." type shooting, and a big blast more like a shot gun type thing. She said it sounded almost fake. She could feel the walls shake.

Suzanne thought they were going to ram the doors open and shoot them all.

Suzanne prayed to herself. The kids were whimpering, a silent whimpering. Several people said that they smelled gas. Suzanne didn't smell gas. A girl student next to Suzzanne asked Suzzane if Suzanne had any kids. She doesn't know who she was. The kids in the back were sitting and squatting. The gun powder smell was awful. Someone said that it was gun powder.

Then, it seemed like the shooting got farther away.

Suzanne doesn't remember when they dragged sugar and flour to the door to keep out the shooters.

Suzanne said that at least three times while they were in the room, someone banged on the door to get in. Before the shooting, Marlene had keys and she started to unlock the door. (This is after everyone ran to the closet.) No one knew it was Marlene. Suzanne didn't know if the shooters had keys. She and students held the door with their feet. The office on the phone had said not to let anyone in or to answer if someone talked to them from the other side of the door.

Suzanne heard dragging noises from the refrigerator. She thought it was the gunmen reloading at first. It ended up being two janitors.

She said that after the kitchen was shot up, it got quiet.

She said that one time, someone knocked on the door. They said nothing and she and the kids said nothing.

There was another knock on the door and the boy said his name. He said one of the girl's names. He said, "I know you're in there." Suzanne said that she thinks the kids inside knew this kid, but no one would respond. She said that no one banged on the door and said, "Let us in. We want to kill you."

Suzanne thinks that it was 12:45 or 1:00 when Matt relayed that the SWAT team was coming and that there would be cover fire and to make sure that everyone was down. Suzanne said that she heard shooting and explosions from far away.

She said at about 1:15 she heard the SWAT come in. There was a lot of noise and a lot of yelling. The door opened and a hand was stuck in. A male voice said, "Denver SWAT. I need eye contact immediately." She said the hand was a man's, not a boy's. She knew they were safe. Suzanne and some kids dragged away the stuff they'd put in front of the door. A SWAT man said that girls were to come out first. They went out in groups of five or three. The SWAT officers were aiming rifles at the ceiling on both sides of the door. There were some ceiling tiles out. The fire alarm was going off the whole time.

Suzanne said that they had to hold the person's shirt in front of them. They went out of the cafeteria to the teacher's lounge. They lined up on the wall of the teacher's lounge. A SWAT guy was at a window. He was taking people out in groups (through the window). Another SWAT member was outside the window. They were lined up outside of the faculty lounge. The guy outside said, "On

my signal GO in groups of three. They went behind a fire truck. From the fire truck, they ran to two cement walls. Every one was frisked. Then, they went to police cars in groups of five. Matt was with the SWAT guys. They were taken to a house in Woodmore.

She left her purse and her coat at the school. The purse was left in the laundry room. The coat was left in the bathroom. Her purse has her ID in it. The coat is a black wind breaker with royal blue and white on it. It may have the name Dewlaney in it.

Suzanne said that she didn't know who Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold were prior to this incident. She had not seen anyone in school wearing the trench coat.

Diagram is attached.

No further information at this time.

Investigator

5-4-99
Date

JC-001-002860

5-3-99
Suzanne
Dewlaney
Control 1913

DIAZ, R.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer FELSOCI	Case Report No 99-7625-U
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-25-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

Ricardo Diaz, dob/02-10-82
3523 Bowles Avenue
Littleton, Colorado 80123
(303)734-9213
Student at Columbine High School

INVESTIGATION:

At about 1840 hours, I contacted Ricardo Diaz by telephone in reference to a First Degree Murder which occurred at Columbine High School, 6201 South Pierce Street, on 04-20-99. (control number 2882)

During our conversation, Diaz stated he had fifth period lunch at 1110 hours. He informed me he was eating at the northeast corner table of the cafeteria, which is located near the food line. I asked him if he noticed anything unusual in the cafeteria area, and he stated he did not see anything unusual. I then asked him if he saw any big bags laying in the cafeteria, and he stated no.

Diaz stated while he was eating, four kids ran into the cafeteria and told everybody to get down. After that, a male teacher came in and also told everybody in the cafeteria to get down. After this, he stated everybody was crying, and a janitor ran in and told everybody to start running. Diaz said everyone began running through the cafeteria, and that he went through the double doors to the auditorium. He then ran to the top of the auditorium and went through the double doors on the north side, which opened up into the main hallway of the school. He then ran east down the hallway, and then north down a side hallway, because he noticed that the east doors were damaged by gunfire. He then through a door just behind the gymnasium. He informed me he then ran into Clement Park with other students.

I asked Diaz while he was in the cafeteria if he heard any noises, and he stated he thought he heard some firecrackers, and then he heard a shotgun blast. I asked him if this was in the cafeteria or outside, and he informed me he believed they were coming from outside. I asked him if he saw any of the suspects shooting, or if he saw anyone get shot, and he stated he did not. I asked Diaz if he knew anybody in the Trench Coat Mafia, and he stated he doesn't know any of them, but has seen them around the

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
	X62	318			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

JC-001-002863

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer FELSOCI	Case Report No 99-7625-U
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-25-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

school in the past.

I asked Diaz who he was sitting at the table with eating his lunch, but he could not remember the names. I asked him how long it was from the time he was eating to the time he was in Clement Park, and he stated it was about 15 minutes. I asked him if he heard any shots or explosions while in the auditorium or in the main hallway as he was running out of the building, and he stated he did not hear any gunshots or any explosions other than the gunshots he heard while he was in the cafeteria.

DISPOSITION; Open.

DICKSON, A

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-L
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-06-99
Classification X First Degree Murder; ification ☐	Offense Status: Open X; Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐; Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐; Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

AMBER DICKSON, DOB/05-09-83 (JUVENILE)

5388 South Garrison Street

Littleton, Colorado 80123

(303) 933-3621

Student: Columbine High School

ROBERT DICKSON, DOB/07-19-48

Same as above

Bus: 4680 Robb Street

Suite 201

Wheat Ridge, Colorado 80033

(303) 463-3009

CONNIE DICKSON, DOB/10-03-55

Same as above

Bus: Same

INVESTIGATION:

On May 6, 1999, at about 1050 hours, I responded to 5388 South Garrison Street to interview witness Amber Dickson, who is a student at Columbine High School. Amber Dickson told me the following: She told me on 4-20-99, at about 1110 hours, she entered the cafeteria at Columbine High School to eat her lunch. She said she got her food and sat down at a table near the southeast section of the cafeteria and said she was facing in a southerly direction towards the cafeteria windows. Amber Dickson showed me on a map of the Columbine High School cafeteria where she sat, which direction she was facing, and two of her friends, by the name of Sarah Sales and Jasmine Sheil, where they were sitting. She said Sarah Sales was sitting to her left, and

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-L
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-06-99
C[illegible]ation X First Degree Murder Re[illegible]ssification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Jasmine Shell was sitting to Sarah Sales' left, all at the same table in the cafeteria. Amber Dickson said she suddenly heard a lot of movement within the cafeteria, and heard people screaming. She said she saw the janitor (unknown name) and a teacher named Mr. Sanders running from the back (the north side of the cafeteria) towards the stairway that leads up to the upstairs part of Columbine High School. They said they were yelling at all the people in the cafeteria to get down on the floor and under the tables. Amber Dickson said she did this for an unknown length of time, and saw people getting up to run so she also did, and said they ran into the auditorium area. She said that about the point they were going to go into the auditorium is the first time she heard gunshots, which sounded to her like "a pop" to her. She said she believes she heard two shots at this time. She also said she could not determine where these shots came from. Amber Dickson said there was about 20 people in the auditorium and said witness Sarah Sales and she decided to try to leave the auditorium. She said she had no idea why When Amber Dickson and Sarah Sales exited the auditorium and begin to go back to the cafeteria, she saw Mr. Sanders at the tables and saw Mr. Andres, Jr. by an interior door of the cafeteria. They told her and Sarah Sales to go back into the auditorium, so they did so. Amber Dickson said Mr. Andres, Jr. went into the auditorium and grabbed some type of a wooden object to use for a weapon in the event [illegible] was needed for self defense, and at one point he went to the upstairs part of the auditorium to check out some noises that had been heard. She said at this point Mr. Andres, Sr. also went up to check these noises. Amber Dickson said everyone was told to get down on the floor, and at this time she said she heard four loud shots, which to her sounded more powerful and louder than the other two shots she had heard earlier. She said the four shots possibly were coming from the upstairs section of Columbine High School, but she could not be sure.

When the janitor told the occupants of the auditorium to get ready to run, the lined up by a door, and when the door was thrown open they all ran out, down the hall, past the foreign language department, and out of the school's east doors. Amber Dickson said Sarah Sales was running with her and they continued to run across the street and into Leawood Park. She said a short time later she went to Jamie Norwood's house, and she called her home.

Amber Dickson said she later was lead to believe by other students that the people in Leawood Park had been shot at, however, she said she did not hear any shots while they were in the park.

Amber Dickson told me that when she ran out of the cafeteria, she left her dark blue "Eddie Bauer" backpack, that contained her

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 3
[signature] x 32	[illegible]	[illegible]			

ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

JC-001-002867

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-L
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-06-99
Classification X First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

black purse, inside by the table she had been sitting at.

Amber Dickson said during the incident she did not see anyone with firearms and/or explosive devices. She said, however, she does not know suspect Klebold or suspect Harris, nor does she know any member of the "Trench Coat Mafia." Amber Dickson said she did not see any duffle bags or the propane tank in the cafeteria. She also said she does not know of anybody else who may be manufacturing explosive devices and/or possessing firearms.

A business card was left with Amber Dickson and her father, Robert Dickson, and I told them if they wanted to speak with a JCSO Victim Advocate to call me and I would make the necessary arrangements for them to do so.

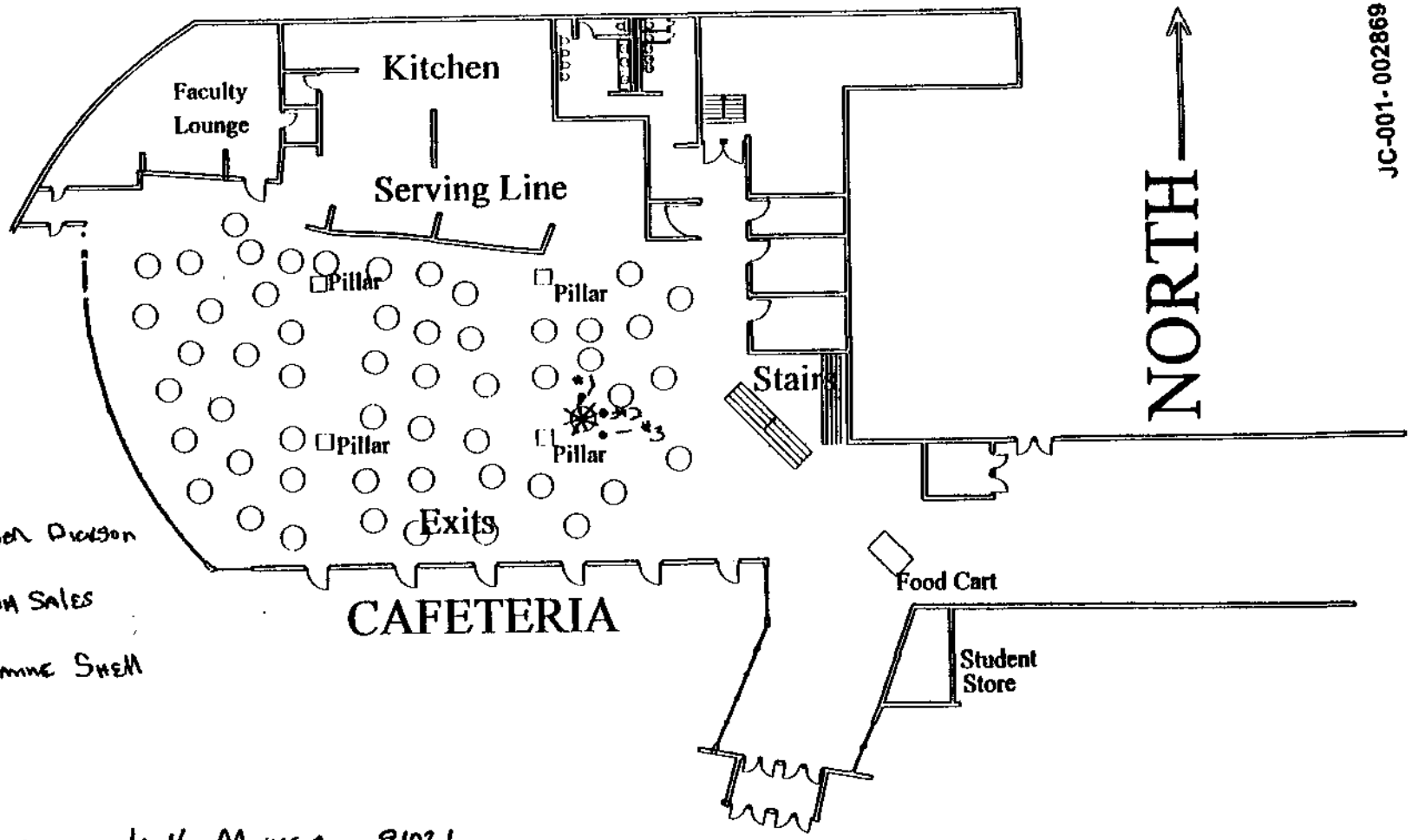
DISPOSITION: Case remains open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 3
A Peterson #32	FAU				

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

0.04152":1'

99-7625
05/06/99



1- Amber Dodson

2- Sarah Sales

3- Jasmine Shell

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26-19

DINKEL, H

Supplemental Report
JCSO 99-7625 / FBI 174A-DN-57419 / CONTROL NUMBER: 2665
Investigator Dan Pfannenstiel / West Metro Fire / 303-989-4307 Extension 530

On May 6, 1999 at 0830 hours I met with Heather Marie Dinkel (dob / 5-13-81) and her mother, Iolene Dinkel, at 8114 South Quay Court in Littleton, Colorado for the purpose of an interview.

Heather Marie Dinkel provided the following information about the Columbine High School incident, which occurred on April 20, 1999:

- Heather stated that she got to school at about 7:25 a.m. and went into the Main Entrance. She stated that she did not see any of the "so called Trench Coat Mafia members (TCM) at that time".

- Heather stated that she "thought a lot of people were absent from their classes that day, but other than that, it was a normal day".

- Heather stated that she was in the cafeteria during her 2nd hour class, Senate Class, with Mr. Lee Andres. She stated that the class generally sat near the east end of the cafeteria. She stated that she did not see any large backpack or duffel type bags at that time. She stated that she did not see any of the TCM members at that time either.

- Heather stated that the only person that she saw that was "unusual" was a "white male with red hair wearing big baggie jeans and a black vest". She stated that he was at the "bottom of the stairs and a member of the Punk clique", as opposed to the "all black (clothing) crowd".

- Heather was in her Math class during 4th hour. She stated that she got out at 11:10 a.m. and then stopped by the choir room for about "one minute" to talk to Luke Kwerlind.

- Heather was carrying her backpack at the time and left it in the cafeteria when the incident began. Her backpack is a red North Face pack that contained her books, calculator, lotion and make-up.

- Heather went down stairs to the cafeteria by her self. She stated that she met Shannon Keefe , Jacienda (unknown last name), Kristen Fink and Megan Lebsack (sic). Heather stated that they wanted to go out to lunch, which is fairly typical for them. She stated that they all started to walk to the south doors (out Rebel Corner) and that she got separated from them so she (Heather) decided to stay. Heather stated that she was going to go to the Library to study and then decided to stay in the cafeteria and talk.

Investigator D Pfannenstiel Date 5/7/99 1 of 4

- Heather stated that she sat at a table in Rebel Corner (see attached diagram) with the following:

  Steve Trujillo
  Leigh Kamens
  Kelly Burgesser
  Nick Foss

- Heather stated that while sitting at the table it "became really loud" and then "Estee Blatter came in the south doors and said someone got shot". Heather stated that "Nick Foss ran to go see", which is "typical Nick, as he has to help everybody". Heather stated that Jay, the custodian, and Mr. Sanders started to run around yelling, "get down".

- This Investigator also interviewed Estee Blatter and can confirm Estee coming in the south cafeteria doors.

- Heather stated that she got down on her knees for about two minutes, but "didn't really hear anything other than student noise". She stated that she did not see anything while she was on the floor or under the tables, specifically large backpacks or duffel bags. Again, she states that she did not hear any explosions or gun shots at this time.

- Heather stated that "everyone started to get up and run to the auditorium and upstairs". She stated that she "headed for the auditorium and then Leigh pulled her to the Language Arts hall (lower level, east of the Cafeteria), where they went into a room".

- Heather stated that they were in the room with "two or three teachers and about 15 students". She stated that they stayed low to the floor and against the wall. She stated that the teachers "barricaded the door". She stated that she "heard shots but could not tell where they were coming from".

- Heather stated that "about a minute later the fire alarm went off and a teacher peeked out the door and then we all went out the exit door by the room".

- Heather stated that the "ran across the Junior parking lot and to the Seminary house at Polk and Pierce". She stated that she "can't remember any cars leaving the area at that time".

- Heather stated that she had heard of the TCM prior to this incident. Heather began by stating that "they were into 'making things, doing movies and paint guns'". Heather stated that she was in Chemistry class and lab partners with Chris Morris in the fall of 1998.

JC-001-002872

- Heather provided the following information regarding Chris Morris:

  - Claims that Chris was a good friend of the teacher, Mr. Kent Frieson, because Kent had a son the same age as Chris.

  - She sat with Chris Morris the entire semester and that they frequently spoke. She stated that the never dated and he never asked her out.

  - She stated that she would ask him "what he did outside of school" to which he said, "paint ball stuff, making things with all of these gadgets".

  - She stated that he "typically wore a black beret, black T-shirts and his black trench coat" and "three skull rings". She stated that he wore two on his right hand and one on his left hand. She stated that Chris said the rings "were neat".

  - She stated that "Chris was open about being n the Trench Coat Mafia with Dylan, Brian Sargent and some girl (thin with short blonde hair)".

  - She stated that Chris was involved in the making of "videos with the AV tech department".

  - She stated that Chris worked at Black Jack Pizza by the Cooper Seven. She stated that he would tell her to "come in for a deal". She stated that she did pick up several pizzas from Black Jack last semester for a Spirit Party. She stated that "Chris was not there that day" and she didn't know "who it was that carried the pizza's out for her".

  - She stated that she did not see Chris Morris the day of the incident (April 20th), but that was "not unusual".

  - She stated that the last time that she saw Chris was about two months ago along the fence in the Senior parking lot. She stated that he was "with a girl and that he waved to her (Heather)".

  - She stated that during Chemistry class, the teacher would give you extra credit if you made a "mole (the animal) and could catch it as he (the teacher) shot it out of the potato gun". She clarified this by telling me that "students would make their own version of the animal (a mole) and bring it to class. Mr. Frieson would put the 'mole' in the PVC pipe and add something to it and light it and then the 'mole' would shoot across the room". She stated that if "you caught your own mole, you would get extra credit". She called this "PVC pipe a potato gun".

  - She stated that "Chris wanted to go outside and shoot the mole so that we could shoot it farther". She stated that "Chris would tell me that you could add this and add that". In addition, she stated that "Chris would tell me how easy it would be to make pipe bombs".

JC-001-002873

Supplemental Report
JCSO 99-7625 / FBI 174A-DN-57419 / CONTROL NUMBER: 2665
Investigator Dan Pfannenstiel / West Metro Fire / 303-989-4307 Extension 530

[redacted]

- Please note that this investigator had a difficult time getting the above information out of Heather Dinkel. She appeared as though she was "not telling me the entire story", to which we discussed the issue at great length.

- Heather stated that she knew Dylan Klebold from her fall of 1998 "Composition for the College Bound Student" class. She stated that they would say "hello" only. She stated that she recognizes Dylan by the following description:

  - White male with his hair behind his ears
  - Always wore a black baseball hat backward with something on it (on the front if worn normally).
  - Black trench coat
  - Pants tucked into his boots and his boots were typically not laced up all the way.
  - T-shirts, usually white

- Heather denies seeing Dylan the day of the incident (April 20th).

- Heather stated that she has a computer at home and uses e-mail to talk to her friends. Her e-mail address is DQ4ME17171@AOL.COM. She stated that she frequently e-mails her boyfriend, Brett Honeycutt, who graduated last year. She stated that she received porn mail a lot, but that she sees the word "porn under subject matter and just deletes it". She stated that she does not know where the porn mail is coming from. We checked her e-mail when I was there and did not find any porn mail on her "in box".

- Heather stated that she does not know what "ICQ" means and does not frequent any Web sites.

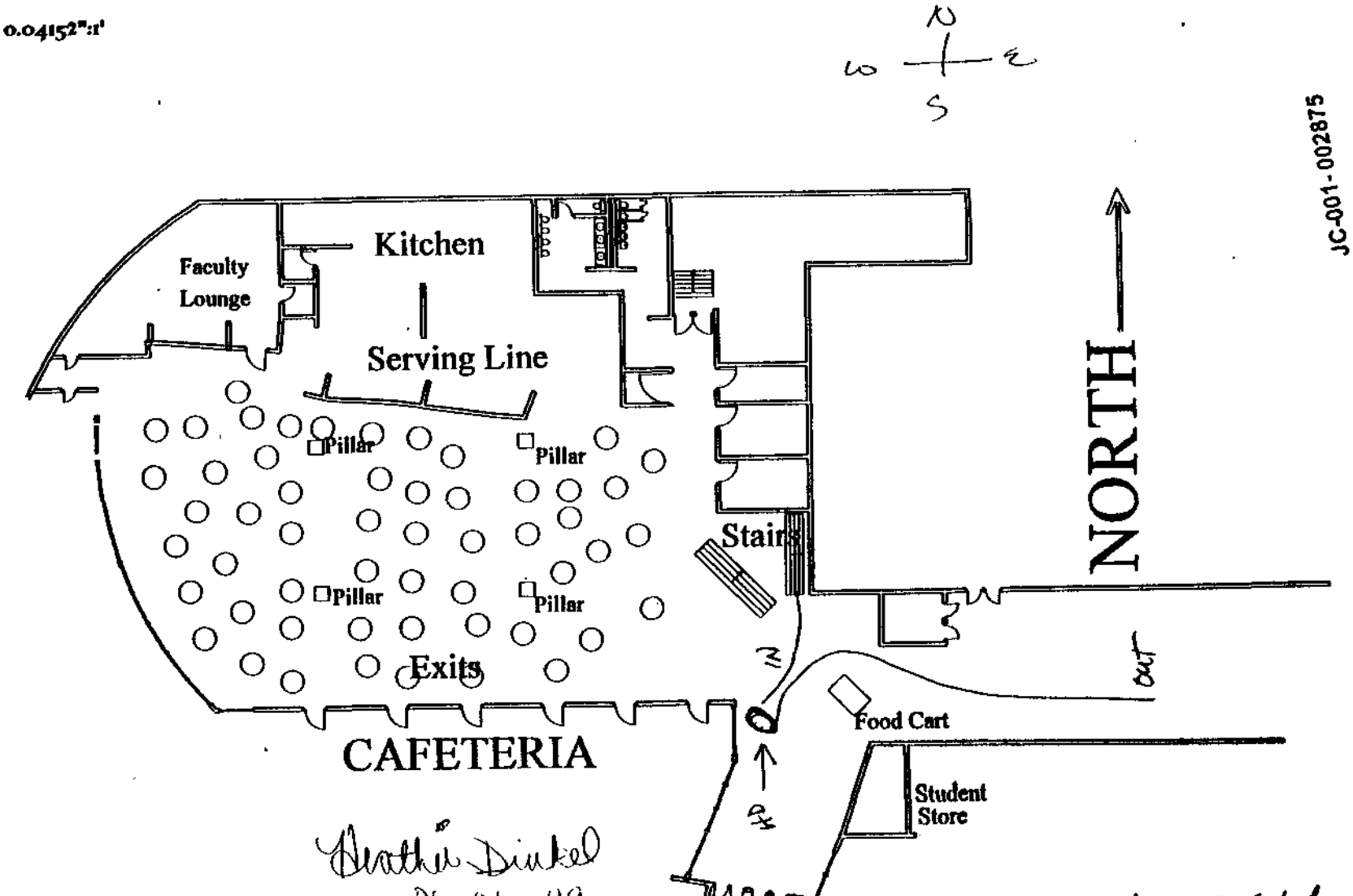
- Heather denies knowing anybody with a double pierced eyebrow.

I gave Heather Marie Dinkel and her mother my business card should they need to have a contact regarding this incident. Included with this report is the diagram that Heather drew her location, entrance into and exit out of the cafeteria.

Investigator DPfannenstiel **Date** 5/7/99

JC-001-002874

0.04152":1'



Heather Dinkel
DD 010-99

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26-99

DODRILL, S

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT x	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer LOCK	Case Report No. 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report TOWNSEND		Date This Report 5-6-99
Classification X HOMICIDE Reclassification	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared Cleared by Arrest Unfounded		Recommend Case: Review Closure

Item No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Witness:
Dodrill, Sarah, DOB: 01-17-83
6380 South Kendall St.
Littleton, CO 80123
Ph: 303-977-3345

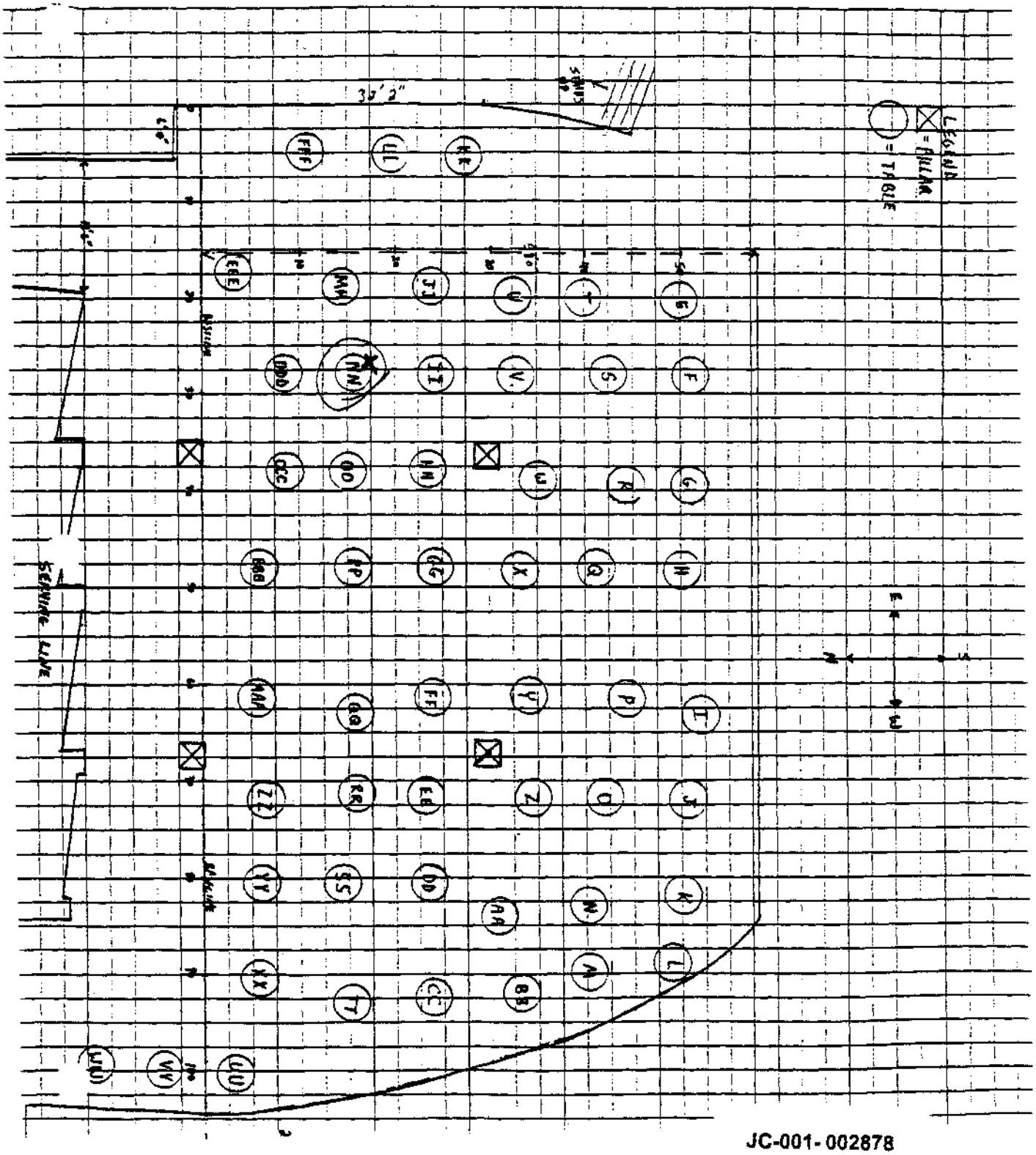
CONTROL NUMBER: 2668

INVESTIGATION:
On 5/5/99, I met with Sarah Dodrill at her residence, reference the Columbine shooting. I explained to Sarah that I was there to talk to her reference the Columbine shooting. At this time I showed Sarah a seating chart and asked her to circle where she was in the cafeteria the day of the shooting. Sarah circled table "NN" and placed an "x" where she had been sitting at the table. I asked Sarah to tell me what had happened that day. Sarah said she was in the cafeteria and some male students came running in, telling everyone to "get down", that someone outside had a gun. Sarah said Mr. Sanders came into the cafeteria and told everyone again to "get down". Sarah said they stayed under the tables for a short time and then Mr. Sanders had everyone go upstairs. Sarah said she went into the choir room and then into the choir office where she hid for approximately three hours until the SWAT team came and got them out of the office. I asked Sarah where they went after they were contacted by the SWAT team. She said they went down a hallway into the auditorium, through the cafeteria and exited the school towards Leewood Park. I asked Sarah if she had heard any shots being fired. She said, yes while she was in the choir office, she did hear shots fired, but she did not know where they came from. I asked Sarah if she saw any of the shooters and she said no, she did not. I asked her if she had seen two large duffel bags in the cafeteria and she said no. I asked her if she saw anyone in possession of two large duffel bags and she said no. I asked her if she saw Eric or Dylan on Monday or Tuesday and she said, no, she did not know who they were until this happened. I asked Sarah if she had left anything in the cafeteria and she said she had left a blue packpack with her school books. I asked Sarah if she had spoke to anyone from the Trench Coat Mafia on Monday or Tuesday, or the prior week, and she said "no". I asked if she had spoke to anyone else reference this shooting, or if she had heard rumors of other suspects, making bombs or buying guns. She said, "no." I asked Sarah what she was wearing on that day and she said a white tank top shirt and blue jeans. I asked Sarah what time she entered the cafeteria and she said she believes it was around 11:10, as she had just come from choir. I asked Sarah if there was anything else that happened that day that she could remember and she said no, that's all she remembered at this time. I then gave Sarah a business card and asked if she remembers anything further, to please give me a call. This interview with Sarah Dodrill was concluded.

DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of 1

DOBRILL, SARAH 050595



DONNELLY, C

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 04-30-99**

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

SUSPECTS:

ERIC HARRIS

DYLAN KLEBOLD

WITNESS:

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN1182, FBI: 174A-DN57419, JCSO: CR#99-7625

1. DONNELLY, CHRIS WILLIAM, DOB: 11-10-83
   6715 South Depew Street, Littleton, CO 80128, 303-972-8086
   Mother: Joann Donnelly, 6715 South Depew Street, Littleton, CO 80128, 303-972-8086,
   work: 303-973-1020
   Father: Hugh W. Donnelly, New Hampshire, (address unknown)

INVESTIGATION:

On 04-28-99 I was assigned Information Control Number DN1182 for follow up investigation. I reviewed the report found that Chris Donnelly had been identified as a student in the cafeteria by a backpack that was recovered.

On 04-30-99 at 1015 hours I responded to 6715 South Depew and interviewed Chris Donnelly and his mother at their residence. Chris Donnelly told me that he had arrived at Columbine High School at approximately 0730 hours and that his mother had driven him to school. He said that he entered the school through the main doors by the main office and then went downstairs to a computer room for his first hour computer class. He said that after first hour he went to his second hour math class, which is on the upper level and then from his math class he went to his third hour English class, which is also on the main level. From there he went from his English class to his fourth hour science class on the main level. He then went to the "A" lunch in the cafeteria. He entered the cafeteria by coming down the main stairs. He said that when he arrived in the cafeteria, all of his friends were at his table. He said he walked over to the pop and candy machines and purchased a pop and chips. He then sat down with everybody. He thought that it might have been approximately 1130 hours when he started to eat. He heard someone yelling to "get down, get down" and then he saw teachers and janitors running and also yelling

to get down. He said that he looked out the west windows and could see smoke in the parking lot. He said that he then got down under the table. He noticed that everyone was starting to crawl toward the stairwell He said he too began to crawl and then began to run when everyone got up and ran. He said that as he started up the stairs, he got about halfway up when he fell down and people started to trample over him. He and several other students had fallen down and were able to get up. He said they heard more shooting. He couldn't be exactly sure where it was coming from but that he did continue up the stairwell. He said that when he reached the top of stairs, he looked to his right and saw a teacher lying on the ground that had been shot. He now knows that this was Mr. Sanders but at the time, he knew it was a basketball coach. When he saw this he continued with the crowd to run to the east, down the corridor and directly out the east doors.

Donnelly said that he had been separated from the students he was having lunch with, but when he arrived in the park across the street from the school after he exited the school, he did find some of the kids he had been with.

Donnelly said that he left his backpack behind. He thought it was on the floor where he was sitting. He describes the backpack as a black Jansport with a broken zipper and strap. He said it contains his math book, his reading book, a blue math folder, a science folder, a black English folder, a calculator, pencils and possibly a Spanish book or folder.

Donnelly said he was wearing jeans, his Old Navy shirt which is blue in color, and Nike running shoes.

Donnelly said that he never heard of the "trench coat mafia" prior to this incident. He says he has seen kids at the school that hang out by the cars during their lunch break that wear trench coats, but he has never had any problems with these kids. He said he has never seen anyone, or hear of anyone else who was having problems with them.

Donnelly said that during his travels on that morning of 04-20-99, throughout the school, he did not notice anything that he might think was suspicious. He noticed no large duffle bags unattended, nor did he notice any backpacks unattended in the cafeteria. He did not see any large propane cansiters anywhere in the cafeteria. Donnelly said that he has not hear of anyone other students talk about bomb making or gun buying and he could provide no further information on the "trench coat mafia".

ADDITIONAL WITNESSES:

1. JAKE HEMELSTRAND
2. PAT VASSAR
3. AUSTIN STECKLER
4. TIM MILLER
5. JEFF MORRONI
6. DEVIN CASTEEL

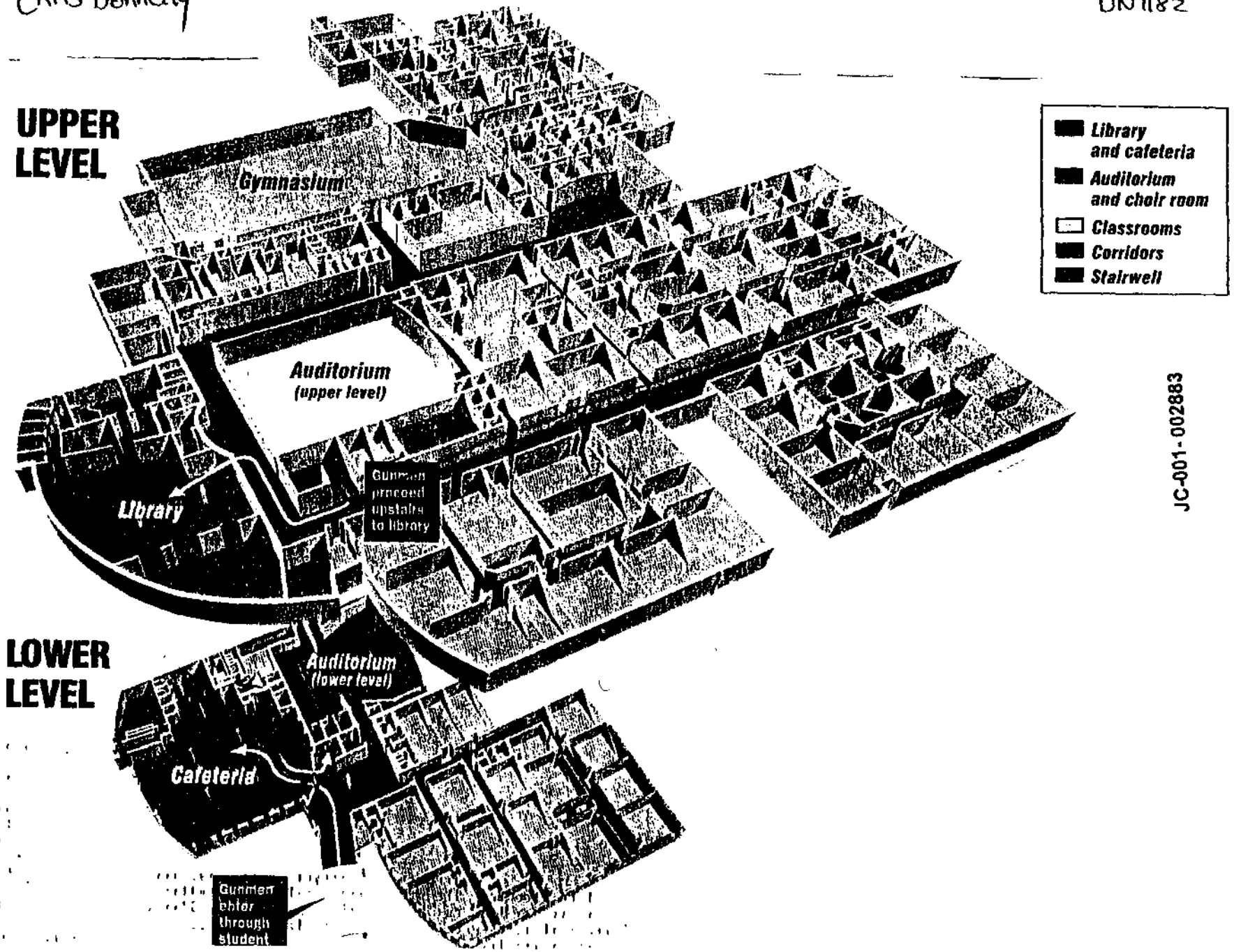
These are all students sitting at the table with Donnelly.

Detective's signature/number/date

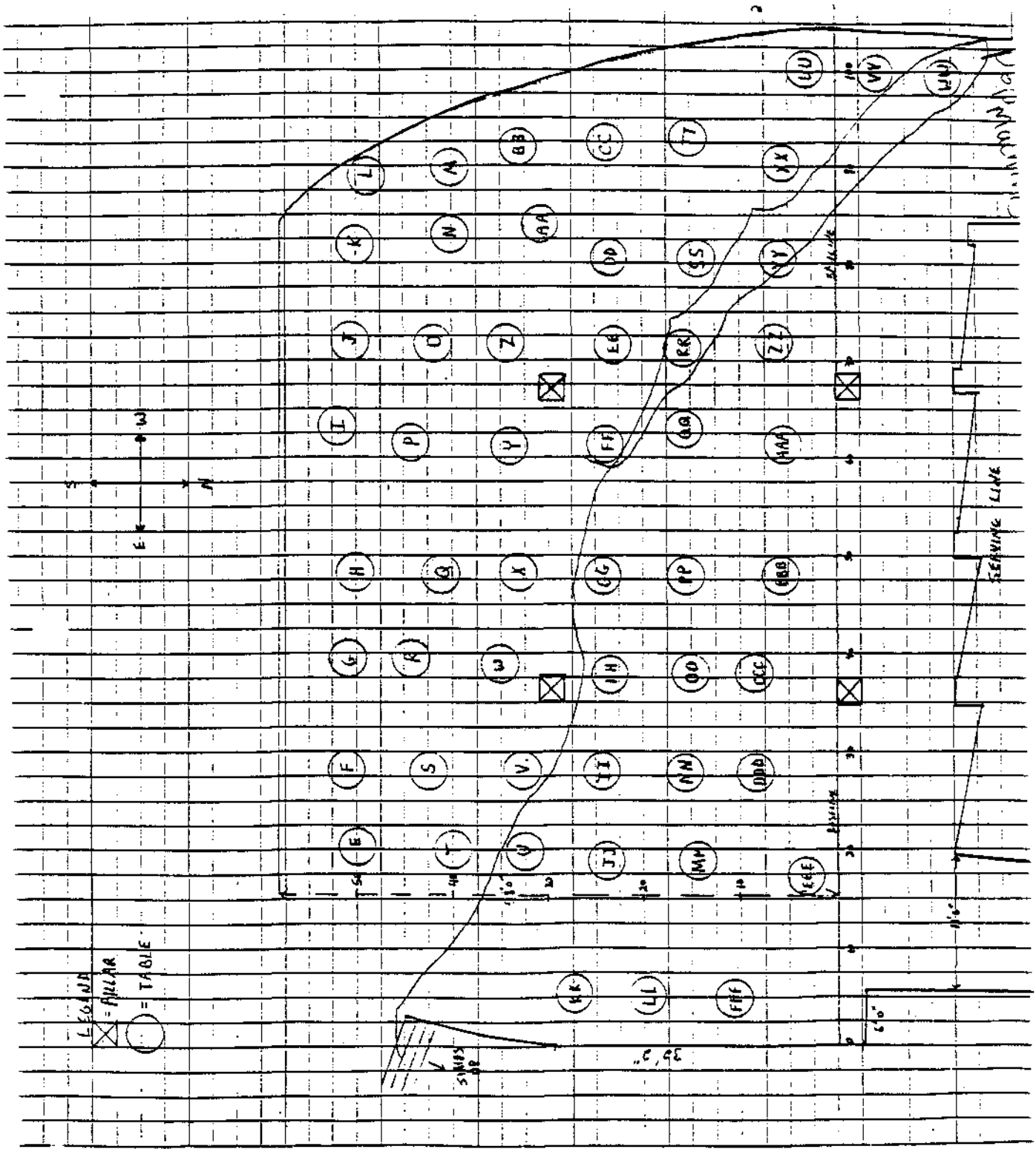
Sergeant's signature/number/date

Chris Donnelly

DN1182

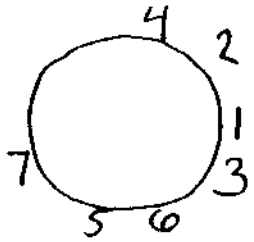


DN1182 Chris Donnelly

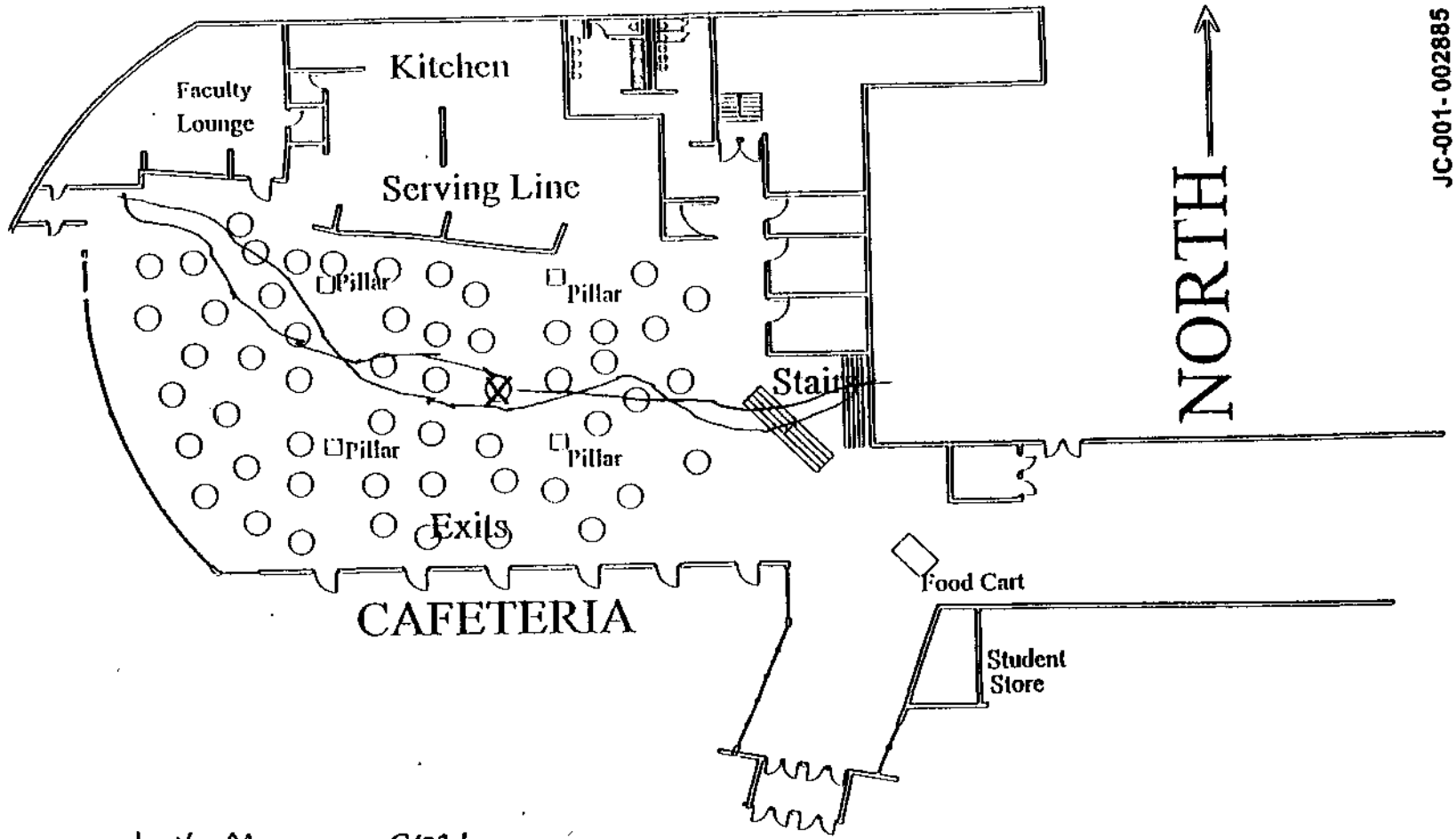


Chris Donnelly
0.04152":1'

DN1182



1. Chris Donnelly
2. Jake Hemelstrand
3. Pat Vassar
4. Austin Steckler
5. Tim Miller
6. Jeff Morroni
7. Devin Castee



JC-001-002885

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26 9

GREY LINE - 70

DOOLEY, KENI

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:		**Docket Number:**	
Date:	April 30, 1999	**Case Number:**	99-7625 174A-DN57419 CN
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Lauck

****

Dooley, Keni
7560 S. Sheridan Ct.
Littleton, CO.
303/973-3821

Keni Dooley, C.H.S. student, was in cafeteria.

On April 29, 1999, this investigator met with Keni Dooley at the residence of Stephanie Duffy, 7309 W. Hampden, # 5203. Present during the interview was Keni's mother, Debbie Dooley.

Keni advised that she went to the cafeteria after her fourth hour science class was over and believed that the time of her arrival was approximately 11:12 a.m. She said she purchased her lunch at the school "store" and sat down with her friends at the table noted in the attached diagram as "K." This table was next to table "L" where Stephanie Duffy and others were. Keni said that Brittany Weeden and Brian, whose last name was unknown to her, were at her table. She stated that after approximately five minutes, she heard screaming and persons yelling out, "Get down." She said that many of the students did get down on the floor. She stated that she looked out a window towards the southwest and saw a student dragging Ann Marie Hochhalter towards the school building from the area of the parking lot. She said that the student appeared to be a friend of Ann Marie's and after that student got her up close to the

building she thought they both started running. Keni recalled that one of the school janitors told her to get down. She said that at this point, many of the students began to run out of the cafeteria up the adjacent stairs. She stated that she had just began to run when she heard what she described as gunshots followed by an explosion - which was "a much bigger noise." She said she then heard an even bigger explosion followed by another, not as loud as the previous one.

Keni advised that she then saw two people coming down the stairs and thought at first that they were police officers. She said she then immediately recognized them as Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold. She said Eric was wearing black pants and a white shirt on which were "splotches of red." She said he had what looked like an ammo belt over his shoulder and was holding a long gun. She said Dylan was wearing black pants, a bright orange shirt and a black trench coat, and a hat of some kind. She said he had two guns, one which looked like a rifle and the other she described as "smaller than the other." She advised that she heard Eric tell Dylan, "Shoot over there." She said they were both throwing objects when one of them said,"take cover." She then heard gunfire, "pop,pop" and saw a fire begin in the cafeteria.

Keni said she went out the cafeteria door closest to her table and ran to the senior parking lot. She said that after some period of time, she believed she heard the windows being shot out of the library and said she did not hear anymore shooting after that.

Keni advised that on the day of this incident, she had been wearing a white Nike T-shirt and baggy jeans.

Investigation continues.

Investigator _____ Date _____

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? NO

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? NO
What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? NO

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ? SEE REPORT/DIAGRAM

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the NO
prior week or weekend ?

7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ? NO

8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? SEE REPORT

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? "

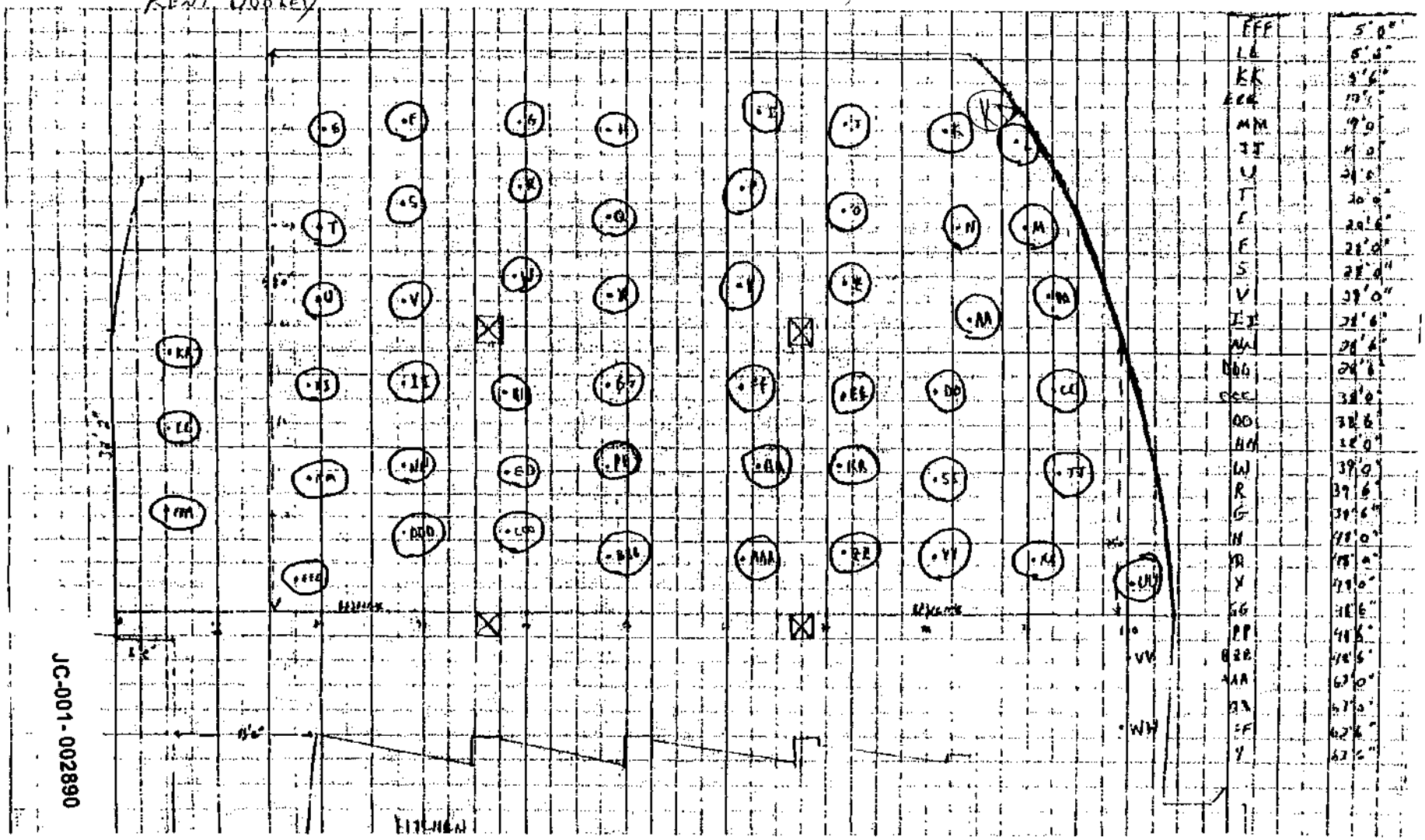
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? "

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known) ? ✓

12. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? NO

13. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ? ✓

04/22/1999
Sketched By: SA Stephen W. Di Rito, FI
Not to scale



DOTTENWHY, K

Control Number: DN1128

WITNESS. KIMBERLY LORRAINE DOTTENWHY. DOB December 10, 1983, POB: Philadelphia, PA, 62" in height, 102 lbs., brown hair, hazel eyes. Home address 7700 West Glasgow Place #22B, Littleton, CO 80128. Home phone: 303-932-6119. Occupation: Student at Columbine High School.

INTERVIEWER. Agent RICHARD K. GRIFFITH. Colorado Bureau of Investigation, 690 Kipling Street, Suite 4000, Denver, CO 80215. phone 303-239-4211

OTHERS PRESENT SANDRA DOTTENWHY (mother)

DATE/TIME OF INTERVIEW. April 29, 1999, 11 00 a.m.

PLACE OF INTERVIEW 7700 West Glasgow Place #22B. Littleton, CO 80128

With the permission of DOTTENWHY's mother. SANDRA DOTTENWHY, a witness interview was conducted with DOTTENWHY to determine her knowledge surrounding the shooting and bombing of Columbine High School on April 20, 1999 DOTTENWHY provided the following information: Her best friend's brother an individual whom she identified as AARON STEWART may possibly have some information on the Trench Coat Mafia and their members STEWART was a student at Columbine High School until the first semester of 1999, when he left school [redacted]

DOTTENWHY also stated she was in the school cafeteria at 11:10 a.m. on April 20. 1999 She provided the following information concerning her knowledge of the events. She came directly to the cafeteria after fourth period ended at 11 10 a.m. She was sitting at a table along the south wall in the cafeteria near the exit doors. With her at the table were; BRENT SESSIONS. ASHLEY HEESCH. JULIE BRUNO and EMILY STEWART STEWART was going through the lunchline. DOTTENWHY observes a group of girls (student NFI) come in through the south doors to the cafeteria and they are all crying. Suddenly, she hears a single gunshot from outside. A teacher yells for all the students to get down. After lying on the floor all the students make their way to the stairway SESSIONS goes up the stairs and observes pieces of drywall and plaster in the stairwell. He and the group of student run back into the cafeteria and run down a hallway next to the vending machines and into the Language Art room. Three teachers are with the group of students After approximately five minutes of waiting and the teachers clearing the area, the students are led outside via the small exit door During the evacuation time. DOTTENWHY stated she heard three or four more shots. They ran to the intersection of Pierce and Polk Street to await further instructions. DOTTENWHY did not see any of the shooters or people responsible for this act of violence. However, she advised that another one of her friends. ASHLEY HEESCH saw a suspect shoot a student in the cafeteria area DOTTENWHY advised that during this time she heard three or four bombs go off and a lot of related semi—automatic weapons firing inside and outside the school

SANDRA DOTTENWHY was given re-contact instruction in case she remembers something at a later date. DITTENWHY could provided no additional information concerning this lead.

Richard K. Griffith

RICHARD K. GRIFFITH
Agent

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer REKER	Case Report No. 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 5-10-99
Classification homocide / Reclassification	Offense Status: Open / Cleared by Arrest / Exceptionally Cleared / Unfounded		Recommend Case: Review / Closure

Item No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Narrative:

Interview with Kimberly Dotenwhy

On 5-4-99,Inv Reker did conduct an Interview with Dotenwhy and she related that she was sitting at table G along with Frank Session,Ashley Hesch,Julie Bruno, and Emily Stewart.

Dotenwhy states that she heard a gunshot outside the west door to the cafeteria and she that ran up the stairs,saw an explosion,went back down the stairs to the lanquage arts classroom and than ran out a south door to a house on West Polk Ave.

At no time did she see any shooters or suspects.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of 1
Roy D. Reker	WMPF	5099		

DOTTED LINE

DOUCETTE, MARK

SUPPLMENT REKER HOMICIDE 99-7625 5-18-99

On 5-18-99, Inv. Reker did conduct an interview with Douchette at his residence with his father present.

Douchette states that he was sitting table R along with Kalynda Bingham, Nichole Dunn, Chandra Marshall, Charles Milam, and William Friedell.

Douchette states that while he was in the cafeteria, he heard 2 loud noises outside the west entrance to the cafeteria, he looked outside and saw nothing, got under the table and then ran upstairs with his backpack and went out the s.e. entrance to Leawood Park

Douchette states that he was in the cafeteria 4th hour and that he did not notice any large duffel bags at that time.

Douchette states that he saw nothing and did not see the shooters and at this time the interview was terminated.

Ryo Reker 5099

DOWLING, L

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT x	JCSO	REKER	99-7625
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 5-10-99
Classification homocide / Reclassification	Offense Status: Open / Cleared by Arrest	Exceptionally Cleared / Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review / Closure

Itm No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Narrative:

Interview with Lindsey Dowling

On 5-5-99, Inv. Reker did conduct an interview with Dowling at her residence with her parents present.

She states that she was in the cafeteria sitting at table LL with the below listed people:

Julie Mckinley
Erica Mclaughrerty
Nick Antonio
Candice Cushman
Tory Owens

She related that she saw people get down and when Mr. Sanders ran by she ran upstairs to the front of the building and out an east door and to Leawood park.

She related that she heard shots from the cafeteria and that while running to the park she heard more shots.

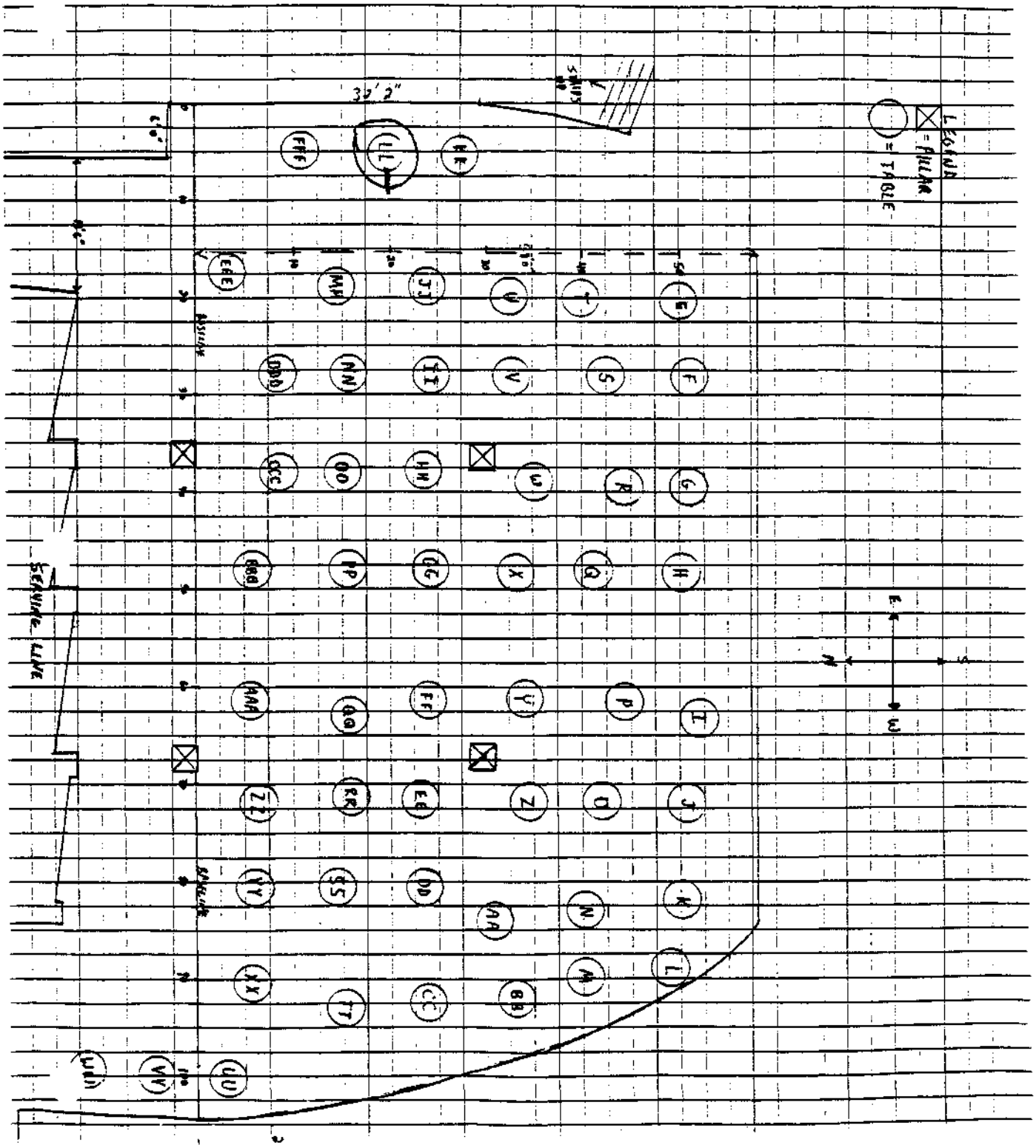
She did not see any shooters and nothing unusual in the cafeteria when she first arrived there.

The interview was concluded at this time.

JC-001-002898

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of 1
Ty O'Neal	WMTF	5095		

DOWLING



DREADEN, S.

DN 2300

Page 1 of 2 Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name: Last, First, Middle Initial				Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Dreaden, Steven D						
Residence Street Address: 8341 S. UPHAM W4 #208		City: Littleton		County: Jefferson	State: CO	Zip Code: 80128
Residence Phone: 303-932-9528	Business Phone: ( ) NA			Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.: 09-28-84
Business Street Address: NA		City		County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement: Mark Ala		Serial No. 8463		Date: 4/30/99		Time: Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: CHS				Location where statement taken: 8341 S. Upham W4 #208		

Summary of Statement:

Q WHAT TIME DID YOU FIRST ENTER THE CAFETERIA

A. I HAD 1ST PERIOD OFF SO I WENT TO THE CAFETERIA AND I SAT AT TABLE KK WITH, ERICA MACLARTY, SHANE ~~KEEF~~ KREY, JOSH CHAVEZ, GUSTAVO D'ARTHANY,

Q DID YOU SEE ANY LARGE DUFFEL BAGS IN THE CAFETERIA AT THIS TIME

A. I DIDN'T SEE ANY DUFFEL BAGS,

Q HOW MANY PEOPLE WERE IN THE CAFETERIA AT THIS TIME

A APPROX 50

Q DO YOU KNOW ANYONE WHO WAS SITTING IN THE OTHER PARTS OF THE CAFETERIA AT THIS TIME

A. I KNOW A GROUP OF GUYS THAT SIT AT TABLES HH AND OO EVERY DAY AT THIS TIME, MICHAEL NIEFIELD, JUSTIN NIEFIELD, CRAIG RUND, TONY JACKSON,

Q DID YOU SEE ON HIM ANYTHING UNUSUAL DURING THIS

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4-30-99
Date

10:56
Time Statement Completed

☑ AM
☐ PM

Steven D Dreaden
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-002901

0600

 Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.) Time

A. NO.

Q. WHAT TIME DID YOU EAT LUNCH

A. APPROX 11:15 A.M.

Q. WHERE DID YOU SIT

A. I SAT BY THE SCHOOL STORE (REBEL COUNTER) FOR ABOUT 5 MINUTES AND THATS WHERE I LEFT MY BACKPACK. I WENT TO BUY LUNCH AT THE KITCHEN BUT THE LINE WAS TO LONG AND I WALKED BACK BY TABLE #00 AND THATS WHEN I SAW JAMIE THURMAN AND THAT WAS WHERE I WAS GOING TO SIT AFTER I GOT MY LUNCH AT THE SCHOOL STORE. I WAS STANDING AT THE SCHOOL STORE COUNTER WHEN ONE OF MY FRIENDS, JUSTIN NORMAN CAME IN AND SAID TWO PEOPLE JUST GOT SHOT. THEN A FEW SECONDS LATER THE CUSTODIANS CAME IN YELLING FOR EVERYONE TO GET AWAY FROM THE WINDOWS AND TO GET UNDER THEIR TABLES. THEN I DOVE UNDER A TABLE BY THE WINDOWS BY THE DOORS. ALL I COULD HEAR WAS PEOPLE YELLING. THEN THE CUSTODIANS CAME BACK SAYING EVERYONE RUN FOR IT THEY'RE COMING INSIDE, THEN I RAN OUT THE CLOSEST DOORS, SOUTH DOORS. THEN I RAN BY THE SIDE OF THE SCHOOL TO THE STREET.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

04/30/99
Date

10:56 ☒ AM ☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

JC-001-002902

Steven S Sneeden
Signature of Person Making Statement

Steven S Dresden
4-30-99

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

Miranda
4/30/99

DW 23a

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ?
   NO
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? NO
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ?
   What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?
   NO
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?
   Yes, back pack, blue Eastpack, watch + colonge
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?
   By myself, getting lunch. I was standing at the Rice corner
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ?
   NO NO NO
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ?
   NO
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? A red polo shirt with a blue jacket and shorts. Yes.
   Blue Backpack, eastpack, school stuff, watch, Colonge.
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? I ran out the closest door. The janitors said "run"
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? I was in the cafeteria from 7:30-8:15, at table 44.
    Erica MaClarety, ~~Goose~~, Shane Urey, Josh Chavez,
    Gustavo D'arthenay

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?

12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ?

13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ?

Yes, I just use it in computer class. NO

14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ?

Brandon Riesbeck - single pierced

NO

15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ?

NO

16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?

NO, I had weights when he had team sports last Semester. We would be together in the gym on Wendseda. but we never spoke.

17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

JC-001-002904

FBI 174A-DN-57419
JCSO 99-7625
Detective: Mark Allen – Denver Police Department / (303) 640-1183

RE: CONTROL # 2300

INTERVIEW:

Steve Dreaden
8341 S. Upham Wy #208
Littleton, CO 80123
(303) 932-9528

Subject: Columbine High School Shooting,

On 4/30/99 I interviewed Steve Dreaden at his residence 8341 S. Upham Wy. 208. Steve reported that he entered the cafeteria at approx. 11.15AM and he sat for approx. 5 minutes by the Rebel Store. He then went to buy his lunch but the line was to long, so he walked back by table OO where his friend, Jamie Thurman was sitting. Steve said he walked over to the store and was going to buy his lunch. He said Justin Norman came into the cafeteria saying that someone had been shot. A few seconds later the custodians came in yelling for everyone to get away from the windows and for everyone to get under the tables. Steve said he dove under a table by the windows and doors. He said all he could hear was people yelling and screaming. The custodians came back saying for everyone to run for it; they're coming inside. Steve said he ran out the closest door and then to the street. Steve said he left his backpack in the cafeteria.

Steve said he never saw the duffel bags or anyone carrying the bags into the cafeteria. He said he didn't see the TCM in or around the cafeteria area and he didn't see them on the outside of the school.

Steve also reported that he was in the cafeteria from ~~7.15AM~~ until ~~8.15AM~~ and ~~he sat~~ at table KK with Erica MaClarety and Shane Krey, Josh Chavez and Gustavo D'Arthany.

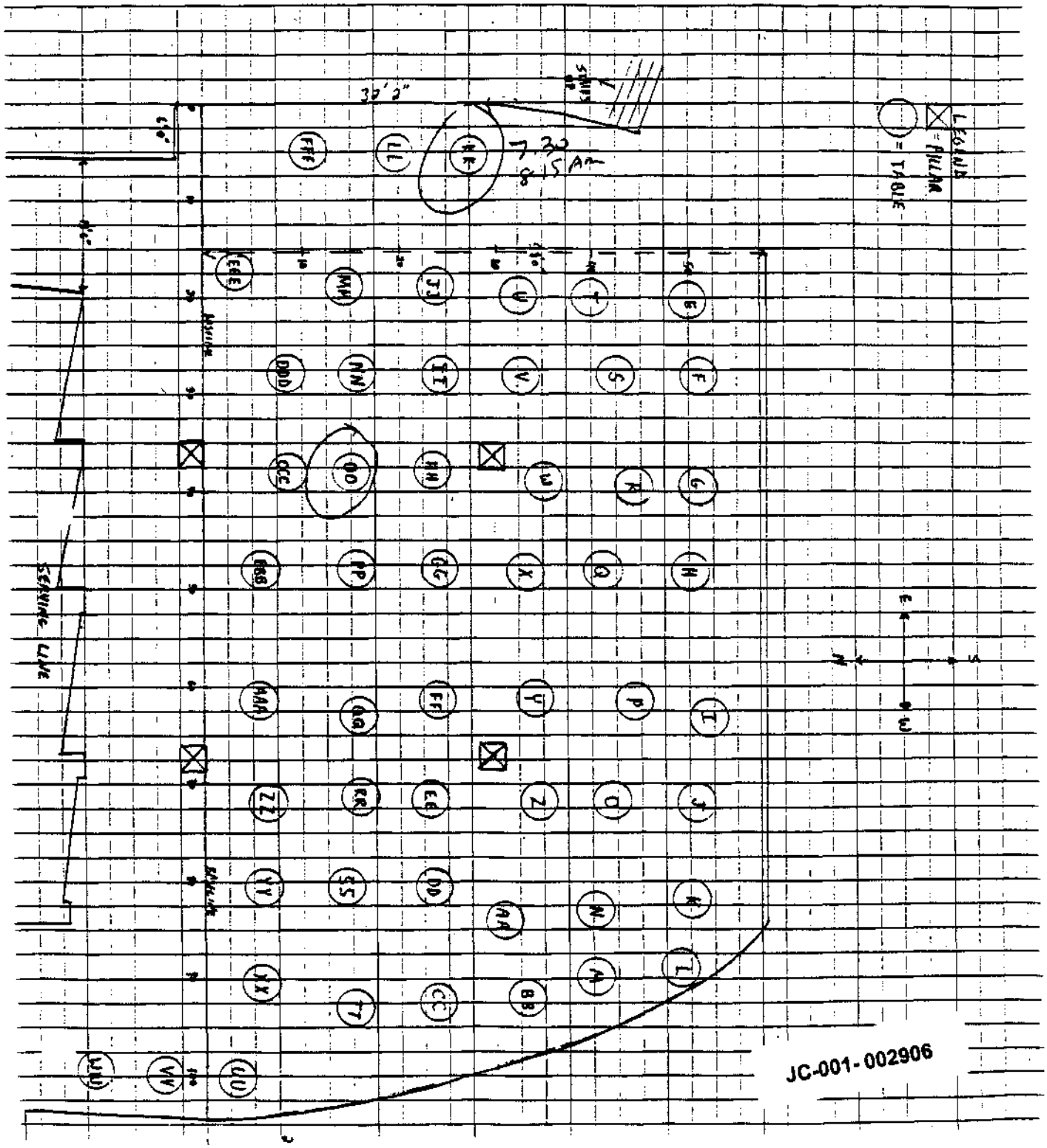
Detective: Mark Allen Date 5/17/99 ___ of ___

SITTING AT TABLE (KK)
BETWEEN 7.30 - 8.15 AM.

BY THE STORE AREA AT 11.15AM

4/30/99 10.30 AM Det Allen

Steven D Dreaden
4-30-99



JC-001-002906

DUBOIS, S

Page 1 of 2 Pages Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised		
DuBois, Seth					
Residence Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
6561 W. Calhoun Pl	Littleton	Jefferson	CO	80123	
Residence Phone	Business Phone	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.	
(303) 795-3544	(303) 566-1374			11-5-83	
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
—					
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date	Time		
Dennis Sanchez (Gang Bur Denver PD)	87022	4-20-99	5:30 P. Hours		
Concerning an incident occurring at:	Location where statement taken:				
Columbine H.S.	Leawood Elementary School.				

Summary of Statement:

I was sitting eating lunch in the cafeteria at approx 11:20 A. I heard people screeming and gun shots about 3 shots. I stood up and looked out the window. I a girl outside on the hill near the stairway. She was bleeding from her pant leg. A guy grabbed her and was trying to pull her away from the stair-way. The gunman was at the top of the stairway. He had a black ball cap on turned backwards, long brown straight hair down to his shoulders. He was wear a long black trench coat down to his mid calf. He was holding a double barrel shot-gun with the shoulder butt sawed off. Then I glanced to my left and saw another girl about 20' away from the stairs. She was bleeding from her shirt. Another guy was behind her trying to pull her away from the stairs. Then the gunman walked down the →

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/99
Date

6:00 ☐ AM ☒ PM
Time Statement Completed

X [signature] [illegible]
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-002908

0600

Page ____ of ____ Pages Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.) STAIRS AND POINTED THE SHOT GUN AT A MALE (GUY). HE (GUNMAN) THEN HE PULLED THE TRIGGER AND SHOT THE GUY AS LAYED ON THE GROUND. THEN THE GUNMAN WALKED UP THE STAIRS AND AREA. I GOT GROUND (FLOOR) NEXT TO THE WINDOWS SO THAT I WOULD NOT BE SEEN. AFTER A MINUTE OR SO, EVERYONE RAN UP THE STAIRS FROM THE CAFATERIA. AS I RAN UP, I HEARD MORE SHOTS. THEY SOUNDED DIFFERENT THAN THE SHOTS I HEARD OUTSIDE. THEY WERE AUTOMATIC FIRE COMING FROM INSIDE THE BUILDING. I RAN AND HID IN ONE OF THE MATH CLASSES. A FEW MINUTES LATER A TEACHER CAME IN AND TOLD US TO RUN OUTSIDE, WE RAN TO LEAWOOD PARK. THEN I RAN HOME FROM THEIR.

Q: DO YOU KNOW THE GUY YOU SAW WITH THE SHOT GUN.

A: NO, BUT I'VE SEEN HIM AROUND SCHOOL. HE IS A STUDENT, HIM AND HIS TRENCH COAT FRIENDS ALWAYS WEAR THE LONG COAT (BLACK) IN COLOR.

Q: DID YOU SEE ANYOTHER KIDS WHO WERE HURT OR SHOT.

A: NO.

Q: CAN YOU I.D. THE SHOOTER IF YOU SAW HIM.

A: YES I COULD.

Q: ANYTHING ELSO. A. NO.

JC-001-002909

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4 / 20 / 99
Date

6:00 ☐ AM ☒ PM
Time Statement Completed

X Setto Dubois
Signature of Person Making Statement

Page 1 of ____ Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

(Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
DUBOIS SETH					
Residence Street Address: 6561 W. CALHOUN PL	City: LIT.		County: JEFCO	State: CO	Zip Code: 80123
Residence Phone: (303) 795 3544	Business Phone: ( )		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
Business Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement: DET. R.J. BLAK	Serial No.: 7257		Date: 5-6-99		Time: 0800 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: COLUMBINE H-S.			Location where statement taken: 6561 W. CALHOUN PL		

Summary of Statement:

SETH DUBOIS WAS RE-INTERVIEWED ON 5-6-99 AS A RESULT OF INFORMATION FROM AN INTERVIEW W/ KATHERINE CARLSTON WHO REPORTED TO INV. P.J. DOYLE THAT SETH TOLD KATHERINE THAT [redacted] WAS SEEN SHOOTING A GIRL IN THE BACK WHILE LEAVING THE LIBRARY.

SETH DUBOIS WAS RE-INTERVIEWED ON 5-6-99 AT 0800 BY DET. R. POLAK. HIS MOTHER, JANET, WAS AGAIN PRESENT. SETH EXPLAINED THAT HIS OLDER SISTER HAD A BUNCH OF FRIENDS OVER FOLLOWING THE SHOOTING. FROM CONVERSATION THE NAME OF [redacted] WAS BROUGHT UP. SETH DOES NOT KNOW [redacted]. A PHOTO OF [redacted] WAS VIEWED BY SETH AS WELL AS AN OLD PHOTO OF DYLON KLEBOLD. AT THAT TIME HE THOUGHT THE PERSON HE SAW WITH THE GUN OUTSIDE THE WINDOW MIGHT HAVE BEEN [redacted] THEN, WHEN THE SENIOR CLASS PHOTO APPEARED IN THE NEWSPAPER, HE RECOGNIZED DYLON KLEBOLD, SEATED AT THE TOP LEFT OF THE STUDENT BODY,

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

JC-001-002910

___/___/___ Date ☐ AM

_____ Time Statement Completed ☐ PM

_____ Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

X-15

0600

Page _____ of _____ Pages Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.) _____

AS THE INDIVIDUAL HE SAW OUTSIDE THE CAFETERIA. THAT PHOTO WAS A MORE RECENT PHOTO OF KLEBOLD.

SETH STATED, 'I MAY HAVE TOLD PEOPLE THAT I SAW TWO GIRLS SHOT OUTSIDE THE LIBRARY.' BUT HE DID NOT SEE THEM ACTUALLY 'GET SHOT'. ONE GIRL WAS SHOT IN THE LEG AND ONE WITH SHOT IN THE STOMACH. EACH HAD ANOTHER STUDENT TRYING TO HELP THEM. THE SUSPECT WAS A WHITE MALE, TALL, ABOUT 6' TALL, WITH LIGHT BROWN HAIR DOWN TO THE TOP OF HIS SHOULDER. HE HAD A BLACK HAT ON, BACKWARDS, WITH THE BILL DOWN ON THE BACK & THE PLASTIC CLASP HIGH ON HIS FOREHEAD. HE WAS WEARING A DARK TRENCH COAT WITH NO MARKINGS, LETTERS, OR PATCHES. IT IS BELIEVED THAT HE HAD ON A WHITE T-SHIRT. HE HAD A DOUBLE BARREL SHOT GUN.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

JC-001-002911

____ / ____ / ____ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

FBI 174A ON 17419

Page 1 of 2 Pages

Case No. JEFCO 99 7625

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

E1520

(Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
DUBOIS SETH					
Residence Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
6561 W CALHOUN PL		LITT.	JEFCO	CO	80123
Residence Phone	Business Phone		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
(303) 795-3544	( )				
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement		Serial No.	Date		Time
DET. P. J. PLAK		7257	4-28-99		1520 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL			Location where statement taken: 6561 W CALHOUN PL		

Summary of Statement:

I HAD RETURNED FROM A RELIGIOUS EDUCATION HOUSE JUST OUTSIDE THE SCHOOL PARKING LOT. I ARRIVED AT THE LUNCH ROOM A LITTLE EARLY, ABOUT 11:05 11:10 AND GOT MY FOOD. I MADE MY WAY OVER TO WHERE MY FRIENDS AND I USUALLY SIT, BY THE WINDOWS. WHEN I ARRIVED THERE WERE ONLY A FEW PEOPLE IN THE CAFETERIA. I DO NOT RECALL SEEING ANY LARGE DUFFLE BAGS. I WAS SITTING WITH CASEY JACKMAN, AARON WRIGHT, SPENCER WRIGHT, PHIL SECREST, MIKE KELLOG, ? DAN GRANGE. AFTER ABOUT 15 OR 20 MINUTES I HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE SHOTS OUTSIDE. I STOOD UP AND LOOKED OUT. COMING DOWN THE STEPS WAS A WHITE MALE WEARING A TRENCH COAT. HE HAD A SAWED OFF DOUBLE BARREL SHOT GUN WITH A SHORT HANDLE. HE HAD LONG BROWN HAIR - ABOUT TO HIS SHOULDER. HE WORE A BLACK BALL CAP ON BACKWARDS WITH THE BILL LOW ON HIS NECK. FROM THE PICTURES ON TV, I BELIEVE IT WAS DYLON. I ALSO SAW A COUPLE OF GIRLS LAYING ON THE GROUND. SOMEONE WAS WITH

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

JC-001-002912

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

0600

 Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.) EACH OF THEM. THIS GUY IN THE COAT CAME DOWN CLOSE TO THE BUILDING, WITHIN ABOUT 20 YARDS OF ME (I WAS INSIDE & HE WAS OUT). HE POINTED HIS GUN AT SOMETHING ON THE GROUND. I RAISED UP MORE AND BELIEVE I SAW A GUY ON THE GROUND. I BELIEVE THE ONE IN THE TRENCH COAT SHOT THIS GUY AT CLOSE RANGE IN THE HEAD AREA. I JUST FROZE FOR A MOMENT. THE ONE IN THE TRENCH COAT TURNED & 'WALKED' UP THE STEPS.

THE JANITOR TOLD US TO GET DOWN. I GOT UNDER THE TABLE UNTIL WE WERE TOLD TO GET OUT OF THE CAFETERIA BY THE JANITORS. I RAN UP THE MAIN STEPS. I COULD HEAR GUN FIRE ALL THE TIME. THERE WERE LOUD BOOMS & THEN REPEATED SHOTS FROM A SMALLER GUN. ONCE UPSTAIRS I RAN DOWN THE HALL TO THE MATH ROOM WHERE WE HID FOR A SHORT TIME & THEN A TEACHER TOLD US TO GET OUT OF THE BUILDING. I RAN TO LEAWOOD PARK AND THEN RAN HOME.

I DO NOT KNOW ANY OF THE TRENCH COAT MAFIA, THOUGH I'VE SEEN OTHERS AT SCHOOL WEARING LONG BLACK COATS.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____ / ____ / ____ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

JC-001-002913

Signature of Person Making Statement

SETH DUBOIS

FBI = 174A-DN-17419
JEFCO = 99-7625
= 1520

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

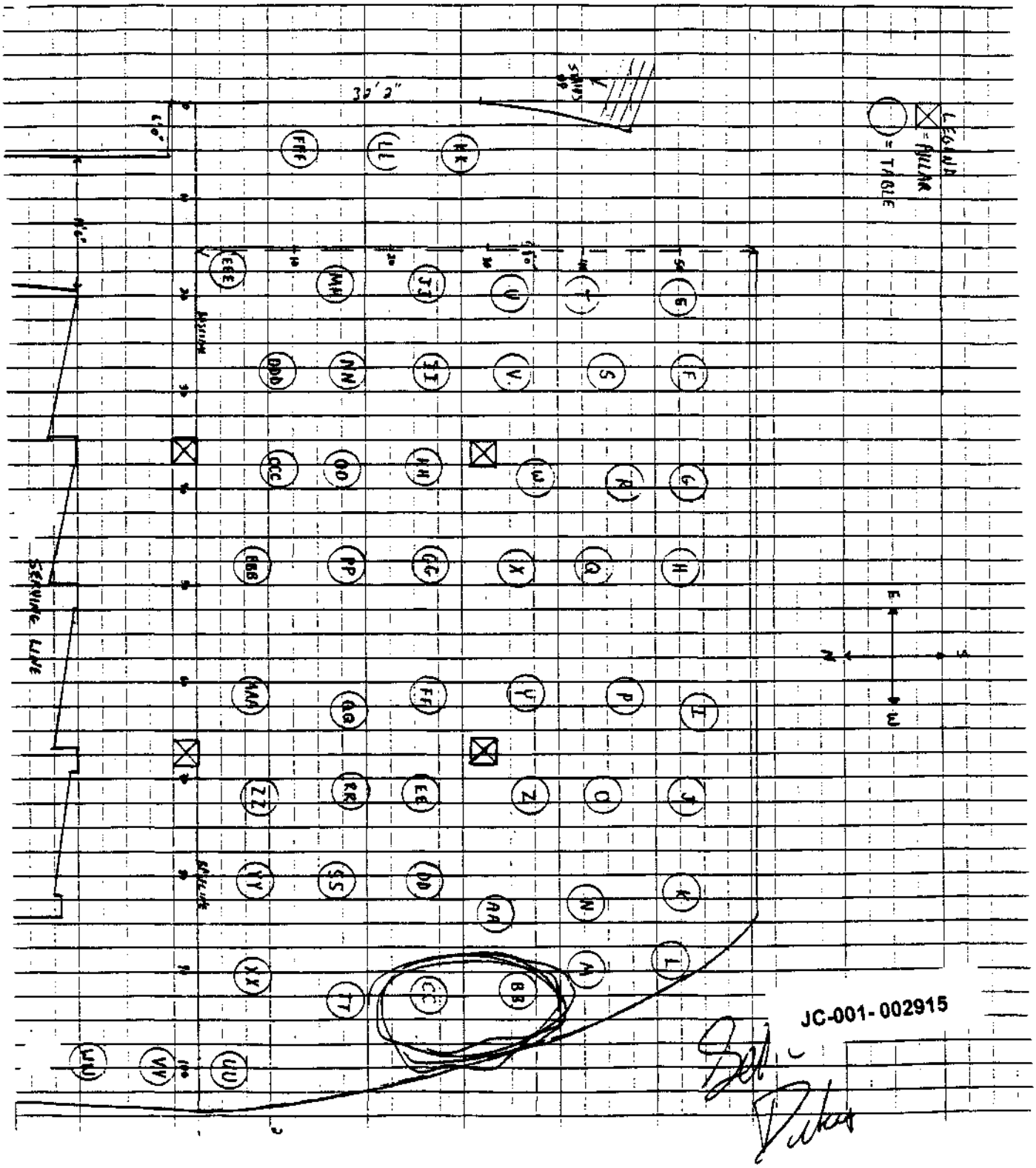
1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO, I WAS THERE BEFORE IT FILLED UP AND DIDN'T NOTICE ANY LARGE BAGS.
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? NO
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? NO, I DI
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? BACK PACK BLACK - GREAT LAND
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ? (TABLES CL OR BB) CASEY JACKMAN, ARON WRIGHT, SPENCER WRIGHT, PHIL SECREST, MIKE KELLOGG & DAN GRANGE.
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying,** etc. ?
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? BLUE JEANS WT T-SHIRT SWEATER VEST
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? STEPS - SECOND FLOOR - TO MATH
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? 11:10 A FROM LDS SEMINARY AT S. PIERCE & POLK ST.
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known) ?
12. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? NO - I HAVE HEARD FROM OTHERS THAT POSSIBLY ROB PERRY IS A T.C.M
13. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

Seth
Dubois

SETH Doggis
4-28-99

FBI # 174A DN 174
JECCO # 99-7625

#1520



DUFFY, S

Page 1 of 2 Pages Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☑ Witness ☐ Person advised		
DUFFY, STEPHANIE LEI				
Residence Street Address: 7309 W HAMPDEN #S203	City	County	State: CO	Zip Code: 80227
Residence Phone: 303 980-1470	Business Phone: ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
Business Street Address: STUDENT COLUMBINE	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date		Time: 3:30 PM Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

Q. DO you GO TO COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL
A. YES
Q. WERE you IN SCHOOL TODAY
A. YES I WAS
Q. WHERE were you WHEN THE SHOOTING STARTED
A. I WAS IN THE CAFETERIA/ COMMONS NEXT TO THE WINDOWS.
Q. DID you SEE WHO WAS SHOOTING
A. A MALE WEARING A LONG BLACK COAT POSSIBLY A HAT.
Q. DID you RECOGNIZE HIM.
A. SOMEBODY I HAVE TALKED TOO FROM SCHOOL, DON'T KNOW HIS NAME
Q. WHAT WAS HE SHOOTING
A. ALIKE A RIFLE,
Q. DID you SEE ANYONE ELSE A. NO

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4,20,99
Date

3:40
Time Statement Completed ☐ AM ☑ PM

_____
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-002917

0600

Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.)

Q. HAVE YOU TALKED WITH ANYONE WHO TOLD YOU WHO WAS SHOOTING

A. NO

Q. HOW DID YOU GET OUT

A. RAN UPSTAIRS TO CLASSROOM WITH 26 OTHERS AND HID AND COPS RESCUED US.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/99
Date

3:40
Time Statement Completed

☐ AM
☑ PM

X _____
Title of Person Making Statement

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:		**Docket Number:**	
Date:	April 29, 1999	**Case Number:**	99-7625
			174A-DN57419
			CN1493
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Lauck

****

Duffy, Stephanie
7309 W. Hampden, #5203
Littleton, CO., 80123
303/980-1470

Student, C.H.S., was in cafeteria. CN 1493

On April 29, 1999, this investigator met with Stephanie Duffy at her residence. Present during the interview were her parents, Mr. and Mrs. Mike Duffy.

Stephanie Duffy stated that on April 20, 1999, after completing her fourth hour gym clas, she went to the cafeteria for lunch. She believed that she arrived there at approximately 11:05 a.m..After purchasing her meal, she sat down at a table with a number of her friends. She identified them as: Keni Dooley, Joey Marcotte, Brittany Weeden, Jennifer Comacha(sp?), Brittany Tyacke, and the following, known to her only by their first names; Matt, Brian, Heather, Katy, and Katie.

She advised that between 11:15 and 11:20, she saw about half of the students in the cafeteria get down on the floor. She said she glanced outside to the southwest and could see one person who was firing a gun. She described the person as a male, tall, about 6', wearing baggy black pants, a red shirt, and a black trench coat. She

JC-001-002919

did not recall seeing a hat. She stated that this person was holding what appeared to her to be a double barreled shotgun, side by side barrels. She said he was aiming the gun toward the ground and recalled seeing smoke coming from the barrels. She thought he spent some time reloading the gun and described that as opening the gun's action and loading, then snapping it closed. She said she did not hear the shots when she first observed him, but believes she did hear the gun fire four times. She advised that students began to run to the stairs and she followed, going upstairs into a science room. She said that there were twenty-seven of them all together and they stayed there for approximately four hours - until some bomb squad officers got them out.

Stephanie advised that she did know Eric Harris as he was a friend of a girl who she knew by the name of Pat McDuffy (SP?) She said they would occasionally talk but recalls nothing of any significance. She added that this was last year, not this school year. She stated that the person she saw shooting a gun outside was "probably Eric Harris." She said her opinion is based on photos she has seen of Eric Harris on television and newspapers since the incident and not from recognizing him on that day. She advised that she did not know Dylan. She stated that she did not know the names of any of the trench coat group.

Stephanie advised that she had been wearing black pants, a white Nike shirt with black stripes and neon green stripes around the sleeves, and tennis shoes.

Stephanie recalled that while she was in the science room, she heard a lot of gunshots, a lot of screaming. She said some shots were not as loud as others. She thought the shooting went on for an hour. She said at one point, she heard the voice of someone pleaing for their life and heard another voice say, "I don't care."

This investigator met a friend of Stephanie's at her residence, identified as Keni Dooley. She was interviewed separately.

Investigation continues.

John Lamb
Investigator

4-30-99
Date

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:		**Docket Number:**	
Date:	May 28, 1999	**Case Number:**	174A-DN57419
			99-7625
			CN 3672
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Lauck

****

Stephanie Duffy
7309 W.Hampden # 5203
Littleton, CO., 80123
303/980-1470

CHS student, cafeteria witness.

On May 27, 1999, this investigator recontacted Stephanie Duffy at her residence. Present during the interview were her parents, Mr. and Mrs. Mike Duffy.

Stephanie was asked if she could provide any additional details as to the physical description of the person she saw outside the cafeteria on April 20, 1999. She stated that she had only glanced at this person and even though she thought he looked familiar, she was unable to recognize him. She said there was nothing in particular about him that was distinctive. She said the red shirt he was wearing may have had some type of design on it, but she could not determine whether it was a design or lettering. She was sure that this person had been wearing black pants and a black trench coat. She said she did not know if he had been wearing a hat. She stated that she has seen numerous pictures of Eric Harris since the incident and does believe that this is who she saw that day. She acknowledged that she knew Eric Harris by sight as she would often see him in the commons area of the school during lunch. A formal

JC-001-002922

04/22/1999

Sketched By: SA Stephen W. Di Rito, FB

Not to scale

JC-001-002923

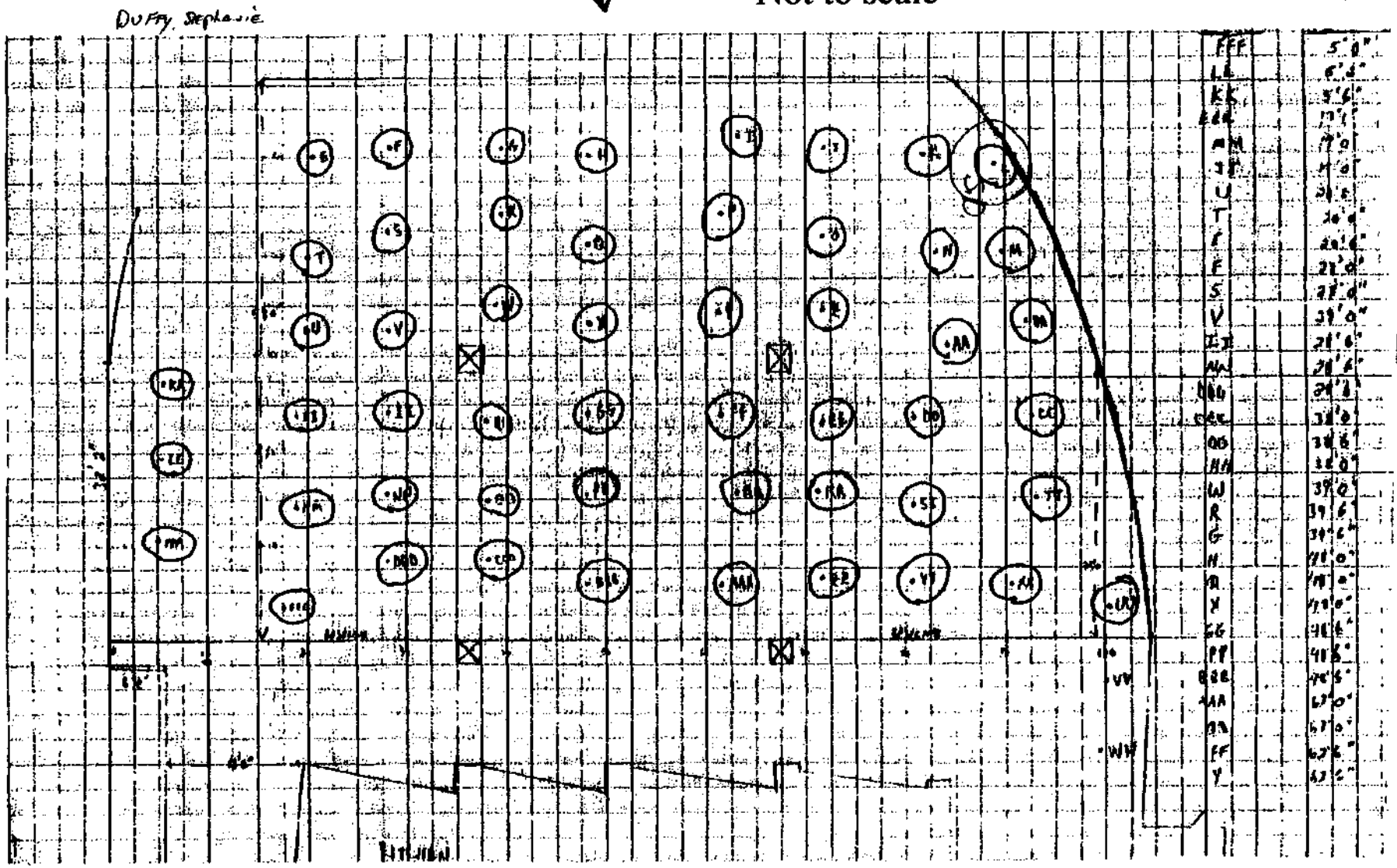


photo line-up was not shown to Stephanie although she was shown an array containing his photograph. She did point him out as Eric Harris and continues to believe that he was the person she saw.

Regarding the weapon which Stephanie said this person was carrying, she indicated that it was a dark color, black or dark gray. She repeated her previous description and said that it was definitely not a handgun.

No further information was procided by this witness.

Investigator

5-28-99
Date

DUNN, N

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: ERZEN	Case Report No: 99-7625-T
Connecting Case Report No: DN#2651	Victim Name Original Report:		Date This Report: 05-05-99
Classification X: First Degree Murder / Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X / Cleared by Arrest ☐ / Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

DUNN, NICHELE, DOB/11-12-82, W/F

5112 South Iris Way

Littleton, CO 80123

(303) 971-0204

Bus: Student/Columbine High School/Sophomore

(PARENTAL INFORMATION)

DUNN, PATRICE L., DOB/11-16-59, W/F

Same as above

Bus: None

DUNN, DAVID C., DOB/04-03-59, W/M

Same as above

Bus: 7887 West Tuffs Avenue

Littleton, CO 80123

(303) 933-5709

INVESTIGATION:

On May 5, 1999, between the hours of 0954 and 1020, I had an opportunity to speak with Nichele reference the incident that occurred at Columbine High School on April 20, 1999. Also present at the interview was her mother, Patrice Dunn.

Nichele stated that she arrived at school on April 20, 1999, about 0725 hours, and that she attended her routine classes. I asked Nichele which class she has fourth hour prior to her lunch period. She stated she has fourth hour off and she spent fourth hour at the seminary house. The seminary house is also located at 6805 West Polk Avenue. I had other witnesses refer to it as the

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 3
	ITEL	0057			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-T
Connecting Case Report No. DN#2651	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-05-99
fication X First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Mormon house. I asked Nichele if she recalls what time she arrived at the cafeteria in the high school. She stated she arrived around 1105 hours. A map of the cafeteria was provided and I asked if she could locate which table she was seated at. Nichele identified the table she was seated at as being table R, telling me that she was seated with her friends, Kalynda Bingham and her other friend Chanra Marshall. I asked if she could provide telephone numbers for those two parties. She stated that Bingham's telephone number is (303) 979-3556 and Marshall's telephone number is (303) 973-3266. She also stated that there was a Mark Dusett seated at the table with them, but she does not know his telephone number. I asked Nichele if she remembers seeing two large duffle bags or sports bags, one being blue and the other being reddish/orange in color located in the central core area of the cafeteria. She stated she did not see the two items and that she couldn't provide any additional information about them. After she arrived at the cafeteria she remembers placing her backpack on top of the table. She described her backpack as being olive green in color, the brand name is Eastpack. After she placed her backpack down she went to the food service line and later returned to the table. Shortly after she returned to her table she recalls seeing a janitor, who she described as a white male, skinny, about 5'10", brown hair, was wearing a Columbine High School track shirt. The janitor was waving his arms and telling people to get under their tables. At first Nichele thought it was some type of a senior prank, but they did as they were told and got underneath the tables. A few minutes lapsed and she stated that the students inside the cafeteria started to peer out from under the tables. Several of them started to stand up, at which time she recalls seeing the students who were near the west side of the cafeteria start to move east, not knowing what was going on. She stated that she also went with the students. They proceeded to the stairs and up to the main level of the school.

Nichele advised that once she reached the top of the stairs that she heard several gunshots that were coming from the cafeteria area. Nichele did not see any gunmen while she was down in the cafeteria and she continued east down the math/science hall and later exited from the east side of the school and went to Leawood Park. Once she reached Leawood Park, she advised that she went to a friend of her's house by the name of Brent O'Neill. I asked Nichele if she recalls about what time she exited from the high school. She said she believed it was anywhere from 1120 to 1125 hours. She later stated that she called her father from Brent's home, and she believed it was around noon.

I had Nichele provide her clothing description on the incident date. She advised that she was wearing a white 3/4 sleeve shirt, blue jeans, and she had sandals on. Again, I verified with Nichele that she did not see the bags that I described earlier, nor did

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 3
	ISTL	0057			

JC-001-002927

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

ASAF1 4/98 JCSD/16-4

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-T
Connecting Case Report No DN#2651	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-05-99
ification X First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

she see any gunmen at Columbine High School. I asked if she had any information concerning the Trench Coat Mafia, specifically Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold or possible associates of the group. She was unable to provide any information about them. I asked if she knew about Eric Harris having a web site. Again, she stated she did not have any information about that

Nichele was asked if she had any additional information reference this incident. She told me that she had talked with one of her friends, Shanna Geslin, and that Shanna had told her that on April 20, 1999, between 0640 and 0700 hours, she (Shanna) observed about six cars in the senior parking lot and thought it was strange that those vehicles were in the lot so early. Shanna did not provide any information as far as description of the cars or if she knew who owned the cars. At the completion of my interview I had Nichele document where she was sitting in the cafeteria and her movement out of the cafeteria. A copy of that map is attached with this supplement report.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

FBI Case #174ADN-57419/DN #2652.

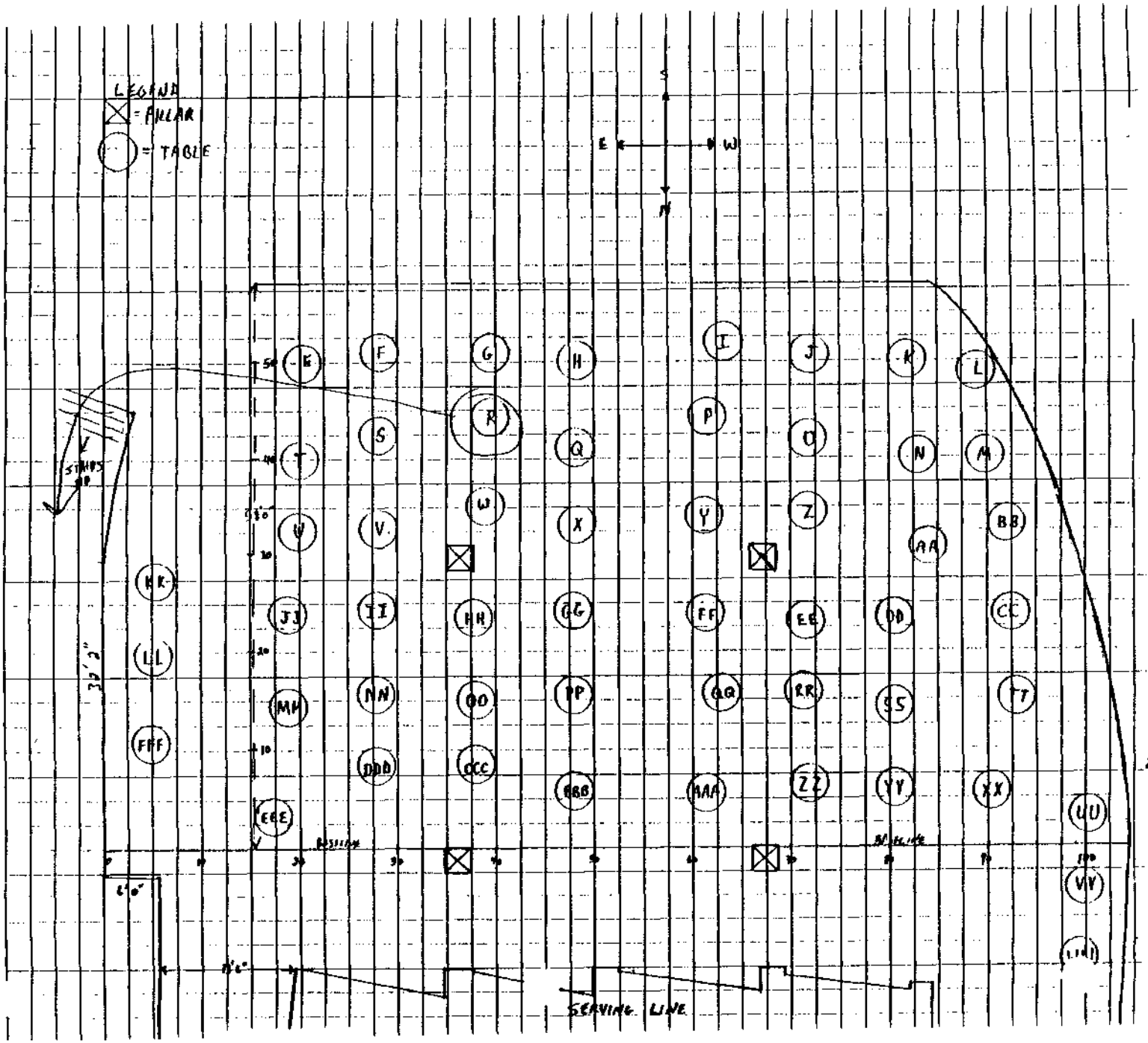
DISPOSITION: Case open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 3
	INTEL	0057		JC-001-002928	

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

Nichele Dunn
11/12/82
Seated @ R,
moved to
stairs,
went to
math/sci.
hall, exited
east door

Ezell, L
Jcso
050599
99-7625



JC-001-002929

ELSMORE, KEVIN

CONTINUATION / SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: LOCK ORIGINAL	Case Report No: 99-7625
Corresponding Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report: TOWNSEND		Date This Report: 6/9/99
Classification / Reclassification: X HOMICIDE	Offense Status: Open / Cleared by Arrest X Exceptionally Cleared / Unfounded		Recommend Case: Review / Closure

Item No	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:
Elsmore, Kevin
DOB: 8/17/83
7829 W. Friend Place
Littleton, CO 80128
Ph: 303-972-6431

CONTROL NUMBER: 4008

INVESTIGATION:
On 6/9/99 I met with Kevin Elsmore at his residence, reference the shooting at Columbine High School. I asked Kevin if he was in the school on the day of the shooting and he said, yes, he was. I asked if he was in the cafeteria during the shooting and he said, yes, he was. At this time, I brought out a sketch of the cafeteria and asked Kevin to circle the table where he was sitting. Kevin circled table "Y" and placed an "x" at the place where he had been sitting at the table. I asked him to tell me what had happened that day Kevin said he was in the cafeteria at approximately 1115 hours and said he heard and saw a janitor telling everyone to get down underneath the table. Kevin said he then heard gunshots coming from outside the cafeteria. Kevin said at this time the students were told to get up and run out of the cafeteria. Kevin said he ran up the stairs to the main level of the school and when he got to the top of the stairs he was by the lockers and heard more shots being fired. I asked if he knew where the shots were coming from, inside or out, and he said they appeared to be coming from inside. I asked Kevin if he ever saw who was doing the shooting and he said, no, he never did. Kevin said once he was on the main level he then left the building through the back doors of the school by the Math hallway, and went to Leewood Park. Kevin said once in Leewood Park he stood there for awhile and heard shots coming from, what he believed to be, the back of the school. Kevin said he then left the Park and went to his home.

I asked Kevin if he heard any of the explosions and he said he did not remember hearing any explosions, but he did hear gunshots. I asked Kevin again if he remembered seeing anyone shooting and he said, no, he did not.

I asked Kevin if he had been in the cafeteria earlier than his lunch hour and he said he had been in the cafeteria during second period, which is from 8:25 to 9:20. I asked Kevin if he had seen anything or anyone that appeared suspicious to him during that second period and he said, no, he did not. I asked if he remembered seeing any large duffel bags in the cafeteria either time he was there and he said, no, he did not. I asked Kevin if he was sitting with anyone during his lunch hour and he said, he was with two other students, Chad Sharpler and Brad Bootsma. He said those were the only ones sitting at his table. I asked Kevin if he knew who Eric and Dylan were before this incident and he said, no, he did not. I asked if he had left anything in the cafeteria and he said no, when he left the cafeteria he took everything with him. I asked if he had seen or talked to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday or Tuesday and he said, "No".

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of 2
	UNIT	53		

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer LOCK	Case Report No 99-7625
Corresponding Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report TOWNSEND		Date This Report 6/9/99
Classification X HOMICIDE Reclassification	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared Cleared by Arrest Unfounded		Recommend Case: Review Closure

Item No	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

I asked if he had heard anything else from anyone regarding making of bombs, buying guns or other suspects and he said, no, he had not. I asked Kevin if he remembers what he was wearing that day and he said "a pair of khaki pants, a blue and white short sleeve shirt" but could not remember what shoes he wore. I asked Kevin if he uses the Internet and he said no, he does not. I asked if he knows anyone with a double pierced eyebrow and he said no. I asked Kevin if he remembers hearing any unusual announcements prior to the shooting on Tuesday. He said, no, he did not. I asked Kevin if he could provide any further information to assist in this investigation and he said he could not think of anything at this time, but he would call me if he thinks of anything else. I gave Kevin one of my business cards and at this time the interview was concluded.

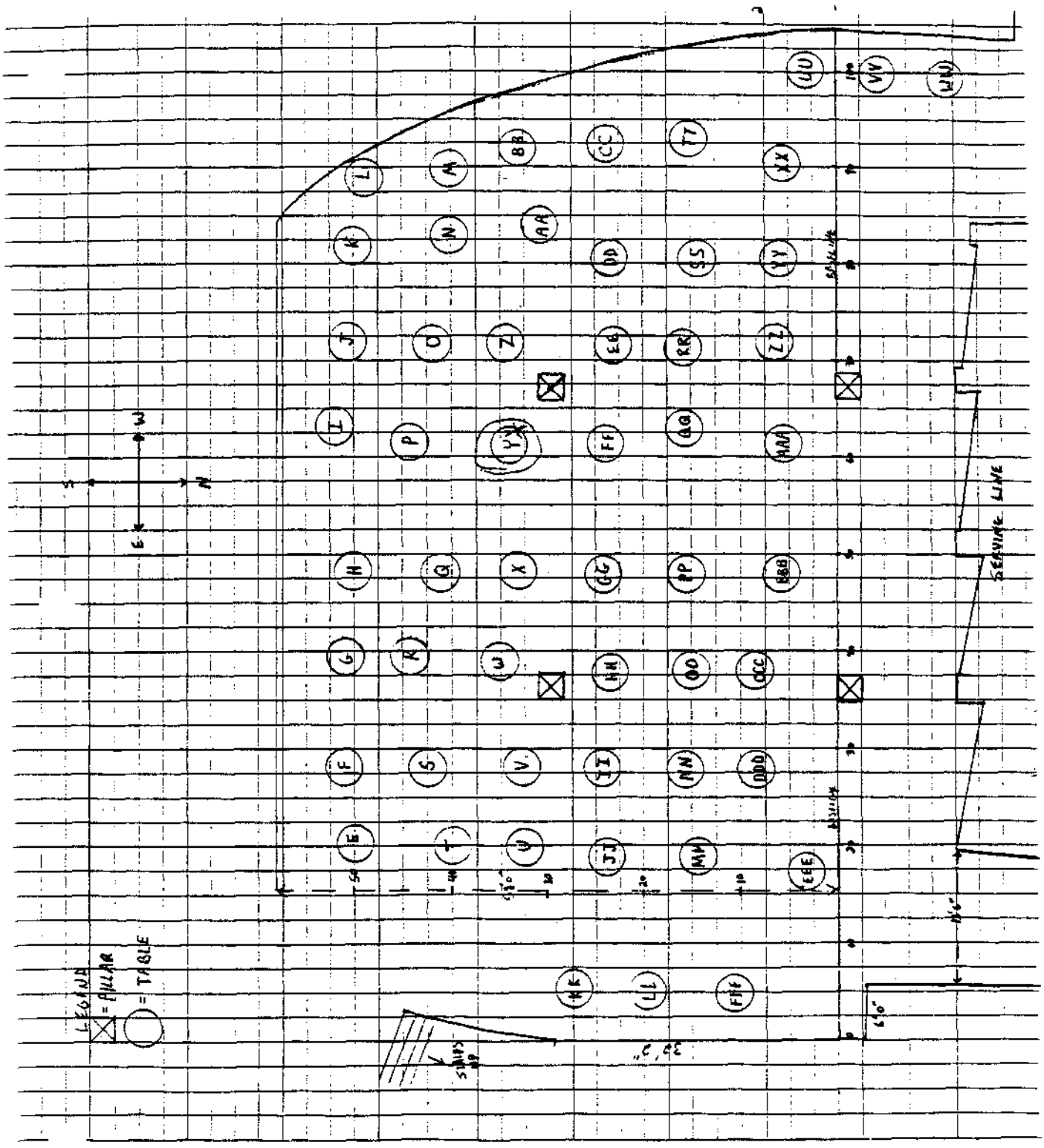
The following is a list of students sitting at the table with Kevin:
Chad Sharpler and Brad Bootsma.

DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 2 of 2

06/07/99

ELSMORE, KEVIN



JC-001-002933

ELSNER, A.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 05/18/1999

Andrea Louise Elsner, DOB 11/13/1981, 6319 South Chase Court, Littleton, Colorado, telephone (303)795-2160, a junior at Columbine High School, was interviewed at her home in the presence of her parents, William and Roxanne Elsner, by Special Agent (SA) Ricky V. Wright regarding the incident that took place on 04/20/1999 at Columbine High School. After being advised as to the identity of the interviewing agent and the nature of the interview, Elsner provided the following information:

At approximately 11:10 am, Elsner got out of Spanish class, taught by Ms. Freund, and left the foreign language department and walked directly to the cafeteria. Elsner set her bookbag at a lunchroom table (marked F on diagram sketch), got her lunch, and sat back down. Elsner remembers that Jessica Arzola, Natascha Avery, Matt Hill, Amber Rosetta, Ben Schumann, and Candace Grande were also sitting at the table. Elsner was sitting facing west. Matt Hill was sitting to Elsner's left and Ben Schumann was sitting to her right.

While Elsner was eating, Hill got up to get something from Rebel Corner and came back and said there was someone with a gun. Elsner then heard a shot and everyone in the cafeteria got down under the tables. Elsner saw Mr. Sanders running east on the northside of the cafeteria, telling everyone to get down. Elsner heard a couple more shots while under the table and could hear a few of the girls crying. Elsner was under the table approximately one minute, when she heard more shots that sounded really loud and close. Elsner thought the shots may have been in the cafeteria. These shots caused everyone to get up and start running.

Elsner started to run up the stairs, but tripped and hit her head on the stair rail. Elsner may have blacked out a moment, but someone helped her up. Elsner made it to the top of the stairs, when something exploded just around the corner to the right of the top of the stairs, which caused Elsner to fall again. Elsner got up and ran across the hall to a science classroom. Elsner hid in the classroom with approximately seven other students and a teacher, Mr. Craft. While they were hiding, Elsner could hear two individual running up and down the south

Investigation on 05/12/1999 at Littleton, Colorado
Jeffco #99-7625;
File # 174A-DN-57419; Control #2655 Date dictated 05/18/1999

by SA Ricky V. Wright (RVW)

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

main hall yelling. Elsner could not understand what they were yelling.

At approximately 11:35 am, Craft propped a table in front of the main door to the classroom. While he was propping up the table, someone shot once through the window on the door and hit the table. Craft then had the students crawl over and hide in a cabinet-like vent at the back of the classroom. There was just enough room for everyone to get in. Elsner recalls that she stopped hearing shots soon after the shot came through the door at approximately 11:35 am.

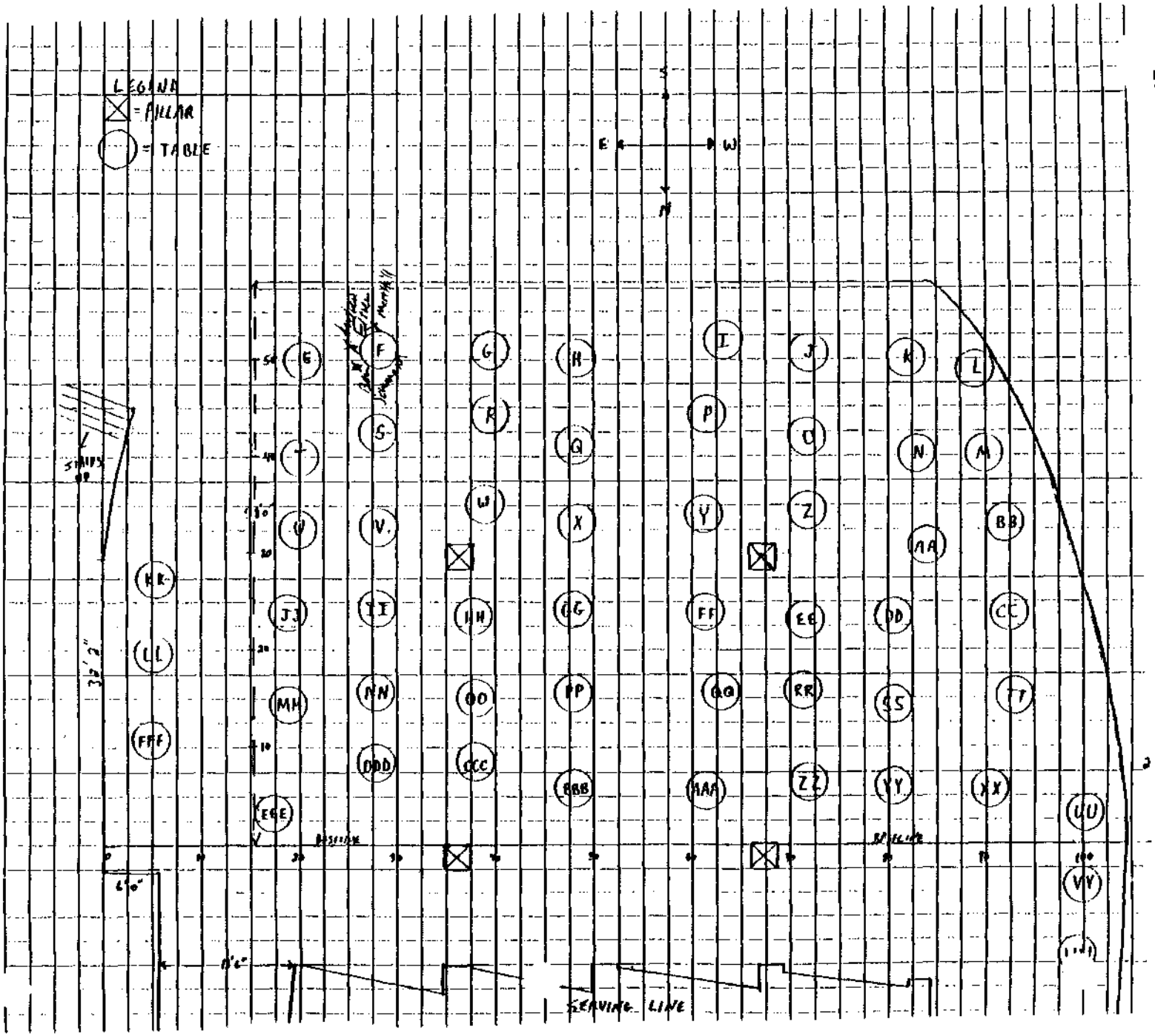
At approximately 12:00 pm, Mr. Friesen came in from an adjacent classroom and told Craft to get a fire extinguisher for defense. Friesen said Mr. Sanders had been shot and that he thought the gunmen had been caught in a nearby field.

At approximately 2:30 pm, Friesen came and had Craft, Elsner, and the others in the classroom come and join two other classes that had been hiding in the science area. Elsner recalls that Jessica Arzola was with one of the other classes.

At approximately 3:15 pm, a SWAT team came and took them out the east hall of the science area, east down the south main hall, north into the social studies department, and then out an exit on the east side. Once outside, Elsner got on a bus that took her to Leawood Elementary.

Elsner was not in the cafeteria at any other time that day. Elsner did not see any large duffle bags sitting in the cafeteria during lunch. Elsner did not know Eric Harris, Dylan Klebold, or any other members of the Trenchcoat Mafia. Elsner is aware that Matt Bruce and Ben Schumann are usually in the cafeteria during fourth period and usually save a table for fifth period lunch. Elsner is aware that Jessica Brown was in the cafeteria during lunch and saw Dylan Klebold right outside.

Elsner does not have any Internet screen name. On the day of the shooting, Elsner was wearing blue jeans and a gray sleeveless sweater vest with a white t-shirt underneath. Elsner never had any indication that anything was going to happen that day.



JC-001-002937

ENCINIAS, ELISHA

JC-001-002938

Control Number DN-23

WITNESS: ELISHA ENCINIAS, Columbine High School student, DOB 2/23/83, 5686 S. Lowell Blvd., Littleton, Colorado, 80123, (303) 734-1014.

INTERVIEWER: Agent Jerry W. Means, Colorado Bureau of Investigation, 690 Kipling Street, Denver, Colorado, 80215, (303) 239-4211.

DATE/TIME OF INTERVIEW: April 20, 1999, at approximately 02:00 p.m.

PLACE OF INTERVIEW: In the east parking lot of Clement Park, Littleton, Colorado, during the SWAT evacuation of students from the school.

ASSIGNMENT SYNOPSIS: The Reporting Agent interviewed Ms. Elisha ENCINIAS as she was evacuated from the Columbine High School.

Ms. ENCINIAS stated she was in the cafeteria, eating her lunch at approximately 11:20 a.m., when the shooting started. She stated a student came into the cafeteria yelling "Someone Just Shot Someone". She stated everyone started screaming and she saw three people with guns coming into the cafeteria. Ms. ENCINIAS stated one of the gunmen had a long black coat, and she did not recognize him. She stated the other two shooters were a current student, and a student that had graduated last year. She did not know their names. She ran upstairs towards the science lab area.

Ms. ENCINIAS stated as the gunmen were walking around the cafeteria and the stairway she heard one of them say, '[redacted], Where Are You? I got three of them". She stated they were very calm. She and several other students hid inside the science rooms, and they could hear the gunmen throwing things and shooting in the hall and cafeteria. She stated it took a long time for the police to rescue them so they kept their heads down and kept quiet.

Ms. ENCINIAS had some minor scraps and scratches and was walked to a medical unit by the Reporting Agent

Jerry W. Means
Agent
Colorado Bureau of Investigation

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	MCFADDEN	99-7625-G

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		04-26-99

C. ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review X
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

INVESTIGATION:

On 04-26-99, at about 1445 hours, Special Agent Mike Barnett and myself went to the residence of Elisha Renae Encinias, dob/02-23-83, who resides at 5686 South Lowell Boulevard, home phone (303)734-1014, student at Columbine High School. Agent Barnett and myself contacted Encinias reference a lead sheet.

Encinias advised that she arrived at school on 04-20-99, at 7:30 a.m., for class. Encinias advised she was in the common area, known as the lunch room, at 10:20 a.m., sitting with friends, Michelle Cowells, Lindsey Deyle (303-979-1151), and others, she could not remember the names. Encinias said they were all doing homework. Encinias stated they were seated at a table right next to the stairs. When shown a diagram, she stated it was table "T." Encinias said when she became aware of the incident, it was approximately 11:30 a.m.. Encinias said a girl, who is a Freshman and was in the same German class as her, ran into the lunch room stating someone was shooting outside. Encinias also said she observed kids running everywhere, and that janitors were telling students to "get down, get down." Encinias said Alisia Mays ran into the lunch room from the side door saying the suspects were throwing pipe bombs. Encinias said everyone at her table ran upstairs towards the library. Encinias said she grabbed the hand of Ryan Pool. Encinias said once upstairs, some ran towards the Science area, and others towards the Library. Encinias said she was with a male teacher described as white haired and glasses. Encinias said as they were running down the hallway, she said, "We both saw the gunmen coming in the side doors, at which time they began to shoot at us." Encinias said her and the teacher began running in towards the school, at which time she observed the teacher fall out of the corner of her eye. Encinias stated she also fell, and got back up. Encinias described the two gunmen as (#1, a white male with long brown hair and a trench coat, and he is the one who started shooting at her and the teacher using what she described as a long gun), and (#2, whom she was unable to describe, and he was observed doing nothing). Encinias stated suspect #2 did not have a trench coat on. Encinias said when she fell in the hallway after losing visual contact with the teacher, that she was told to get up by Mrs. Miller, another teacher in the school. Encinias then began to run again and went into the classroom of Mrs. Williams, who was still teaching the class, and asked what was going on. Encinias said she told Mrs. Williams there was gunfire in the school, at which time Mrs. Williams directed her class, approximately 30 to 35 students, to go into a storage area located behind the classroom, described by Encinias as the greenhouse room. Encinias stated while hiding in the storage area, more shooting was occurring in the school. Encinias stated that while hiding in the storage room, she heard fire alarms, more shooting, and that the students had split up (boy and girl) so that the students could utilize a can as a toilet. Encinias stated after a long period of time,

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer MCFADDEN	Case Report No 99-7625-G
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-26-99
cation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review X Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

that the SWAT Team came and told the students to put their hands over their heads, and guided the students out of the cafeteria area, at which time they were searched and directed to exit the building, having to run over what she described as a male body located by the steps, and a female body in the upper west side of the rear of the school. Encinias stated when she fell in the hallway, she received a rug burn to her knee, and no other injuries.

Encinias stated while in the storage area, hiding for approximately 30 minutes after the start of the incident, when she overheard a calm voice state, "[redacted] where are you, I got three," and then laughter. Encinias stated it was her belief that the individual said [redacted] but it could have possibly been "Yo." Encinias stated sometime before the explosion and after the fire alarm, that she heard an individual's excited voice screaming, "You are all going to die, you are all going to die," and then laughter. Encinias stated in the storage room, she was with the following students: Lauren Beecham, Megan Kellog, Courtney Herival, Jason Baer (looking out the windows), Amy Terry, Emily Killingsworth, Laura (unknown last name), Travis Meason (next to the door in the storage area), and Doreen Salazar (keeping track of time).

Encinias stated she believes they exited the storage room around 2:45 p.m., by the SWAT Team. Encinias also stated that two students that were in the area of the Library were Heidi Johnson and Brittany Balaruid.

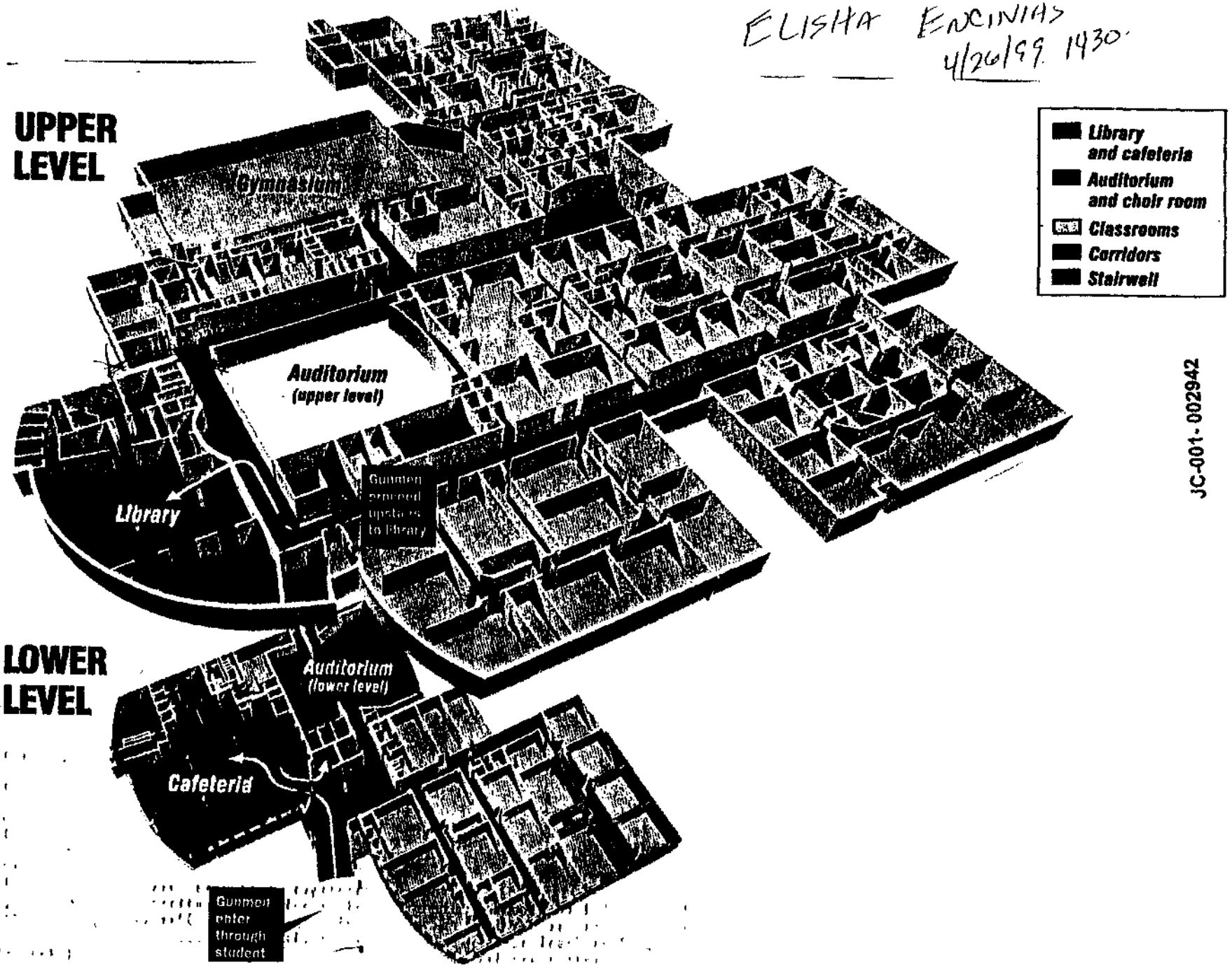
DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
JM					

JC-001-002941

ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

ELISHA ENCINIAS
4/26/99 1430



JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	**Docket Number:**
Date: 5-12-99	**Case Number:** 99A062
Deputy D.A.:	**Investigator:** J.Burkhalter

****

Elisha Encinias, dob 2-23-83 Control # 2861
5686 S. Lowell
Littleton, CO. 80123
Ph. 303-734-1014

This investigator was assigned a followup interview with Elisha after it was reported she may have seen a suspect in the cafeteria.

Elisha stated her first interview was at the triad set up at the scene and she spoke with FBI agent Mike Barnett and JCSO detective Jack McFadden.

Elisha was informed that someone thought she had stated seeing Joe Stair in the cafeteria prior to the shooting at CHS. Elisha stated she didn't see [redacted], but heard someone during the shooting state: "[redacted] Where are you? I got three of them." The shooter then laughed. Elisha stated she heard this from the greenroom where she was hiding with others and the sound of the voice came from the common area going toward the Library from the Cafeteria. She stated she didn't recognize the voice.

Elisha then reiterated her involvement at CHS. She stated she is a sophomore at the school and was in the Cafeteria during 4th. period, A-lunch, from 11:10 A.M. until 11:40 A.M. Elisha was sitting at table T with Michelle Cowles and several other people.

Elisha stated they were eating their lunch when a girl, she identified from the '99 year book, Courtney Haulman ran into the cafeteria from outside, using the South door. Courtney Haulman said someone was shooting someone outside. At this same time a custodian yelled for everyone to get down.

Elisha went on to say a bomb went off outside and everyone got up and she grabbed Ryan Pool's hand and started upstairs, but got separated from Ryan.

Elisha stated she was running next to a teacher up the stairs whom she believed to be Mr. Sanders. As she and Mr. Sanders turned at the top of the stairs to go right and then down the hall in front of the library a gunman began shooting at them from beyond the library closer to the double outside doors on the West side. At this time Elisha stated Mr. Sanders fell and she turned to run the other way. Elisha went on to say another teacher, Ms. Miller yelled to get up and run. Elisha stated she ran into Ms. Williams' room and told them and then they all went into the greenhouse from Ms. Williams' room.

Elisha stated upon entering the greenhouse, Dorian Salazar was timing the whole thing and it went from 11:25 A.M. until rescued by SWAT at 2:45 or 3:00 P.M.

Elisha was asked to describe the gunman. She stated he was a W-M, 6'2", dark brown hair, shoulder length with a black hat on, the bill of the hat was in front. He was wearing a black trench coat and had on dark clothing, holding a gun, black with two hands and firing it rapidly. Elisha stated she saw the gunman near the double doors from the West side before the doors into the library.

Elisha stated when she was in the greenhouse she also heard a gunman say; "You're all going to die, you're all going to die." Then she heard laughter. Elisha stated this happened about 45 minutes after being in the greenhouse.

Elisha reiterated that she did not see [redacted] She stated she did not tell anyone that she saw [redacted] Elisha stated she knows [redacted] but doesn't know [redacted]

Elisha stated she recalled telling students in the greenhouse that the shooters were from the trench coat mafia.

Elisha stated she left her brown sandal with high heels in the greenhouse. She stated they are a size 8.

She also stated she left a shoulder book bag, blue with a brand name that starts with an A at table T in the cafeteria. She stated it contains papers with her name on them and 1-$10 bill and 3-$1 dollar bills in it.

The interview was concluded at this time.

Jim Burkhalter
Investigator

5-12-99
Date

CASE #99-7625
REPORTING AGENCY: JCSO
REPORTING OFFICER, DEPUTY STEVE LUCIANO S. L.
DATE OF THIS REPORT: 11-8-99
CONTROL #5065

WITNESS:
Encinias, Elisha, DOB/2-23-83
5686 S. Lowell Blvd.
Littleton, Co. 80123
303-734-1014

INVESTIGATION:
On 11-3-99 Columbine High School student Elisha Encinias was re-interviewed at 5686 S. Lowell Boulevard, her mother, Deanne Encinias, was present during the interview. The purpose of the interview was to clarify Elisha's observations during the 4-20-99 shootings at Columbine High School.

Elisha was first interviewed on 4-20-99 at about 1400 by Agent Jerry Means of the CBI. In that interview Elisha reported seeing three people with guns coming into the cafeteria.

Elisha was interviewed again on 4-26-99 by Investigator McFadden and Special Agent Mike Barnett. In that interview Elisha reported seeing two gunmen coming in the west side doors as she and a teacher (now known to be Mr. Sanders) were running down the hallway where the library is located. Elisha reported that she and the teacher were being shot at as they were running down the hallway. Elisha reported seeing the teacher fall and stated that she also fell. Elisha got back up and ran into a classroom.

As I began my interview with Elisha, I asked her if she still believed she saw three people with guns coming into the cafeteria. Elisha told me no, that she never saw anyone coming into the cafeteria with guns. I then showed her the report by Agent Means and pointed out the part where it states she saw three people with guns. Elisha told me that part of the report is not accurate, and she doesn't recall making that statement. Elisha stated that she was in the cafeteria when the shooting began. According to Investigator McFadden's report, Elisha was seated at table "T". Elisha stated that a female student came running into the cafeteria from outside yelling that there were guys shooting people outside. Elisha stated that she hid under the table she was sitting at and stayed under the table for about one minute. Elisha then got up and ran up the stairs and down the hallway towards the library. She stated that Mr. Sanders was with her and that he was approximately two feet behind her. As she was running, Elisha saw a male enter the school from the west doors. Elisha stated that the male was tall, wearing a black trench coat, and he had long black hair. (In Investigator McFadden's report Elisha describes this person as having long brown hair.) Elisha stated that the male had a black gun in his hand and began shooting at her and Mr. Sanders.

JC-001-002946

Elisha described the shooting as "rapid fire." Elisha stated that she then turned around and started to run back towards the stairs, at which time she and Mr. Sanders both fell. Elisha got up and ran into Mrs. Williams' Science room and then hid with other students in the Green House room. Elisha stated that she remained in the Green House room for approximately 3 ½ hours until rescued by SWAT.

Elisha told me that she is still confused about who the gunman was. I asked Elisha if she knew Dylan Klebold and she stated no. I asked her if she had seen Klebold at school. Elisha told me that she doesn't recall ever seeing Klebold at school.

I then showed Elisha a series of four photographs (44, 47, 52, 53) taken from the video camera in the cafeteria. Photos 52 and 53 show Dylan Klebold. After viewing the photos, Elisha agreed that the person she saw shooting was Dylan Klebold. Elisha still had some concern because she thought the person she saw had long black hair. I explained to Elisha that when she saw Dylan Klebold he still had his trench coat on; additionally, Klebold was wearing a black baseball cap backwards. I further explained that the black bill of the baseball cap and the black collar of the trench coat could have certainly given the appearance of black hair, especially given the fact that Elisha looked at the gunman for only a few seconds before turning around to run in the opposite direction. Elisha agreed with the explanation.

The interview was concluded with Elisha and her mother having no concerns in reference to an additional gunman.

ENNEY, C.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 05/18/1999

Crystal Michel Enney, DOB 01/13/1981, 6985 South Webster Street, Littleton, Colorado, telephone (303)972-3410, a senior at Columbine High School, was interviewed at her home in the presence of her mother, Mary Enney, by Special Agent(SA) Ricky V. Wright regarding the incident that took place on 04/20/1999 at Columbine High School. After being advised as to the identity of the interviewing agent and the nature of the interview, Enney provided the following information:

At approximately 11:10 am, Enney got out of philosophy class, taught by Mr. Kritzer, and left the language and social studies hall. Enney then walked to her locker, which is in the south main hall across from the math department. Enney stayed at her locker and talked for two or three minutes with her friends, Rachel Erbert and Dana Esterak. Esterak then went to class and Enney and Erbert went directly to the cafeteria. Enney set her bookbag at a lunchroom table(marked Q or X on diagram sketch), got her lunch, and sat back down. Enney remembers that Kim Wollenberg, Kirsten Young, Brianne Zimmer and Rachel Erbert were all sitting at the table. Enney was sitting facing southeast. Enney thinks that Young was sitting facing southwest and Wollenberg was sitting to Enney's right.

Enney had been eating about five minutes, when she heard people yelling and saw Mr. Sanders by the northwest corner of the cafeteria telling people to get down. Everyone then got down under their tables. Enney heard a couple of shots, which sounded like they were outside the cafeteria doors by the faculty lounge. Enney then began to scoot on the floor toward the stairs. Enney heard a couple of more shots and then everyone started to get up and run. Enney jumped up and ran as well. She ran up the stairs, then east down the hall, and out the exit at the end of the hall. Once outside, Enney ran across Pierce Street to Leawood Park.

Enney was also in the cafeteria during second period. She was sitting by herself at one of the tables near the serving lines. Enney thinks she was there from approximately 8:35 am to 9:10 am. Enney estimates that there were 30 students in the cafeteria during second period. Enney did not see the gunmen during the shooting and did not remember seeing any large duffle

Investigation on 05/12/1999 at Littleton, Colorado
Jeffco #99-7625;
File # 174A-DN-57419; Control #2657 Date dictated 05/18/1999
by SA Ricky V. Wright RVW

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

JC-001-002949

bags sitting in the cafeteria during lunch or second period. Enney did not know Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold. Enney did know [redacted] and Robyn Anderson a little, but as far as she knows they never gave any indication that anything was going to happen that day.

Enney does not have an Internet screen name. On the day of the shooting, Enney was wearing a blue t-shirt, blue jeans, and sandals. Enney heard from Tiffany Lien that she was also in the cafeteria the day of the shooting. Lien and some other girls hid in a stall within a cafeteria bathroom and saw one of the gunmen pacing the stalls. The gunman apparently shot out some of the mirrors in the bathroom. Lien and the other girls thought the gunman was [redacted].

JC-001-002951

ERBERT, R.

CN-3533
FBI#74-DN-17419
Jefferson County #99-7625

Rachel Erbert
1715 W. Ottawa Pl.
Littleton Co.
303-973- 6322

5/18/99
09:45 hrs

This subject was interviewed by Denver Police department detective P W. Scott 68139. During the interview Rachel related the following information:

She is a senior at Columbine High School and drives to school parking her car in the senior parking lot. On the day of the incident she arrived at approximately 07:45 hrs. and entered the building by the main entrance (front door). She did not observe anything unusual or out of place.

Rachel stated she takes "A" lunch and on this date brought her lunch with her She was shown a map of the lunchroom and stated she was at table "Q" which she designated by marking an X and then signed her name. She was sitting at the 10:00 o'clock position. When was sitting with Crystal Enney, Kristen Young, Bri Zimmer and Kim Wollenberg.

Rachel related that some janitors ran by telling the people to get down. Believing it to be a senior prank Rachel and her friend got under the table at which time she heard an explosion coming from the outside courtyard. While in this position Rachel related she did not observe any large bags or backpacks in her vicinity. Rachel related the students around her then began to run and she followed the crowd running up the stairs to the second floor. When she got to the top of the stairs she looked to her right and observed a boy in the hall by the library who was trying to jump out of the of gun shots and Mr. Sanders down on the floor bleeding from his face and back. It appeared he had been shot. Rachel when questioned about this stated she did not see either Klebold or Harris at this time.

Rachel continued to run sown the main hall and then into the Math hall then went out into Leawood Park.

At the end of the interview Rachel said she has a friend, Catherine Nelson who told her the following information: She (Catherine) sometime prior to the incident was in a room (Band-room) with Dustin Gorton. Dustin was playing with a bottle of compressed gas. Catherine told him to stop and Dustin explained the gas could never blow up Dustin, stated further that Propane gas is very combustible and went on to elaborate on this theme to some extent.

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ?
   No
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?
   No
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? No, I didn't see them
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?
   In my locker
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?
   Crystal Ennen, Kirsten Young, Bri Zimmer, Kim Wellenberg Near the center
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ?
   No
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ?
   Dustin Garcia knows about propane per Catherine Nelson
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?
   Jeans, T-shirt + a sweatshirt around my waist. Yes, It is green. I still have
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?
   I went up the stairs + up by the math hall. The janitors + everyone started to crawl
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?
    11:15am From upstairs by the math hall.
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ? I went out by the math circle. I went across the street to a park. I didn't see anything.
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? Yes. Somersl NO @ aol.com
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ?
    No
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ? No I don't pay attention or it was turned off before that.
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?
    No

Rachel Erbert

CN-3533

FBI 74-DN-17419

Page 1 of 2 Pages

Case No. 99-7623

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial): Erbert, Rachel, J		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☑ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address: 7515 W. Ottawa Pl.	City: Littleton	County: Jefferson	State: CO	Zip Code: 80128
Residence Phone: (303) 973-6322	Business Phone: ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.: 5/31/81
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement: Det P Scott DPD	Serial No.: 68-139	Date: 5-18-99		Time: 0945 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: Columbine H/S		Location where statement taken: 7515 W. Ottawa Pl.		

Summary of Statement:

I AM A Senior At Columbine H/S I Drove to School AND Arrived About 0745. I entered the schchool By the Front Door. I Parked My Car IN The Senior Lot. I TAKE "A" Lunch. I Brought My Lunch to School I came Down the Stair AND Didn't See Anything unusual I Sat Down At table "Q" ON the Map With my friends Crystal Enney, Kristen Young, Bri Zimmer, Kim Wilenberg Some Janitors Ran By AND Told us to Get Down we thought IT was A Senior Prank But Got Down anyway then we heard An Explosion coming from outside. While there I Did not Notice ANY Large Bag or Back Packs. Everyone Started to Run. I followed. I Ran up the Stairs AND Heard 3 Gunshots While Doing So. I RAN Chior Room, Down The Math Hall & Into Leawood Park. I do Know who Klebold AND Harris ARE. I Didn't See Them There that Day. I have Never Socialized With either.

OVER

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

___/___/___ Date ☐ AM ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

X Rachel Erbert

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-002955

0600

 Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.) My friend Catherin Nelson told me. She was IN A Room (Band Room) with Dustin Gordon. A friend of Dillon & Eric. Dustin was Playing with A Bottle of Compressed Gas. When Catherine told him to Stop he explained to her that the Gas Could never Blow up. A Said Propane is very Combustable AND Told her Alot About IT.

When I Got to the top of the Stairs I Looked to my Right I Saw A Boy IN The hall Trying to Jump out of the way of Gun Shots. By He was By the library. I Also Saw Mr. Sanders Down on the floor, He had Been Shot.

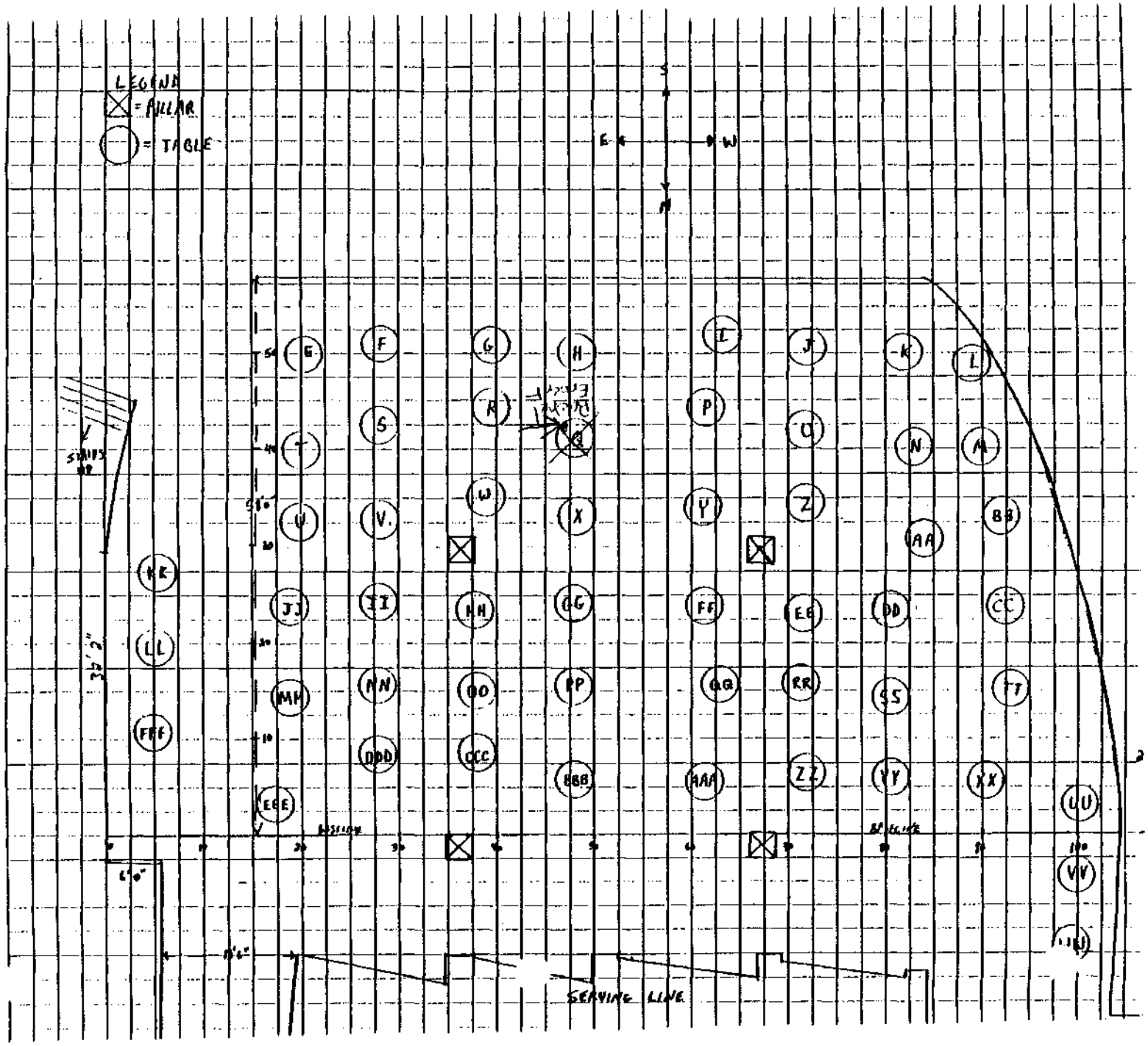
I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

___/___/___ Date ☐ AM

_____ Time Statement Completed ☐ PM

_____ Signature of Person Making Statement

CN 3533
FBI 74-DN-17419
Jcf # 99-7625



JC-001-002957

ERICSON, J.

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
[illegible] OCSO	REKEN	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		6-27-99

Classification / Reclassification	Offense Status: Open ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐
☒ HOMICIDE			

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Control # 4003

INTERVIEW WITH JAMIE ERICSON
6287 S. BENTON WY.
797-7253

ERICSON STATES THAT SHE HAD BEEN IN CAFETERIA 3RD PERIOD UNTIL 11:15 AND WAS AT REBEL CORNER.

SHE STATES THAT SHE SAW AND HEARD NOTHING UNUSUAL AND THAT WHEN THE SHOOTING STARTED SHE RAN TO LEAWOOD PARK

JC-001-002959

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page / of
[signature]	[illegible]	[illegible]			

81 ASAF 3 (Rev 5/82)

OK 140401 (X97510) Reynolds - Raymonds

EVANS, A

SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	WEBB, R.D.	99-7625
Connecting Case Report No CONTROL # 2259	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-07-99
Classification Reclassification	Offense Status: Open Cleared by Arrest	Exceptionally Cleared Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review Closure

Item No	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Narrative:

On 5-7-99 I spoke with Amy Evans by telephone. [redacted]. She said she did know who Eric was but did not ever associate with him. She did say she had classes with Dylan but had not really spent any time with him. She said she did know both Eric and Dylan were made fun them because they wore their black trench coats even on hot days. She said she ran with a different group of people. She said she was considered popular in the school. Amy was a member of the Home Coming Royalty and played several sports. She told me she was in the cafeteria when the shooting started. She also told me she had a meeting planed this morning with a investigator to discuss what happened.

[redacted] Lead closed

Witness information:

Amy Evans dob 9-26-80
7714 W. Ontario. Pl.
Littl[illegible]n, Coloraod 80123
ph -973-4766

JC-001-002961

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of 1
Sgt. D[illegible]		5056	[illegible]	

Control Number 2662

ASSIGNED TO:
Agent Larry A. Brown, Colorado Bureau of Investigation, 690 Kipling St., Suite 4000, Denver, CO, 802125, phone (303) 239-4211.

DATE/TIME of INTERVIEW: May 10, 1999, 4:55 p.m.

PLACE of INTERVIEW: 7714 W. Ontario PL., Littleton, CO

DISPOSITION: INTERVIEW THE FOLLOWING:
AMY MICHELLE EVANS, DOB: 09-26-80, 7714 W. Ontario PL., Littleton, CO, phone (303) 933-4766

EVANS stated she was seated in the southeast corner of the Columbine High School cafeteria when the incident began. EVANS said she was sitting with Jamie ERICKSON, Tina BERNACCI, Matt OLIVER, and Kelly ADRAGNA. She was wearing a red tank top with navy blue and beige stripes, blue jeans, and brown clog style shoes. According to EVANS, she entered the cafeteria at approximately 11:11 a.m. and came from the Science Hall after attending Mr. FRIESEN'S class. EVANS stated she did not notice any duffel bags in the cafeteria, nor did she see anyone carrying duffel bags in or near the school prior to the incident.

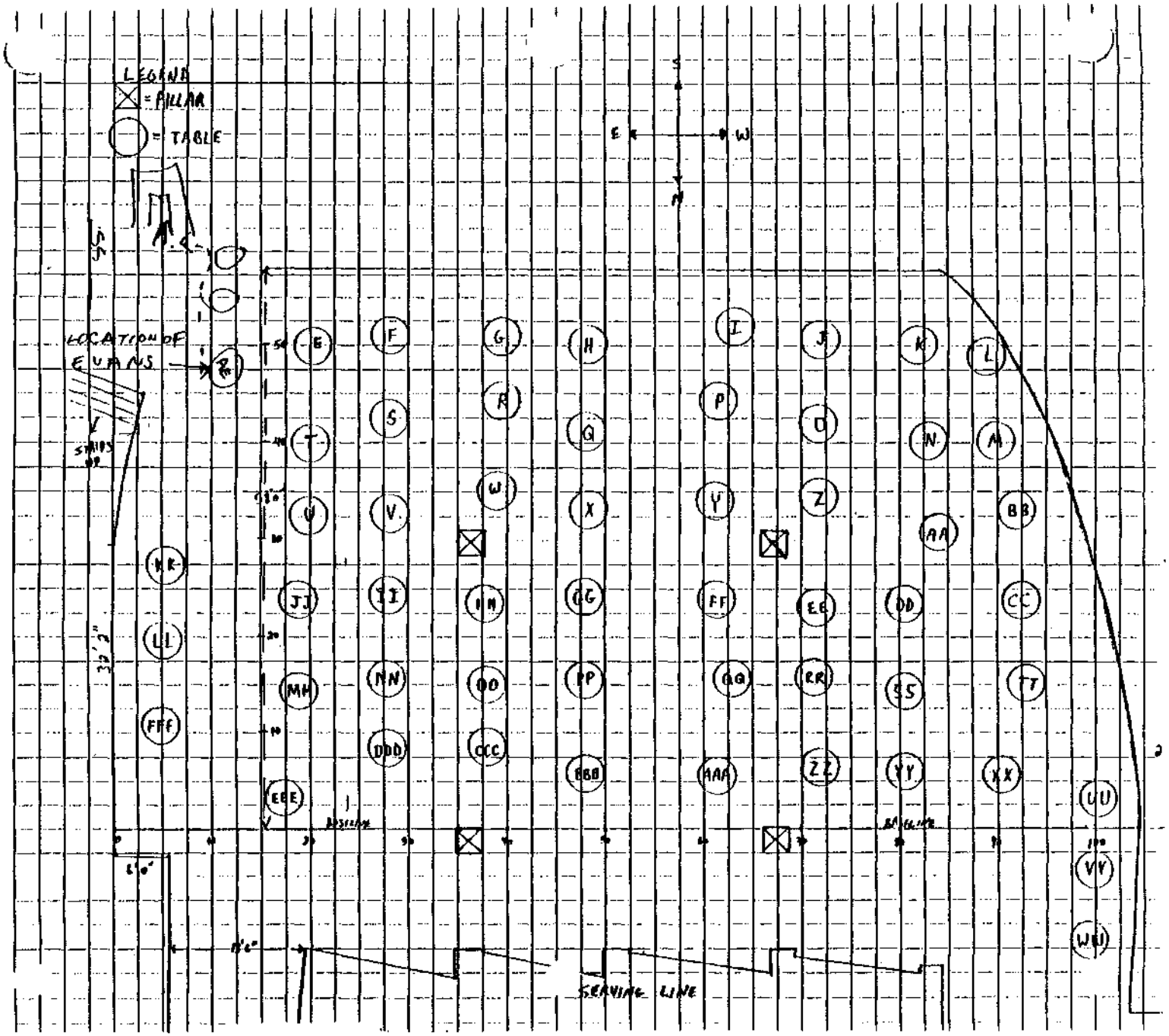
EVANS stated she did not recall seeing HARRIS or KLEBOLD on the day of the shooting or the day before the shooting. When asked if she spoke to any of the members of the Trench Coat Mafia (TCM) prior to the incident, EVANS said she spoke to Brooks Brown on April 19 and 20, 1999. EVANS said she and BROWN talked about the prom on April 19, 1999. On April 20, 1999, she also talked to BROWN during their first hour gym class. According to EVANS, BROWN appeared normal and indicated nothing out of character. [redacted] EVANS said she has not heard of any other people suspected of being involved, people making bombs, or anyone other than Robyn ANDERSON buying weapons for HARRIS and KLEBOLD.

According to EVANS, she heard teachers telling people to get down while she was in the cafeteria. EVANS said she walked toward the windows when she heard popping noises coming from outside. EVANS stated she briefly saw a male wearing a black trench coat running around outside of the cafeteria. She could not describe the person and said she did not see a weapon. She thought it was a senior prank as many people expected seniors to start playing pranks on one another at the school. When teachers said there was gunfire, she went back and took cover underneath her table. Teachers then told everyone to get out. EVANS said she exited through the southeast cafeteria door and ran southeast through the school parking lot. She stated she ran to an unknown house about a block away from the school. According to EVANS, she did not look back or notice anything other than lots of students running from the school. EVANS said she left her backpack in the cafeteria. She described her backpack as looking like a large briefcase with straps, blue in color, and having the brand name of 'Gap'. The contents were: Beantree's Novel, a chemistry book, two bookbinders, a folder, student handbook, day planner, notepad, make-up, and her student identification. Inside of her student locker (number 1804) near the gym, she left some clothing articles. She also stated she left Nike shoes and her gym uniform inside of a locker in the gym dressing room.

EVANS stated she used the Internet but did not have a screen name or ICQ account. She also denied knowing anyone with a double pierced eyebrow. EVANS said she had no recollection of the "Phrase of the day" broadcast over the Rebel News Network. EVANS said she always saw Zack HECKLER with KLEBOLD and HARRIS in the school parking lot. HECKLER always parked his vehicle next to KLEBOLD'S vehicle.

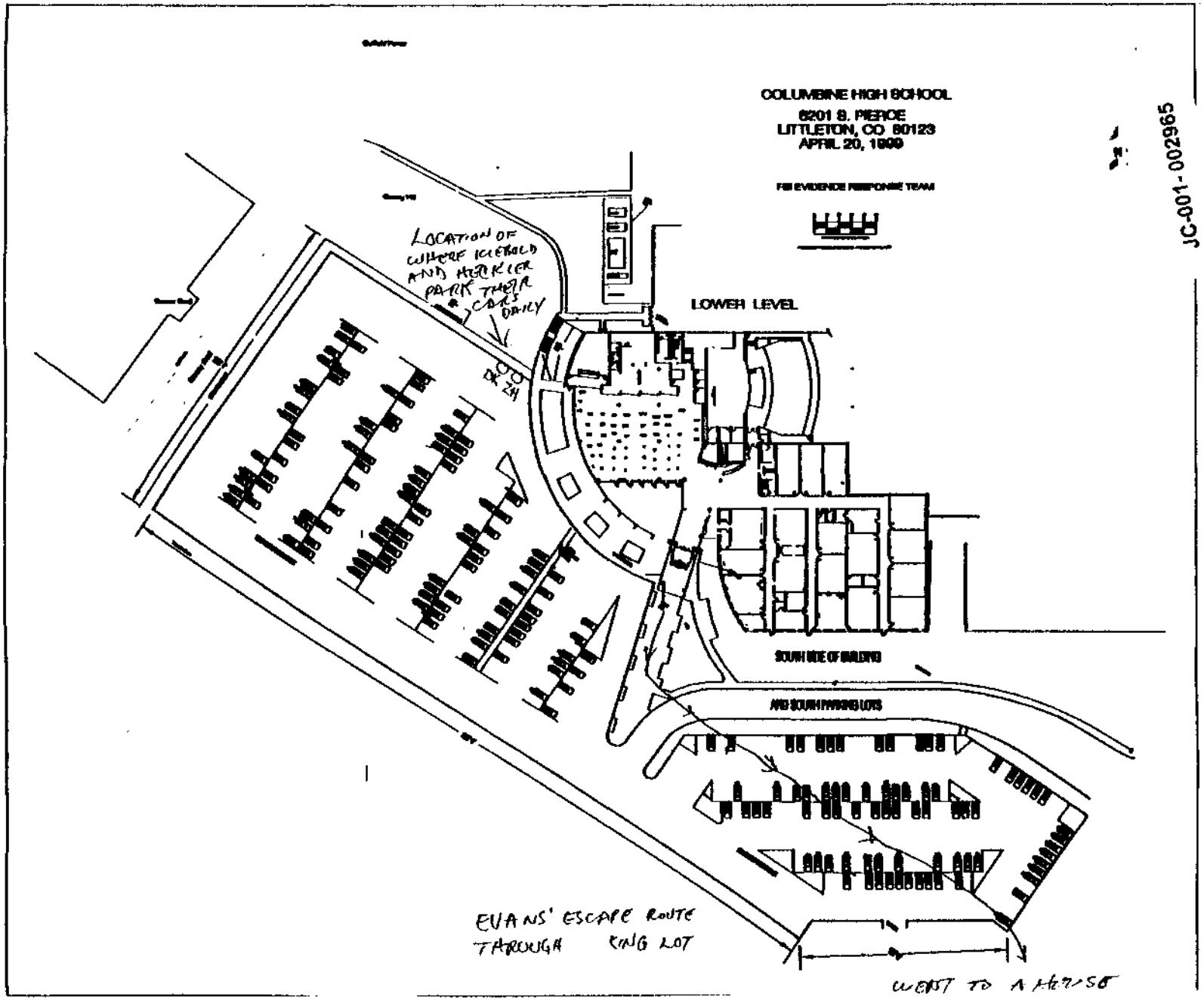
Larry A. Brown

LARRY A. BROWN
Agent
Colorado Bureau of Investigation



JC-001-002963

JC-001-002964



JC-001-002965

EZZIE, R

Page ____ of ____ Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial): [illegible] RYAN		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address: 4490 S. NEWTON ST	City: DENVER	County	State	Zip Code
Residence Phone: ( ) 795-5580	Business Phone: ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement: DET. SHANE WEBSTER	Serial No.: 87-7	Date: 5-3-99		Time: Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: COLUMBINE HIGH		Location where statement taken: 8153 S. JAY DR		

Summary of Statement:

I WAS SITTING W/ DOM + MR. SANDERS CAME IN FROM THE BACK DOOR YELLING FOR EVERYONE TO GO BECAUSE SOMEONE WAS OUTSIDE SHOOTING. JOEY MOULZO AND I RAN UPSTAIRS + THERE WAS HARDLY ANYONE UP THERE - WE STARTED TO WALK BACK DOWN + MR. DEANGELIS CAME OUT + ASKED WHAT WAS HAPPENING. WE STARTED WALKING TOWARD THE LIBRARY & THE WINDOWS HAD HOLES IN THEM. I SAW 4 KIDS STANDING OUTSIDE DRESSED IN BLACK WITH HATS ON BACKWARDS (I COULDN'T SEE WHO THEY WERE, CAUSE I WAS TOO FAR AWAY). MR. DEANGELIS FOLD US TO RUN TO THE OFFICE + CALL 911. WE HEARD SHOTS SO WE RAN TO THE OFFICE + GOT ON THE FLOOR UNTIL THE SHOTS STOPPED. I THEN RAN OUT A BACK DOOR TO THE PARK.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

JC-001-002967

____/____/____ Date ☐ AM ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

[signature] Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev 2/95)

0600

LEGEND
= AISLE
= TABLE
SEATING LINE

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ?
   NO
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?
   NO
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? DON'T THINK SO
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?
   LEFT BACKPACK
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ?
   NO
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?
   JEANS, GRAY T-SHIRT / BLACK-GRAY "NORTHFACE" BACKPACK
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?
   UPSTAIRS
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?
    11:15, SCIENCE
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ?
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? YES DON'T KNOW SCREEN NAME
    DON'T KNOW WHAT ICQ ACCOUNT IS
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ?
    NO
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ?
    DON'T RECALL
16. Can you provide any further informarion on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

FALLER, J

Page ____ of ____ Pages

Case No. ____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
FALLER JENNIFER					
Residence Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
6967 S NEVADA					
Residence Phone	Business Phone		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
( ) 932-0350	( )				
Business Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date			Time Hours
DET STEVE WEBSTER	87-7	5-5-99			
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:			

Summary of Statement:

ME + MY FRIENDS WERE IN THE CORNER WE USUALLY SIT IN. WE SAW SOME KIDS GET DOWN. TAUNTERS W/ WHITE TALKIES CAME IN + TOLD EVERYONE TO GET DOWN. WE HEARD EXPLOSIONS + GUNFIRE. WE ALL RAN TO THE AUDITORIUM - WE HEARD SOME MORE GUNFIRE + ME + TWO OF MY FRIENDS. IT RANG. WE HEARD MORE SHOTS TO THE RIGHT SO WE RAN BACK TO THE LEFT. WE WENT OUT + DOWN PAST THE PHONES DOWN BY TEEN LIVING + COUNSELING. WE WENT OUT, HOPPED THE FENCE + RAN TO THE PARK W/ EVERYONE ELSE.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____ / ____ / ____
Date

☐ AM
☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Jen Faller
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev 2/95)

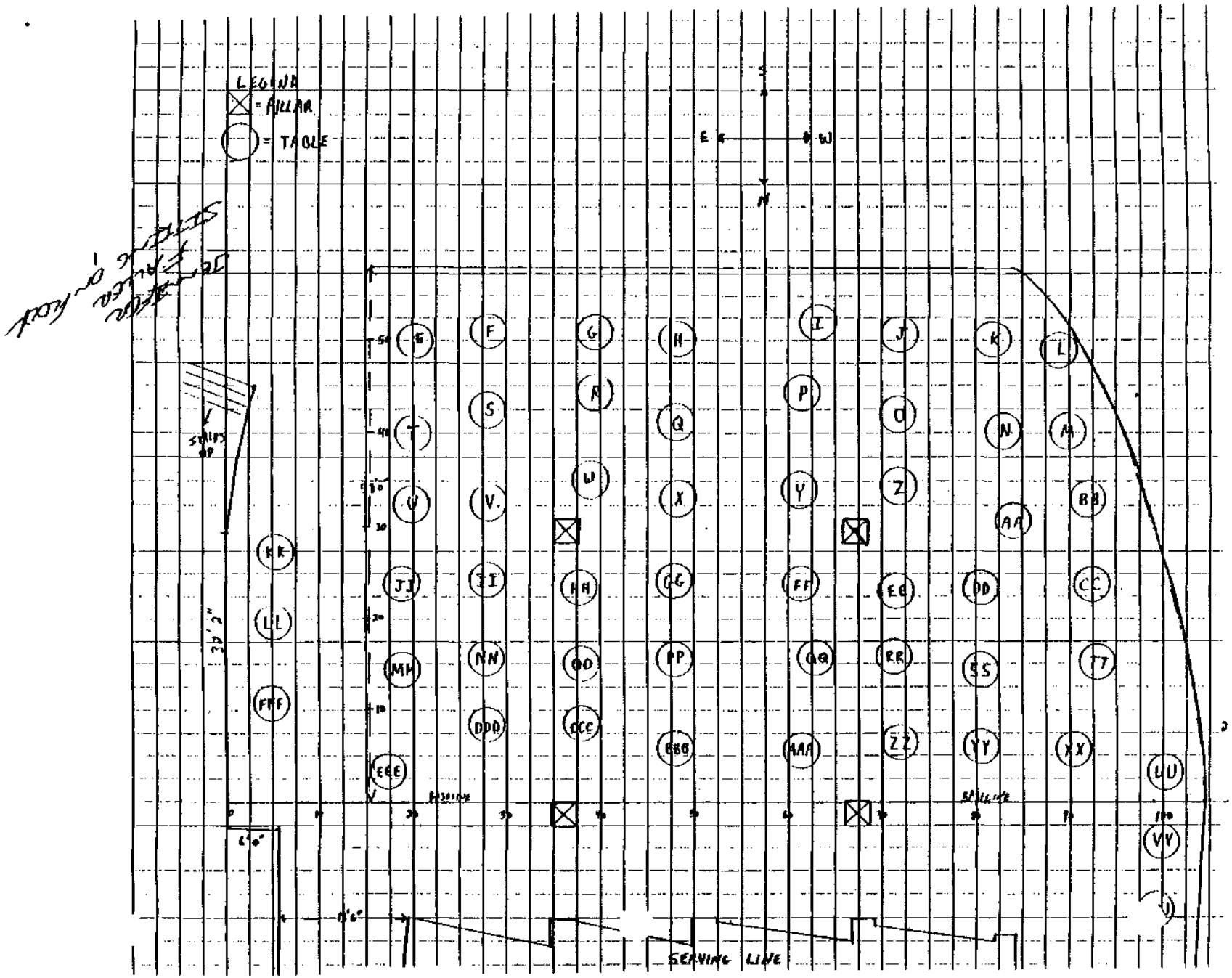
JC-001-002971



** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? NO
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Kleboid either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? NO
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? BACKPACK IN CAFETERIA
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ? MATT, CHAD, + LIDIA (JAMIE SHOFNER
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ? NO
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? BLACK SHIRT, LEVIS JEANS (BLUE) GREEN BACKPACK W/ KURT COBAIN ON IT
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? 11:10 ; CAME FROM SCIENCE
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ?
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? YES / JENFALL@AOL.COM, NO ICQ ACCOUNT
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ? NO
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ? NO
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? JUST SEEN THEM IN THE HALLS.
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

Jen Fallen



JC-001-002973

FANSLER, N

CN 2647
FBI # 174A-DN-57419

Page 1 of 1 Pages

Jeff Case No. 99-7625

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial): Tunsur Nathan		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☑ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address: 5164 S. Hoyt	City:	County: Jeff	State: Co	Zip Code: 80123
Residence Phone: (3) 973-2667	Business Phone: ( )	Social Security No.:		Date of Birth / Serial No.: 5-28-81
Business Street Address:	City:	County:	State:	Zip Code:
Officer Taking Statement: Det P. Scott	Serial No.: 68139	Date: 5-8-99		Time: 10:15 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: Columbine HS		Location where statement taken: 5164 S. Hoyt.		

Summary of Statement:

I AM A ~~Freshman~~ Junior At Columbine H.S. my ~~Mother~~ Dad TAKES Me to School. I Arrive At 7:25 A.M. I TAKE A Lunch AND SIT At TABLE EEE with my Friend Ryan Ethridge.

Mr. Sander came by AND Told us to get under The Table I Got under tABle. Someone told us to Get AND Run. I Ran to the bathroom. then up the Stairs to the Auditorium. We Then Ran out The Foriegn Language HAll DOOR AND Into The Park

I Do Not Know either of the Suspects

I Do Not Know Any Member of the trench Coat Mafia

I Did Not See ANY Big Gym Bag in The Cafeteria

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

5/8/99 Date ☐ AM

11:00 Time Statement Completed ☐ PM

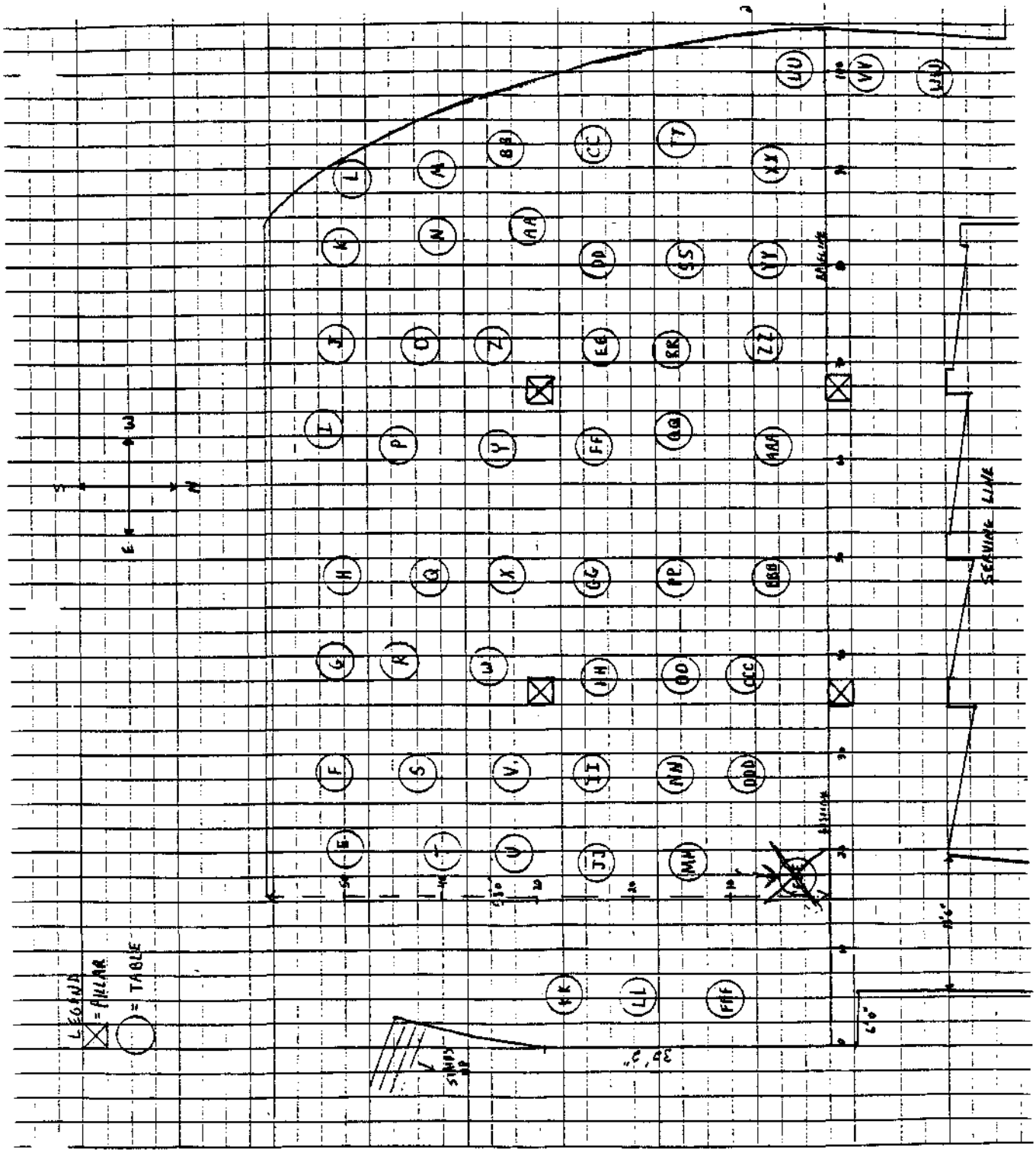
+ Nathan Tansler
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-002975

0600

CN-2647
FIJI -174A-ON-57419
Jeff 59-7625



JC-001-002976

CN-2647
FBI #174B-DN-57419
Jeff# 99-7625

** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? UNABLE TO ANSWER
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? UNABLE TO ANS
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? NO
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? NO
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ? RYAN Ethridge
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ? NO
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? Yes purple
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? Foreign Language Hall
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? 11:06 UNK MR. Perkins
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ? None
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ? The Park
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? NO - NO
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ? NO
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ? NO
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? NO
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

FARBER, L

CN 7650
FBI 174A-DN-7625

Page ____ of ____ Pages

Jeff Case No. 99-7625

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
F. DOER Laura					
Residence Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
5910 N Portland Dr.		Littleton			
Residence Phone	Business Phone		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
(303)933-0741	(303) 780-3338				
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement		Serial No.	Date		Time
Det P. Scott DPD		68139	5-4-99		11:00 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:			
Columbine School		5916 W. Portland			

Summary of Statement:

I am a freshman At Columbine H.S. my dad took us on That day. we Arrived At About 7:20 AM. There was Nothing unusual, I was IN The Cafeteria During period 5A. I was Sitting IN The Reble Corner At A Place Designated ON The provided Map. I Entered the Cafeteria By Coming Down The Stairs. I Saw nothing unusal : Did not See ANY Big Bags or Back Packs, I Did Not See The Shooters, I Do not Know Either Klebold OR Harris. I Did Not See Anthing That happened. Some Janitors Came IN AND Told us to get down under the tables We Stayed There for ABout A Minute. Everyone Started To Run So I Ran with them out The South Door AND INto The Student Parking lot. I was Sitting with: Quinn Boortz #4006, Kate Rebrovic #4007, Megan Mulvaney #4008, Elvid Miller #4012, Travis Jones #4009.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

5/4/99
Date

11:55
Time Statement Completed

☐ AM
☐ PM

Laura Doer
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-002979

* 0600 *

CN 2650
FBI 174A-DN-57419
Jef Jase #99-7625

** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

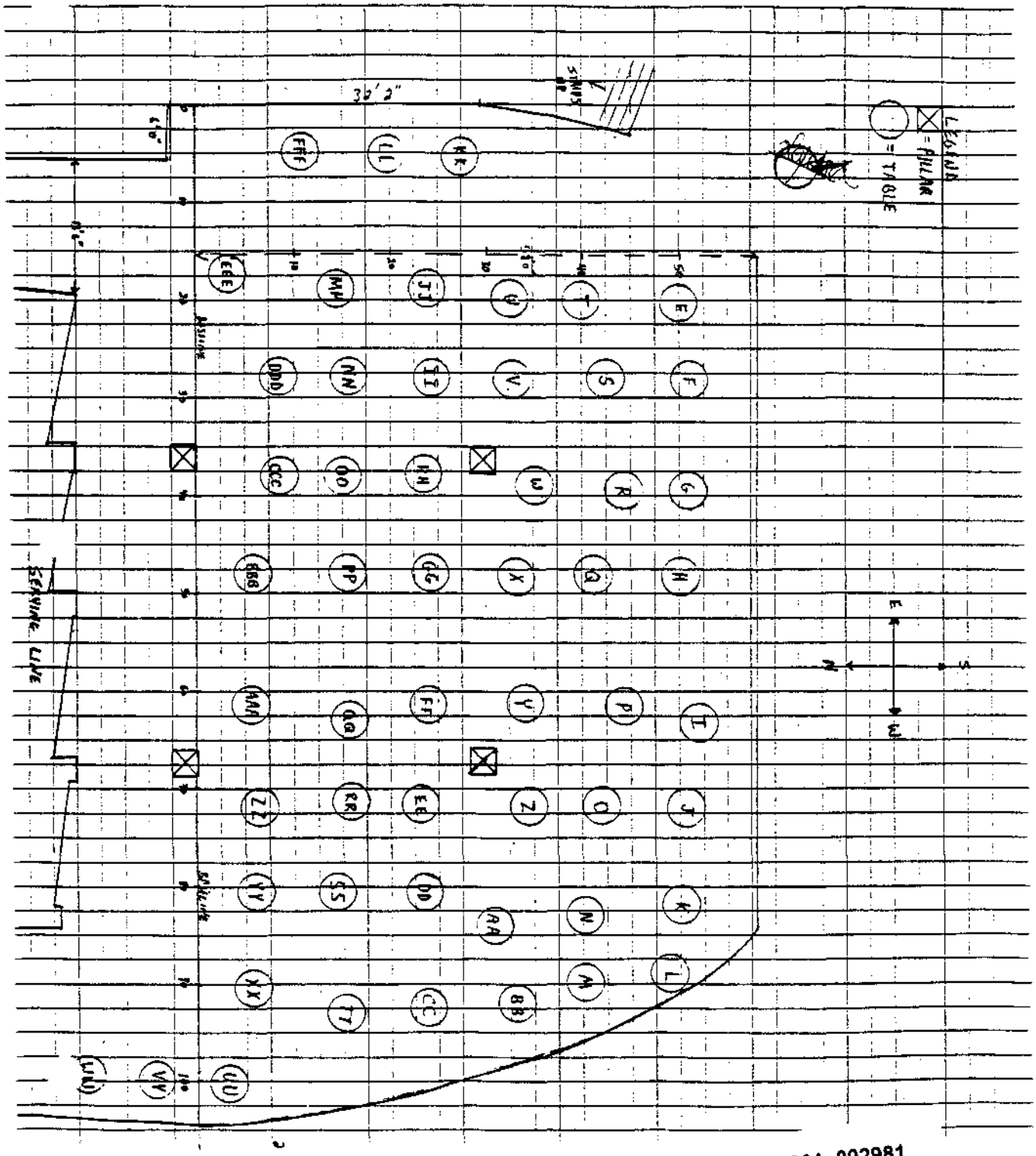
1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ?
   NO
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?
   NO
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?
   NO
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?
   YES backpack & materials in my locker
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?
   By the Rebel Corner at a lunch tape by the door
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ?
   Many people said they saw 3 people (not just 2)
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?
   a skirt & sandals yes Dene Eddie Bauer-Glasses, books etc)
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?
   Ran out the door Everybody started running by me.
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?
    11:10 am Math
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ?
    Ran through doors behind me Ran into student parking lot and into a mans house
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ?
    NO
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ?
    NO
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ?
    4,20 ← smoking day Hitters birthday
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?
    I heard they were homosexuals and no one communicated w/ them
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

Laura Farber 5-4-99

JC-001-002980

CN 2650
FBI 174A-DN-7625
Jeffrey 99-7625

Laura Carter 5-4-19



JC-001-002981

FERNAND, E

Page 1 of 2 Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement in: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Fernand Eliza, J.					
Residence Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
7160 S. Depew St.	Littleton	Jefferson	CO	80128	
Residence Phone	Business Phone	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.	
(303) 932-8733	( )			3/25/83	
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date		Time	
Mark Allen	5171 99	5/7/99		Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at:	Location where statement taken:				
CHS	7160 S Depew ST				

Summary of Statement:

ON 5/7/99 I INTERVIEWED ELIZA FERNAND AT HER HOME 7160 S DEPEW ST AT APPROX 9:00AM. HER MOTHER, DIANNA HUYMAN WAS PRESENT DURING THE INTERVIEW. ELIZA RELATED THAT SHE LEFT HER MATH CLASS (PERIOD #4) AND SHE WENT TO THE LIBRARY AREA TO SEE IF SOME OF HER FRIENDS WERE THERE, SO THEY COULD GO TO LUNCH. SHE DIDN'T SEE ANY OF HER FRIENDS BY THE LIBRARY AND SHE LEFT HER BACKPACK (BLU PAIK BACK) IN BETWEEN THE GLASS DOORS BY THE LIBRARY AT THIS TIME SHE WENT TO THE CAFETERIA AND STOOD IN LINE TO BUY SOME LUNCH (11:20AM). ELIZA SAID THAT WHILE SHE WAS STANDING IN LINE SOME KIDS RAN THROUGH SAYING THAT SOMEONE HAD BEEN SHOT THE KIDS WERE SAYING GET DOWN SO I CROUCHED DOWN BY THE SERVING LINE. I LEFT WHEN EVERYONE STARTED RUNNING OUT OF THE CAFETERIA. I RAN AND HID IN A BATHROOM DOWN

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

5/7/99 ☐ AM ☐ PM

Date / Time Statement Completed

Eliza Fernand

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-002983

0600

X-19

Summary of Statement (cont.) FROM THE ELEVATOR. I HID THERE FOR A COUPLE OF MINUTES, SARAH ANDERSON WAS HIDING IN THERE TOO. I THEN WENT THROUGH THE AUDITORIUM UP THE BACK STAIRS AND THEN TO THE ART LIVING BY THE PHOTO ROOM AND THEN OUT THE DOOR. WE THEN RAN TO THE SMOKERS PIT AND JUMPED OVER THE FENCE AND THEN TO CLEMENTE PARK.

Q. DID ANY OF YOUR FRIENDS HAVE ANY INFORMATION ABOUT WHAT HAPPENED

A. MY JENNIFER SMALL SAID SHE SAW A WHITE MALE, 25 YRS OLD, IN A WHITE T SHIRT, SHE SAID IT WAS ONE OF THE GUYS. SHE HID IN THE SCIENCE ROOM WITH MR. SANDERS.

Q. CAN YOU PROVIDE ANY INFORMATION ON THE TCM

A. NO

Q DID YOU SEE THE SHOOTERS

A. NO.

Q DID YOU SEE ANYONE THROWING THINGS

A. NO

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

5/7/99 Date ☐ AM ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Eliza Fernand

Signature of Person Making Statement

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE Team 4 Det Allen
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? No

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? No

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? No

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? No, I left My Backpack By the two glass doors By the Library

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ? I was By myself I don't Remeber the names of the people around me, I was standing in line By the kitch

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? No

. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ? one of My Friends, Jennifer small said she saw a guy in a wht Tshirt 25 round, she was in the class room with Mr Sanders.

8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?
Blk Tshirt, Blu trans, Rainbow colored sweater

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?
1st hid in the Bathroom with alot of kids and then to the Auditorium, and then to the Atrwing and out the doors.

10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?
11.20 Am Math class, I stopped off and dropped my Backpack By the Library doors and then I went to the cafeteria to eat Lunch

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known) ?

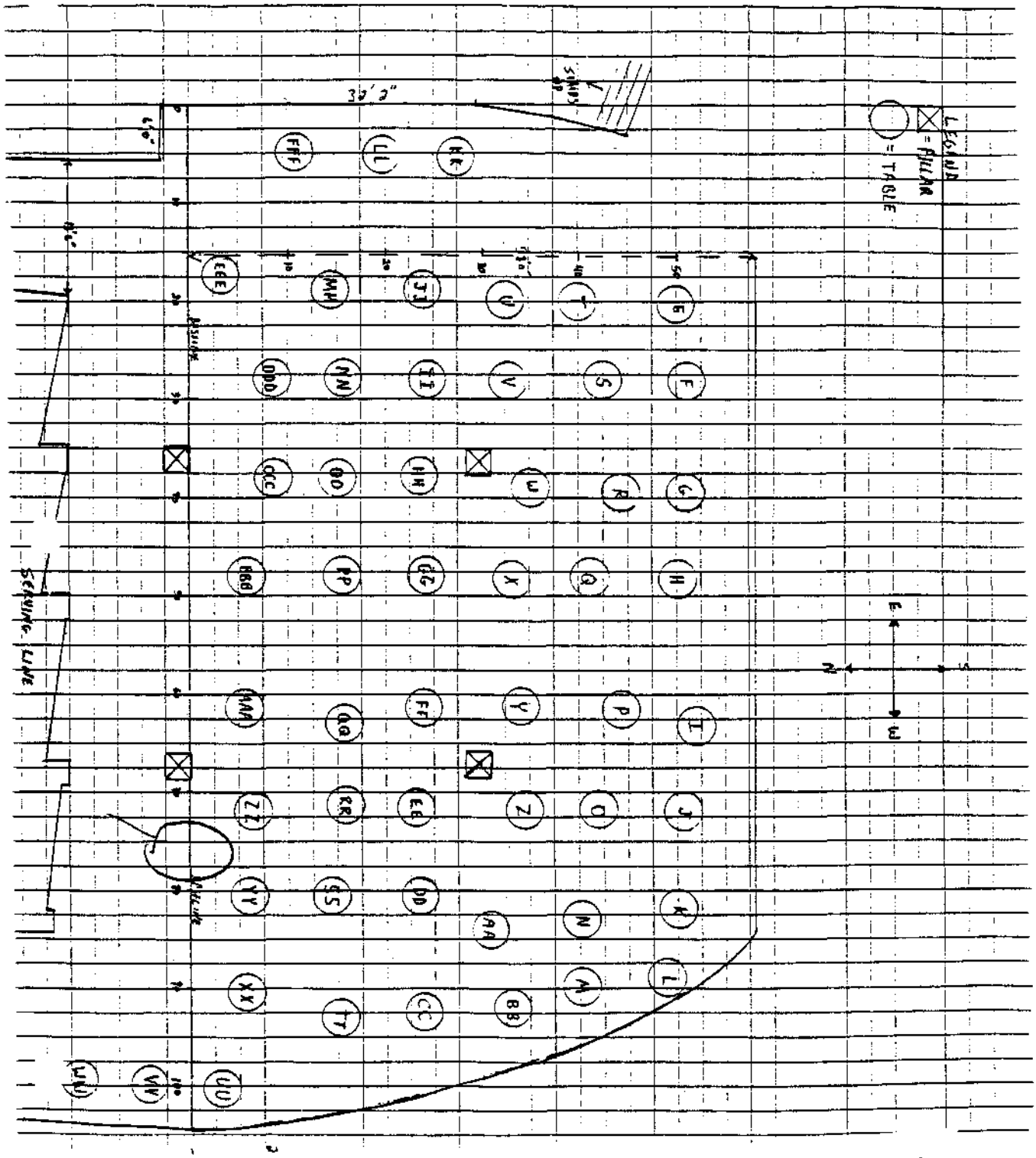
12. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? No,

13. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

Eliza Fernand

Eliya Fernand 5/7/99

STANDING IN LINE BY TABLE ZZ ON YY.



FILIPIAK, S

CN 2653
FBI # 174A-DN-17419
Jeff Case No. 99-7625

Page ____ of ____ Pages

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial): Filipiak, Sara, A.		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address: 5905 W. Portland Drive	City: Littleton	County: Jefferson	State: CO.	Zip Code: 80128
Residence Phone: (303) 972-1949	Business Phone: ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.: 4/24/84
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement: Det P.W. Scott DPD	Serial No.: 68-139	Date: 5-7-99		Time: 09:00 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: Columbine H-S		Location where statement taken: 5905 W. Portland DR		

Summary of Statement:

I Go to School with my friend Jennifer. Her mom takes me ~~wet~~ usually come in by the offices. I did not see or hear anything unusual I take a lunch at table I (12 o'clock).

I had purchased my lunch at the Repel Store and had just sat down. When one of the janitor run by and 'd us to get under the table. I thought it was a prank or a fight. I got down I heard a teacher say he has a gun. I got up and ran up the stairs. I heard 3 shots as I was running down the hall I heard 2 explosions and as I was running out of the school I heard 4 more gunshots. I ran out of the math hall door and into ~~element~~ a small park park. I did not see any unusual bags or back packs in the cafeteria. As I was running I fell someone picked me up I don't rember who he said I'm allright and I need run. He was wearing

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

5/7/99
Date

☒ AM
☐ PM

10-00
Time Statement Completed

Sara Filipiak
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-002988



0600

Page ____ of ____ Pages Case # ____

Summary of Statement (cont.) black clothing. He was A W.M. He was tall, muscular maybe A JOCK brown hair. Black pants Every one had pretty much Run By me - when he helped me up. He had on A dark colored T-Shirt on.

I was sitting with : Naomi Lucero (4250), Lauren Beyer 4249, Lindsey Blair (4246), Alex Goldberg (4247) Brandy Mainson (4251), Valerie Jugert. (4252).

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

5 / 7 / 99
Date

☐ AM
☐ PM

10.00
Time Statement Completed

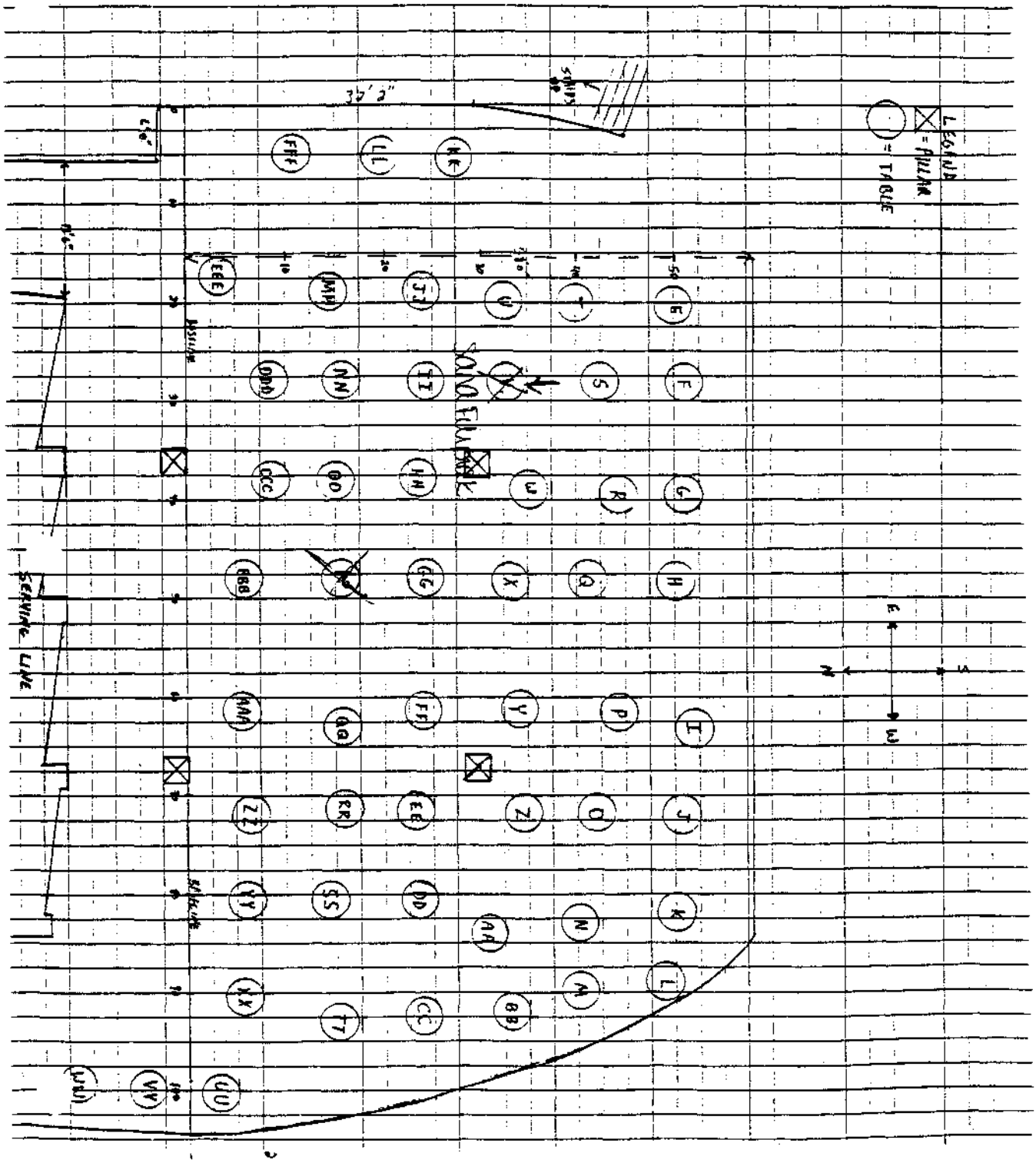
x Signature of Person Making Statement

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? NO
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? NO
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? Back Pack in cafeteria. Clothes in gym locker, cheerleading bag in science room.
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ? Naomi, Brandi, Alex, Lauren, Valerie. I was sitting between Lauren and Alex
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ? NO
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? Navy blue dress and a silver jacket. Yes, green eddie Bauer, books, binders, note
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? Ran up the stair, ran down long railway. Someone told us to run.
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? At 11:00, came from gym class.
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ? Ran out the side door, went to park across the street. I only heard gun shots and explosive.
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? NO
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ? NO
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ? NO
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? NO
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

Sara Filipiak 5/7/99

CN-2655
FBI # 174A-DN-1744
Jeff 99-7625



Sara Filipiak 5/7/99

JC-001-002991

FISHER, C.

Colorado State Patrol
Investigative Services Section

Columbine High School Incident

Date of Report: 05/05/99 **Control Number:** 2329

Type or Print Name: (Report made by)	Signature:	IBM Number:
Perry Powell / Michael Jeffries		7160

Interview of Charles Keith Fisher, DOB: 07/30/83, 7387 S. Neuland St., Littleton, Colorado.

On May 4, 1999 at approximately 11.45 AM, we contacted Charles Fisher at his home. Fisher stated he was in the cafeteria on 04/20/99. He had just purchased his lunch and was still in the purchase line when William Beck came running into the cafeteria and stated someone just shot somebody outside.

At about this time Mr. Sanders started telling everyone to get down. Fisher stated everyone got down and tried to hide. They could here bombs going off and shots being fired. Fisher stated the group he was in ran back towards the kitchen to a small hallway which took them into the auditorium. They crossed the stage went down a hall way and then outside

Fisher at no time saw anyone with any weapons.

Fisher advised he breaks for lunch at 11 10 AM, however, on 04/20/99 he needed to see another teacher before he could go to the lunch room. When he went to see the teacher she was gone so he went on down to the lunch room.

Fisher advised the jocks picked on everybody They even picked on him even though he was a jock.

FITZGERALD, E

FBI 174A DN 5749
JEFFCO 99-76 C

Page ____ of ____ Pages

Case No. DN 1040

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

(Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
FITZGERALD ERIN					
Residence Street Address: 9832 W BRANDT PL	City: LITT	County: JEFFCO	State: CO	Zip Code: 80123	
Residence Phone: (303) 979-5759	Business Phone: ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.	
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
Officer Taking Statement: DET. R. PELAK	Serial No.: 7257	Date: 4-27-99	Time: 11 45 AM Hours		
Concerning an incident occuring at: COLUMBINE SHOOTING	Location where statement taken: 9832 W BRANDT PL				

Summary of Statement:

I ARRIVED IN THE CAFETERIA ABOUT 11:15AM FROM GYM CLASS. I WAS WITH MY FRIEND MEGAN STECKLEY. THAT DAY I WAS WEARING A WHITE T-SHIRT W/ A BLUE + WHITE CHECKED SHIRT ON TOP W/ BLUE JEANS.

I WAS AT THE TABLE WITH FRIENDS, SHELLY JENKINS, STEPHANIE PANZANI, LAURIE SALERNO, LAUREN DURBINSHIRE, & MEGAN. SOMEONE YELLED FOR US TO GET DOWN. I LOOKED OUT AND BELIEVE I SAW A GUY IN A WHITE T-SHIRT, WALKING DOWN THE HILL. I THINK HE HAD A GUN. I DIDN'T KNOW THIS PERSON. WE LAYED ON THE FLOOR UNDER THE TABLE FOR A SHORT TIME. THEN KIDS STARTED RUNNING OUT OF THE CAFETERIA. WE (MEGAN & I) RAN UPSTAIRS TO THE LANDING WHEN SHOTS WERE HEARD. DEBRIS STARTED FALLING, SO WE RAN TO THE FOREIGN LANGUAGE ROOM AND HID FOR A SHORT TIME AND THEN RAN OUT THE

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/27/99
Date

12:00
Time Statement Completed ☐ AM ☒ PM

Erin Fitzgerald
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-002995

0600

Page ____ of ____ Pages Case # ____

Summary of Statement (cont.) ____

DOOR, ACROSS THE PARKING LOT TO THE SAMARITAN HOUSE (PASS 680 POLK ST.)

I LEFT MY PURSE & BLACK EDDIE BAUER BACK PACK. I BELIEVE WE WERE SITTING AT TABLE "ZZ" ON THE CHART.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/27/99
Date

12:00 ☐ AM ☒ PM
Time Statement Completed

Eric Fitzgerald
Signature of Person Making Statement

DN-1039

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE

ERIN FITZGERALD MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? NO

3 Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? I DON'T KNOW THEM.

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? MY BACKPACK

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ? 'ZZ' ON THE CHART, SHELLY JENKINS, STEPHANIE PANZANI, LAURIEL SALERNO, LAUREN DURBINSHIRE & MEGAN STECKLEY.

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO

7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying,** etc. ? NO

8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? BLUE & WHITE PLAID SHIRT & BLUE JEANS

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?
   - THROUGH THE FOREIGN LANGUAGE AREA
   - EVERYBODY WAS RUNNING OUT.

10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?
   - 11:15A
   - GYM

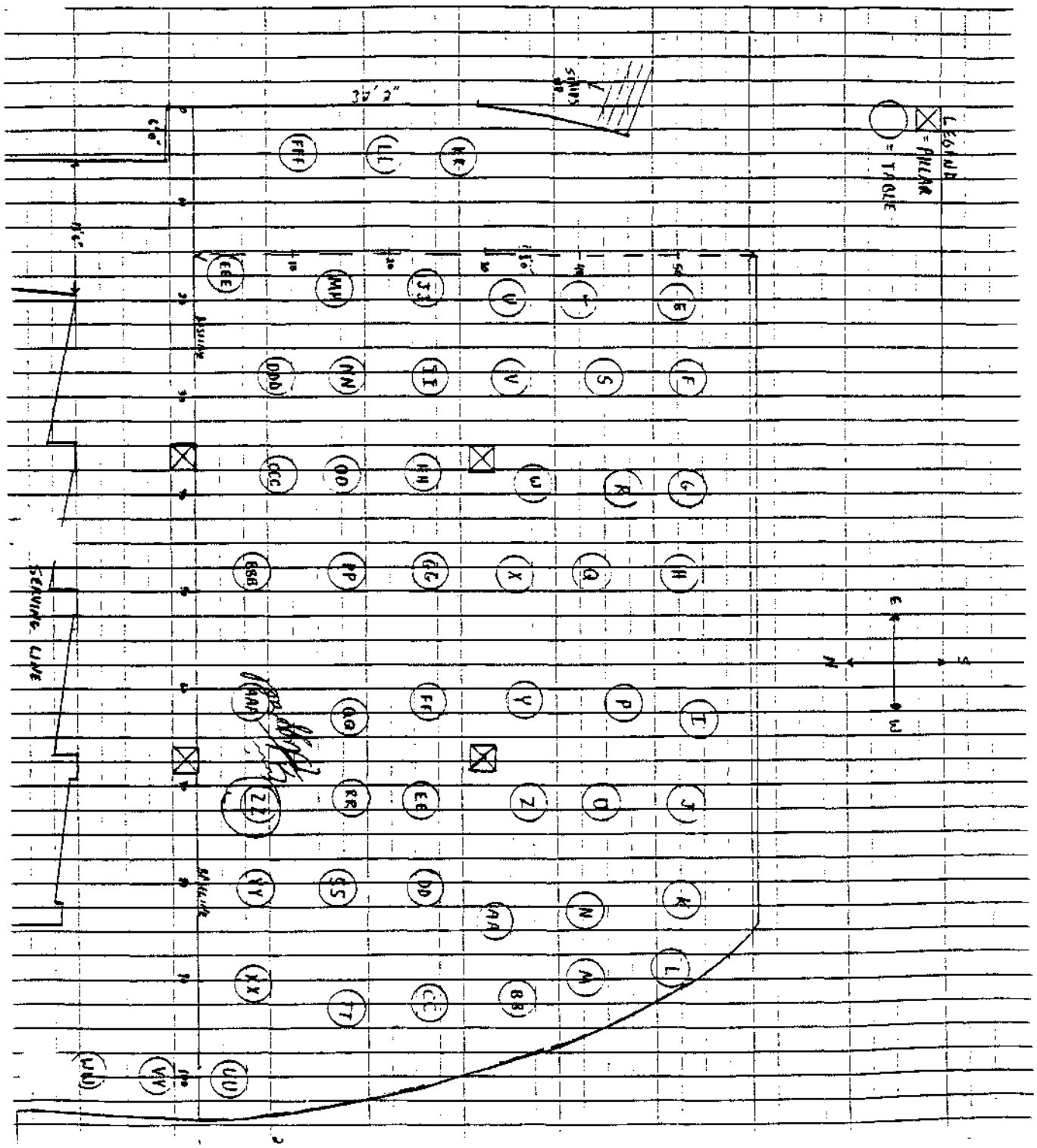
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known) ?

12. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? NO

13 Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

ERIN FITZGERALD

DN 1039


LEGEND
= PILLAR
= TABLE
SLOPES UP
SLOPES UP
SLOPES UP

FONCANNON, K

FD-302 (Rev. 10-6-95)

C/N 2656

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 5/27/99

Kent Thomas FONCANNON was interviewed at his residence, 5153 S. Cody Street, Littleton, Colorado on May 12, 1999 at approximately 8:45 AM. He was advised of the personal and professional identity of the writer and the purpose for the interview. FONCANNON's parents, Thomas and Barbara FONCANNON were present during the interview.

FONCANNON advised that he is a freshman at Columbine High School and has "A" lunch. FONCANNON stated that on April 20, 1999 he entered the cafeteria at approximately 11:15 AM, coming from math class. FONCANNON sat at a table along the west wall of the cafeteria. He viewed a diagram of the cafeteria provided by the writer and stated that he believed he had been sitting at table "TT". FONCANNON sat at the table for what he estimated to be approximately fifteen minutes before getting into the cafeteria serving line to buy lunch. FONCANNON estimated that the time was approximately 11:30 AM when he got into the line.

While standing in the line FONCANNON observed student Chris MARKHAM running through the cafeteria from west to east yelling, "Get out of here!" FONCANNON heard what he believed to be several shots, perhaps two or three, outside the west windows of the cafeteria. He described the sounds as being like firecrackers going off.

FONCANNON then saw Mr. SANDERS run by from east to west, and go out the west door near the faculty lounge. As he did he told everyone to get down. FONCANNON stated that he did not know what was going on and crouched down where he was.

FONCANNON advised that everyone suddenly began running eastbound toward the stairs. He remained in the cafeteria by the kitchen for approximately two to three minutes, then ran to the doors on the south side of the cafeteria. FONCANNON heard what he believed to be five or six additional shots, and ran back into the back of the kitchen area. FONCANNON advised that he heard a lot of additional shots or explosions, and at one point felt that he felt some type of shock wave.

Investigation on 5/12/99 at Littleton, Colorado

File # 174A-DN-57419 / 99-7625 (Jeffco) Date dictated 5/27/99

by Agent Frank R. Vanecek, CBI

JC-001-003000

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency